GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 2nd January 1923.

1. Increased rate of family pension for the heirs of certain temporary public followers and private followers of the servant class authorised to be taken on active service.

1 / 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the rate of pension laid down in paragraphs 1074 and 1075, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the heirs of certain temporary public followers and private followers of the servant class authorised to be taken on active service, shall be increased from Rs. 3 to Rs. 4 per mensem.

2. The new rate shall be extended to all existing pensioners with effect from the date of this Army Instruction.

[A.-11503 (A.G-10). / C]

2. Grant of a gratuity, in addition to family pension, to the heirs of Indian officers who are killed in action or die of wounds received in action.

2 / 2nd Jan 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that paragraph 1076, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be reconstructed to read as follows:—

"The heir of an Indian officer who is killed in action or dies of wounds received in action, is eligible for a

gratuity assessed in accordance with the under-mentioned scale, in addition to family pension :—

	Rs.
Risaldar-major and subadar-major; risaldars; subadars; ressaidars (except those in camel units, Supply and Transport Corps) .	1,200
Jemadar; ressaidars of camel units, Supply and Transport Corps	600

2. The heirs of senior sub-assistant surgeons who are killed in action or die of wounds received in action will, for the present, continue to be eligible for a gratuity under the existing rule.

[A.-11503 (A. G.-10). / C].

3
2nd Jan. 1923.

3. Retention up to the 30th April 1922 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th April 1922, of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi, as detailed below :—

Medical staff.	Bombay.	Karachi.
D. A. D., M. S.	1	...
Staff Captain (A. E. S. O.)	1	...
Assistant Surgeons	3	...
British other ranks (Sanitary establishment) .	2	...
Indian clerks	11	4
Peons	2	2
Coolies	5	...
Engine driver	1	...
Muccadum	1	...
Bhisti	1	...
Bhungies	3	...
Sweepers	3	...

2. The grant of eight annas per diem to British and four annas per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs, *vide* Army Department letters Nos. H 1727 and H. S.-106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 30th April 1922.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[25281 (D. M. S.) / B]

4. Acting promotions on the sub *pro tem.* scale in the place of permanent clerks and store-keepers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with the Royal Air Force in Iraq and Palestine. — 4 / 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that acting promotions on the sub *pro tem.* scale shall be admissible in the place of permanent clerks and store-keepers of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with the Royal Air Force in Iraq and Palestine, during such period as the pay of these permanent clerks and store-keepers is borne by the Air Ministry.

[37937 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

5. Suspension of the passage concessions granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 636 of 1922. — 5 / 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that payment of refunds authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 636 of 1922 shall be suspended until further orders.

[47845 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

6

2nd Jan. 1923.

6. Introduction and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 79 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) :—

"India Army Form Z.-2010—Letter Form."

2. Indents for this form will, however, be complied with until the existing stock is exhausted.

[A-15549 (A. G. Revision). / D]

The following Army Form is cancelled in so far as its use in India is concerned and the following entry should be deleted from page 4 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) :—

"Army Form B.-145—Comparison of attestation and completion of documents for discharge."

[8979 (A. G. Revision). / D]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1921 the following Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form O.-1796-A.—Allotments from pay—British Troops.

The form which is printed in pads of 50 will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A-4609 (A. G.-10). / C]

7

2nd Jan. 1923.

7. Equipment for ration stands of British units.

The equipment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction will be issued to British units for weighing rations.

2. The following are the numbers of ration stands in the Commands and the Burma District for which weighing equipment is now authorised:—

	No.
Northern Command	77
Southern „	43
Eastern „	44
Western „	16
Burma District	3

This equipment will be issued under the orders of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, to whom separate instructions are being issued.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 5,023 initial and Rs. 6,921 annual recurring. The expenditure under "48—Army" is debitable to Head V.-H. (1) (*b*) and that under "50—Military Works" to Head III-Miscellaneous (H.)—Furniture, etc., of the Army estimates. The Military Works expenditure should not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted from the grants at the disposal of Commands, etc., under that head.

4. All weighing equipment with units, in excess of the scale now authorized will be returned to arsenals.

[23676 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A-II.]

8. Extent to which naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments should be allowed to count their non-combatant service as such towards pension or gratuity as combatants. 8 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments, who were

previously classed as followers but who have since been granted combatant status under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 40880-1 (A. G.-5),* dated the 27th January 1917, shall be allowed to count half their previous non-combatant service as such towards pension or gratuity as combatants.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-11205 (A. G.-10). / C]

9

2nd Jan. 1923.

9. Revised rates of pay for the military staff of the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar.

It has been decided that for purposes of pay the military staff of the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, shall, with effect from the date of this order, be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 886 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 361 of 1921, is hereby cancelled.

[18189 (G. S. M. T.-2) / C]

10

2nd Jan. 1923.

10. Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 :—

Section V.—In second line of third sub-clause of paragraph 8 *for* "Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon" *read* "Royal Garrison Artillery, Calcutta".

2. The following amendment is also made to India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) :—

Page 88, Section V of "Rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms"—In first line of last sub-clause of paragraph 8 *for* "Royal Garrison Artillery, Rangoon" *read* "Royal Garrison Artillery, Calcutta".

[A-18887 (A. G. Revision). / D.]

11. Amendments in rules 1 and 20 (1) (*ii*) of the General Provident Fund Rules.

11 — 2nd Jan 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 2449-F.E., dated the 28th November 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. Case No. 22820. / E]

12. Grant of expatriation allowance to religious teachers of Indian units serving overseas.

12 — 2nd Jan 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that religious teachers of Indian units shall, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1919, receive expatriation allowance at Rs. 5 per mensem each, when they are employed overseas and are serving at stations where the allowance is admissible to the Indian ranks of the unit to which they are attached.

2. In the case of regiments paid for on a capitation basis, the allowance in question should be dealt with as an item covered by the capitation rate recoverable from His Majesty's Imperial Government.

[A.-10872 (A. G.-10). / C]

13. Electric torches for artillery.

13 — 2nd Jan 1923.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 980 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

Insert "4" in the "War" scale column, opposite "Torches, electric, hand" under "Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns", and "Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Columns (per Section)."

[47102 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-11.]

14
2nd Jan. 1923.

14. Pay of British Service officers employed with Indian Signal Service.

The words "with staff pay of their substantive appointments (if any)," should be expunged from paragraph 1(*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 763 of 1919.

[A-11568 (A. G.-10). / C]

15
2nd Jan. 1923.

15. Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st December 1922, to the grant of extra duty pay, in addition to working pay, for the following appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt: —

	Per mensem. Rs.
Jemadar quartermaster	30
Depôt quartermaster-havildar	10
Trumpet-major	10

2. The following consequential amendments should be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1922:—

After "Jemadar adjutants" *insert*—

"Jemadar quartermaster	30"

After "Depôt havildar majors" *insert*—

"Depôt quartermaster-havildar	10
Trumpet-major	10"

[A-16453 (A. G.-3). / C]

16
2nd Jan. 1923.

16. Pay of Royal Corps of Signals officers employed with the Indian Signal Service.

Pending the issue of final orders on the subject, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Corps of Signals employed

with the Indian Signal Service shall draw provisionally the same rates of pay and staff pay as officers of the Royal Engineers similarly employed. This decision will have retrospective effect from the dates on which the officers concerned were transferred to the Royal Corps of Signals.

[13870 (G. S. S. D.-2). / C]

17. Provision of accommodation for managers of officers' hostels.

17

2nd Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a detached class 'D' quarter in officers' hostels for use as residential accommodation for the manager.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the provision of furniture and equipment for the above quarter on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The assessed rent of the building will be recovered from the Army Canteen Board (India), who will, in addition, pay—

(a) 10 per cent. per annum on the cost of furniture and equipment.

(b) 10 per cent. per annum on the cost of internal electric installation.

(c) The cost of electrical eneigy consumed.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to 50-Military Works Head 1-A.—New buildings and works, and should not exceed the allotments of funds which may be made from time to time for the measure.

[24503 (M. W.-2-B.). / C]

18. Revised pay of Indian Medical Service officers in charge of Indian troops' war hospitals.

18

2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service who commanded temporary Indian troops' war hospitals of 100 beds and over, created in consequence of the

War, shall, with effect from the 1st January 1920, be granted allowances, at the rates laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1922, for the charge of general hospitals, in addition to the consolidated pay of their rank and service under Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920, subject to the condition that, in calculating the number of beds for the assessment of the allowances, 50 beds should be deducted from the number of beds existing in the war hospital, if that hospital is the sole charge of the officer concerned.

[25587 (D.M.S.-1-A.) / B]

19

2nd Jan. 1923.

19. Operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-1921. Grant of the India General Service medal.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the "India General Service medal, 1908" with clasps (1) "Waziristan, 1919-21" and (2) "Mashud, 1919-20," in respect of personnel of the Indian Army Departments and Services who took part in the operations specified in the Army Instructions (India) referred to.

The procedure to be followed with regard to the submission of claims on behalf of personnel of the British Service and British units serving in India is under consideration and necessary instructions in the matter will be issued hereafter. Pending the issue of these instructions no claims on behalf of such personnel should be put forward.

(A) Officers Commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasp or to either or both clasps only, as the case may be, including therein officers and others who were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong, for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward

transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery serving in depôts in India, who are not borne on the strength of Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows :—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged*—On rolls (one for each depôt) which should be prepared by the Officer carrying out the discharge.

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army*—On rolls which should be prepared by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad), in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, in the case of departments, *e.g.*, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the abovementioned departments) recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It

will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served.

2. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

3. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate, and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

4. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case

may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

5. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in column (10) of the Form.

6. Officers Commanding units, and departmental heads, should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein, before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

7. Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable within two years to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the Army Department, and a note to this effect made in the medal roll.

[Medals—R.-No. 4456-I. G. S. of 1921 / B]

20. Revised rates of batta for troops who may be engaged in active operations in future. 20

2nd Jan. 1923.

The rates of field service batta in paragraphs 893, 894, 896, 900 and 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are revised as follows :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Risaldar-Major, Subadar-Major, Risaldar and Subadar	16
Jemadar	9
Non-commissioned officers	6
Sowars, sepoys and others ranking as such	3

2. Where expatriation allowance is drawn [*vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 864 of 1919 and 1014 of 920] batta will not be granted in addition.

[A.-15868 (A. G.-10). / C]

21
2nd Jan. 1923.

21. Revised rules for the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants.

The penultimate clause of paragraph 1073, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as promulgated in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921, is reconstructed as follows :—

"In cases where a child is the nominated heir, the child's allowance is admissible to him (or her) in addition to the family pension, provided that there are other eligible heirs (widow, father or mother) within the degrees mentioned in paragraph 1067."

[M. A. G.'s case. / C]

22
2nd Jan. 1923.

22. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 968 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Per pound sterling.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 12th November 1922	15	4	0
For the week commencing with the 19th November 1922	15	0	0
For the week commencing with the 26th November 1922	15	1	0
For the week commencing with the 3rd December 1922	15	0	0
For the week commencing with the 10th December 1922	15	1	0
For the week commencing with the 17th December 1922	15	1	0

[(M. A. G.'s case). / D]

23. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of December 1922.

23

2nd Jan. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 971 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of December 1922 should be one shilling and threepence three farthings the rupee.

[(M. A. G.'s case). / D]

24. Stationery allowance to training battalion for working off the records of disbanded units.

24

2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that training battalions, which take over the records of disbanded Indian infantry and pioneer units, shall be granted an allowance of Rs. 5 per mensem for each disbanded unit, for a period of six months from the date of taking over the records, in order to provide for the necessary stationery and other office requisites, etc., required in connection with the working off of those records.

[A-16892 (A. G.-10). / D]

25. Claims to gratuity under Article 958 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, 1922.

25

2nd Jan. 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided, after consultation with the War Office, that the gratuity under article 958 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, 1922, shall be issued in respect of service, both in and out of India to soldiers who take their discharge and are employed as civilians under the provisions of Army Instruction (India)

No. 333 of 1921, provided they have otherwise qualified for the gratuity under the conditions contained in the article in question.

This gratuity is not in lieu of pension but is in the nature of deferred pay.

[23388 (A. D.). / E]

26

2nd Jan. 1923.

26. Grant of the India General Service medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, India, 1919-1921.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 911 of 1922 :—

1. Paragraph 1(*a*)—*After* " inclusive " in line 7, *insert* " or who served west of Kharkon Algad, between 27th November 1921, and 16th December 1921, both dates inclusive ".

2. *For* paragraph 1 (*b*), *substitute*—(*b*) The medal with clasp " Mahsud 1919 20 " will be granted to all officers and men who served under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force, on the Takki Zam Line, north of and including Jandola, between 18th December 1919 and 8th April 1920, both dates inclusive.

[A-985 Part II—A. G.-9) / B]

27

2nd Jan. 1923.

27. Mobile artillery batteries.

The scale of " thermometers, survey " and " blocks, housing survey thermometer," for mobile artillery batteries is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The measure does not involve any extra expenditure.

3. Stores in excess of the scale now authorised will be returned to arsenals.

[47115 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 3 OF 1923.

Establishments.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Government.	Chargeable to Head III—D in Army estimates.
Bombay.		
D. A. D., M. S.	1	...
Staff Captain (A. E. S. O.)	1	...
Assistant Surgeons	3	...
British other ranks	2	...
Indian clerks	11 (in March 1922)	...
	10 (in April 1922)	1
Peons	2	...
Coolies	5	...
Engine driver	1	...
Muccadum	...	1
Bhisti	...	1
Bhungies	...	3
Sweepers	...	3
Karachi.		
Indian clerks	1	3
Peons	1	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 7 OF 1923.

Equipment authorized for ration stands of British units in India.

Item No.	Name of article.	Scale per ration stand.		Remarks.
	Section 7.			
1	Chisels, hand, cold, $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8''$	No.	1	
2	Hammers, claw, 24 oz.	"	1	
3	Nailpullers	"	1	
4	Needles, packing, No. 4	"	6	
	Section 8-A.			
5	Twine, Indian, No. 2	Lbs.	2	Annually.
	Section 10-A.			
6	Padlocks, iron, 2-inch	No.	2	
	Section 11.			
7	Blocks, chopping, large	"	1	
8	Brushes, scrubbing, hand	"	1	
	Section 12.			
	Implements, butchers—			
9	Choppers, meat, Mark III	"	2	
	Knives—			
10	Cutting	"	1	
11	Flaying	"	1	

Equipment authorised for ration stands of British units in India—*contd.*

Item No.	Name of article.	Scale per ration stand.		Remarks.
	Section 12—contd.			
12	Ladles, ghi	No.	1	For units with Indians attached.
13	Saws, butcher's, bow, 20-inch .	"	1	
	Scales, weighing—			
14	Provisions, British troops .	"	1	
15	I. B., 1 cwt., Mark II .	"	1	
16	Scoops, hand, flour . . .	"	3	
	Weights—			
17	Brass (8 oz. to ⅛ oz.) . .	Set	1	
18	Iron, ring (80 lb. to ⅛ lb.) .	"	1	
	Military Works Supply.			
	Tables—			
19	I. T., 5′ × 2′ 6″ . .	No.	1	(for groceries).
20	I. T., 5′ × 2′ 6″, with zinc top.	"	1	(for meat).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 8 OF 1923.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No. 40830-1 (A. G.-5), dated Delhi, 27th January 1917.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have had under consideration a proposal to improve the status and pay and allowances of naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments of the Indian Army, and are pleased to sanction the establishments in question being raised to the status of combatants, and granted pay, allowances, pensions, gratuities, clothing, rations, and all other concessions and privileges as for equivalent combatant ranks.

2. A further communication will be made showing how the extra expenditure involved by these orders during the current financial year should be met.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 11 OF 1923.,

Finance Department Resolution No. 2449-F. E., dated the 28th November 1922.

SUBJECT :—*Amendments in rules 1 and 20 (1) (ii) of the General Provident Fund Rules.*

The following amendments are made in the rules regulating the General Provident Fund (corrected up to the end of July 1919) :—

(1) In line 5 of rule 1 *for* "the State Railway Provident Fund, or" *substitute* "any other provident fund instituted by Government, or to".

(2) In rule 20 (1) (*ii*) *for* "Rs. 100" *substitute* "Rs. 150".

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 8 OF 1923.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No. 40830-1 (A. G.-5), dated Delhi, 27th January 1917.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have had under consideration a proposal to improve the status and pay and allowances of naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments of the Indian Army, and are pleased to sanction the establishments in question being raised to the status of combatants, and granted pay, allowances, pensions, gratuities, clothing, rations, and all other concessions and privileges as for equivalent combatant ranks.

2. A further communication will be made showing how the extra expenditure involved by these orders during the current financial year should be met.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 11 OF 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 2449-F. E., dated the 28th November 1922.

SUBJECT :—*Amendments in rules 1 and 20 (1) (ii) of the General Provident Fund Rules.*

The following amendments are made in the rules regulating the General Provident Fund (corrected up to the end of July 1919) :—

(1). In line 5 of rule 1 *for* "the State Railway Provident Fund, or" *substitute* "any other provident fund instituted by Government, or to".

(2) In rule 20 (1) (*ii*) *for* "Rs. 100" *substitute* "Rs. 150".

CORPS OR-

Medal roll of individuals entitled to the "India inscribed "Waziristan, 1919-21" or "Mashud, tion (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by 26 of 1923.

At the time decoration was earned.			Corps or Department in which the decoration was earned.	Whether already in possession of *the India medal of* 1908. (Yes or No.)
Regimental or Departmental No.	Rank.	Name.		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

I certify that the individuals named in this roll were claimed under the terms of the above-quoted Army

Place____________________

Date____________________

TION (INDIA) No. 19 OF 1923.

DEPARTMENT.

General Service medal, 1908" with clasp 1919-20" under the provisions of Army Instruc. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and

ENTITLED TO			Clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923 under which eligible.	If forfeited, state cause.	REMARKS.
Medal. (Yes or No.)	Clasp				
	Waziristan, 1919-21. (Yes or No.)	Mashud 1919-20. (Yes or No.)			
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)

actually present on the occasion for which the decoration is Instructions.

Signature and rank of officer personally cognisant of the services of the individuals,

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 27 OF 1923.

Revised scale of survey thermometers and blocks, housing, for mobile artillery batteries.

—	R. H. A. battery.	MEDIUM BATTERY.			Inland Defence and Frontier Garrison Artillery post.
		R. F. A. battery.	6·26 cwt. Howr.	60-pr.	
Thermometers, survey No.	1	2 (*a*)	3	2 (No change.)	1 (*b*)
Blocks, housing, survey thermometer No.	1	2 (*a*) (*c*)	...	...	...

(*a*) Only 1 allowed for batteries which furnish R. & T. sections.

(*b*) For defences and F. G. A. posts having 18-prs. or 4·5" howitzers, on charge.

(*c*) For 18-pr. batteries only.

SGPI, Delhi—44 AII—15-1-23—6,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 9th January 1923.

---

28. War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Garrison Company.

28
9th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Garrison Company," (India Army Form F.-980-154) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[39467 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

29. War Equipment Table, India—A Draught Bullock Corps.

29
9th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Draught Bullock Corps," (India Army Form F.-980-59) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41717 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

30. Introduction of Army Book 64—Leaflet.

30
9th Jan. 1923.

The following publication which is referred to in Army Order No. 451 of 1919 has been introduced for use in India and copies are available for issue :—

"Army Book 64—Leaflet. Instructions for the drawing up of British soldiers' wills."

2. The book should be included in the Staff Section of ndia Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue).

[A-13700 (A. G.-6). / D]

31

9th Jan. 1923.

31. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 887 of 1922:—

Delete the words—" or a Stationary Veterinary Hospital " in the subject and in paragraph 1 of the Instruction.

[41650 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

32

9th Jan. 1923.

32. Class composition of Indian Signal Units.

It has been decided that the class composition of " G " Divisional Signals will in future be ½ Punjabi Musalmans and ½ Dogras, and not that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1921.

[A-4941 (A. G.-6). / C]

33

9th Jan.

33. Replacement of glass Maiocchi's tubes by metal tubes in British and Indian station hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the gradual replacement of glass Maiocchi's tubes by metal tubes in British and Indian station hospitals in India as the stock of the former is exhausted.

[24444 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

34. Grant of additional allowances to civilian hospital writers and storekeepers.

34
9th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided to extend, up to the 28th February 1923, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1921 to civilian writers and storekeepers employed in military hospitals.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the provision under Head II-C (*ii*)—1 "Provisions and diets" in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[26148 (D.M.S.-1-A) / B]

35. Free issue of latrine paper to British troops serving in India and Aden.

35
9th Jan. 1923.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 563 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 *delete* the words "20 reams per 100 men per annum" and *substitute* "5 sheets per man per diem."

[44753 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

36. Leave concessions to officers of the Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service who have been debarred under the terms of India Army Order No. 452 of 1917 from enjoying leave earned in civil employ.

36
9th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers who, owing to retirement, etc., have definitely been prevented from returning to civil employ and thus lose all claim to civil leave which they had earned and to which they would have been entitled under Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1920 had they not been debarred from returning to civil employment, shall be permitted to avail themselves of the more favourable of the

following alternative leave concessions, subject to a maximum period of two years' leave :—

(A) (i) the concession of accumulating privilege leave on exactly the same conditions as are prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1920 for Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers who return to civil employ, and

(ii) furlough to the extent of civil furlough earned before reversion to military duty.

(B) (i) Sixty days' special war leave under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 together with such accumulated privilege leave as has been earned by them under military rules while in military employment, and

(ii) military furlough earned under military rules.

2. The above decision will have retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

3. No officiating allowances will be admissible during privilege leave.

4. The expenditure involved in respect of leave and furlough earned in civil employ is chargeable to civil estimates.

[19173 (D. M. S.-1- C) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—45 AII—15-1-23—1,500.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Delhi, the 16th January 1923.

37. Arrangements for the washing of hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available. 37 — 16th Jan. 1923.

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 924 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

It has been decided that when dhobies cannot be recruited for British and Indian station hospitals on the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, temporary dhobies may be employed on nerrick rates of pay, or the washing of hospital clothing and bedding may be done on contract by private dhobies, whichever is cheaper, the expenditure involved in either case being met, as far as possible, from the savings due to the shortage of enrolled dhobies.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 9th May 1922.

[26696 (D.M S. 1—A) / B].

38. Revised passage rates to the United Kingdom for British soldiers purchasing their discharge or proceeding on payment or special furlough under paragraph 260-A of Army Regulations, India, Volume II. 38 — 16th Jan. 1923.

A soldier permitted to purchase his discharge under paragraph 392 (*xiv*) of King's Regulations, 1914, will be required to deposit an amount sufficient to cover the cost of a private steamer passage, at commercial rates, to the United Kingdom. This rate will be ascertained from the embarkation staff at the port of embarkation. Sufficient money to

cover the cost of conveyance from the soldier's permanent station to the port of embarkation, and from the port of disembarkation to the place of discharge, will be lodged in addition to passage money.

2. During a trooping season passages in a Government vessel or hired transport may become available but no promise of such passages can be given nor can they be claimed as a right. In the event of such passages becoming available they can only be allotted at short notice after all entitled passengers have been provided for.

The rates charged for third class passages in a Government vessel or hired transport, exclusive of the cost of conveyance in India and the United Kingdom, will be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.
From Ceylon to the United Kingdom		20	16	0
" India " "		20	0	0
" Iraq " "	(direct)	20	16	0
" Iraq " "	(*via* India)	24	16	0
" Aden " "	(direct)	15	0	0

3. When passage in a Government vessel or hired transport is provided, the difference between the amount shown above and the cost of a private steamer passage will be remitted to the Home paymaster for credit to the soldier's account or, where the passage money has been deposited by the soldier's relatives, for immediate return to them. No refund is admissible in respect of duty performed during the homeward voyage.

4. *Payment furlough (paragraph 260-A*(a), *Army Regulations, India, Volume II)*—The rates recoverable in respect of the passages to the United Kingdom and back provided for soldiers proceeding Home by Government vessel or hired transport on payment furlough will be double the rates shown in paragraph 2 above.

5. Cases have occurred where British other ranks serving in India have been granted payment furlough which expires during the non-trooping season. Attention is invited to paragraph 260-A (*c*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which provides for such men proceeding Home by the last transport of the trooping season and returning by the first transport of the following trooping season. This rule must ordinarily be strictly adhered to, but, if in exceptional

circumstances, sanction is accorded to a man proceeding on furlough which involves return during the non-trooping season, sufficient money will be deposited to cover the cost of return by a private steamer.

6. *Special furlough (paragraph 260-A* (a), *Army Regulations, India, Volume II)*—Special furlough men must deposit for the return journey sufficient money to cover the cost of a private steamer passage at commercial rates from the United Kingdom. In the event of passage by a Government vessel or hired transport being provided, a refund as in paragraph 3 above will be admissible.

7. India Army Order No. 1076 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-16652-A. G.-11 / B.]

39. Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Quartermaster General in India.

39
16th Jan. 1923.

Add the following foot-note to Appendix II to Army Instruction (India), No. 588 of 1922 :—

" *Note.*—All military subordinates mentioned in this Appendix who are eligible for furniture allowance, under Army Instruction (India), No. 291 of 1921, will continue to draw that allowance for so long as it is admissible to them under the orders on the subject."

[41859 (Q.M.G.-9) / A-II.]

40. Disbandment of the detachments of the Indian Coast Artillery at Rangoon and at Fort William, Calcutta.

40
16th Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the disbandment of the detachments of the Indian Coast Artillery now authorized for Rangoon and Fort William, Calcutta.

2. In supersession of the establishment laid down in Arm Instruction (India) No. 528 of 1921, the future establishment of the Indian Coast Artillery will accordingly be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

3. The Indian officers, Indian other ranks and followers of the Rangoon and Fort William detachments will be mustered out forthwith, and will receive the mustering out concessions authorized in paragraphs 1044-B and 1044-C, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The Indian officers and Indian other ranks will receive the following additional concessions :—

(*i*) One month's demobilisation leave.

(*ii*) Free passage to their homes for themselves and their families together with free conveyance for six maunds of baggage in the case of Indian officers, and two maunds in the case of Indian other ranks. In the case of an Indian officer, free conveyance by rail is also allowed for a *bona fide* servant.

(*iii*) Clothing under the terms of India Army Order No. 20-S, dated the 16th March 1921.

(*iv*) No recovery will be made from their pensions under the terms of paragraph 109, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, once the soldier has signed his pension papers.

The followers will receive the scale of clothing laid down in India Army Order No. 1266 of 1921.

[A.-13965 (A. G.-4). / D]

41 **41. Introduction of Army Form A-12.**

6th Jan. 1923. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India.

Army Form A-12.—"Alternative form of summons to a civil witness."

The form is ready for issue and may be indented for on the scale laid down for Army Form A-11. It will be embodied in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z-2001.

[A-9409 (A. G.-8). / C]

42. Supply of mats for artillery units.

42
16th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that in future the scale of "mats anti-friction," for artillery units will be 2 per battery or brigade ammunition column, and 4 per divisional ammunition column, as war equipment.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[35923 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

43. "War Equipment Table, India—Royal Field Artillery Section allotted to Baluchistan District covering Troops on mobilization".

43
16th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Royal Field Artillery Section allotted to Baluchistan District covering troops on mobilization," (India Army Form F.-980—155) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41733 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

44. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.

44
16th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Field Troop, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F.-980—25) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41719 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

45

16th Jan. 1923.

45. Clothing allowance for British and Indian troops and followers.

In conformity with the War Office scheme for the ...idated clothing and kit allowances monthly ...dvance, it has been decided ... months ... shall be ... force ... ce as at ... monthly ... of which ... llower, is ... n or civil ... e the same ... ng credited ... whether or ... thing issues, ... th with one-

> Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923, *add* as sub-para. g) of paragraph 5 of the Appendix:—
>
> "In the event of a man being ordered to take with him into hospital his bedding, mosquito net and any other articles of personal clothing, only half the deduction will be made from his clothing and kit allowances. A certificate that it was essential for the man to take the above articles with him into hospital should be furnished by the Officer Commanding, to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned."
>
> 9th March 1926 (with retrospective effect to cover out.
>
> 43139 (Q.-12)/A.-II.

not it is required ... he will be credited on the last day of ... third of the quarterly allowance to enable him to pay for issues of clothing, etc., during the month.

A deduction of one-thirtieth of the full monthly allowance will be made for each day on which a man is absent from duty through being in hospital, or through absence without leave, desertion or civil imprisonment. In the case of a man being in hospital, a small daily allowance will be made to cover the cost of wear and tear of such items as he may be called upon to take into hospital for his personal use.

3. In accordance with these principles, the rules given in the Appendix to this Instruction will, until further orders, govern the issue of cash allowances, with effect from the 1st January 1923.

4. The orders contained in this Instruction will not apply to British details (*i.e.*, drafts and individuals—not whole units) due to leave the Indian Establishment on or before the 31st March 1923, who will be governed by the existing rules, and continue to draw quarterly clothing allowances in advance on the 1st January 1923.

5. These instructions are provisional for one year, and, though superseding the method of payment of clothing allowances laid down in the marginally noted regulations,* and subsequent amendments thereto, do not entail any modification of the existing procedure described in those regulations for the issue of personal clothing and necessaries, and for the recovery of sums due from individuals in respect of payment issues.

* British Troops—
Army Instruction (India), No. 625 of 1921, Appendix, paragraph 13.
Indian Troops—
[illegible] of 1922, [illegible] and 18.
[illegible] of 1920, paragraph 3.

6. Attention is drawn to Rules 8 to 11 of the Appendix, which are specially applicable to individuals enlisted prior to 1st January 1922.

7. Any difficulties that may be experienced in the application of these orders should be immediately brought to the notice of the Government of India through the proper channel.

[42235 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

46. Scale of 1-inch signal pistols and cartridges.

46

16th Jan. 1923.

The scale of 1-inch signal pistols and cartridges will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Army Instructions (India) No. 802 of 1918 and No. 440 of 1919, so far as they relate to 1-inch signal pistols and cartridges, are cancelled.

2. Indents will be submitted to complete to the new scale, and surpluses returned to ordnance charge in communication with chief ordnance officers. The cartridges for annual practice will not be issued until further orders.

3. No initial expenditure is involved in the proposal, as the additional pistols and cartridges can be issued from stock without replacement.

[35676 (Q.M.G.—11-B) / A.-II.]

47 — 16th Jan. 1923.

47. Issue of copper stills to hospitals.

For the purpose of distilling water locally and thus reducing the number of indents on medical store depôts, sanction is accorded to the issue of a No. 1 "Gem" copper still to each station at which there is a first or second class British or Indian station hospital.

2. The British or Indian station hospital holding the still on charge will supply distilled water to any other military hospital located in the same station.

3. The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

[35716 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

48 — 16th Jan. 1923.

48. Incidence of charges in respect of the medical examination of officers and subordinates of the Indian Army establishment on leave on medical certificate in countries outside the United Kingdom and India.

It is notified, for information, that officers and subordinates belonging to the Indian Army establishment, who proceed to a country other than the United Kingdom on leave on medical certificate, will be required to pay any fees that may be levied in connection with their medical examination for fitness or otherwise to return to duty. Such fees will be refunded to them on their return to duty in India and on the production of the necessary documents in support of their claim to a refund.

[24551 (D. M. S.) / B]

49 — Jan. 1923.

49. Scale of ammunition for practice for Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of ammunition for practice during 1922-23 for the Indian Territorial Force (including the University Training Corps) on the following scale :—

50 rounds S. A. A. ball ·303 inch	per rifle.
20 rounds miniature ·22 R. P. No. 1	
30 rounds blank ·303 inch	

This amount is to cover expenditure on account of all requirements, including repetition practices, match shooting, etc.

2. The number of rounds of ball to be held in charge of a unit at any one time will be fixed by the General Officers Commanding Districts. In the case of units embodied for annual training only, all ammunition left in charge at the conclusion of such training will at once be returned to the arsenal of supply.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Part B. (E) of the Army estimates for the current year.

[12367 (A.-G. A. T. F.) / D]

50. Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in civil employ, to draw fees for conducting language examinations of military officers. 50 — 16th Jan. 1923.

The Department of Education and Health Resolution No. 31, dated the 2nd November 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[9408 (M.T.-2—C. G. S.) / A.-II.]

51. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills. 51 — 16th Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to revised scales of accommodation for married British officers of the rank of colonel and under in the plains and hills, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction. Quarters for general officers, colonels commandant, and colonels on the staff, will be designed to suit the requirement of each case.

2. The scales are divided into two classes, *viz.*, for senior and junior married officers. Senior officers' quarters are for colonels, lieutenant colonels and senior majors;

47 — 16th Jan. 1923.

47. Issue of copper stills to hospitals.

For the purpose of distilling water locally and thus reducing the number of indents on medical store depôts, sanction is accorded to the issue of a No. 1 "Gem" copper still to each station at which there is a first or second class British or Indian station hospital.

2. The British or Indian station hospital holding the still on charge will supply distilled water to any other military hospital located in the same station.

3. The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

[35716 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

48 — 16th Jan. 1923.

48. Incidence of charges in respect of the medical examination of officers and subordinates of the Indian Army establishment on leave on medical certificate in countries outside the United Kingdom and India.

It is notified, for information, that officers and subordinates belonging to the Indian Army establishment, who proceed to a country other than the United Kingdom on leave on medical certificate, will be required to pay any fees that may be levied in connection with their medical examination for fitness or otherwise to return to duty. Such fees will be refunded to them on their return to duty in India and on the production of the necessary documents in support of their claim to a refund.

[24551 (D. M. S.) / B]

49 — Jan. 1923.

49. Scale of ammunition for practice for Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of ammunition for practice during 1922-23 for the Indian Territorial Force (including the University Training Corps) on the following scale :—

50 rounds S. A. A. ball ·303 inch	per rifle.
20 rounds miniature ·22 R. P. No. 1	
30 rounds blank ·303 inch	

This amount is to cover expenditure on account of all requirements, including repetition practices, match shooting, etc.

2. The number of rounds of ball to be held in charge of a unit at any one time will be fixed by the General Officers Commanding Districts. In the case of units embodied for annual training only, all ammunition left in charge at the conclusion of such training will at once be returned to the arsenal of supply.

3. The expenditure involved, is debitable to Part B. (E) of the Army estimates for the current year.

[12357 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D]

50. Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in civil employ, to draw fees for conducting language examinations of military officers. 50 — 16th Jan. 1923.

The Department of Education and Health Resolution No. 31, dated the 2nd November 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[9408 (M.T.-2—C. G. S.) / A.-II.]

51. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills. 51 — 16th Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to revised scales of accommodation for married British officers of the rank of colonel and under in the plains and hills, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction Quarters for general officers, colonels commandant, and colonels on the staff, will be designed to suit the requirement of each case.

2. The scales are divided into two classes, *viz.*, for senior and junior married officers. Senior officers' quarters are for colonels, lieutenant colonels and senior majors;

junior officers' quarters are for junior majors, captains and subalterns. Quarters for married majors will normally be provided in the proportion of 50 per cent. senior married officers' type and 50 per cent. junior married officers' type. The senior married officers' type will normally be adopted when only one married major is to be provided for.

3. In the case of quarters already constructed or sanctioned, the revised scales and improvements now sanctioned, where applicable, will only be provided as funds become available; they will not be provided in quarters at present under construction against the estimates sanctioned for such quarters unless no excess would thereby be caused over the sanctioned estimates. Exceptions to this rule may be permitted in individual cases by the authority competent to sanction the estimate.

4. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

5. Type plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

6. Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[24778 (M. W.-2-B.) / C.]

52 Jan. 1923.

52. Grant of furlough and free passage to the United Kingdom to a British soldier when accompanying his motherless children to arrange for their guardianship in that country.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a British soldier who is not eligible for furlough under the provisions of paragraph 258 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, may be granted special furlough to the United Kingdom for the purpose of accompanying his motherless children in order to make arrangements for their guardianship in that country. The period of such furlough will be determined by the district commander.

2. [illegible] accordance with [illegible] passage to and from [illegible] vessel or hired transport. The homeward passage for the father will be provided in the vessel in which the children who are entitled to free passages under paragraph 77 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, are accommodated.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volumes II and X, will be amended accordingly.

[46208 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 40 OF 1922.

Provisional peace establishment for Indian Coast Artillery.

	Bombay.		Karachi	
	Head-quarters.	Defences.	Defences.	Total.
British officers—				
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian officers—				
Subadar-Major	1	...	...	1
Jemadar	...	1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian other ranks—				
Havildar-Major	1	...	...	1
Pay Havildar	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster-Havildar	1	...	1	2
Havildars (b)	3	7	2	12
Naicks (b)	2	7	2	11
Gunners (b)	51	157	46	254
Clerks (a)	2	...	...	2
Trumpeters	...	2	1	3
Total	61	173	52	286
Followers—				
Cooks	...	4	2	6
Bhistis	...	2	1	3
Sweepers	...	4	2	6
Total	...	10	5	15

(a) Will be graded as follows :—

	Per diem. Rs.	A.	P.
1 2nd grade clerk to receive the pay of a naick and grade pay at	1	8	0
1 3rd grade clerk to receive the pay of a gunner and grade pay at	0	12	0

(b) Includes { 2 havildars, 1 naick, 28 gunners } Special section recruited locally for launch and boat duties.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 45 OF 1923.

Rules for the issue of monthly clothing and kit allowances to British and Indian troops and followers.

1. The monthly rates of clothing and kit allowances will be one-third of the quarterly rates of clothing and kit allowances, as notified in Army Instructions (India), and will be credited monthly in the pay accounts in arrears on the last day of each month in lieu of being credited quarterly on the first day of the quarter as hitherto.

NOTE.—Advances of clothing and kit allowances are admissible in the same circumstances as advances of pay as provided for under existing regulations.

2. For the purpose of calculating payments, refunds or deductions, of allowances for broken periods, the rate of allowance per diem will be one-thirtieth of the montly rate.

3. (1) The first payment of consolidated kit and clothing allowance to a *recruit* will be made on the last day of the month in which the first anniversary of his enlistment occurs. Thus a recruit enlisted on 15th November 1922 will be credited with his first allowance on 30th November 1923.

(2) The first allowance credited to a recruit will consist of :—

4. (*i*) the monthly rate of consolidated kit and clothing allowance reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of the month preceding the day of the first anniversary of his enlistment.

NOTE.—The example in the following table shows the application of this rule :—

Date of enlistment.	Date of credit of first allowance.	Amount of first allowance to be credited.
1st February 1922 .	28th February 1923 .	Monthly rate less nil thirtieths.
2nd ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 1 ,,
15th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 14 ,,
20th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 27 ,,
1st March ,, .	31st March 1923 .	,, ,, ,, nil ,,
2nd ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 1 ,,
25th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 24 ,,
31st ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 30 ,,
1st April ,, .	30th April 1923 .	,, ,, ,, nil ,,
20th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 19 ,,
30th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 29 ,,

(ii) In addition to this first payment of consolidated allowance, there will be credited simultaneously in the case of the British classes referred to in paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, namely—soldiers enlisted, or re-enlisted in India, or rejoining on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve, six months' accumulated kit allowance.

(iii) In the case of Indian troops and public followers, recruits will be credited with the six months' accumulated kit allowance at the rates of kit allowance in force at the time of first payment of consolidated clothing and kit allowance.

Any kit allowance paid prior to 1st January 1923 on the second and subsequent quarter-days following enlistment, under paragraph 13 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers [*vide* Army Instruction (India), No. 70 of 1922], will be recovered at the time of drawing the six months' accumulated kit allowance under this clause.

4. The quarterly allowance that would under present regulations be due on 1st January 1923 to individuals who enlisted on or before 31st March 1922 will not be credited. In the case of men enlisted prior to 1st January 1922, an allowance of one-third of the present quarterly rates will be credited on the last day of each month, the first credit being given on the 31st January 1923. Men enlisted on or after 1st January 1922 will be dealt with under Rule 3.

5. *Deductions for periods of absence other than authorized absence on account of leave or furlough.*—Except as provided for in Rule 11 below, a deduction of one-thirtieth of the monthly rate will be made for each day during the month on which any man with over twelve months' service is absent from duty through being in hospital, or through absence without leave, or desertion or civil imprisonment. (This deduction will not apply to men in custody awaiting trial, who are afterwards acquitted.) For example, a man in hospital, or otherwise absent from duty, for 28 days during any month (except February would be credited with two-thirtieths only of the monthly rate on the last day of the month; a man absent during the whole of any month (including February) would however not be credited with any part of the monthly allowance.

6. *Additional daily allowance payable for periods spent in hospital.*—Subject to the deduction of the ordinary rate of allowance referred to in Rule 5, the following special daily rates for each day in hospital will be credited at the end of the month to cover incidental expenses, *e.g.*, hair-cutting and wear and tear of such items of the man's kit as are taken into hospital for his personal use :—

British ranks	One anna.
Indian ranks	Six pies.
Class I followers clothed at Government expense	Three pies.

(See also Rule 11 below.)

7. On discharge or transfer to the Reserve, men who enlisted on or after 1st January 1922, will be credited with one-thirtieth of the monthly allowance for each day of service during the month in which their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve takes place, subject, if necessary, to any deduction under Rule 5. For example, a man discharged on the 9th day of a month would receive $\frac{9}{30}$ of the allowance if he is not liable to a deduction under Rule 5. A man discharged on the last day of any month (including February) would receive the full monthly allowance, subject, if necessary, to any deduction under Rule 5.

8. Men who enlisted before 1st January 1922, will not be entitled to any clothing allowance for the quarter in which their discharge or transfer to the Reserve is expected to take place. For example, a man who is due to leave the Colours on any date between 1st April and 30th June 1923 (inclusive), will not be credited with any clothing allowance after that due on 31st March 1923.

9. An exception to Rule 8 will, however, be made in the case of (*i*) men who enlisted (before 1st January 1922) on the first day of a quarter, and who are due for discharge or transfer to the Reserve on the last day of a quarter; and (*ii*) British soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919, and are due for discharge on 31st March 1923 or 1924.

Such men will be credited with the allowance in respect of the clothing quarter on the last day of which their discharge or transfer to the Reserve is due to take place.

10. If the discharge or transfer to the Reserve of a man who enlisted before 1st January 1922, is postponed beyond

the quarter in which it was due, the allowance will then be credited up to the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the discharge or transfer to the Reserve actually takes place.

11. Except in the case of individuals provided for in Rules 9 and 10, the deductions for periods of absence from duty, and the special daily-rates in hospital, referred to in Rules 5 and 6 respectively, will not apply to men enlisted prior to 1st January 1922, during the quarter in which their discharge or transfer to the Reserve takes place

In the case of individuals who are credited with the full quarterly allowance under the provisions of Rules 9 and 10, such allowance will be treated as an issue in arrears of three separate monthly allowances, and any deductions or special credits due in accordance with Rules 5 and 6 will be made on a monthly basis.

12. (1) In the case of any change (such as promotion change of station, etc.) affecting the rate of clothing allowance, the new rates will apply to the whole of the month in which the change occurs, except as provided in clauses (2) and (3) of this rule.

(2) In the case of transfers of British or Indian troops from Imperial to Indian stations, credit for clothing allowance at Indian rates will be given to the individuals by the Indian Military Accounts Department from the dates from which the individuals are, under standing orders, credited with pay, in the accounts prepared by that Department, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of a month. An exception to this arrangement will be made in the case of :

(a) men arriving in India from Imperial stations where the clothing allowance system is in force, who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who are due for discharge, or transfer to the Reserve, during the quarter in which their disembarkation on return to India takes place. Such men will be dealt with under the provisions of Rules 8 to 11 ;

(b) Men returning from Imperial stations where the clothing allowance system is not in force, under specific orders for disbandment or discharge

within six months of their arrival in India. These will continue to receive issues of clothing in kind under existing regulations until they are discharged.

(3) In the case of transfers of British or Indian troops from Indian to Imperial stations, credit for clothing allowance at Indian rates will be given to the individuals by the Indian Military Accounts Department up to the dates for which the individuals are, under standing orders, credited with pay, in the accounts prepared by that Department, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of a month. An exception to this arrangement will be made in the case of—

(*a*) British soldiers who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who are due for discharge, or transfer to the Reserve, during the quarter in which their disembarkation on return from an Indian station occurs. Such men will be dealt with under the provisions of Rules 8 to 11. Clothing allowances will be issued in India under the conditions of Rules 9 and 10 to men who were on the Indian establishment on the 1st day of the quarter in which they disembark on return from an Indian station. The deductions and special daily rates due under Rules 5 and 6 for the periods when the man was on the Indian establishment will be dealt with by the Indian Military Accounts Department and those for periods on the Home establishment by the Home Paymaster.

(*b*, British details (*i.e.*, drafts and individuals—not whole units) due to leave the Indian establishment on or before the 31st March 1923, who will be governed by the existing rules and to whom quarterly clothing allowances will be credited in India in advance on 1st January 1923.

In all cases, the last pay certificate sent from India should clearly indicate the date up to which, and the rate at which, clothing allowance has been issued in India, all issues of the old quarterly allowance in advance in the case of men falling under class (*b*), being clearly specified.

(4) The provisions of clauses (1) to (3) of this rule will not in any way affect the incidence of any expenditure between His Majesty's and Indian Governments which will be governed by standing arrangements.

13. Paragraph 48, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and paragraph 18 last sentence, of Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers, will be provisionally suspended. In the event of the clothing allowance being temporarily insufficient to meet purchases, the balance will be debited against the soldier's pay.

14. The accounts of British soldiers who arrive in India from overseas before becoming entitled to their first clothing allowance will be debited with the cost of the new clothing, other than free issues, obtained by them before leaving for India, and on and after arrival in India ; but the cash issues to such soldiers and allotments of pay, if any, will not be reduced by reason of such debit until after the men have been in receipt of three months' clothing allowance.

within six months of their arrival in India. These will continue to receive issues of clothing in kind under existing regulations until they are discharged.

(3) In the case of transfers of British or Indian troops from Indian to Imperial stations, credit for clothing allowance at Indian rates will be given to the individuals by the Indian Military Accounts Department up to the dates for which the individuals are, under standing orders, credited with pay, in the accounts prepared by that Department, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of a month. An exception to this arrangement will be made in the case of—

(*a*) British soldiers who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who are due for discharge, or transfer to the Reserve, during the quarter in which their disembarkation on return from an Indian station occurs. Such men will be dealt with under the provisions of Rules 8 to 11. Clothing allowances will be issued in India under the conditions of Rules 9 and 10 to men who were on the Indian establishment on the 1st day of the quarter in which they disembark on return from an Indian station. The deductions and special daily rates due under Rules 5 and 6 for the periods when the man was on the Indian establishment will be dealt with by the Indian Military Accounts Department and those for periods on the Home establishment by the Home Paymaster.

(*b* British details (*i.e.*, drafts and individuals—not whole units) due to leave the Indian establishment on or before the 31st March 1923, who will be governed by the existing rules and to whom quarterly clothing allowances will be credited in India in advance on 1st January 1923.

In all cases, the last pay certificate sent from India should clearly indicate the date up to which, and the rate at which, clothing allowance has been issued in India, all issues of the old quarterly allowance in advance in the case of men falling under class (*b*), being clearly specified.

(4) The provisions of clauses (1) to (3) of this rule will not in any way affect the incidence of any expenditure between His Majesty's and Indian Governments which will be governed by standing arrangements.

13. Paragraph 48, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and paragraph 18 last sentence, of Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers, will be provisionally suspended. In the event of the clothing allowance being temporarily insufficient to meet purchases, the balance will be debited against the soldier's pay.

14. The accounts of British soldiers who arrive in India from overseas before becoming entitled to their first clothing allowance will be debited with the cost of the new clothing, other than free issues, obtained by them before leaving for India, and on and after arrival in India; but the cash issues to such soldiers and allotments of pay, if any, will not be reduced by reason of such debit until after the men have been in receipt of three months' clothing allowance.

Scale of 1-inch signal

1-INCH SIGNAL PISTOLS.	
Unit, etc.	Scale per unit. Peace and war.
Cavalry Brigade Headquarters	1
British cavalry	12
Indian cavalry	12
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1
Royal Horse Artillery battery	2
Royal Field Artillery battery	2
Royal Garrison Artillery Medium battery	2
Royal Garrison Artillery Pack battery	2
Sappers and Miners—	
Corps Headquarters	2 (Peace only)
Corps Headquarters (Burma)	1 Do.
Field Troop	1
Field Company	2
Divisional Headquarters Company	1
Army Troops Company	2
Railway Company	2
Bridging Train	2
Infantry Brigade Headquarters	1
British Infantry	16
Indian Infantry (active battalions)	16
Indian Pioneer (active battalions)	5
Armoured Car Company	16
Armoured Motor Centre	2 (Peace only)
Small Arms Schools—	
Pachmarhi	7 (Peace only)
Satara	7 (Peace only)
Rawalpindi	7 (Peace only)
Signal Centre and Depôt	2 (Peace only)
Army Signal School	2 (Peace only)
Machine Gun School	2 (Peace only)

pistols and cartridges.

1-INCH SIGNAL CARTRIDGES.

Equipment.

	Illuminating.	Red.	Green.	
	(Per pistol.)			
Infantry and Pioneers	100	10	10	Peace and war.
Others	50	5	5	
Schools	...	...	...	

CARTRIDGES FOR ANNUAL PRACTICE.

	Illuminating.	Red.	Green.
	(Per pistol.)		
All units	18	3	3
Schools	30	6	6

The equipment scale of cartridges will be held on charge as detailed below :—

(i) Units in the Field Army and Covering Troops . All in unit charge.

(ii) Other units—

	Illuminating.	Red.	Green.	
(a) In unit charge—				
Infantry and Pioneers	60	10	10	Per pistol.
Others	30	5	5	

(b) To be held in ordnance charge in components and issued after mobilisation is ordered.

	Illuminating.	
Infantry and Pioneers	40	Per pistol. To be provided and distributed under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.
Other units	20	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 50 OF 1922.

Department of Education and Health Resolution No. 31, dated the 2nd November 1922.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Rule 9 of the Supplementary Rules made by the Governor General in Council under the Fundamental Rules, the Government of India are pleased to direct that a military officer in civil employ, or a civil officer who may be appointed to conduct an examination of military officers in any language, is entitled to the same fees as are admissible under the Army Regulations to military officers for the performance of similar duties, provided that the amount of fees does not exceed the limit of Rs. 500 in any case.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 51 OF 1922.

Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills.

Detail.	Scale I. For hill stations.		Scale II. For semi-hill stations.		Scale III. For normal plains stations.		Scale IV. For very hot plains stations.	
SENIOR MARRIED OFFICER'S QUARTERS.								
Main Building.								
rawing Room	19′×15′ (or 290 s.ft.).	Maximum height 12′.	19′×16′ (or 300 s.ft.).	Maximum height 14′.	21½′×17′ (or 370 s.ft.).	Maximum height 16.	21½′×17′ (or 370 s.ft.).	Maximum height 18′.
ining Room	19′×15′ (or 290 s ft.).		19′×16′ (or 300 s ft.).		21½′×17′ (or 370 s.ft.).		21½′×17′ (or 370 s.ft.).	
drooms	Two, each 16¼′×15¼′ (or 260 s.ft.). One 15′×9′ (or 140 s.ft.).		Two, each 16′×16′ (or 260 s ft.). One 16×12′ (or 190 s ft.)		Two, each 17′×17′ (or 290 s.ft.). One 17′×15′ (or 260 s.ft.).		Two, each 17′×17′ (or 290 s.ft.). One 17′×15′ (or 260 s ft.).	
	9′ wide, with staircase		6′ wide, between dining and/drawing rooms.		6′ wide, between dining and drawing rooms.		6′ wide, between dining and drawing rooms.	
assage	......		......		......		4′ wide, between sitting rooms and bedrooms.	
h	6′ clear width on front side, ground floor only.		8′ clear width all round		10′ clear width all round		10′ clear width all round.	
ng Rooms	Two, each 12¼′×10½′ (or 130 s.ft.), under main roof.		Two, each 12′×8′ (or 100 s. ft.) in verandah.		Two, each 15′×10 (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.		Two, each 15′×10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.	
	15′×9′ (or 140 s.ft.), under main roof.		15′×8′ (or 120 s ft.) in verandah.		15′×10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.		15′×10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.	

Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills—*contd.*

Detail.	Scale I. For hill stations.	Scale II. For semi-hill stations.	Scale III. For normal plains stations.	Scale IV. For very hot plains stations.
SENIOR MARRIED OFFICER'S QUARTERS.—*contd.*				
Main Building—contd.				
Bath rooms	Three, each 8′×6′ (or 50 s.ft.), and one, 9′×5½′ (or 50 s.ft.) under main roof.	Six, each 8′×6′ (or 50 s.ft.) in verandah.	Six, each 10′×6′ (or 60 s.ft.) in verandah.	Six, each 10′×6′ (or 60 s.ft.) in verandah.
Sweeper's stair and balcony.	Outside upper storey bathrooms.	......	......	......
Porch	8′×6′ (or 60 s.ft.)	15′×12′ (or 180 s.ft.)	15′×12′ (or 180 s.ft.)	15′×12′ (or 180 s.ft.).
Kitchen Block.				
Pantry	14′×10′ (or 140 s.ft.).	12′×12′ (or 140 s.ft.).	12′×12′ (or 140 s.ft.).	12′×12′ (or 140 s.ft.).
Kitchen	12′×10′ (or 120 s.ft.).	12′×12′ (or 140 s.ft.).	12′×12′ (or 140 s.ft.).	12′×12′ (or 140 s.ft.).
Store	10′×5′ (or 50 s.ft.).	12′×4′ (or 50 s.ft.).	12′×4′ (or 50 s.ft.).	12′×4′ (or 50 s.ft.).
Fuel store (1 each for kitchen and household fuel.	Two, each 5½′×4′ (or 20 s.ft.).	Two, each 5½′×4′ (or 20 s.ft.).	Two, each 5½′×4′ (or 20 s.ft.).	Two, each 5½′×4′ (or 20 s.ft.).
Cleaning room	12′×5′ (or 60 s.ft.).	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).
Box room	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).	12′×6′ (or 70 s.ft.).
(Kitchen Block rooms, Pantry to Box room)	Height 8′.	Height 8′.	Height 9′.	Height 9′.

Verandah	4′ clear width on one side of kitchen block.	4′ clear width on one side of kitchen block.	4′ clear width on one side of kitchen block.	4′ clear width on one side of kitchen block.
Connecting passage	......	4′ wide, 6′ long	4′ wide, 6′ long	4′ wide, 6′ long.
Outhouses.				
Servants' quarters	Eight, each 10′ × 8′ (or 80 s. ft.) × 8′ high, suitable for 12 servants, with 5′ verandah on one side.	Nine, each 10′ × 10′ (or 100 s.ft.) × 8′ high, suitable for 13—14 servants, with 6′ verandah on one side.	Nine, each 12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.) × 9′ high, suitable for 13—14 servants, with 8′ verandah on one side.	Nine, each 12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.) × 9′ high, suitable for 13—14 servants, with 8′ verandah on one side.
Coach-house or garage.	......	One, 17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high	One, 17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high	One, 17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high.
Stables	Two stalls, each 10′ × 6′ × 9′ high, with 5′ verandah in front.	Two stalls, each 12′ × 8′ × 9′ high, with 5′ verandah in front.	Two stalls, each 12′ × 8′ × 9′ high, with 6′ verandah in front.	Two stalls, each 12′ × 8 × 9′ high, with 6′ verandah in front.
Saddle room	8′—6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 8′ high.	8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 8′ high.	8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 9′ high.	8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 9′ high.
JUNIOR MARRIED OFFICER'S QUARTERS.				
Main Building.				
Drawing room	16′ × 14′ (or 220 s.ft.).	16′ × 16′ (or 260 s.ft.).	17′ × 17′ (or 290 s.ft.)	17′ × 17′ (or 290 s.ft.).
Dining room	16′ × 14′ (or 220 s.ft.).	16′ × 16′ (or 260 s.ft.).	17′ × 17′ (or 290 s.ft.).	17′ × 17′ (or 290 s.ft.).
Bed rooms	Two, each 16¼′ × 14½′ (or 230 s.ft.).	Two, each 16′ × 16′ (or 260 s.ft.).	Two, each 17′ × 17′ (or 290 s.ft.).	Two, each 17′ × 17′ (or 290 s.ft.).
(Drawing room, Dining room, Bed rooms)	Maximum height 12′.	Maximum height 14′.	Maximum height 16′	Maximum height 18′.
Hall	8′ wide, with staircase	......	......	6′ wide passage through centre of building.

Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills—*concld.*

Detail.	Scale I. For hill stations.	Scale II. For semi-hill stations.	Scale III. For normal plains stations.	Scale IV. For very hot plains stations.
JUNIOR MARRIED OFFICER'S QUARTERS—*contd.* *Main Building*—contd				
Verandah . . .	6′ clear width on front side ground floor only.	8′ clear width all round .	10′ clear width all round .	10′ clear width all round.
Dressing rooms .	Two, each 10½′ × 10 (or 110 s.ft.) under main roof.	Two, each 14′ × 8′ (or 110 s.ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 15′ × 10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 15′ × 10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.
Study . . .	14′ × 10′ (or 140 s.ft.) under main roof.	14′ × 8′ (or 110 s.ft.) in verandah.	15′ × 10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.	15′ × 10′ (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.
Bath rooms . .	Three, each 7¼′ × 5½′ (or 40 s.ft.) and one 8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) under main roof.	Five, each 8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) in verandah.	Five, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 s.ft.) in verandah.	Five, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 s.ft.) in verandah.
Sweeper's stair and balcony.	Outside upper storey bathrooms.	......	......	......
Porch . . .	8′ × 8′ (or 60 s.ft.) .	15′ × 12′ (or 180 s.ft.) .	15′ × 12′ (or 180 s.ft.) .	15′ × 12′ (or 180 s.ft.).
Lobby . . .	......	9′ 6″ × 8′ (or 80 s.ft.) in front verandah.	11′ 6″ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.) in front verandah.	......
Pantry . . .	14′ × 10′ (or 140 s.ft.) under main roof.	......	......	......

Kitchen Block.								
Pantry	(In main building)		12′ × 12′ (or 140 s.ft.).		12′ × 12′ (or 140 s.ft.).		12′ × 12′ (or 140 s.ft.).	
Kitchen	10′ × 10′ (or 100 s.ft.).		12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.).		12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.).		12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.).	
Store	10′ × 5′ (or 50 s.ft.).		12 × 4′ (or 50 s.ft.).		12′ × 4′ (or 50 s.ft.).		12′ × 4′ (or 50 s.ft.).	
Fuel stores (1 each for Kitchen and household fuel).	Two each 5′ × 4½′ (or 20 s.ft.).	Height 8′.	Two, each, 5¼′ × 4′ (or 20 s.ft.).	Height 8′.	Two, each, 5¼′ × 4′ (or 20 s.ft.)	Height 9′.	Two, each, 5¼′ × 4′ (or 20 s.ft.).	Height 9′.
Cleaning room	10′ × 5′ (or 50 s.ft.).		12′ × 5′ (or 60 s.ft.).		12′ × 5′ (or 60 s.ft.).		12′ × 5′ (or 60 s.ft.).	
Box room	10′ × 6′ (or 60 s.ft.).		12′ × 5′ (or 60 s.ft.).		12′ × 5′ (or 60 s.ft.).		12′ × 5′ (or 60 s.ft.).	
Verandah	4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block.		4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block.		4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block.		4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block.	
Connecting passage	......		4′ wide, 6′ long		4′ wide, 6′ long		4′ wide, 6′ long.	
Outhouses.								
Servants' quarters	Six, each 10′ × 8′ (or 80 s.ft.) × 8′ high, suitable for 9 servants, with 5′ verandah on one side.		Seven, each 10′ × 10′ (or 100 s.ft.) × 8′ high, suitable for 10—11 servants, with 6′ verandah on one side.		Seven, each 12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.) × 9′ high, suitable for 10—11 servants, with 8′ verandah on one side.		Seven, each 12′ × 10′ (or 120 s.ft.) × 9′ high, suitable for 10—11 servants, with 8′ verandah on one side.	
Coach house or garage	......		17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high		17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high		17½′ × 10′ × 9′ high.	
Stables	One stall, 10′ × 6′ × 9′ high, with 5′ verandah in front.		Two stalls, each 11′ × 7′ × 9′ high, with 5′ verandah in front.		Two stalls, each 12′ × 8′ × 9′ high, with 6′ verandah in front.		Two stalls each 12′ × 8′ × 9′ high, with 6′ verandah in front.	
Saddle room	8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 8′ high		8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 8′ high		8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 9′ high		8′ × 6′ (or 50 s.ft.) × 9′ high.	

Notes.

1. These scales are drawn up to suit the normal type of construction, *viz.*, double storied main buildings in the hills and single storied buildings in the plains. Where siting or other special considerations necessitate alternative construction in single or double storied buildings, the accommodation provided should conform to the total areas herein laid down.

2. The dimensions given may be varied to suit constructional requirements subject to the areas allowed not being exceeded on the whole.

3. Where quarters are constructed for officers of specified establishments or units of the service, one additional stable per quarter, per authorized charger above one, may be provided, where necessary, subject to the payment of the usual rent.

4. At stations in the plains where fire places are not provided in quarters, one fuel store only will be provided in the kitchen block.

5. A partition wall 6½′ high will be provided in the verandahs of servants' quarters.

6. Each quarter will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable.

(*i*) In dining and drawing rooms—

One shelf almirah, built into the wall.

Picture rail.

(*ii*) In each bed-room and dressing room—

One shelf almirah built into the wall,

One hanging almirah built into the wall.

One set of four pegs or hooks.

(*iii*) In study—

One shelf almirah.

(*iv*) In hall or lobby—

Set of six pegs or hooks.

(*v*) In each bathroom—

Angle wash-stand.

Towel rail.

Set of four pegs or hooks.

Shelf.

(*vi*) In pantry—

Sink with a hardwood grooved draining board on either side.

Plate racks over sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(*vii*) In kitchen—

Ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard.

Shelf, over sink and on one side.

(*viii*) In store room—

Two rows of shelving all round.

(*ix*) In cleaning room—

Shelf, on two sides.

SGPI, Delhi—16 AII—24-1-23—6060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 23rd January 1923.

53. Grant of the "Victory Medal"—

53

23rd Jan. 1923.

The appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 873 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 527 of 1920, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

For the purpose of Army Instruction (India) No. 873 of 1919, "theatres of war" are defined as under :—

1. *Western European Theatre*—To include all operations in—

(a) France and Belgium, between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918.

(b) Italy, between midnight 17th-18th April 1917, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918.

2. *Balkan Theatre*—To include all operations in—

(a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria and European Turkey, between midnight 4th-5th October 1915, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918.

(b) Gallipoli and Islands of Ægean Sea, between midnight 24th-25th April 1915, and midnight 9th-10th January 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre*—To include all operations which took place in Russia,* between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and midnight 1st-2nd July 1920.

4. *Egyptian Theatre*—To include all operations—

(a). In Egypt, between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

---

* The term "Russia" is to be considered to cover the geographical area of the pre-war Russian Empire.

(*b*) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, between midnight 18th-19th March 1916, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

NOTES—(*i*) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt, prior to midnight 4th-5th August 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal, only if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan), between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916, on duties which were outside the normal peace-time work of the Egyptian Army, or of the British Army in Egypt respectively, and for which the need arose from the fact of the above operations being in progress.

(*ii*) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and prior to midnight 4th-5th November 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (*i*) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916.

(*iii*) Troops which arrived in Egypt between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (*i*) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between these dates.

(*iv*) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including, Assouan.

5. *African Theatre*—To include all operations as set forth below, but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels, for which the Africa General Service Medal is awarded—

(*a*) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Portuguese East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda, between midnight 19th-20th August

1914, and midnight 25th-26th November 1918, within an area bounded as follows:—

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Port Florence (including the whole of all towns actually on the railway), thence along the northern shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katonga River, thence in a straight line to Mubendi. From Mubendi along the line of the Muzizzi River to Lake Albert and along the southern shore of that lake to the Congo-Uganda boundary.

On the west by the Congo-Uganda boundary and along the western shores of Lake Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Moliro; thence by the Northern Rhodesian—Congo boundary to Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River as far as the 12th parallel.

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, along the western shore of Lake Nyasa to Fort Johnson, and thence by the Shire River to the Zambesi River, and by that river to the sea.

(*b*) In the Caprivi Zipfel, South West Africa, by the troops assembled at Sesheke in 1914, under the command of Lieut.-Colonel A. E. Capell, D.S.O., and by the scouts on duty about the Okovango River, under the command of Major R. Gordon, D.S.O., in July 1915.

(*c*) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th military districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between midnight 19th/20th August 1914, and midnight 9th/10th July 1915.

Northern Force—Commanded by General the Right Honourable Louis Botha.

"A" Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General H. T. Lukin, C.M.G., D.S.O.

"B" Force, Southern Force and Southern Army—Commanded on different dates by Major-General the Honourable J. C. Smuts and Brigader-General J. L. van Deventer.

Central Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Eastern Force—Commanded by Colonel S. A. L. Berrange, C.M.G.

(d) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Takum and Ikom (these five places inclusive) and thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria—Cameroons Frontier, between midnight 23rd-24th August 1914, and midnight 18th/19th February 1916.

(e) Conducted in French West Africa to the north of the Northern Nigeria Frontier by the Sokoto and Katsena Columns, under the Command of Captain J. G. Bruxner-Randall and Lieut.-Colonel R. G. Coles, respectively, between midnight 4th/5th January 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May 1917.

(f) Within the boundaries of Togoland from midnight 6th/7th August 1914, to midnight 26th-27th August 1914.

6. *Asiatic Theatres* – To include all operations—

(a) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(b) Carried out by the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force between midnight 5th/6th November 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918, and by the Bushire Garrison, as part of such between midnight 27th/28th June 1915, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(c) In South Persia and the Persian Gulf ports, etc., between midnight 5th/6th November 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(d) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia) on the 10th and 11th November 1914; and at Perim, on the 14th/15th June 1915.

(e) Conducted by the Aden Field Force between midnight 2nd/3rd July 1915, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918.

(f) In the frontier regions of India, carried out by Forces which actually took the field—

(i) In the Tochi Valley, including the whole of the North Waziristan Political Agency, between midnight 27th/28th November 1914, and midnight 27th/28th March 1915.

(ii) Near Hafiz Kor within the area bounded on the south by the left bank of the Kabul River and on the east by a line from Adozai to Tangi, both places included, under the Command of Major-General C. F. G. Young, between midnight 13th/14th and midnight 19th/20th April 1915; under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O, between midnight 28th/29th August and midnight 10th/11th October 1915; at Hafiz Kor on 15th November 1916; and on the Mohmand Blockade line between midnight 29th/30th September 1916, and midnight 19th/20th July 1917.

(iii) Carried out by the troops at Katlang, Rastam and Swati, under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, between midnight 16th/17th August and midnight 31st August/1st September 1915.

(iv) On the Landakai Ridge north of a line east and west from, but exclusive of, Malakand (a) under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S O., between midnight 20th-21st August, and midnight 31st August/1st September 1·15 and (b) on 27th October 1915, by the Malakand Moveable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp.

(v) Carried out by the troops which took part in the operations against the Mahsuds in the North and South Waziristan Political Agencies, the Bannu and Dehra Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali district which lies Trans-Indus, between midnight 1st-2nd March and midnight 10th-11th August 1917.

(vi) Carried out by the troops which took part in operations against the Marris between midnight

17th-18th February and midnight 8th-9th April 1918, within the following zone:—

Northern Boundary—From Mangi inclusive (on Bostan—Harnai Sibi Railway) along railway inclusive to Harnai inclusive; thence along the road Harnai—Loralai—Mekhtar—Kingri—Rakhni—Fort Munro—Dera Ghazi Khan inclusive, including all parts along road, except Loralai and troops moving up and down the road from and to Loralai and Fort Sandeman.

Eastern Boundary—River Indus.

Southern Boundary—Railway lines from Kashmor inclusive to Jacobabad inclusive.

Western Boundary—Jacobabad inclusive, along railway line all stations inclusive, *via* Sibi to Mach inclusive; thence a line drawn across country from Mach station to Mangi station.

(The troops moving on ordinary relief along line Jacobabad to Quetta will not be considered as having entered the sphere of operations.)

(*vii*) Carried out by troops which took part in the operations in the Chin and Kuki Hills (*a*) between midnight 30th November-1st December 1917, and midnight 1st-2nd June 1918, (*b*) between midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and midnight 15th-16th May 1919, within the following zones:—

Northern Boundary—A line joining Manipur Road Station to Kohima, thence east to Tuzu River at point of junction 42 miles east by north from Kohima, thence follow river to junction with Chindwin. Troops at Kindat, Mawlaik and Monywa are also included.

Eastern Boundary—Left bank of Chindwin River.

Southern Boundary—Fargelai (latitude 23° 45″), west to longitude 93°.

Western Boundary—Longitude 93° to Lakhipur thence a line joining Lakhipur to Manipur Road Station.

(viii) At and south of Mastung in the Kalat State between midnight 31st May-1st June, and midnight 10th-11th July 1915, and between midnight 4th-5th June and midnight 18th-19th August 1916.

(ix) In the Kachin Hills within an area bounded on the north by latitude 26° 30″; on the east by the River Mali Kha from where it cuts 26° 30″ to the confluence, and thence by the Irrawaddy until it cuts 25° 15″; on the west by longitude 96°; on the south by latitude 25°; between midnight 30th-31st December 1914, and midnight 28th February-1st March 1915.

(g) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd-23rd September, and midnight 7th-8th November 1914.

7. *Australasian Theatre*— To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies, as follows:—

(a) New Britain, from midnight 10th-11th September to midnight 21st-22nd September 1914.

(b) New Ireland, from midnight 15th-16th September to midnight 18th-19th October 1914.

(c) Kaiser Wilhelm Land, on 24th September 1914.

(d) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November 1914.

(e) Nauru, on 6th November 1914.

(f) German Samoa, on 29th August 1914.

[019784-(A. G.-9) / B]

54. Grant of the British War Medal—1914-1919. **54 23rd Jan. 1923.**

The following amendment will be made in line 3 of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 783 of 1919:—

For "either entered a theatre of war on duty, or", *substitute* "entered on duty theatres of war, during periods and within spheres as defined in Army Instruction (India) No. 53 of 1923."

[019784 (A. G.-9) / B]

55. Provisional Regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the fees, *exclusive* of contingent expenses and sundries, etc., for cadets entering the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, after 1st July 1922, will be revised as follows:—

Ordinary fees for two years.

(a) For a King's India Cadet . . [illegible] As may be arranged by the Secretary of State for India in Council.

For the son of—

(b) An officer or soldier who has died on the list on full pay, half pay, retired pay or pension, and whose family has been left in pecuniary distress, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India . . £20 per annum.

(c) A deceased officer of whatever rank, whose widow is, or would have been, if living, eligible for pension . . . . £55 per annum.

(d) A soldier who is serving, or who died while serving, with the colours, or who was discharged either on account of ill-health caused by the service, or after at least 21 years' colour service . . . . £55 per annum.

(e) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding rank below the substantive rank (as regards combatant, medical, dental and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards officers holding honorary King's commissions as Lieutenants and Captains) of Lieutenant-Colonel in the Indian Army . £55 per annum.

A retired officer who last served in a rank below the above-mentioned ranks, and retired with not less than 20 years' service, or on account of age, non-employment, or ill-health caused by the service, or on reduction of establishment . . £55 per annum.

(*f*) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding the substantive rank (as regards combatant, medical, dental and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards officers holding honorary King's commissions as Lieutenants or Captains) of Lieutenant-Colonel or Colonel in the Indian Army . £90 per annum.

A retired officer who last served in any of the above ranks and retired as stated in (*e*) . . . . £80 per annum.

(*g*) A *serving or retired officer not otherwise* specially provided for . . . . £200 per annum.

(*h*) A private gentleman . . . . £200 per annum.

2. If the father of a cadet is promoted, or retires, the rate of contribution will be altered accordingly.

3. Rule 24 in Chapter VI—(Terms of payment) of the Provisional Regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1921, should be amended accordingly.

[A.-14674 (A. G.-9) / B]

56. Rules for the hiring of military mechanical transport vehicles.

56

23rd Jan 1923.

The following rules will in future apply to the hiring of mechanical transport vehicles:—

1. No military mechanical transport vehicles are to be let out on hire to any one without the sanction of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, or the General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade. These General Officers Commanding will sanction such hiring only in special circumstances, the guiding principles being—

(*a*) that the work to be performed is in the interests of the public service;

(*b*) that the proper duties for which mechanical transport is maintained do not suffer.

2. When such sanction is given, the charges to be recovered will be a mileage rate, *plus* a time rate. The time rate will be based on the total period of absence of the vehicle from its garage, and the mileage rate will be charged for the total mileage performed from the time the vehicle leaves its garage to the time of its return. These rates are shown below. The time rate will be charged on the scale per day or per hour, whichever is less.

Vehicle.	Mileage rate. Per mile.	Time rate.	
		Per day.	Per hour or part of an hour.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Lorry	1 0 0	24 0 0	3 0 0
Car, van or ambulance	0 10 0	20 0 0	2 8 0
Motor cycle	0 4 0	16 0 0	2 0 0

The method of effecting recoveries of hire charges is as follows:—

A receivable order will be issued by the mechanical transport unit concerned, and sent to the recipient of the service. The latter will pay the money into the treasury and return the receipt to the mechanical transport unit. The officer commanding the mechanical transport unit from which the vehicle is hired is primarily responsible for seeing that recoveries are effected with reasonable promptitude, and will bring to the notice of the District Commander any cases in which repayment is delayed by the party to whom the vehicle was hired.

[42455 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

57. Countersignature of minor claims for allowances by brigade commanders or staff officers who sign "for general officer commanding brigade" in cases where countersignature should ordinarily be carried out by a district commander.

57

23rd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that claims for minor allowances, which should ordinarily be countersigned by a district commander, may be countersigned "for general officer commanding district" by a brigade commander or a staff officer empowered to sign for him, provided the conditions in the second 'note' on page 5 (*viz.*, the third 'note' of paragraph 6), Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, are fulfilled.

[*A.-14834 (A. G. 10).* / D]

58. Retention, up to the 31st January 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

58

23rd Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st January 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, up to the limits authorised in Army *Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1922.*

2. The incidence of expenditure will remain as shown in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.

[27931 (Q. M. G.-2-B). / D]

59. Pay of District Officers, Royal Artillery, serving in India.

59

23rd Jan. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, District Officers, Royal Artillery

on the Indian establishment shall receive pay at the same rates and under the same conditions as apply to quartermasters of the British Service in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

2. District officers who at present receive under Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1921, higher rates than those now sanctioned, may continue to draw the higher rates. Future increases of pay will, however, only be granted when due under Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920 and to the extent prescribed therein.

3. In cases where marriage allowance has been admitted erroneously, recovery of the difference between the rates of pay now sanctioned and the rates admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1921 *plus* marriage allowance, should be waived.

4. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 138 and 632 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[040739 (A. G.-10). / C]

60

23rd Jan. 1923.

60. Increased rate of special pension for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement.

It has been decided that the increased rate of pension of Rs. 25 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 422 of 1922 for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement shall be made applicable to those havildars and dafadars pensionable under paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume, I, who were granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement before the 4th August 1914, but who, subsequently on re-employment, rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War. Arrears of pension at the increased rate will, however, be admissible from the 3rd October 1921 only or from the actual date of re-admission to pension, if later.

[A-16843 (A. G.-10). / C]

61. Compensation for loss of baggage and personal effects stored in regimental charge by British officers and British other ranks during the Great War. 61

23rd Jan. 1923.

In line 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1921 *after* "Indian Army" *insert* "(including departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List)"

[A-15963 (A. G.-10). / D]

62. Suspension of issue of Army Form B-2088. 62

23rd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided to suspend the issue of Army Form B-2088 "Register for civil employment", as the provisions of paragraph 425 (*i*), King's Regulations, wherein mention is made of the form, have been placed in abeyance by Army Order No. 245 of 1918.

[(A. G.'s case.) / D]

63. Cancellation of India Army Forms. 63

23rd Jan. 1923.

The following India Army forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional) :—

India Army Form Y-1923 . .	Annual requisition for bibles and prayer books—British Army.
India Army Form Y-1924 . .	Requisition for bibles and prayer books—Indian Army.

2. Indents for bibles, prayer and hymn books should, in future, be submitted annually in manuscript through the usual channels to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. The indents should state the numbers of copies in hand, and the numbers required according to denominations.

[8979 (A. G. Revision). / A-II]

64
23rd Jan. 1923.

64. Forfeiture of a portion of staff pay in the event of officers of the Military Works Services failing to pass the L. S. Hindustani within the period specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 23.

In the first line of Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1922 *for* "123" *read* "383".

[23934 (M. W.-1). / C]

65
23rd Jan. 1923.

65. Issue of furniture and equipment to matrons of Station Family Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of furniture and equipment to matrons of Station Family Hospitals on the scale authorised under Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, for married schoolmistresses.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 15,210 initial and Rs. 1,728 annual recurring, debitable as shown below :—

	Initial.	Recurring.
	Rs.	Rs.
48—Army	1,980	405
50—Military Works.—Head III—Miscellaneous (H) Furniture, etc. . .	13,230	1,323

3. The initial expenditure of Rs. 1,980 under the Army head, which is on account of ordnance supplies is debitable to head V H (1) (*b*) of the Army Estimates for the year 1922-23. The expenditure debitable to "50—Military Works" will be incurred as funds become available from the grants at the disposal of commands under that head.

[49078 (Q.-3). / C]

66. Conditions under which Government horses may be played at polo. 66 / 23rd Jan. 1923.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1922 :—

"*Delete* clause (*d*) and re-letter clauses (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*) as (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*)."

[37868 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

67. *Pensions admissible to members of the* Indian Army Educational Corps. 67 / 23rd Jan. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1921 :—

In the first line of paragraph 3 *after* the word "school-masters" *insert* "or serving soldiers with previous service as civilian schoolmasters."

[G. S. (M. T.-2) case. / D]

68. Provision of army transport carts with draught gear for regimental units. 68 / 23rd Jan. 1923.

In order to reduce hiring charges, sanction is provisionally accorded to the issue, to all units in possession of mules or horses, of army transport carts with the necessary draught gear, on the following scale :—

British and Indian infantry and pioneer battalions .	10 each.
British and Indian cavalry regiments . . .	8 „
Field and army troops companies, sappers and miners	4 „
Pack batteries	3 „
Field troops, sappers and miners, and signal troops .	2 „
Training battalions and pack artillery brigade head-quarters	1 „

2. The carts will be used for all regimental station transport work. On relief, units will hand over carts and draught gear to relieving units. On mobilization the carts and draught gear will be returned to the nearest arsenal.

3. The carts and draught gear will be drawn on indent from the arsenals on which units are dependent and will not be replaced in the mobilization reserve.

4. Officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that these carts and harness are at all times maintained fit for service, and to this end commands must arrange for their periodical inspections by Supply and Transport officers. Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores. The allowances referred to in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for repair of carts and gear are not admissible. To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts, Mark VI" from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India.

5. A report should be submitted by General Officers Commanding Districts, through the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, to the Quartermaster General in India, on 1st April 1923, showing how this arrangement has worked financially as regards savings in hiring charges.

6. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 32, 489 and 786 of 1922 are cancelled.

[42931 (Q. M. G.-10) / B]

69 — 23rd Jan. 1923.

69. Reduction in establishment and pay of instructors at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921, it has been decided to reduce the establishment of the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, by one instructor. It has also

been decided that future incumbents holding appointments as instructors at the School shall receive, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at the rate of Rs. 1,750 per mensem.

[11762 (G. S. M. T.-1) / C]

70. Pay of instructors at the Staff College, Quetta.

70

23rd Jan. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1921, it has been decided that two of the instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, graded as General Staff Officers, 1st Grade, who are shortly due for relief, shall be replaced by two instructors graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, and be granted, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at the rate of Rs. 1,750 per mensem.

2. In 1923-24, when two more of the present incumbents are due for relief, they will similarly be replaced by instructors graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, and be granted, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at Rs. 1,750 per mensem.

[11762 (G. S. M. T. 1.) / C]

71. Cessation of the grant of free return passages to India to the families of officers and others, who were sent to the United Kingdom when the head of the family proceeded out of India on field service overseas.

71

23rd Jan. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided to cancel Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1373 of 1918, 176, 408, 584, 719 and 909 of 1919 and 40 and 310 of 1922, with effect from the close of the current trooping season.

Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919 has already been cancelled by *Army Instruction (India)* No. 906 of 1922.

[48636-II (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

72
23rd Jan. 1923.

72. Shoeing-tools for infantry.

The shoeing-tools, detailed below, are sanctioned for active infantry and pioneer battalions of the regular army :—

(i) British infantry.

Section 7.

	Per battalion.	
Aprons, basil, brown .	1	In addition to the tools already authorised in Equipment Regulations.
Knives, searching, farriers	1	
Stones, rag, farriers .	1	

(ii) Indian infantry and pioneers (active battalions).

Section 1-A.

	Per battalion.
Cases, black, with loops tools shoeing—	
Brown loops No. 1	1
„ „ „ 2	1
Section 7.	
Aprons, basil, brown	1
Buffers, farriers	1
Hammers, farriers, shoeing	1
Knives, drawing, farriers	1
„ searching „	1
Pincers, farriers	1
Rasps, farriers	1
Stones, rag, farriers	1

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,716 initial and Rs. 272 recurring is debitable to head V.-H.-Ordnance (1) (6).

[35714 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A-II]

73
23rd Jan. 1923.

73. Issue of jackets, waterproof, to men of the special Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 211 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the issue of jackets, water proof, (pattern as worn by motor cyclists), on the scale of on

r man, to the Special Boat and Launch Section of the dian Coast Artillery.

2. This article will be treated as an article of public othing and accounted for accordingly.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due urse.

4. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 704 itial and Rs. 141 annual recurring. The initial expenditure ill be met from Head V.-G., (1), (*a*) of the Army estimates r 1922-23.

[26517 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A-II]

4. Date from which officers on the Indian establishment, who are eligible to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, become subscribers to the Fund. 74 — 23rd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the two foot-notes to Article of Appendix III (*b*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume , should be combined in one as follows:—

"Officers of the Indian Army become subscribers rom the date of their entry into the Indian Army as given in the *Gazette of India* announcing their admission o that Army.

Officers of the Indian Medical Service appointed in England become subscribers from the date of their arrival n India, those appointed in India from the date of their permanent appointment to that Service. Indians must exercise the option of becoming subscribers within three months of the date of the *Gazette of India* containing the notification of their permanent appointment to the Indian Medical Service.

Executive and Engineer Officers of the Royal Indian Marine become subscribers from the date of their arrival in India unless they are appointed in India, in which case they become subscribers from the date of their appointment. An Engineer Sub-Lieutenant on probation must subscribe; but in the event of his not being confirmed in his appointment after his probationary period he will be granted a refund, if married, under the conditions applying

to officers mentioned in Regulation 30 and, if unmarried, of the amount of his contributions without interest.

Chaplains, including Probationary Chaplains, become subscribers from the date of their arrival in India or in the case of those resident in India from the date of appointment. A Probationary Chaplain must subscribe; but in the event of his not being appointed a Junior Chaplain on completion of probation or of his resigning while on probation he will be granted a refund, if married, under the conditions applying to officers mentioned in Regulation 30, and, if unmarried, of the amount of his contributions without interest."

[A.-17116 (A. G.-10) / C]

75
23rd Jan. 1923.

75. Grant of licenses for the supply of electricity to cantonments, fortresses, etc.

Army Instruction (India) No. 109 of 1918 is cancelled, in view of the provisions of Section 3 (2) (*a*) (*ii*) of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, as amended by Act 1 of 1922.

[25759 (M. W.-4.) / C]

76
23rd Jan. 1923.

76. Extension to Military Works establishments of the grain compensation allowances sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st February 1922, whole-time servants of the Military Works Services, shall be eligible for the grain compensation allowances, which may be sanctioned from time to time, by Local Governments and Administrations for their establishments on the same rates of pay in the same localities.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—M. W." Head IV--Establishments in the commands and areas concerned.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 687 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[4285 (M. W.-1). / C]

77. Obligation of Indian non-commissioned officers to qualify at a small arms school in the rifle and light gun before promotion to commissioned rank.

77
23rd Jan. 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1924 a non-commissioned officer of an Indian cavalry or an Indian infantry unit will be required to qualify in the rifle and light gun at a small arms school before being considered eligible for promotion to commissioned rank.

A non-commissioned officer of a pioneer or of a sapper and miner unit will be required to qualify in the rifle only.

2. In cases where, owing to special circumstances, a non-commissioned officer, recommended for promotion and otherwise eligible, has been unable to qualify at a small arms school before the 1st April 1924, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officer Commanding the Burma District are empowered to extend the period of grace to the 1st April 1925.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 541, 543 and appendix XXIII will be amended accordingly.

[13827 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

78. Exemption of the value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, from assessment to income-tax.

78
23rd Jan. 1923.

Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. 153-S., dated Delhi, the 3rd November 1922, is reproduced as an appendix to this instruction.

The orders promulgated therein have effect from the 3rd November 1922.

[A.-6707 (A. G.-10). / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 78 OF 1923.

Copy of Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. 153-S., dated 3rd November 1922.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to order that the following class of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act and that it shall not be taken into account in determining the total income of an assessee for the purpose of the said Act, namely:—

"Value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, to any officer or soldier in His Majesty's military or air forces, British or Indian, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or in the Indian Territorial Force".

SGPI, Delhi—47 A

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) *No. 78 of 1923.*

Copy of Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. 153-S., dated 3rd November 1922.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor-General *in Council is pleased to order that the following* class of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act and that it shall not be taken into account in determining the total income of an assessee for the purpose of the said Act, namely:—

"Value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, to any officer or soldier in His Majesty's military or air forces, British or Indian, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or in the Indian Territorial Force".

SGPI, Delhi—47 AII—30-1-23—6 060.

2. The words "or orderly room clerks" in Note 2 to paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will accordingly be deleted.

[A.-17060 (A. G.-9) / B.]

81

30th Jan. 1923.

81. Scale of oil, wick, etc., for lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the provision of the articles shown in the appendix to this Instruction, on the scale noted against each, for the lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

2. The necessary amendment to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services will be made in due course.

[45819 (Q. M. G.-8) / C.]

82

30th Jan. 1923.

82. Settlement of Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund accounts of Senior British Officers of Indian Cavalry retired as surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that married officers and widowers with children who retired from the service on a pension under the Royal Warrant, dated 25th April 1922, under the terms of Army Instruction (India), No. 661, dated 6th August 1922, will be subject to the existing regulations* affecting retired officers who subscribe to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund. Article 28 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations is reproduced below for information :—

* Article 28 Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations.

"Married officers and widowers with children who retire from the service on a pension may continue to subscribe at the half rate of subscription, or they may withdraw, receiving

back the portion, if any, of the contributions paid in respect of their living dependants entitled to contingent pensions which is in excess of the risk borne in respect of those dependants. No refund will be made in respect of unmarried subscriptions, or of risks which have terminated by death or otherwise. Unmarried officers may continue to subscribe at half rates, but will not be entitled to any refund in the event of withdrawal.

The usual subscription will be deducted from the pensions of retired officers until they shall have intimated in writing their intention of withdrawing".

[01265 (M. S. Spl.) / B.]

83. Pay of Colonels of the Indian Service when on leave other than privilege leave out of India for whom provision is not made elsewhere.

83 — 30th Jan. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1920, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that Colonels of the Indian Army when on furlough or on duty, out of India, who are not otherwise provided for, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be admitted pay at £2-15-0 per diem under the provisions of note (1) of Table IV (*d*) of Army Order 324 of 1919 *plus* ration allowance at the current rate.

Cases now in the payment of the Accountant General, India Office, will be adjusted by him, and others will be adjusted in India.

2. Army Instruction (India) 167 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-8104 (A. G.-10). / B.]

84. Withdrawal of apparatus, practising, gun drill, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr., from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

84 — 30th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that the "Apparatus, practising, gun drill, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.," with dummy cartridges and drill

fuzes on charge of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries, armed with Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr. guns, shall be withdrawn and returned forthwith to ordnance charge for disposal to the best advantage.

2. The annual recurring saving involved is estimated at Rs. 1,247.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 551 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[35326 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

85
30th Jan. 1923.

85. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 of 1922, it has been decided that the carrying equipment for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India will be as detailed in Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

2. Issues will be made to units under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India.

3. No additional expenditure will be incurred until funds have been specially provided for the completion of this measure.

[35585 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

86
30th Jan. 1923.

86. Repair of lances.

All cavalry units armed with the lance will be allowed the following materials for carrying out repairs to lances under regimental arrangements :—

	Annually per 100 lances.	
Section 9-A.		
Methylated spirit, industrial . .	$1\frac{1}{2}$ pints.	For revarnishing lance staves.
Section 26.		
Shellac, liver	12 ozs.	For revarnishing lance staves.
Shellac, liver	1 lb. 4 ozs.	For securing heads and shoes.

These materials will be stocked in arsenals as hitherto, but will be issued to units on demand.

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

[37292 (Q. M. G.-11-A.). / A.-II.]

87. Reduction in the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

87

30th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in the marginally noted Army Instructions (India), shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be reduced to 50, distributed as under :—

Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1922.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1920, Appendix II.
Army Instruction (India) No. 737 of 1922.

Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, / Assistant Director Veterinary Services, Commands	8
Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Burma District	1
12 Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals.-Headquarters of Sections, Army Veterinary Corps, India	24
Other Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals	11
Army Veterinary Schools	2
Depot, Army Veterinary Corps	1
Record Office, Army Veterinary Corps, India	3
TOTAL	50

2. The office of the Deputy Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services, 1st Class Districts, will be located in the Class I Station Veterinary Hospital at the headquarters station of the district and the clerical work thereof will be carried out by the existing clerical establishment of the hospital.

3. The permanent clerks on abolition of their appointments will be granted such pension or gratuity as is admissible under the Civil Service Regulations.

[37835 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

88 / 30th Jan. 1923.

88. Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols and cartridges for defences and posts.

1½-inch signal pistols are authorised for defences and posts as shown in Appendix I to this Instruction. The scale of cartridges per pistol is as follows :—

	Equipment.	Annual allowance for practice.
Cartridges, illuminating—		
1½-inch, dark ignition .	35	8
1½-inch, parachute .	15	4
Cartridges, signal—		
1½-inch, red . . .	15	4
1½-inch, green . .	15	4

2. Indents will be submitted to complete the equipment scale, and surpluses returned to arsenals in communication with chief ordnance officers. The annual allowance of cartridges will not be issued until further orders.

3. As a temporary measure a special reserve of signal pistols and cartridges, as detailed below, is allotted to the Waziristan District, for distribution as may be ordered by the General Officer Commanding :—

Pistols, signal, 1½-inch	150
Cartridges, illuminating—	
1½-inch, dark ignition	7,500
1½-inch, parachute	3,000
Cartridges, signal—	
1½-inch, red	3,000
1½-inch, green	3,000

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 7758—24 (O.-4), dated the 14th

November 1918 (reproduced as Appendix II to this Instruction) so far as they relate to 1½-inch signal pistols and cartridges, are hereby cancelled.

5. The measure does not involve any fresh initial expenditure, as the additional pistols can be provided from existing stocks.

A saving of Rs. 73,300 is anticipated in the annual *recurring expenditure.*

[35676 (Q. M. G.-11B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

3. The permanent clerks on abolition of their appointments will be granted such pension or gratuity as is admissible under the Civil Service Regulations.

[37835 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

88
30th Jan.
1923.

88. Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols and cartridges for defences and posts.

1½-inch signal pistols are authorised for defences and posts as shown in Appendix I to this Instruction. The scale of cartridges per pistol is as follows :—

	Equipment.	Annual allowance for practice.
Cartridges, illuminating—		
1½-inch, dark ignition .	35	8
1½-inch, parachute .	15	4
Cartridges, signal—		
1½-inch, red . . .	15	4
1½-inch, green . .	15	4

2. Indents will be submitted to complete the equipment scale, and surpluses returned to arsenals in communication with chief ordnance officers. The annual allowance of cartridges will not be issued until further orders.

3. As a temporary measure a special reserve of signal pistols and cartridges, as detailed below, is allotted to the Waziristan District, for distribution as may be ordered by the General Officer Commanding :—

Pistols, signal, 1½-inch	150
Cartridges, illuminating—	
1½-inch, dark ignition	7,500
1½-inch, parachute	3,000
Cartridges, signal—	
1½-inch, red	3,000
1½-inch, green	3,000

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 7758—24 (O.-4), dated the 14th

November 1918 (reproduced as Appendix II to this Instruction) so far as they relate to 1½-inch signal pistols and cartridges, are hereby cancelled.

5. The measure does not involve any fresh initial expenditure, as the additional pistols can be provided from existing stocks.

A saving of Rs. 73,300 is anticipated in the annual recurring expenditure.

[35676 (Q. M. G.-11B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 81 OF 1922.

Scale of oil, wick, etc. for lamps authorized under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Class of lamp.	Oil, kerosine, 125° F. Fire test. Summer.	Oil, kerosine, 125° F. Fire test. Winter.	Methylated spirit.	Wick.	Chimney.	Burner.	Chalk, white.	Doosootie, old.	Mantles.
	Scale per lamp per day.								
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Blanchard	2 ozs. per hour.		½ oz.	6" per gallon of oil issued.	25 per cent. per annum on number of lamps in use.	10 per cent. per annum on number of lamps in use.	As authorised in A. T. M. S. (supplement to Part II), Section II-A, Table 66-R, page 25, Item 8 (ii).	5 ozs. per month per 8 lamps.	As required.
Recreation Room.	4 ozs.	8 ozs.	...						
Barrack Standing.	7 ozs.	10 ozs.	...						
Hurricane, Dietz, Junior.	2½ ozs.	5 ozs.	...						

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 85 OF 1923.

Details of cavalry pattern equipment.

Item number.	Articles.	Scale per Gun set.	Scale per 1st ammunition set.	Scale per 2nd ammunition set.	Total per gun.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section No. 2-A.				
1	Ropes, head 9 ft.	1	1	1	3
	Section No. 5-B.				
	Packsaddlery, G. S.—				
2	Bits, bridoon	1	1	1	3
3	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	1	3
4	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	1	3
5	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	1	3
6	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	1	3
7	Girths, Mark V	2	2	2	6
8	Girths, leather	...	1	1	2
9	Pannels, Mark V . pairs	1	1	1	3
10	Straps, girth, Mark II	4	4	4	12
	P. S., M. G., ·303-inch—				
11	Boxes, water	...	1	...	1
12	Caps, shovel, Mark II*	...	2	2	4
13	Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1	...	...	1
14	Hangers, tripod sling, cavalry	1	...	...	1
15	Racks, boxes, ammunition in belt, Mark III.	...	2	2	4
16	Slings, boxes, ammunition in belt, cavalry (b).	1	...	...	1
17	Straps, detachable, pick and helve.	...	...	2	2
18	Straps, detachable, shovel	...	2	2	4
19	Straps, suspending, shoe case	1	...	1	2
20	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, Mark II.	1	1	1	3
21	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, rests.	1	1	1	3
	Section No. 6-A.				
	Saddlery, universal—				
22	Cases, horseshoe, with sword frog, Mark II, I. P.	1	1	1	3
23	Reins, bit	1	1	1	3

(b) Without gun rests.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 81 OF 1922.

Scale of oil, wick, etc. for lamps authorized under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Class of lamp.	Oil, kerosine, 125° F. Fire test. Summer.	Oil, kerosine, 125° F. Fire test. Winter.	Methylated spirit.	Wick.	Chimney.	Burner.	Chalk, white.	Doosootie, old.	Mantles.
	Scale per lamp per day.								
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Blanchard	2 ozs. per hour.		½ oz.	6″ per gallon of oil issued.	25 per cent. per annum on number of lamps in use.	10 per cent. per annum on number of lamps in use.	As authorised in A. T. M. S. (supplement to Part II), Section II-A, Table 66-R, page 25, Item 8 (ii).	5 ozs. per month per 8 lamps.	As required.
Recreation Room.	4 ozs.	8 ozs.	...						
Barrack Standing.	7 ozs.	10 ozs.	...						
Hurricane, Dietz, Junior.	2½ ozs.	5 ozs.	...						

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 85 OF 1923.

Details of cavalry pattern equipment.

Item number.	Articles.	Scale per Gun set.	Scale per 1st ammunition set.	Scale per 2nd ammunition set.	Total per gun.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section No. 2-A.				
1	Ropes, head 9 ft.	1	1	1	3
	Section No. 5-B.				
	Backsaddlery, G. S.—				
2	Bits, bridoon	1	1	1	3
3	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	1	3
4	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	1	3
5	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	1	3
6	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	1	3
7	Girths, Mark V	2	2	2	6
8	Girths, leather	...	1	1	2
9	Panniels, Mark V . . pairs	1	1	1	3
10	Straps, girth, Mark II	4	4	4	12
	P. S., M. G., ·303-inch—				
11	Boxes, water	...	1	...	1
12	Caps, shovel, Mark II*	...	2	2	4
13	Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1	...	...	1
14	Hangers, tripod sling, cavalry	1	...	...	1
15	Racks, boxes, ammunition in belt, Mark III.	...	2	2	4
16	Slings, boxes, ammunition in belt, cavalry (b).	1	...	...	1
17	Straps, detachable, pick and helve.	...	...	2	2
18	Straps, detachable, shovel	...	2	2	4
19	Straps, suspending, shoe case	1	...	1	2
20	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, Mark II.	1	1	1	3
21	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, rests.	1	1	1	3
	Section No. 6-A.				
	Saddlery, universal—				
22	Cases, horseshoe, with sword frog, Mark II, I. P.	1	1	1	3
23	Reins, bit	1	1	1	3

(b) Without gun rests.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 85 OF 1923.

Details of infantry pattern carrying equipment for a sub-section of 2 Vickers guns (consisting of 2 gun sets, 5 ammunition sets and 1 spare mule set).

Item number.	Articles.	Scale per: Gun mule.	1st and 2nd Ammunition mule of each gun.	5th ammunition mule of sub-section.	Spare mule of sub-section.	Total per sub-section of 2 guns.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Section No. 5-B.						
	P. S., G. S.—						
1	Bits, bridoon . . .	1	1	1	1	8	
2	Breechings, Mark V .	1	1	1	1	8	
3	Collars, breast, Mark V .	1	1	1	1	8	
4	Collars, head, Mark IV .	1	1	1	1	8	
5	Cruppers, Mark V . .	1	1	1	1	8	
6	Girths, Mark V . .	2	2	2	2	16	
7	Pannels, Mark V . pairs	1	1	1	1	8	
8	Reins, bridoon . .	1	1	1	1	8	
9	Ropes, baggage . pairs	...	...	...	2	2	
10	Straps, girth, Mark II .	4	4	4	4	32	
	P. S., M. gun, ·303-inch—						
11	Bands, belly . . .	1	...	...	...	2	
12	Bands belly, straps long .	1	...	...	...	2	
13	Bands belly, straps short	1	...	...	...	2	
14	Bands belly, straps supporting.	2	...	...	...	4	

Details of infantry pattern carrying equipment for a sub-section of 2 Vickers guns (consisting of 2 gun sets, 5 ammunition sets and 1 spare mule set)—*contd.*

Item number.	Articles.	Scale per: Gun mule.	1st and 2nd ammunition mule of each gun.	5th ammunition mule of sub-section.	Spare mule of sub-section.	Total per sub-section of 2 guns.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Section No. 5-B.—contd.						
	P. S., M. gun, ·303-inch—*contd.*						
15	Bottles, water	1	½ (*a*)	...	...	4	
16	Hangers, gun sling	1	...	...	...	2	
17	Hangers, tripod sling	1	...	...	...	2	
18	Straps, securing—entrenching tools	...	...	2 (*d*)	...	2	
19	Straps, top load	1 (*b*)	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)	1	8	
	P. S., M. G. ·303″ I. P.—						
20	Carrier line gear V. C. (*e*) (*f*) . pairs	...	...	...	1	1	
21	Securer, tripod	1	...	...	...	2	
22	Racks, belt box, Mark II {Near, Off} pairs	...	1	1	...	5	
23	Saddles, Mark III, I.P.	1	1	1	1	8	

(*a*) [illegible] ...ns, water, or boxes, [illegible]

[illegible] mule and water box [illegible]

(*d*) [illegible]

(*e*) [illegible]

(*f*) [illegible] roller, 2 picketing pegs, 1 nose bag, 1 horse brush, 1 curry comb, 1 each shackles, fore and hind foot, 1 sponge and 1 heel rope also.

3 forage nets, 2 pairs baggage ropes, 1 hammer peg picketing } per sub-section.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 88 OF 1923.

Revised scale of $1\frac{1}{2}$-inch signal pistols for defensive posts.

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Northern Command.		
Peshawar District—		
Peshawar Fort	6	
Nowshera Fort	4	
Malakand	6	
Dargai	4	
Risalpur	6	
Mardan	4	
Bara Fort	4	
Chakdara Fort	4	
Khyber Area—		
Kacha Garhi Pumping Station	1	
Jamrud Railhead	3	
Gurkha Post	2	
Mile 3	2	
Bagiari	1	
Changi	1	
Fort Maude	1	
Barley Hill	1	
Shagai Winding Station	1	
„ Post	5	
„ Fort	1	
Bullock Ridge	1	
Furthest Post	1	
Rocky Knoll	1	
Ali Masjid Fort	3	
Fort Sam Browne	1	
Ali Masjid Pumping Station	3	
Katta Kusha	1	
Asrag Spur	1	
Zintara Pumping Station	1	

Revised scale of 1¼-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Northern Command—contd.		
Khyber Area—*contd.*		
Zintara Fort	1	
„ Winding Station	1	
Choia Road	1	
Kumaon Ridge	1	
Observation Point.	1	
Lower Camp (Ali Masjid) . . .	5	
Upper Camp (Ali Masjid) . . .	7	
Tower Hill	1	
Pinnacle Point	1	
Sussex Ridge	1	
Landi Kotal Section—		
Reservoir Post	1	
End Point	1	
Centre Point	1	
Top Point	1	
Mirzai Blockhouse.	1	
Khunghi Blockhouse	1	
Pisgah.	1	
Khyber Left.	1	
Suffolk Hill	1	
Serai Hill	1	
Talap Blockhouse	1	
Gutzai Blockhouse.	1	
Cliff Post	1	
Ali Tapper	1	
Lone Hill	1	
Tangi Pumping Station.	1	
Michni Kandao	1	
Tangi Springs	1	
Landi Khana Section—		
Sikh	1	
Khargali Blockhouse	1	
Khargali North	1	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Northern Command—contd.		
Landi Khana Section—*contd.*		
Jahaz	1	
New Picquet	1	
Stony's Picquet	1	
Kafir Kot, South	1	
Kafir Kot, North	1	
Frontier Post	1	
Netcher's Knoll	1	
Little Ben West	1	
" " East	1	
Frontier Posts—		
Khazanna Gumbad	3	
Subhan Khwar	2	
Numda	1	
Shabkadr Fort	10	
Abazai	2	
Michni	2	
Drosh	4	
Chitral	1	
Kohat District—		
Thal	3	
Fort Lockhart	2	
Gulistan	4	
Marai	1	
Sadda	1	
Arawali	1	
Ibrahimzai	1	
Baliamin	1	
Sangar	1	
Teri Mangal	1	
Kharlachi	1	
Lakka Tigga	2	
Wuchadarra	1	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Northern Command—contd.		
Kohat District—*contd.*		
Sultan Kot	1	
Alizai	1	
Chapri	1	
Shakkadara	1	
Khapianga	1	
Badama Picquet	2	
Kohat Kotal	1	
Kachai	1	
Thal	1	
Thorawari	1	
Hangu (Headquarters)	1	
Rawalpindi District—		
Rawalpindi Strategical Place . . .	24	
Attock Defensive Post	24	
Abbottabad Defensive Post . . .	24	
Murree " " . . .	10	
Jhelum " " . . .	12	
Railway Security Rawalpindi District .	12	
Lahore District—		
Lahore Cantonments	4	
Amritsar	4	
Bakloh	4	
Kasauli	4	
Jutogh and Simla	4	
Ferozepore	4	
Jullundur	4	
Dalhousie	4	
Multan	4	
Dharmsala	4	
Ambala	4	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	Remarks.
Northern Command—contd.		
Lahore District—*contd.*		
For machine guns allotted to fort armament:—		
Lahore Fort	7	
Amritsar Fort	4	
Dhariwal Mills	2	
Ferozepore Fort	16	
Multan	2	
Armoured Trains . . .	4	
For Defence Security	16	
Southern Command.		
Central Provinces District—		
Jhansi	4	
Mhow	4	
Sitabaldi	4	
Jubbulpore	4	
Madras District—		
Madras Keep	8	
Cordite Factory, Wellington . . .	2	
St. Thomas' Mount	2	
Tuticorin	2	
Cochin	2	
Podanur	2	
Trichinopoly	2	
Madura	2	
Poona District—		
Belgaum	8	
Kirkee	16	
Ahmednagar	6	
Hyderabad Residency	12	
Trimulgherry	14	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Eastern Command.		
United Provinces District—		
Agra	12	
Delhi	12	
Bareilly	10	
Meerut	10	
Fort armament, Lucknow	4	
Allahabad Brigade Area—		
Fort Allahabad	12	
Cawnpore Defensive Post	12	
Benares " "	6	
Movable Column (Allahabad)	4	
Presidency and Assam District—		
Hughli Defences	12	
Dum Dum Defences	4	
Ishapore Defences	6	
Cossipore Defences	4	
Western Command.		
Baluchistan District—		
Quetta Fort	12	
Pishin	3	
Hindubagh	16	
Shelabagh	2	
Chaman	12	
Harnai	5	
Loralai	10	
Murgha	10	
Musakhel	2	
Lakaband	3	
Fort Sandeman	12	
Killa Saifulla	6	
Zhob Area Reserves	10	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	Remarks.
Western Command—contd.		
Baluchistan District—*contd.*		
Nushki	2	In the event of it being decided permanently to occupy these posts.
Dalbandin	2	
Ahmedwal	1	
Kundi	1	
Duzdap	2	
Kishingi	1	
Mirjawa	1	
Yacmach	1	
Gat	1	
Tozgi	1	
Khwash	2	
Sind-Rajputana District—		
Karachi Port Defences	20	
Burma Independent District.		
Mobile Artillery, Rangoon—		
Port Defences	2	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 88 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 7758-24 (O.-4), dated the 14th November 1918, to the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918 and to say that the Government of India sanction the re-distribution of signal pistols for defensive posts as noted in the margin.

Defensive posts.	Pistols. No.	
1st (Peshawar) Division	10	4 per post.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	6	
16th Division	14	
4th (Quetta) Division	6	
5th (Mhow) Division	7	
Poona Division	9	
Meerut Division	4	
8th (Lucknow) Division	30	
9th (Secunderabad) Division	14	
Burma Division	9	

2. I am also to convey sanction to the issue of additional "pistols, signal, 1½-inch, No. 1," as follows:—

Post.	Pistols.
Frontier Post at mile 22 in the 1st (Peshawar) Division	2
Frontier Post in the Bannu Brigade, Miranshah New Camp	4

3. Cartridges for the above-mentioned pistols, as equipment and for annual practice, will be provided as shown in the above-quoted Instruction.

4. The extra expenditure entailed by the proposal, which is estimated at Rs. 2,192 initial and Rs. 110 annual recurring, will be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Supply of Very's signal pistols and cartridges to units and formations in India" and debited to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

SGPI Delhi—[illegible] AII—8 2 23—600.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 6th February 1923.

89. Cancellation of the publication entitled "Selections from Army Regulations, India, for the use of officers of civil departments of the Government of India". 89 — 6th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided to cancel the publication entitled "Selections from Army Regulations, India, for the use of officers of civil departments of the Government of India" issued in 1907, and to discontinue its issue.

[A-14187 (A. G.-11). / D]

90. Introduction, amendment and revision of Army and India Army Forms. 90 — 6th Feb. 1923.

The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in the Military Accounts Department:—

India Army Form A-433.—Statement of deductions on account of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund. × 30 copies in Simla

India Army Form A-434.—Account for the half-year,—Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

India Army Form A-435.—Insurance Account,—Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The above forms will be issued gratis.

[F. A., M. ?. 524-Accts. of 1922. / D]

The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

India Army Form W.-1780—"Tender for Piece Work".

Copies of the form are available for issue, and should be indented for, in the usual manner, on the scale of 190 copies each per annum for the offices of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Commanding Royal Engineers and Chief Engineers of Commands.

[23606 (M. W.). / C]

Attention is drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1922. In the table regarding correction to India Army Form Z-2000, in column 3, against item 346 *for* "I. A. F. Y-1919" *read* "I. A. F. Y-1909".

[C[illegible]4[illegible] M S. 2). / B]

The following Army Form has been revised :—

Army Form O-1809G "Individual Embarkation Acquittance Roll, British Soldiers".

2. The revised form will be taken into use at once, copies of the old form introduced by India Army Order 17 of 1922 being destroyed. Indents may be submitted immediately to :—

The Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[A. G.'s case. / D]

91 — 6th Feb. 1923.

91. Staffs, establishments and allowances authorised for the Small Arms Schools in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1921 :—

Under each of the headings—

(II) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.

(III) Small Arms School, Satara.

(IV) Small Arms School, Rawalpindi, *for* the entry—

"1 Armourer Serjeant	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as Armourer Serjeant."

substitute—

"1 Armourer Staff Serjeant . .	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as Armourer Staff Serjeant."

[7033 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

92. Staff for the Permanent Machine Gun School in India. 92 — 6th Feb. 1923

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921 as amplified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 136 and 426 of 1922 :—

Under "(i) Instructional Staff"—

For "2 Indian officer instructors" *substitute* "1 Indian officer instructor".

For "3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors" *substitute* "4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors".

Under "(iii) Menial establishment"—

For "3 sweepers" *substitute* "5 sweepers".

For "3 bhistis" *substitute* "1 bhisti".

For "1 cook" *substitute* "3 cooks".

Add as new entries "Indian artificer" and "1 peon".

[7814 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D]

93. Utilisation of stock of India Army Form Z-2037. 93 — 6th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 807 of 1922 notifying the cancellation of India Army Form Z-2067 "Blank Book, 4 quires," it has been brought to notice that there is a large stock of the form with the Contractors for

trength of Indian other ranks and followers, Army Veteriary Corps, India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, e 615 and 90 respectively, as detailed below :—

Indian other ranks—		
Quartermaster dafadars	13	615
Dafadars	22	
Naicks	38	
Naick dressers	40	
Privates (grooms)	487	
Shoeing-smiths	15	
Followers—		
Cooks	23	90
Bhistis	32	
Sweepers	35	

2. Pending the orders of the Secretary of State, the above establishment will be organized into 12 Sections, Army Veterinary Corps, India, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The establishment of each section is based on the number of non-commissioned officers and men considered necessary to deal with the sick animals in the hospital.

3. In class II station veterinary hospitals and stations where no privates, Army Veterinary Corps, India, are available, attendants will be detailed by officers commanding units to accompany animals to hospitals in the proportion of one to every two or less sick animals.

4. Permanent men on abolition of their appointments will receive such pension or gratuity as is admissible under regulations.

5. Paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, 15 of, and Appendix I to, Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1920 are hereby cancelled.

[37801 (Q.M G 14). / A.-II.]

Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta. In view of this it has been decided that India Army Form Z-2068 "Blank Book, 2 quires" shall be used in the proportion of half and half with India Army Form Z-2067 "Blank Book, 4 quires" till the stock of the latter form is exhausted.

[13387 (A. G. Revision). / D]

94 — 6th Feb, 1923.

94. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1922, was two shillings and five pence farthing (2s 5¼d).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D]

95 — 6th Feb. 1923.

95. Mess dress-Indian Army (cavalry, infantry and pioneers).

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1922 details of the cloth mess dress of the remaining groups and regiments of the Indian Army are published in the Appendices to this Instruction with the exception of those of the 12th Frontier Force Regiment which will be notified later.

[41946 (Q. M.-G. 12-B.) / A.-21.]

96 — 6th Feb. 1923.

96. Re-organization of the Indian other ranks and followers establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the

strength of Indian other ranks and followers, Army Veterinary Corps, India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be 615 and 90 respectively, as detailed below :—

Indian other ranks—

Quartermaster dafadars	13	615
Dafadars	22	
Naicks	38	
Naick dressers	40	
Privates (grooms)	487	
Shoeing-smiths	15	

Followers—

Cooks	23	90
Bhistis	32	
Sweepers	35	

2. Pending the orders of the Secretary of State, the above establishment will be organized into 12 Sections, Army Veterinary Corps, India, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The establishment of each section is based on the number of non-commissioned officers and men considered necessary to deal with the sick animals in the hospital.

3. In class II station veterinary hospitals and stations where no privates, Army Veterinary Corps, India, are available, attendants will be detailed by officers commanding units to accompany animals to hospitals in the proportion of one to every two or less sick animals.

4. Permanent men on abolition of their appointments will receive such pension or gratuity as is admissible under regulations.

5. Paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, 15 of, and Appendix I to, Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1920 are hereby cancelled.

[37901 (Q.M G-14). / A. II.]

97
6th Feb, 1923.

97. Revision of the conditions of service of the assistant engineer and upper subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.

Insert the following as paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 539 of 1922 :—

"2. Military promotions of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department borne on the Military Works Services Public Works Department List shall be permanently regulated on the basis of the cadre of Military Works Engineering establishment having been fixed at 210, even though the actual number of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services may exceed this limit at any time. So long, however, as the actual military strength is less than 192, the military promotion will be calculated on the scale laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920."

[24357 (M. W.-1). / C.]

98
6th Feb. 1923.

98. Educational Training Grant.

In line 4 of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1921 *for* "1st December" *read* "1st January".

[10889 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

99
6th Feb. 1923.

99. Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed to Government service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 774 of the 12th September 1922 the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that surplus officers of the Indian Army who have retired under the Royal Warrant of the 25th April 1922 will on appointment to any Government service in India, be required to refund any portion of gratuity received by them.

The allowance admissible to such officers under Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, will be continued until they begin to draw probationary allowances or the pay of their civil appointments.

[01727 (M. S. Spl.) / B.]

100. Reduction in the establishment of veterinary assistants of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

100 / 6th Feb. 1923.

Pending the orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the establishment of 219 veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918 and subsequently reduced to 175 during the year 1922-23, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be further reduced to 153, distributed as under:—

Sections, Army Veterinary Corps, India	120
Remount Depôts	28
Aden	2
Gilgit Agency	1
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor, Bengal / Madras	2
	153

2. The two veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, with the Bodyguards of Their Excellencies the Governors of Bengal and Madras, are borne supernumerary to the establishment and paid from the provincial revenues.

3. Permanent veterinary assistants on the abolition of their appointments will be granted such pension or gratuity as may be admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 236 of 1922.

[37902 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

97
6th Feb, 1923.

97. Revision of the conditions of service of the assistant engineer and upper subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.

Insert the following as paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 539 of 1922 :—

"2. Military promotions of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department borne on the Military Works Services Public Works Department List shall be permanently regulated on the basis of the cadre of Military Works Engineering establishment having been fixed at 210, even though the actual number of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services may exceed this limit at any time. So long, however, as the actual military strength is less than 192, the military promotion will be calculated on the scale laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920."

[24357 (M. W.-1) / C.]

98
6th Feb. 1923.

98. Educational Training Grant.

In line 4 of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1921 *for* "1st December" *read* "1st January".

[10889 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

99
6th Feb. 1923.

99. Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed to Government service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 774 of the 12th September 1922 the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that surplus officers of the Indian Army who have retired under the Royal Warrant of the 25th April 1922 will on appointment to any Government service in India, be required to refund any portion of gratuity received by them.

The allowance admissible to such officers under Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, will be continued until they begin to draw probationary allowances or the pay of their civil appointments.

[01727 (M. S. Spl.) / B.]

100. Reduction in the establishment of veterinary assistants of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

100 — 6th Feb. 1923.

Pending the orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the establishment of 219 veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918 and subsequently reduced to 175 during the year 1922-23, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be further reduced to 153, distributed as under :—

Sections, Army Veterinary Corps, India	120
Remount Depôts	28
Aden	2
Gilgit Agency	1
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor, Bengal / Madras	2
	153

2. The two veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, with the Bodyguards of Their Excellencies the Governors of Bengal and Madras, are borne supernumerary to the establishment and paid from the provincial revenues.

3. Permanent veterinary assistants on the abolition of their appointments will be granted such pension or gratuity as may be admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India), No [illegible] of 1922.

[1772.]

101

6th Feb. 1923.

101. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922, under the heading "B.—Indian troops and followers" on page 1117, in column 1, in the first bracketed entry under "Non-commissioned officers and men," *for* "Regimental havildar-major (Artillery)," *read* "Regimental havildar-major."

[42736-II (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

102

6th Feb. 1923.

102. Chief Engineers of Commands to be deemed Heads of Departments under the Civil Service Regulations.

It has been decided that Chief Engineers of Commands shall be deemed to be Heads of Departments under the Civil Service Regulations in respect of such matters as relate to the ministerial, lower subordinate, storekeeper, artificer and menial establishments of the Military Works Services, under their respective control, and shall exercise the powers of a Local Government in those cases only in which powers are specifically delegated to them by the Director of Military Works as a Local Government.

[24626 (M. W. I. B.) / C.]

103

6th Feb. 1923.

103. Provision of stores for 18-pr. batteries.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 858 of 1921 is amended as follows :—

Delete item No. 42.

Item 41.—*Insert* "(*a*)" in column 2 against "No. 122, Mark II," and *add* a foot-note :—

"(*a*). Also for Q. F. 18-pr. Mark I carriages, fitted with buffer tanks."

Item 33-B.—*After* "No 165" in column 2, *add* "Mark II (*b*)."

Items 33-A. and 48.—*After* "No. 163" and "No. 162, with tommy No. 37" *insert* "(*b*)."

Add a foot-note :—

"(*b*). Only for Q. F. 18-pr. Mark I carriages, fitted with buffer tanks."

[35232 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

104. Maintenance by commandants of the Auxiliary Force (India) of clothing ledgers for articles of clothing and necessaries issued free to the members of that force. 104 / 6th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 656 of 1921 :—

In lines 3 and 4, *for* the words "India Army Form C.-863-A." *read* "India Army Form C.-863."

[43259 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

105. Extra duty pay of assistant pay havildars employed in provisional peace establishments of artillery units in India. 105 / *6th Feb.* 1923.

It has been decided that assistant pay havildars employed in provisional peace establishments of artillery units in India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, be granted extra duty pay at the rate laid down for pay havildars in an Indian unit.

Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1922 is cancelled.

[A.-10923 (A. G.-10). / C.]

106

6th Feb. 1923.

106. Re-arrangement of the classes at the Army Veterinary School, Poona.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 6‸4 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1 4 of 1922 :—

Under "Classes at the Army Veterinary School, Poona," in the second column above "British officers," *for* "August" *read* "13th August".

[43228 Q. M. G.-‸4). / A-II.]

107

6th Feb. 1923.

107. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 24th December 1922 . . .	15	0	0
For the week commencing with the 31st December 1922 . . .	14	14	0
For the week commencing with the 7th January 1923 . . .	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 14th January 1923 . . .	14	14	0
For the week commencing with the 21st January 1923. . . .	14	13	0

[(M. A. G.'s case) / D]

108. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of January 1923. 108

6th Feb. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 23 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of January 1923 should be one shilling and four pence the rupee.

[(M. A. G.'s case). / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1923.

DETAILS OF CLOTH MESS DRESS.

I. Cavalry.

Group.	Jacket.		Vest	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar.	Cuffs.		
V	Blue cloth "step" collar with scarlet ribbed silk facing on the lapel.	Scarlet cloth.	Scarlet cloth.	Scarlet.
VII	Blue silk.	Blue cloth.	White, washing.	French grey.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1923.

DETAILS OF CLOTH MESS DRESS.

I. Cavalry.

Group.	Jacket.		Vest.	Colour of overall stripes.
	Collar.	Cuffs.		
V	Blue cloth "step" collar with scarlet ribbed silk facing on the lapel.	Scarlet cloth.	Scarlet cloth.	Scarlet.
VII	Blue silk.	Blue cloth.	White, washing.	French grey

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1923.

II. Infantry and pioneer regiments dressed in scarlet.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.	
11th Sikh Regiment.	Yellow cloth.	Yellow cloth.	Yellow cloth.	White.	White, washing.
14th Punjab Regiment.	Green cloth.	Green cloth.	Green cloth.	White.	White, washing.
2nd Bombay Pioneers	White cloth.	White cloth.	White cloth.	White.	White, washing.

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1923.

III. Infantry groups dressed in rifle-green.

Group.	Jacket.			Vest.
	Collar.	Shoulder straps.	Cuffs.	
1st Gurkha Rifles group.				
1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles	Rifle - green cloth.	Rifle - green cloth.	Scarlet cloth (trimmed with black braid).	Scarlet cloth.
4th Gurkha Rifles.	Black cloth.	Rifle - green cloth.	Black cloth	Rifle-green cloth.
2nd Gurkha Rifles group.				
2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.*	Rifle - green cloth.	Not worn	Scarlet cloth (trimmed with black braid).	Rifle green cloth.
9th Gurkha Rifles	Black silk.	Rifle green cloth.	Rifle - green cloth.	Rifle - green cloth

* Mess dress as for King's Royal Rifle Corps.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION

Command.	Section.	Allotment.
Northern Command.	No. 1 Section . .	Peshawar (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No. 2 Section . .	Risalpur (Headquarters) . . . Nowshera.
Ditto . .	No. 3 Section (a) .	Rawalpindi (Headquarters) . Waziristan. Kohat. Campbellpore.
Ditto . .	No. 4 Section . .	Sialkot (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No. 5 Section . .	Lahore (Headquarters) . . Ferozepore.
Ditto . .	Depôt Section . .	Ambala . . . . . .
Eastern Command	No. 6 Section . .	Meerut (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No. 7 Section . .	Lucknow (Headquarters) . . Allahabad.
Western Command	No. 8 Section . .	Quetta (Headquarters) . . Hyderabad (S).
Southern Command.	No. 9 Section . .	Mhow (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No. 10 Section . .	Jubbulpore (Headquarters) . . Jhansi.
Ditto . .	No. 11 Section (b) .	Secunderabad . . . . Bangalore. Kirkee.
		Total . .

NOTE:—The allotment of personnel to Sections is subject to alteration at Ambala, with the approval

(INDIA) No. 96 OF 1923.

Quartermaster dafadars.	Dafadars.	Naicks.	Naick dressers.	Privates.	Shoeing-smiths.	Cooks.	Bhistis.	Sweepers.	REMARKS.
1	1	2	4	25	1	1	2	2	
1	2	4	4	62	2	2	3	3	
2	3	5	5	70	2	3	6	6	(a) The Waziristan post-war allotment is included in No. 3 Section provisionally.
1	1	2	2	40	1	2	2	2	(b) Grooming personnel to accompany animals from units.
1	1	3	2	25	1	1	2	3	
1	1	1	1	5	...	2	1	2	
1	2	3	4	70	1	2	2	2	
1	1	3	3	35	1	1	2	3	
1	3	4	4	60	1	3	3	3	
1	1	2	2	25	1	1	1	2	
1	2	4	4	45	2	2	3	2	
1	4	5	5	25	2	3	5	5	
13	21	38	40	497	15	23	32	35	
615						90			

the discretion of the Officer in Charge, Army Veterinary Corps Records, of the Director of Veterinary Services.

SGPI, Delhi—48 AII—12-2-23—1,000

The proportion of upper to lower division storekeepers will be one of the former to two of the latter, and the numbers of storekeepers serving permanently on the date of issue of these orders will be graded accordingly. Selection for each division will be made by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. For the present, appointments to the amalgamated list will be restricted to personnel holding permanent appointments either as storekeepers or agents under the existing organization. No further permanent appointments will be made until final orders are issued as to the permanent establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps generally.

4. The initial pay of the existing permanent personnel under this scheme will be fixed at the stage of the time scale which is next above their total emoluments arrived at as follows:—

(i) Substantive pay on 1st January 1923, *plus*

(ii) Charge allowance which will be assigned individually by the Quartermaster General in India subject to the total number of charge allowances admissible, *plus*

(iii) The temporary increase of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1921.

This rule is subject to the proviso that the initial pay in no case shall be less than the substantive pay increased by 40 per cent.

5. All temporary increases of pay, charge allowances, local allowances except at certain stations to be notified later, or any other allowances will not be admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay now sanctioned. But present incumbents, who are already in receipt of local allowances, will continue to draw them as personal allowances, which will be absorbed in future increments.

6. Temporary storekeepers at present serving and temporary storekeepers employed in future within the sanctioned establishment will receive the initial pay of Rs. 50 per mensem.

7. These orders will have effect from the 1st January 1923.

[28944 (Q. M. G. 5) / B]

111. Establishment of the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

111 — 13th Feb, 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921:—

Under the heading "(ii) Administrative Staff," *for* "1 Armourer Serjeant" in column 1 *read* "1 Armourer Staff Serjeant"; and *for* the entry against it in column 2 *substitute* "Seconded. With tradesman's pay and allowances of rank as Armourer Staff Serjeant".

[7841 (G S., M.T-1). / D]

112. Class Composition—Indian Signal Corps.

112 — 13th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1923, the following amendments should be made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 130 of 1922:—

Against "Divisional signals (H. E.)" expunge the figures "83 | 66 | 83 | 66" under "Garhwalis" and Gurkhas." Under "Dogras" insert "83 | 66" and under "Punjabi Musalmans" *for* "83 | 66" *substitute* "166 | 132".

[A-17691 (A. G. 3). / C.]

113. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

113 — 13th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 1 72 of 1922:—

Insert the following after India Army Form Z.-2135:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
I. A. F Z-2136	List of stores overdue from contractors.	50	75	75	50	50	50	75	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	20	20	20	20	21	...	...	50

[37772-2136 (Q. M. G. 11-C). / A.-11.]

120

13th Feb. 1923.

120. Grant of furniture allowance to army schoolmistresses.

It has been decided to extend, with effect from the 31st August 1920, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 481 of 1920, to army schoolmistresses who are married to civilians.

2. Army schoolmistresses married to soldiers are entitled to the concession under Army Instruction (India) No. 291 of 1921, provided that their husbands are not already in receipt of the allowance.

[13956 (G. S.) / C. .]

121

13th Feb. 1923.

121. Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 934 of 1922.

For "Animal transport personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps" *substitute* "Combatant animal transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps".

[022465 (A. G.-6). / D]

122

Feb. 1923.

122. Addition to the list of officers entitled to draw Supply and Transport supplies on repayment.

The following amendment is made to appendix 78 of Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1921 :—

Insert the following as a new item :—

"(27) Military officers seconded with the Frontier Militias and Tochi and South Waziristan Scouts for petrol and lubricants only."

[43404 (Q. M. G.-6—A.) / B]

123. Abolition of pads, shoulder, for British and Indian troops.

123

13th Feb 1923.

It has been decided to abolish pads, shoulder, as an authorised article for wear by all British and Indian troops. Units desirous of wearing this article may do so, provided that arangements are made regimentally and that no extra expense is caused to the State.

The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[37633 (Q.M.G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

124. Educational Training of the Army in India.

124

13th Feb 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "D" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922 :—

Under the heading "(*ii*) Administrative and clerical staff" *delete* "4 Indian non-commissioned officer drill instructors" and connected entry.

[14362 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D]

125. Cancellation of demobilization coaching warrant form X (India Army Form T. 1720-G.)

125

13th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers of the Indian Army, when proceeding to their homes on demobilization, will be provided with India Army Form T.-1707 (Railway Warrant Form).

India Army Form T.- 720-G. (Demobilization coaching warrant form X) is hereby cancelled.

[41783 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

126 — 3th Feb. 1923.

126. Issue of skeleton magazines for use with D. P. Lewis guns.

Skeleton magazines will be issued on indent for use with D. P. Lewis guns for drill purposes on the scale of 1 per gun.

2. These magazines will be converted in arsenals from unserviceable magazines, as stocks become available, in accordance with instructions which will be published in India List of Changes in War Material.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[35715 (Q. M. G.-11 B.) / A.-II.]

127 — 3th Feb. 1923.

127. Passages for officers of the British Service retired under the provisions of Army Order No. 179 of 1922.

Passages for officers of the British Service retired under the provisions of Army Order No. 179 of 1922, will be provided under the rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, that is to say, these officers will be treated for purposes of provision of passages as officers retiring under the ordinary rules of the service, passages to the United Kingdom being provided by transport when practicable.

[49564 (Q. 2-A) / B]

128 — Feb. 1923.

128. Procedure to be followed in the case of officers of the Indian Army desirous of attending courses of instruction at schools in England, while on leave.

It has been decided that in future a list of the courses of instruction at schools in England for the ensuing year shall be published in India Army Orders.

2. Officers of the Indian Army desirous of attending any of these courses *while on leave* will submit their applications through the usual channel to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India, not later than the 15th of March in each year. A list of those officers, whose applications are approved, specifying the courses which they wish to attend and the order of precedence in which their attendance is recommended, will then be forwarded by Army Headquarters, India, to the India Office.

3. The number of vacancies at each course which are available for officers of the Indian Army will be notified by the War Office to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, who will then allot the vacancies and inform the War Office and the officers concerned accordingly.

4. Applications received at the India Office *direct* from officers on leave out of India will only be considered in very exceptional circumstances.

5. An officer will not ordinarily be granted any extension of leave in order to attend a course of instruction in England.

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 917, will be amended accordingly.

[13494 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

129. Trade tests—Indian Signal Corps—British ranks.

129

13th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, paragraph 7 (a) should be *deleted* and the following *substituted* :—

" (a) *Indian Signal Corps.*

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 122 and 679 of 1920, the conditions therein prescribed will continue to apply to British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps in the case of those trades which are peculiar to the signal service, subject to the modification that the officers concerned will make recommendations on the results of tests, for confirmation or otherwise by the command testing board.

In the case of trades common to various arms, the tests will be carried out by the command testing board in the normal way.

2. The application of this amendment as regards both re-mustering from one trade to another, and advancement in a trade, is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction (India)."

[A-17638 (A. G.-1). / D]

130 / 13th Feb. 1923.

130. Trade tests—Indian Signal Corps—Indian ranks.

The provisions of India Army Order No. 122 of 1920 in so far as they affect Indian ranks of the Indian Signal Corps will continue to apply generally, and the method of their application is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-17638 (A. G.-1) / D]

131 / 3th Feb. 1923.

131. (i) Revised scale of issue of Army Form C-2129 and (ii) Issue of revised India Army Form M-1201.

It has been decided that Army Form C-2129 "Message Form" shall be issued in future to signal units *only*. The revised scale will be as under :—

Unit, etc.	Number of pads of 100 forms each.
Chief signal officer, command	400
Divisional signal	500
Cavalry brigade signal troop	150
Signal training centre and depôt	600
Army signal school	200

2. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z-2001.

[5292 (G S., S.D.-2). / D]

The following India Army form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith :—

India Army Form M-1201— Hospital rules.

[25692 (D.M.S.). / B]

132. Pay of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery. 132

13th Feb. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction provisionally, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the following rates of pay for Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920 :—

	Rs.	
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 3rd class . .	725	p. m.
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 3rd class, after 7 years' total service	775	"
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 2nd class . .	1,000	"
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 2nd class, after 15 years' total service	1,100	"
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class . .	1,200	"
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class, after 5 years' service as such	1,300	"
Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery . . .	1,600	"

2. The above rates of pay are liable to reduction from the 1st July 1924, with reference to any reductions which may be made in the Home rates.

[36221 (Q. M. G.-9). / C]

133 13th Feb. 1943.

133. Passages for families of British officers of the British and Indian Services and British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Palestine.

The Air Ministry have approved the grant of the following passage concessions to the above mentioned families:—

(*i*) Passage by transport or Government vessel to enable a family to accompany the head of the family to Palestine will be granted subject to the following conditions:—

(*a*) That suitable accommodation is available in Palestine.

(*b*) That the General Officer Commanding in Palestine agrees to the family accompanying the head of the family.

(*c*) That the tour of service in Palestine of the head of the family is likely to last for at least 12 months from the date of embarkation of the family.

(*ii*) In the event of no accommodation for the family being available in Palestine, passage to the United Kingdom by Government vessel or hired transport will be granted to the family provided that the separation of the individual from his family is likely to last for at least 12 months.

(*iii*) In no circumstances will families be granted passages by private steamer, that is to say, passages cannot be provided during the non-trooping season.

(*iv*) In no circumstances, will a refund of passage money be admitted on account of passages privately secured either before or after the publication of this Instruction, but if the head of a family proceeded to Palestine before the date of issue of this order, Government passage to Palestine (or to the United Kingdom if no accommodation is available in Palestine) is admissible to the family.

(*v*) Applications for permission for families to proceed to Palestine under the terms of this Instruction will be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India, without whose sanction, no family will be permitted to proceed.

(*vi*) Families granted free passage by sea under this instruction will be granted conveyance by rail, river and road at Government expense to the port of embarkation from the station at which the head of the family is serving when ordered to proceed to Palestine

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[42684 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 129 OF 1923.

British ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps.

I.—Re mustering from one trade to another.

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering.	REMARKS.
A. When the new trade in which re-mustered is a technical signal *trade* only.	(*a*) In case of men of signal unit—the officer commanding signal unit.	Command testing board.	*Commandant, signal training *centre* and depôt.	Recommendations for re-mustering supported by trade proficiency certificate (Army Form B. 197—in manuscript until finally approved and issued for use in India) duly confirmed by command testing board to be sent to re-mustering authority for publication in Part II Orders, *without* which re-mustering cannot be considered as completed re-mustering dependent on the existence of vacancies in the establishment of the trade concerned. * Should re-mustering into a class higher than class III of the new trade group be applied for, the recommendation must be supported by the chief signal officer of the command.
...	(*b*) In case of men actually serving with the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant.	Ditto	Ditto	
B. When the new trade in which re-mustered is a trade common to various arms.	Command testing board.	Ditto.	Ditto.	

British ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps—*concld.*

II.—Ordinary testing for advancement.

Trade.	Testing authority.	Responsibility for submission of recommendation to confirming authority.		Confirming authority.	Remarks.
C. Special signal trades not common to other arms of the service (see remarks column).	(i) Up to and including class III in all such trades.	(a) In case of men on the strength of a signal unit—the officer commanding unit.	(a) Officer commanding unit, direct to command testing board.	Command testing board. Results published in command orders.	(*Vide* column 1.) Electricians (wireless), fitters signals, linemen, operators line, operators wireless, draughtsmen signals, operators visual, telephone switchboard operators, despatch riders.
		(b) In case of men on the strength of the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant.	(b) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt, direct to command testing board.		
...	(ii) Class II and upwards for all such trades except those in trade Group "E".	(a) As above . .	(a) Officer commanding unit through chief signal officer of the command.	Ditto.	
		(b) As above . .	(b) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt, direct.		
D. Ordinary trades, *i.e.*, those common to other arms of the service.	..	Tests carried out as for other arms of the service under orders of command testing board.	...	Ditto.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 130 OF 1923.

Indian ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps.

I.—Re-mustering from one trade to another.

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering.	REMARKS.
All . . .	(a) In case of men of his unit—the officer commanding signal unit. (b) In case of men actually serving in the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant.	(a) Officer commanding unit. (b) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	(a) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt. (b) Ditto.	Recommendations for re-mustering to be submitted direct to re-mustering authority supported by trade proficiency certificate (A. F. B.-197) for publication in Part II Orders, without which re-mustering cannot be considered as completed.

II.—Trade tests for advancement in rates of working pay.

Trade.	Rate.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	REMARKS.
All . . .	Up to and including "C" rate.	(a) In case of men of his unit—the officer commanding signal unit. (b) In case of men actually serving in the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant.	(a) Officer commanding signal unit. (b) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	
All . . .	"B" rate and upwards.	(a) As above . . . . (b) As above	(a) Chief signal officer of the command. (b) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	

SGPI, Delhi—50 AII—20-2-23—6,000.

British ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps—*concld.*

II.—Ordinary testing for advancement.

	Testing authority.	Responsibility for submission of recommendation to	Confirming authority.	Remarks.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 20th February 1923.

134. Duties of the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Sind-Rajputana District, Karachi, to be performed by the Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital, Hyderabad (Sind). 134 / 20th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided that the duties of the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Sind-Rajputana District, Karachi, will, in future, be performed by the Officer Commanding the Station Veterinary Hospital, Hyderabad (Sind), in addition to his other duties.

[43103 (Q.M.G.-14.) / A.-II.]

135. Provision of springs, reader, fuze indicator, for Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters. 135 / 20th Feb. 1923.

Each Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters will be provided on indent with 6 "springs, reader, fuze indicator," for use by the armament artificer

2. The initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 20, is debitable to Head V.-H. (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1922-23.

[35950 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

136. Concessions to certain passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils who volunteered for military duty. 136 / 20th Feb. 1923.

Army Instruction India, No. 449 of 1919, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"It has been decided that passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils, who volunteered for military duty

under the terms of Army Department letters Nos. 11358 and 2479, dated 12th October 1916 and 19th February 1917, respectively, shall be gazetted into the Indian Medical Department as permanent 3rd class sub-assistant surgeons, subject to their passing the qualifying examination on their return to school, and that they shall be allowed the full pay and allowances and other privileges of their rank, and shall also be permitted to count their service for promotion, as well as for pension, with effect from the date on which they applied for orders to the local military authorities."

[M.. A. G.'s case / E.]

137
20th Feb. 1923.

137. Equipment for ration stands of British units.

The following redistribution of ration stands as authorized in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1923 is sanctioned :—

	No.
Northern Command	76
Southern Command	42
Eastern Command	44
Western Command	18
Burma District	3

[23676 (Q.M.G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

138
20th Feb. 1923.

138. Relative rank of Chaplains when employed under service conditions.

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—

Paragraph 390-A. is reconstructed as follows :—

" Chaplains when accompanying a force on field service or on manœuvres or when attached to

troops at large concentrations shall rank as follows:—

Chaplains with 7 years' service or less	As captains.
Chaplains with over 7 and up to 12 years' service	As majors.
Chaplains with over 12 and up to 16 years' service	As lieut.-colonels.
Chaplains with over 16 years' service	As colonels.

[63-Ecclesiastical (A. D.) / A-II.]

139. War Equipment Table, India—A Mule or Camel Depôt.

139 — 20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Mule or Camel Depôt," (India Army Form F.-980-58) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41729 (Q.M.G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

140. War Equipment Table, India—A Railhead Supply Detachment.

140 — 20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Railhead Supply Detachment," (India Army Form F.-980-86) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41763 (Q.M.G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

141
20th Feb. 1923.

141. Revision, cancellation and amendment of Army and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form X-1835 "Application to attend a course of instruction or examination or for permission to proceed to a foreign country to study the language".

2. All copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[13077 (G.S., M.T.-2). / D]

The following Army Book has been revised and will be taken into use at once :—

Army Book 211 (modified for India) "Artillery distribution book".

[32772 (Q.M.G.-11-C). / D]

It is notified for the information of all concerned that Army Form A 2025 "Table card containing tables of exercises for physical training" has been rendered obsolete by the issue of a card entitled "Recruits' Table Card, February 1922." The form should be deleted from page 1 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) and all copies should be destroyed.

[13918 (G.S., M.T.-1). / D]

Pending the issue of a revised edition of Army Form B-171-E "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless", the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript in the existing edition of the form :—

Page 1. *Insert* as new paragraph under the heading "Notes."—

"5. A recruit holding a 1st Class Postmaster General's certificate in wireless telegraphy, or a 2nd Class

Postmaster General's certificate together with a special thermionic valve certificate, will be graded Group " E " provided he can pass the following tests :—Items 1, 3, 7, 16, 20 and 23 ".

Page 2. *Add* to Group " E " in heading see " Note 5".

In items 1, 2, 3, *for* " Note 4 " *substitute* " Note 3 ".

In items 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, *for* " Note 5" *substitute* "Note 4 ".

[14175 (G S, M.T.-1). / D]

142. Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments. 142. 20th Feb. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1922 :—

" Paragraph 2, line 2, *for* " leave ", *read* " furlough." Paragraph 3, line 1, *for* " leave ", *read* " furlough," and in line 3, *for* " general leave ", *read* " furlough ."

[A-16871 (A. G.-10) / B]

143. Issue of a revised I. A. F. Z.-2000, "List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Army in India." 143 20th Feb. 1923.

A revised edition of India Army Form Z-2000 (in two parts, *viz.*, " staff " and " regimental ") is now ready for issue and copies will be supplied direct to regimental units in accordance with the scale prescribed in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z-2001.

2. Command and District Commanders will submit at once to the Deputy Controller of Printing (Forms Store) No. 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, a consolidated ind for the copies required for the staffs, services and shown in India Army Form Z.-2001, in their areas.

3. The scale of issue will be as under :—

(*i*) To units (regimental section only), as pr India Army Form Z-2001.

(ii) To staff and departmental officers and staff (regimental sections) :—

Command Headquarters—12 copies each.

District Headquarters—20 copies each.

Brigade Headquarters (cavalry and infantry) 10 copies each.

Station Staff Offices—2 copies each.

Other staffs and services not included above —2 copies each.

4. It should be noted that, with the exception of those returns which are required to be submitted to the Military Accounts Department, returns not included in the revised edition of India Army Form Z-2000 are no longer necessary. The Military Accounts Department will, in due course, publish as an Appendix to India Army Form Z.-2000, a list of returns to be rendered to them.

[A.-8993 (A. G. Revision). / A.-II.]

144 — 20th Feb. 1923.

144. Spare parts for Vickers guns.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 of 1922 a provisional scale of spare parts for Vickers guns in India is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Indents will be submitted.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 225 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[47673 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

145 — 20th Feb. 1923.

145. Presentation of war medals and decorations by civil officers to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1060 of 922, it has been decided that the procedure for the presentaon or distribution of war medals and decorations to Gurkha oldiers residing in Nepal shall be as follows :—

(i) The medals and decorations for those who have been transferred to the pension establishment will be

forwarded for disposal to the Treasury, O whose treasury the pensioners receive their Officers commanding units, when forwarding the medals and decorations, should quote the number and date of the Pension Circulars in which the men's pensions were sanctioned.

(ii) The medals and decorations for all others will be sent to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal for disposal. Full details regarding the recipients, namely, their regimental number, unit, and service for which the medal or decoration has been awarded, as well as their complete addresses in Nepal, should also be furnished to the British Envoy by the officer commanding the unit of the Indian Army in which the recipient is serving.

[031101 A. G. 9 / B]

143. Syllabus and standards of qualification for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army. 146 / 20th Feb. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 784 of 1921 :—

(i) *Cancel* Appendix A.

(ii) *For* the present heading to the existing Appendix B., *substitute* " Syllabus and standards of qualification for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers."

(iii) In paragraph 4 of Appendix C., line 1, *for* " ·6 of the marks allotted to each subject qualifies " *substitute* " ·75 of the total marks are required for a ' pass ' in higher standard and ·60 of the total marks for a ' pass ' in lower standard. "

(iv) Re-letter Appendices " B." and " C." as " A." and " B. "

[11269 (M.T.-2-C.G.S.) / A-II.]

Class), (India Army Form F. 980-145), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[43762 (Q.M.G. 11-C.) / A.-II.]

152
28th Feb. 1923.

152. Issue of first field dressing packets to all cooks, and, in the case of Indian cavalry regiments, to mochis, when proceeding on field service.

In modification of paragraph 71 of Mobilisation and Concentration Regulations, as reconstructed by July appendix to India Army Order, 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of one first field dressing packet each to cooks, and, in the case of Indian cavalry regiments, to mochis (boot-makers), when proceeding on field service.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[26253 (D.M.S.-2) / B.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 144 OF 1923.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

The following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets and their contents, will supersede that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 225 of 1919:—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—1 per gun.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Wallets case spare parts box filled—1 per gun.

Detail	Scale per sub section. 1st box.	2nd box.	Total per sub-section.	Remarks.
Contents of spare parts box.				
Blocks, jamming, with screw handle, Mk. IV tripod mounting.	1 (a)	...	1 (a)	
Blocks, feed	1	1	2	
Boxes, tin, for small parts	2	2	4	
Bushes, axis, side levers	1	1	2	
Collars, roller	1	1	2	
Corks for plugs	2	2	4	
Cups, muzzle attachment	2	2	4	
Discs " "	5	5	10	
Eyelets, long	oz. ½	...	½ oz.	
Fuses with chains	1	1	2	
Gauze wire, pieces	2	2	4	
Gibs	1	..	1	
Glands, packing	1	1	2	
Hammer, machine gun	1	..	1	
Levers, extractor, left	1	..	1	
" " right	1	...	1	
Packing, asbestos, pieces 5 yds. long.	2	2	4	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	...	1	
" " tumbler	1	...	1	
" firing	2	2	4	
" fixing crank handle	1	1	2	
" split, fixing collar roller	1	1	2	
" " keeper 4" × 2½"	3	3	6	
" " " bush axis, side lever	1	1	2	
" " " check nut long	2	2	4	
" T. fixing rear crosspiece	1	..	1	

Detail.	Scale per sub-section.		Total per sub-section.	Remarks.
	1st box.	2nd box.		
Contents of spare parts box—contd.				
Plugs, belt	1 (b) (c)	...	1 (b) (c)	
„ cork, complete	1 (c)	1 (c)	2 (c)	
„ front cover catch	1	1	2	
„ screwed	1	1	2	
Plungers, front cover catch	1	1	2	
Rollers	1	1	2	
Screwdrivers, large	1	...	1	
Sights, fore	1	1	2	
„ luminous, back and fore in tin box sets.	(c) (d)	(c) (d)	(c) (d)	*Vide* A. I. I. No. 865 of 1922.
„ tangent	1	...	1	
Spanners, shifting	1	...	1	
Springs, bottom pawl	1	...	1	
„ cover lock	1	1	2	
„ front cover catch	1	1	2	
„ fusee	1	1	2	
„ gib	1	1	2	
„ lock	2	2	4	
„ safety catch with piston	1	1	2	
„ sear	1	1	2	
„ sliding, shutter catch	1	1	2	
„ tangent sight	1	1	2	
„ top pawl	1	1	2	
„ trigger bar	1	1	2	
Strips, long	25	...	25	
„ short	25	...	25	
Tools, belt repairing	1	...	1	
	1st case.	2nd case.		
Contents of spare parts case (c).				
Balances, spring	1	1	2	
Cans, oil, M. G.	1	1	2	
Flannelette for first aid purposes). yds.	8 (c)	8 (c)	16 (c)	
Funnels, filling cylinder No. 1	1	1	2	
Levels, spirit, machine gun (complete with case).	1 (c)	1 (c)	2 (c)	
Locks	1	1	2	
Luting ozs.	6 (c)	6 (c)	12 (c)	
Plugs, clearing	1	1	2	
Springs, fusee	1	1	2	
Tools, combination	1	1	2	

Detail.	Scale per sub-section.		Total per sub-section.	Remarks.
	1st box.	2nd box.		
	1st wallet.	2nd wallet.		
Contents of wallet (f).				
Corks for plug			2	
Cups, muzzle attachment	1	1	2	
Discs "	1	1	2	
Fusees with chains	1	1	2	
Gibs	1	1	2	
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yds. long.	1	1	2	
Pins, axis, tumbler	1	1	2	
" " trigger	1	1	2	
" firing	2	2	4	
" split, keeper, ⅛" × 2¼"	3	3	6	
Pliers, cutting . . . prs.	1	1	2	
Protectors, muzzle	1 (c)	1 (c)	2 (e)	
Pullthroughs, double	1	1	2	
Punches, No. 3	1	1	2	
" " 5	1	1	2	
Reflectors, mirror, machine gun	1	1	2	
Screwdrivers, small	1	1	2	
Sears, with spring	1	1	2	
Springs, gib	2	2	4	
" lock	2	2	4	
Triggers	1	1	2	
Tumblers	2	2	4	
Washers, adjusting, No. 1, ·003	3	3	6	
" " 2, ·005	3	3	6	

(a) In one box per 4 guns only.

(b) In one box per 2 guns only.

(c) Issued and indented for separately. Not part of the contents of the spare parts box, case or wallet, as issued.

(d) Only 2 sets per unit are peace equipment, the remainder being mobilization equipment in unit charge which are not to be used in peace. These latter will be kept in the mobilization stores until the unit proceeds on service.

(e) 1 is carried in each box.

(f) 1 is carried in each case.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 148 OF 1923.

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z. 2000—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
				I.—General.				
				Monthly.				
1	47	Return showing days on which a Government factory will be closed during ensuing month.	Ms.	* Before end of each calendar month.	Officer in charge of factory.	...	(a) District Magistrate.	(a) If within the limits of a presidency town, to the Special Inspector of Factories. * To be submitted whether factory is working or not.
				Yearly.				
2	143	Statement of operatives in Government factories.	Special.	15th January	Officer in charge of factory.	...	(a) District Magistrate.	(a) If within the limits of a presidency town, to the Special Inspector of Factories.

II.—ORDNANCE.

Monthly.

3	...	Monthly return of average number of workmen on duty daily in the ordnance factories.	Ms.	1st week of every month.	Ex. Officer Factory.	...	D. O. F. D. G. O.
4	...	Statement showing cost, in detail, of principal articles manufactured by the ordnance factories during the month.	Ms.	Do.	D. O. F.	...	D. G. O.
5	...	Monthly progress reports on buildings, major works.	Ms.	Do.	D. O. F. P. & E. O.	...	D. G. O.
6	...	Monthly expenditure report on local supply of stores, etc	Ms.	24th of succeeding month to which expenditure pertains	Inspectors	...	D. O. I.
7	868	*Statements of allotments* and expenditure on the ordinary budget for the current year.	Special.	10th of succeeding month.	Ex Officer, Inspection.	...	D. O. I.
8	873	Extra and temporary artificers' and labourers' bills.	I. A. F. A.-40.	1st of 2nd month following.	Ex Officer, Inspection.	...	Audit Officer.
9	879	W. O. List of Changes for publication in I. L. Cs.	Ms.	14 days after receipt of W. O. L. Cs.	Ex. Officer, Inspection.	D. O. I.	D. G. O.
10	890	List of principal articles manufactured during the month.	Special.	2nd and 16th of each month.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F., D.G. O. & D. E O. S.

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India—*contd.*

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z. 2,000—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
			II.—Ordnance—*contd.*					
			Monthly—contd.					
11	883	Account sales of unserviceable stores.	I. A. F. A.-58.	To reach Controller by the 26th of second month following that to which they refer.	Ex. Officer	...	C. A. F. A.	With skeleton list.
12	885-A.	Statement of receipts from the Factory Estates.	Ms.	The 10th of the month following that to	Superintendent, G. C. Factory,	...	C. A. F. A.	

				which the expenditure pertains	Jubbulpore, Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu, Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.			
13	886	Skeleton lists with Demand and Return notes, vouchers and requisitions.	I.A F. O.-1371	To reach Controller by the 26th of the month following that to which they pertain.	Ex. Officer	...	D. A. C A., Factory Accounts.	
14	887	Breaking up journal	I.A.F. O.-1412					
15	887-B.	Corrections to list of ordnance machine guns and carriages in use and in store in India (showing transactions during the whole month).	Ms.	To reach Inspectors by the 10th of succeeding month.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	I. G. and R. for machine guns and ordnance or I G. C. and V. or carriages and mountings.	Compiled report to be submitted by inspectors to D O. O., on the 15th of the month.
				Quarterly.				
16	891	Report on quarterly return.	Letter	15 days after receipt of Quarterly Return.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
				25 Do.	D. O. F.			

				Half-yearly.				
21	825-B	Half-yearly return of expenditure on account of metals in cartridge manufacture.	D. O. F. Form No. 24.	4th May and November.	Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	...	D. O. F.	
22	897	Report on steel manufacture.	Ms.	15th January, July.	Superintendent, Metal and Steel Factory, Ishapore.	...	D. O. F.	
23	901	List of permanent and reserve armourer serjeants serving in the Ordnance Department.	Departmental.	1st December .	D. O. F.	D. E. and O. S.	D. G. O., Officer Commanding. A. O. C. Woolwich, Military Secretary, India Office.	
				1st June .	D. O. I.			
				Yearly.				
24	902	Report of rifle practice .	Letter .	1st January.	Ex Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
25	...	Annual list of cordite .	Ms. .	As convenient.	C. I., I. O D.	...	C. O. Os.	D. E. and O. S. circular No. 110 of 1922.
26	906	Modifications in the revised budget estimates.	...	To reach administrative officer by—	Ex. Officer .	...	Administrative Officer.	
			Letter .	10th January .				
			Letter .	10th February .				
			Telegram	1st March .				

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India—*contd.*

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z. 2000—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED. By	Through	To	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		II.—ORDNANCE—*contd.*						
		Yearly—contd.						
27	907	Annual demands— Imported stores; Other stores	R. S. D. card.	15th April. As instructed by Administrative Officer from time to time.	Ex. Officer.	...	Administrative Officer concerned,	
28	918	Statements of receipts and charges of Fine Fund for preceding year.	Ms.	As soon as possible after 1st April.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
				1st May	D. O. F.	...	D. G. O.	
29	928	Budget Estimate Personnel	I. A. F. A.-229 (*b*).	1st September.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
		Budget Estimate Personnel	I. A. F. A.-211.	1st September	Ex. Officer, Inspection.	...	D. O. I.	
30	939	Issue orders on annual demand of factories.	I. A. F. 01363 or ms.	As necessary	D. O. F.	...	Ex. Officer, Factory.	

31	942	First advice of modification to the *Home store* estimates.	Ms.	15th December	Administrative Officer.	...	D. G. O.	
32	943	Second advice of modifications to the Home stores estimates.	Ms.	15th January	Inspectors concerned.	...	D. O. I.	
				25th January .	D. O. F. .	...	*D. G. O.*	
33	...	Statement of requirements of Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections in M. W. Budget.	Ms.	1st July of each year.	D. O. F. .	...	D. G. O.	
34	938	Return of probable number of officers, military and civilian, and subordinates as well as warrant officers, and N. C. Os. of manufacturing and inspection establishments of the I. O. D. to be sent on deputation proper to the United Kingdom, etc., *or for voluntary* courses of instruction during leave ex-India.	Letter.	1st September	D. O. F. & Inspectors	...	D. G. O. & D. O. I.	D. G. O. will obtain the orders of the Government of India as soon as possible after receipt *of* the returns.
35	950	Detailed budget estimate for extra labour required during the ensuing financial year.	Departmental.	1st October .	Administrative Officer.	...	D. G. O.	

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.—*concld.*

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z.-2000.—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	SUBMITTED By	SUBMITTED Through	SUBMITTED To	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
				II.—ORDNANCE—*concld.*				
				Occasionally.				
36	954	Advice of intended despatch of large consignments of explosives.	I. A. F. Z.-2000.	As required .	Consignee .	...	Consignor.	
37	962	Discrepancy statement of stores shipped from England.	I. A. F. Z.-2098.	On receipt .	Ex. Officer. Inspection.	...	Audit Officer.	
38	966	Statement of sanctioned tenders.	I. A. F. A.-553.	When necessary	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	...	
39	967	Intermediate demands sanctioned by Ex. Officers.	A. F. G.-984.	As necessary .	Ex. Officer .	Ad. Officer.	C. A. F. A.	

40	968	Intermediate demands sanctioned by Administrative Officers.	A. F. G.-984.	As sanctioned .	Do. .	...	Do.	
41	970	Report of re-armament or re-equipment of troops or the issue of newly sanctioned equipment.	Departmental.	The date on which equipment is issued.	Ex. Officer Arsenal.	Inspector concerned.	D. E. & O. S., Simla, D. D. O. S., Command concerned. G. O. C. Distt concerned. Inspector concerned. C. O. O., Arsenal concerned.	In the case of issues direct from factories to units the Supdts. will report the issue to the C. O.O. concerned who will notify the issue to the officers mentioned in column 8.
42	971	Reports of theft or loss of important stores in ordnance charge.	Telegram	As required .	Ex. Officer .	Ad. Officer.	D. O. F.	
43	973	Confidential statement of persons recommended for rewards for inventions and effecting economy.	Ms.	When necessary	Do. .	D. O. F. or D. O. I.	D. G. O.	
44	963	Report on examination of guns belonging to the Royal Navy and Royal Indian Marine.	(a)	Do. .	Inspector .	...	Commander of vessel.	(a) To be supplied by the officers requesting inspections; failing the provision of which Ms. should be used.

SGPI. Delhi -32 AH—3-3-23—6,060.

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.—*concld.*

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z.-2000.—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted			Remarks.
					By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
			II.—Ordnance—*concld.*					
			Occasionally.					
36	954	Advice of intended despatch of large consignments of explosives.	I. A. F. Z.-2000.	As required .	Consignee .	...	Consignor.	
37	962	Discrepancy statement of stores shipped from England.	I. A. F. Z.-2098.	On receipt .	Ex. Officer. Inspection.	...	Audit Officer.	
38	966	Statement of sanctioned tenders.	I. A. F. A.-553.	When necessary	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	...	
39	967	Intermediate demands sanctioned by Ex. Officers.	A. F. G.-984.	As necessary .	Ex. Officer .	Ad. Officer.	C. A. F. A.	

40	968	Intermediate demands sanctioned by Administrative Officers	A. F. G.-984.	As sanctioned .	Do. .	...	Do. .	
41	970	Report of re-armament or re-equipment of troops or the issue of newly sanctioned equipment.	Departmental.	The date on which equipment is issued.	Ex. Officer Arsenal.	Inspector concerned.	D. E. & O. S., Simla, D. D. O. S., Command concerned. G. O. C. Distt concerned. Inspector concerned. C. O. O., Arsenal concerned.	In the case of issues direct from factories to units the Supdts. will report the issue to the C. O.O. concerned who will notify the issue to the officers mentioned ; in column 8.
42	971	*Reports of theft or loss* of important stores in ordnance charge.	Telegram	As required .	Ex. Officer .	Ad. Officer.	D. O. F.	
43	973	Confidential statement of persons recommended for rewards for inventions and effecting economy.	Ms.	When necessary	Do. .	D. O. F. or D. O. I.	D. G. O.	
44	963	Report on examination of guns belonging to the Royal Navy and Royal Indian Marine.	(*a*)	Do. .	Inspector .	...	Commander of vessel.	(*a*) To be supplied by the officers requesting inspections; failing the provision of which Ms. should be used.

SGPI, Delhi -52 AII—5-3-23—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 27th February 1923.

153. War Equipment Table, India—A Casualty Clearing Station.

153 27th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Casualty Clearing Station," (India Army Form F. 980-70) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The above table supersedes the following Mobilization Store Tables, copies of which should be destroyed :—

Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Casualty Clearing Station (reprint with amendments up to 30th June 1920).

Mobilization Store Table for a British Casualty Clearing Station (reprint with amendments up to 31st October 1920).

[41732 (Q. M. G.-11-C.). / A.-11.]

154. War Equipment Table, India—A Supply Personnel Depôt.

154 27th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Supply Personnel Depôt," (India Army Form F.-980-45), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41761 (Q. M. G.-11-C.). / A.-11.]

155

27th Feb, 1923.

155. Procedure in respect of works required for the Royal Air Force.

1. In every case works will be executed by the agency of the Military Works Services.

2. The Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force will exercise the powers of a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command as detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922. He will also exercise with the concurrence of the Director of Military Works and the latter's Deputy Financial Adviser full power of re-appropriation between all classes of works included in the Royal Air Force works budget.

3. An officer of the Military Works Services will be appointed as Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, and will exercise the powers of a Commanding Royal Engineer of a first class district, under the orders of the Director of Military Works [in continuation of Army Department letter No. 23709-1 (A.D.), dated the 24th October 1922.]

4. The budget for the Royal Air Force will from 1923-24 include therein provision for all works in progress or new works required, also all expenditure on standing charges, *e.g.*, repairs and maintenance, under the heads shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922. The works portion of the Royal Air Force budget will be prepared by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, in consultation with the Director of Military Works and the Deputy Financial Adviser (Military Works)—the latter advising under the general control of the Financial Adviser—and will be submitted to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

5. The schedules of demands for Royal Air Force works will be prepared by the local Royal Air Force Commander in conjunction with the local Military Works Service officer, and will be forwarded to the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force through Royal Air Force channels.

6. When any new work is required for the Royal Air Force the local Military Works Services officers will prepare the estimate and will submit it to the local Royal Air Force Commander. If the work required is one within the area allotted to the Royal Air Force it will be dealt with entirely through Royal Air Force channels. If the work is to be located outside the Royal Air Force area, it will be necessary for the local Royal Air Force Commander to obtain the

approval of the Officer Commanding station, who will assemble the Standing Committee as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and submit the proceedings for the sanction of the Military authority concerned.

7. Funds for the execution of Royal Air Force works and standing charges will be placed at the disposal of the local Royal Air Force officer by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

8. For purposes of technical sanction to estimates the local Military Works Services officer will forward any estimates beyond his powers of sanction to the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force who, if beyond his powers, will forward them to the Director of Military Works who will, if necessary obtain the orders of the Government of India.

9. It will be the duty of the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force to inform the General Officer Commanding, Command or District concerned of any large new works that are contemplated in his area and of the allotments he is making for works in progress.

10. In the case of a conflict of opinion between air force and military authorities as regards priority of execution of works that cannot be overcome by local agreement, the question will be referred to Army and Air Force Head-quarters.

11. The only classifications for works referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922 will be major and minor, authorised and unauthorised.

12. Separate instructions will issue regarding accounting arrangements.

[1630 (R. A. F.) / C]

156. Free quarters or compensation in lieu to the clerical establishment employed on the recruiting staff. 156 27th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided that free quarters or compensation in lieu shall be granted to the clerical establishment employed on the recruiting staff, under Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922, at the rates given below:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Head clerk, ranking as jemadar . . .	12
1st grade clerk, ranking as havildar . .	8
2nd grade clerk, ranking as naick . . .	5-8
3rd grade clerk, ranking as sepoy . . .	4

2. This concession is admissible with effect from the 1st May 1922, the date of the reorganisation of the offices of recruiting officers under the Army Instruction (India quoted above and will remain in force until further orders.

3. Of the total expenditure involved, 19 per cent. will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and the balance to "50-M. W. Head III Miscellaneous, Command and Army Headquarters Budgets", but no disbursements should be made unless and until funds are available.

[25409 (M. W.-5). / C]

157 — 27th Feb. 1923.

157. Revision of rules regarding leave in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian Service—Accumulated privilege leave.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793, dated 19th September 1922, shall be amended as follows:—

"6. Officers who have completed the qualifying period of 33 months service for accumulated privilege leave by the 19th September 19:3, will be permitted to avail themselves of 90 days privilege leave, provided the privilege leave so accumulated is taken before 19th September 1926."

[041436 (A. G.-11) / B]

158 — ⁄th Feb. 1923.

158. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant with effect from the 1st April 1922, and until further orders, to second lieutenants and lieutenants of the British Service (with the exception of riding masters, quartermasters and district officers, Royal Artillery), who are married and who were commissioned after serving in the ranks on normal peace attestations and were married when so commissioned,

of an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem for the wife and Rs. 25 per mensem for each child, subject to the aggregate allowance for the whole family not exceeding Rs. 150 per *mensem.*

2. Marriage allowance is in no circumstances issuable in addition to staff pay Officers of the class described in paragraph 1, who are in receipt of staff pay, which is less than the marriage allowance to which they would be entitled if serving with their units, may draw marriage allowance instead of staff pay.

3. The allowance is admissible during privilege leave.

4. Army Instructions (India) 656 and 953 of 1920 and 236 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[036833 (A. G.-10). / C]

159. Grant of financial assistance to training battalions of the Indian Army charged with the custody of the records of disbanded Indian units to enable them to cope with the additional clerical work involved. 159 — 27th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 465 of 1921, it has been decided that, in view of the continuance of the extra work involved in connection with the disposal of the records of disbanded Indian units, a sum of Rs. 600 shall be placed at the disposal of the officer commanding each Indian training battalion to provide for an additional clerk on Rs. 50 per mensem for a period of one year.

C.

[A-17-80 (A.G.-2). / D]

160. Delegation of financial powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services. 160 — 27th Feb. 1923.

Subject to the condition that the general principles laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 350 of 1922 as

regards the employment of work-charged and temporary establishment are not infringed, Chief Engineers of Commands are hereby empowered to classify, in consultation with their audit officers, as "works" or "temporary" such establishment as is not covered by definitions, to waive the rule which prescribes that works establishment must be employed upon a specific work and to determine, in such cases, the proportions in which the cost of such establishment shall be allocated between the works concerned. Work-charged establishment should not be employed on minor works and ordinary repairs.

[25282 (M, W.-5). / C]

161 — 27th Feb. 1923.

161. Formation of an "Indian Corps of Clerks" on the reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters.

Sanction is accorded to a reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters. A new corps will be formed, to be designated the "Indian Corps of Clerks", which will consist of an Indian Wing and a British Wing. Particulars in regard to the Indian Wing will be notified later.

2. The British Wing will be constituted as follows :—

Chief clerks (quartermasters)	4
Warrant officers, class I	18
Warrant officers, class II	26
Staff serjeants	40
Serjeants	80
Corporals	104
TOTAL	272

3. Quartermasters will receive pay as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920. Other ranks (including unseconded British clerks) will receive pay of rank and tradesmen's rates of pay, *plus* the ordinary concessions admissible to British troops, *i.e.*, free rations quarters and clothing, marriage allowances, etc.

4. The distribution of the British Wing will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

5. The following will be the conditions of service in the new corps :—

(i) *General.*

(*a*) All candidates shall be soldiers not above the age of 30 at the date of selection.

(*b*) A candidate will be required to undergo a period of probation for one year. During the probationary period he will fill an appointment within the authorised establishment and on completion of that period, if he is willing to transfer, and is accepted, his appointment to the corps will have effect from the commencement of the probationary period.

(*c*) Ranks finally selected, will, as a condition of appointment to the corps, be required to extend their service to 12 years with the colours if they have not already done so.

(*d*) Regimental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers desirous of joining the corps will, on permanent appointment, revert to the rank of corporal, the reversion to have effect from the date of completion of the probationary period.

(*e*) Pensions, gratuities, etc., will be admissible in accordance with the terms of the Royal Warrant.

(*f*) For offences every man serving in the corps will be dealt with as a regimental soldier. For inefficiency he will be liable to reduction in rank. If, however, his inefficiency is such as to render his future retention in the corps undesirable, he will be given the option of transfer to a combatant unit or discharge from the service under *King's Regulations*, paragraph 392 (XXV).

(*g*) The regimental system of promotion will be adopted, *i.e.*, promotion by vacancy.

(*h*) All ranks employed on service overseas will be seconded and on their return to India will be absorbed in their substantive appointments as vacancies occur.

(*i*) Men serving in the corps who are specially promoted to a higher rank will take their seniority for further rank promotion from the date they are promoted and be absorbed in their new rank on the occurrence of the first vacancy.

(*j*) To enable the establishment to be completed in the first instance, the conditions prescribed above may be waived on the authority of the Adjutant General in India.

(*k*) Leave and furlough will be admissible for the present under the rules and conditions (including the grant of free passage) admissible to British ranks of combatant corps.

(ii) *Future position of existing unattached list ranks and soldier clerks.*

(*l*) *India Miscellaneous List.*—All ranks (including the Corps of Military Staff Clerks borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List) serving in commands and lower formations will be given the option of transferring to the corps within six months from the date of its formation. Those who elect for transfer, will be given seniority in the corps according to their *date of transfer to the Unattached List whether substantive or supernumerary.* India Miscellaneous ranks who do not elect to transfer to the corps will continue to receive pay as prescribed for India Miscellaneous ranks in Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920 or whatever rate of pay may be subsequently introduced.

(*m*) *Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*—Non-commissioned officers, both substantive and supernumerary, will be automatically merged into the corps, taking place for purpose of seniority in the corps according to their *date of transfer to the Unattached List.*

Note.—In the event of there not being sufficient vacancies in the new corps from the rank of serjeant upwards, to absorb the whole personnel of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and the India Miscellaneous List who elect to join the corps, the surplus personnel will be granted a personal allowance to bring their pay up to the rate they were drawing on the date of their transfer to the corps. Military Staff Clerks and India Miscellaneous List personnel will continue in receipt of the leave and pension concessions to which they are at present entitled.

(*n*) *Soldier Clerks.*—Soldier clerks now employed in commands and lower formations who are desirous of and recommended for transfer to the new corps, will be appointed from the date of its formation, seniority for initial grading being determined according to the date from which they have been continuously employed in a Staff office. The number

of soldier clerks so appointed will be limited to the number required to complete the authorised establishment of the corps.

6. In order to give effect to the sanction promulgated in this Instruction, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District will submit at once to the Adjutant General in India a combined and up-to-date roll by seniority of those clerks who are recommended and desirous of being considered for appointment to the Indian Corps of Clerks. This roll will show the rank and name of each individual, the office in which he is employed, and the date from which seniority will count in accordance with paragraph 5, sub-paragraphs (*l*), (*m*) and (*n*) of this Instruction.

On receipt of this information, a combined seniority roll for all India will be prepared showing the position each man might expect to occupy in the new corps. Copies of this combined roll will be forwarded to all concerned who will report the names of those who definitely elect to join the new corps to the Adjutant General in India, by whom all further action in the matter will be taken.

7. The documents of all those who join the corps will be required by the Adjutant General in India and these documents will be prepared so as to be ready for submission when called for.

[032905 (A. G.-10). / D]

162. Formation of Army Veterinary Corps, India.

162 — 27th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1920 :—

Under the heading "Indian Establishment," substitute the following for the existing clause III : —

"III.—Veterinary Assistants.—In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919, regarding compensation for dearness of provisions."

[37910 (Q. M. G.-14.) / A.-II.]

163

27th Feb. 1923.

163. Revised scale of retiring pensions for soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of retiring pensions is sanctioned for soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department:—

	Per annum. £
After 21 years' total service in Europe and India including 14 years' continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department . . .	100
After 24 years' total service in Europe and India, including 16 years' continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department . , . .	126

2. It has also been decided to abolish the special Indian rate of pension when drawn in India, as laid down in paragraph 874, Army Regulations, India. Volume I, and to allow soldier mechanics on retirement during residence in India, to draw their pensions at the sterling rates referred to above converted into rupees at the current rate of exchange.

3. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919 or the date of retirement, whichever is later to all soldier mechanics who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension (whether invalided or not) before the war, have been re-employed on military duty during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be reassessed on their service prior to original retirement, and they will not draw the revised rates of pension for any period during which they were in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

4. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional, and will be subject to reconsideration after the 1st July 1924, and thereafter every three years; and they may be enhanced or reduced by an amount not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. In the case of a mechanic who joined the Indian Ordnance

Department before the date of this Army Instruction, however, the pension will in no case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale.

5. Further instructions will be issued regarding the invalid pensions of soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department.

[(D. G O-4945). / C.]

164. War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion. 164 — 27th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided that the scale of choppers, meat, 10", and gridirons, round bar, 14½", authorized at items 4 and 7 on page 20 of "War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion," will in future be one of each per two camp kettles.

2 The stores rendered surplus will be returned to the arsenal on which dependent

[43242 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

165. Grenade equipment for instructional purposes. 165 — 27th Feb. 1923

Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 779 of 1922 are reconstructed as follows:—

"2. Owing to the liability of the parts of dummy *grenades to be broken or lost, the following proportion of* spare parts will be held for replacement purposes:—

Retaining pins	25 per cent.
Levers . .	35 ,, ,,
Gas checks	50 ,, ,,
Bodies	35 ,, ,,

3. *Indents will be submitted.*"

[35005 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

166

27th Feb. 1923.

166. Revised terms of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that class I followers enrolled under the terms of that Instruction for service with British and Indian units, shall be eligible for ordinary retiring pensions and gratuities, disability pensions and family pensions as follows:—

(i) *Retiring pensions and gratuities on discharge or on being invalided.*—

From 10 to 15 years' service . .	3 months' pay.
From 16 to 20 ,, ,, . .	6 ,, ,,
From 21 to 24 ,, ,, . .	9 ,, ,,
After 25 years' service . . .	A pension of Rs. 5 per mensem.

(ii) *Disability and family pensions.*—On the scale applicable to non-combatants.

[A-6082 (A.G 10). / D]

167

.h Feb. 923.

167. Instructions for safeguarding Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss guns and the provision of locks and chains for the purpose.

The instructions contained in letter No. 5159-10-S. D.-2, dated the 17th October 1921, from the Chief of the General Staff, regarding the safeguarding of Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss guns, are cancelled and the following orders substituted.

2. *Vickers guns.*—With British and Indian troops—

Guns and belt boxes .	To be kept in the guard-room or parked outside in view of the sentry or kept in bells of arms.

Locks . . .	To be removed and kept in the guard-room in a locked box. The key to be in the personal charge of the non-commissioned officer in charge of the guard.
	One padlock and key will be issued for this purpose to each British and Indian unit in possession of Vickers guns.

3. *Lewis guns.*—With British units—

Guns . . .	Locked in their chests and secured in the actual bungalow occupied by the platoon to which the gun belongs.
Magazines . .	One box of loaded magazines per gun will be kept in the bungalow locked up with the emergency ammunition. The remaining magazines will be kept unloaded in the company store.

The chests, which will be provided with two staples, will be secured in the following manner :—

A chain will be passed through the staples and secured by means of a padlock to the metal frame of the arm rack or to other suitable and permanent fixture in the barrack room.

One padlock and key, one chain and two staples will be provided for each Lewis gun chest.

With Indian units—

Guns and magazines. To be kept in the bells of arms.

4. *Hotchkiss guns.*—With British units—

Until such time as proper chests are available, the method of securing Hotchkiss guns is left to the discretion of Commanding Officers.

With Indian units.—

To be kept in the bells of arms.

5. The expenditure on account of the provision of padlocks, keys and chains is debitable to "50—Military Works" and will be met from the grants at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands.

As regards the provision of staples, an Indian List of Changes will be issued to Officers Commanding, as to the supply of these for existing gun chests.

[47467 Q. M. G.-3). / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 161 OF 1923.

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters—(British Wing).

Office.	Quartermasters.	Warrant officers Class I.	Warrant officers Class II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	TOTAL.
Northern Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	5	1	14
4 Districts	...	4	4	8	8	.	24
14 Brigades	..		..	...	14	14	28
23 Station Staff offices*	.		.	...	...	23	23
Total	...	.	...	...	.	...	89
Southern Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	5	1	14
4 Districts	..	4	4	8	8	.	24
5 Brigades	..		..	...	5	5	10
16 Station Staff offices*	...	.	...	...	..	16	16
Total	..	..	..	...	...	..	64
Western Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	3	1	12
3 Districts (including Waziristan)	...	3	3	6	6	...	18
9 Brigades (including Waziristan)	...	..	...	...	9	9	18
7 Station Staff offices* (including Waziristan)	..	..	.	...	...	7	7
Total	...	...	..	...	...	...	55
Carried over	3	14	20	31	63	77	208

*Include offices of Station Commanders.

NOTE.—In addition to the above establishments unseconded British clerks will be employed as under:—

Northern Command	50
Southern Command	40
Western Command	35
Eastern Command	30
Burma Independent District.	7
TOTAL	162

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters—(British Wing)—*concld.*

Office.	Quartermasters.	Warrant officers Class I.	Warrant officers Class II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	TOTAL.
Brought forward	3	14	20	31	63	77	208
Eastern Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	3	1	12
2 Districts	...	2	2	4	4	...	12
7 Brigades	...	...	...		7	7	14
16 Station Staff offices*	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Total	...	...	...	...	...	...	54
Burma Independent District Headquarters	...	1	1	2	2	...	6
1 Brigade	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
2 Station Staff offices*	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
GRAND TOTAL	4	18	26	40	80	104	272

*Include offices of Station Commanders.

SGPI, Delhi—53 AII—8-3-23—450.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 6th March 1923.

168. Arms for Mechanical Transport Services. 168 6th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided that all British and Indian ranks of the Mechanical Transport in India shall be armed with pistols.

2. The stores to be issued and withdrawn are detailed below:—

Stores to be issued.

Pistols, revolver, Webley, Mark VI	1	per man.
Rods, cleaning	1	per pistol.
Protectors, hammer	1	per pistol.
Lanyards, pistol	1	per pistol.
Cases, pistol, Webley, I. P., with leather loop	2	per pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, I. P., with leather loop	1	per pistol.
Cartridges, S. A. ball, pistol, Webley (pouch ammunition)	12	per pistol.

Stores to be withdrawn.

Rifles, short, M. L. E.

Sword bayonets, and scabbards, pattern 1903.

Bottles, oil

Pullthroughs, ·303-inch, arms

Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—Pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds.

Slings, rifle.

Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303-inch.

Any of the following that may be in charge of Mechanical Transport formations should also be withdrawn.

Carbines, M. M., artillery.

Sword bayonets, pattern 1888.

Frogs, brown, bayonet, G. S.

3. As early as possible after the 1st April 1923, indents should be submitted for pistols and connected stores required and, on receipt, rifles and other stores withdrawn should be returned to arsenals.

4. The measure will result in an annual saving of Rs. 24,500.

[35826 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

169 / 6th Mar. 1923.

169. Terms of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers, temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army, and non-regular officers of the British Service who were definitely selected while in India for employment on the staff or with departmental services, whose services were retained beyond the 31st January 1921.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68, 172 and 492 of 1920, and No. 898 of 1921, it has been decided that service beyond the 31st January 1921 shall count for gratuity and leave as follows.

2. Gratuity will be admissible for each complete year of service rendered and will be assessed on the pay and staff pay of the appointment held on the 31st January 1921 for the first year, on the pay and staff pay of the appointment held on the 31st January 1922 for the second year and on the pay and staff pay of the appointment held on the 31st January 1923 for the third year of service; no gratuity is admissible for part of a year's service.

3. All service up to the 31st January 1923 will reckon as qualifying for privilege leave. Officers retained beyond the 31st January 1923 may avail themselves on or before demobilisation of such privilege leave as may be due to them on that date provided that, in the case of leave after demobilisation, it can be shown that it was impracticable to grant during his service the leave earned by the officer. During this leave, the pay and staff pay of an officer's substantive appointment will be admissible.

4. Officers retained in the service beyond the 31st January 1923 will not receive any gratuity in respect of such service, but may be granted privilege leave under Indian Army Regulations.

[11861 (M. S.-4.) / B]

170. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

170 — 6th Mar. 1923.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 433 of 1922 :—

Section (9), Efficiency and Long Service Medals —After "Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal" *insert* "Board of Trade Rocket Apparatus Long Service Medal."

[42129 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

171. Provision of grease, lubricating, for Army Transport carts.

171 — 6th Mar. 1923.

4 lbs. of grease, lubricating, per cart, per annum, will be issued on demand to units in possession of Army Transport carts authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1923.

[43439 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

172
6th Mar. 1923.

172. Issue of the "Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army" (revised—1922 edition).

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the "Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army" (revised—1922 edition), issued with Army Order No. 260 of 1922, has been reprinted in India and that copies are available for distribution.

2. Indents for the Royal Warrant should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

3. Officers authorised to indent for the publication are enjoined to restrict their demands for copies to the *absolute minimum* required.

[A-16794 (A. G.-11). / D]

173
6th Mar. 1923.

173. Revised scale of standard rations for animals.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1922 :—

Items 16 and 17—In column 2, against "Siege train and artillery bullocks" and "Army transport bullocks", *insert* "m" and connect it with the following foot-note :—

"(*m*) Also 1 lb. rock salt monthly."

[47588 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

174
6th Mar. 1923.

174. Revision, cancellation and amendment of Army and India Army Forms.

The following Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use forthwith :—

Army Form A.-32. (Annual Return of Sick and Wounded Troops.)

India Army Form M.-1231 is hereby cancelled.

[25482 (D. M. S.-Stat.). / B]

India Army Form I—1122 "Additions to record of service and annual confidential report of members of the Indian Medical Department" has been revised. The revised form will be taken into use forthwith.

2. Pending a reprint of the form, the following corrections should be carried out in manuscript:—

The words "(except privilege leave, and, in the case of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, leave on full pay)" should be *deleted* from page 2 and the words "privilege, on full pay" should be *inserted* after the word "whether" in column one of the leave statement.

[25209 (D. M. S.-1). / B]

175. Issue to artillery units of models to show the working of air recuperators.

175 — 6th Mar. 1923.

In order that the personnel of artillery units may become acquainted with the working of air recuperator systems, provision has been made for the issue of simple cardboard working models to brigade headquarters on the following scale:—

Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters having 18-pr., Mark II, carriages	1 each.
Pack Artillery brigade headquarters	1 "
Medium Artillery brigade headquarters	2 "
Artillery School, Kakul	2 "

2. These models, when worn out, will not be replaced.

[35357 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II.]

176. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

176 — 6th Mar. 1923.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 401 of 1921:—

Paragraph 1 (*f*), line 2, *after* "Agency", *insert* "and Derajat".

[A.-2385 (A. G.-9) / B]

177

6th Mar. 1923.

177. Introduction of certain India Army Forms.

The following India Army forms have been introduced :—

India Army Form W.-1784-A.—"Annual confidential report on storekeepers of the Military Works Services."

India Army Form W.-1785-A.—"Annual confidential report on clerks of the Military Works Services."

India Army Form W.-1785-B.—"Annual confidential report on draughtsmen of the Military Works Services."

Copies of the forms are available for issue and should be indented for, in the usual manner.

[24934 (M. W.-5). / C]

178

6th Mar. 1923.

178. Establishment of a Government Forms Store in Calcutta for the storage and distribution of standard and stock forms in substitution for the existing arrangements.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 12th April 1923, the work of storing and distributing stock forms, *i.e.*, Army Forms and India Army Forms, shall be carried out departmentally, instead of by the Contractors for Government Printing as has been the practice hitherto. Arrangements are accordingly in progress for the establishment of a Government Forms Store in Calcutta which will be under the charge of the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. The Forms Store will also stock standard forms, *i.e.*, forms classified "S" for general use and "M" for military offices.

2. All indents for standard and stock forms will, from the 1st March 1923, be sent to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, No. 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, for compliance.

3. In order to enable the new Store to tide over the transition period, it is necessary that only absolutely indispensable demands should be made on it during the months of March and April 1923.

4. All references in Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 and its Appendix to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Hastings Street, Calcutta, or to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, except the reference to the Controller in paragraph 2 of that Instruction will be altered to read—

"2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps."

5. The following amendment will also be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 :—

Paragraph 5.—For "Mr. F. D. Ascoli, I.C.S., Officer on Special Duty, Department of Industries, Simla," at the end of the paragraph, *substitute* "The Branch of Army Headquarters concerned, or to the Military Accountant General in the case of officers subordinate to him."

[23674 (A. D.) / D]

179. Disposal of surplus range materials and appliances in Military Works Services' godowns.

179 — 6th Mar. 1923.

All rifle range materials and appliances, which are of no value, lying in Military Works Services' godowns will be disposed of as follows, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the District concerned :—

(a) issued to units free of charge, when they can be usefully utilized for the purpose for which the articles were originally supplied ;

(b) the balance to be sold by public auction as unserviceable or surplus stores, and the value realized, less the cost of auctioning, credited to Head XXXVIII Military Works Revenue.

[22921 (M. W.-2-A.) / C]

180

6th Mar. 1923.

180. Refund to junior British officers of the Indian Army retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 of contribution to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund.

With reference to rule 16 of the rules framed in pursuance of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, published as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the following conditions of refund of contributions made to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund by junior officers of the Indian Army retired as surplus under the Royal Warrant

2. All contributions paid by an officer, whether married or unmarried, during the term of his membership will be refunded with interest.

(*a*) The basis of calculation will be the sterling value of contributions (subscriptions and donations) shown in the regulations.

(*b*) Compound interest at 4 per cent. up to 31st March 1919 and at 5½ per cent. thereafter will be allowed yearly over a period commencing with the middle of the first year of membership and finishing with the completed half year nearest to the date of retirement. When membership begins with any date but the first of a month, the nearest first of month should be taken for commencement of calculation of interest.

(*c*) Any debit or credit balance due to variations in the rate of exchange or to any other cause should be deducted from, or added to, the result of the calculation.

3. Refunds are payable to officers on retirement. In the case of officers retiring in India or Burma, payment will be made under arrangements made by the Controller of Military Accounts, (Fund Section), Calcutta, as soon as possible after their fund accounts have been closed. In the case of officers retiring elsewhere than in India or Burma, arrangements for payment of refund will be made by the Under Secretary of State for India, after receipt by the India Office of

necessary particulars regarding each officer's fund account from the Controller of Military Accounts, Calcutta.

[M. A. G.'s Case 15151 At. / B.]

181. Standard size and type of garages.

181 6th Mar. 1923.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922 :—

In line 2, *after* the word "workshops" *insert* "(excluding the Royal Air Force)".

In line 7, *after* the word "provided" *insert* "and in accommodation for the Royal Air Force".

[4284) (Q. M. G. 3) / C.]

182. Allotment of practice small arms ammunition for trained soldiers of cavalry, infantry and pioneer units during 1923-1924.

182 6th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided that practice small arms ammunition for the training of trained soldiers of cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions in rifle, light automatic machine gun and pistol for the weapon training year 1923-24 will be allotted to units in bulk on the following scales instead of as at present authorised :—

—	·303 ball.	·303 blank.	·303 tracer.	Pistol, ball.	Pistol, blank.	·22 R. F.
British cavalry regiment.	185,000	30,000	500	10,000	2,000	13,500
Indian cavalry regiment.	145,000	26,000	500	9,500	1,900	14,000
British infantry battalion.	325,000	66,500	500	9,000	900	34,500
Indian infantry battalion (active)	240,000	52,000	500	8,500	850	27,500
Indian pioneer battalion (active.)	160,000	50,500	500	4,500	450	26,500

180

6th Mar. 1923.

180. Refund to junior British officers of the Indian Army retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 of contribution to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund.

With reference to rule 16 of the rules framed in pursuance of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, published as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the following conditions of refund of contributions made to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund by junior officers of the Indian Army retired as surplus under the Royal Warrant

2. All contributions paid by an officer, whether married or unmarried, during the term of his membership will be refunded with interest.

(*a*) The basis of calculation will be the sterling value of contributions (subscriptions and donations) shown in the regulations.

(*b*) Compound interest at 4 per cent. up to 31st March 1919 and at 5½ per cent. thereafter will be allowed yearly over a period commencing with the middle of the first year of membership and finishing with the completed half year nearest to the date of retirement. When membership begins with any date but the first of a month, the nearest first of month should be taken for commencement of calculation of interest.

(*c*) Any debit or credit balance due to variations in the rate of exchange or to any other cause should be deducted from, or added to, the result of the calculation.

3. Refunds are payable to officers on retirement. In the case of officers retiring in India or Burma, payment will be made under arrangements made by the Controller of Military Accounts, (Fund Section), Calcutta, as soon as possible after their fund accounts have been closed. In the case of officers retiring elsewhere than in India or Burma, arrangements for payment of refund will be made by the Under Secretary of State for India, after receipt by the India Office of

necessary particulars regarding each officer's fund account from the Controller of Military Accounts, Calcutta.

[M. A. G.'s Case 15151 At. / B.]

181. Standard size and type of garages.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922 :— 6th Mar. 1923.

In line 2, *after* the word "workshops" *insert* "(excluding the Royal Air Force)".

In line 7, *after* the word "provided" *insert* "and in accommodation for the Royal Air Force".

[42841 (Q. M. G. 3) / C.]

182. Allotment of practice small arms ammunition for trained soldiers of cavalry, infantry and pioneer units during 1923-1924.

182

6th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided that practice small arms ammunition for the training of trained soldiers of cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions in rifle, light automatic machine gun and pistol for the weapon training year 1923-24 will be allotted to units in bulk on the following scales instead of as at present authorised :—

—	·303 ball.	303 blank.	·303 tracer.	Pistol, ball.	Pistol, blank.	·22 R. F.
British cavalry regiment.	185,000	30,000	500	10,000	2,000	15,500
Indian cavalry regiment.	145,000	26,000	500	9,500	1,900	14,000
British infantry battalion.	325,000	66,500	500	9,000	900	34,500
Indian infantry battalion (active.)	240,000	52,000	500	6,500	850	27,500
Indian pioneer battalion (active.)	160,000	50,500	500	4,500	450	26,500

2. All other units will continue to draw small arms ammunition under existing regulations, and regiments and battalions having recruits on their establishment will draw small arms ammunition for them in addition to their bulk allotment.

3. In order to enable Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Waziristan Force, to provide for unforeseen demands and to assist units whose need is greater than that of others, the following reserve allotments are made :—

—	·303 ball.	·303 blank.	·303 tracer.
Chief of the General Staff .	65,000	184,000	...
Northern Command . .	200,000	136,000	6,800
Western Command . .	80,000	46,000	2,300
Eastern Command . .	100,000	70,000	3,500
Southern Command . .	100,000	64,000	3,200
Waziristan Force . .	...	38,000	1,900
Burma District . .	25,000	14,000	700

4. The ammunition allotted under paragraph 3 above may be reallotted to formations and units by the allottees. Similarly any ammunition surrendered by units during the weapon training year may be reallotted by any of the allottees mentioned in paragraph 3. The authority for such reallotment (I. A. F. G.-1098) will be attached to the proceedings of the board in which the expenditure is accounted for to the Controllers of Military Accounts.

5. No extra expenditure is involved. Necessary provision will be made in the budget for 1923-1924.

[14039 (G. S., M. T.-1) / A-II.]

183

6th Mar. 1923.

183. War Equipment Table, India, for a Local Purchase Control Office.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, for a Local Purchase Control Office" (India Army Form F.-980-156) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to

all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[37980 (Q. M. G. 11.-C.) / A-11.]

184. Elimination of fractions less than half of a rupee occurring in contractors' bills, or, in case of works or supplies chargeable to more than one estimate. 184 / 6th Mar. 1923.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 388-A, dated the 20th May 1921, which is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, will apply to all transactions audited by the Military Accounts Department.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D]

185. Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments. 185 / 6th Mar. 1923.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1922, *after* "Colonel Commandants and Colonels on the Staff", *add* "and the Judge Advocate General in India if of the substantive rank of Colonel".

This amendment will have effect from the 19th September 1922.

[A.-17239 (A. G.-10) / E]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 184 OF 1923.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 388-A, dated the 20th May 1922, to all Local Governments and Administrations.

The Government of India have recently approved of a suggestion made by the Chief Commissioner, Delh that wherever fractions of a rupee occur in the totals of contractors' bills, or, in case of works or supplies chargeable to more than one estimate, in the totals chargeable to each estimate, fractions less than half may be disregarded, and half a rupee and over may be taken as a rupee. I am directed to communicate this decision to you and to say that there is no objection to its being followed by you if you so desire.

SGPI, Delhi—54 A.I—15-3-23—6,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 13th March 1923.

186. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers. 186 13th Ma 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922 :—

(1) *Paragraph 3.—Below* " Farrier-majors "—*insert*—

" Quartermaster-daffadars (Animal Transport.) } Crown—for wear with the 3-bar chevron. "

(2) *Paragraph 4.*—In the first line *for* " Rs. 440 " *read* " Rs. 450-4-0. "

(3) *Appendix.*—Under the heading " B.—Indian troops and followers ", *for* the entry " Troop-daffadar (Mule Transport) " in column 1, *substitute* :—

" Quartermaster, or Troop-daffadar (Animal Transport) ".

[42736-II (Q. M. G.-12—B.) / A-II.]

187. Allowance of " doosootie, old " for transport units. 187 13th Ma 1923.

The annual allowance of " doosootie, old " for cleaning harness, etc., of transport units will be 4 lbs. per annum for each set of pack saddlery, harness mule draught, harness, pole draught, G. S., and saddlery, universal, in use with transport units.

2. The allowance for harness, etc., that is not actually in use but held on charge by cadres will be 2 lbs. per set per annum.

3. The above is in lieu of the allowance of "clothing, condemned," authorised at item 411 of Table XIX, Army Tables, Transport, 1916.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[49926 (Q.M.G. 11-A.) / A-II.]

188
13th Mar, 1923.

188. Number of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors qualified in physical training to be maintained in British and Indian units in India.

It has been decided that British and Indian units shall maintain qualified Indian assistant instructors in physical training as follows :—

	Paid.	Unpaid.
	Number.	
Indian cavalry regiment	2	1
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery battery	...	1
Medium battery	...	1
British pack artillery battery	1	...
Indian pack artillery battery	1	1
Divisional ammunition column	1	1
Frontier garrison artillery	2	1
Headquarters 1st, 2nd and 3rd Corps of Sappers and Miners	2	4
Headquarters 4th Corps of Sappers and Miners	1	1
Field companies Sappers and Miners	1	1
Field troop Sappers and Miners	...	1
Indian infantry battalion (active)	2	2
Pioneer battalion (active)	2	1
Each training company (Indian infantry or pioneers) of a training battalion	2	...

	Paid.	Unpaid.
	Number.	
1-4th Hazara Pioneers	4	1
Gurkha battalion	4	2
Viceroy's Bodyguard	...	1

NOTE I.—The rate of extra duty pay for each of the paid instructors will be Rs. 2 per mensem.

NOTE II.—An assistant instructor of physical training to be considered as qualified must be in possession of a physical training certificate granted within 2 years at one of the army schools of physical training. To requalify, an assistant instructor must attend a refresher course at one of the army schools of physical training and have his certificate endorsed.

[14010 (G.S., M.T.-1). / D]

189. Treatment of lady nurses in civil hospitals.

189

13th Ma[r] 1923.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919, and subsequent Army Instructions on the subject, shall, until further orders, be admissible to lady nurses, both permanent and temporary, with retrospective effect from the 11th February 1919.

[26094 (D.M.S.-3) / B]

190. Staff of the permanent Machine Gun School in India.

190

13th Ma[r] 1923.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the addition of one assistant instructor to the staff of the Machine Gun School in India, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 426 of 1922, is hereby confirmed.

[13057 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D]

191
13th Mar. 1923.

191. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depot of Veterinary Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depot of Veterinary Stores" (India Army Form F.-980-96), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions form the Quartermaster-General in India.

[4165' (Q.M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

192
13th Mar. 1923.

192. Procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces.

In amplification of the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 185, dated the 14th March 1922, it has been decided that the procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to the Order of British India, when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces, will be as follows :—

The allowances will be claimed by the Durbars concerned from the Civil Accountant-General of the local Government or Administration with which the States are in political relation. Each claim will be supported by a reference to the Army Department Notification of the reward in the *Gazette of India*. The charges will be debited by the Civil Accountant-General to the Controller of Military Accounts who is responsible for auditing them.

[A.-14483 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

193
h Mar. 1923.

193. Grant of war bonus to Indian officers serving with camel transport units.

In modification of the orders in Army Department letter No. 034960-4 (A.G.-6),* dated the 24th June 1920, it has been decided that all Indian officers of camel transport units, whether drawn from combatant

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

units or otherwise, shall be eligible, unconditionally, for the grant of war bonus under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918, for the full period during which the bonus was payable.

[4-465 (Q.M. G.-7.) / C.]

194. Skill at arms badges (British and Indian troops).

194 — 13th Mar 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of badges for skill in driving to cavalry brigade train companies on the scale of one badge of each class (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th prizes) to each company for (*a*) L. G. S. wagons, and one badge of each class for (*b*) A T. carts

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1922 should, therefore, be amended as indicated below :—

In the first bracketted entry under the heading "Badges for skill in driving," *after* the last item, "each draught mule corps and cadre," *add* :—

"each Cavalry Brigade Train Company for L. G. S. wagons

"each Cavalry Brigade Train Company for A. T. carts."

[43460 (Q M.G.-12-B). / A-11.]

195. Grant of India General Service Medal for operations against Afghanistan in 1919.

195 — 13th Mar. 1923.

In modification of the orders in paragraph 1 (A) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1004 of 1920, so far as it relates to personnel of British units serving in India, it has now been decided that the procedure indicated in Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1923, shall also be followed with regard to the submission of claims to the India General Service medal, 1908, with clasp "Afghanistan North-West Frontier, 1919" on behalf of the personnel referred to above.

[Register No.-3390 (I. G. S.). / Medals.]

196
13th Mar. 1923.

196. Grant of India General Service medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-21.

With reference to the second clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1923, it is hereby notified that it has been decided that all claims on behalf of personnel of British units serving in India, to the India General Service medal, 1908, with clasps "Waziristan, 1919-21" and "Mashud, 1919-20", should be prepared in quadruplicate on the prescribed form and forwarded by units concerned direct to the War Office. That office will take steps to have the claims verified by the Record Offices concerned, and will then transmit the rolls to this country for inscription and issue of the medals.

[Register No. 3390 (I. G. S.) / Medals.]

197
13th Mar. 1923.

197. Army transport carts—spare parts to be held on charge by transport units.

Army Instruction (India) 607 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

To replace breakages the following percentages of spare components will be held as peace equipment by transport units having army transport carts on charge :—

	Per cent.
Pack saddlery G. S., I. P. saddles, pack and draught, swivels	5
Axletrees, special No. 203 I. P.	2
Bars, curricle, No. 2	2
Boxes, pipe, wheel, special No. 202 I. P.	2
Poles, draught I. P. No. 10	2
Swingletrees, cart, transport	2
Washers, drag I. P. No. 2	5

2. Arsenal stocks will be reduced accordingly.

[47101 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / B]

198. Ration allowance for Indian troops.

198

13th Mar 1923.

It has been decided that the allowance in lieu of rations, authorised under Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 15, Note 6, which was temporarily raised, by Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1922, to 6 annas per man per day shall be reduced to 5 annas per man per day from the 1st January 1923.

[43235 (Q. M. G.-6-A.). / B]

199. Revised scale of cleaning materials for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.

199

13th Mar. 1923.

The annual scale of certain cleaning materials authorised for medium batteri s, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with B. L. 6-inch, 26 cwt., howitzers, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The measure does not involve any extra initial expenditure as the stores can be made available from stock without replacement The recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,794 annually, is debitable to Head V.-II.-Ordnance (i) (6).

[45618 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

200. Regulations governing the grant of study leave to military assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

200

13th Mar. 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following revised regulations governing the grant of study leave to military assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department are published for information.

2. The regulations apply to military assistant surgeons in military employ. The question of applying the regulations to military assistant surgeons in civil employ will rest with the provincial Governments concerned.

Regulations.

1. Study leave up to a total period of 12 months in an assistant surgeon's service is admissible. It is granted on the recommendation of the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

2. The period of such leave is calculated at the rate of one-twelfth of pension service.

3. All applications for study leave from assistant surgeons in India must be submitted, with the audit officer's certificate of eligibility, to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, for approval through the prescribed channel. The application should state the course of study contemplated and any examinations proposed to be taken.

4. On the completion of a course of study in the United Kingdom, a certificate on the proper form (which may be obtained from the India Office). together with any certificates of special study, should be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State, India Office, who will arrange for the transmission of copies of the documents to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service. In the case of assistant surgeons who have undergone a course of study in India, the certificates referred to above will be forwarded through the principal of the institution concerned. No certificates of study qualifying for study leave will be accepted unless approval of the course of study has been previously obtained.

5. Study leave allowance at the rate of 4 shillings a-day out of India and Rs. 50 a month in India is admissible during the course of study and for the period of any examination held at the end of any course. It is granted on production of the certificate required by rule 4, showing that a definite course of study at a recognised institution has been pursued. The allowance is admissible up to 14 days for any period of vacation. The period for which an assistant surgeon interrupts his course for his own convenience is not counted as vacation.

The allowance is not admissible to an assistant surgeon while studying for an arts examination. It is only admissible while he is undertaking study which is of a purely medical nature.

6. When an assistant surgeon has been granted a definite period of study leave and finds after arrival in the United

Kingdom that his course of study will fall short of the sanctioned period to any considerable extent, his absence from India will be reduced by the excess period of study leave unless he produces the assent of the authorities in India to his taking it as ordinary furlough.

7. Study leave can be combined with any other kind of leave, provided the period admissible and occupied in study is not less than two months out of India or one month in India. The study leave should be taken at such a time as to leave at its conclusion a balance of the previously sanctioned leave sufficient to cover the return journey to India.

8. The minimum period of study, which will render an assistant surgeon eligible for study leave, will be two months out of, or one month in, India. The minimum period of leave granted solely as study leave will be six months out of, and six weeks in, India Time spent on the journey to, from, and in India, by an assistant surgeon whose study leave is not combined with any other kind of leave, will reckon as study leave, but the allowance specified in rule 5 will be granted during the period of actual study of medical subjects and of the examination, if any, at its conclusion.

9. Assistant surgeons on furlough in the United Kingdom who wish to have part of their furlough converted into study leave, should address the Under-Secretary of State, India Office, and should furnish a statement detailing the proposed course of study for previous approval. If an extension of furlough is required, the statement of the course of study proposed must be accompanied by documentary evidence of the approval of the authorities in India to the application for extension of furlough.

10. An assistant surgeon who is at home on combined leave may be permitted to commence a course of study before the end of his privilege leave and to draw for such period the allowance admissible under rule 5 without forfeiting his privilege leave allowances during such period.

For all purposes of record and subsequent calculation of leave, the full amount of study leave taken shall, in such cases, be post-dated, as if it commenced at the end of the privilege leave.

11. In the case of an assistant surgeon retiring from, or resigning, the service without returning to duty, or within

one year of his return to duty, after a period of study leave, the allowance authorised in rule 5 will be forfeited.

12. The rates of pay admissible to assistant surgeons while on study leave will be as follows :—

Out of India	Furlough pay.
In India	Grade pay.

13. An assistant surgeon on leave on medical certificate in the United Kingdom, who wishes to undertake a course of study, must first obtain a certificate from the medical board at the India Office that he is fit for study. This certificate and a statement of the proposed course of study must be submitted to the Medical Adviser, India Office, for approval.

14. Study leave counts as service for promotion and pension but, except so far as it may be taken during privilege leave, it will not count for furlough or any other leave. It will not affect any leave already due and will not be reckoned in the aggregate amount of furlough admissible under regulations.

[18585 (A. D.) / B]

201 — 13th Mar. 1923.

201. Presentation of war medals and decorations by civil officers to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1060 of 1922, it has been decided that all medals for distribution to members of No. 40 Burma Labour Corps will be sent to the Deputy Commissioner, Chin Hills District, Falam, Upper Burma.

[034104 (A. G.-9) / B]

202 — 13th Mar. 1923.

202. Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1022 of 1922 shall have retrospective

effect, from the date of joining their appointments, in the case of subedar majors and subedars who joined Command and District Headquarters prior to the issue of the above Instruction.

[49325 (Q. M. G.-3.) / C.]

203. Grant of pension in addition to pay to officers of the India services retained for military employment beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement. 203 / 13th Mar. 1923.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of Army Order 364* of 1920 shall be applied to officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service and departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, who were retained for military employment during the Great War beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement. The concession will be admissible up to the 31st August 1921, or the date of actual retirement, whichever was earlier Departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, who elect the benefit of the Army Order referred to, will not, in consequence, be eligible for the additional pensions laid down in paragraph 838, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 27 of 1922, or in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 934 of 1921.

2. The terms of the Army Order quoted will be applied strictly and will not apply to :—

(*i*) Officers who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1881, for whom no age is laid down for compulsory retirement.

(*ii*) Indian Army Officers in civil employment who were borne on the supernumerary list.

(*iii*) Royal Engineer officers whose pension is governed by Indian Army Regulations and retained for civil employment.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 190 OF 1923.

Revised annual scale of certain cleaning materials for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with B. L. 6-inch. 26 cwt., howitzers.

Name of article.		Horse-drawn battery.	Tractor-drawn battery.
Beeswax	lbs.	3	No change.
Bathbricks	No.	140	do.
Blacklead, dry	lbs.	1	1
Chalk, prepared, white	boxes	1	1
Dubbing	lbs.	160	35
Glue	"	1	No change.
Grease, lubricating	"	200	200
Ink; marking	galls.	No change.	0·2
Mineral jelly, rod	lbs.	25	25
Oil, lubricating, G. S. (for small arms)	pts.	See foot note.*	
Oil, lubricating, G. S. (for general purposes)	galls	2	2

* At the following rates:—

For rifles { Damp climates 100 pints per 100 barrels and 10 pints per 100 actions.
Dry climates 75 pints per 100 barrels and 10 pints per 100 actions.

For ·22" rifle—1 pint per rifle.

For pistols—4 pints per stand of 100 arms.

For carbines, B. L. ·476 bore—8 pints per stand of 100 arms.

The higher scale for damp climates will be allowed to units located at hill stations, on the sea coast, in Burma, and in the Assam and Presidency Brigade, except Dinapore.

Revised annual scale of certain cleaning materials for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with B. L. 6-inch, 26 cwt., howitzers—*contd.*

Name of article.		Horse-drawn battery.	Tractor-drawn battery.
Oil, olive, best quality	galls.	3·6	3·6
„ Rangoon	„	9·5	9·5
„ cocoanut	„	5·6	5·6
„ colza	„	0·4	0·4
Oil, linseed, Indian—			
Boiled	„	0·5½	0·5½
Raw	„	0·01½	0·01½
Paint, prepared—			
Black, lamp	lbs.	6	6
Red, bright	„	0·5	0·5
Putty	„	12	12
Sal ammoniac	„	2	2
Soap, yellow	cwt.	15	3
Cloth, glass	qrs.	2	2
Composition, painting iron arches	lbs.	7	3
Naphthalene	„	40	10

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 203 OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 364 OF 1920.

Officers retained in the Army during the War under Articles 120, 432A, and 522 of the Pay Warrant, 1914.

GEORGE R.I.

Whereas we deem it expedient to make provision for those officers who were retained in the Army during the War beyond the date on which they became liable to be retired;

Our will and pleasure is that such officers may, if they so desire, be regarded as having been retired under Our Warrant dated 1st December 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, from the date on which they would have been retired for age under that Warrant but for the national emergency; and retired pay under that Warrant may be issued to them from that date as though they had then been recalled to Our Service, until such time as they cease to draw full pay and become eligible for reassessment of retired pay under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919.*

* Army Order 3[illegible]4 of 1919.

In the case of captains, lieutenants and second lieutenants dealt with in Article 558 of our Warrant dated 1st December 1914, for the Pay, etc., of Our Army, the age for retirement for the purposes of this Our Warrant shall be 48.

If they elect to draw retired pay under this Our Warrant, the rate both under Our Warrant of 1st December 1914, and Our Warrant of 13th September 1919 shall depend on their service up to the date when they would have been retired for age, but if they do not so elect, their retired pay shall be calculated under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919, on their whole service up to the time of their ceasing to draw full pay and becoming eligible for retired pay under that Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 28th day of August 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SGPI, Delhi—55 AII—22-3-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 20th March 1923.

205. Messing allowance for boys.

205

20th Mar. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and until further orders, all boys, irrespective of the appointment held, shall draw messing allowance at the rate of 4½ annas per diem subject to the usual conditions.

2. No adjustments will be made in respect of messing allowance already disbursed at a higher rate under the terms of the Instruction quoted above

3. The messing allowance now authorised is not to be drawn in conjunction with the Indian field service scale of rations.

[A.-16872 (A. G.-10). / C.]

206. Eligibility of jemadar head clerks to draw the rewards for passing the higher and lower standard examinations in English.

206

20th Mar. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 564 of 1922 :—

Add as a second paragraph :—

"This also applies to jemadar head clerks serving in recruiting offices, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922."

[8657-II. (M. T. 2. C. G. S.). / A.-II.]

207
20th Mar, 1923.

207. Equipment for Indian officers of the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 528 of 1921, the following scale of equipment will be issued on indent to each Indian officer of the Indian Coast Artillery.

SECTION 1-A.

Belts, Sam Browne, complete	1 (a)
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P. .	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S. . . .	1 (a)
Lanyards, pistol	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1

SECTION 27.

Cartridges, S. A., ball, revolver, ·455-inch, pouch ammunition	12
Annual practice .	100

WEEDON SECTION.

Pistols, revolver, ·455-inch, Webley	1
Protectors, hammer, pistol, Webley . . .	1
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1
Swords, R. A. officers	1 (a)
Scabbards, sword, R. A. officers . . .	1 (a), (b)
Scabbards, sword, Sam Browne . . .	1 (a)

(a) On payment, except to Indian officers promoted from the ranks afte 2nd January 1922, who get a free issue.

(b) Will not be issued until full dress is reintroduced.

2. The cost of the measure is estimated at Rs. 250 initia and Rs. 40 annual recurring, but as the stores are availabl from existing stocks without replacement, special provision o funds is not necessary during the current financial year.

13796 (Q.M.G.11-B.)
A.-II.

208. Forms in use by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

208
20th Mar. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922 :—

Delete item "I. A. F. O.-1401, Application for stores" and connected entries

[774 (B. O. 4-R.). / A.-II.]

209. Retention, up to the 28th February 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

209
20th Mar. 1923.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) No. 990 of 1922 and No. 58 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 28th February 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment (*vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H. S.-106, dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively), is sanctioned up to the 28th February 1923. The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads 111-D. and 111-E. in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head VI-F-Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations.

[27931 (Q.M.G.-2-B). / D.]

210

20th Mar. 1923.

210. Discontinuance of the office allowance of Rs. 45 per mensem authorized in paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for divisional ammunition columms, Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided that the office allowance of Rs. 45 per mensem authorised in paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for divisional ammunition columns, Royal Field Artillery, is not admissible in addition to the staff pay of Rs. 200 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 555 of 1922 for adjutants of those units, an office allowance of Rs. 60 per mensem being included in their staff pay.

[A-16827 (A. G.-10) / D.]

211

20th Mar. 1923.

211. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1923, was two shillings and four pence (2*s*. 4*d*.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D.]

ar.

212. Pay and allowances of officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force who are in receipt of pensions from the State.

It has been decided that, in the case of pensioners who are enrolled in the Indian Territorial Force, pay and allowances admissible under regulations to members of the force will be drawn *in addition* to pensions of any nature received from the State, except that, in the event of embodiment for *service* (as distinct from embodiment for training) the pay and allowances of all such persons will be regulated as follows :—

(*i*) in the case of those drawing pensions from Civil budgets— under Civil Service Regulations ;

(ii) in the case of military pensioners—under the rules regulating the pay of military pensioners re-employed with the regular Indian Army.

[12045 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / D.]

213. Withdrawal of certain accoutrements from British infantry battalions.

213

20th Mar. 1923.

Except as stated in paragraph 2 below, the following accoutrements, authorized in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-A., will be withdrawn from British infantry battalions, except rifle battalions :—

Frogs, brown, sword-bayonet, G. S. patt. '07, I. P.

Bandolier equipment, patt. '03—

Belts, waist, leather.

Pockets, cartridge, 15-rds.

2. The following, on the scale of one per man, will be retained by all battalions for staff serjeants and serjeants equipped as such :—

Bandolier equipment, patt. '03.—

Belts, waist, leather.

Carriages, sword—

long.

short.

Chapes, with loops.

Guards, sword.

3. Accoutrements of patterns other than the above, for use of staff sergeants and sergeants, already in possession of battalions will be retained until worn out.

4. Rifle battalions are permitted to blacken, regimentally, without expense to the State, their brown leather accoutrements. Directions for blackening the equipment are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[45160 (Q.M.G. 11-B.). / A.-11.]

214 — 20th Mar. 1923.

214. Revised rates of passage money payable under paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1922, the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be as follows:—

—	First class.	Second class.
	£	£
Between the United Kingdom and any port in India proper.	53	42
Between the United Kingdom and Aden direct	46	35
Between the United Kingdom and Rangoon direct.	72	62

2. These rates will be subject to conversion at the official rate of exchange that may be current when the allowances are paid.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 1047 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[37516 (Q. M. G. 2-A.) / B]

215 — Mar. 1923.

215. Lewis gun equipment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 780 of 1922, the scale of materials for the maintenance of Lewis gun carrying equipment will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[35268 (Q. M. G. 11.-B.) / A.-II.]

216 — 20th Mar. 1923.

216. Terms of service of the military officers and subordinates transferred to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Consequent on the formation of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 588

of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of service and pay of the military officers and subordinates transferred to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps from the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Inspectorate shall be regulated in the following manner:—

(*i*) British officers—administrative, transferred from the Army Clothing Department will draw pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920, with the exception of Major M. E. Eliot whose case will be provided for by a special sanction. Officers employed at Army Headquarters will draw the special rates of pay authorized for them.

(*ii*) Departmental officers—India Unattached List—transferred from the Army Clothing Department—

(*a*) These officers will draw the rate of ordnance pay authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 580 of 1919, the charge allowance drawn under Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1921 being discontinued.

(*b*) The promotion of these officers will be regulated by departmental seniority according to vacancies, the time-scale of promotion authorized in the late Military Department letter No. 1709—A., dated the 27th July, 1905, being discontinued.

(*iii*) Temporary non-commissioned officers transferred from the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Inspectorate will draw pay under paragraph 21 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, if more favourable than their present rates. They will also participate in the concession of privilege leave authorized for temporary ordnance men under the footnote to paragraph 262, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*iv*) Pending further instructions, the existing regulations regarding rent recoveries and the right to free

quarters which at present apply to the personnel affected by this Army Instruction will continue in force.

2. The above changes will have effect from the 1st April 1922.

[45157 (Q. M. G-9.) / A.-II.]

217

20th Mar. 1923.

217. Tools for certain stations.

Table 13, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918, is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Stores required to complete will be demanded from, and those rendered surplus, will be returned to, the nearest arsenal.

[47011 (Q.M G. 11-B.) / A.-II.]

218

20th Mar. 1923.

218. Provision of medical inspection rooms in the lines of Indian units.

It has been decided that medical inspection rooms shall be provided in the lines of Indian units on the scale given below, in cases where the lines are not situated close to the hospitals and the provision of such rooms is rendered necessary.

A. Accommodation.—

One room 18′ × 12′, divided by a partition across the middle, with 12′ verandah on all sides.

B. Furniture—

	Number.
Bedstead, wire mattress	1
Chairs, cane bottomed	2
Forms, without backs 5′	2
Rack, towel	1
Screen light moveable	1
Stool, 2′ high	1
Table, writing, small	1
Wash-hand stand	1

C. Heating apparatus.—

	Number.
Stove, oil, Beatrice	1
Basin	1
Dishes, soap	1
Ewers	1
Trays, brush	1

2. The above scales should not, however, be applied to existing rooms or to rooms provided by re-appropriating existing accommodation, unless it is absolutely essential to do so.

3. The rooms should be provided as funds become available. The cost involved in the provision of accommodation and furniture, referred to at A and B above, is debitable to 50-Military Works Head I or Head III as the case may be, of the Command concerned. The articles referred to at C above should be provided as funds become available. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I-A (I) (15) of the Army Estimates.

[37831 (Q. M. G.-3.) / C.]

219. Provision of Army Transport carts with draught gear for regimental units. 219

20th Mar. 1923.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1923 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

4. These carts and harness form part of the war reserves, and officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that they are at all times maintained fit for service. The Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be responsible for the inspection of these carts. Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for the condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores. To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts, mark VI," from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India.

[Q. M. G. 12931-(Q.-11B) / B]

220 — th Mar. 1923.

220. Educational Training of the Army in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "C" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922 :—

In the sixth line of paragraph 2 *after* the word "admitted" *insert* "any service gratuity or bonus received by demobilized soldiers on discharge from their previous unit must be refunded in order to count the service in that unit towards pension".

[14441 (G.S.-M.T.-2). / D.]

221 — 20th Mar. 1923.

221. Lighting of the lines of Indian troops, excluding followers.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State having been received to the lighting of the lines of Indian troops, excluding followers, the provisional orders in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 732 of 1921 and 81 of 1923 are hereby confirmed.

[45819 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

222 — 20th Mar. 1923.

222. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to paragraph 5 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922 it has been decided that in cases where men cannot be tested in certain trades owing to the non-receipt of trade tests in this country, the period within which they must qualify shall be extended to six months from the date of receipt of these tests in India. This date will be notified in India Army Orders.

[A-13210 (A. G.-1). / D.]

223 — 20th Mar. 1923.

223. Carrying equipment for machine guns of artillery units.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1023 of 1922 :—

Clause (*ii*).—

For "Field and Medium Artillery" *read* "Medium Artillery."

Below "Case, spare barrel and cleaning rod, etc." *insert* "Handles, carrying gun ...No. 1 per gun".

Insert the following *new* clause:—

(*iii*) FIELD ARTILLERY.

Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303" gun	No. 7 per 2 guns.
Cases, spare barrel and cleaning rod	No. 1 per gun.
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303" gun	No. 14 per 2 guns.
Handles, carrying, gun	No. 1 per gun.

Renumber the existing "Clause (*iii*)" as (*iv*)".

2. On receipt of the stores shown under (*iii*) above by Royal Field Artillery batteries the following will be returned to ordnance charge:—

Packsaddlery, Lewis ·303 inch gun—	
Carriers, ammunition, I. P.	No. 6 per battery.

3. The stores required to be issued can be made available from existing stocks without replacement; and no extra expenditure is involved.

4. Indents will be submitted.

[35021 (Q. M. G. 11-B.) / A.-II.]

224. Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, the Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies. 224 / 20th Mar. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 813 of 1922:—

In paragraph 1, line 6, *for* "13" *read* "13L"

[D. F.A's case. / A-II.]

225 **225. Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of sapper and miner and signal units, including headquarters and depôts of sappers and miners and the signal training centre and depôt.**

20th Mar. 1923.

With a view to providing for greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of field units of sappers and miners and of the Indian signal corps including the headquarters and depôts of sapper and miner corps and the signal training centre and depôt, it has been decided that, when from any cause, the strength of a field unit in India falls below the authorized establishment, the depôt companies of sappers and miners or the signal training centre and depôt, as the case may be, may exceed their authorized establishment to the extent of the deficiency existing in the field units; similarly, the peace establishment of a field unit in India may be increased, if necessary, with a corresponding reduction in the depôt companies; always provided that the total authorised establishment of each sapper and miner corps or the Indian signal corps, as a whole, is not exceeded, and that the variation is limited to the following maximum numbers:—

Sappers and miners.

Field troops . . .	20 per cent.	of strength of Indian ranks.
Field companies . . .	10 per cent	

Indian signal corps.

Cavalry brigade signal troops . .	20 per cent.	of strength of Indian ranks.
Divisional signal higher establishment and lower establishment . .	10 per cent.	

2. Subject to the same conditions, artificers of sapper and miner units may be posted to depôt companies when occasion arises.

3. In order to maintain the necessary audit control, the controllers of military accounts who audit the accounts of the headquarters and depôt of each sapper and miner corps and the signal training centre and depôt, will be furnished by

the controllers auditing the accounts of field units with statements showing the strength (by ranks) of such field units on the 1st of each month, the number of artificers on strength being shown separately.

[A-15349 (A.G.-3). / D.]

226. Introduction, revision and cancellation of India Army Forms.

226

20th Mar. 1923.

The following India Army Forms have been revised to suit the new language examinations prescribed under the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages", 1922. The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed.

India Army Form X-1853.—Translation work, etc. (New title: "Form for translation work at written language examinations").

" *X-1854.*—List of candidates examined, etc. (New title: "Attendance list for use at language examinations").

" *X-1857.*—Proceedings of Board of Examination. (New title: "Language examination results)."

Copies of the revised forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 :—

India Army Form X-1855.—Requisition for paper required for examinations in oriental languages, etc.

" *X-1856.*—Instructions for examining officers of higher and lower standard examinations in Hindustani.

India Army Form X-1858.—Forwarding subject (*b*) papers of candidates and marks allotted, etc.

The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed.

[10790 (G. S., M. T.-2). / A.-II.]

The issue of India Army Form Z.-2151—" Hot weather establishment committee proceedings " to the following units on the scale of 2 copies per unit is authorised :—

Regiment, Indian cavalry.

Battalion, Indian infantry (Active).

Battalion, Indian infantry (Training).

Corps of Sappers and Miners.

The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z-2001.

[43985 (Q. M. G.-3). / D.]

The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in the Military Works Services in India :—

(*i*) *India Army Form W. 1815*—" Running contract for supply of materials".

(*ii*) *India Army Form W. 1815-A.*—" Tender for conveyance of materials".

Copies of the forms are available for issue, and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[23606 (M. W.-5). / C.]

The following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form A-494.—" Settlement statement of Supply and Transport Agents' accounts."

[42638 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / D.]

India Army Form A-749.—"Statement of amount due for work executed on board His Majesty's vessels".

The existing stock of this form should be destroyed.

[F. A.'s diary No. 324 of 1923 / D.]

India Army Form A.-42—"Monthly roll, Remount Department".

[This form should be omitted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 974 of 1922.]

India Army Form A.-44—"Abstract of overtime pay to Supply and Transport establishment."

India Army Form A.-123—"Depôt cash book."

[This form should be omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001.]

India Army Form A.-141—"Abstract of receipts and payments, depôt commandants and depôt section commanders."

[This form should be omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001.]

India Army Form A.-278—"Cash assignment register Supply and Transport Corps"

[This form should be omitted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922.]

[8979 (A. G. Revision). / D.]

India Army Form Y.-1980—"Bazar Registers."

[37601 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

India Army Form D.-913—"Court Martial index card."

[This form will appear in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001.]

[A. G.'s case. / C.]

227

20th Mar. 1923.

227. Extent to which the officers who are eligible for the use of reserved compartments, are entitled to recover travelling expenses on account of their servants, etc.

When the officers mentioned below avail themselves of the reserved compartment admissible under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 853 and 1053 of 1922, they are entitled to the following :—

Deputy Chief of General Staff Colonel on the Staff Royal Engineers and Pioneers Director of Staff Duties	One first class fare to pay for servants, camp equipage and baggage.
Deputy Adjutant General Deputy Quartermaster General	Actual amount paid for servants up to a maximum of three third class fares.
*Director of Remounts *Director of Veterinary Services Controller of Farms.	Actual amount paid for servants up to a maximum of two third class fares.

When, however, an officer of the rank of Major-General holds any of the two appointments marked with an asterisk, he will be entitled to the actual amount paid for servants up to a maximum of three third class fares.

2. The orders conveyed in this Instruction are subject to any reconsideration that may be found necessary hereafter.

[26663 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 209 OF 1923.

Railway Transport Establishment.

Station where employed.	Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers.	British other ranks.	Lady and Indian clerks.	Followers.	REMARKS.
Northern Circle.							
Peshawar	...	...	...	2	2	2	
Rawalpindi	...	...	...	2	2	2	
Lahore	1	..	...	6*	4	4	*Includes 2 kitchen car staff.
Ambala	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Delhi	...	...	...	[illegible]	2	2	
Quetta	...	..	...	2	...	2	
Karachi	...	...	...	2	2	2	
TOTAL	1	...	...	18	12	16	
Southern Circle.							
Bombay (Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport).	...	1	...	7†	1	2	†Includes 6 kitchen car staff.
Kalyan (Railway Transport Officer).	...	...	2	3	2	2	
Deolali	...	...	1	3	1	2	
Bangalore	...	...	...	2	1	2	
Lucknow - Bareilly and Allahabad.	...	...	...	4	1	2	
Poona	...	...	...	2	1	2	
Jhansi	...	...	...	2	1	2	
TOTAL	...	1	3	23	8	14	

Railway Transport Establishment—*contd.*

Station where employed.	Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers.	British other ranks.	Lady and Indian c	Followers.	REMARKS.
Waziristan Force.							
Dera Ismail Khan .	...	1	...	3	1	8	
Khirgi . . .	...	...	1	3	1	1	
Tank . .	...	...	1	2	1	2	
Bannu . . .	...	...	1	2	1	3	
Kalabagh . .	...	...	1	2	....	2	
Mari Indus . .	...	...	1	3	1	3	
Darya Khan . .	...	...	1	2	1	1	
Total .	...	1	6	17	6	20	
GRAND TOTAL .	1	2	9	58	26	50	

Embarkation Staffs.

—	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	...
Staff Captains (Assistant Embarkation Staff officers).	2	1	
British other ranks . .	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers . .	6	3	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 213 OF 1923.

Process for blackening bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, and scabbards.

The article should be rubbed over with a little kerosine oil to kill the grease on the surface, then a coating of [illegible] ...ckened, immediately apply a [illegible] up to dry. When dry, the [illegible]

The blacking used should consist of 6 oz. corvoline dye (B.) to 1¼ gallon of water per 100 sets of accoutrements. About 1 gallon of kerosine oil is required.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 215 OF 1923.

Scale of materials for Lewis gun carrying equipment.

Item No.		SCALE. Annual allowance.	SCALE. Reserve for service. British and Indian infantry.	Pioneers.	Pack Artillery battery.
1	2	3	4		6
	Section 2-A.				
1	Tent, I. P., tape, cotton, yds. 1½".	1½ per pair of racks.	6	2	1
	Section 3.				
2	Steel, mild, round, ¼" lbs.	0-8 per gun	2	1	0-8
3	Wire, ordinary, iron, hard, No. 5 S. W. G. ,,	1 per gun	4	1-8	0-8
	Section 5-B.				
4	Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P., collars, head, brow bands.	2 per gun		3	1
	Packsaddlery, M. G.—				
5	Carriers, ammunition, Lewis gun—				
6	Links, quick release, large (a)	1 } per 4 ammunition carriers or less.	1	1	...
7	Links, quick release, small (a)	1	1	1	...
8	Squares large (a)	1	1	1	...
9	Squares small (a)	1	1	1	...
	Section 6-B.				
10	Buckles, iron roller, single 1½" bow leg. doz.	0-2 per gun	0-8	0-3	0-1
11	Buckles, iron roller single 1¾" bow leg. doz.	0-2 ,, ,,	0-8	0-3	0-1

Scale of materials for Lewis gun carrying equipment—*contd.*

		SCALE.			
			Reserve for service.		
Item No.		Annual allowance.	British and Indian infantry.	Pioneers.	Pack Artillery battery.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section 6-B.—contd.				
12	Felt, brown, 36" . . yds.	0-0-6 per gun .	0-2	0-0-9	...
13	Leather, buffalo, curried heavy . . . lbs.	3 per gun .	12	4	12
14	Loops, steel, 1¼" . . .	1 } per pair of racks.	4	2	1
15	Rivets, copper, tinned, ¼", No. 9 S. W. G. . No.	5 }	15	8	
16	Rivets, iron, 1¼", No. 4 S. W. G. . ,,	4 per gun .	16	6	2
17	Rivets, copper, tinned ¼" No. 6 S. W. G. . ,,	6 ,, ,, .	24	9	5
18	Slides, brass, 1¼" . . ,,	2 per pair of racks.	8	3	1
19	Thread, flax, undyed . lbs.	0-8 per gun .	2	0-12	0-4
20	*Washers, copper, tinned—*				
	No. 5 S. W. G. . . No.	6 per gun .	24	9	8
21	Web, cotton, 4" . . yds.	1 per gun .	...	...	...
	Section 9-A.				
22	Dubbing . . . lbs.	8 per gun .	32	12	4
23	Soap, yellow . . . ,,	16 ,, ,, .	64	24	8
24	Paint, prepared, khaki . ,,	0-4 ,, ,, .	...	...	...
25	Wax, black . . . ,,	0-1 ,, ,, .	0-4	0-1	0-0-8

(a) Will not be issued when the carriers, ammunition, of the ammunition mules have been replaced by "racks" and "boxes, carrier magazine," etc.

Note.—The quantities shown in columns 4, 5 and 6 will be taken from the annual allowance (column 3).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 217 OF 192[illegible].

Table 13, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918.

Tools allowed for certain stations.

Item No.	Articles.		Yatung.	Gyantse.	Shillong.	Manikhwa.	Mir Ali Khel.	Samana.	Bannu.	Kohat.	Abazai and Shabkadr.
	Section 2-A.										
1	Axes, felling, curved helve	No.	3	10	96	...	...	20	20	40	...
2	Dahs	"	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	Helves, maul 34½"	"	15	50	72	10	10	...	270	420	6
4	Hooks, bill	"	15	...	...	...	...	...	20	40	6
5	Scabbards, dah	"	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Section 2-B.										
6	Axes, pick, heads, 6½-lbs.	"	15	50	72	10	10	...	140	220	6
7	Crowbars, steel (a)	"	...	...	16	...	...	...	10	10	...
8	Mamooties, G. S.	"	...	...	128	...	...	...	20	20	...
9	" helves	"	...	...	128	...	...	...	40	40	...
10	Shovels, G. S.	"	15	50	64	10	10	...	130	150	20
11	" helves, curved 32"	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	75	20
12	Tapes, tracing	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...

	Section 3.										
13	*Wire, galvanised, steel, No. 14 S. W. G.* 2-strand barbed (pieces 440 yards each)	No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...
	Section 7.										
14	Files, saw, taper, 2nd cut single 6"	doz.	...	...	0—4	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Handles, file small	"	...	...	0—2	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Saws, cross-cut—										
16	Blades, 5-foot	No.	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...
17	Handles	"	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...
18	Saws, hand, 26-inch	"	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	Sets, saw, hand	"	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	Marline spikes, steel (a)	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Section 23-C.										
21	Hammers, platelayers, sledge	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...
	Section 29-D.										
22	Bars, boring and jumping, No. 2	"	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...
23	" boring and jumping (a)	"	...	...	...	...	...	5	10	10	...
24	" tamping 1½" hole 4-feet	"	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...
25	Needles, priming 4 feet	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
26	" " 3 feet	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
27	Picks, miners, push	"	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	6	...
	Shovels, miners	"	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	6	...

(a) Size to be stated in demands.

SGPI, Delhi—66 AII—23 3-23- 6,060.

the months of February and March 1923 should be as follows :—

	£	s.	d.	
For February 1923 . . .	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.
For March 1923 . . .	0	1	4½	to the rupee.

[M. A. G's case. / D]

230

27th Mar. 1923.

230. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 107 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 28th January 1923	14	5	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 4th February 1923	14	11	0	„
For the week commencing with the 11th February 1923 . . .	14	11	0	„
For the week commencing with the 18th February 1923 . . .	14	12	0	„
For the week commencing with the 25th February 1923 . . .	14	13	0	„
For the week commencing with the 4th March 1923	14	13	0	„

[M. A. G's. case. / D]

231

27th Mar. 1923.

231. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form O.-1440—"Statement of Armourer Sergeants required".

[50180 Q. M. G. 11-C.) / A.-II]

232. Good conduct pay of ward orderlies employed in the Indian Hospital Corps. 232 27th Mar. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, it has been decided that ward orderlies who were serving as such at the time of the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps, and who, being suitable and willing, were transferred to the nursing section of that Corps, shall reckon their previous service as ward orderlies towards good conduct pay.

[26566 (D. M. S 1-A.) / B]

233. Cases in which previous pensionable service counts towards pension or gratuity in the Indian Hospital Corps. 233 27th M. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 37 of 1920, it has been decided that previous pensionable service in a regiment, corps or department of the Indian Army, shall count towards pension or gratuity in the Indian Hospital Corps in the following cases:—

(i) Clerks and storekeepers, ward orderlies, and men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps, who were serving at the time of the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps and who, being suitable and willing, were transferred to that corps and have elected to be enlisted therein, unless they stand to lose thereby, in which case the pension terms under which they were serving prior to their transfer to the Indian Hospital Corps should be continued to them.

(ii) Men, other than those referred to above, who re-enrol in the Indian Hospital Corps or are transferred to that corps with previous service as *combatants*, subject to the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(iii) Men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps who, after being discharged from those formations, re-enrol in the Indian Hospital Corps, subject to the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[26566 (D. M. S. 1-A.) / B]

234
27th Mar. 1923.

234. Instructions regarding the grant of a certificate of receipt, and the entry in store returns for goods contracted for on "f. o. r." basis.

In modification of the existing ruling on the subject of furnishing receipts to the suppliers of goods purchased on "f. o. r." basis, it has been decided that the consignees should, immediately on receipt of the railway receipts for the consignment in question, endorse the suppliers' bills, or the supply orders (India Army Form Z-2135), or the delivery vouchers (India Army Form Z-2096), as the case may be, with the following certificate :--

"Verified with the railway receipt No. ...... dated ....., and the quantity credited in the "Transit" column of my store return for ..... 192 ."

For this purpose a separate receipt column headed "In transit" (f. o. r. basis), should be opened in the store return in which the quantities shown in the railway receipts should be entered. The store return will thus have two columns for each article, one for goods actually held in stock and the other for goods in transit. On receipt of the goods from the carrying railway, transfers from one column to the other should be effected.

[41295 (Q. 6-A.) / B]

235
Mar. 923.

235. Grant of charge allowances to departmental officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps holding charge of arsenals or depots.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that departmental officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps holding charge of arsenals or depots are eligible for the charge allowances authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1922 in addition to their pay and ordnance pay.

[41034 (Q-9.) / C]

236. Re-organization of brigade and brigade area headquarters in India.

236
27th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided to give effect to the following changes in the location and designation of certain brigade area headquarters :—

(a) Headquarters, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade, to remain at Ahmednagar and to be re-named Headquarters, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade.

(b) Headquarters, 2nd Indian Infantry Brigade, now at Jamrud, to move to Secunderabad and to be re-named Headquarters, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade.

(c) Headquarters, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade, to remain at Ferozepore and to be re-named Headquarters, Ferozepore Brigade Area.

The new designations will be taken into use with effect from the 15th April 1923.

[14567 (G. S., S. D.-2.) / D]

237. Grant of travelling and detention allowances to officers of the Auxiliary Force when sent to an outstation on duty connected with the corps concerned.

237
27th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided that paragraph 145 (a) (i) of the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921, shall be *reconstructed* as follows :—

(a) *Officers.*

(i) "Travelling and detention allowances when sent to an outstation on duty connected with the Corps, also in other circumstances involving absence from the headquarters of the Corps—as ordinarily admissible to regimental officers".

The above sanction will be applied retrospectively to cover any cases in which the allowances have been admitted in the past.

[M. A. G.'s case. / B]

238

27th Mar. 1923.

238. Accoutrements for British ranks of Royal Artillery units.

The description of belts and bandoliers to be worn by British ranks of Royal Artillery units (except Coast Defence companies) is revised as follows:—

Warrant officers, Class I .	Belt, shoulder— sword Sam Browne. Belt, waist— sword, Sam Browne.
Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers down to and including lance-serjeant.	Belt, waist, brown, pistol.
Other ranks . .	Bandolier equipment, patt. 1903 bandolier, 50 rounds (bandoliers, 70-rounds, already in possession of pack artillery will be retained until worn out).

2. Although this Instruction authorises pistol belts for all non-commissioned officers down to lance serjeant, no additional pistols are authorised for these ranks. An amended scale of rifles and pistols for Royal Artillery units will be announced later.

3. The scale of personal equipment other than belts and bandoliers, remains as authorised in Equipment Regulations (India).

4. No extra expenditure is involved.

[47086 (Q. M. G. 11-B) / A.-II]

239

27th Mar. 1923.

239. Arrangements in connexion with the move of the headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains.

Paragraph 2 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 972, dated 28th November 1922, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

(*b*) Headquarters of Districts.

(1) General Officers Commanding the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Kohat, Lahore, United Provinces and Presidency and Assam Districts will be permitted to move to the hills during the summer under either of the following alternative conditions:—

First alternative.

(i) They may spend 3½ months at any hill station selected by them in their Districts.

(ii) They will be allowed to take with them two staff officers each in addition to an Aide-de-Camp.

(iii) Such clerks as they consider necessary will also be permitted to proceed to the hill station referred to in (i) above, but these will be limited to the numbers required by the staff officers accompanying the General Officer Commanding for the work of their branches.

Second alternative.

(i) They may make their own arrangements to move to any hill station in their Districts provided the cost incurred does not exceed what would have been entailed by the moves indicated in clauses (i) to (iii) of the first alternative above. For this purpose, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will intimate to the General Officer [illegible] amount of the [illegible] charges) within [illegible] with the moves (including railway charges and cost of Government and hired transport) must be met; and the Controller of Military Accounts should arrange to keep the General Officer Commanding informed of the progress of the expenditure.

(2) The Headquarters of the District not mentioned above will not move to the hills.

[$\frac{14525(G. S., S. D.-1.)}{B}$]

240

27th Mar. 1923.

240. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 of 1922, the scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and spare parts, for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents should be submitted to complete to this scale, but no additional expenditure should be incurred until funds have been specially provided for the completion of the measure.

[35035-(Q. M. G. 11-B.) / A.-II]

241

27th Mar. 1923.

241. Reduction of the initial allowance to recruits of the Indian Army for the purchase of Hindustani clothing.

It has been decided that the initial allowance of Rs. 22 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India), No. 875 of 1921, for the purchase of Hindustani clothing, shall be reduced to Rs. 20 with effect from 1st April 1923.

[50520 (Q. M. G.-12.-B.) / A.-II]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 240 OF 1923.

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India.

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per unit. (Peace and war.)		Remarks.
		Cavalry.	Infantry	
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 2-A.			
1	Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft.	...	1 per mule.	
2	Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.	1 per horse	1 per gun.	
3	Gear, picketing, cavalry, ropes, head.	1 ,,	...	
4	Hammers, peg picketing, I. P.	1 per 10 or less horses	1 per 10 or less mules.	
5	Helves, maul, 34½ inch	1 per 6¼ lb pickaxe head	1 per 6¼ lb. pickaxe head.	
6	Hooks, bill, switching	1 per 10 or less horses	1 per 10 or less mules.	
7	Rugs, horse	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
8	Nets, forage	1 ,,	3 per sub-section.	
9	Pegs, picketing, I. P.	2 ,,	2 per mule.	
10	Ropes, heel, 10½ feet	...	1 per mule.	
	Section 2 B.			
11	Axes, pick, heads, 6¼ lbs.	2 per gun	2 per gun.	
12	Shovels, G. S.	2 ,,	2 ,,	
	Section 5-B.			
13	Bags, nose, pattern 1916, small	2 per horse	2 per mule	Includes 1 for casualties of line gear.
14	Brushes, harness, hard	1 ,,	1 ,,	
15	Brushes, horse	1 ,,	1 ,,	

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per unit. (Peace and war.)		Remarks.
		Cavalry.	Infantry.	
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 5-B—contd.			
16	Clippers, horse . . .	...	1 per Vickers gun platoon.	
17	Clippers, horse, keys, adjusting	...	1 per Vickers gun platoon.	
18	Combs, curry . . .	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
19	Dusters (*a*)	1 ,,	1 ,,	
	Harness pole draught, G. S.—			
20	Leggings, drivers . . .	1 per pack leader	...	
21	Whips			
22	Pads, roller, G. S. . . .	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
23	Rollers, G. S. . . .	1 ,,	1 ,,	
24	Rubbers	...	1 ,,	
25	Scissors, trimming, prs. . .	1 per 10 animals or less.	1 per 10 animals or less.	
	Shackles, P. A.—			
26	Fore foot	...	1 per mule.	
27	Hind foot	...	1 ,,	
28	Sponges, 7 drachms (*a*) . . .	1 per horse	1 ,,	
	Section 8-D.			
29	Watches, stop, 1-5th second .	1 per regt.	1 per bn.	
	Section 10.			
30	Covers, waterproof, $6\frac{1}{2}$ ft. × $6\frac{1}{2}$ ft	1 per horse	1 per mule.	

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per unit. (Peace and war.)		Remarks.
		Cavalry.	Infantry.	
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 14.			
31	Cans, lubricating, No. 9, I. P.	1 per gun	1 per gun	Carried in spare parts box.
	Section 15-B.			
32	Case No. 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range finder.	1 per range-finder.	
33	Clinometers, Vickers gun	1 per unit	1 per unit.	
34	Covers, No. 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range finder.	1 per range-finder.	
35	Frame, stand, No 2 infantry range finder.	1 „	1 „	
36	Rangefinders, infantry, No. 2	1 per unit	1 per unit.	
37	Stands, No. 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	1 per range-finder.	
	Section 16-B.			
38	Belts, amtn, ·303, inch, 250 rds.	12 per gun	20 per gun.	
39	*Boxes, belt, amtn., M. G. No 8*	*12 „*	*20 „*	
40	Carriers, amtn. belt box, Mk. IV, tripod mounting.	1 „	1 „	
41	Case, spare barrel and cleaning rod, ·303-inch M. G.	1 „	1 „	
42	Chests, ·303-inch machine filling belts.	1 per machine.	1 per machine.	
43	Chests, Vickers or Lewis, ·303-inch M. G.	1 per gun	1 per gun	Peace only.
44	Guns, Vickers, ·303-inch—			
	Handguard, barrel casing, I. P.	1 „	1 „	

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India—*concld.*

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per unit. (Peace and war). Cavalry.	Infantry.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 16-B.—contd.			
	Guns, Vickers, ·303-inch—			
45	Adapters, condenser, steam .	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
46	Barrels (spare) (b) . . .	2 ,,	2 ,,	
47	Condensers, steam . . .	1 ,,	1 ,,	
48	Foresight, bar deflection .	1 ,,	1 ,,	
49	Plugs, test adapter, condenser, steam.	To be obtained on loan from the arsenal on which dependent.		
50	Sights, luminous, back } in tin box sets. ,, ,, fore }	*Vide* A. I. I. No. 865 of 1922.		
51	Levels, spirit, M. G., in case .	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
52	Machines, filling belt, ·303-inch	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns.	
	Mountings, tripod, ·303-in., Mk. IV.—			
53	Pins, joint, cross head .	1 } per mounting	1 } per mounting	
54	,, ,, elevating gear .	1 }	1 }	
55	Posts, aiming, zero, M. G. .	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
56	Protractors, M. G., No. 3 .	1 per 2 guns	1 per 2 guns.	
57	Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch, M. G.	1 per gun	1 per gun.	
	Section 27.			
58	Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303-inch	3,000 per gun.	5,000 per gun.	
	Weedon Section.			
59	Mallets, raw hide . . .	1 per set of armourers tools.	1 per set of armourers tools.	

(*a*) Obtained locally and the cost defrayed out of the mule lines contingent allowance.

(*b*) Not to be used in peace. On receipt of orders to move, the worn barrel will be removed from the gun, returned to ordnance charge and replaced by one of these.

SGPI, Delhi—57 AII—9-4-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd April 1923.

242. Revised instructions for the issue, on repayment, of ration articles from the Supply and Transport Corps. 242 — 3rd Apl 1923.

The following instructions are issued on the subject of repayment issues of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply to those entitled to the concession under Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920 :—

(a) Only such articles as are mentioned in the appendix to this Instruction are to be issued on repayment. Certain articles, however, which are kept in mobilization reserve and the turnover of which cannot be effected by issues in lieu of other ration articles, may, from time to time, be issued on repayment on the special authority of the Quartermaster General in India.

(b) Articles belonging to Group Hospital will not be issued on repayment. Army Instruction (India) No. 502 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

(c) Issues on repayment will only be made to individuals at the ration stand of a unit, for which purpose individuals will be attached to units. The officer commanding unit on receipt of indents from individuals for articles required on repayment will indent for supplies in bulk on the officer commanding, supply depôt, on whom dependent, not more than twice a month.

(d) The Military Accounts Department will recover the total value of supplies issued to a unit, to meet repayment issues, from the pay bill of the unit.

The Officer Commanding unit must effect the necessary recoveries from the individuals of, or attached to, his unit.

(e) Any homogeneous body of individuals whose numbers may be considerable, *e.g.*, the staff and establishment of a Command or District Headquarters, the establishment of a Controller of Military Accounts, etc., may be formed, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, into a ration drawing unit with an officer in charge who will be responsible for indenting on the Supply and Transport Corps in bulk for repayment issues required by the individuals of his unit, for crediting the total value of such supplies to Government through his establishment pay bill and for effecting the necessary recoveries from individuals.

(f) Each ration drawing unit may have one ration stand where supplies for issues on repayment may be delivered, but the cost of transporting such supplies from the Supply Depôt will be charged to the unit, as stock-book rates do not include such incidental charges.

[40941 (Q. M. G. 6-A) / B.]

243 / 3rd Apl. 1923.

243. Supervision of Fitters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, by Fitter Staff-Serjeants or Serjeants of Pack Artillery Brigades.

Consequent on the rearmament of the Frontier Garrison Artillery with modern equipment it has been decided that technical supervision must be provided for the Indian fitters now employed with the Frontier Garrison Artillery. This supervision will be exercised by the fitter staff serjeants or serjeants of pack artillery brigades.

2. For inspection purposes the stations at which Frontier Garrison Artillery detachments are located will be grouped as follows :—

Stations.	Inspectors.
Kohat. Fort Lockhart. Thal.	Fitter staff-serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade, Kohat.
Malakand. Chakdara. Peshawar. Jamrud.	Fitter staff-serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade, Peshawar.
Bannu. Dardoni.	Fitter staff-serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade, Waziristan.
Fort Sandeman. Hindubagh. Chaman.	Fitter staff-serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade, Quetta.

3. An inspection of all equipments will be carried out quarterly and supervision will be exercised with regard to the completion of alterations contained in India Lists of Changes and to repair work generally.

4. During their tour which should not exceed two days at any one station, fitter staff-serjeants or serjeants will receive detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 1-8 *per diem* subject to the general rules governing the grant of such allowance.

[A.-17771 (A. G.-4). / D.]

244. Menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India. 244 / 3rd Ap 1923.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 866 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1014 of 1922 shall have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1922.

[12171 (G. S.-M.T.1.) / D.]

245
3rd Apl. 1923.

245. Revision of the pay and conditions of service of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

The last clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Sub-assistant surgeons who now rank as Jemadar or subadar will be brought on to the new rates of pay under the provisions of articles 157 and 158 of the Civil Service Regulations".

This amendment will have effect from the 28th April 1922.

[26513 (D. M. S. 1-A) / B]

246
3rd Apl. 1923.

246. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India and copies are available for issue :—

Army Form B-197— "Certificate of trade proficiency."

Pending notification of a scale of issue, which is under consideration, copies of the form may be indented for on an 'as required' basis by those requiring them for immediate use.

That portion of India Army Order No. 1205 of 1921, which relates to the introduction of Army Form B.-195 "Certificate of trade proficiency" for use in India, is cancelled.

[A-15434 (A. G.-P. / D.]

India Army Form A-622— "List of Casual Remittances of the British and Indian Armies" has been amended and will be reprinted after the present stock of the form is exhausted.

[F. A.'s No. 1356—Accts of 1923. / D.]

The following India Army Form is hereby cancelled:—

India Army Form A-798— "Annual Appropriation Report, Supply Circle".

2. The present stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A.'s No. 249—Accts. of 1923. / D.]

247. Reduction in the recruiting staff, India.

247
3rd Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that, with effect from the dates shown against each, the recruiting staff sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1922 shall be reduced by the following:—

1 Recruiting Officer, Burma	1st May 1923 or such earlier date as may be found practicable.
1 Assistant Recruiting Officer, Burma	
42 permanent recruiters, 1st class	1st April 1923.
44 permanent recruiters, 2nd class	

2. Orders will be issued by the Adjutant General in India regarding the distribution of the remaining permanent recruiters.

[A.-18389 (A.G.-6).]

248. Passages for families of British officers of the British and Indian services and British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Palestine.

248
3rd Apl. 1923.

It is notified that the concession of free passage sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 133 of 1923 is only applicable to the present trooping season 1922-23.

2. The provision of free return passages in due course is also sanctioned for the families which have proceeded to Palestine or the United Kingdom under the terms of the above-quoted Army Instruction (India).

3. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[42681 (Q.M.G.-2-A.) / B]

249
3rd Apl. 1923.

249. Powers in respect of Military Works.

1. The following instructions, which are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922, will have effect from the 1st April 1923. Amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

2. The Military Works Budget and Schedule of Demands.

(*a*) The Schedule of Demands must be submitted by Gen[illegible] Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Division, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the first September. This date must be strictly adhered to.

(*b*) The Schedule of Demands will be submitted in the form shown in the Appendix to these instructions.

(*c*) On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the Military Works Budget —

(*i*) The Quartermaster General in India will notify to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works, repairs, etc., in their respective areas. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will then prepare and submit for approval their budgets and inform local Governments and Administrations of the grants allotted for works, etc. to be carried out by their Public Works Department. Local Governments and Administrations will prepare their budgets on receipt of the above information from General Officers Commanding-in Chief.

(*ii*) Budgets for Aden and Waziristan Districts, Simla Imperial Division and Port Blair will be prepared by the Quartermaster General in India, who will also notify to the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, the grants passed for his District, to enable the Burma Government, in the Public Works Department, to prepare their budget.

(*d*) Final Budgets are to be arranged by Accounts Districts in accordance with the arrangement shown in the Appendix to these instructions, the reserves at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and the Quartermaster General being shown separately.

3. Classification of works.—(a) For purposes of control over expenditure by Army Headquarters, major works will be classified as follows :—

(i) Category "X"—Where it is desirable to ensure that the total provision for a particular class of work shall not be diverted without reference to Army Headquarters, the category embracing such works will be marked X in the Budget. For example, the entire sub-head "accommodation for Indian Troops" or a portion thereof "reconstruction of lines" might be marked "Category X." Reappropriations to or from works so marked are subject to the restrictions stated in paragraph 5 of this Instruction.

Class "A" works are individual works, *e.g* a building in a Factory, the expenditure on which will be controlled by Army Headquarters. A class A work may happen to be one included within a category X : thus the head water supplies may be marked category X and the water supply for a railhead class A : the meaning of this is that the funds provided for water supplies can be allocated by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command to various water supply works as he thinks fit, with the exception of those allotted to the railhead water supply.

The Quartermaster General will give the classification either when issuing orders for the preparation of the budget, wherein entries will be made accordingly, or when issuing orders for the commencement of a new work which has not been specifically included in the budget. Unless specifically classed as Category X or class A, all works will be treated as class B, which are works not subject to the above restrictions.

(b) Works are also classified as "Major" and "Minor":

(i) Major works are those costing over Rs. 10,000.

(ii) Minor works are those costing between Rs. 50 and Rs. 10,000.

(iii) Any work costing less than Rs. 50 is treated as a repair.

(iv) If, when carrying out renewals or spec a building, etc., the capital

(*c*) With a view to guarding against unduly heavy commitments in an ensuing year, a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief may not commence work upon any project, the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs without the consent of the Quartermaster General.

(*d*) The construction of, and all works in connection with, officers' quarters and messes and lady nurses' quarters are to be treated as unauthorised, but additions and alterations within the authorised scale of accommodation (subject to the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XII, 77) may be sanctioned up to the following limits :—

Authorities under A	. . .	to Rs. 1,000.
" B	. . .	to Rs. 200.
" C to F	. .	have no powers.

(*e*) These powers may only be exercised in respect of the supply of furniture on the condition that no additions to sanctioned scales are involved.

(*f*) Subject to the conditions stated in Army Regulations India, Volume XII, paragraph 63, the authorities mentioned under A, B, and D in sub-paragraph (*b*) above may sanction the demolition or sale of any military buildings, etc., provided that the book value thereof does not exceed the limit of their powers to sanction unauthorised minor works. The prior concurrence of the Quartermaster General must be obtained except in the case of unserviceable buildings.

(*g*) Authorities under A, B and D are empowered to sanction additions and alterations to defences up to the limits given them for unauthorised works subject to the conditions mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 339-A.

(*h*) Authorities under D, E, or F may sanction the reappropriation of a building for an authorised purpose. If the purpose is unauthorised, the sanction of the authorities under A, B or C is required In either case any expenditure that may be involved will be dealt with as a work in the ordinary way. Officers' quarters, etc., cannot be reappropriated for a purpose whereby the return to Government is in any way reduced, nor can any building be reappropriated as an officer's quarter, officer's mess or lady nurse's quarter without the sanction of Government.

(i) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc. [other than provided for in paragraph 4 (f)], requires the approval of the Government of India. The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which necessitates negotiations with a public body requires similar approval. Buildings that may be required, for the accommodation of soldiers or their families or of any individual entitled to be housed by the State will be hired by the local Military Works Services officer. The hiring of other buildings or land for a temporary purpose may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government.

(j) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded. If, during the progress of the work, additions are needed for administrative (not engineering) reasons, approval must be accorded to a supplementary estimate, the amounts of which, added to the amount of the original estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or by the Government of India, supplementary estimates must be approved by Government If, after the work has commenced, changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority, should the anticipated excess over the sanctioned amount exceed the limits permitted under paragraph 6.

(k) The Quartermaster General has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by Army Headquarters.

5 (a) *Funds for Military Works.*—Funds for Military Works are provided under the head "50—Military Works". Any transfer of funds to or from "50—Military Works" or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government.

(b) Reserves for expenditure on major works and on "standing charges" will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster General.

(*c*) With a view to guarding against unduly heavy commitments in an ensuing year, a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief may not commence work upon any project, the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs without the consent of the Quartermaster General.

(*d*) The construction of, and all works in connection with, officers' quarters and messes and lady nurses' quarters are to be treated as unauthorised, but additions and alterations within the authorised scale of accommodation (subject to the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XII, 77) may be sanctioned up to the following limits :—

Authorities under	A	to Rs. 1,000.
„	B	to Rs. 200.
„	C to F	have no powers.

(*e*) These powers may only be exercised in respect of the supply of furniture on the condition that no additions to sanctioned scales are involved.

(*f*) Subject to the conditions stated in Army Regulations India, Volume XII, paragraph 63, the authorities mentioned under A, B, and D in sub-paragraph (*b*) above may sanction the demolition or sale of any military buildings, etc., provided that the book value thereof does not exceed the limit of their powers to sanction unauthorised minor works. The prior concurrence of the Quartermaster General must be obtained except in the case of unserviceable buildings.

(*g*) Authorities under A, B and D are empowered to sanction additions and alterations to defences up to the limits given them for unauthorised works subject to the conditions mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 339-A.

(*h*) Authorities under D, E, or F may sanction the re-appropriation of a building for an authorised purpose. If the purpose is unauthorised, the sanction of the authorities under A, B or C is required In either case any expenditure that may be involved will be dealt with as a work in the ordinary way. Officers' quarters, etc., *cannot* be reappropriated for a purpose whereby the return to Government is in any way reduced, nor can any building be reappropriated as an officer's quarter, officer's mess or lady nurse's quarter without the sanction of Government.

(i) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc. [other than provided for in paragraph 4 (f)], requires the approval of the Government of India. The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which necessitates negotiations with a public body requires similar approval. Buildings that may be required, for the accommodation of soldiers or their families or of any individual entitled to be housed by the State will be hired by the local Military Works Services officer. The hiring of other buildings or land for a temporary purpose may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government.

(j) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded. If, during the progress of the work, additions are needed for administrative (not engineering) reasons, approval must be accorded to a supplementary estimate, the amounts of which, added to the amount of the original estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or by the Government of India, supplementary estimates must be approved by Government If, after the work has commenced, changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority, should the anticipated excess over the sanctioned amount exceed the limits permitted under paragraph 6.

(k) The Quartermaster General has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by Army Headquarters.

5 (a) *Funds for Military Works.*—Funds for Military Works are provided under the head "50—Military Works". Any transfer of funds to or from "50—Military Works" or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government.

(b) Reserves for expenditure on major works and on "standing charges" will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster General.

(c) From their reserves for minor works General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will allot sums for expenditure on minor works to General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades who may further allot to Officers Commanding Brigade Areas, Brigades or Stations: where necessary allotments may be made to Local Administrations. The Quartermaster General will make similar allotments to administrations, districts or services controlled by Army Headquarters.

(d) The Quartermaster General may carry out any reappropriations whatsoever within the grant under "50—Military Works," except from the provision for Home expenditure.

(e) A General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(i) From one work to another within any particular category marked X in the Budget.

(ii) From class B works to any class A or category X or class B work or to minor works or to Suspense.

(iii) From minor works to class B works or to class A works or to category X works or to suspense.

(iv) Between any of the heads under Standing charges.

(v) From Suspense to Works or Standing charges.

NOTE.—Any reappropriation to class A or Category X is to be reported to the Quartermaster General: such reappropriations may be modified or cancelled at any time, a report being made to Quartermaster General. Reappropriations from class A or Category X as well as to or from the heads standing charges, establishment, and tools and plant may not be authorised by any authority lower than the Quartermaster General, except that adjustments—(i) to or from suspense, (ii) between works and repairs in the case of renewals and special repairs [*vide* paragraph 3 (*b*) (*iv*)]. The setting aside of funds for Home expenditure to cover the cost of stores, may be carried out under the orders of the Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of the district or sub-district concerned, but the actual reappropriation of funds from Indian to Home Expenditure will be made by the Director, Military Works, under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

(f) A General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, or a local Government under their own rules, may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(i) Between class B works in progress up to a limit, for each work, of Rs. 50,000 during the year, but not from a class B work to minor works.

(*ii*) Between the detailed heads of each of the sub-heads Repairs and Renewals and Obligatory charges, but not between these sub-heads.

(*g*) When a Local Government is concerned, their prior consent must be obtained to any reappropriation

(*h*) If the orders of Government on the budgets under "50—Military Works" have not been received by the commencement of the financial year, expenditure may be incurred on all the items, and within the limit of the amounts provisionally intimated by the Quartermaster General, in his preliminary issue of the Budget, excluding only major works not yet commenced.

(*i*) All reappropriations or allotments, except those from reserves, are subject to the condition that a certificate is obtained from the Audit Officer, to the effect that funds are available.

6 (*a*) Powers of Military Works Officers.

Powers.	Director, Military Works.	Chief Engineer Command.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class District.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd class District or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Sub-District.	Garrison Engineer as authorised by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer works up to.
(*i*) Technical sanction to detailed estimates for all works or subheads of projects to which administrative approval has been accorded by competent authority. Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for renewals and special repairs.	Full powers.	5,00,000	50,000	25,000	5,000
(*ii*) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for ordinary repairs, maintenance of installations, obligatory charges, and temporary establishments (subject to the rules regarding limits of salaries and to the condition that the sanction of the next higher authority is required in the case of temporary establishment for an office).	Full powers within their assignments.	Full powers within their assignments.	Full powers within their assignments.	25,000	5,000 (excluding establishment).
(*iii*) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for purchase, manufacture or repair of tools and plant (excluding items noted below and subject to the provisions of the Stores rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III).	Full powers.	50,000	10,000	2,500	200
(*a*) Live stock and Motor Transport (except Motor bicycles).	Full powers.	*Nil.*	*Nil.*	*Nil.*	*Nil.*

(b) Office and Inspection bungalow *furniture*. Tents. Provided in each case that funds are available.	Full powers.	10,000	500	100	*Nil.*
(iv) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for manufacturing operations under the Head Suspense or for materials at site for a sanctioned work provided that funds are available.	Full powers.	Full powers.	Full powers.	10,000	*Nil.*
(v) Acceptance of Contracts	Full powers.	Full powers.	1,00,000	25,000	5,000
(vi) (a) Where no loss to the State is involved, or where such loss can be adjusted against a sanctioned estimate and the loss is not of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry, as required under rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, the disposal of all unserviceable or surplus stores, tools and plant, stores received from dismantled buildings and all unavoidable losses on stock or manufacturing or building operations, as well as the writing down to market value of stores on stock.	Full powers.	Full powers.	25,000	10,000	*Nil.*
(b) Where the loss cannot be adjusted against a sanctioned estimate and is not of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry as required under rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, sanction to an estimate to cover the loss, funds being provided by allotment in each case.	50,000	25,000	10,000	1,000	*Nil.*
(c) Where the loss is of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry.	Military Works Services have no powers and procedure indicated in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, must be followed.				

(*b*) An officer officiating as Director of Military Works will exercise the full powers given above. An officer officiating in any other appointment will be limited to the powers of the next lower appointment, subject to such enhancement up to the full powers of the appointment held as may be ordered by his immediate departmental superior. The powers of the holder of any appointment, whether permanent or officiating, may be reduced by his immediate superior, as he may think fit, but in such cases a report must be made to the Director of Military Works. The Director of Military Works may authorise any officer by name to exercise any powers of the next higher grade than the appointment held by him.

(*c*) Subject to the conditions that the total expenditure does not exceed the financial powers of the authority according administrative approval and the technical powers of the Military Works Services officer concerned, an excess over an estimate up to 10 per cent. of the amount to which administrative approval has been accorded will be passed in audit. Of this 10 per cent. not more than 5 per cent. may be authorised when sanctioning the detailed estimate, in which allowance must be made for any probable excess percentage over estimated rates likely to appear in the contract, the balance of the 10 per cent. indicates the limit of excess which may be incurred over the detailed estimate during construction. Immediately it is apparent that an excess of more than 10 per cent. is likely to be incurred or that the finanicial and technical powers of the approving authorities are being exceeded, a report must be made to higher authority, who, if necessary, will call for a revised estimate. No excess whatever is permitted over the amount of a revised estimate.

(*d*) If the amount of a detailed estimate exceeds the amount approved administratively by more than 5 per cent. revised administrative approval must be obtained. Where, however, a work forms a sub-head of a project sanctioned by the Government of India or by the Secretary of State for India the Director, Military Works, is empowered to meet any excess over 5 per cent. if he can do so by transferring savings that have actually occurred on completed sub-heads of the project or by ordering specified savings to be effected on sub-heads not yet commenced. Chief Engineers and Commanding Royal Engineers have the same powers in respect of estimates approved by their own Commanders.

(e) The powers of sanction to excesses over estimates do not empower officers to exceed their allotments by more than Rs. 500, without obtaining an allotment to cover the expenditure.

(f) A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc, of which the estimated cost is less than Rs. 1,000.

(g) All sanctions under (a) (ii) and (iii) above lapse at the end of the working year [*vide* Army Instruction (India) 551 of 1922], except in the case of estimates for special repairs or renewals.

(h) Provided that the total grants in each case are not exceeded, the Director, Military Works, and a Chief Engineer, Command, have full powers of reappropriation within their grants for establishment and suspense. The Director, Military Works, alone may sanction an increase to the stock limit of a Command.

(i) The sanction of the Director, Military Works, or Chief Engineer, Command, is required to the undertaking of Deposit Works, except where required on behalf of the Cantonment Fund.

7. *Conditions regulating the execution of work.*—(a) The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are that administrative approval has been accorded, technical sanction has been given to the detailed estimate, and that funds have been allotted to the extent necessary to cover the expenditure to be incurred within the year. A notification of each of these three steps must be sent to the Audit Officer before he will pass finally any payment on account of the particular work, etc,

(b) If an audit officer is of opinion that any particular administrative sanction, etc., is *ultra vires*, he is empowered to accept it provisionally but he would refer such cases forthwith for orders to the competent authority.

(c) In the case of imminent danger to buildings, etc., when a reference to competent authority would be seriously detrimental to the public service, the local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer is empowered to take such steps as he considers necessary to protect Government property or the inhabitants, etc., on the condition that he at once makes a report to his superior officer, stating

the liability he is incurring. The executive officer will tak immediate steps to regularise the expenditure and if beyon his competence, he will report the matter to the competen authority and to the audit officer.

(*d*) On the ground of urgent military necessity, wher reference to competent authority would mean dangerou delay, the Officer Commanding station or any authority superior to him, is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc., without any of the fundamental conditions mentioned in (*a*) above having been fulfilled provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer concerned and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer. The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report stating the probable liability he is incurring to superior authority and to the audit officer.

[20821 (M. W.-5.) / C]

250. Provision of staff and establishments at Army and Command Headquarters and in certain districts, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1922 *under* "Southern Command" *for* "2 clerks (Indian) (class II)" *read* "1 clerk (Indian) (class II)" and *under* "At Madras District Headquarters" *for* "1 clerk (Indian) (class II)" *read* "2 clerks (Indian) (class II)".

[(A. G.-A. T. F.) / D]

251. Grant of free passage to non-departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List when privilege leave is combined with ordinary furlough.

It is notified, for general information, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India), No. 36 of 1921 were intended

to have effect from 15th September 1919, the date from which the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India), No. 538 of 1920, came into force.

[37338 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

252. Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies at their own expense during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920.

252 — 3rd Ap 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers and British other ranks, who proceeded to the United Kingdom or any British dominion or colony, on leave on private affairs during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 (both days inclusive) and paid their own expenses for the outward or return journeys, or both, are eligible for refunds of passage money irrespective of whether the return journeys were commenced before or after the 25th March 1920.

Officers and others who proceeded to the United Kingdom will be reimbursed the actual cost of their passages, less messing charges for the standardised period of the voyage, subject to a maximum for the single journey of the amounts shown in the table below, and to a maximum of double these amounts for the outward and return journeys.

	1st class.		2nd class.	
	Rs.	as.	Rs.	as.
For a voyage between the west coast of India or Ceylon and the United Kingdom	688	14	501	7
For a voyage between the east coast of India (any port) and the United Kingdom	664	10	493	2
For a voyage between Burma and the United Kingdom	754	10	673	2
For a voyage between Aden and the United Kingdom	518	1	455	12

Officers and others who proceeded on leave to a British colony or dominion will be re-imbursed the actual cost of their passages less messing charges for the standardised period of the voyage subject, in all cases, to a maximum of Rs. 664-10-0 and Rs. 493-2-0 for first and second class passengers, respectively.

2. The concession applies also to officers and other ranks whose leave was sanctioned to commence before the 25th March 1920, but who, owing to circumstances beyond their control, were unable to sail until after that date. Officers and others whose leave was sanctioned to commence and actually commenced before the 25th July 1919 and those granted leave before the 25th March 1920, but whose leave was not sanctioned to commence until after that date, are not eligible for any refund under the terms of this Instruction.

3. No refunds will be made to persons who were provided with not-entitled passages nor to those who proceeded on leave within the period stated but who were subsequently recalled and reimbursed the cost of their homeward passages under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 195 of 1921.

4. The concession sanctioned in this Instruction does not apply to families in any circumstances.

5. Claims for refunds under this Instruction should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation or disembarkation is situated; in the case of those who embarked or disembarked at Colombo, the claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District.

6. All claims for refunds under this Instruction must be submitted before the 30th April 1923. Any claims submitted after that date will not be considered.

7. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

8. Army Instructions (India), Nos. 126 and 636 of 1922 and 5 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

9. Claims which have already been settled under Army Instruction (India), No. 636 of 1922, prior to the receipt in the offices of Controllers of Military Accounts of the Military Accountant-General's telegram No. 6187-A. I.,

dated the 8th December 1922, suspending payments under that Army Instruction (India), will not now be reopened.

[47845 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

253. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

253
3rd Apl. 1923.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India), No. 553 of 1922 :—

1. Tests for the undermentioned trades have been approved and will shortly be issued :—

Group "A".

Ammunition examiner (R.A. O.C.)
Artificer R.A. (Class III).
Chemical artificer.
Draughtsman (Railway construction.)

Group "C".

Ledger-keeper and store-keeper.
*Saddler and harness maker.

Group "D".

Probationary artificer.

2. In order to regulate the test for book-keeping required under the test for Clerk, Group "C" (published with Army Orders for March 1921), a syllabus has now been approved and is printed with the tests referred to in paragraph 1 above.

3. The following amendment is made to paragraph (*b*) (*i*) of the Class I test for Artificer R.A., published with Army Orders for February 1922 :—

After "4·5-in. howitzer" *insert* "3·7-in. howitzer and 2·75-in. gun equipment".

*The trade test for a saddler and harness maker issued with Army Orders for June 1920 is hereby cancelled.

4. The following tests are now applicable to the Tank Corps :—

Boilermaker—issued with Army Orders for October 1920 (for Royal Engineers.)

Coppersmith—issued with Army Orders for June 1920 (for Royal Army Service Corps.)

Moulder—issued with Army Orders for October 1920 (for Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.)

5.

Group " A."

For " Operating-room attendant " *substitute* " Operating-room assistant. "

Group " B ".

Delete " Cooper ".

For " Laboratory attendant " *substitute* " Laboratory assistant ".

For " X-ray attendant " *substitute* " Radiographer. "

Group " C. "

For " Sanitary orderly " *substitute* " Sanitary assistant ".

Delete " Ledger-keeper and storeman. "

Delete " Printer (pressman) ."

Delete " Printer (machine minder) ".

Group " D ".

After " Loftman " *insert* " Probationary artificer ".

Group " E."

Delete " Upholsterer ".

[A-18410 (A.G.-1). / D.]

254. Disposal of junior British officers declared surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 254

3rd Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 500 of 1922, and subsequent orders, it has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to extend the rules under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 to cover the retirement of officers of the following categories :—

(i) Captains whose Indian Army Commissions for purposes of promotion fall within the period 1st January 1909 to 31st December 1914, inclusive.

(ii) Subalterns whose Indian Army Commissions for purposes of promotion date from 1st January 1919, onwards.

A Captain who is retired under these rules will receive an additional increment at the rate of £50 for each year's service in excess of four in the rank of subaltern. For this purpose service will be calculated to the nearest completed month, one-twelfth of the yearly increment being admissible for each completed month.

[02101 (M. S Spl.) / B]

---

255. Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children, who are awarded British Army Schools' Scholarships, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921 : — 255

3rd Apl. 1923.

Loreto Convent, Tara Hall, Simla, Girls.

Religious denomination. Roman Catholic.

[14870 (G. S. M. T-2.) / C.]

56. Issue of novocain to all first and second class British and Indian station hospitals in India. 256

3rd Apl. 1923.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from 1st April 1923, to the issue of novocain as required to all first and second class British and Indian station hospitals in India.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to "Head II-C-Working Expenses of Hospitals, (*a*) drugs, dressings and instruments" in the Army estimates.

3. The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

[26081 (D.M.S.-2.) / B]

257. Procedure for the submission of artillery practice reports by Artillery units (including those of the Auxiliary Force, India).

It has been decided that instructions for the submission of artillery practice reports shall be published as Indian amendments to the Home publication entitled "Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery," which is issued annually.

2. Army Instruction (India), No. 682 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[13514 (G.S., M.T.-1.) / D.]

258. Quartermaster havildars and caretakers for units of the Indian Territorial Force.

Paragraph 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 6. Other units will be entitled to one caretaker *per* 100 men or fraction of 100 exceeding 50 men enrolled, for whom clothing and equipment have been drawn When a unit is entitled to 3 caretakers or more, one quartermaster havildar may be employed permanently in place of three caretakers. The quartermaster havildar should, if possible be the non-commissioned officer authorised under the sanctioned establishment of the unit—failing this a regular non-commissioned officer extra regimentally employed, or a pensioned havildar. The pay of the latter, when entertained as also the pay of a caretaker will be as authorised in paragraph 5. "

[12351 (A.G.-A.T. F.). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 242 OF 1923.

Group B. T.

Biscuit, ration
Bread
Flour

Group B. I. T.

Fresh meat
Fresh vegetables
Oatmeal
Potatoes
Onions
Rice, ration
Salt, ration
Sugar
Tea, ration

Group I. T.

Atta
Dhall
Ghi
Gur

Group Grain.

Barley
Bran
Gram
Paddy (in Burma District only).

Group Fuel.

Charcoal
Coal of sorts
Coke
Firewood, ration

Group P. O. L.

Petrol M. T.
Oil kerosine

Lubricants (ordinarily required for use in motor cars as laid down in the appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922).

SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS FOR 50 MILITARY WORKS FOR

COMMAND OR DISTRICT.

General Abstract.

Item.	Anticipated, 1922-23	Demand for 1923-24.
	Rs.	Rs.
Head A.—Works—		
1. Major works in progress (Form I)		
2. New Major works (Form II) .		
3. Minor works (Form III) . .		
Head B.—Standing charges . .		
4. Repairs and Renewals (Form IV) .		
5. Obligatory charges (Form V) .		
Head C.—Establishment and Tools and Plant.		
6. Establishment (Form VI) . .		
7. Tools and Plant (Form VII) .		
Total Demand .		
8. Revenue		
9. Suspense, net change during year + or — (Form VIII).		
10. Home provision, excluding carry forward figure.		

Note—Where major works are executed by the Public Works Department on behalf of the Military Works Services, the allotment demanded should be gross and an entry made in the margin showing the amount included to cover charges for establishment, tools and plant. These charges only be included in Form VI in the case of minor works, repairs and obligatory charges executed by the Public Works Department.

Form No. I.

FORMS FOR SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS FOR MILITARY WORKS FOR 1923-24.

Head A.—Major Works in Progress.

Category.	Locality.	Name of Work.*	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end 1922-23.	Allotment for 1923-24		Remarks as to necessity, etc.
					Minimum.†	Normal.	
				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
I. Officers Quarters and Messes							
1. Officers Quarters							
2. Officers Messes							
III. Accommodation for Fighting Troops and auxiliary services.							
1. British Troops							
2. Indian Troops							
3. Miscellaneous							
(a) Staff and Miscellaneous							
(b) Signal Service							
(c) Supply services and animal transport.							
(d) Mechanical transport							
(e) Veterinary							
(f) Military Works Services							
4. Auxiliary Force							
5. Indian Territorial Force							
II. Hospitals, including residential accommodation except for Medical Officers.							
1. British							
2. Indian							

FORMS FOR SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS FOR MILITARY WORKS FOR 1923-24.—*contd.*

Head A.—Major Works in Progress—contd.

Category.	Locality.	Name of Work.*	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end 1922-23.	ALLOTMENT FOR 1923-24. Minimum.†	ALLOTMENT FOR 1923-24. Normal.	Remarks as to necessity, etc.
				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
IV. Ancillary Services, including residential accommodation.							
1. Depots and Factories .							
(a) Supply depôts, Central Mechanical Transport Stores and Workshops							
(b) Ordnance depôts, (Arsenals and Clothing Factories and depôts).							
(c) Ordnance Factories .							
(d) Medical Store depôts .							
(e) Engineer depôts .							
2. Training and educational Institutions.							
3. Marine, including Admiralty buildings.							
4. Remount Department buildings.							

*Each work must be specified separately under its sub-head with full details.

†The minimum allotment is that required to complete actual work in hand or to meet commitments. Normal allotment to be entered in general abstract.

FORMS FOR SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS FOR MILITARY WORKS FOR 1923-24—*concld.*

Head A.—Major Works in Progress—concld.

Category.	Locality.	Name of work*.	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end 1922-23.	Allotment for 1923-24.		Remarks as to necessity, etc.
					Minimum.†	Normal.	
				Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
V. General Works in contonments.							
1. Water supply							
2. Drainage and Sanitation.							
3. Electrical installations.							
4. Ice Plants							
5. Roads in Cantonments.							
VI. Special Works.							
1. Roads outside Cantonments including encamping grounds and rest houses							
2. Railways including sidings and platforms and ropeways.							
3. Mobilisation works.							
4. Defences							
VII. Land Acquisition							
VIII. New furniture and equipment.							
Total							

*Each work must be specified separately under its sub-head with full details.

†The minimum allotment is that required to complete actual work in hand or to meet commitments. Normal allotment to be entered in general abstract.

Form No. II.

Head A.—New Major Works.

Category	Locality.	Name of work.	Order of priority.	Estimate and authority.	Allotment proposed.	Remarks as to necessity.
					Rs.	

Arranged as in Form I, but demands for Ordnance Factories, Medical Store Depôts, Marine, Remount Department will be inserted by Army Headquarters. Demands for Ordnance depôts, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces to be included. Total proposed allotment not to exceed average annual allotment of previous 3 years.

Form No. III.

Head A.—IX Minor Works.

Service.	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23.	Required for 1923-24.	Remarks as to necessity, etc.
	Rs.	Rs.	
(1) Army exclusive of services noted below.			
(2) Marine Department .			
(3) Auxiliary Force .			
(4) Indian Territorial Force.			
(5) Ordnance Factories .			
(6) Ordnance Depôts (Arsenals and Clothing Factories).			
(7) Remount Department .			
(8) Medical Store Depôts .			

Demands in column 3 except for item (1) will be inserted by Army Headquarters.

Form No. IV.

Head B. X.—Repairs and Renewals.

Service.	1. Buildings.			2. Roads in Cantonments.			3. Roads outside Cantonments.			4 Furniture.			5. Miscellaneous*.		Total.	
	Capital value.	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Miles.	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24	Miles.	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Book value.	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24	Anticipated 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	1922-23.	1923-24.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(1) *Army excluding items below.*																
(2) Royal Air Force .																
(3) Marine Department .																
(4) Auxiliary Force .																
(5) Indian Territorial Force.																
(6) Ordnance Factories .																
(7) Ordnance Depôts . *(Arsenals and Clothing Factories.)*																
(8) Remount Department																
(9) Medical Store Depôts																
Total .																
	At 1$\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. of capital value.			At Rs. 650 per mile.			At Rs. 1,000 per mile.			At 6½ per cent. book value.			Any change to be explained.			

* Miscellaneous includes rifle ranges, drains, landing grounds, defences, temporary buildings, etc.

Form No. V.

OBLIGATORY CHARGES.

Head B. XI.—Maintenance of Installations and XII general charges.

Service.	1. Water supply.		2. Electrical.		3. Ice making and Refrigeration.		1. Rents for buildings.		2. Compensation for quarters, etc.		3. Rates and taxes.		4. Railway sidings and platforms.		5. Rent for land.		6. Care of vacant buildings.		Total.	
	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	1922-23.	1923-24.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(1) Army excluding items below.																				
(2) Royal Air Force.																				
(3) Marine Department.																				

(4) Auxiliary Force.	
(5) Indian Territorial Force.	
(6) Ordnance Factories.	
(6) Ordnance Depôts.	
(Arsenals and Clothing Factories)	
(8) Remount Department.	
(9) Medical Store Depôts.	
Total	

Any changes to be explained.

Form No. VI.

Head C. XIII.—Establishment and XIV Tools and Plant.

—	Anticipated 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24,	Remarks on necessity etc.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Establishment, permanent . .			
" temporary . . .			
" payments to Public Works Department.			
Establishment, credits* from Public Works Department, etc.			
Net Total .			
Tools and Plant, Military Works Services.			
Tools and Plant, payments to Public Works Department.			
Tools and Plant, credits from Public Works Department.			
Net Total .			

* The figures under this head should be actual less 1 per cent. for audit.

Form No. VII.

Head D, XV.—Suspense.

	Explanation of charges.
	Rs.
Actual net figure on April 1st, 1922, affecting grant and excluding deposits, etc.	
Anticipated net figure on April 1st, 1923 .	
Anticipated net figure on April 1st, 1924 .	

Form No. VIII.

Head XVI.—Revenue.

Item.	Actuals, 1921-22.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Anticipated, 1923-24.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1. Rent of buildings . .			
2. " " furniture . . .			
3. Sales of buildings . .			
4. " " furniture . .			
5. " " tools and plant .			
6. " " produce . . .			
7. " " old materials . .			
8. Value of materials received from old buildings . .			
9. Unclaimed deposits . .			
10. Recoveries of advances made in England . . .			
11. Fines, refunds and miscellaneous			
12 Electrical payments . .			
13. Water supply payments . .			
Total .			

SGPI, Delhi—59 AII—19-4-23—600C.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

imla, the 10th April 1923.

259. Forms in use by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India. 259 / 10th Apl 1923.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922 :—

(i) In column 1 *after* "A. F. G.-935" *insert* "A. F. G.-984" and in column 2 *insert* "Intermediate demand for stores (books of 100)" In column 18 *insert* "2".

(ii) *Against* "I. A. F. O.-1363 Issue Order", *delete* the figures in columns 14 and 15.

(iii) *Delete* item "I. A. F. O.-1388—Contractor's pay order" and all connected entries.

(iv) In column 1 *after* "I. A. F. Z.-2031" *insert* "I A. F. Z.-2111" and in column 2 *insert* "Deposit and loan book (50 sheets)". Also in columns 7 11 and 16 *insert* "1, 2 and 1, respectively."

[O. B. Case 82 (O.-4-R.). / A.-II.]

260. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional) :— 260 / 10th Ap 1923.

India Army Form O.-1456.—Statement showing the receipt and disposal of chargers for cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303.

2. All existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[50005 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

261. Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections.

The following amendments and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922.

(*i*) *After* the word "services" in line 4 of paragraph 1 *add* "except those in Military Works offices for which see paragraph 9 below".

(*ii*) *After* the word "connection" at the end of paragraph 7 *add* "except as in paragraph 10 below".

(*iii*) *Add* as new paragraphs :—

"9. Telephones for Military Works offices will be charged to Head "50—Military Works" as debitable to office contingencies when required for offices, and to working expenses of installations or workshops when required for such purposes. All telephones debitable to Head "50—Military Works" will be sanctioned by the Chief Engineers of Commands or the Director of Military Works for Independent Districts".

"10. The Director General, Indian Medical Service, will be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise of telephone connections at Medical Store Depôts, provided that the expenditure incurred can be met from military funds at his disposal".

[49429 (Q. M. G.-2). / D]

262. Extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary officers of Labour Corps and Depôts whose pay was regulated under Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1920.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 shall be made applicable to those officers of the Indian Army Reserve of

Officers and temporary commissioned officers employed with Labour Corps and Depôts who were paid under Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1920.

2. In cases in which the above officers have already been admitted pay and allowances in excess of those admissible under this order, the over payments will not be recovered.

3. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved will follow that of the pay of the officer concerned.

[49146 (Q.-7). / C.]

263. Continued employment of warrant officers of the Military Works Services as Garrison Engineers.

263 — 10th Apl 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 439 of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st April 1923 and up to the 31st March 1924, warrant officers of the Military Works Services shall continue to be employed as Garrison Engineers in the Military Works Services on the rates of pay, etc., laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920. as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 961 of 1920 These appointments will count against the sanctioned cadre for officers in the Military Works Services.

2. The Director of Military Works will continue to exercise the powers conferred upon him by Army Department letter* No. 20252-1 (M. W.-1), dated the 1st March 1921, so far as warrant officers of the Military Works Services employed as Garrison Engineers are concerned.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to A. I. (I) No. 952 of 1921.

[25911 (M. W.-1) / C.]

264. Abolition of trousers, service dress, for men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts.

264 — 10th Apl 1923.

As War Office regulations do not authorise the issue of "trousers, service dress, serge," to men who wear kilts

when they are serving at Colonial stations, it has been decided to adopt the same procedure for such men when serving in India.

2. Trousers, service dress, serge, will therefore be abolished, with effect from the 1st April 1923, from the Indian scale of clothing for men wearing kilts, and the necessary amendments will be made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, on revision, and to the clothing allowances of such men in the next revision of rates.

[50070 (Q. M. G.-12-B.). / A.-II.]

265. Provisional peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 362 of 1922, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1923, the authorised establishment of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, shall be reduced by the establishment, shown in paragraph 3 under the heading "Provision for reinforcing overseas units" and in the Appendix thereto, *viz.*,—

British officers	3
British other ranks	32
Indian other ranks	41
Followers, public	6

2. The necessary amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1922 will be published in due course.

[A.-4675 (A. G.-3.) / D.]

266. Sappers and Miners.—Transfer of the supply of certain articles of equipment and stores of Sapper and Miner units to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With effect from the 1st April 1923, all equipment and stores authorized in Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912

(Reprint 1919), now obtained from corps workshops or by local purchase will, with the exceptions noted in Appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction, be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

2. Appendix "A" shows the articles, the designation of the source of supply of which is changed from "Corps workshops or local purchase" to "Sappers and Miners".

Appendix "B" shows the articles, the supply of which is transferred from various supplying departments to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Corps of Sappers and Miners.

3. In addition, all articles now shown as 'O. D.' 'A. C. D.' and 'C. D.' supply will in future be designated "Indian Army Ordnance Corps" supply.

4. In the case of petty stores and similar, usually obtained by local purchase, Chief Ordnance Officers are given discretionary powers to allow units located at non-arsenal stations to purchase in reasonable quantities, as may be approved by Chief Ordnance Officers, such articles the local purchase of which is more convenient than issuing them from an arsenal. Units indenting for such stores will state on the indent if they can be purchased locally and give an estimate of the cost.

5. This Instruction is applicable to all new equipment regulations and war equipment tables for individual sapper and miner units already approved for publication. In others the changes will be made before publication.

6. In peace, for reasons of economy and trades training, the Corps of Sappers and Miners will act as contractors to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for the supply to units at corps headquarters or at outstations or for arsenal stock, as the Chief Ordnance Officer may consider desirable, of such articles of equipment, required for first issues and replacements, as can be manufactured in corps workshops:—

(i) When placing an order with a Sapper and Miner Corps, Chief Ordnance Officers will call for an estimate of the cost of manufacture. If the corps can undertake the order and the estimate of cost is accepted by the Chief Or[illegible] Officer, the latter will give the order for [illegible] to be carried out in the corps worksho[illegible]

(ii) In the case of units detached from corps headquarters which are able to undertake manufacture of some of their equipment, a note to this effect, and an estimate of the cost, should be submitted with the indent for replacement. The subsequent procedure will be as in sub-paragraph (i) above.

(iii) Corps and detached units of Sappers and Miners will undertake the repair of as many articles of their equipment as possible, the cost being debited to the minor head "Maintenance of ordnance equipment".

(iv) In war, supply and repair of equipment will, as a general rule, be undertaken by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps except that repairs will be carried out by units as far as their employment in active operations will allow.

[35723 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 266 OF 1923.

Alterations in the source of supply of equipment and stores for Sapper and Miner Units.

Articles whose source of supply is changed from "Corps workshop or Local Purchase" supply to "Sappers and Miners" supply.

C. W. or L. P. = Corps Workshops or Local purchase.

S. and M. = Sappers and Miners.

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916).

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
			Company Equipment—		
XII	56	20, 21	Books	C.W. or L.P.	S. and M.
		24, 25	Ink	"	"
XII.-A	...	...	Equipment for the Chitral Detachment, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners.		
		2, 3, 6, 7	Books	"	"
XVI	78	...	Stores forming a set of field lithographic and photographic equipment.		
			Section 5-A.		
		3	Sponges	"	"
		5	Boxes		
			Section 9-A.		
		12 to 16, 18 to 24	...	"	"

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XVI	78		Stores forming a set of field lithographic and photographic equipment—*contd.*		
			Section 9-B.		
		25 to 28	...	C.W. or L.P.	S. and M.
	79		*Section 12.*		
		2 to 5	...	"	"
			Section 13-C.		
		6 to 9	...	"	"
			Section 28-D.		
		10	...	"	"
			Section 29-A.		
		11	...	"	"
			Lithographic stores.		
		12, 14 to 21, 22 to 25, 27, 28, 29	...	"	"
	80	1 to 14	...	"	"
			Photographic stores.		
		15 to 19, 21 to 44	...	"	"

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)—contd.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
			Photographic stores—*contd.*		
	81	1 to 36	...	C.W. or L.P.	S. and M.
	82	1 to 9	...	"	"
XVII	83		Stores forming a set of Field Printing Equipment.		
			Section 5-A.		
		2	...	"	"
			Section 7.		
		4 9	...	"	"
			Section 9-A.		
		14 15 16 18 19 20	...	"	"
			Section 11.		
		22 23	...	"	"
			Section 12.		
		25 26	...	"	"
	84		Printing implements, materials, etc.		
		1 to 22 24 to 42	...	"	
	85	8 to 25	...	"	"

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)—concld.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XIA	94		Instructional Equipment.		
			Section 7.		
		43	Needles	C.W. or L.P.	. and M.
	98	6, 7, 9 to 12, 14, 15, 16, 18 to 22, 24 to 27	...	”	
	99	8, 9, 10, 16, 22	...	”	
	104	...	Lithographic stores.		
		29, 31 to 38, 40, 41, 42	...	”	
	105	1 to 13	...	”	
			Photographic stores.		
		14 to 19, 21 to 45	...	”	
	106	1 to 31	...	”	
			Printing stores.		
		32 to 47	...	”	
	107	1 to 6, 8 to 25	...	”	

APPENDIX 'B.' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 266 OF 1923.

Alteration in the source of supply of equipment and stores for Sapper and Miner units.

Articles transferred from various supplying departments to Indian Army Ordnance Corps or Sappers and Miners supply.

R.I.M. = Royal Indian Marine.
M.I.D. = Mathematical Instrument Department.
T.D. = Telegraph Department.
M.W.S. = Military Works Services.
C.D = Clothing Department.

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916).

Table.	Page	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XII	53	1 to 5	... ..	R.I.M.	I.A O.C.
	55	5 to 17, 20 to 23	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	56	1, 17	.. ...	M.I D.	I.A.O.C.
		22	... ..	M.I.D.	S. & M.
XII-A.			Equipment for Chitral Detachment (2nd Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners.		
			Section 8-A.		
		8 to 12	Cordage, etc.	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
			Scientific instruments.		
			Section 7.		
		1	Level spirit block 6"	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)—contd.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Article.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XXI-A	134		Stores forming instructional equipment for the Rangoon Defence Electric Light Section.		
			Section 2-A.		
		[illegible]	—	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
	136		Section 2-D.		
		[illegible]	—	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	137		Section 3-A.		
		[illegible]	—	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
XXV	143		Statement showing the Establishment of Defence Electric Light Stores, etc.		
		[illegible]	—	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	145	[illegible]	—	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	149	[illegible]	—	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	151	[illegible]	—	M.W.S.	I.A.O.C.
	153	[illegible]	—	C.D.	I.A.O.C.
	155	[illegible]	—	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.

GPI, Dec—[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INI

Simla, the 17th April 1923.

267. **Painting of "racks, box, carrier, magazine, Lewis, ·303-inch gun."** 267 17th Apl. 1923.

The paint work of "racks, box, carrier, magazine, Lewis, ·303-inch gun," in possession of units will be renewed annually.

2. Four ounces of "paint, prepared, khaki, R. C. D. shade," per "rack" (8 ounces per pair) will be allowed annually for this purpose.

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to the minor head "Maintenance of ordnance equipment."

[37312 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

268. **Reports and returns to be rendered by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.** 268 17th Apl. 1923.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1923:—

Delete serial item No. 5 "Monthly progress reports on buildings, major works" and all connected entries.

Against serial item No. 16 "Report on quarterly return" in column 8, *insert* "Director General, India Store Department, London."

Against serial item No. 36 "Advice of intended despatch of large consignments of explosives" in column 4, *for* "I. A. F. Z.-2000" *read* "I. A F. Z.-2020."

[1124-O. B. (O-4-R.) / A.-II.]

269 **269. Commutation of the special *Jangi Inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan.**

17th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 81 of 1922, it has been decided that, in cases where the special *Jangi Inam* pension has been drawn in the form of recurring payments by the first 'life', the second 'life' shall not be allowed to commute the pension.

[D. F. A. (A. G.'s case). / C]

270 **270. Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.**

17th Apl. 1923.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 756 of 1922 are extended, as a temporary measure, for a further period of three months from the 1st April 1923 pending the issue of permanent orders on the subject.

This sanction only applies to the conveyance of children to British Army Schools.

[29556 (Q. M. G.-7). / C]

271. Field service scales of rations for British troops, Indian troops, followers and animals.

Apl. 1923.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 969 of 1920 and 929 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

2. The scales of rations which will be issued on field service, together with a scale of equivalents, are shown in appendices I-IV of this Instruction.

(*i*) The field service scale is that ordinarily issued to men and animals when serving in concession areas.

(*ii*) The intermediate operation scale for men and the operation scale for animals are based on the minimum quantities of food necessary to conserve the energy of men and animals

during a period of active operations extending up to 30 days. Rations on these scales will be issued at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the force concerned and only when sufficient transport is not available for the carriage of the field service scale.

(*iii*) The operation scale for men is issued on special occasions when operations are likely to be of short duration and when it is necessary to reduce the transport to a minimum.

3. The winter season is normally considered to be from 1st November to 31st March during which period the articles shewn in the scales as winter issues should be issued in those areas or localities in which a winter season is normally recognised.

[17678 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

272. Issue of capes and gloves, machine gunners. 272

It has been decided that capes and gloves, machine gunners, will, in future, be issued on the following scale:— 17th Apl. 1923.

	Capes, M. G.	Gloves, M. G., pairs.
All units equipped with machine guns—		
For each Vickers machine gun . .	1*	...
For each Hotchkiss or Lewis machine gun	1*	1

*For issue in peace only.

2. The articles will be treated as public clothing and will be condemned by and replaced under the orders of officers commanding units.

3. Hitherto two left-hand gloves have been supplied to each Hotchkiss or Lewis machine gun. In future one right and one left-hand glove will be supplied, but until such time as the right-hand glove is manufactured two left-hand gloves will continue to be supplied.

4. "Capes, M. G.," are already supplied by clothing depôts, and in future "Gloves, M. G.," will also be treated as a clothing supply.

Indents from units should be submitted to the clothing depôt instead of the arsenal on which they are dependent.

5. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[42254 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

273

17th Apl. 1923.

273. Scale of grenade equipment for regular units in India.

The scale of grenade equipment for regular units in India will be as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. For the present, the interim scale of dischargers, etc., will be issued, the eventual scale being provided as funds are specially allotted.

3. No additional expenditure is involved on account of the interim scale as the stores are already in the possession of units or on ordnance charge.

4. Indents should be submitted to complete to interim scale.

[35665 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

274

17th Apl. 1923.

274. Revised scale of ordnance authorised for the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow.

The following amendment is made to Army Instructions (India) No. 729 of 1921:—

In Appendix "A", under "(viii) Ordnance" *against* "Guns, 2·75", with carriage and connected stores" in columns 2, 4 and 8 for "2" *substitute* "3", and amend totals accordingly.

[11414 (S. D.—2-G. S.) / A.-II.]

275. **Grant of marriage allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List.** 275 / 17th Apl. 1923.

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1922 after "Unattached List" *add* "except that the additional concession of free quarters will not be admissible to those ranks who, under existing orders, pay rent for the Government quarters occupied by them."

[$\frac{\text{A.-4 (A. G.-10)}}{\text{C.}}$]

276. **Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners.** 276 / 17th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 245 of 1922, (as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 965 of 1922), it has been decided that a military pensioner who has received an increase to his pension under some measure sanctioned since the commencement of the late war, but who, had he not received that increase, would have been eligible for a higher increase under the orders referred to above shall, for such period as those orders remain in force, be allowed the latter in lieu of the former increase.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{C.}}$]

277. **Procedure to be adopted in regard to the medical examination, etc., of military officers of the Indian service who proceed to a country outside the United Kingdom.** 277 / 17th Apl. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, when a military officer of the Indian service proceeds on leave on medical certificate from India direct to a dominion or a colony, all necessary action, including arrangements for medical examination and the issue of orders regarding extensions of leave, shall be taken by the authorities in India. In such cases therefore a statement showing the amount of leave granted, the date on which the leave will expire, as well as the date of the officer's embarkation from India and his address outside India, together with a copy

of the medical board proceedings, will, in future, be forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

2. In the case of officers on leave in the United Kingdom who are subsequently permitted to proceed to a dominion or a colony, and in the case of officers who proceed to a dominion or a colony *viâ* the United Kingdom, provided they are instructed to report to the India Office on arrival in the United Kingdom, necessary action will be taken by the Under Secretary of State for India.

3. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

[1-992 (M. S.-3) / B]

278 — 7th Apl. 1923.

278. Reorganisation and revision of the terms of service of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1922, to the scheme, published as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the replacement of Europeans by Indians in the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

2. Permanent personnel at present serving who do not elect to come under the revised terms, will be permitted to continue under their existing terms until the termination of their service in the ordinary course by retirement, resignation, etc.

3. The number of dairy farm personnel to be employed under this scheme will be decided by the Government of India from time to time according to military requirements, but with effect from the date of this Instruction the total number of supervisors (inclusive of men under instruction) is not to exceed 95. Sanction is, however, accorded to the regularisation of any expenditure incurred in the employment of men in excess of this number prior to that date.

4. The officer, whether military or civilian, appointed as instructor to the training classes, will be granted an additional allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem.

[43271 (Q. M. G.-15) / A.-II.]

279. **Mileage and daily allowances admissible to officers and other establishments who travel under Civil Service Regulations, in respect of journeys performed by them within the jurisdiction of provincial Governments.** 279

17th Apl. 1923.

It is notified that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 756, dated the 4th October 1921, take effect from the 19th April 1921.

[32436 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

280. **Rations of Indian troops when travelling by trains.** 280

17th Apl. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 300 of 1921:—

In the heading of the Instruction and in the fourth line, *delete* the word "ordinary."

2. It has been further decided that the rate of the allowance sanctioned in the above Army Instruction (India) shall be reduced to five annas per diem with effect from the date of this Instruction.

[43936 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

281. **Allotments to districts and brigades for the year 1923-24, for the local purchase of miscellaneous articles of hospital supplies and equipment.** 281

17th Apl. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following allotments to districts and brigades for the year 1923-24, for the local purchase of miscellaneous articles of hospital supplies and equipment, excluding alcoholic liquors:—

	Rs.
Peshawar District	17,850
Rawalpindi District	11,880
Kohat District	2,500
Lahore District	24,400
Baluchistan District	6,370
Sind-Rajputana District	7,480

	Rs.
United Provinces District	31,000
Presidency and Assam District	3,770
Allahabad Brigade	4,200
Central Provinces District	14,650
Bombay District	3,650
Poona District	15,130
Madras District	6,350
Burma District	3,920
Waziristan Force	850
Aden Brigade	5,500
Total	1,58,500

2. In the interest of economy the Government of India desire that the above allotments should be strictly adhered to and that the expenditure should, on no account, be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

[26497 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / B]

282 th Apl. **282. Amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

I. The undermentioned India Army Form has been amended and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible:—

India Army Form A.-319 "Pension Bill, Military Pensioners."

[F. A.'s Dy. No. 234-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

II. The undermentioned India Army Forms have been amended and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible:—

India Army Form A.-696 "Preliminary statement of receipts and charges."

India Army Form A.-738 " Schedule of debits and credits on account of central adjusting accounts."

[F. A.'s Dy. No. 32122-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

III. The undermentioned India Army Form has been cancelled and should be removed from page 23 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form A.-467 " Variation statement of good conduct pay."

[F. A.'s Dy. No. 326-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IV. The following Army Form previously in use in India is cancelled:—

Army Form B.-73 " Medals, receipt for."

[A. G.'s case. / B]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 35 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form O.-1399 " Transfer, conversion and breaking-up voucher."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[50631 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from page 48 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form Y-1927 " Return of Government property with detachments."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[43730 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

283

17th Apl. 1923.

283. Invalid gratuities for men of the Indian Hospital Corps, other than those belonging to the general section of that Corps.

With reference to paragraph (*v*) (*e*) of Appendix 54 to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, it has been decided that, as a provisional arrangement and pending the publication of a scale of invalid gratuities for men of the Indian Hospital Corps (other than those belonging to the general section of that Corps), for service up to 20 years, the scale of invalid gratuities laid down for combatants in paragraph 1045, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, (*viz.*, Scale A), shall be made applicable in their case.

[27219 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / C]

284

17th Apl. 1923.

284. Change of designation of the "Supply and Transport Corps" to the "Indian Army Service Corps".

With the approval of His Majesty the King Emperor, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the "Supply and Transport Corps" will, in future, be designated the "Indian Army Service Corps." This change of designation will not, except as hereinafter provided, affect the status or conditions of service of any class now serving with the Corps.

2. British officers serving with the Indian Army Service Corps on their combatant commissions will no longer be regarded as serving with a department for the purpose of King's Regulations, paragraph 230, and will be on the same footing with regard to station and other administrative command as officers of the Royal Army Service Corps.

3. The status of British other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps when serving in India with the Indian Army Service Corps will be the same as that enjoyed by them while employed under the War Office.

4. The employment on Indian Army Service Corps duties of departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and of civilians will continue to be regarded as departmental employment.

[39299 (Q. M. G.-5). / B]

285. Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers. 285

17th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1919 and Army Department letter No. A./10221/1 (A. G.-10),* dated the 27th April 1922, it has been decided that the cases of all non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers, who were not granted provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, on account of their being eligible for service pensions under the Civil Service Regulations, should now be dealt with under that Army Instruction (India) so far as the period from the date following that of their discharge from the service to the 31st December 1921, is concerned, and that the men should be granted the rates of pension laid down therein, if more favourable, in lieu of the service pensions they have already received.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The pension to be admitted to them after the 31st December 1921 should, as in the case of men who have already been granted provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918 by the Government of India, be determined in accordance with the new conditions and rates in Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1922.

[A.-17178 (A. G.-10). / C]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of Indi

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 of 1923.

Field service scales of rations.

British troops.

	Scales			Remarks.
	Field service.	Intermediate operation	Operation.	
Daily issues.				
Bacon	3 ozs.	3 ozs	3 ozs.	
Cheese (winter only)	3 „	3 „	2 „	
Jam	3 „	3 „	...	
Soup, concentrated winter only).	2 „	2 „	...	
Bread	1 lb.	8 „	...	
Biscuits, ration	...	6 „	12 ozs.	
Fruit, dried	2 ozs.	2 „	2 ozs. (q)	
Meat, fresh, (c) *or*	1 lb.	1 lb.	1 lb.	
Meat, tinned	12 ozs.	12 ozs.	12 ozs	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	2 „	2 „	$\frac{1}{3}$ oz (b) / 1 „ (a)	
Oil, cooking	1 „		...	
Onions	6 „	[illegible]	6 ozs.	
Potatoes	10 „	„		
Salt, ration	$\frac{1}{2}$ „	$\frac{1}{2}$ „	$\frac{1}{4}$ „	
Sugar	3 „	3 „	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „	
Tea, ration	$\frac{3}{4}$ „	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{3}$ „	
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions).	8 ozs.	6 ozs.	...	
Pepper	...	...	$\frac{1}{36}$ oz.	
Lemon juice	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ fl oz.	...	
Rum (d) (winter only)	4 fl. ozs.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ fl. ozs.	...	
Firewood, ration split	3 lbs.	2 lbs.	12 ozs.	
Charcoal	...	4 ozs.	...	
Weekly issues.				
Cigarettes, B. T., *or*	40	40	...	
Tobacco, B. T., *or*	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
Sweets, B. T.	4 „	4 „	...	
Matches, safety	2 boxes	2 boxes	...	
Mustard, country	$\frac{1}{4}$ o	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	...	
Pepper	$\frac{1}{4}$ „	$\frac{1}{4}$ „	...	
Thrice weekly issues.				
Butter (winter only)	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
Oatmeal	3 „	...	...	
Powder, curry	$\frac{1}{2}$ „	$\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.	...	
Lemon juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ fl. oz.	...	...	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	1 oz.	...	...	
Rice, ration	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	

Remarks.

(a) In summer only (1st April to 31st October).

(b) In winter only (1st November to 31st March).

(c) When available 1 lb. meat fresh will be issued in lieu of 12 ozs. meat tinned.

(d) Supply officers will always keep a supply of rum (25 U. P.), during the winter season. Issues will be limited to the winter season, and then only when specially sanctioned by divisional or higher commanders, or when recommended by the medical authorities.

Note :—For scale of equivalents see appendix IV.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1923.

Field service scales of rations.

Indian troops and followers.

—	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Intermediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issues.				
Lemon juice	½ fl. oz.	½ fl. oz.	...	(*a*) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 1½ lbs. atta, 12 ozs. rice ration and 12 *ozs. atta.*
Meat, fresh (including bone) (*d*).	8 ozs.	8 ozs.	4 ozs.	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	2 „	3 „	1 oz.	(*b*) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 18 ozs. atta. 10 ozs. rice ration and 8 ozs. atta.
Onions	2 „	4 „	2 ozs. (Onions and Potatoes)	
Potatoes	2 „	2 „		
Salt, ration	½ oz.	½ oz.	¼ oz.	(*c*) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 12 ozs. atta, 4 ozs. rice ration and 8 ozs. atta.
Sugar ration	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs.	
Tea, ration	⅓ oz.	⅓ oz.	⅓ oz.	(*d*) For each 4 ozs. meat, fresh, non-meat eaters may draw daily 1 oz. dall, ¾ oz. ghi and 2 ozs. atta.
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions.)	1 lb.	8 ozs.	...	(*e*) The following descriptions of dalls will be issued :—
Atta	1½ lbs. (*a*)	18 ozs. (*b*)	12 ozs. (*c*)	
Chillies	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	(*i*) Arhar.
Dall (*e*)	3 ozs.	4 ozs.	...	(*ii*) Chenna.
Garlic	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	(*iii*) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 feet).
Ghi	2 ozs.	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs.	
Ginger	¼ oz.	¼ o .	¼ oz.	(*iv*) Moong.
Turmeric	⅙ „	⅙ „	⅙ „	(*v*) Oorad.

	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Intermediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issues—contd.				
Charcoal . . .	...	8 ozs.	...	(*f*) Supply officers will always keep a supply of rum (25 U P), during the winter season. Issues will be limited to the winter season and then only when specially sanctioned by divisional or higher commanders or when recommended by the medical authorities.
Firewood, ration, unsplit.	2 lbs.	1 lb.	12 ozs.	
Rum (winter only) (*f*)	2 fl. ozs.	2 fl. ozs	...	
Weekly issues.				
Cigarettes, I. T., *or* .	40	40	...	
Tobacco, I. T, *or* .	2 ozs.	2 ozs	...	
Sweets, I. T. . .	4 ,,	4 ,,	...	
Matches, safety . . .	2 boxes	2 boxes	...	*Note*.—For scale of equivalents see appendix IV.
Thrice-weekly issues.				
Ghi (winter only) .	2 ozs.	2 ozs	...	

APPENDIX III to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 of 1923.

Field service scales of rations.

Animals.

Animals.	Scales.					
	Field service.			*Operation.*		
	Grain	Dry grass	Salt	Grain	Dry grass	Salt.
	lbs.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	lbs.	oz.
A.—Heavy draught horses .	14	15	1	12	15	½
B.—Light draught riding and pack horses of British mounted corps.	12	12	1	10	10	½
Officers' chargers mounted corps and staffs.	12	12	1	10	10	½
C.—Riding and pack horses of Indian mounted corps.	10	10	1	9	10	½
Officers' chargers dismounted corps.	10	10	1	9	10	½
Light draught mules .	10	10	1	9	10	½
D.—Mounted Infantry ponies, pack artillery ponies, other riding ponies, British ranks.	8	10	½	7	8	¼
Riding ponies Indian ranks	8	10	½	7	8	¼
Ordnance mules . .	8	10	½	7	8	¼
E.—Equipment mules, classes I and II.	7	9	½	6	8	
Army Transport draught mules and ponies.	7	9	½	6	8	¼
Army Transport pack mules or ponies.	7	9	½	6	8	
F.—Siege train bullocks .	8	18	1	8	18	1
Camels . . .	8	(a) 18	1	8	(a) 18	1
G.—Other draught bullocks .	6	18	1	6	18	1
H.—Pack bullocks . .	4	14	½	4	14	½
I.—Donkeys . . .	4	6	½	3	5	¼

(a) *Bhoosa.*—As far as practicable missa bhoosa will be issued.

Note I.—An extra ration of 1 lb. of gur may be issued to camels at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding. No special transport will be allowed for carriage of gur for camels, but a suitable number of rations as required by the General Officer Commanding (say six issues for each camel) will be stocked at the base and issued as found necessary.

Note II.—Substitutes for grain and dry grass, as laid down in appendix IV, scale of equivalents, will be issued without special authority provided the stock on hand admits of this course.

Note III.—When owing to severity of weather or scanty grazing it is considered necessary to keep sheep, goats and slaughter cattle in condition, the issue of ½ lb. grain in the case of sheep or goats and 4 lbs. grain in the case of slaughter cattle, per head per diem, may be sanctioned in field force orders, such sanction being renewed monthly so long as the necessity exists, in addition a grass ration may be issued, if necessary, at the scale of 14 lbs. per diem to slaughter cattle and 4 lbs. to sheep or goats.

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1923.

Scale of equivalents.

Item No.	Article short issued.	Article substituted.	REMARKS.
1	Bacon 1 lb.	Butter 1 lb. or Cheese 1 lb. or Meat, preserved 1 lb *plus* pickles 4 ozs.	(a) Tamarind may be issued to Madrassi units at equivalent scales in lieu of chillies, garlic, ginger or turmeric.
2	Bread 1 lb.	Biscuits, ration ¾ lb or flour 1 lb. (or atta 1 lb.) *plus* firewood ration 1 lb *plus* ghi ⅓ oz, *plus* baking powder ½ oz	
3	Butter 1 lb.	Bacon 1 lb. or Cheese 1 lb.	
4	Cheese 1 lb.	Bacon 1 lb or Butter 1 lb.	
5	Dall 1 lb.	Beans, dried 1 lb. or Peas, dried 1 lb.	
6	Firewood, ration 1 lb	Coal, steam ½ lb	
7	Fruit dried 1 lb.	Fruit, fresh 2 lbs or Fruit, tinned (other than crystallized) 1 lb.	
8	Ghi 1 lb.	Oil, cooking 1 lb.	
9	Jam 1 lb.	Syrup golden 1 lb.	
10	Lemon juice ½ lb.	Fruit, fresh 4 ozs, or Limes, fresh 2 ozs.	
11	Meat, fresh, 1 lb.	Atta 8 ozs, *plus* ghi 2 ozs or meat tinned ½ lb. *plus* chutney ½ oz. (or *plus* pickles 1 oz.).	

Item No.	Article short issued.	Article substituted.	REMARKS.
12	Milk tinned, liquid evaporated 5 ozs.	Milk fresh 10 ozs.	
13	Onions $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 2 lbs. or Potatoes 1 lb. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or vegetables, preserved $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	
14	Oatmeal 1 oz.	Dalliah 1 ozs.	
15	Potatoes 1 lb.	Fruit, dried 1 lb, or Fruit, fresh 2 lbs or Onions $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs, or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs, or vegetables preserved $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	
16	Rum (25 U. P.) 16 fl. ozs.	Tea ration 2 ozs. *plus* sugar (or gur) 4 ozs.	
17	Soup concentrated 2 ozs.	Cocoa $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	
18	Sugar 1 lb.	Gur 1 lb.	
19	Tea, ration 1 oz	Chocolate, ration 2 ozs.	
20	Tobacco 2 ozs.	Cigarettes 40, or Sweets 4 ozs.	
21	Chillies $\frac{1}{6}$ oz.	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{6}$ oz.	
22	Garlic $\frac{1}{6}$ oz.	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{6}$,,	
23	Ginger $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{4}$,,	
24	Turmeric $\frac{1}{6}$ oz.	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{6}$,,	
25	Grain 1 lb.	Bran $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs, or 2 lbs. dry grass.	
26	Dry grass 1 lb.	Bhoosa 1 lb. or 3 lbs. green grass.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 273 OF 1923.

Scale of grenade equipment for regular units in India.

Unit.	Dischargers and pouches per battalion (Peace and War.)		Screw-drivers (Peace and War.)	Service Scale of No. 36 Grenades complete with detonators and cartridges (a).		Keys base plug rifle grenades.	Remarks.
	Interim.	Eventual.		In unit charge.	Ammunition column.		
Infantry battalions in—							
Waziristan Force	48			...	...		
Kohat District	48			...	...		
Peshawar District	48	96	1 per 4 dischargers.	...	...		
Baluchistan District	32			...	...	10 per battalion.	
All other districts	16			...	...		
Pioneer battalions	12			...	...		
Training battalions (including Pioneer)	*Nil*	12		...	...		
Infantry and Pioneer battalions in the Field Army and Covering Forces.	...	...		384*	384*		*Will be issued by Ordnance on mobilization.
Cavalry regiments of the Field Artillery and Covering Force.	...	...	...	...	*256 (b)		

(a) 2 spare cartridges are supplied with every 12 grenades.
(b) For use as hand grenades.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 278 OF 1923.

Scheme for the Indianization of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

Candidates for appointment to the Military Dairy Farms Department in India may be either Indians, Anglo-Indians, or members of the domiciled European community, and must be within the age limits prescribed in the Civil Service Regulations. They must be in possession of such educational qualifications as may be prescribed by the Controller of Farms.

2. Selected candidates will be entertained as probationers and will be placed under instruction for a period not exceeding one year. Those who, on completion of the course of instruction, pass the departmental examination will be appointed supervisors on probation. On completion of four years' service from the date of first engagement, probationers who have proved satisfactory will be confirmed in their appointments. Probationers whose services are unsatisfactory may be discharged at any time, and will not in any case be retained beyond four years from the date of first engagement.

3. Probationers while undergoing instruction will receive a salary of Rs. 60 per mensem. On passing the departmental examination and on appointment as supervisor, they will receive a salary of Rs. 100 per mensem, raising by biennial increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 160 per mensem, the first increment being given after three years' total service inclusive of the period of training. After two years on the maximum pay of this grade, viz., Rs. 160 per mensem, they will be granted a further increment of Rs. 15 per mensem, and this increment will be continued biennially until a maximum of Rs. 250 per mensem is attained.

There will be an efficiency bar at Rs. 150 and another at Rs. 190.

4. Men selected for employment as stockyard overseers will receive a special allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem from the date of their selection. The selection of men for employment as stockyard overseers will ordinarily be made from probationers who have completed their period of training and have passed the departmental examination.

5. Men who, after completing four years' service have been confirmed in their appointments, and, in addition, have been specially selected, will undergo a further course *of higher training for one year, at the termination of which* they will be examined as to their fitness for the higher appointments of managers. Appointments to this grade will be made as vacancies occur in the ordinary course.

6. Managers on appointment, subject to their having a total of at least five years' service, will be granted a salary of Rs. 200 per mensem rising by biennial increments of Rs. 30 to a maximum of Rs. 500 per mensem. There will be efficiency bars at Rs. 290 and Rs. 410.

7. For purposes of pension, leave, and allowances the establishment will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations and it will be allowed to subscribe to the General Provident Fund.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 278 OF 1923.

Scheme for the Indianization of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

Candidates for appointment to the Military Dairy Farms Department in India may be either Indians, Anglo-Indians, or members of the domiciled European community, and must be within the age limits prescribed in the Civil Service Regulations. They must be in possession of such educational qualifications as may be prescribed by the Controller of Farms.

2. Selected candidates will be entertained as probationers and will be placed under instruction for a period not exceeding one year. Those who, on completion of the course of instruction, pass the departmental examination will be appointed supervisors on probation. On completion of four years' service from the date of first engagement, probationers who have proved satisfactory will be confirmed in their appointments. Probationers whose services are unsatisfactory may be discharged at any time, and will not in any case be retained beyond four years from the date of first engagement.

3. Probationers while undergoing instruction will receive a salary of Rs. 60 per mensem. On passing the departmental examination and on appointment as supervisor, they will receive a salary of Rs. 100 per mensem, raising by biennial increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 160 per mensem, the first increment being given after three years' total service inclusive of the period of training. After two years on the maximum pay of this grade, viz., Rs. 160 per mensem, they will be granted a further increment of Rs. 15 per mensem, and this increment will be continued biennially until a maximum of Rs. 250 per mensem is attained.

There will be an efficiency bar at Rs. 150 and another at Rs. 190.

4. Men selected for employment as stockyard overseers will receive a special allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem from the date of their selection. The selection of men for employment as stockyard overseers will ordinarily be made from probationers who have completed their period of training and have passed the departmental examination.

5. Men who, after completing four years' service have been confirmed in their appointments, and, in addition, have been specially selected, will undergo a further course of higher training for one year, at the termination of which they will be examined as to their fitness for the higher appointments of managers. Appointments to this grade will be made as vacancies occur in the ordinary course.

6. Managers on appointment, subject to their having a total of at least five years' service, will be granted a salary of Rs. 200 per mensem rising by biennial increments of Rs. 30 to a maximum of Rs. 500 per mensem. There will be efficiency bars at Rs. 290 and Rs. 410.

7. For purposes of pension, leave, and allowances the establishment will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations and it will be allowed to subscribe to the General Provident Fund.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 285 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. A-10221/1 (A. G.-10), dated the 27th April 1922, to the Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. 8/88-A/666, dated the 4th January 1922, and to say that it is the intention of the Government of India to grant provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under the rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918 to civilians in military employ, in those cases only in which a service pension under the Civil Service Regulations or a wound, injury or disability pension under the old rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is not admissible. The case of Munshi Dittu Ram, who was invalided from the service on account of a disability, which is certified to have been aggravated by field service in Egypt, cannot therefore be dealt with as a special one under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, as he being a permanent regimental munshi is presumably eligible for a service pension under the Civil Service Regulations.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 24th April 1923.

286. Amendment of India Army Forms. **286**

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2000, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1923:— **24th Apl. 1923.**

Staff Section.—

Page 8, item 547, in column of remarks, *for* " 45 " *read* " 44 ", in two places.

Regimental Section.—

Page 3, item 22, in the fifth column *for* the first five lines *read* " As for death reports detailed in items 23, 44, 50 and 51, and, for reports from staff, items 525, 547 and "

Page 3, item 23, in column of remarks, *for* " 45 " *read* " 44 ", in two places.

Page 8, item 50, in column of remarks, *for* " 45 " *read* " 44 ", in two places.

Page 23, item 122, in second column, *after* " Report of " *insert* " serious ".

Page 23, item 123, in column of remarks, *for* " 123 " *read* " 122 ".

Page 23, item 124, in second column, *after* " Report of " *insert* " serious ".

[A.-8959 (A. G. Revision). A.-II.]

287

24th Apl. 1923.

287. Issue of chevrons, badges of rank and good conduct badges to British and Indian troops.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of chevrons, badges of rank and good conduct badges, on the following scale, *viz.* :—

(1) Free issue of one set of good conduct badges to new arrivals from Home for wear with khaki drill.

(2) First free issue of two sets of good conduct badges to British soldiers (one for wear with service dress and one for khaki drill), and of one set to Indian soldiers for wear with khaki drill, who are, or may become, entitled to wear such badges.

(3) Free issue of two sets of chevrons or badges of rank to British ranks, and one set to Indian ranks and followers on promotion, reduction, etc., for wear with clothing as at (2) above.

(4) Garments issued on payment will be supplied complete with chevrons and good conduct badges, no extra charge being made. Any such chevrons or good conduct badges obtained separately, except as at (2) and (3) above, will be charged for at vocabulary rates.

(5) Chevrons and good conduct badges will not be supplied with service dress or khaki drill clothing issued free.

N.B.—The above does not apply where field service conditions exist and the "free issues in kind" system is in force.

2. The special allowances for chevrons laid down in Note (1) to Statements 'A' of Appendices to Army Instructions (India) No. 283 and No. 291 of 1922, are abolished with effect from 1st April 1923.

3. It should be understood that only service pattern chevrons will be supplied, as no other are authorised to be worn with service jackets, khaki drill jackets, drab great-coats or coats, warm.

4. The necessary corrections will be carried out in the revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

[43320 (Q. M. G.-12-B.). / A.-II.]

288. Men discharged at their own request and re-enlisting in the Indian Army—Conditions governing the grant of good conduct pay. 288

24th Apl. 1923.

With reference to the second clause of Note 2 to paragraph 984, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1921, it has been decided that the period after which soldiers re-enrolling in the Indian Army, after having been discharged at their own request, are allowed to count their former service towards good conduct pay, shall be reduced from three to two years.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[A-17235 (A. G.-10). / C.]

289. Reorganisation of the staff of the military prisons and detention barracks in India. 289

24th Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that the future establishment of the military prisons and detention barracks in India will be as follows:—

Permanent staff.

4 warrant officers: 1 to be graded as first class staff serjeant major, 3 to be staff serjeants major. 12 staff serjeants.	Pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1041 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 792 of 1921 together with the concessions admissible to corresponding British ranks regimentally employed. Pension according to rank in accordance with the terms of the Royal Warrant for the time being in force.

NOTE.—The [illegible] the Trades Instructor of the Combine[illegible] Barrack and School of Instruction, [illegible] at Rs 30 per mensem

Temporary staff.

12 drill instructors at regimental pay of rank and allowances *plus* Rs. 30 per mensem extra duty pay.

21 assistant instructors at regimental pay of rank and allowances *plus* Rs. 15 per mensem extra duty pay.

2. The staff will be designated "The Military Detention Corps (India)" and will wear cap, badge and buttons of the patterns prescribed for departmental commissioned and warrant officers in Appendix I, and shoulder titles as authorised for Garrison Depôt and Musketry Staff, etc., in Appendix X, of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII. The permanent staff will be borne on the strength of the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List, and will be subject to the usual regulations laid down for that list.

3. The new scheme will, with effect from the 1st January 1923, be brought gradually into force as the present India Miscellaneous List personnel disappear. Meanwhile such personnel will continue to receive their present rates of pay and allowances.

4. Paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

5. Army Department letter No. 034249 (A. G.-11), dated the 19th December 1922, is hereby cancelled.

[034249 (A. G.-11). / A--II.]

290

24th Apl. 1923.

290. Trade Tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, it is notified that no tests are being issued for the following trades:—

Group "A."

Armament artificer.

Group "C."

Cutler.

Mastergunner.

2. The tests for the following trades are contained in Royal Army Medical Corps Standing Orders:—

Group "A."

Operating room attendant.

Pharmacist.

Group "B."

Dental mechanic.

Dispenser.

Hospital cook.

Laboratory attendant.

Optician.

Trained nurse.

X-Ray attendant.

Group "C."

Clerk orderly (Army Dental Corps).
Masseur.
Nursing orderly.
Sanitary orderly.

[A.-13210 (A. G.-1). / D.]

291. Grant of British troops' scale of rations to Parsi sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, whilst serving on a peace establishment. 291 / 24th Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that the provisions of note 9, table 15, Army Table, Miscellaneous Services, section III, part I (Reprint 1921), regarding the issue of rations to Anglo-Indian sub-assistant surgeons shall also apply to Parsi sub-assistant surgeons whilst serving on a peace establishment.

2. It has also been decided that the recoveries to be made from such personnel in future, shall be the difference between the cost of British troops' and Indian troops' ration instead of the difference between the two money allowances in lieu as at present.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[40999 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

292 — 24th Apl. 1923.

292. Charges for the provision of accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1923, charges on the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922 shall be levied for accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels generally, for one year from the above date. Revised rates of charges leviable from the 1st January 1924 onwards will be notified in due course.

2. An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter shall also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements.

[43541 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

293 — 24th Apl. 1923.

293. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix 'A'—Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

Item 9—After the word "lubrication" in line 9, *add* "also for high compression internal combustion engines".

Item 22—*Delete* the words "for bearings of large engines," and *substitute* "for bearings of large engines and as a light gear oil for gear boxes and transmissions of motor vehicles, also for steam roller bearings and gearings".

Item 23—*Delete* the words "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears", and *substitute* "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears, *e.g.*, as a gear and transmission oil for motor vehicles".

Delete item 28.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

294 — 24th Apl. 1923.

294. Revised rates of pay of Assistant Director of Medical Services of a Division or Brigade.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1922 have been confirmed by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary State for India.

[23035 (D. M. S.)]

295. **National Health Insurance contributions of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.** 295 24th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1922, it is notified, for the information of all concerned, that National Health Insurance contributions on account of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed in a civil department in India, should be borne by the civil department in which they are employed.

[A-16494 (A. G.-10). / D.]

296. **Exchange on the Mexican dollar.** 296

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the months of February and March 1923, was two shillings and three pence (2*s.* 3*d.*). 24th Apl. 1923.

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

297. **Vickers gun equipment.** 297

Appendix C. to Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1922 is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. 24th Apl. 1923.

[47039 (Q. M. G-11-B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

292

24th Apl. 1923.

292. Charges for the provision of accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1923, charges on the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922 shall be levied for accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels generally, for one year from the above date. Revised rates of charges leviable from the 1st January 1924 onwards will be notified in due course.

2. An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter shall also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements.

[43541 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

24th Apl. 1923.

293. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix 'A'—Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

Item 9—After the word "lubrication" in line 9, *add* "also for high compression internal combustion engines".

Item 22—Delete the words "for bearings of large engines," and *substitute* "for bearings of large engines and as a light gear oil for gear boxes and transmissions of motor vehicles, also for steam roller bearings and gearings".

Item 23—Delete the words "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears", and *substitute* "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears, *e.g.*, as a gear and transmission oil for motor vehicles".

Delete item 28.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

294

24th Apl. 1923.

294. Revised rates of pay of Assistant Director of Medical Services of a Division or Brigade.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1922 have been confirmed by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary State for India.

[23035 (D. M. S.)]

295. National Health Insurance contributions of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men. **295** **24th Apl. 1923.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1922, it is *notified*, for the *information* of all concerned, that National Health Insurance contributions on account of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed in a civil department in India, should be borne by the civil department in which they are employed.

[A-10434 (A. G.-10). / D.]

296. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. **296**

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the months of February and March 1923, was two shillings and three pence (2*s*. 3*d*.). **24th Apl. 1923.**

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

297. Vickers gun equipment. **297**

Appendix C. to Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1922 is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. **24th Apl. 1923.**

[47039 (Q. M G-11-B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

292
24th Apl. 1923.

292. Charges for the provision of accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1923, charges on the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922 shall be levied for accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels generally, for one year from the above date. Revised rates of charges leviable from the 1st January 1924 onwards will be notified in due course.

2. An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter shall also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements.

[43541 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

293
24th Apl. 1923.

293. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix 'A'—Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

Item 9—After the word "lubrication" in line 9, *add* "also for high compression internal combustion engines".

Item 22—Delete the words "for bearings of large engines," and *substitute* "for bearings of large engines and as a light gear oil for gear boxes and transmissions of motor vehicles, also for steam roller bearings and gearings".

Item 23—Delete the words "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears", and *substitute* "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears, *e.g.*, as a gear and transmission oil for motor vehicles".

Delete item 28.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

294
24th Apl. 1923.

294. Revised rates of pay of Assistant Director of Medical Services of a Division or Brigade.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1922 have been confirmed by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary State for India.

[23035 (D. M. S.)]

295. **National Health Insurance contributions of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.** 295
24th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1922, it is notified, for the information of all concerned, that National Health Insurance contributions on account of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed in a civil department in India, should be borne by the civil department in which they are employed.

[A-10494 (A. G.-10). / D.]

296. **Exchange on the Mexican dollar.** 296
24th Apl. 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the months of February and March 1923, was two shillings and three pence (2s. 3d.).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D.]

297. **Vickers gun equipment.** 297
24th Apl. 1923.

Appendix C. to Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1922 is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[47039 (Q. M. G-11-B.) / A.-11.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

24

24t.
1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 297 OF 1923.

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment.

Item No.	Description.	Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service.
1	2	3	4	5
	SECTION 5-B			
	Packsaddlery, M. G., ·303-inch.			
	Trees, adjustable—			
1	Bars, side shaped near	2	Saddletrees	1
2	Bars, side shaped off	2	„	1
	Racks, belt box, mark II, I.P.—			
3	Bands, belly. buckling piece	2	Racks	1
4	Bands, belly. point	4	„	2
5	Straps, stay securing boxes. buckling piece	2	„	1
6	Straps, stay securing boxes. point	4	„	2
	SECTION 6-B.			
	Buckles, brass, roller—			
7	Double, 1" . doz.	0-2	General	0-1
8	Single, 1¼" „	0-3	Hangers	0-2
9	„ 1" „	0-3	„	0-2
	Buckles, iron—			
10	tinned roller double, 1¼" „	0-2	General	0-1
11	„ 1" „	0-2	„	0-1
12	„ ¾" „	0-2	„	0-1
13	single, 3" „	0-2	„	0-1
14	„ 1½" „	0-2	„	0-1
15	„ 1¼" „	0-2	„	0-1
16	„ 1" „	0-2	„	0-1
17	„ ¾" „	0-2	„	0-1
18	Links, iron, tinned, with hooks. „	0-3	Pannels	0-2
19	Leather, buffalo, curried, heavy. lbs.	16	General	4
	Rings, iron, tinned—			
20	with hooks . doz.	0-3	Pannels	0-2
21	1¾" slight „	0-2	„	0-1

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment—*contd*.

Item No.	Description.		Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service.
1	2		3	4	5
	SECTION 6-B.—*contd*.				
	Rivets, C. T.—				
22	$\frac{3}{4}''$ No. 6 S. W. G. .	lbs.	0–6	General .	0–3
23	7/8″ No. 6 S. W. G. .	No.	24	Racks .	6
24	Squares, iron, tinned .	doz.	0–2	Head collars.	0–1
25	Stops, iron, tinned .	„	0–2	Reins .	0–1
26	Thread, flax, coarse .	lbs.	1–0	General .	0–6
27	Web, worsted, 4 in.	yds.	5	Mark V girth	...
28	Washers, No. 6 S. W. G.	lbs.	0–3	General .	0–2
29	Wool, sheep, stuffing .	„	8	Pannels .	4
	SECTION 8-A.				
30	Twine, quilting . . .	„	0–6	Pannels .	0–3
	SECTION 9-A.				
31	Beeswax	„	0–3	...	0–2
32	Dubbing	„	32	...	16
33	Glue, Cawnpore . . .	„	0–3	...	0–3
34	Soap, yellow . . .	„	64	...	32
35	Wax, black	„	0–3	...	0–2
	SECTION 10-A				
	Rivets-steel—				
	Bosshead—				
36	3/16 in. × $\frac{1}{2}$ in. . .	„	0–6	Racks . .	0–2
37	$\frac{1}{4}$ in. × $\frac{1}{2}$ inch .	„	0–6	„ .	0–2
38	Countersunk head $\frac{1}{4}$ in. × $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.	No.	14	Saddletrees .	4
39	Round head $\frac{1}{4}$ in. No. 6 S. W. G.	„	14	„ .	4
	SECTION 13-C.				
40	Dowlas, 27″ tan . .	yds.	4	Pannels .	3

NOTE.—The quantities shown in column 5 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

SGPI Delhi—2AII—1-5-23—6,000.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 1st May 1923.

298. Provision and allocation of funds for the hot weather establishments of British and Indian Station Hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1923-1924. **298 — 1st May 1923.**

A total sum of Rs. 86,050 has been provided in the India Army estimates for the year 1923-1924, on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden.

2. This amount is allocated to districts and brigades as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[26322 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D.]

299. Provisional peace establishment for the Aden troops. **299 — 1st May 1923.**

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to add the following note to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1921:—

"The above establishment includes the following Arab guides:—

1 Jemadar.

5 Sowars.

1 Interpreter."

[A.-16577 (A. G.-2) / D]

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment—*contd.*

Item No.	Description.		Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service.
1	2		3	4	5
	SECTION 6-B.—*contd.*				
	Rivets, C. T.—				
22	¾″ No. 6 S. W. G. .	lbs.	0-6	General .	0-3
23	7/8″ No. 6 S. W. G. .	No.	24	Racks .	6
24	Squares, iron, tinned .	doz.	0-2	Head collars.	0-1
25	Stops, iron, tinned .	,,	0-4	Reins .	0-1
26	Thread, flax, coarse .	lbs.	1-0	General .	0-6
27	Web, worsted, 4 in. .	yds.	5	Mark V girth	...
28	Washers, No. 6 S. W. G.	lbs.	0-3	General .	0-2
29	Wool, sheep, stuffing .	,,	8	Pannels .	4
	SECTION 8-A.				
30	Twine, quilting . .	,,	0-6	Pannels .	0-3
	SECTION 9-A.				
31	Beeswax . . .	,,	0-3	...	0-2
32	Dubbing . . .	,,	32	...	16
33	Glue, Cawnpore . .	,,	0-3	...	0-3
34	Soap, yellow . .	,,	64	...	32
35	Wax, black . . .	,,	0-3	...	0-2
	SECTION 10-A				
	Rivets-steel—				
	Bosshead—				
36	3/16 in. × ½ in. .	,,	0-6	Racks .	0-2
37	¼ in. × ½ inch .	,,	0-6	,, .	0-2
38	Countersunk head ¼ in. × 1½ in.	No.	14	Saddletrees.	4
39	Round head ¼ in. No. 6 S. W. G.	,,	14	,, .	4
	SECTION 13-C.				
40	Dowlas, 27″ tan . .	yds.	4	Pannels .	3

NOTE.—The quantities shown in column 5 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

SGPI Delhi—2AII—1-5-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla, the 1st May 1923.

298. Provision and allocation of funds for the hot weather establishments of British and Indian Station Hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1923-1924. **298** / **1st May 1923.**

A total sum of Rs. 86,050 has been provided in the India Army estimates for the year 1923-1924, on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden.

2. This amount is allocated to districts and brigades as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[26322 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D.]

299. Provisional peace establishment for the Aden troops. **299** / **1st May 1923.**

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to add the following note to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1921:—

"The above establishment includes the following Arab guides:—

1 Jemadar.

5 Sowars.

1 Interpreter."

[A.-16577 (A. G.-2) / D]

300

1st May 1923.

300. Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts.

The following should be added as paragraph 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922, on the above subject:—

3. In the case of issue on payment to Indian States, the cost of military stores will be adjusted through the civil exchange accounts, debits being raised by the Military Accounts Department, supported by the receipted priced issue vouchers as accepted by the Durbars concerned.

[F. & P. Deptt. case No. 1236-Intl. / D]

301

1st May 1923.

301. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B.-297-5 " Ranging Sheets " (modified for India).

The form is made up into pads of 25 sheets each and printed on both sides of the paper. A maximum annual allowance of 80 pads per Royal Garrison Artillery Medium Brigade is authorised.

[13073 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D]

II. Revised India Army Forms Z.-2120A and Z.-2121A (Tender forms for hired transport contracts) have been introduced in substitution of the existing India Army Forms Z.-2120 and Z.-2121.

2. Copies of the revised forms are available for issue and may be obtained, on indent, from the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, No. 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta.

[49047 (Q. M. G.-7). / B]

III. Pending the reprint of Army Form G.-1096—22 (modified for India) "Inventory of Cable Wagon" the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript in the existing edition of the form:—

Column 1.—*Description.*

Under "Components".

Amend "Bar, supporting draught pole, No. 3, Mark II" to *read* "Bar, supporting draught pole, No. 3, Mark III."

For "Padlocks, brass, 1¼-inch", *substitute* "Padlocks, brass, 1½-inch".

Against "Spanner, No. 184" *delete* "1" in column *Body* and *insert* "1" under column *Limber.*

For "Swingletrees, No. 11, I. P." *substitute* "Swingletrees, No 11".

Amend "Wheels, 2nd class, "C", No. 200-A, Mark II, I. P." to *read* "Wheels, 2nd class, "C", No. 45, Mark III, I. P."

Under "Wagon Equipment".

Against "Buckets, water, G S., canvas, I. P" in column "Where carried" *amend* "strapped under footboard of limber rear side", to *read* "strapped under footboard of limber near side."

For "Ropes, drag, light, G S., I. P." *substitute* "Ropes, drag, light, I. P."

For "Valise, horseshoes, I. P." *substitute* "Valise, horseshoe, Mark II".

Column 4.—"Where carried."

Detail of straps, securing.—

Straps, securing.—

Delete "$\frac{3}{4} \times 9$" and connected entries.

Against "1×18" under heading "Limber" *for* "7" *read* "5".

For "Total 26" under heading "Limber" *substitute* "19".

[39462 (Q. M. G. 11-C) / A-II]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form C.-879—" Section Ledger—requisition from clothing factories for materials."

[50399 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A-II]

V. The following Army Book is cancelled and all copies in stock should be destroyed:—

Army Book 43 " Requisition for stores and materials."

[A.-8979 (A. G. Revision) / D]

302 1st May 1923.

302. Grant of passages to India to the families of British officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia in connection with the emergency of 1920.

It is notified that refunds of passage money are not admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1922 on account of passages privately secured.

[42949 (Q. M. G.-2.-A) / B]

303 1st May 1923.

303. Clinometers, field, for defences and 18-pr. Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Mark III field clinometers on charge of defences will be replaced by " clinometers, large," or " clinometers, field, Mark II," and returned to ordnance charge.

2. The scale of " clinometers, field, Mark III," for 18-pr. Royal Field Artillery batteries, with Mark II air recuperator carriages, will in future be 3 per battery as peace equipment and 6 per battery as war equipment.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[47129 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II]

304. Withdrawal of lances from signallers of cavalry regiments. 304

1st May 1923.

Signallers of cavalry regiments will be armed with rifle and sword *only. Lances, where now authorised, will be* withdrawn and returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[50359 (Q. M. G.-1)-B) / A-II]

305. Payment of freight charges on coal and coke consigned to military departments. 305

1st May 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following procedure will be brought into force with immediate effect, for payment of freight charges on coal and coke consigned to military departments.

2. *Coal and coke will be booked on "Weight only"* invoice system and freight thereon will be paid by the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District (Railway Section), Calcutta, on bills presented to *him by the carrying railway. Freight bills will be prepared* on railway form No. C. 26-A.

3. To enable the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District (Railway Section), Calcutta, to pass freight bills in audit, consignees should furnish him, in the form published as an appendix to this Instruction, with a weekly statement compiled from railway receipts relative to consignments despatched by collieries. These statements should be posted so as to reach the Controller of Military Accounts not later than the end of the week following that to which they refer.

[17-F. (Q.-16) / B]

306. Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis. 306

1st May 1923.

In supersession of the instructions published on the above subject in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1922, Army Council Instruction No. 11 of 1923,

and the connected correspondence received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, are reproduced, for general information, as an appendix to this Army Instruction.

[27198 (D. M. S.) / B]

307 — 1st May 1923.

307. Revision of rules regarding leave in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist regarding the intention of paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793, dated the 19th September 1922, it is notified, for information, that furlough or combined leave may only be taken *once* during their tenure by officers holding commands, other than regimental, and by those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure.

2. The rule contained in paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which permitted leave being taken by such officers in instalments is cancelled.

3. This new rule will be embodied in the *revise* of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[41436 (A. G.-11) / B]

308 — May

308. Re-enrolment of serving driver personnel of Mechanical Transport.

Serving driver personnel of Mechanical Transport enrolled for four years under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919, may, with the approval of the Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, be re-enrolled under the following conditions in order to bring them under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 934 and 1054 of 1922 in respect of the period of enrolment:—

(*a*) The period for which the persons are to be re-enrolled will be that required to make up the period of six years in Army service and four years in the reserve as fixed by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 934 and 1054 of 1922. For example, a driver who has served for two years

and four months on the enrolment under Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919 will be re-enrolled for three years and eight months in Army service and four years in the reserve.

(b) The service performed under the enrolment under Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919 will reckon towards good conduct or good service pay, pension or gratuity when such are admissible.

(c) Non-commissioned officers will retain their rank on re-enrolment.

2. The old enrolment form will be attached to the new one and a note will be made on the latter stating that the person to whom it relates was re-enrolled in accordance with this Army Instruction (India).

[50478 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

309. Retention up to the 31st December 1922 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi. **309** **1st May 1923.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 3 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st December 1922, of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi, as detailed below:—

Medical staff.	Bombay	Karachi
D. A. D. M. S.	1	...
A. E. S. O.	1	...
Assistant surgeons	3 up to 23rd May 1922 2 from 24th May 1922	...
British other ranks	2	...
Indian clerks	6	1
Peons	2	...
Coolies	3 from 1st May 1922 to 31st Oct. 1922.	...
Engine driver for disinfector	1	...

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British and four annas *per diem* to Indian non-commissioned officers, employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs, *vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H. S.-106,

dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively, is sanctioned up to the 31st December 1922.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[25281 (D. M. S.) / B]

310 — 1st May 1923.

310. War Equipment Table, India—A Mobile Veterinary Section.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Mobile Veterinary Section" (India Army Form F.-980-52), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. This table supersedes the "Mobilization Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary Section" [issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1055 of 1919], copies of which should be destroyed.

[41648 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II]

311 — 1st May 1923.

311. Supply of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" with their attachments, and "Splints, arm, straight, Jones'" to all first and second class station hospitals (British and Indian).

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one set of the following equipment to all first and second class British and Indian station hospitals with the exception of those at Quetta and Loralai, instead of two sets to first class station hospitals only:—

(1) Splints, Thomas', knee, with assorted size rings, 17″, 21″, 23″, 25″, 26″, 28″.
(2) Splints, Thomas', knee, sliding frame foot-piece for—.
(3) Splints, Thomas', knee, Tapson's heel clips for—.
(4) Suspension bars for stretcher.
(5) Splints, arm, straight, Jones'.
(6) Splints, arm, straight, Jones', with swivel ring.

Two sets each are authorised for the British and Indian station hospitals at Quetta and Loralai.

2. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 81 of 1920 and 699 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

3. Necessary amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be made in due course.

[26622 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

312. War Equipment Table, India—A Tyre Press.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, for a Tyre Press" (India Army Form F.-980-61) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India. 1st May 1923.

[46922 (Q M G -II-C) / A-II]

313. Enhancement of rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail. 313 1st May 1923.

The following enhanced rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail shall come into force with effect from the 1st February 1923 —

	Coaching.		Goods.	
	Standard gauge.	Metre and narrow gauge.	Standard gauge.	Metre and narrow gauge.
	As. P.	As. P.	As. P.	As. P.
4 wheeled vehicle .	5 6	4 0	5 0	3 6
6 " " . . .	8 3	6 0	7 6	5 3
Bogie	10 0	8 0	10 0	7 0
For small consignments and excess baggage .	·38 pie per maund per mile.			
Minimum charge under rules 10 (b), 15 (c) and 16-A of Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.	5 annas.			

The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[47371 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

314 **314. Allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores.**

1st May 1923.

With reference to paragraph 253-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the allotment of the sum of Rs. 14,000 for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1923-1924.

2. The distribution of this sum among commands, etc., will be notified in an India Army Order.

[14820 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D]

315 **315. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of disinfectors.**

1st May 1923.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922:—

(*i*) The Military Works Services shall be responsible for—

(*a*) the provision, erection, upkeep and running of high pressure steam disinfectors;

(*b*) the provision and upkeep of low pressure or small disinfectors, when worked by a separate pressure boiler, and for their running.

(*ii*) The Medical Services shall be responsible for—

(*c*) the running of small disinfectors, when not supplied with steam from a separate boiler, and defraying all working expenses in connection therewith.

2. The allocation of expenditure, initial and recurring, between 50—Military Works and 48—Army should follow the above arrangements.

[21661 (M. W.-4) / C]

316 **316. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery in use in the administrative or departmental services of the army in India.**

1st May 1923.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 290 of 1921, it has been decided that, with

effect from the 1st April 1923, the Military Works Services l be responsible for—

(a) the provision, erection and running of all departmental machinery for the use of administrative or departmental services who do not maintain a mechanical staff of their own to attend to such machinery;

(b) the provision, erection and maintenance of motors, shafting, etc., installed in connection with the distribution of power up to the specialist machines of other departments, unless otherwise specially agreed upon in those cases in which the department concerned employs competent staff to run the installation as a complete unit.

2. The Military Works Services shall not be responsible for the purchase, maintenance and running of specialist machinery such as:—

(i) X-Ray plant,

(ii) M. T. machinery,

(iii) Soda water machines,

(iv) Grain crushers, mills, bakeries, etc.,

(v) All machinery and appurtenances used in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, including Clothing Factories,

(vi) Pharmaceutical machinery used in Medical Store Depôts,

(vii) All machinery used in Farms Department;

for these the existing arrangements will remain unaltered.

3. The Military Works Services should be consulted before specialist machinery is purchased in those cases in which the Military Works Services will be responsible for the drive.

4. If desired by the Supply and Transport Corps, the Military Works Services will also supervise the running and maintenance of the specialist machinery, such as crushers, mills, etc.

5. The allocation of expenditure, initial and recurring, between 50—Military Works and 48—Army Estimates should follow the above arrangements.

6. This Instruction will not modify the arrangements for the provision, erection and maintenance of disinfectors as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1923.

[21661 (M. W.-4) / C]

317 — 1st May 1923.

317. Standard type and size of garages.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922:—

Paragraph 2 (*i*) in line 1 *for* " 26′ × 11½′ " *read* " 30′ × 11½′ " and in line 4 *for* " 26′ × 13½′ " *read* " 30′ × 13′ ".

[42840 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

318 — 1st May 1923.

318. Adjustment of works expenditure pertaining to the Royal Air Force in India.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1923, and in modification of paragraph 4 thereof, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all expenditure, including works expenditure in the Royal Air Force in India, should, in future, be recorded under the Head " 48—Army—C—Royal Air Force ".

2. All works expenditure pertaining to the Royal Air Force is to be audited by and compiled in the accounts of the various Controllers of Military Accounts concerned. Debits will be raised by them against the Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, Ambala.

3. The preparation of, and all financial questions relating to, the works budget of the Royal Air Force will be dealt with by the Controller and Deputy Financial Adviser, Royal Air Force, in consultation with Deputy Financial Adviser, Military Works, where necessary, and the former will intimate to the various Controllers of Military Accounts the allotments for Royal Air Force works in the various military districts as well as any alterations which may be made during the year in these allotments.

4. The Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, will also be responsible for watching expenditure against allotments and keeping the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, and the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, informed of the progress of expenditure.

[(R. A. F. [illegible])]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 298 OF 1923.

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for the financial year 1923-1924 on account of punkha pulling and tattie watering establishments for British and Indian station hospitals.

Districts and Independent Brigades.	British (including lady nurses).	Indian.
	Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar District	800	6,000
Kohat District	...	2,000
Rawalpindi District	2,500	7,500
Lahore District	15,800	8,300
Waziristan Force	...	3,200
Baluchistan District	...	...
Sind-Rajputana District	3,200	1,900
United Provinces District	6,500	10,000
Allahabad Brigade Area	1,400	1,100
Presidency and Assam District	800	...
Central Provinces District	9,500	1,500
Poona District	1,300	200
Bombay District	...	200
Madras District	300	200
Burma Independent District	950	...
Aden Brigade	...	900

will arrange for the patient's admission, if not to the sanatorium selected, to one in the vicinity which has agreed to accept such patients on approved terms.

3. In special cases, which General Officers Commanding should refer to the War Office for approval, treatment in Switzerland can be arranged. Officers or nurses proceeding to Switzerland will be required to pay their own travelling expenses.

4. Should officers or nurses prefer to make their own private arrangements for treatment, no refund of sanatorium expenses can be made from public funds.

5. Officers and nurses already undergoing sanatorium treatment may continue to draw the grant under Army Council Instructions Nos. 15 and 102 of 1922, if they are in sanatoria with which General Officers Commanding have not arranged terms, and the Deputy Director, Medical Services, is satisfied that removal is undesirable.

6. Except as specified in paragraph 5, Army Council Instructions Nos. 15 and 102 of 1922 are cancelled.

Extract paragraph 2 of Military despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India No. 17, dated the 22nd February 1923.

I have decided to apply the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 11 of 1923 to Indian service officers and nurses and British service officers invalided from India.

Your Excellency's Government will observe from that Instruction that officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis contracted in and by military service can now obtain free treatment in certain sanatoria with which terms have been arranged by the War Office, and that no refund of the cost of private treatment will, in future, be admissible from public funds unless an officer or nurse is at present in a sanatorium with which terms have not been arranged and the medical authorities are satisfied that the removal of a patient is undesirable.

(With reference to paragraph 1 of the Secretary of State's Military despatch No. 56, dated the 21st September 1922.)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 309 OF 1923.

Establishments.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Government.	Chargeable to head III-D in Army estimates.
Bombay.		
D. A. D. M. S	...	1
A. E. S. O.	1	...
Assistant surgeons	2 up to 23rd May 1922. 1 from 24th May to 31st December 1922.	1
British other ranks	1	1
Indian clerks	3	3
Peons	2	...
Coolies	3 from 1st May 1922 to 31st October 1922.	...
Engine driver for disinfector	1	
Karachi.		
Indian clerk	...	1

SGPI Delhi—L 3AII—9-5-23—6,060

pioneer battalions (active and training), for use by the armourer, on the scale of one set per battalion:—

	Per set.
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch gauge, concentricity of magazines	1
Tools, adjusting magazines	1

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 4,180 initial and Rs. 836 annual recurring, is debited to head V.-H.—Ordnance 1 (*a*) of the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[35519 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

321 — 8th May 1923.

321. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use when the stock of the existing form is exhausted.

India Army Form F.-944 " Return of ammunition, etc., on hand ".

[43717 (Q. M. G.-11.-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The undermentioned India Army Forms have been revised and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible:—

India Army Form A.-324—"Pension warrant, widows or orphans from military or orphan funds."

India Army Form A.-329—" Last pension fund certificate."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1612-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

III. India Army Form L.-1177 " Furlough statement, Indian service Officers ", has been amended and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible.

[1609-Accts of 1923 (F. A. M. F.) / B.]

IV. Line 11 on the second page of India Army Form S.-1519.-C is amended to read " Totals drawn daily on India Army Form Z.-2135 or India Army Form S.-1520."

2. In the existing copies of the form, the amendment should be made in red ink.

[50631 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form B.-814—" Gun register for guns " (books of 50).

[14675 (G. S. M. T.-1). / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-350 " Life certificate of children (in employment) of British non-commissioned officers and men killed or dying on war service."

India Army Form A.-362 " Declaration for widows pensions (Imperial Service).

The present stock of the forms, if any, should be destroyed.

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1612-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

VII. The following Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 16 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional):—

Army Form O.-1835 "National Insurance Act. Return to be used when forwarding completed Insurance cards to the National Insurance Commission".

All copies of the form in stock should be destroyed.

[A. G.'s Case. / D]

VIII. *Army Form O.-1759*—" Application for pay at increased rates for Army schoolmasters, Army schoolmistresses, pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers" is hereby cancelled and should be omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001. All increases of pay of Army schoolmistresses and pupil teachers shall, in future, be supported by a certificate in manuscript, as follows:—

" Name——————having completed—————— years' service as——————————and discharged the duties entrusted to her with zeal and efficiency (and having in the case of pupil teachers qualified by examination for the increment) is granted an increase of pay of—————— a year from the——————————19——in accordance with the provisions of the Pay Warrant.

Recommended.

O. C. Schools.

Date——————

General Officer Commanding, ——————*District.*

Date——————

This certificate will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the first charge for an increment appears.

[13823 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

IX. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section, issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1923:—

Page 14—

Against item No. 72—

In column 3, *for* " India Army Form O.-1474 " *read* " India Army Form O.-1414 ".

In column 7, *after* " Jubbulpore " *add* " for garrison mountings only ".

[1124 (O. B. O.-4-R.) / A.-II.]

322. Amendment to the permanent establishment authorised for the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa. 322

8th May 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. 950 of 1921:—

Under " British officers " *for* " Subaltern (assistant adjutant)" *substitute* " Captain or Subaltern (assistant adjutant) (*i*)."

Insert the following footnote.—

(*i*) " The total establishment of 4 Captains and 5 Subalterns will not be exceeded."

[A.-17693 (A. G.-4). / D.]

323. Issue of a revised (1923) edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II. 323

8th May 1923.

The publication of a revised (1923) edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II " Regulations and Orders for the Army " has been approved.

2. Copies of the book will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, in accordance with the scale of issue and the distribution list published as Appendices I and II respectively to this Instruction.

[A.-10809 (A. G.-Revision). / D.]

324 — 8th May 1923.

324. Refund of outfit allowances waived in the cases of officers retired on reduction of establishment.

It has been decided by the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India that refund of any amounts due from officers in respect of outfit allowances issued to them under Army Order* No. 3 of 1921, at the expense of Indian revenues, upon their undertaking to serve for a period of at least two years from the 1st January 1921, shall be waived in the cases of officers compulsorily retired under the scheme for the reduction of establishment.

*Reproduced as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 1020 of 1921.

[A.-18857 (A. G. 10). / C.]

325 — 8th May 1923.

325. Provision of clamping gear, cradle, for Royal Field Artillery (4·5″ howitzer) batteries.

All Royal Field Artillery batteries with Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzers will be provided with the following stores, as spare:—

Clamping gear, cradle

Clamp	1 per battery.
Pawl	1 ,, ,,
Spring pawl	1 ,, ,,

2. Indents are not required.

3. No extra expenditure is involved, as the stores can be made available for issue from the existing stocks without replacement.

[35420 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

326. Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered, by the Military Medical Service in India.

The following amendment is made to appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922:

Insert the following items in their appropriate sequence:—

* Number of form.	Designation of form.	British Station Hospitals: Under 25 beds.	British Station Hospitals: 25-49 beds.	British Station Hospitals: 50-99 beds.	British Station Hospitals: 100 149 beds.	British Station Hospitals: 150-199 beds.	British Station Hospitals: 200-299 beds.	British Station Hospitals: 300-399 beds	Indian Station Hospitals: Under 25 beds	Indian Station Hospitals: 25-49 beds.	Indian Station Hospitals: 50-99 beds.	Indian Station Hospitals: 100-149 beds	Indian Station Hospitals: 150-199 beds.	Indian Station Hospitals: 200-299 beds	Remarks.
	Army forms														
A-27	Sick, morning state of	800	1,500	2 000	2,000	2,500	3,000	3 500	800	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	
I-1221	Ambulance class, inspection report of	2	2	4	6	8	10	72	2	2	4	6	8	10	
	Army books.														
A. B.-46	Medical register of recruits.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	4	6	
	India Army forms.														
*M.-1236	Muster roll of bearers of I. H. C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*For issue to companies of I. H. C. only (on "as required" scale).
M.-1259	Form of claims for medical attendance on board ships.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Issued to Royal Indian Marine and Embarkation authorities as required.
C.-1445	Annual return of stores in use in hospitals.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	

[26917 (D. M. S.) / B]

327

8th May 1923.

327. Provision of a stable and syce's quarter for the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a stable and syce's quarter on the following scale, for such of the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, as are required to keep a horse, and are entitled to class 'A' or 'B' quarters:—

Syce's quarter	12′ × 10′ × 9′	320 sq. ft. plinth area.
Stable	12′ × 8′ × 9′	

[20033 (M. W.-2-A.) / C.]

328

8th May 1923.

328. Class of accommodation for Indian officers of the Indian State Forces when travelling on Government duty at Government expense.

In supersession of Army Department letter No. 28430-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 1st December 1917, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, it has been decided that all Indian officers of the Indian State Forces who hold commands or appointments similar to those held by officers of the Indian Army holding His Majesty's commission, will, in future, be given first class accommodation when travelling by rail or sea on Government duty at Government expense.

2. The travelling allowances of these officers will be regulated as follows:—

Class of officers.	Scale of travelling allowance.	REMARKS.
Officers of and above the rank of Major.	Scale authorised for field officers of the regular Army (class I in the table on page 11, A. R. I., Vol. X).	The use of form E will be allowed in respect of journeys over contract railways.
Captains and subalterns.	Scale authorised for corresponding classes in the regular Army (class II in the table on page 11, A. R. I., Vol. X).	Ditto.

3. It must, however, be understood that the above classes of officers of the Indian State Forces will travel on warrant on those occasions on which British officers of the regular army are required to do so under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 103 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[43509 (Q.M. G.-2-A.) / B]

329. Eligibility of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, for the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal. 329 — 8th May 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service in the Auxiliary Force, India, shall count as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal in the case of those members whose service commenced in the late Indian Volunteer Force.

[A-2525 (A. G.-9). / A-II.]

330. Field service concessions to troops and followers employed at Safi and Brunj. 330 — 8th May 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, the posts of Safi and Brunj are declared to be field service areas. Accordingly, troops and followers serving at those posts shall receive field service concessions with effect from the 1st October 1921.

[A-15185 (A. G.-10). / C.]

331. Revised scale of blank ammunition for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery 13 and 18-pr. batteries. 331 — 8th May 1923.

The annual allowance of blank ammunition for R. H. and R. F. A. 13 and 18-pr. batteries is revised as follows:—

Q. F. 18-pr.

Cartridges, Q. F. 18-pr., blank, gunpowder charge, rounds 200.

Cartridges, Q. F. 18-pr., blank, cordite charge, rounds 116.

327

8th May 1923.

327. Provision of a stable and syce's quarter for the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a stable and syce's quarter on the following scale, for such of the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, as are required to keep a horse, and are entitled to class 'A' or 'B' quarters:—

Syce's quarter	12′ × 10′ × 9′	320 sq. ft. plinth area.
Stable	12′ × 8′ × 9′	

[26033 (M. W.-2-A.) / C.]

328

8th May 1923.

328. Class of accommodation for Indian officers of the Indian State Forces when travelling on Government duty at Government expense.

In supersession of Army Department letter No. 28430-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 1st December 1917, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, it has been decided that all Indian officers of the Indian State Forces who hold commands or appointments similar to those held by officers of the Indian Army holding His Majesty's commission, will, in future, be given first class accommodation when travelling by rail or sea on Government duty at Government expense.

2. The travelling allowances of these officers will be regulated as follows:—

Class of officers.	Scale of travelling allowance.	Remarks.
Officers of and above the rank of Major.	Scale authorised for field officers of the regular Army (class I in the table on page 11, A. R. I., Vol. X).	The use of form E will be allowed in respect of journeys over contract railways.
Captains and subalterns.	Scale authorised for corresponding classes in the regular Army (class II in the table on page 11, A. R. I., Vol. X).	Ditto.

3. It must, however, be understood that the above classes of officers of the Indian State Forces will travel on warrant on those occasions on which British officers of the regular army are required to do so under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 103 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[43509 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

329. **Eligibility of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, for the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal.** 329

8th May 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service in the Auxiliary Force, India, shall count as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal in the case of those members whose service commenced in the late Indian Volunteer Force.

[A.-2525 (A. G.-9). / A-11.]

330. **Field service concessions to troops and followers employed at Safi and Brunj.** 330

8th May 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, the posts of Safi and Brunj are declared to be field service areas. Accordingly, troops and followers serving at those posts shall receive field service concessions with effect from the 1st October 1921.

[A-15185 (A. G.-10). / C.]

331. **Revised scale of blank ammunition for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery 13 and 18-pr. batteries.** 331

8th May 1923.

The annual allowance of blank ammunition for R. H. and R. F. A. 13 and 18-pr. batteries is revised as follows:—

Q. F. 18-pr.

Cartridges, Q. F. 18-pr., blank, gunpowder charge, rounds 200.

Cartridges, Q. F. 18-pr., blank, cordite charge, rounds 116.

Q. F. 13-pr.

Cartridges, Q. F. 13-pr., blank, gunpowder charge, rounds 200.

Cartridges, Q. F. 13-pr., blank, cordite charge, rounds 136.

2. In consequence of the above, the annual allowance of components will be:—

Cartridges, Q. F., blank.	18-pr.	13-pr.
Cases, empty	85	85
Charges, 1-lb. blank, L. G.	200	200
Rings, split	316	...
Cups	332	352
Discs, millboard	116	...
8 oz. 12 dr. cordite, M. D. T. size 15=13, Mk. II—Charge, Mk. I (with igniter)	116	...
Charge, 7 oz. 4 dr. cordite, M. D. T., size 15=13 (Mk. I).	...	136

3. Any gunpowder blank charges already drawn for 1923-24 and any cases or components on charge, in excess of the above scale, should be returned to ordnance charge.

The supply of cordite charges may be expected to commence in September next.

4. Equipment Regulations will be amended in due course.

[47193 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

32′ th May 1923.

332. Clothing for Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma, serving in the Indian Hospital Corps.

The intention of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 411 and 818 of 1921 and 349 of 1922, is that Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis of the Indian Hospital Corps as well as men recruited in Burma for this Corps, who were serving at the time of issue of the above-quoted Army Instructions and were in possession of I. T. pattern garments, should wear these out before obtaining the Gurkha pattern articles, and that the first issue of the latter should be purchased by the men at the rates in force for the I. T. pattern articles. Further replacements should

be charged for at the rates current for Gurkha pattern articles.

2. The difference between the cost of Gurkha pattern and ordinary I. T. pattern garments, will be borne by the State.

3. In cases where Gurkha pattern articles have already been issued free to men already in service, steps should be taken by the Controller of Military Accounts to recover the cost of the garments at the I. T. pattern rate.

[50059 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II]

333. General Service wagons for fatigue purposes for artillery units. 333

8th May 1923.

To assist commanding officers of artillery units to keep General Service wagons fit for service, additional wagons will be supplied as "station stores" for fatigue purposes on the following scale:—

R. F. A. batteries	1 each.
R. F. A. brigade and R. H. A. ammunition columns	1 each.
R. F. A. divisional ammunition columns	2 each.

2. On receipt, an equivalent number of the General Service wagons at present held on charge as Peace and War Equipment will be held as War Equipment only.

3. General Service wagons on charge of R. H. A. batteries will also be classed as "station stores" and used for fatigues.

[47109 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

334. Conveyance of servants and baggage of officers and others proceeding from India to Iraq or Palestine. 334

..ay

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded t- conveyance, for British officers, British oth-r

340

8th May 1923.

340. Retention, up to the 31st March 1923, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 209 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st March, 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment (*vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H. S.-106, dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively), is sanctioned up to the 31st March 1923. The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads III-D and III-E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head V.-E. Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations.

[27931 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) / D.]

341

8th May 1923.

341. Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.

From the 1st April 1923 petrol and lubricants used by all military mechanical transport vehicles in India will be strictly rationed and will be accounted for by the unit concerned on a "Running Account for Petrol and Lubricants," a form for which is being devised and will be issued to all concerned with the necessary instructions for its preparation.

2. In the absence of special orders for individual vehicles or units the monthly allowance for petrol and lubricants

for each vehicle during 1923-24 will provisionally be as follows:—

Type of vehicle.	Petrol.	Lubricants.
Cars, Ford	$53\frac{1}{2}$ gallons	$3\frac{3}{4}$ gallons.
Cars, other than Ford	$62\frac{1}{2}$ „	$3\frac{3}{4}$ „
Vans, Ford	6 „	$\frac{5}{12}$ „
Vans, other than Ford	7 „	$\frac{5}{12}$ „
Ambulances, Ford	6 „	$\frac{5}{12}$ „
Ambulances, other than Ford	7 „	$\frac{5}{12}$ „
Motor cycles, solo	$1\frac{1}{2}$ „	$\frac{1}{6}$ „
Motor cycles, with side cars	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „	$\frac{1}{6}$ „
30-cwt. lorries	14 „	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
Heavy lorries	14 „	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
Armoured cars	50 „	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
Petrol tank lorries	14 „	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
First aid lorries	14 „	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
Workshop lorries	14 „	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
Store lorries	14 „	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
Tractors	$41\frac{1}{2}$ „	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „

These rates are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed:—

Cars, 9,000 miles per annum.

Armoured cars, 6,000 miles per annum.

All other vehicles, 1,000 miles per annum.

3. The actual mileage which can be got out of the allowance is a matter for unit's administration.

4. General Officers Commanding are empowered to order extra work to be done by mechanical transport vehicles, provided they can find the necessary funds from training or other local grants. Any sum granted by them for this purpose will be allocated as follows:—

2/5ths of the amount will be allowed to be spent on petrol and lubricants, and will be accounted for in the "Running Account of Petrol and Lubricants," and

3/5ths will be reserved to meet the cost of repairs and tyres, and the amount will be reported to Army Headquarters through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

[43783 (Q. M. G.-3) / B]

342

8th May 1923.

342. Authority to whom indents for Army and India Army Forms and Secretariat Standard Forms should be addressed.

It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that the orders contained in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 178 of 1923 supersede those in Army Instruction (India) No. 538 of 1922.

[5537 (A. G. Revision.) / D.]

343

8th May 1923.

343. Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Subject to the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, sanction is provisionally accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1923, to the staff, establishments, pay, allowances and equipment for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, as detailed in the Appendix to the Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 256 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[14056 (G. S. M. T-2). / D.]

344

8th May 1923.

344. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

Clause (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 811 of 1922 is hereby cancelled. It has been decided that cases which would have been governed by the said clause should be dealt with under the terms of paragraph 5 of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922.

[01358 (M. S. Spl.) / B]

345

8th May 1923.

345. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hongkong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hongkong and on the China station

during the month of April 1923, was two shillings three pence farthing (2s. 3¼ d.)

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D]

346. Grant of Rs. 500 per annum to Pioneer Training Battalions for the purchase of expendible stores. 346 / 8th May 1923.

It has been decided that the allowance of Rs. 500 *per annum* authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 265 of 1920 shall also be admissible to each pioneer training battalion.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[14417 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

347. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 347 / 8th May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 230 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 11th March 1923	14	13	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 18th March 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 25th March 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 1st April 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 8th April 1923	14	14	0	"
For the week commencing with the 15th April 1923	14	14	0	"
For the week commencing with the 22nd April 1923	14	13	0	"

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 323 OF 1923.

Scale of issue of the revised (1923) edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, to military formations and units.

(a) Staff or other military offices.

(1) A room occupied by officers	1 copy.
(2) A section of clerks	1 ,,

(b) Units.

(1) Cavalry—	
A regiment	7 copies.
(2) Artillery—	
A brigade headquarters	2 ,,
A battery or ammunition column ...	4 ,,
Training Centre	3 ,,
(3) Sappers and Miners—	
Corps headquarters	7 ,,
Corps headquarters, Burma ...	3 ,,
Photo-litho; printing; defence light; Chitral platoon	1 copy.
Other sapper units	*2 copies.*
(4) Signals—	
Corps	4 ,,
Signal Park	1 copy.
Signal Training Centre and Depôt ...	7 copies.
Divisional Signals	5 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop or Depôt Company; Signal School ...	2 ,,
(5) Infantry or Pioneers—	
A battalion	8 ,,
(6) A medical unit or hospital	2 ,,
(7) Ordnance establishments—	
An arsenal	8 ,,
A depôt or factory	2 ,,
(8) A remount depôt	2 ,,
(9) A veterinary unit or hospital ...	2 ,,
(10) A school of instruction	3 ,,
(11) An armoured car unit	3 ,,

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 323 OF 1923.

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition).

Official.	*Address.*	*No. of copies.*	REMARKS.
The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India (includes copies for the War Office and troops)	London	60	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1, but separately packed and addressed to the officials for whom intended.
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office	Do.	10	
Commandant, Staff College	Camberley	1	
Commandant, Ordnance College	Woolwich	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India	London	3	
Secretary to the Government of [illegible]	Simla	20	
[illegible]	Do.	8	
[illegible]	Do.	12	
[illegible] Department	Do.	4	
Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department	Do.	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Legislative Department	Do.	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands	Do.	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour	Do.	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce	Do.	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Department	Do.	2	

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy	Simla	2	Includes one copy for His Excellency the Viceroy.
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy	Do.	1	
Director General, Indian Medical Service	Do.	10	Includes copies for Medical Store Depôts.
Solicitor to the Government of India	Do.	1	
Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	Do.	60	Includes copies for units, etc., of the Indian State Forces.
Auditor General	Delhi	2	
Accountant General, Central Revenues	Calcutta	1	
Director General of Posts and Telegraphs	Do.	2	
Surveyor General of India	Do.	1	
Keeper of the Records of the Government of India	Do.	1	
Librarian, Imperial Library	Do.	1	
Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	Do.	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras	Madras	30*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bombay	Bombay	30*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal	Calcutta	30*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces	Allahabad	20*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Punjab	Lahore	20*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Burma	Rangoon	20*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa	Patna	5*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Central Provinces	Nagpur	5*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Assam	Shillong	10*	

*For distribution to civil officials, etc., in the province.

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General, North-West Frontier Province . .	Peshawar .	10*	
Agent to the Governor-General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan	Quetta .	5*	
Agent to the Governor General in Central India . . .	Indore .	5*	
Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara . . .	Mount Abu	5*	
Resident in Mysore and Chief Commissioner of Coorg . .	Bangalore .	1	
Resident at Hyderabad . . .	Hyderabad .	1	
Resident, Kashmir	Srinagar .	1	
Chief Commissioner, Delhi . .	Delhi .	1	
British Envoy at the Court of Nepal	Katmandu .	1	
Chief Commissioner of the Andamans and Nicobar Islands . .	Port Blair .	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Military Attache, British Legation, Kabul	Kabul .	1	
His Excellency the High Commissioner for Iraq . . .	Baghdad .	1	
The Hon'ble the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf . .	Bushire .	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul at Shiraz	Shiraz .	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul General and Agent to the Government of India in Khorasan .	Meshed *via* Herat, c/o. Postmaster, Quetta.	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul for Sistan and Kain . . .	Sistan *via* Nushki, c/o. Postmaster, Quetta.	1	

* For distribution to civil officials, etc., in the province.

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
Librarian, Army Headquarters Australia	Melbourne	1	
Librarian, British Museum	London	1	To be addressed separately to each officer and despatched in one package to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1, for distribution.
Librarian, Bodleian Library	Oxford	1	
Librarian, University Library	Cambridge	1	
Librarian, Advocates' Library	Edinburgh	1	
Librarian, Trinity College Library	Dublin	1	
Librarian, London Library	London	1	
Librarian, Royal Asiatic Society	Do.	1	
Military Attache, British Embassy, China	Peking	1	
Ditto ditto Japan	Tokyo	1	
Military Accountant General	Simla	13	
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi	21	
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District	Peshawar	25	
Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District	Kohat	10	
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District	Lahore	16	
Controller of Military Accounts, Wazirforce	Dera Ismail Khan	25	
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Sind-Rajputana District	Karachi	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District	Quetta	22	

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District	Poona	20	
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District	Bombay	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Madras District	Madras	15	
Controller of Military Accounts, Central Provinces District	Mhow	14	
Controller of Military Accounts, Allahabad Brigade Area	Allahabad	9	
Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and United Provinces District	Meerut	38	
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District	Calcutta	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District	Maymyo	10	
Chief of the General Staff	Simla	20	
Adjutant-General in India	Do.	36	
Quartermaster-General in India	Do.	58	
Director of Medical Services in India	Do.	10	
Judge Advocate General	Do.	6	
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters	Do.	10	
Assistant Military Secretary, Personal, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	Do.	2	
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India	Do.	35	Includes copies for Royal Air Force units and attached offices.
Director-General of Ordnance	Simla	7	
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	Murree	43	For all staffs, departments and services at command headquarters.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	Karachi	36	
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	Naini Tal	30	
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command	Poona	36	

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Officials.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
General Officer Commanding, Peshawar District . . .	Peshawar	84*	
Colonel Commandant, 1st Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Landi Kotal.	65†	
Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Peshawar .	150†	
Colonel Commandant, 4th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Nowshera .	119†	
Colonel Commandant, 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade . . .	Risalpur .	60†	
General Officer Commanding, Kohat District	Kohat .	116*	
Colonel Commandant, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Razmak Field Force.	25†	
Colonel Commandant, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade .	Kohat .	53†	
Colonel Commandant, 7th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Dardoni .	47†	
Colonel Commandant, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade . .	Bannu . .	77†	
General Officer Commanding, Rawalpindi District . . .	Rawalpindi .	35†	
Colonel Commandant, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Abbottabad	109†	
Colonel Commandant, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Rawalpindi .	83†	
Colonel Commandant, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Jhelum .	29†	
General Officer Commanding, Lahore District	Lahore .	32*	
Colonel Commandant, Sialkot Brigade Area	Sialkot .	79†	
Colonel Commandant, Ferozepore Brigade Area	Ferozepore .	137†	
Colonel Commandant, Jullundur Brigade Area	Jullundur .	97†	

*For all staffs, departments and services at district headquarters and all units and offices located in the district and which are not allocated to brigades, unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (N. B.—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy.)

†For all staffs, departments and services at brigade headquarters and all units and offices located in the brigade, unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (*N. B.*—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy.)

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Officials.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
Colonel Commandant, Lahore Brigade Area	Lahore	99†	
Colonel Commandant, Ambala Brigade Area	Ambala	105†	
General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District	Dera Ismail Khan.	225*	
Colonel Commandant, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade	Ladha	46†	
Colonel Commandant, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade	Manzai	66†	
Colonel Commandant, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade	Sorarogha	62†	
General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District	Quetta	169*	
Colonel Commandant, 14th Indian Infantry Brigade	Quetta	55†	
Colonel Commandant, 15th Indian Infantry Brigade	Quetta	38†	
Colonel Commandant, Zhob Area	Loralai	82†	
General Officer Commanding Sind-Rajputana District	Karachi	98*	
Colonel Commandant, Nasirabad Brigade Area	Nasirabad	95†	
General Officer Commanding, United Provinces District	Meerut	94*	
Colonel Commandant, Delhi Brigade Area	Delhi	141†	
Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade	Meerut	106†	
Colonel Commandant, 17th Indian Infantry Brigade	Dehra Dun	68†	
Colonel Commandant, 18th Indian Infantry Brigade	Bareilly	121†	
Colonel Commandant, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade	Lucknow	200†	

* For all staffs, departments and services at district headquarters and all units and offices located in the district and which are not allocated to [illegible] for in this distribution list. (*N.B.*— [illegible] headquarters and all [illegible] cally provided for in [illegible] accounts section with one copy.)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 328 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 28430-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 1st December 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that Indian officers of the Imperial Service Troops shall, when moving at the expense of Government, receive travelling allowances as follows:—

Class of officers.	Scale of travelling allowances.	REMARKS.
Officers of and above the rank of Lieut.-Col.; the commandant and 2nd-in-command of a regiment of Imperial Service cavalry or battalion of infantry; the commandant of any Imperial Service corps or unit not mentioned above; and fully qualified medical officers ranking as 2nd-in-command in the Imperial Service cavalry or infantry.	Scale authorised for field officers of the regular army (class I in the table on page 11, Army Regulations, India, Volume X).	The use of form E certificate will be allowed in respect of journeys over contract railways.
All other officers . .	Scale authorised for departmental warrant officers (class V in the table on page 11, Army Regulations, India, Volume X).	Ditto.

2. It must, however, be understood that officers of the Imperial Service Troops will travel on warrant on those occasions on which British officers of the regular army and departmental warrant officers are required to do so under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 103, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 840 OF 1923.

Railway Transport Establishment.

Station where employed.	Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers.	British other ranks.	Lady and Indian clerks.	Followers.	REMARKS
Northern Circle.							
Peshawar	..	..	...	2	2	2	
Rawal Pindi	..	...	...	2	2	2	
Lahore	1	..	...	5*	4	4	*Includes 2 kitchen car staff.
Ambala	...	..	...	2	...	2	
Delhi	...	..	...	3	2	2	
Quetta	...	..	...	2	..	2	
Karachi	..	...	..	2	2	2	
Total	1	.	..	18	12	16	
Southern Circle.							
Bombay / Deolali	...	1	3	13†	4	6	†Includes 6 kitchen car staff.
Bangalore	...	...	..	2	1	2	
Lucknow-Allahabad	...	...	...	4	1	2	
Poona	..	..	...	2	1	2	
Jhansi	...	.	...	2	1	2	
Total	.	1	3	23	8	14	
Waziristan Force.							
Dera Ismail Khan	...	1	...	3	1	8	
Khirgi	...	...	1	3	1	1	
Tank	...	...	1	2	1	2	
Bannu	...	...	1	2	1	3	
Kalabagh	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Mari Indus	...	...	1	3	1	3	
Darya Khan	...	...	1	2	1	1	
Total	...	1	6	17	6	20	
GRAND TOTAL	1	2	.	58	26	50	

Embarkation Staffs.

—	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Staff Captains (assistant embarkation staff officers).	2	1	...
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 343 OF 1923.

Staff, establishments, etc., provisionally authorised for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
1 Commandant	Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 700 per mensem and free quarters.*
1 Head Master . . .	Rs. 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Assistant Masters . . .	Rs. 550—50—1,750 each per mensem and free quarters.
2 Assistant Masters (Lieutenants, Army Educational Corps).	Rs. 525 each per mensem and free quarters.
1 Assistant Surgeon . . .	Pay of rank *plus* an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem and free quarters.
1 Sergeant Major (warrant officer, class I or II).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters.
1 Indian Adjutant and Quartermaster (Risaldar or Subadar).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates *plus* Rs. 30 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Vernacular Teachers . .	Rs. 200 each per mensem and free quarters or Rs. 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters.
1 Drawing and Manual Training Master.	Rs. 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters.
1 Ground Superintendent (pensioned dafadar).	Pension *plus* Rs. 50 per mensem and free quarters.
3 Religious Teachers . . .	Rs. 100 each per mensem and free quarters.
1 Indian Mess Caterer and Supervisor.	Rs. 150 per mensem *plus* a lodging allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem until quarters are provided.
1 Clerk	Rs. 65—2—75 per mensem.
2 Clerks	Rs. 50—2—60 each per mensem.

* Present incumbent to receive consolidated pay at Rs. 1,850 per mensem with free quarters.

Staff, establishments, etc., provisionally authorised for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
3 Chaprassis (including one to assist the Indian mess caterer and supervisor on Rs. 15 per mensem).	Pay at local market rates.
11 Farashes . . .	
3 Bhistis . . .	
11 Sweepers . . .	
4 Chowkidars, watchmen and gate-keepers.	
1 Rubbish cart and driver .	
1 Filth cart and driver . .	
1 Sullage cart and driver . .	
1 Watering cart and driver .	
Hospital Establishment.	
1 Nursing orderly (Indian Hospital Corps).	Pay as prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1921.
1 Sweeper (Indian Hospital Corps)	
*Contract Allowances.**	
For pay of head cook, assistant cooks, butler, khitmatgars and masalchis.	A consolidated sum of Rs. 6,000 per annum.
Mess allowance .	Rs. 1,500 per annum.†
Books and stationery for students	Rs. 50 per student per annum.
Office stationery, etc. . .	Rs. 900 per annum.
Games equipment . .	Rs. 1,000 per annum.
Cleaning materials . . .	Rs. 200 per annum.
Messing of cadets . . .	Rs. 2 per cadet for each day in mess.†
Irrigation tax	Rs. 150 per annum.
Rent of telephone . . .	Rs. 340 per annum.
Electric Light Company's charges for light and fans.	Rs. 5,500 per annum.
Contingent charges . . .	Rs. 3,000 per annum.
Contribution to the Coronation Hospital, Dehra Dun . .	Rs. 1,000 per annum.

*These allowances may be drawn in monthly instalments provided that the annual limit is not exceeded.

† [illegible] obtained from Government sources [illegible] id for by the [illegible] the allowance for messing of cadets.

Staff, establishments, etc., provisionally authorised for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—*concld.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Other Charges.	
Fuel for heating water, etc.	As required.
Casual labour (ground coolies, etc.)	As required.
Washing clothing, etc.	As required.
Upkeep of clothing, boots, etc.	As required.

GGP, Delhi—L 5AII—19-5-26—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 15th May 1923

348. **Grant of war medals to civilians.** 348

15th May 1923.

It has been decided that, pending a settlement of the conditions on which war medals are to be awarded to civilian personnel, a question which is now engaging the attention of the Government of India and the War Office, the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 783 and 873 of 1919 and 242 and 878 of 1921, notifying the conditions for the award of the British War and Victory Medals, shall be held in abeyance, until further orders, for *civilian personnel* who served with the Indian Army and Indian Departments and Services, and whose claims for the award of the medals have not yet been admitted

[A-18186 (A. G.-9) / B]

349. **Withdrawal of bags, line gear, cavalry.** 349

15th May 1923.

"Bags, line gear, cavalry," at present authorized in Equipment Regulations will be returned by units to the arsenal on which dependent

[50697 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-11.]

350. **Increase of the limit of Rs. 9,000 a year, laid down in Army Department letter No. 1223-D., dated 3rd September 1909, and Army Instruction (India) No. 748 of 1921, to Rs. 13,000 a year—Charge allowances authorized for the personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps.** 350

15th May 1923.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 1223-D., dated the 3rd September 1909, and Army Instruction (India)

No. 748 of 1921, it has been decided that the limit of Rs. 9,000 a year referred to therein shall be increased to Rs. 13,000 a year.

[46791 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

351

15th May 1923.

351. Re-classification of Class I and Class II Station Veterinary Hospitals.

With reference to paragraph I, Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, it has been decided that the existing Station Veterinary Hospitals, Class I and Class II, will be re-classified as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, will be amended in due course.

[47827-II (Q. M. G.-14). / A-II.]

352

15th May 1923.

352. Re-organization of the clerical establishments of Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices, Indian Wing.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923 it has been decided that the composition of and the distribution and conditions of service in the Indian Wing of the "Indian Corps of Clerks" shall be as follows:—

(i) *Composition*—

(1) *Upper Division*—

(*a*) Selection grade—18 appointments on Rs. 250-10-300.

(*b*) Ordinary grade—87 appointments on Rs. 100-7½-250.

(2) *Lower Division*—

232 appointments on Rs. 50-4-90-3-120.

(ii) *Distribution*—

As shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

(iii) *Conditions of Service*—

(A) Appointments to the Corps will be made on the nomination of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and, in the case of Burma, the General Officer Commanding the District.

(B) Candidates will be enrolled for a period of 10 years, extensible up to a period of 30 years at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or in the case of Burma, the General Officer Commanding the District. They will be liable to go wherever ordered by land or sea. They will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations in respect of leave and pension. They shall not be above the age of 25 years on first nomination.

Instructions will be issued separately regarding the form to be used and the procedure of enrolment.

(C) Candidates will be required to undergo a period of probation for one year. During the probationary period they will fill appointments within the authorised establishment and on completion, if they are willing to transfer, and are accepted, their appointment to the Corps will have effect from the commencement of the probationary period.

(D) Promotion will be by seniority as vacancies occur provided the individual is qualified and efficient.

Entrance Examination:—Candidates for admission to the Corps will be carefully selected, and be subject to an oral and written examination.

Efficiency Bar.—Lower Division:—Before promotion in the Lower Division above Rs. 90 *per mensem* clerks will be subjected to an efficiency test and only those qualifying will be entitled to the higher rates.

Upper Division:—Candidates for promotion to the Upper Division will be given a suitable written and oral examination designed to test in particular their English composition, and general

knowledge. Other subjects being precis writing and drafting, knowledge of Army Regulations, Army Tables, etc., typewriting and office procedure.

Promotion to the Rs. 250-10-300 grade will be entirely by selection. No increment in pay will be given as a matter of right, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or the General Officer Commanding the Burma District being empowered to withhold increments in cases of inefficiency or misconduct.

(E) On the formation of the Corps at least 50 *per cent.* of the Indian clerical establishment of a Command should be fit for service in the field and all future entrants shall be passed fit for such service before they are definitely admitted to the Corps.

(F) Indian clerks at present serving in Command and other staff offices who will receive first consideration will be permitted to elect for the new conditions herein prescribed and will be graded according to their service at the time, or in any lower grade, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command in which they are serving, or in the case of Burma at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District.

General:—In making nominations, preference should be given to candidates whose fathers, brothers or other near relations have served in the Army, combatant service being given preference to non-combatant service.

[032905 (A. G.-11). / D.

353 — 15th May 1923.

353. Revised terms of service of personnel of Government camel transport units.

It has been decided that the period of 6 months referred to in paragraph 22 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1922 shall be extended to such period

as the Quartermaster General in India may consider necessary.

[51160 (Q M. G.-7) / B]

354. Cost of maintenance of insane British soldiers admitted to civil lunatic asylums. 354 15th May 1923.

It has been decided that the charges of annas 8 *per diem* and Rs. 12 *per mensem* specified in paragraph 606, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, shall be increased by 50 *per cent*.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-13231 (A. G.-10). / C]

355. Issue of Lewis machine guns for drill purposes to detention barracks. 355 15th May 1923.

Lewis D P. machine guns will be issued for instructional purposes to the detention barracks at Poona, Lucknow, Trimulgherry and Sialkot on the scale of 1 per barrack.

2. Each gun will be complete with the following stores:—

	No.
Slings, Lewis gun, web	1 per gun.
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303″ gun	1 „ „
Padlocks, brass, 1½ inch	1 „ „
Brushes, wire rod } cleaning cylinder	1 „ „
Mops, rod } cleaning cylinder	1 „ „
Rods } cleaning cylinder	1 „ „
Cleaners, gas regulator	1 „ „
Handles, loading magazine	6 „ „
Pullthroughs, double ·303″ arms	1 „ „
Magazines, Lewis ·303-inch guns	6 „ „
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch M. G.	1 „ „

No other additional stores or materials for the maintenance of the D. P. guns will be allowed, but D. P. components necessary for maintaining the guns in working order will be issued by arsenals on demand.

3. No initial expenditure is involved as the stores, which are valued at Rs. 924, will be issued from stock without replacement. The annual recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 112 is debitable to Head III. F. (*a*)—" Military Prisons and Detention Barracks," of the Army estimates.

[47043 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

356 — 15th May 1923.

356. Mobilization reserve of equipment for field medical units.

It has been decided that draught gear of animals for vehicles required on mobilization by field medical units will be stored in ordnance charge in peace.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 147 of 1923 will apply to this equipment.

[12172 (Q. M. G.-9-B). / A.-II.]

ay
.

357. Grant of proportionate gratuities to artificers of animal transport units who have been compulsorily discharged before completing the full period of their engagement.

It has been decided that artificers of animal transport units who, under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India, were compulsorily discharged before completing the full period of their engagement owing to their refusal

to accept the revised terms of service promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1921, shall be granted gratuities proportionate to their length of service.

[49115 (Q. M. G.-7. / C.]

358. Equipment—Pioneer battalions (active). 358

15th May 1923.

1. Light picks and shovels will be withdrawn from active pioneer battalions and replaced by axes, pick, 6½ lbs., and shovels, R.E., on indent by units concerned.

2. Pioneer equipment, Indian infantry, pattern 1905, will also be withdrawn, and certain additional items of bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, will be issued to enable greatcoats and additional ammunition to be carried by the men. Later the whole of the bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, will be replaced by web equipment, pattern 1908, but separate orders will be issued on this point.

3. The scale of the new equipment is given in Appendix "A." to this Instruction. Appendix "B." shows the scale of bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, to be issued, as a temporary measure, until web equipment becomes available. Appendix "C." shows the equipment to be withdrawn.

4. Transport space for the large tools, to be issued under this Instruction, which will now be carried in regimental transport and not by the men, will be provided by issuing equipment to enable each man to carry his own greatcoat, and by the transfer of an additional 20 rounds of small arms ammunition at present carried on the regimental reserve small arms ammunition mules, to the person of the man.

5. The additional initial cost of this measure, estimated at Rs. 38,980, was, it is understood, met during 1922-23 from general savings in the budget estimates for that year.

[Q. M. G.-45267 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

359

15th May 1923.

359. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923 should be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.	
For April 1923	...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.
For May 1923	..	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

360

15th May 1923.

360. Additional allowance to Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport of Districts and special allowance to Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies in India.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified, for information, that the allowances laid down in paragraphs (iii)* and (iv) of Army Department letter† No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, should be paid to the officer actually performing the duty, whether permanent or officiating, and will not be payable to an officer on privilege leave.

*Where admissible with old rates of pay.

†Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s case. / B]

361. Materials for the maintenance of machine guns and accessories. 391 15th May 1923.

The annual allowance of materials for the upkeep of all machine guns is given below. No extra expenditure is involved.

Item No.	Article.	Annually, per gun		Reserve material for service (per gun.)
	Section 2-A.			
1	Doosootie (old)	lbs.	3	1½
	Section 3.			
2	Wire, twisted, copper rod	...	1 per 4 guns (a)	1 rod. (a) 42 inches long, of wire 0·1 inch in diameter in a double twist.
	Section 9-A.			
3	Dubbing	lbs.	0·8	0·4
4	Mineral jelly (red)	"	2·0	1
5	Oil, lubricating, G. S.	pints	6	4
6	Soap, yellow	lbs.	8	4
7	Turpentine	pints	1	½
8	Wick, round, ¼" diameter.	oz.	2	1
	Section 12-C.			
9	Cotton, waste, white	lbs.	4	2
10	Flannelette	yds.	11¼	7½

2. The quantities shown in column 4 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

3. Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India), No. [illegible] of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Secretary to the Government of India.

359

15th May 1923.

359. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923 should be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.	
For April 1923	...	0	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	to the rupee.
For May 1923	...	0	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

360

15th May 1923.

360. Additional allowance to Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport of Districts and special allowance to Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies in India.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified, for information, that the allowances laid down in paragraphs (iii)* and (iv) of Army Department letter† No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, should be paid to the officer actually performing the duty, whether permanent or officiating, and will not be payable to an officer on privilege leave.

*Where admissible with old rates of pay.

†Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s case. / B]

361. Materials for the maintenance of machine guns and accessories. 361

15th Ma
1823.

The annual allowance of materials for the upkeep of all machine guns is given below. No extra expenditure is involved

Item No.	Article.	Annually, per gun.		Reserve material for service (per gun.)
	Section 2-A			
1	Doosootie (old)	lbs.	3	1½
	Section 3.			
2	Wire, twiste, copper rod.	...	1 per 4 guns (a)	1 rol. (a) 42 inches long, of wire 0·1 inch in diameter in a double twist.
	Section 9-A.			
3	Dubbing	lbs.	0 8	0·4
4	Mineral jelly (red).	,,	2·6	1
5	Oil, lubricating, G. S.	pints	8	4
6	Soap, yellow	lbs	8	4
7	Turpen ine	pints	1	½
8	Wick, round, ¼" diameter.	oz.	2	1
	Section 13-C.			
9	Cotton, waste, white	lbs.	4	2
10	Flannelette	yds.	11½	1½

2. The quantities shown in column 4 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

3. Appendix " A." to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[37312 (Q. M. G.-1-b) / A-II.]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 351 OF 1923.

Station Veterinary Hospitals.

Class I.	Class II.
Peshawar	Mardan.
Nowshera	Jullundur.
Risalpur	Amritsar.
Rawalpindi	Loralai.
Ferozepore	Karachi.
Lahore	Fyzabad.
Sialkot	Dehra Dun.
Quetta	Roorkee.
Hyderabad (Sind)	Bareilly.
Lucknow	Kamptee.
Meerut	Neemuch.
Jhansi	Bolarum.
Jubbulpore	Belgaum
Mhow	Abbottabad.
Kirkee	Jutogh.
Secunderabad	Delhi.
Bangalore	Agra.
Kohat	Cawnpore.
Campbellpore	D. I. Khan.
Ambala	Bannu.
Muttra	Deesa.
Allahabad	Nowgong.
Saugor	Nasirabad (a).
Total 23	22

(a) Temporary, will be closed on the departure of Royal Field Artillery battery.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 952 OF 1923.

Statement showing the distribution of clerks belonging to the Indian Wing of the "Indian Corps of Clerks" in Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices.

		Upper Division.		Lower Division.
		Selection grade.	Ordinary grade.	
Northern Command.				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts	1st (3)	3	9	12
	2nd (1)	1	2	3
Brigades		...	14	28
S. S. O's.	1st (1)	...	...	3
	2nd (3)	...	...	6
	3rd (19)	...	...	19
	Total	5	29	77
Southern Command.				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts	1st (2)	2	6	8
	2nd (2)	2	4	6
Brigades		...	5	10
S. S. O's.	1st (4)	...	...	12
	2nd (2)	...	...	4
	3rd (10)	...		10
	Total	5	19	56
Western Command (including Waziristan).				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts	1st (1)	1	3	4
	2nd (2)	2	4	6
Brigades		...	9	18
S. S. O's.	1st (*Nil*)	...	...	...
	2nd (1)	...	...	2
	3rd (6)	...	...	6
	Total	4	20	42

Statement showing the distribution of clerks, etc.—contd.

	Upper Division.		Lower Division.
	Selection grade.	Ordinary grade	
Eastern Command			
Headquarters	1	4	6
Districts 1st (1)	1	3	4
Districts 2nd (1)	1	2	3
Brigades	...	7	14
S. S. O's. 1st (2)		...	6
S. S. O's. 2nd (3)	..	..	6
S. S. O's. 3rd (11)	...	...	11
Burma District (2nd)	1	2	3
Brigades	...	1	2
S. S O's. (3rd) (2)	...	...	2
Total	4	19	57
Grand Total	18	87	232

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1923.

Revised scale of web equipment and heavy intrenching tools for active pioneer battalions.

Item.	Proportion.	Remarks. P. = Peace. P. & W. = Peace and War. W. = War.
SECTION 1-A.		
Cases, pistol, Webley, with brass hooks, I. P.	1 per man armed with a pistol.	P. and W.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with brass hooks, I. P.	2 per man armed with a pistol.	Do.
Pioneer equipment, pattern 1905.		
Cases—		
Felling axe	30 per battalion	Do.
Hand axe and billhook	64 " "	Do.
Saw, hand	18 " "	Do.
Web equipment, pattern 1908—		
Attachments, brace	2 per man armed with a pistol.	Do.
Belts—		
Waist	1 per man not armed with a pistol.	Do.
Waist, special	1 per man armed with a pistol.	Do.
Braces, with buckle	2 per man	Do.
Carriers, cartridge, 75 rds.		
Left	1 } per man armed with a rifle.	Do.
Right	1 } per man armed with a rifle.	Do.
Carriers, waterbottle	1 per waterbottle	Do.
Frogs	1 per rifle	Do.
Haversacks	1 per man	Do.
Packs	1 " "	Do.
Straps, supporting	2 " "	Do.

Revised scale of web equipment and heavy intrenching tools for active pioneer battalions—*contd.*

—	Instructional equipment. Peace only.	Service equipment. War only.
SECTION 2-A.		
Bags, mule equipment . . .	...	13
Helves, maul, 34½″ . . .	350	250
SECTION 2-B.		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lbs. . .	250	200
Mamooties, G. S.	50	50
„ Helves	62	62 Includes 24 spare.
Shovels, R.E.	250	200
„ Helves	100	100 Spare.
SECTION 5-B.		
Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.—		
Kajawahs, mule, mamootie . .	..	22

Notes—1. The above shows the web equipment and connected accoutrements special thereto for the equipment of Indian other ranks.

2. Web equipment will not be issued until further orders. The bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, to be issued as a temporary measure, is detailed in Appendix B.

3. Articles suitable for use with both web and bandolier equipment and for followers, Class I, are already shown in Equipment Regulations.

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1923.

Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, etc., to be issued temporarily to active pioneer battalions until web equipment, pattern 1908, becomes available.

Item.	Proportions.	REMARKS.
Section 1-A.		
Carriers, waterbottle, with shoulder strap.	1 per man all ranks except Indian officers.	
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1 per pistol.	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	2 per pistol.	
Bandolier equipment, pattern, 1903—		
Belts, waist, leather . .	1 per havildar, naik bugler, drummer and sepoy.	
Carriers, greatcoat, I. P. .	1 do. do.	
Chapes, waist belt . .	1 per man armed with a rifle, and two additional per man not armed with a rifle.	
Pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds .	6 per man armed with a rifle.	
Straps, greatcoat . . .	2 per man all ranks except Indian officers.	
Frogs, brown, sword bayonet, G. S., pattern 1907, I. P.	1 per man armed with a rifle.	
Haversacks, I. T. . .	1 per man all ranks except Indian officers.	

APPENDIX "C." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1923.

Pioneer equipment and tools to be withdrawn from active pioneer battalions.

Item.		Number per battalion.	Remarks.
Section 1-A.			
Pioneer equipment, pattern 1905—			
Braces	sets	All	
Cases—			
Felling axe	No.	All except 30 per battalion.	
Hand axe and billhook	„	All except 64 per battalion.	
Mamootie	„	All.	
Pickaxe	„	All.	
Saw	„	All except 10 per battalion.	
Chapes, waist belts	„	All.	
Straps, greatcoat	„	All.	
„ „ special		All.	
Section 2-A.			
Helves, maul, 34½-inch	No.	All in excess of 600.	
Section 2-B.			
Axes, pick heads 5 lbs.	„	606	
Mamooties, G. S.	„	568	
„ helves	„	620	
Shovels, G. S.	„	394	
Section 5-B.			
Kajawahs, mule forge		4	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 360 OF 1923.

Army Department letter to the Quartermaster General in India, No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the pay admissible for certain appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps, and I am to convey sanction to the following rates:—

(i) Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

Rupees 2,000 each per mensem, consolidated, without exchange compensation allowance. This rate will have effect from the 1st January 1919. From the dates on which these officers took up their appointments up to the 31st December 1918, they will receive pay of rank and grade pay *plus* a compensatory allowance (with exchange compensation allowance as admissible) to bring their total emoluments up to the amounts drawn by them immediately prior to taking up their present appointments.

(ii) Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible. These rates will have effect from the dates on which the officers took up their appointments.

(iii) Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport of Divisions in India and Burma.

The additional allowance of Rs. 200 *per mensem* admissible under note 4 to paragraph 1 (*h*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reduced to Rs. 100 *per mensem.* The present holders of these appointments will, however, draw a compensatory allowance of Rs. 100 *per mensem,* with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, until they vacate their present appointments. The reduced rate now sanctioned will take effect only in the case of future incumbents.

(iv) Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies in India and Burma.

A special allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, in addition

to Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with effect from the 1st January 1919.

2. The Government of India have also decided that the orders in clause (*iii*) above shall not apply to Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Geoghegan, C.I.E., and Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) W. F. Smith, Supply and Transport Corps. These officers may, if eventually appointed Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, receive the allowance of Rs. 200 each per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible for the periods during which they may hold such appointments.

GCP, Delhi—L 6AII—25-5-20—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 22nd May 1923

362. Grant of cash allowance for carrier pigeons forming part of the authorised establishment of units in India. 22nd May 1923.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 900 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"The charge should be adjusted against "Incidental expenses" of the unit concerned".

[1,51 (Q. M. G.-G-A) / B]

363. Provision of springs, running out Q. F. 4·5 inch-howitzer for Frontier Garrison Artillery. 363 22nd May 1923.

Springs, running out, Q. F. 4·5 inch-howitzer—

Wound, left 1
Wound, right 1

are authorised for each of the following stations of the Frontier Garrison Artillery as spare equipment:—

Peshawar,
Malakand,
Chakdara,
Kohat,
Thall,
Bannu,
Idak.

2. Indents will be submitted.

3. No extra initial or recurring expenditure is involved as the stores can be issued from existing stock without special replacement.

[51170 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

364
22nd May 1923.

364. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XII-E., Medium Batteries, with B. L. 60-pr. Equipment (horse drawn).

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XII-E., Medium Batteries, with B. L. 60-pr. Equipment (horse drawn)" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[39455 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

365
22nd May 1923.

365. Location of headquarters of No. 11 Section of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

With reference to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 96 of 1923, it has been decided that the headquarters of No. 11 Section, Army Veterinary Corps, India, shall be located at Kirkee.

[51015 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

366
22nd May 1923.

366. Grant of the British War Medal, 1914-1918, to members of the Nepalese Contingent.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the British War Medal, 1914-1918, shall be granted to the members of the Nepalese Contingent who served in India during the Great War 1914-1918.

2. The medal in silver will be granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Nepalese Contingent who crossed their own frontier for garrison duty in India between 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918, both dates inclusive.

3. The British War Medal in silver will be granted to all enrolled and attested followers on the establishment of the Nepalese Contingent who accompanied the above troops.

4. Printed forms for the submission of claims will be forwarded to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal by

the Officer-in-Charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta. No other forms should be used for the submission of claims. The British Envoy will forward the rolls, duly attested, to the Government of India after receipt from the Nepal Government.

5. Applications on behalf of the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks may also be submitted as above.

6. The claims should be submitted in duplicate. The names of officers should be entered in order of rank and those of men and followers in alphabetical order.

[A-13646 (A. G.-9) / Medals]

367. Issue of tradesmen's rates of pay to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers. 367

22nd May 1923.

With reference to paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 435 of 1920, all warrant officers and non-commissioned officers serving as such on 13th September 1919, who on that date were mustered as tradesmen and are still so mustered, may draw tradesmen's rates of pay without undergoing the standard test

2. Similarly, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers promoted between 13th September 1919, and the date of this Army Instruction (India), who on the former date were mustered as tradesmen and were in receipt of corps pay or engineer pay or a trade rate of pay (*e.g.*, as a shoeing-smith), may draw tradesmen's rates of pay without undergoing the standard test, subject to paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 435 of 1920.

3. Non-commissioned officers promoted or appointed as such since 13th September 1919, who do not fulfil the above conditions, and non-commissioned officers promoted or appointed in future, will not be entitled to tradesmen's rates of pay unless they have passed the standard test for at least class III of the trade in which they are mustered and fill vacancies as tradesmen (or are eligible for tradesmen's rates under paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 435 of 1920).

4. Orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks, serving as such on 13th September 1919, will be dealt

with under paragraph 1 above, but those appointed since 13th September 1919, will be dealt with under paragraph 2 above.

[A.-18744 (A. G.-10). / C.]

368 — 22nd May 1923.

368. Procedure for controlling the expenditure of funds allotted for the maintenance of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.

Sanction is accorded to the following procedure for controlling the expenditure of funds allotted for the maintenance of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in Part "B" of the Army Estimates:—

(a) A General Officer Commanding a district is authorised to re-appropriate grants between the several heads of account of the same unit or between units situated within his District. A General Officer Commanding-in-Chief is authorised to re-appropriate grants from one district to another within his command after satisfying himself that the resources of any particular district as a whole are not sufficient to meet the desired expenditure.

(b) No application for an additional grant shall be made to Army Headquarters except when the demand cannot be met from the resources of the command concerned as a whole or in the case of Burma the district as a whole. Any saving that may be anticipated in the total allotment of a command or of the Burma district shall be immediately reported to Army Headquarters.

(c) In order to enable General Officers Commanding districts and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to exercise full control over expenditure and to keep a continuous watch over the progress of expenditure, Controllers of Military Accounts will furnish them with monthly statements of expenditure actually incurred during the month.

2. Re-appropriation sanctioned in accordance with the oregoing instructions will be confined within sub-heads D' and 'E'. No transfer of funds from one sub-head o the other will be made without previous reference to rmy Headquarters.

Any re-appropriations within sub-heads 'D' and 'E' hat may have been effected by General Officers Comnanding-in-Chief or General Officers Commanding districts uring the financial year 1922-23 under the principle of clause (d) of Army Department letter* No. A-78-1 (G. S. M. O.-1), dated the 25th April 1921 are hereby confirmed

*Reproduced as an ppendix to this Instruction.

[11241 (A. T. F.). / D.]

369. Provisional post-war establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. 369

22nd May 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1922, and subject to the approval of the Right Honourable he Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is acorded, for a period of one year, with effect from the 1st April 1923, to the strengths of staffs and establishments shown n Appendix I to this Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps including Commands. The distribution of the various classes of personnel shown in the Appendix s purely tentative and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores is empowered to transfer appointments between establishments, in accordance with administrative requirements. In order that the total sanctioned strength under each class of appointments may not be exceeded, the Military Accountant General will arrange for the maintenance of a scale register in one of the Military Accounts offices.

2. The rates of pay and allowances of the various appointments in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be governed by the orders shown in Appendix II to this Instruction.

[36925 (Q. M. G.-9. / A.-1L.]

370 **370. Introduction, cancellation, amendment, etc., of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

22nd May 1923.

I. In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1923, it is notified for information that the maximum annual scale of issue of Army Form B.-197 "Certificate of trade proficiency" will be as follows:—

Arm of service	No. of copies per unit.
Brigade R. H. A., R. F. A. and R. G. A. (Medium)	40
Brigade Pack Artillery	10
R. G. A., Bombay	15
R. G. A., Hughli	6
Divisional Ammunition Column	10
Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	5
Armoured Car Company	15
Corps Signals	100
Divisional Signal Company	100
Cavalry Brigade Signalling Troops ...	20
Signalling Training Centre and Depôt ...	300
British Cavalry Regiment	15
British Infantry Battalion	20

[A.-15434 (A. G.-1). / D.]

II. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2000, Staff Section:—

Delete "Item 518-Technical confidential reports on signal officers" and connected entries.

[12895 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from the list of forms used by the India Army Ordnance Corps, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

India Army Form O.-1407.—Record of arms received.

[43770 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

IV. It is notified for information that Army Book 83 (Record of Officer's Services) has been superseded by Army Form B.-199-A. Army Book 83 is, therefore, cancelled, and the entry relating to it should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001.

[02358 (M. S.-2) / R]

V. The following Army Form has been cancelled for use in India, and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Army Form O.-1700—" Declaration and receipt of widow's pensions ".

[A.-A. F. O.-1700 (A. G.) / C.]

VI. It has been decided to introduce the following India Army Forms in lieu of India Army Form O.-1431 " Register of Explosives ". They will be taken into use at once.

India Army Form O.-1431 —Artillery ammunition register.

India Army Form O.-1431-A —Ammunition register primers, fuzes, tubes, etc.

2. The forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale:—

Fort Armaments and defensive posts—20 copies annually.

Arsenals—100 copies annually.

Ordnance depôts—80 copies annually.

3. The existing stock of India Army Form O.-1431 which is hereby cancelled should be destroyed.

[45646 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VII. The following amendments are made to India Army Form S.-1595:—

In the heading on the top of the form, *delete* the words " etc."

Delete items 18 and 19.

2. In future, this form shall also be used for Indian troops.

3. No requisitions for wick should henceforth be made on this form.

4. The revised form for which printing orders have been given, will not, however, be issued until the stock of the existing form is exhausted.

[42640 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B.]

371 **371. Sword bayonets for training purposes.**

22nd May 1923. To avoid damage to service bayonets, sword-bayonets and scabbards, pattern '03, will be issued to units as shown below, for use with the D. P. rifles sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 734 of 1922:—

Gurkha battalions . . .	50 per battalion.
1/4th Hazara Pioneers . . .	50
Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions.	50 per training company.

2. The scabbard, sword-bayonets, pattern '03, can be worn with a web equipment waist belt by cutting a few stitches of the loop of the scabbard. This alteration will be carried out regimentally.

3. No additional expenditure is involved, as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

[51303 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

72 **372. Provision of latrine flags and poles for Indian ranks of British infantry battalions.**

1 May 1923. The following are authorised for British infantry battalions and will be held in unit charge as mobilization equipment:—

Section 2-A—

Flags, distinguishing, latrine, Indian ...	No. 1
,, ,, poles 12 feet, I. P. ...	,, 1

2. Initial issues will be made from stoc
placement and the special provision of funds is therefore not, necessary.

[51050 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

373. **Trade tests and certificates of education required by British soldiers on joining and on promotion in the Indian Corps of Clerks.** 373 — 22nd May 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, British soldiers on joining and on promotion in the Indian Corps of Clerks will be required to pass trade tests and be in possession of certificates of education as prescribed in this Instruction.

2. Personnel of the India Miscellaneous List who elect to join the Indian Corps of Clerks, and personnel of the existing Corps of Military Staff Clerks will not be required to undergo any trade test, but before promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class I and class II, they will be required to be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education.

3. Soldier clerks now serving in staff offices, who are accepted for the Indian Corps of Clerks, and all future entrants, will be required to pass trade tests as enumerated below:—

	Trade test.	Class.
On appointment to the Corps as corporal	Group "C"	III
Before promotion to Staff Serjeant .	Group "C"	II
Before promotion to warrant officer, class II	Group "C"	II
Before promotion to warrant officer, class I	Group "C"	I

In addition to passing the above trade tests they will be required, before promotion to warrant rank, staff serjeant and serjeant to be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education; and before promotion to corporal to in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

[032905 (A. G.-11). / D.]

2. In future, this form shall also be used for Indian troops.

3. No requisitions for wick should henceforth be made on this form.

4. The revised form for which printing orders have been given, will not, however, be issued until the stock of the existing form is exhausted.

[42640 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B.]

371 371. **Sword bayonets for training purposes.**

1 May 923. To avoid damage to service bayonets, sword-bayonets and scabbards, pattern '03, will be issued to units as shown below, for use with the D. P. rifles sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 734 of 1922:—

Gurkha battalions . . .	50 per battalion.
1/4th Hazara Pioneers . . .	50
Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions.	50 per training company.

2. The scabbard, sword-bayonets, pattern '03, can be worn with a web equipment waist belt by cutting a few stitches of the loop of the scabbard. This alteration will be carried out regimentally.

3. No additional expenditure is involved, as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

[51303 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

372 372. **Provision of latrine flags and poles for Indian ranks of British infantry battalions.**

1d May 1923. The following are authorised for British infantry battalions and will be held in unit charge as mobilization equipment:—

Section 2-A—

Flags, distinguishing, latrine, Indian ...	No. 1
,, ,, poles 12 feet, I. P. ...	,, 1

2. Initial issues will be made from stock without replacement and the special provision of funds is therefore not necessary.

[51050 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

373. **Trade tests and certificates of education required by British soldiers on joining and on promotion in the Indian Corps of Clerks.** 373 — 22nd May 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, British soldiers on joining and on promotion in the Indian Corps of Clerks will be required to pass trade tests and be in possession of certificates of education as prescribed in this Instruction.

2. Personnel of the India Miscellaneous List who elect to join the Indian Corps of Clerks, and personnel of the existing Corps of Military Staff Clerks will not be required to undergo any trade test, but before promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class I and class II, they will be required to be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education.

3. Soldier clerks now serving in staff offices, who are accepted for the Indian Corps of Clerks, and all future entrants, will be required to pass trade tests as enumerated below:—

	Trade test.	Class.
On appointment to the Corps as corporal	Group "C"	III
Before promotion to Staff Serjeant	Group "C"	II
Before promotion to warrant officer, class II	Group "C"	II
Before promotion to warrant officer, class I	Group "C"	I

In addition to passing the above trade tests they will be required, before promotion to warrant rank, staff serjeant and serjeant to be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education; and before promotion to corporal to be in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

[032905 (A. G.-11). / D.]

374 — 22nd May 1923.

374. **Free messing for the families of officers promoted from the ranks on the first voyage beyond Indian limits after such promotion.**

In order to remove any doubt that may exist regarding the intention of remark (c) of paragraph 113 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it is notified, for information, that notwithstanding anything contained in the definition of "not-entitled passage" in that Volume, free messing is admissible to the families of all officers promoted from the ranks on the first voyage beyond Indian limits after such promotion, irrespective of whether they travel as entitled or not-entitled passengers and whether they are accompanied or not by the head of the family.

The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[43491 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

375 — 22nd May 1923.

375. **Incidence of charges in respect of medical expenses incurred by officers and subordinates of the Indian Army establishment on leave on medical certificate in countries outside the United Kingdom and India.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 48 of 1923, it is notified, for information, that no refunds of medical expenses incurred for treatment by officers and subordinates, in the circumstances mentioned therein, will be admitted as a charge against the State.

[27364 (D. M. S.) / B]

76 — 1 May 23.

376. **Trade tests for British ranks in India.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, paragraph 2, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that, although the work of supervising tests is delegated to district, station or other special boards, the responsibility for confirming tests, for the issue of trade proficiency certificates (A. F. B. 197), and for ensuring uniformity of standard in the tests rests with the command testing boards.

2. It has been decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in connection with the publication of results, and the issue of trade proficiency certificates:—

- (a) The finding of the board, and the qualification sheet in the case of those trades for which these are issued, together with the trade proficiency certificate for each individual, will be forwarded to the command testing board.
- (b) If the result is confirmed, the qualification sheet and the trade proficiency certificate will be signed by the president and members of the command testing board, and returned direct to the unit concerned.
- (c) The result will be published in unit Part II orders only.

The trade proficiency certificate will then be completed by the officer commanding the unit, and be forwarded to the Record Office for custody, with the individual's documents.

3. Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-17941 (A. G.-[illegible]) / D.]

377. Procedure to be adopted for the [illegible] of Indian Army Service Corps [illegible] repayment. [illegible]

The instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922 are not applicable to [illegible] of Indian Army Service Corps supply.

2. The instructions regarding the [illegible] adopted in effecting recoveries on account of [illegible] on repayment by the Indian Army Service Corps [illegible] down in Army Instructions (India) No. [illegible] of [illegible] and No. 42 of 1921, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1923.

[[illegible]]

378

22nd May 1923.

378. Supply of coal and coke required for Military Works Services purposes.

It has been decided that all supplies of coal and coke required for Military Works Services purposes shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be obtained by direct arrangements with the Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, instead of through the Indian Army Service Corps.

Army Instruction (India) No. 454 of 1920 is cancelled with effect from the above-mentioned date.

[49849 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

379

22nd May 1923.

379. Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units.

The following additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1922:—

After " Indian Coast Artillery " *insert* the following:—

" Royal Artillery Training Centre ... 14 per cent.

Pack Artillery Training Centre ... 14 per cent."

For " Animal Transport Unit, Supply and Transport Corps " *substitute* " Animal Transport Unit, Indian Army Service Corps," and immediately after that entry *insert* the following:—

" Army Veterinary Corps, India—	All veterinary assistants (ranking as warrant officers) and 14 per cent. of the remainder.	
Mechanical Transport Units and Mechanical Transport Training School.	Combatant ranks .	14 per cent.
	Indian artificers .	50 " "

[A.-1504 (A. G.-2). / D.]

380. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix ' A '—Oils, grease and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 368 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. A.-78-1 (G. S.—M. O.-1), dated the 25th April 1921.

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the adoption, in connection with the formation of the Auxiliary Force, India, of the following instructions as regards the provision of funds, control over expenditure, etc., for the current financial year:—

(a) The total estimated amount of expenditure of all the units of the force situated within the area of a Command or in the Burma District, will be placed at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command or the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, as the case may be. After keeping a suitable amount as a reserve, if desired, at his own disposal, for unforeseen expenditure that might be necessary in the course of the year, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will likewise place at the disposal of General Officers Commanding Districts the total amounts estimated to be required for the units of the Force situated within those Districts. The General Officer Commanding District will then allot suitable amounts to each unit of the Force in his District under the various heads of account, *e.g.*, "Pay of officers," "Pay of other ranks", etc.

(b) The exact amounts that will be placed at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, will be intimated in due course. It is, however, contemplated that the amount provided in the Budget for the Auxiliary Force, India, will be allotted in the following proportion:—

Eastern Command.

	Per cent.
Presidency and Assam District	38·88
United Provinces District	3·94
Allahabad Brigade	5·94
Total Eastern Command ...	48·76

Southern Command.

	Per cent.
Madras District	16·02
Bombay District	10·84
Poona District	2·00
Central Provinces District	3·18
Total Southern Command ...	32·04
Northern Command (Lahore District) ...	7·92
Western Command (Sind-Rajputana and Quetta District)	2·74
Burma District	8·54
GRAND TOTAL ...	100

(c) The above percentage gives only an indication as to how the total allotment proposed to be made to each Command has been arrived at, and need not be rigidly followed, in making allotments to Districts, by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command who will, no doubt, be guided by the anticipated requirements of each District after taking into account the strength and the peculiar circumstances of each unit in that district. For this purpose, every unit should be required to submit a detailed estimate of its requirements for the current financial year, to the General Officer Commanding, the District, who will carefully check it and make modifications if necessary with a view to enforcing the strictest economy. The statements of all the units thus checked will then be consolidated into one statement for the whole District and the consolidated statement forwarded to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command concerned, for further scrutiny and allotment of funds.

(d) The General Officer Commanding a District will have power to re-appropriate grants between the several heads of account of the same unit or between the units situated within the

District. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command is authorised to re-appropriate grants from one district to another or to make allotments from the reserve, if any, at his disposal after satisfying himself that the resources of the District as a whole are not sufficient to meet the desired expenditure.

(e) No application for an additional grant should be made to Army Headquarters unless the demand cannot be met from the resources of the Command (or of the Burma District as the case may be) as a whole Any saving that may be anticipated in the total allotment of the Command or of the Burma District should be reported immediately to Army Headquarters.

(f) In order to enable Districts and Commands to exercise the necessary control over expenditure and to keep a continuous watch over the progress thereof, Controllers of Military Accounts will furnish General Officers Commanding Districts and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands with monthly statements of expenditure actually incurred in that month, in a form and by a date to be mutually arranged between themselves

(g) The preliminary allotment under the various heads of account for each unit of the Auxiliary Force, India, as well as all subsequent re-appropriations therefrom will be duly communicated by the authority making it to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The usual rules of sanction will apply to all expenditure incurred in connection with the Force and appropriation and other audit checks will, as usual, be carried out by the Controllers of Military Accounts.

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 369 of 1923.

Strength of the staffs and establishments for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps including Commands, during 1923-24.

Establishments.	Administrative Officers.	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	Departmental officers.	Warrant Officers. Conductors.	Warrant Officers. Sub-Conductors	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Armament Artificers.	Armourer Sergeants.	Civil Chief Master-Armourers.	Assistant Foremen.	Indian clerks.	Indian Lascars.	Indian Artificers.	Indian Store-keepers.	Indian Assistant Examiners, Boots and Clothing.	Indian Tailors.	Indian Assistant Work-takers.	Duftries.	Police guards.	Railway staff.	Mechanical Transport Drivers.	Menials.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Northern Command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Southern Command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rawalpindi District	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Peshawar District	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Arsenals and Ordnance Depots.																						
Rawalpindi Arsenal	7	3	3	15	11	59	4	5	2	2	91	300	62	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	5
Ferozepore ,,	7	2	3	14	13	41	3	5	2	2	72	240	42	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
Kirkee ,,	6	2	3	9	10	39	3	5	2	1	64	200	34	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 369 OF 1923.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923.

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
2	Administrative officers.	(*i*) 1 D. D. O. S at N. C.; 1 D. D. O. S. at S C.; 1 D. A. D. O. S. at Rawalpindi District and 1 D. A. D. O. S. at Peshawar District, on rates of pay laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 33 of 1921. (*ii*) Military officers employed in Arsenals, Ordnance Clothing and Boot Depots, and the Inspectorate of General Stores on rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. Is. (I.) Nos. 799 of 1920 and 445 of 1922. (*iii*) Civilian officers on rates of pay as specially sanctioned by the Government of India with the approval of the Secretary of State for India where necessary.
3	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	On existing rates of pay.
4 to 7 (executive)	Departmental Officers, Conductors, Sub-Conductors, Non-commissioned officers and men (British).	(*i*) *Arsenals; Ordnance; Clothing and Boot Depots; General Stores Charge*:— (*a*) Permanent men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. Is. (I.) Nos. 237 of 1920; 110 and 219 of 1922; 39 of 1923. (*b*) Temporary men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Order No. 325 of 1919 as modified by A. I. (I.) 647 of 1920; A. Is. (I.) Nos 323 of 1920 (para. 21) and 1 of 1922; 39 of 1923.
8 and 9	Armament Artificers and Armourer Sergeants.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 923 of 1920.
10	Civil Chief Master Armourers.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. D. letter No. 10030-3 (O.-3), dated 10th August 1920 and No. 40523-1, dated 30th July 1921.
11	Assistant Foreman .	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. D. letter No. 10080-1 (O.-3), dated 8th May 1920; No. 34882-1 (Q. M. G. 8-B.), dated 17th August 1917; No. 41622, dated 19th August 1922 and A. D letter No 41622-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 7th May 1923.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923—*concld.*

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
12	Clerks . .	596 I. A. O C clerks on rates of pay laid down in A. I (I.) 468 of 1921; A. I. (I.) 1049 of 1922, A. D. letter No. 42334-1 (Q.-9), dated 1st December 1922; I. M. B. No. E-35, dated 24th January 1920; A. D. No. 142-3 (Q. 9), dated 1st December 1921, A. D. No. 41102-1 (Q-9), dated 2/5th December 1921; A. D. No. 15451-1 (Q. 9), dated 2nd March 1922 and A. I. (I) 544 of 1918.
13	Lascars .	On rates of pay laid down in A. D. No. H.-3997, dated 1st May 1916; A. D. letter No. 12063, dated 31st August 1917 and No. 12334-1 (Q. 9), dated 1st December 1922
14	Artificers .	On rates of pay laid down in A D. letter No. 41522-Q M. G 9-B. dated 19th August 1922 and No. 3774-1 (Q. 15-B), dated 26th February 1921.
15	Store-keepers . .	On rates of pay laid down in A. D. letter No 40782-II-3 (Q. M G. 9), dated 15th March 1922
16	Assistant Examiner, Boots and Clothing.	On rates of pay laid down in A. D. letter No. 41622-Q M. G. 9-B., dated 19th August 1922 and Army Instruction (India) No 936 of 1921.
17	Tailors . .	On rates of pay laid down in A. D. letter No 41622-Q M. G. 9-1., dated 19th August 1922 and A. D letter No. 41622-1 (Q M. G. 9), dated 7th May 1923.
18	Assistant work-takers	On existing rates of pay.
19	Duftries . .	On existing rates of pay and allowances.
20	Police guards . .	On rates of pay laid down in A. D. letter No 40156-1 (Q. M. G. 9), dated 8th May 1922 and No. 41349-1 (Q. M. G. 9), dated 10th February 1923.
21	Railway staff . .	On existing rates of pay.
22	Mechanical Transport Drivers	On existing rates of pay.
23	Menials . .	On existing rates of pay and allowances.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 29th May 1923.

383. Field allowances of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. 383

29th May 1923.

Owing to the revision* of the pay and classification of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, it has been decided that the field allowance authorised in paragraph 907 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be regulated as follows —

*See Army Instruction, India, No 536 of 1922.

Rank.	Rs. per mensem.
Subadar Major Subadar	20
Jemadar with more than 5 years' service as such	15
Jemadar with 5 years or less service as such Warrant officer	10

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[27098 (A. D.) / B]

384. Ration substitutes for Indians in receipt of free rations. 384

29th May 1923.

It has been decided that the ration substitutes for Indians in receipt of free rations, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 107 of 1918, which was modified by A

Instruction (India) No. 857 of 1920, will be issued only when supplies of the authorised articles of ordinary issue are not available with the Supply and Transport Corps or when it is considered by the Quartermaster General in India that it is advantageous to the State to issue them.

[43403 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / L]

385
29th May 1923.

385. Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension, to certain deserving dafadars of the Supply and Transport Corps and havildars of the Indian Hospital Corps, on retirement.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, that the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension of Rs. 16 per month, which is equivalent to the minimum service pension of a jemadar in the service to which the individual belongs, may be granted to deserving dafadars of the Supply and Transport Corps, and to havildars of the Indian Hospital Corps, on retirement, when specially recommended by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for the concession.

2. Havildars and dafadars must have not less than 28 years' exceptionally meritorious service to their credit and must have completed 3 years' service in the rank of havildar or dafadar before they can be considered eligible for this reward.

3. The method of submission of applications for the reward is laid down in India Army Form Z.-2000, *vide* India Army Order No. 304 of 1920.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-7227 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

386
29th May 1923.

386. Temporary retention of one British officer and one clerk in connection with the recruitment of Indian inferior "Supply" personnel.

It has been decided to close, with effect from the 15th March 1923, the Supply and Transport Corps Personnel

Depôt, Ambala, the continuance of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 609 of 1922.

2. Sanction is, however, accorded, with reference to India Army Order No. 238 of 1923, to the retention of one British officer and one clerk for a period of six months with effect from the above date in connection with the recruitment of Indian inferior "Supply" personnel required for field service, Iraq and Palestine.

3. One-fourth of the cost involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and three-fourths to "Head V. E.—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations," in the current year's Army estimates.

[51341 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

387. Discontinuance of the grant of ration allowances to the families of British soldiers. 387

29th May 1923.

Consequent on the introduction of marriage allowance for British soldiers in India, the following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 365 of 1921:—

(1) *Delete* the words "and their families" wherever they occur in the Instruction and in the appendix thereto.

(2) *Delete* the remarks in column 4 against item 2 in the appendix to the Instruction.

Paragraph 1 (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 831 of 1918 is also cancelled.

[26283 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / C]

388. National Health Insurance Act, 1920. 388

Army Order No 226 of 1920 is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction. 29th May 1923.

Attention is also invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 622 of 1921.

[A.-19277 (A. G.-10) / C.]

389

29th May 1923.

389. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that clause (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 478 of 1922, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 817 of 1922, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"(*c*) Officers, who, on return from field service, are placed on the sick list as the result of a disability directly due to special conditions arising out of active service in the field will be allowed the concession subject to the condition that they *report sick* (whether they are on ordinary leave or not) within one year from the date on which they last did duty under active service conditions in the field service areas in which the disability was contracted, and are placed on the sick list and granted sick leave in consequence."

[A-18811 (A. G.-10). / C]

390. Refund of gratuity to discharged Indian officers employed with the Indian Army Service Corps under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, provided they are not discharged at their own request, as medically unfit through their own fault, or on account of misconduct.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, it has been decided that discharged Indian officers who are employed with the Indian Army Service Corps under the terms of that Army Instruction and who, before they become eligible for a pension, are discharged as medically unfit or on account of reduction of establishment shall be repaid the gratuity refunded by them on employment with the Indian Army Service Corps.

2. No refund will be admissible to officers discharged at their own request or for inefficiency or as medically unfit through their own fault or on account of misconduct.

[37795 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

391. Application of the War Royal Warrants to regular officers of the Indian Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments. 391

29th Ma 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of the War Warrants relating to casualties arising out of the Great War shall be extended to regular officers of the Indian Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service, and to departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, disabled through military service in India during the Great War, and to the dependants of those who have lost their lives through such service. The concession will apply to all casualties from the outbreak of the Great War till the end, but pension will not be granted with retrospective effect from an earlier date than 1st April 1920.

2. This decision does not apply to departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department, and their dependants.

[A.-17833 (A. G.-10) / C.]

392. Issue of small arms ammunition on payment at half price. 392

29th Ma 1923.

The authority given to certain units to purchase ·303-inch ball ammunition at half price is extended to cover the purchase of pistol ball ammunition at half price provided the total expenditure at concession rates on rifle and pistol ammunition does not exceed the allowance at present authorised for rifle ammunition.

2. The cost of pistol ball ammunition is approximately half the cost of ·303-inch ball ammunition. Pistol

tion can therefore be purchased at the ratio of 2 to 1 in lieu of ·303 small arms ammunition.

3. The proportion of each type purchased at reduced rates is left to the discretion of commanding officers.

[47075 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

393. Introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced:—

Army Form D.-487—" National Health Insurance, Navy and Army Fund ".

Copies of the form are available for issue, and should be indented for, in the usual manner, by Officers Commanding, British station hospitals, on the " as required " scale.

[23915 (D. M. S.) / B]

II. The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-678—" Statement of expenditure on salaries, etc."

India Army Form A.-702—" Statement of exchange compensation allowance paid and adjusted."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1725-Accts of 1923. / D.]

394. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1920, it has been decided that

the class composition for the Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps shall be as under:—

Corps.	Unit.	Class composition.	REMARKS
King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners.	Companies	¼ Musalmans (a). ¼ Sikhs. ½ Hindustani Hindus (other than Garhwalis).	(a) Includes Pathans, Punjabi Musalmans and Hindustani Musalmans.
	Field troops	½ Punjabi Musalmans. ½ Sikhs.	
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.	Companies	Madrassis of all classes (mixed).	A proportion of Mahars may be enlisted as drivers.
	Field troops	Madrassis of all classes (mixed).	
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	Companies	⅓ Musalmans. ⅓ Mahrattas. ⅓ Sikhs.	
Burma Sappers and Miners.	Companies	Burmans	

2. The revised class composition should be gradually worked up to as vacancies occur.

[A.-19012 (A. G.-3). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 388 of 1923.

National Health Insurance Act, 1920.

The following changes are made with regard to the insurance of soldiers by the National Health Insurance Act, 1920:—

1. *Deductions from pay of soldiers.*—The system of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers was discontinued under Army Order No. 325 of 1919 for all soldiers who draw pay under the Royal Warrant published as that Army Order. Under the above Act, the power to charge such contributions against the accounts of soldiers no longer exists, and, as from 5th July 1920, the whole of the contributions will be borne by Army funds, whether the soldier is drawing pay under the above Royal Warrant or not.

2. *The position of soldiers re-engaging to complete a further period of limited engagement:—*

(i) Hitherto a soldier on completing the period of his first engagement and re-engaging for pension has had the option of electing to continue or discontinue his insurance. This option will not be available after 4th July 1920, and all soldiers who re-engage for pension after that date will continue to be insured.

(ii) Soldiers who have in the past elected, on re-engagement for pension, to discontinue their insurance, will become insurable as from 5th July 1920. Officers Commanding companies, etc., should arrange for Army Form O.-1847 to be completed in respect of such soldiers and forwarded to the Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Maida Hill, London, W. 9. The question as to " Date of enlistment " on this form should be altered in such cases to read " Date of entry into insurance under Army Order No. 226 of 1920."

The attention of soldiers who thus become insurable should be directed to the importance of joining an approved society as soon as possible, in order that they may secure the full benefits of the Acts on return to civil life.

3. *Benefits.*—Under the new Act, the weekly contribution paid by the Army Council to the Insurance Commissioners in respect of each soldier is increased from 3*d*. to 4½*d*. The normal rates of benefits under the National Health Insurance Acts have also been increased and will be as follows:—

	New rate.	Present rate.
(*i*) Sickness benefit (men) .	15*s*. a week	10*s*. a week.
(*ii*) Disablement benefit .	7*s*. 6*d*. ,,	5*s*. ,,
(*iii*) Maternity benefit	40*s*.	30*s*.

GCP Delhi—I. 13 AII—1-5-23—6,060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 5th June 1923.

395. Issue of one khaki drill suit, in lieu of the "slop" suit, to British troops proceeding from the United Kingdom to India. 395 — 5th June 1923.

Under Army Instruction (India) No. 29 of 1921, two suits of khaki drill uniform are authorised as free "arrival issues" to all British troops proceeding from the United Kingdom to India. As an experimental measure, one of the two suits has been issued to each soldier before embarkation in the United Kingdom, in lieu of the khaki drill "slop" suit, and an allowance of one rupee per suit granted as compensation for the extra wear and tear to which the suit is subjected on the voyage and railway journey *en route* to the soldier's destination.

2. With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the above arrangement as a permanent measure.

[42362 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

396. Conditions under which officers will be seconded when serving with the Indian Signal Corps. 396 — 5th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1922, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, that all officers serving with the Indian Signal Corps will be seconded in their units on the expiry of three months from the date of their attachment to the Indian Signal Corps, or, if undergoing a qualifying course, three months after the commencement of that course, whichever occurs sooner.

2. This decision, which is subject to the condition that the number of officers seconded does not exceed the authorised establishment of the Indian Signal Corps, will remain in force until 31st March 1925 when it will be reconsidered.

[14930 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / C.]

397
5th June 1923.

397. Rates to be charged for small arms ammunition issued on payment to Indian State Forces.

It has been decided that with effect from 1st April 1923 the following charges and refunds shall, until further orders, be made in respect of small arms ammunition, ·303″ Mark VII, issued on payment to units of the Indian State Forces:—

(1) *Charges*—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Per 1,000 rounds of ammunition	77	0	0
1 box to hold 1,000 rounds	6	4	0
20 bandoliers	7	8	0
200 chargers	5	0	0

(2) *Refunds*—

Refunds will be granted as follows in respect of "fired cases," "fired bullets," "boxes," "bandoliers," and "chargers" returned to arsenals by these units:—

Fired cases	Rs. 10 per 1,000 cases.
Fired bullets	" 16 per cwt.
Boxes, bandoliers, chargers—	
Serviceable	75 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above.
Repairable	50 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above.
Unserviceable	10 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above or the amount realised at the last auction sale whichever is less.

These refunds should be claimed on contingent bills supported by vouchers bearing receipts of the arsenals to which the articles were returned.

2. Necessary amendments to the Equipment Regulations will be made in due course.

[$\frac{\text{43142 (Q. M. G.-9-B.)}}{\text{A.-II.}}$]

398. Grant of combined leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. 398

5th June 1923.

It has now been decided that members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India may combine privilege leave with furlough admissible under paragraph 245 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, or with leave on medical certificate.

2. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{\text{25450 (D. M. S. I-B)}}{\text{B}}$]

399. Uniform to be worn by chaplains on field service. 399

5th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII:—

For the existing paragraph 228 *substitute* the following:—

228. The uniform particularised below is that authorised to be worn by chaplains of all denominations when on field service. The wearing of this uniform by chaplains other than chaplains of the Churches of England and Scotland and of the Wesleyan Church will be optional.

*Scarf.**—Black silk, 7½ inches in width. The monogram, " C. F.", with the crown above, in gold embroidery at the ends.

Helmet.—Wolseley pattern, khaki, with khaki pagri and brown leather chinstrap.

Forage cap.—Universal officers' drab service dress pattern with black leather chinstrap and black buttons. Chaplains with relative rank as colonels wear a black cloth forage cap (with drab or khaki cover) with band and welts

* The wearing of the scarf by chaplains will be subject to the permission of their own ecclesiastical authority.

of purple cloth, and with one row of black oakleaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak.

Badge (for wear on both caps) in black metal, a cross patée on a plain metal tablet surmounted by a crown.

Jacket.—Serge or drill; universal officers' pattern, worn with a white collar and black clerical stock or khaki shirt with soft collar and black tie. Shoulder straps edged with two broad stripes of black cloth showing half inch of serge material between. These black cloth stripes will not be worn on drill jackets. Badges of rank in black metal on the shoulder straps. Shoulder title " Chaplain " in black metal.

Gorget patches.—Worn with serge or drill jacket by chaplains with relative rank as colonels only.

Purple cloth with a line of purple silk gimp down the centre and a small gorget button ¾ inch from the point.

Buttons.—Black metal, with device as for cap badge.

Belt.—" Sam Browne," brown leather, without sword frog or sword.

Trousers or *breeches.*—Service dress pattern.

Putties or *leggings.*—Service dress pattern.

Boots.—Brown. Ankle or brown field boots may be worn.

Great coat or (at option) *coat, warm.*—Universal officers' pattern. Buttons and shoulder straps as for serge jacket.

[181-Ecclesiastical (A. D.) / A.-11.]

400 / 5th June 1923.

400. Admissibility of passages by private steamer, during the non-trooping season, to British soldiers discharged or transferred to the home establishment on urgent compassionate grounds.

With reference to paragraph 392 (XVA), King's Regulations, and India Army Order No. 435 of 1922, the Government of India have decided that British soldiers

(*a*) discharged on compassionate grounds; and

(b) transferred to the Home establishment on compassionate grounds;

during the non-trooping season, may, provided sufficient justification is deemed to exist, be provided with passage to the United Kingdom by private steamer for themselves and their families.

2. In regard to cases falling under (a) above, sanction will rest with the Army Commander* concerned, who will satisfy himself, before according his sanction, that the particular case under consideration does not admit of postponement, without hardship to the individual, until the opening of the trooping season permits of passage by Government transport. The Army Commander* will also obtain the concurrence of his Financial Adviser to the grant of the concession

*General Officer Commanding in the case of Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade.

Full details of each case of the grant of passage by private steamer by an Army Commander under the authority of this Instruction will be reported to the Adjutant General in India as soon as possible.

3. As sanction to transfer to the Home Establishment on compassionate grounds rests with His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, sanctions in this connection emanating from Army Headquarters during the non-trooping season will contain instructions as to whether or not passage by private steamer will be arranged for. The grant of passage by private steamer will generally be restricted to cases of extreme compassionate grounds and urgency.

4. Application for passages will be submitted to the Embarkation Staff at the port of embarkation by the authority competent to authorise passage in accordance with India Army Order No. 115, dated 27th February 1923.

[A.-14507 (A. G. 2 / B.)]

401. Constitution of the Delhi Brigade Area as an Independent Brigade Area directly under Eastern Command Headquarters. [illegible]

It has been decided to designate the Delhi Brigade Area the Delhi Independent Brigade Area and to place it directly under Eastern Command Headquarters.

2. The Delhi Brigade Area will accordingly cease to be included in the area administered by the headquarters of the United Provinces District with effect from the 1st June 1923.

3. The Delhi Independent Brigade Area will comprise :—

(a) the Delhi enclave,

(b) the Agra Civil Division, *viz.* :—

the districts of Agra, Aligarh, Muttra, Etah and Mainpuri.

(c) the districts of Rohtak and Gurgaon (for internal security purposes only).

4. Consequent on the above decision the following administrative changes are authorised :—

(i) The Brigade Supply Officer, Delhi, will function as Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, in respect of Delhi, Muttra and Agra;

(ii) The Veterinary Officer in charge of Delhi, Muttra and Agra will refer direct to the Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, Eastern Command Headquarters.

(iii) An Assistant Director, Medical Services, United Provinces District, will be transferred from Lucknow to the Delhi Independent Brigade Area in the same capacity.

5. No change will be made for the present in the existing arrangements regarding accounts. The accounts of the Delhi Independent Brigade Area will continue to be dealt with, as at present, by the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and United Provinces District, who will, in future, also fulfil the rôle of Financial Adviser to the Delhi Independent Brigade Area Commander.

6. The Delhi Independent Brigade Commander will exercise the financial powers prescribed in paragraph 6 ( ) Revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

[13299 (G. S.—S. D.-2) / D]

402. Amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms. 402

I. The following amendments are made in the Regimental and Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2000:— 5th June 1923.

Regimental Section.

Against item 39—

In column 4, *for* "15th June and December" *substitute* "15th May and 1st November."

In column 6 *insert* "Ditto."

In column 7 *for* "Ditto" *substitute* "C. G. S."

In column 8 *insert* "To reach district headquarters by 1st June and 15th November. To reach C. G. S. by the 15th June and 1st December."

Against item 40—

In column 4 *for* "1st February and 1st August" *substitute* "1st September and 1st March."

In column 7 *for* "Ditto" *substitute* "District Headquarters."

In column 8 *insert* "To reach district headquarters by 15th September and 15th March. Two copies will be sent by district headquarters to the Chief of the General Staff and one copy to the Superintendent of the examination who will send it with the examination papers direct to War Office."

Staff Section.

Against item 519—

In column 8 *insert* "Manuscript amendment quarterly when necessary".

[12279 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

II. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-670—"Monthly comparative statement, Pay Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(a)—"Monthly comparative statement, Dairy Farms Sub-Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*b*)—"Monthly comparative statement, Clothing Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*c*)—"Monthly comparative statement, Remount Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*d*)—"Monthly comparative statement, Medical Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*e*)—"Monthly comparative statement, Arsenals Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*f*)—"Monthly comparative statement, Ordnance Factory Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*g*)—"Monthly comparative statement, Railway Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-776—"Budget Estimate, India Army Reserve Forces."

India Army Form F.-997—"Instructions to agent (copy for officer)."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1738-A. of 1923. / D.]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-518—"Statement of sums allowed to British service officers who, on promotion, are to leave India or are in excess of establishment."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1749-A. of 1923. / D.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1010—"Statement of progress made in adjustment of debits raised by other departments through the central adjusting accounts on account of an expedition."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1756-A. of 1923. / D.]

403. **Grant of free passage to India to the families of officers of the British and Indian services, departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers who, while on leave on private affairs in the United Kingdom, are granted extensions of leave on account of sickness caused by, or contracted on, duty in India.**

403
5th June 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers and departmental warrant officers who are given free passage to India under the provisions of the first sentence of paragraph 85 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as amplified by July appendix to India Army Orders, 1922, shall also be entitled to the same concession for their families. This sanction is, however, subject to the following limitations:—

(*a*) Passages for families who are entitled to free passage to India under this instruction will be provided by transport only. During the trooping season, families will, under this arrangement, normally be able to accompany the officers or departmental warrant officers. When, however, an officer or a departmental warrant officer is granted passage to India by a private vessel, his family will be allowed to follow him as entitled passengers in a Government vessel or hired transport.

(*b*) In the case of a British service officer, his family will have no claim to the concession now sanctioned if they have previously, during the officers' Indian tour, received free passage to India in any circumstances.

(*c*) In the case of an Indian service officer, the concession of free passage will be granted to his family under the conditions stated in paragraph 1 (*b*) (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1921, *i.e.*, passages granted to the family will count as half the return passage which would be admissible, under that Instruction, not more frequently than once in five years.

2. The question whether the restriction in clause (*c*) will apply to the families of departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers is under consideration and orders on this point will be issued later

3. The regulations referred to in paragraph 1 above will be amended in due course.

[46522 (Q.-2-A.) / B]

404 — 5th June 1923.

404. Revised scale of barrels for machine guns.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 650 of 1919 the scale of barrels for Lewis, Hotchkiss and Vickers machine guns will be as follows:—

Machine gun.	NUMBER OF BARRELS PER GUN.			
	FIELD ARMY AND COVERING FORCE UNITS.		ALL OTHER UNITS.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5
Lewis.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare) . . .	2 (*a*)	1	2 (*a*)	1
In ordnance reserve	2	2	2	2
Hotchkiss.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare) . . .	3 (*a*)	1	3 (*a*)	1
In ordnance reserve	2	2	2	2
Vickers.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare) . . .	2 (*a*)	1	2 (*a*)	1
In ordnance reserve	2	2	1	1

(*a*) 1 carried in spare barrel case, balance kept in store.

2. The two spare barrels for Vickers and Lewis guns and 2 of the 3 for Hotchkiss guns in unit charge (columns 2 and 4) are mobilization equipment and must not be used in peace.

3. When orders to move on mobilization are received, the worn barrel in the case of Vickers and Lewis guns and the two worn barrels in the case of Hotchkiss guns will be returned to ordnance charge. The barrel removed from the gun being replaced by one of the spare barrels in possession.

[35756 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

405. Equipment Medium Artillery. 405

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one " Spanner, valve plugs, Nos. 1 and 4, horizontal, and Nos. 1 and 2, vertical, air pumps," and one " Tommy, engine petrol, side valve, 4 H. P. air-cooled," per No. 2 two-stage vertical air pump on charge of Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery. The stores will be issued when available. 5th June 1923.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 150 initial and Rs. 15 annual recurring, and is debitable to Head IV-H. (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1923-24.

[51216 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

406. Scale of water buckets for certain Medium Batteries. 406

The scale of " Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P." for Medium Batteries armed with B. L. 6-inch, 26-cwt., howitzers is revised as follows:— 5th June 1923.

For tractor-drawn batteries—2 per carriage limber.

For horse-drawn batteries—6 per carriage limber and 10 per sub-section.

2. This does not affect the scale of water buckets authorised for use with tents.

3. Tractor-drawn batteries will return surplus buckets to arsenal and horse-drawn batteries will demand additional buckets to complete to the above scale.

4. No extra expenditure is involved.

[51065 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-]

407

5th June 1923.

407. Pay of district officers, Royal Artillery, serving in India.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 59 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows:—

" District officers who elected, with reference to the Royal Warrant,* dated the 22nd November 1921, to continue to serve under the conditions applicable to them prior to the 1st January 1922, will continue to draw pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1921."

*Army Order No. 481 of 1921.

2. Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 59 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-18110 (A. G.-10) / C]

408

5th June 1923.

408. Grant-in-aid of children attending civil schools.

Paragraph 632, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reconstructed as follows:—

When there is no regimental school at the station, each child entitled to free education who attends a certified civil school may be granted an allowance not exceeding Rs. 10 per annum for books; a refund of the school fees is also admissible.

Soldiers seconded in their units for employment on the India Unattached List or in departmental units are not eligible for the allowance or for a refund of fees.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[13719 (G S.—M. T.-2) / C]

409. **War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Division.** 409 — 5th June 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Division" (India Army Form F. 980-5-A.) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[43921 (Q. M. G.-II-C.) / A.-II]

410. **War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Staging Section.** 410 — 5th June 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, for an Indian Staging Section" (India Army Form F. 980-73) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The above table supersedes the Mobilization Store Tables for an Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section) issued with India Army Order No. 602, dated 28th August 1916 copies of which should be destroyed.

[41753 (Q. M G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

411. **War Equipment Table, India—A Followers' re-inforcement Depôt.** 411 — 5th June 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Followers' re-inforcement Depôt" (India Army Form

413

12th June 1923.

413. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921:—

Appendix 1, page 46, under "Vehicles" *delete* "Motor bicycles" and "Light Car" and connected entries. Total vehicles to be corrected to *read* '5'.

Appendix 4, page 52, under 'Vehicles' *against* 'Motor bicycles with side cars', in column 2, *for* '3' *read* '2'. Total vehicles to be corrected to *read* '17'.

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

414

12th June 1923.

414. Army Signal School, Poona.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922:—

On page 230, in column 1 *for* "4 motor cycles" *read* "2 motor cycles".

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

415

12th June 1923.

415. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921—Appendix 1, page 115, *against* "Motor cycles", in column 4 *for* '10' *read* '8' and in column 12 *for* '12' *read* '10'. The totals of these two columns to be corrected to *read* '8' and '17' respectively.

Appendix 2, page 131, *against* "Motor cycles", in column 2 *for* '6' *read* '4' and in column 3 *delete* the figure '3'.

Appendix 3, page 135, *against* " Motor cycles " in column 2 *for* ' 10 ' *read* ' 8 '. Total to be corrected to *read* ' 13 '.

Appendix 6, page 145, *against* " Motor cycles " in column 2 *for* ' 9 ' *read* '6 '. Total to be corrected to *read* ' 10 '.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, on page 571 under "Motor cycles " *for* ' 30 ' *read* ' 25 ' and on page 573 *against* " Total Headquarters, ' A ' Depôt Company" and under " Motor cycles " *for* ' 30 ' *read* ' 25 '.

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

416. Cessation of gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. **416 — 12th June 1923.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1920, it has been decided that any service rendered after the 31st January 1923, by officers belonging to the categories mentioned above shall not count towards gratuity.

[11861 (M. S.-4) / B]

417. Grant of the India General Service Medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-21. **417 — 12th June 1923.**

1. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923:—

Paragraph 1 (*a*), first sub-paragraph—*After* " inclusive " in last line, *insert*:—

" and to the troops which occupied the Lower Zhob Posts (Brunj Safi, Mir Ali Khel and

Mogal Kot), between the 12th November 1920 and 23rd December 1920, both dates inclusive ".

[A.-985-Pt. II.-A. G.-9 / B]

418
12th June 1923.

418. Scale of clothing for the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line, except the Royal Ulster Rifles.

It has been decided that the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) serving in India, will maintain the scale of personal clothing and necessaries as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction, in addition to the other articles laid down for men of kilted regiments in Table I of Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional).

[50842 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

419
12th June 1923.

419. Grant of an allowance of one anna per mensem to all combatant non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army for repairing and restringing charpoys.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 7 of Army-Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1921:—

In line 2, after " issues ", *change* the comma into a full-stop and *for* the words " and, thereafter, an " *substitute* the word " An ".

In line 11, after " 1st October 1921 " *substitute* a comma for the full-stop and *add* " irrespective of whether charpoys have been issued or not ".

[25340 (M. W.-3). / C.]

420. Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines. 420

12th June 1923.

The following addition is made to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921 :—

Insert as a second item in the table in that paragraph .—

Unit to be lighted	How lighted.	Scale.
Sub-Assistant Surgeons' quarters	Lamp, barrack standing.	1 per quarter.

[45819 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

421. Withdrawal of field service clothing concessions from Waziristan Area. 421

12th June 1923.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1923, troops and followers serving in Waziristan Area shall be governed by the ordinary rules regarding clothing and clothing allowances. The question of authorising the issue to these troops and followers of certain special articles of warm clothing, etc., is under consideration and definite orders will be issued later.

2. Any personnel employed on special terms which include free clothing, will continue to receive clothing in kind as heretofore, until their present term of service expires.

3. Army Instruction (India), No. [illegible] 1922, is cancelled with effect from the 31st March 1923.

[51252 (Q. M. G.-12 B.) / A-II.]

422. Free initial issue of shoulder titles to Indian units and departmental formations consequent on re-numbering and re-designation.

In consequence of the re-numbering and re-designation of Indian units and certain departmental revised designs of shoulder titles have been [illegible]

notified for Indian cavalry, Indian infantry and pioneer regiments, and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, in India Army Order No. 916 of 1922, India Army Order No. 216 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No. 297 of 1923, and India Army Order No. 701 of 1922, respectively.

2. Sanction is accorded to a first free initial issue of these titles, on the following scale:—

(*a*) British personnel ...2 pairs per man.

(*b*) Indian troops and personnel of departmental formations ... ...1 pair per man.

Instructions for the submission of indents for the first free issue of shoulder titles approved for Indian cavalry and Indian infantry and pioneer regiments are contained in the India Army Orders quoted above.

Indents for the first free issue of revised shoulder titles, which may be approved in India Army Orders hereafter, should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpore, and indents will be complied with as stocks become available.

3. All old shoulder titles in possession of units after replacement by the new patterns, will be despatched to the arsenal on which dependent, for disposal.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I, A. I. (14) of the Army Estimates for 1923-24.

[42683 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

423

12th June 1923.

423. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the "Overseas Section" of the Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, and the Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, maintained for reinforming Sapper and Miner units serving overseas, shall be abolished, with effect from the 31st May 1923.

2. The personnel at present serving in these two sections, as laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 467 of 1922, *viz*:—

Queen Victoria's Own Mådras Sappers and Miners—
1 Indian officer, 38 Indian other ranks and 4 followers;

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners—

12 Indian other ranks and 1 follower;

will be distributed amongst the field units of the corps to bring them up to establishment.

[A - 19330 (A. G.) / C]

424. Introduction of clothing and kit allowances for Gurkha recruit boys. 424

12th Jun 1923.

With reference to paragraph 10 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1922, it has been decided that Gurkha recruit boys of the Indian Army shall be brought on to the clothing and kit allowance system with effect from the 1st June 1923. The present system of free issues and replacements in kind will be discontinued with effect from that date.

2. The scale of clothing and necessaries to be maintained by this class is as laid down in Table III-A.—Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), and the *quarterly rate* of clothing and kit allowance is shown below:—

Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated allowance.
Rs A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
5 6	3 7	8 13

Clothing and kit allowances will be paid monthly in arrears as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923, so long as this system remains in force for the Indian Army generally.

3. The dates on which these boys will become entitled to the first payment of consolidated monthly allowances are as below:—

Those enlisted before the 1st of January 1923.	30 June 1923.
Those enlisted on or after the 1st January 1923.	The last day of the month in which the anniversary of their enlistment occurs.

The first monthly consolidated allowance credited to a recruit boy enlisted on or after the 1st of January 1923 will be reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of the : preceding the day of the first anniversary of his enlistment. Subsequent allowances will be credited monthly thereafter in arrears. The deductions for periods of absence and the additional daily allowances for periods spent in hospital will be governed by paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

Boys enlisted on or after the 1st of January 1923 will also be credited with six months' accumulated kit allowance on the day they become entitled to the first payment of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

4. On being enrolled or attested as soldiers, they will receive a free initial issue of all additional articles of clothing and necessaries which they will be required to maintain in consequence, and will thereafter draw clothing and kit allowances at increased rates.

5. The general rules regarding clothing and kit allowances are contained in India Army Order No. 46-S. of 1920, and in the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts referred to in paragraph 1 above, which will be followed in respect of these boys also.

6. The orders in this Instruction will not apply to those who are likely to become non-effective through discharge, etc., before the 1st of December 1923.

[42143 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

425 **425. Scale of armouries for Indian units.**

12th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of armouries for Indian units on a scale of 2 square feet per rifle and 8 square feet per Vickers gun, Lewis gun or Hotchkiss gun. One compartment will be allowed per squadron, company or unit of equivalent strength. The minimum size of any compartment will be 100 square feet. Shelves for machine gun belt boxes, Lewis gun drums, bombing appliances, etc., will be provided as required. Two doors will be provided for each compartment to act as entrance and exit.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 997 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix will be amended in due course.

[50076 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

426. **Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services.** 426 12th June 1923.

In the second line of sub-paragraph 2 to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 317 of 1921, *delete* the word "privilege" and after the word "leave" in the same line, *insert* "under the rules regulating the grant of duty allowance".

[26076 (M. W.-1). / C]

427. **Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of office accommodation in the Military Works Services.** 427 12th June 1923.

It has been decided that, except in the case of rent for office accommodation of Chief Engineers of Commands, which will continue to be referred to the Director of Military Works, the rent to be paid for office accommodation in the Military Works Services will be fixed by Chief Engineers of Commands. The other conditions laid down in paragraph 379, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will remain in force as at present.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[26098 (M. W.-5). / C.]

428. **Abolition of the returns of the next of kin of British officers of the Indian Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments.** 428 12th June 1923.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to abolish the return of the next of kin of British officers of the India

The first monthly consolidated allowance credited to a recruit boy enlisted on or after the 1st of January 1923 will be reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of the preceding the day of the first anniversary of his enlistment. Subsequent allowances will be credited monthly thereafter in arrears. The deductions for periods of absence and the additional daily allowances for periods spent in hospital will be governed by paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

Boys enlisted on or after the 1st of January 1923 will also be credited with six months' accumulated kit allowance on the day they become entitled to the first payment of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

4. On being enrolled or attested as soldiers, they will receive a free initial issue of all additional articles of clothing and necessaries which they will be required to maintain in consequence, and will thereafter draw clothing and kit allowances at increased rates.

5. The general rules regarding clothing and kit allowances are contained in India Army Order No. 46-S. of 1920, and in the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts referred to in paragraph 1 above, which will be followed in respect of these boys also.

6. The orders in this Instruction will not apply to those who are likely to become non-effective through discharge, etc., before the 1st of December 1923.

[42143 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

425 **425. Scale of armouries for Indian units.**

12th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of armouries for Indian units on a scale of 2 square feet per rifle and 8 square feet per Vickers gun, Lewis gun or Hotchkiss gun. One compartment will be allowed per squadron, company or unit of equivalent strength. The minimum size of any compartment will be 100 square feet. Shelves for machine gun belt boxes, Lewis gun drums, bombing appliances, etc., will be provided as required. Two doors will be provided for each compartment to act as entrance and exit.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 997 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix will be amended in due course.

[50676 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

5. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services. 426 — 12th June 1923.

In the second line of sub-paragraph 2 to paragraph 6 Army Instruction (India) No. 317 of 1921, *delete* the word "privilege" and after the word "leave" in the same line, *insert* "under the rules regulating the grant of duty allowance".

[26076 (M. W.-1). / C]

427. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of office accommodation in the Military Works Services. 427 — 12th June 1923.

It has been decided that, except in the case of rent for office accommodation of Chief Engineers of Commands, which will continue to be referred to the Director of Military Works, the rent to be paid for office accommodation in the Military Works Services will be fixed by Chief Engineers of Commands. The other conditions laid down in paragraph 79, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will remain in force as at present.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[26098 (M. W.-5.) / C.]

428. Abolition of the returns of the next of kin of British officers of the Indian Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments. 428 — 12th June 1923.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to abolish the return of the next of kin of British officers of the Indian

Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments. In future the name and the address of the next of kin, stating relationship, should be included in reports of casualty.

2. Consequent on the introduction of the revised India Army Form Z.-2000, dated the 31st January 1923, India Army Order No. 471 of 1922 and subsequent orders regarding the procedure for reporting casualties, are hereby cancelled. Casualties should now be reported in accordance with the instructions contained in the various items and sections of the revised India Army Form Z.-2000.

3. It has been found necessary to make the following corrections and additions to India Army Form Z.-2000, dated the 31st January 1923, to bring the procedure for reporting casualties into line with King's Regulations as amended by Army Order No. 366 of 1922, and to allow for the name and address of the next of kin being telegraphed home in all cases of casualty, in view of the discontinuance of the next-of-kin returns.

REGIMENTAL SECTION.

Item 22.—In column 2 *delete* the words "wounds and serious" and *for* the present entry in column 5 *substitute* "Same procedure as for death reports."

Add as a fresh item—

22-A.	Reports on wounds and serious illness as well as weekly progress reports thereon.	Letter	On occurrence Progress report Monday	Same officer as for death reports.	...	Next-of-kin.	*Vide* para. 1874, King's Regulations.

Item 23.—In column 8 *for* the words "Same procedure as in item 45" *read* "Same procedure as in item 44."

Item 44.—In column 8, regarding the report to be submitted by the Officer Commanding, Station, *delete* the words "if resident out of Europe."

Item 50.—In column 8 *for* the words "Same procedure as in item 45," *read* "Same procedure as in item 44."

Item 51.—In column 7, regarding the telegram to be submitted by the Officer Commanding unit, *delete* the words "and War Office," and in column 8 *add* the following:—

"The telegram will include announcement of death, regimental number, rank, name, unit, date,

place and cause of death, and intimation that next of kin has been informed if resident out of Europe."

In column 7, regarding the submission of Army Form B.-2090, *for* "Home Record Office" *substitute* "War Office." *Delete* the entry relating to the submission of a letter to the War Office in the case of the death of warrant officers.

STAFF SECTION.

Item 547.—In column 7, *delete* the words "Military Secretary, Army Headquarters."

In column 8 *for* the words "Same procedure as in item 45" *read* "Same procedure as in item 44, with the exception of the report to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters."

Item 548.—In column 7 regarding the submission of Army Form B.-2090 *for* "Home Record Office" *substitute* "War Office."

[A-13417 (A. G.-11). / A-11.]

429. Employment of temporary personnel in the Indian Hospital Corps at nerrick rates of pay. 429

12th June 1923.

It has been decided, as a provisional measure, that temporary personnel of all classes of the Indian Hospital Corps, required for station hospitals, may be entertained at the lowest rates of pay at which they can be obtained, provided that such temporary establishment is the minimum required for the proper working of the hospital concerned, and that the expenditure involved can be met from the provision made under Head II (c)—"Pay and allowances of subordinate Indian personnel" for the district concerned.

[27125 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

430. Introduction and amendment of India Army Forms. [illegible]

12th June 1923.

I. The following India Army Forms have been introduced:—

India Army Form W.-1834-B.—"Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of electric installation."

India Army Form W.-1834-C.—" Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of water supply."

2. Copies of the above forms are available for issue and should be indented for in accordance with the following scale:—

	No. of copies.	
	I. A. F. W.-1834-B.	I. A. F. W.-1834-C.
Northern Command	100	150
Eastern Command	80	100
Southern Command	60	100
Western Command	40	50
Waziristan Force	50	60
Burma	10	20
Aden	10	20

[25465 (M. W. 5). / C.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced and has been embodied in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form O.-1335.—" Equipment Ledger Q. F. 3·7-inch Pack Batteries."

2. The form is ready for issue and copies may be indented for on the scale prescribed in India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue).

[45147 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II]

III. The following amendment is made to India Army Form S.-1072:—

In the " instructions " at page 4, *delete* the full stop at the end of paragraph V (c) and *add* " a debit balance in the fodder account may, however, be adjusted against a credit balance in the grain account ".

2. Pending a reprint, the existing stock of the form will be corrected in manuscript.

[45739 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / A.-II.]

431. Procedure for obtaining supplies of fuel and lighting oil for British soldiers at places where the Indian Army Service Corps is unable to make arrangements for the supply. 431 — 12th June 1923.

It has been decided that, where it is impossible for the Indian Army Service Corps to make authorised issues of fuel and lighting oil in kind to British soldiers, these articles shall be purchased locally by officers commanding units or formations to which the personnel in question is attached, the cost thereof being recovered on a contingent bill. These purchases should in no case be made unless the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, District, or Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, Independent Brigade, certifies that issues by the Indian Army Service Corps are impracticable. The rates at which purchases are made should be approved by the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport or Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, concerned.

2. In localities where coal is proportionately cheaper than firewood (*i.e.*, where the amount of coal which may be issued in lieu costs less than the ration of firewood), coal should be purchased and issued in lieu of firewood.

[50558 (Q.-6-A) / B]

432. Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies at their own expense during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920. 432 — 12th June 1923.

The time limit within which claims for refunds under Army Instruction (India) No. 252 of 1923 should be submitted, is hereby extended from the 30th April to 12th August 1923.

[47815 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

433

12th June 1923.

433. Procedure to be observed before sanctioning advances falling under the head "Advances repayable" as contemplated in Articles 155 to 158, Civil Account Code, Volume I.

It has been decided that, with effect from the current financial year, authorities empowered to sanction advances falling under the head "Advances repayable", (*e.g.*, motor car, motor cycle, house building, passage advances, etc.) as contemplated in Articles 155 to 158, Civil Account Code, Volume I, should not issue an order of sanction until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available in the year in which the payment is proposed to be made.

[A. D. Case 24916 / D.]

434

12th June 1923.

434. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 347 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 29th April 1923	14	13	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 6th May 1923	14	14	0	"
For the week commencing with the 13th May 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 20th May 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 27th May 1923	14	15	0	"

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

435. Issue of War Establishments, India, 1923. 435

The publication of "War Establishments, India, 1923," in three volumes has been approved. The contents of each volume are as follows — 12th June 1923.

Volume I.—Units of a cavalry brigade, cavalry division, infantry brigade and infantry division.

Volume II—Non-divisional units other than those of administrative services and departments.

Volume III—Non-divisional units of administrative services and departments.

2. The publication supersedes all war establishments previously published under the authority of the Government of India.

3. Copies of the publication will be distributed to all concerned by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters.

[12800 (G. S., S. D.-1). / D.]

436. Scale of pensions and gratuities for followers of Animal Transport Units. 436

12th June 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that followers* serving with Animal Transport Units shall be eligible [illegible] for ordinary retiring p[illegible] sions and family pensi[illegible] 1 Followers of British [illegible] (India) No. 166 of 1923.

*Cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces

[56645 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

437. Preliminary issue of ribbon for the I. G. S. Medal, 1908, with clasps "Waziristan 1919-21 and Mahsud 1919-20". 437

12th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) No. 911 of 1922 and No. 26 of 1923, it is notified that indents for a preliminary free supply of two inches of ribbon per individual

for those entitled to the medal with clasp or clasps mentioned above, may be submitted to the Officer-in-Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. The indents should show the number of officers and others for whom the ribbon is required and should contain a certificate signed by the indenting officer that the individuals for whom the ribbon is demanded are entitled to the medal with clasp or clasps in accordance with the provisions of the Army Instructions (India) quoted above.

[R. No. 66-Ribbon of 1923 / Medals]

438 / 12th June 1923.

438. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided to replace British cavalry class riding horses by Indian cavalry class in the following units of Sappers and Miners:—

Field companies.
Bridging train.

2. This replacement will be effected gradually as casualties occur, and until such time as all have been replaced by horses of Indian cavalry class, the scale of rations authorised for colonial and country bred horses of British corps will continue to be drawn for those British cavalry class horses which are still on the strength.

3. The following consequential amendment is made to appendices 2 and 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921: Under "Animals" *for* "Riding horses—British other ranks" *substitute* "Riding horses—Indian cavalry class."

[A.-19265 (A. G.-3). / C.]

9 / June 1923.

439. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided to replace British cavalry class riding horses by Indian cavalry class in the following units of the Indian Signal Corps:—

Divisional Signal units (H. E.).
Divisional Signal units (L. E.).

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops (H. E.).

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops (L. E.)

Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

2. This replacement will be effected gradually as casualties occur, and until such time as all have been replaced by horses of Indian cavalry class, the scale of rations authorised for colonial and country bred horses of British corps will continue to be drawn for those British cavalry class horses which are still on the strength.

3. The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921, and 847 of 1922:—

Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921.

Under " Animals " on pages 115 and 125 of appendix I *delete* the words " British cavalry class " and bracket the present figures with those shown against " Indian cavalry class." *Substitute* " Riding horses (Indian cavalry class)" *for* " Riding horses (British cavalry class)" on page 131 of appendix 2.

Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921.

In column " Remarks " on page 561 of the appendix *delete* note (*a*) and *substitute* the following " (*a*) Indian cavalry class."

Army Instruction (India) No 847 of 1922.

Under " Animals " in the appendix *for* " Riding horses (British cavalry class)" *read* " Riding horses (Indian cavalry class)."

[A.-19255 (A. G.-3.) / C.]

440. War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Cavalry Regiment.

[illegible] 1923.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Cavalry Regiment " (India Army Form F.-980-11) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[9585 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

441 — 12th June 1923.

441. **War Equipment Table, India—A Cavalry Field Ambulance.**

The publication of "War Equipment Table (India)—A Cavalry Field Ambulance" (India Army Form F.-980-43) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41745 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

442 — 12th June 1923.

442. **Equipment Regulations for the Royal Artillery Training Centre.**

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI-D., Royal Artillery Training Centre" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41759 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

443 — 12th June 1923.

443. **Provisional peace establishments of Corps (Wireless) Signal Companies.**

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 676 of 1922:—

In line 4 *delete* the words "staff-serjeant or."

[A.-15599 (A.-G.-3). / D.]

444. **Technical Equipment Ledgers.**

ne

The following will appear in the revised volume V of Army Regulations (India) now in preparation:—

"*Technical Equipment Ledgers.*

Technical equipment ledgers will be maintained by all Royal Army Service Corps companies and by all other units which maintain their own mechanical transport vehicles.

All technical equipment in use will be held on charge in this ledger, as also will the vehicles themselves.

Such equipment includes all vehicle equipment, workshop tools, etc., in fact everything peculiar to a mechanical transport company, exclusive of such articles as are not in use but are in the bins, in workshop store and consequently on store ledger charge

This ledger is kept in two volumes, one for the company and one for the workshop.

It follows that the same item heading may appear in more than one volume or ledger in the same company, *e.g.*,

(*a*) A spade which forms part of the equipment of a lorry is on technical equipment charge, whilst another in use in the company latrine may be on ordinary equipment ledger charge.

(*b*) Lifting jacks will appear both in volume one and volume two of the technical equipment ledger.

All transactions between workshop stores and the company will pass on voucher between store ledger and technical equipment ledger, except in the case of clean exchange, which leaves the position unchanged as far as technical equipment ledger is concerned. In this case the entries in the Day Book and Store Ledger are sufficient.

Both for their own use and for the information of inspecting officers units will maintain with their technical equipment ledger the receipts of section commanders, individual drivers or of other units dependent on them for maintenance for all articles on charge which are out in use".

The new system will be taken into use and ledgers opened at once. Officers commanding units will assemble boards to take inventories of all vehicle equipment in their units which heretofore have been held as part of the vehicles and not on separate charge and will use the inventories so obtained as the opening balance of the ledger. They will also voucher from their store ledgers to their new technical equipment-ledgers all articles heretofore held on the former charge, but which under the new system will be held on the latter.

An army book for the new ledger will be standardised in due course. Meanwhile it will be kept in manuscript in a form similar to that used for the ordinary equipment ledger.

[51568 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

445. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

h reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 , tests for the undermentioned trades have been ·d and will shortly be issued:—

Group B.

ιourer.
tary Accountant Clerk.

Group C.

ile-tree maker.
eman, technical (Tank Corps).

'he test issued with Army Orders for October 1921 'rument Maker will now apply to the trade of *Inst Maker (Optical)*.

'he undermentioned trades and tests have now been d to the Royal Artillery:—

Group A.

ιughtsman (topographical). (See Army Form B.-161-8).
trument maker (optical). (Issued with Army Orders for October 1921).
·veyor (topographical). (See Army Form B.-161-3).
'eyor (trigonometrical). (See Army Form B.-161-2).

Group B.

'penter and joiner. (Issued with Army Orders for March 1921).

Group C.

ɔtographer. (See Army Form B.-161-4).
ɪnter (compositor). (See Army Form B.-161-9).

[A.-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

444. **Promotion of veterinary assistants in the Army Veterinary Corps, India, to the senior veterinary assistants' grade.** 446

12th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 798 of 1922, it has been decided that the conditions governing the promotion of 1st and 2nd class veterinary assistants, to the senior veterinary assistants' grade shall be held in abeyance pending further instructions and that promotions, within the authorised establishment, shall be carried out by selection.

[39946-III (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 418 OF 1923.

Scale of personal clothing and necessaries to be maintained by the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) serving in India.

Articles.		No. to be maintained.
Personal clothing.		
Boots, ankle	prs.	2
Bonnet, serge, drab mixture		1
Buttons	set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki		3
Hat, pith		1
Helmet, khaki, complete with chinstrap and pagri		1
Jacket, service dress, serge		1
Kilt, saffron coloured		1
Putties	prs.	2
Trousers, drill, khaki	"	3
Necessaries.		
Brooches for kilts (Regtl. badge)		2
Garters, saffron	pr.	1
Hosetops, green	"	1

GCP Delhi—L 13 AII—19-6-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 19th June 1923

447. Trade tests for British ranks of the Indian Signal Corps. **447**

19th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, it has been decided that paragraph 7 (*a*) shall be *deleted* and the following *substituted*:—

" (*a*) *Indian Signal Corps.*

(*i*) *Trades which are technical signal trades only.*—Quarterly command signals testing boards will be established in each of the four commands, with the chief signal officer of the command as president. These boards will be the testing authority for class II and upwards of all such trades (except group " E ").

The testing authority for all trades up to and including class III, will be the officer commanding the unit in the case of men serving with a signal unit and the commandant signal training centre and depôt in the case of men actually serving at the training centre and depôt.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 122 and 679 of 1920, the conditions therein prescribed will continue to apply to British ranks serving with the Indian signal corps in the case of those trades which are peculiar to the signal service, subject to the modification that the quarterly signals testing board or other testing authority will make recommendations on the result of tests, for confirmation or otherwise by the command testing board.

(*ii*) *Trades common to various arms.*—The tests will be carried out by the command testing board in the normal way."

2. The application of this amendment as regards both re-mustering from one trade to another, and advancement in a trade is shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 129 of 1923, and the Appendix thereto, are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19293 (A. G.-1.) / D]

448 / 19th June 1923.

448. **Trade tests for Indian ranks of the Indian Signal Corps.**

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 122 of 1920, in so far as they affect Indian ranks of the Indian signal corps, shall continue to apply, with the modification that such soldiers will only be raised to the "C", "B" or "A" rates of working pay on the authority of the quarterly signals testing board of the command concerned.

2. The method of application of these rules is shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 130 of 1923, and th Appendix thereto are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19296 (A. G.-1.) / D]

9 / 44 / 19th June 1923.

449. **Exchange on the Mexican dollar.**

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Ches Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, a assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, whic had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China stati during the month of May 1923, was two shillings and th pence three farthings (2s. $3\frac{3}{4}d.$).

[A.-4039 (A. G. 10). / D.]

450. **Binoculars—provisional scale.** 450

10th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 677 of 1922:—

Under " Sappers and Miners " *add*—" Scale No. 3, Mark I (Non-graticuled)—

Army Troops Company	2
Railway Company	2
Bridging Train	2 "

[45635 (Q. M. G -11-B). / A-II.]

451. **War Equipment Table, India—A Divisional Ammunition Column.** 451

19th June 1923.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—A Divisional Ammunition Column " (India Army Form F.-980—24) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. Equipment Regulations based on the new scales will be issued in due course.

3. All stores which become surplus consequent on the new scale will be returned to arsenal.

4. Indents for additional stores will be submitted by the 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns only.

[45393 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

452. **Rate of exchange to be adopted for the recovery of messing charges.** 452

19th June 1923.

It has been decided that messing charges fixed in sterling shall, in future, be recovered at the rate of exchange ruling on the day of collection instead of that prevailing on the date of embarkation.

2. No adjustments will be made on this account in respect of recoveries made before the date of issue of this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s case / B]

453 — 19th June 1923.

453. Conditions of service of British service officers in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British service officers temporarily employed in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be permanently retained in the corps after three years' probationary service. British service officers other than the continuous service Royal Artillery officers of the corps, who will continue to be promoted and to earn pension under the system now in force, will be temporarily seconded and, when selected for permanent retention after three years' temporary service in the corps, will be transferred to the Indian Army, their promotion and pension being governed by the rules in force for officers of the Indian Army.

[40756 (Q. M. G.-9) / B]

454 — 19th June 1923.

454. Question of final withdrawal of provident fund deposits by subscribers resigning one Government appointment in order to take up another.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1009-F. E., dated the 11th May 1923, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. case 22820 / E]

55 — 19th June 1923.

455. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Artillery Brigade.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery" (India

Army Form F.-980—15) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI (*b*) and (*c*), will be amended in due course to agree.

3. Adjustment to the altered numbers of the various stores to be held by brigade headquarters and batteries will be carried out within brigades on regular vouchers, a copy of which will be sent to the chief ordnance officer concerned.

4. All stores which become surplus in the brigade as a result of the new scale, will be returned to arsenal.

5. The stores not immediately available are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction Chief ordnance officers will notify units when indents for these stores are required.

6. Indents for other additional stores not available by transfer within brigades will be submitted.

7. Brigade ammunition columns will make no change in their equipment until new tables for these units are issued.

[16100 (Q. M. G.-II-C.) / A.-II.]

456. Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps holding temporary field medical appointments. 456 / 19th June 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the provisions of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1922 are hereby confirmed.

[11053 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / 2]

457 10th June 1923.

457. Provision of spare bottom plates for power clipping machines.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

Under item "Heads, spare, with blades—1 per machine" *enter* "Plates, bottom, 2 per machine."

[54362 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

458 19th June 1923.

458. Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment.

Details of items constituting a set of (*a*) Indian pattern carrying equipment, and (*b*) Home pattern carrying equipment, are published as Appendices A. and B. to this Instruction in substitution of the details published in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1921.

2. Any equipment in possession of units, in excess of this scale, will be returned to the arsenal on which dependent.

3. No extra expenditure is involved, as the modified equipment will only be issued as stocks of existing pattern equipment are used up.

[35264 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

459 19th June 1923.

459. British Expeditionary Forces, 1919-1920—Grant of the General Service Medal.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a new medal being struck to commemorate military operations, as notified in Army Orders from time to time, otherwise than in East, Central and West Africa, or in India, or on the Indian Frontier.

2. The medal will be known as the "General Service Medal."

3. In each case in which this medal is issued a clasp will be affixed denoting the operation for which it is granted.

[O. 19784 (A. G.-9) / B]

460. British Expeditionary Forces, 1919-1920—Grant of the General Service Medal. 460

19th June 1923.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the General Service Medal, instituted under Army Order No. 3 of 1923, republished in India as Army Instruction (India) No. 459 of 1923, with clasps as detailed below, *being granted to the forces employed in* the undermentioned military operations, provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council.

2 The medal, with clasp " Iraq ", to all officers and men who—

(*a*) served at Ramadi or north of a line drawn east and west through Ramadi between 10th December 1919 and 13th June 1920, both dates inclusive; or

(*b*) were present on the establishment of a unit or formation within the boundaries of Iraq between 1st July 1920 and 17th November 1920, both dates inclusive

3. The medal, with clasp " Kurdistan ", to all officers and men who served—

(*a*) at Kirkuk, or north of a line drawn east and west through Kirkuk between 23rd May 1919 and 31st July 1919, both dates inclusive; or

(*b*) at Dohok or north of a line drawn east and west through Dohok, between 14th July 1919 and 7th October 1919, both *dates inclusive; or*

(*c*) at or north of the advance bases near Akra and Amadia, respectively, between 7th November 1919 and 6th December 1919, both dates inclusive.

4. The medal, with clasp " North-West Persia ", to all officers and men of " Norper-force ", and also to those troops on the lines of communication from Quraitu, who served west of a line drawn north and south through Teheran between 10th August 1920 and 31st December 1920, both dates inclusive.

5. The medal, with clasp " South Persia ", to all officers and men who served—

(*a*) under the command of Major-General J. A. Douglas, C.M.G., C.I.E., or of Brigadier-General A. M. S. Elsmie, C.M.G., at or in

the neighbourhood of Bushire, between 12th November 1918 and 22nd June 1919, both dates inclusive; or

(b) under the command of Major-General Sir P. Sykes, K.C.I.E., C.M.G., or of Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. Orton, at or in the neighbourhood of Bandar Abbas between 12th November 1918 and 3rd June 1919, both dates inclusive.

6. All claims to the above medal and clasps will be dealt with by the War Office, and officers commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions set forth above, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasps and submit them to the War Office, through the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, for disposal. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the officer commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the officer commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(a) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, be submitted through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, *e.g.*, Indian Army Service Corps, Indian Medical Department, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Corps (India) and Army Remount Departments.

(b) Claims from the Posts and Telegraphs, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

(c) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments), recruited from India, should be submitted

through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(*d*) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the commanding officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for the officer under whom they are serving to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(*e*) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the officer commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(*f*) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian services should, in the case of British officers and British other ranks of Indian services, be addressed on the prescribed form direct to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office; in the case of Indian officers and Indian other ranks, to the officer commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

(*g*) Claims of public and private followers should be included, according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served.

(*h*) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

7. The rolls of British officers and British other ranks of the Indian services should be prepared in triplicate and those of Indian officers and Indian other ranks in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and

those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct and in all cases the names should be typewritten or hand-printed.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

9. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriate column.

10. Officers commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

11. Should units of the Indian Army or services be unable, within two years, to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the War Office, London, and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll " Taken into stock ".

12. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[A.-18915 (A. G.-9) / B]

461. Peace establishment for the Aden Troop.

5th June 1923. The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received, the sanction provisionally accorded to a peace establishment for the Aden Troop in Army Instruction (India) No. 299 of 1923 is hereby confirmed.

[A.-16577 (A. G.-2). / D.]

462. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1923.

462 — 19th June 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 359 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1923, should be one shilling four pence and one farthing the rupee

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

463. Exemption of Indian officers, holding King's Commissions from passing the preliminary examination in Urdu for retention in the Indian Army.

463 — 13th June 1923.

It has been decided that Indian officers of the Indian Army, holding King's Commissions, whose mother tongue is Urdu *or who were born and educated in a district where* Urdu is the prevailing language, shall be exempt from passing the preliminary test in Urdu required for retention in the Indian Army.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

[14880 (M. T. 2—C. G. S. / A.-II.]

464. Revision of kit and clothing allowances of British and Indian troops and followers.

464 — 19th June 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1923, the quarterly kit and clothing allowances of British and Indian troops and followers will be as shown in statements A. and B. of the Appendix to this Instruction. The first monthly payments to be made on the basis of the new rates will be those falling due on the 30th April 1923 in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

From the same date the rates at which recoveries should be effected from troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State will be revised in respect of certain articles of personal clothing and necessaries as shown in statement C. of the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The reduction in the kit allowance of British troops is in conformity with a similar reduction made by the War Office for British troops serving on the Imperial establishment.

3. The following allowances hitherto drawn in addition to the kit and clothing allowances will not be admissible in addition to the revised rates of kit and clothing allowances now sanctioned :—

(1) The allowance for chevrons—see in this connexion Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1923.

(2) The extra allowance of one anna for men serving in the Burma District.

[51701 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

465

19th June 1923.

465. Universal scale of clothing and necessaries for non-combatants (including Class I followers) entitled to be clothed by the State.

It has been decided that the scale of clothing and necessaries to be maintained by all men of non-combatant status (including Class I followers) entitled to be clothed by the State under peace conditions shall be as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction. Men of the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps, will be clothed under this scale.

2. (*a*) Free initial issues of the following articles will be made to those who are not already required to maintain them under their existing scales :—

Kullah, pag or cap (as worn) ...	1
Jersey	1
Laces, boot, spare	pr. 1

(*b*) Greatcoats and coats, warm, in possession of those previously entitled to such issues will be withdrawn and returned to store, except those provided under the rules for winter issues.

3 To obviate unnecessary return, men who are already in possession of jerseys as winter issues will retain them as initial issues.

4. The scales at present authorised for non-combatants in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), and also those authorised for men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps under Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, are hereby cancelled

5. The table published as an Appendix to this Instruction will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, in due course.

[42258 (Q. M. G.-12-E.) / A-II.]

466. **Universal scale of clothing for combatant Indian ranks of administrative services.** 466

19th June 1923.

It has been decided that the scale of clothing to be maintained in future by all combatant Indian ranks of administrative services (other than those of Mechanical Transport units and the Army Remount Department, who are included in the scales for fighting units), entitled to be clothed by the State under peace conditions, shall be as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except those of the General Section) will be clothed under this scale. The scale will not be applicable to sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants, regarding whom separate instructions will be issued at a later date.

3. (*a*) Free initial issues of the following articles will be made to those who are not already required to maintain them under their existing scales.—

Brass, button	... ...	1
Brush, brass	... ...	1
,, clothes	... ...	1
,, polishing	... ...	1
Jersey	... ...	1
Laces, boot, spare	... ...	pr. 1
Towel, hand	... ...	1
Durrie	... ...	1

To obviate unnecessary return, men who are already in possession of jerseys as winter issues will retain them as initial issues.

(b) A second pair of boots, ankle, will be issued free to the classes concerned with the exception of personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps clothed under this scale who will continue to maintain one pair of shoes in lieu of the second pair of boots as at present.

4. The scales at present authorised for these classes in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), and also that authorised for personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps under Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 are hereby cancelled.

5. Separate orders will be issued regarding the revision of clothing allowances of these classes consequent upon the additions now sanctioned to the scale of clothing and necessaries to be maintained by them.

6. The table published as an Appendix to this Instruction will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, in due course.

[14765 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

467

19th June 1923.

467. Substantive appointment of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps, for the purpose of determining the pay admissible during privilege leave.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India in Council, that when an officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers serving in the Indian Army Service Corps with a definite grading has ceased to be borne on the strength of a regimental unit and has been struck off duty from an appointment in the Indian Army Service Corps, he should be regarded as holding a substantive appointment in that corps for the purpose of determining the rates of pay to be issued to him during privilege leave.

2. This decision has retrospective effect. Claims on account of the difference of pay due to the officers concerned

as a result of the decision given above should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts from whom privilege leave pay was originally drawn.

[4729-II (Q. M. G.-5) / 6]

468. Instructions for keeping the running account of petrol, oil and lubricants. **468** / **19th Jul 1923.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923, the following further instructions are issued:—

1 (*a*) This account will be kept by all mechanical transport units and by all other units which hold mechanical transport vehicles on their peace establishments.

(*b*) Miscellaneous vehicles will be accounted for on the account of the mechanical transport unit which maintains them.

2. The account for each month will be completed before the 10th of the following month and kept ready for audit by the local auditors.

3. The account will be on a cash basis and units will claim:—

(*a*) The value of the petrol allowed for all vehicles on their peace establishment (exclusive of "reserve", "spare" or "cadre" vehicles).

(*b*) The value of the petrol allowed for all miscellaneous vehicles (exclusive of "reserve" vehicles) actually attached to them for maintenance.

(*c*) An addition of annas 4 per gallon of petrol claimed under (*a*) and (*b*) to cover the cost of oil and lubricants. The amount of petrol claimed under this paragraph will be as laid down by Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923 or by special orders which must be quoted.

4. The value of petrol claimed by, and of all petrol, oil and lubricants issued to, a unit will be calculated at the current stock book rates.

5. (*a*) As soon as the running account, *vide* appendix I of this Instruction, has been made out for the month, all overdrawals of petrol for the use of any particular vehicle

or group of vehicles which, though on the establishment of, or maintained by, a unit, is working under the orders of some other unit, formation or individual, will be reported on the form shown in appendix II of this Instruction to the user, who, if he is unable to adjust the matter by subsequent underdrawals before the end of the financial year, must either quote the necessary authority for the extra use under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923, or accept a receivable order not only for the amount of overdrawals, but also for an additional proportion to cover the extra cost of maintenance.

(*b*) In the running account for March the remains of petrol, oil and lubricants on unit charge will be shown on the form given in appendix I of this Instruction and credit will be taken for their value. In the April running account the same sum will be shown as a charge against the unit. In other months no reference need be made to such balances as they are already recorded in the P. O. L. account.

6. At the end of the financial year any underdrawals shown on the form given in appendix I of this Instruction for March will lapse to Government and any overdrawals which cannot be adjusted under paragraph 5 above will be paid for by the unit.

7. Heavy repair shops, though they may have no rationed vehicles on their charge, will also account on the form given in appendix I of this Instruction for all petrol used in the shops, and will obtain from the Controller of Military Accounts a credit to balance the account. This credit will be provided from the budget allowance of the shops concerned.

8. Steps are being taken to publish the forms shown in appendices I and II of this Instruction as India Army Forms, and intimation will be given when copies are available. In the meantime, manuscript forms should be utilised.

[$\frac{43783 \text{ (Q.-8)}}{\text{B}}$]

469

19th June 1923.

469. Reduction in the rate of messing allowance admissible to British troops serving in India.

Consequent on the reduction in the rate of messing allowance for British troops serving at home, it has been

decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a similar reduction shall be made in India. Accordingly, with effect from the 1st July 1923, the messing allowance of six and a half annas a day, authorised for British troops in India in Army Instruction (India) No. 484 of 1920, will be reduced to three and a half annas a day.

2. With effect from the same date the rate for boys will also be reduced to three and a half annas a day.

[A.-18580 (A.G.-10.) / C.]

470. Forms in use in the Military Works Services. 470

19th June 1923.

With reference to Section 1 of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, a list of the forms used exclusively by the Military Works Services is published as an appendix to this Instruction, and will be reproduced as an appendix to the revised Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, which is under compilation.

2. The list includes India Army Forms W which have been retained for use in the Military Works Services, and those which have been discontinued and replaced by Public Works Department forms. The forms should be obtained from the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, 166, Dharamtolla Street, Calcutta, on indents in the usual way.

[18597 (M. W.-5) / C]

471. Extent to which naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer Regiments should be allowed to count their previous non-combatant service as such towards pension or gratuity as combatants. 471

16th June 1923.

It has been decided that the counting of previous non-combatant service of naiks and drivers of equipment

mules of Pioneer regiments towards pension or gratuity as combatants will continue to be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1023 of 1918.

Army Instruction (India) No. 8 of 1923 on the above subject is hereby cancelled.

[A-19217 (A. G.-10). / C.]

472 — 19th June 1923.

472. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates, to meet unforeseen expenditure.

It is notified, for the information of the officers concerned, that provision as marginally noted has been made in the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, by general officers commanding-in-chief and by general officers commanding districts, under their financial powers.

	Rs.
(1) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India .	50,000
(2) General officers commanding-in-chief (4) at Rs. 50,000 each . . .	2,00,000
(3) General officers commanding, 1st class districts (7) (Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Central Provinces, Poona, Baluchistan, and United Provinces), at Rs. 15,000 each . . .	1,05,000
(4) General officers commanding, 2nd class districts (7) (Kohat, Bombay, Madras, Waziristan, Sind-Rajputana, Presidency, Burma) and Aden at Rs. 7,500 each .	60,000
Total .	4,15,000

2. Controllers of military accounts concerned will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time by the sanctioning authorities do not, in the aggregate, exceed the provision made.

3. The sanctioning authority will also authorise the necessary transfer of funds from the head concerned to the head to which the expenditure falls to be compiled, and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the controller of military accounts of the district or to the accounts officer by whom the expenditure will be audited, and another copy to the controller of military accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, *vide* paragraph 2 of this Instruction.

4. In the event of military works expenditure being met from the funds provided above, the following procedure will be observed in order to obviate delay in the execution of works.

After administrative sanction has been accorded to a military works estimate for a work to be carried out from the grant provided for unforeseen expenditure, the local military works officer concerned will request the controller of military accounts concerned to intimate whether or not the amount required is available for transfer from the Army estimates to the appropriate head under "50—Military Works." If the controller of military accounts reports that funds are available for transfer, the local military works officer can then put the work in hand. A copy of the report will be sent at once to the Director, Military Works, to enable him to take steps for the issue of formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds. The Government orders will be issued quarterly, *i.e.*, on the following dates—1st July, 1st October, 1st January and 10th March. Steps should, however, be taken to ensure that the reports to the Director, Military Works, are rendered promptly as otherwise confusion will arise in the preparation of the Military Works three-monthly, six-monthly and revised Budget estimates.

[M. F. Branch case / D.]

473. Pay of Colonels on the Indian Establishment on leave other than privilege leave for whom provision is not made elsewhere. 473 — 19th June 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 83 of 1923:—

In the heading, *for* "Colonels of the Indian Service", *substitute* "Colonels on the Indian Establishment".

2. In paragraph 1, *for* "Colonels of the Indian Army", *substitute* "Colonels on the Indian Establishment".

[A-18189 (A. G.-10) / B]

474 — 19th June 1923.

474. Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters when travelling by railway on duty.

In Army Instructions (India) Nos. 853 of 1922 and 227 of 1923, *for* " Director of Staff Duties ", *read* " Director of Military Training ".

[51611 (Q M.G.-2-A) / B]

475 — 19th June 1923.

475. Revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1923, it is notified that the following Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B-171-E., " Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless."

2. Items 19, 22, 41, 42, 43 and 44 on pages 2 and 3 of the form will be held in abeyance until further orders.

[A.-19604 (A. G.-1). / D.]

II. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922:—

India Army Form A.-230 (*b*)—" Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section)."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1780-A. of 1923. / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-676 " Statement of cost of compounds, etc., made up in medical depôts."

India Army Form A.-681 " Statement showing cash expended for materials ".

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1801-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Y-1984 "License for a vehicle, other than a hackney carriage, or an animal or job porter, plying for hire.".

[43524 (Q. M. G.-4) / C.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Y-1985 "License to carry on trades, callings and occupations."

[43523 (Q. M. G.-4) / C.]

476. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops for the year 1923-1924. 476 / 19th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to expenditure being incurred by general officers commanding districts and independent brigades during the current financial year on the maintenance of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden, to the extent detailed below:—

	Rs.
Northern Command—	
Peshawar District	11,000
Rawalpindi District	46,000
Lahore District	1,15,450
Kohat District	330
Southern Command—	
Central Provinces District ...	89,950
Poona District	18,100
Madras District	1,340
Eastern Command—	
United Provinces District ...	1,25,970
Presidency and Assam District	22,250
Allahabad Brigade Area ...	44,150

	Rs.
Western Command—	
Sind-Rajputana District	50,470
Burma District	8,200
Aden Brigade	14,000
Waziristan District (including the cost of free rations to punkha coolies)	65,000

2. The above allotments are solely for the hot weather establishments required in the barracks of British troops (fighting services). Charges for establishments entertained for ancillary services and headquarter offices will be met out of the allotment of the service affected.

3. In future the following procedure will be adopted for the submission of estimates and also for the redistribution of allotments :—

(*a*) Commands will budget for their requirements by districts

(*b*) General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will make any readjustments, and sanction any reappropriations of funds that may be necessary between districts, in communication with their command Controller of Military Accounts, subject to the proviso that the command allotment is not exceeded.

(*c*) Reference to Army Headquarters will only be made if the command allotment is likely to be exceeded.

[42548 (Q. M. G.-3) / D.]

477. Amendments to "Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishments".

The following amendments are made to volume II of the pamphlet entitled as above and issued under Army Instruction (India) No. 788 of 1921 :—

Insert the following at the end of paragraphs 9 and 13 as a note :—

"*Note*—The above rates do not apply to services rendered by Government Transport to the Military Works Service. The cost of such services, to be debited to the Military Works Services,

will be based on the local market rates, or local contract rates where such exist, for hired transport of a class similar to the Government Transport supplied to the Military Works Services. Assessment to be made by the local Supply and Transport authority."

[23991 (M. W. 3) / B].

478. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 478

19th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922 and subsequent orders on the above subject, the following Royal Warrant, dated the 25th April 1923 is published:—

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas by Royal Warrant, dated the 25th April 1922, we authorised Our Secretary of State for India in Council to retire from Our Indian Army such officers as might within a period of twelve months from the date of Our Warrant be decided to be surplus to the requirements of Our Indian Army with such retiring gratuity and under such conditions as Our Secretary of State for India in Council might prescribe, and whereas owing to unforeseen circumstances it has not been possible to complete the necessary reductions within the said twelve months:

Our Will and Pleasure is that the operation of Our Said Warrant be extended for a further period of three months with effect from 25th April 1923.

Given at Our Court of Saint James's, this 25th day of April, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

[01358 (M. S. Spl). / B]

479. Instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force. 479

19th Jun 1923.

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922:—

"When suitable pensioners cannot be obtained and when, having due regard to the exigencies of the

service, serving soldiers cannot be made available, district commanders may authorise the employment of ex-soldiers for this duty. When so employed these ex-soldiers will receive pay of rank *plus extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 8 per mensem.*"

[12351 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

480

19th June 1923.

480. **Reports and returns—Births, marriages and deaths, R. A. S. C.**

The following addition is made to item 35 of revised India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section:—

In columns 5, 7 and 8, after present entries, *insert*:—

5	7	8
The Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur (*d*).	Direct to Registrar General, Somerset House.	All British officers and other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps serving in India and Aden.

[47802 (Q. M. G.-5) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 447 OF 1923.

British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I. *Re-mustering from one trade to another.*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering.	REMARKS.
A. When the new trade in which re-mustered is a technical signal trade only.	(i) In the case of men serving with a signal unit— (a) Up to and including class III in all such trades—The officer commanding the unit. (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those trades in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board. (ii) In the case of men actually serving at the signal training centre and depôt— (a) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The commandant. (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those trades in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board.	Command testing board.	Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	Recommendations for re-mustering supported by trade proficiency certificate (A. F. B. 197) duly confirmed by command testing board to be sent to remustering authority for publication in Part II orders, without which re-mustering cannot be regarded as completed. Remustering depends on the existence of vacancies in the establishment of the trade concerned.
B. When the new trade in re-mustered is a ...on to various	Command testing board			

service, serving soldiers cannot be made available, district commanders may authorise the employment of ex-soldiers for this duty. When so employed these ex-soldiers will receive pay of rank *plus* extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 8 *per mensem.*"

[12351 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

480

19th June 1923.

480. Reports and returns—Births, marriages and deaths, R. A. S. C.

The following addition is made to item 35 of revised India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section:—

In columns 5, 7 and 8, after present entries, *insert*:—

5	7	8
The Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur (*d*).	Direct to Registrar General, Somerset House.	All British officers and other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps serving in India and Aden.

[47802 (Q. M. G.-5) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 447 OF 1923.

British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I. *Re-mustering from one trade to another*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering.	Remarks.
A. When the new trade in which re-mustered is a technical signal trade only.	(i) In the case of men serving with a signal unit— (a) Up to and including class III in all such trades—The officer commanding the unit. (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those trades in *Group "E"—The* quarterly signals testing board. (ii) In the case of men actually serving at the signal training centre and depôt— (a) Up to and including Class III in all such *trades*—The commandant. (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those trades in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board.	Command testing board.	Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	Recommendations for re-mustering supported by *trade* proficiency certificate (A. F. B. 197) duly confirmed by command testing board *to* be sent to remustering authority for publication in Part II orders, without which re-mustering cannot be regarded as completed. Remustering depends on the existence of vacancies in the establishment of the trade concerned.
B. When the new trade in which re-mustered is a trade common to various arms.	Command testing board			

British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps—*concld.*

II. *Ordinary testing for advancement.*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Responsibility for submission of recommendation to confirming authority.	Confirming authority.	REMARKS.
C Special signal trades not common to other arms of the service (see remarks column).	(i) In the case of men serving with a signal unit— (*a*) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The officer commanding the unit. (*b*) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board.	(*a*) Officer commanding the unit direct to command testing board. (*b*) Quarterly signals testing board.	Command testing board.	(*Vide* column 1). Electricians (Wireless), Fitters signals, linemen operators line, operators wireless, draughtsmen signals, operators visual, telephone switchboard operators, despatch riders.
	(ii) In the case of men actually serving at the signal training centre and depôt— (*a*) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The commandant. (*b*) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board.	(*a*) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt direct to command testing board (*b*) Quarterly signals testing board.		
D. Ordinary trades, *i.e.*, those common to other arms of the service.	Tests carried out as for other arms of the service under orders of the command testing board.			

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 448 OF 1923.

Indian ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I. *Re-mustering from one trade to another.*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering.	REMARKS.
All	(i) Up to and including 1st rate—		Commandant, signal training centre and depôt	Recommendations for re-mustering to be submitted direct to re-mustering authority supported by trade proficiency certificate (A. F. B.-197) for publication in Part II orders, without which re-mustering cannot be regarded as complete
	(a) In the case of men serving with a signal unit—The officer commanding the unit.	(a) Officer commanding the unit		
	(b) In the case of men serving at the signal training centre and depôt—The commandant.	(b) Commandant signal training centre and depôt.		
	(ii) "C" rate and upwards—			
	(a) The quarterly signals testing board.	Quarterly signals testing board.		
	(b) Ditto.			

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 458 OF 1923.

Indian pattern equipment at present authorised.

Item.	Articles.	Number per Gun set.	Number per Ammunition set.	Remarks.
	Section 5-B.			
	Packsaddlery, Cavalry, I. P.—			
1	Breechings	1	1	
2	Collars, breast	1	1	
3	Pannels, stuffed . . . prs.	1	1	
	Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.—			
4	Cruppers, No. 1	1	1	
5	Girths, No. 2	2	2	
6	Saddles, P. & D. No. 3	1	1	
7	Straps, girth, No. 1	4	4	
	Packsaddlery, Hotchkiss, M. G., ·303 inch—			
	Carriers, ammunition, I. P.—			
8	No. 1	3	6	
9	No. 2	1	...	
10	Case, gun, I. P.	1	...	
11	Case, spare, barrel, I. P.	1	...	
12	Racks, ammunition, I. P.	1	2	
13	Straps, suspending, I. P., gun and spare barrel.	2	...	
	Packsaddlery, M. G. ·303 inch, cavalry—			
	Panniers—			
14	Straps, securing, load	2	4	
	Saddlery, universal—			
15	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible.	1	1	
16	Heads, bridle	1	1	
17	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	
18	Reins, bit	1	1	

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 458 OF 1923.

Equipment to be issued as stocks of Indian pattern are exhausted.

Item.	Articles	Number per Gun set.	Number per Ammunition set.	Remarks.
	Section 2-A			
1	Ropes, head, 9 feet	1	1	
	Section 5-B.			
	Packsaddlery, G. S.—			
2	Bits, bridoon	1	1	
3	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	
4	Cases, horseshoe (a)	1	1	
5	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	
6	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	
7	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	
8	Girths, Mark V. (b)	2	2	
9	Girths, leather	1	1	
10	Straps, girth, Mark IV	4	4	
	Packsaddlery, M. G, 303-inch—			
11	Caps, shovel, Hotchkiss	1	..	
12	Carriers, ammunition, Hotchkiss.	4	6	
13	Straps, retaining, 3 carriers	2	4	
14	" " 1 carrier	2	..	
15	" handle releasable	1	2	
16	Cases, spare barrel, Hotchkiss, Mark III.	1	...	
17	Covers, gun, Hotchkiss, Mark II	1	..	
18	Hangers, gun, sling, Cavalry. (c)	1	...	
19	Leggings, machine gunners (d)	1	1	
20	Pannels, Hotchkiss prs.	1	1	
21	Racks, ammunition, Hotchkiss.	1	2	
	Straps, detachable—			
22	Pick and helve (e)	2	...	
23	Shovel (e)	2	...	
	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun—			
24	Cavalry, Mark II (c)	1	1	Without rests
25	Rests (c)	1	...	
	Saddlery, Universal—			
26	Reins, bit	1	1	

(a) Replaces the H. P.-D. G. S. case, horseshoe, when stocks are exhausted.
(b) " " Girths, Mark V, Hotchkiss, when stocks are exhausted.
(c) " " Trees, adjustable gun, Hotchkiss, and trees, adjustable, ammunition, Hotchkiss, when stocks are exhausted.
(d) Replaces the H. P. D. G. S. leggings, drivers', as those in possession are worn out.
(e) Replaces the straps, shovel, Hotchkiss, when stocks are exhausted.

C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 464 OF 1923.

STATEMENT A.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—British troops.

Service.	Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
1. Mounted men . . .	18 0 0	9 0 0	27 0 0
2. Dismounted men (except as below).	18 0 0	8 10 0	26 10 0
3. Kilted men (except serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments, Royal Scots, King's Own Scottish Borderers, Cameronians, Black Watch, and Highland Light Infantry).	18 0 0	12 0 0	30 0 0
4. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments.	18 0 0	11 4 0	29 4 0
5. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians, and Highland Light Infantry. 6. Pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch.	18 0 0	12 6 0	30 6 0
7. Serjeant pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch.	18 0 0	12 12 0	30 12 0
8. Tank Corps—Armoured Car Companies. 9. Mechanical transport drivers and motor cyclists.	18 0 0	7 14 0	25 14 0
10. Unattached List—mounted men .	18 0 0	7 2 0*	25 2 0*
11. Unattached List—dismounted men.	18 0 0	6 6 0*	24 6 0*
12. Military medical pupils . .	...	5 4 0*	5 4 0*

Note 1.—The clothing allowance is increased by Re. 0-6-0 in the case of serjeants, and by Re. 1-5-0 in the case of those entitled to first quality garments, for the upkeep of the sash, where authorised to be worn.

* The allowance is increased by Re. 1-2-0 in the case of men required to maintain jackets and trousers, service dress.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 464 OF 1923.

STATEMENT B.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—Indian troops and followers.

Service.	Kit allowance	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance	REMARKS.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
Fighting units.				
1. Mounted men	4 7 0	6 4 0	10 11 0*	The allowance is increased by 6 annas in the case of drivers, gunners and shoeing smiths of artillery units.
2. Dismounted men (except as below).	4 4 0†	5 11 0†	9 15 0*	The allowance is increased by 6 annas (kit allowance Re. 0-3-0 and clothing allowance Re. 0-3-0) in the case of the following men:— (1) Men of the Q. V. O Madras S. and M. (2) Men of 'B' and 'C' Divisional Signals. (3) Kachins.
3. Men of the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery.	4 0 0	3 8 0	7 8 0	
Administrative services.				
4. Mechanical transport drivers.	4 4 0	5 2 0	9 6 0*	
5. Mounted men of combatant status.	1 7 0	5 14 0	7 5 0*	

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—Indian troops and followers—*contd.*

Service.	† Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.	Remarks.
Administrative services—contd.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
6. Dismounted men of combatant status (except as below).	1 4 0	5 2 0	6 6 0*	
7. Ordnance lascars and men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section).	2 3 0	4 12 0	6 15 0*	The kit allowance and therefore the consolidated allowance is increased by 3 annas in the case of men wearing trousers.
8. Indian military medical pupils—				
(*a*) Northern India	...	6 15 0	6 15 0	
(*b*) Southern India	...	4 14 0	4 14 0	
9. Men of non-combatant status including Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State.	1 9 0	3 8 0	5 1 0*	The consolidated allowance is increased by Re. 1-2-0 (kit allowance Re. 0-3-0, clothing allowance Re. 0-15-0) in the case of mounted men.

Note 1.—The kit allowances are increased by the following amounts in the case of Indian officers :—

	Rs. A. P.
Fighting and Mechanical Transport units . . .	1 14 0
Administrative services except Mechanical Transport units	0 6 0

Note 2.—Men of Remount Squadrons and Riding Establishments of A. R. D., Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants will receive allowances at the rates fixed for corresponding ranks of fighting units.

Note 3.—The clothing allowance is increased by Re. 0-6-0 in the case of havildars and those above that rank, for the upkeep of the sash, where authorised to be worn.

* The allowance is increased by 3 annas in the case of men wearing pugs.

† The kit allowance is increased by 3 annas and the clothing allowance decreased by 3 annas in the case of Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and men of the Burma Sappers and Miners and of the 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins). The consolidated allowance is unaffected.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 464 OF 1923.

STATEMENT C.

Revised rates of personal clothing and necessaries from 1st April 1923.

Serial No.	Name of article.	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.	Per
	Personal clothing.				
3785	Aprons, kilt, khaki . .	2	2	0	each.
1515	Caps, forage (I P.) . . .	1	6	0	"
3951	Frocks, drill, khaki, B. T. . .	5	0	0	"
4809	" " " I. T. . . .	5	0	0	"
5414	Hats, pith	2	4	0	"
2085	Helmets, khaki, Wolseley pattern, complete	6	14	0	"
4628	Knickerbockers, D. K., I. T. .	2	10	0	pair.
4951	" Followers .	2	2	0	"
...	Kilt, rank and file	38	0	0	each.
...	Kilt—2nd quality (Serjt. pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians, and Highland Light Infantry and pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch) . .	41	12	0	"
...	Kilt—1st quality (Serjt. pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch, . . .	45	8	0	"
...	Kilt—Saffron (Serjt. pipers and pipers of Irish regiments) . .	33	6	0	"
2414	Pagries, khaki	3	10	0	"
5434	Pagri fringe, khaki . .	*0	4	0	yd.

*The revised rate of annas four per yard of Serial No. 5434 pagri fringes, khaki, will have retrospective effect from 11th April 1922, the date on which Army Instruction (India) No. 282 of 1922 was issued.

Revised rates of personal clothing and necessaries from 1st April 1923—*contd.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Rate.			Per
		Rs	A.	P.	
	Personal clothing—contd.				
2422	Putties, khaki . .	1	12	0	pair.
4088	Pantaloons, cord khaki, universal .	10	4	0	pair.
2311	Sashes, worsted	3	0	0	each
4144-E.	Trousers, D. K., universal . . .	3	8	0	pair.
3979-A.	Jackets. S. D. serge . . .	12	2	0	each.
4185	Trousers, S. D. serge . .	6	12	0	pair.
4355	Frocks, D. K., Indian military medical pupils	6	4	0	each.
4618	Frocks, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils . . .	11	0	0	"
4619	Trousers, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils . . .	4	12	0	pair.
	Necessaries.				
2438	Braces	1	4	0	"
2439	Brasses, button	0	2	0	each.
2451	Combs, hair	0	5	6	"
2452	Fork, table	0	8	9	"
2453	Garters	0	6	6	pair.
2468	Knives, clasp	1	15	0	each.
2500	Shirts, flannel, universal . . .	4	0	0	"
2505	Towels, hand	0	13	6	"
3800	Drawers, cotton, Highland . .	1	9	6	pair.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 465 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for non-combatants (including Class I followers) entitled to be clothed by the State.

Articles.		Scale.	REMARKS.
A.—Personal clothing.			
Blouses, drill, khaki		2	
Boots, ankle, followers'	pr.	1	
Buttons	set	1	
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	prs	2	Dismounted men only.
Kullah, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri fringe (where worn)		1	
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	prs.	2	Mounted men only.
Putties	pr.	1	
B.—Necessaries.			
Blacking	oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces	pr.	1	Only for those wearing trousers or pantaloons
Jersey		1	
Laces, boot, spare	pr.	1	
Socks, worsted	prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	pr.	1	
C.—Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	
Spurs, jack, complete	pr.	1	Mounted men only.
Suits, dungaree		2	Mechanical transport artificers only.
Waistcoat, leather		1	Mechanical transport artificers only.

NOTE.—All men of the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps, are clothed under the above scale but Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans, may wear the B. T. pattern frock, drill, khaki, also trousers, drill khaki, and hat, felt, in lieu of blouse, drill, khaki, knickerbockers, drill, khaki, and pagri, khaki, respectively.

Revised rates of personal clothing and necessaries from 1st April 1923—*contd.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Rate.			Per
		Rs	A.	P.	
	Personal clothing—contd.				
2422	Putties, khaki	1	12	0	pair.
4088	Pantaloons, cord khaki, universal	10	4	0	pair.
2311	Sashes, worsted	3	0	0	each
4144-E.	Trousers, D. K., universal	3	8	0	pair.
3979-A.	Jackets, S. D. serge	12	2	0	each.
4185	Trousers, S. D. serge	6	12	0	pair.
4355	Frocks, D. K., Indian military medical pupils	6	4	0	each.
4618	Frocks, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils	11	0	0	"
4619	Trousers, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils	4	12	0	pair.
	Necessaries.				
2438	Braces	1	4	0	"
2439	Brasses, button	0	2	0	each.
2451	Combs, hair	0	5	6	"
2452	Fork, table	0	8	9	"
2453	Garters	0	6	6	pair.
2468	Knives, clasp	1	15	0	each.
2500	Shirts, flannel, universal	4	0	0	"
2505	Towels, hand	0	13	6	"
3800	Drawers, cotton, Highland	1	9	6	pair.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 465 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for non-combatants (including Class I followers) entitled to be clothed by the State.

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
A.—Personal clothing.			
Blouses, drill, khaki		2	
Boots, ankle, followers'	pr.	1	
Buttons	set	1	
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	prs	2	Dismounted men only.
Kullah, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri fringe (where worn)		1	
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	prs.	2	Mounted men only.
Putties	pr.	1	
B.—Necessaries.			
Blacking	oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces	pr.	1	Only for those wearing trousers or pantaloons
Jersey		1	
Laces, boot, spare	pr.	1	
Socks, worsted	prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	pr.	1	
C.—Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	
Spurs, jack, complete	pr.	1	Mounted men only.
Suits, dungaree		2	Mechanical port only.
Waistcoat, leather		1	

NOTE.—All men of the General Section, Indian Hospital clothed under the above scale but uurkhas, Garhwalis, Burmans, may wear the B. T. pattern frock, drill, khaki, khaki, and hat, felt, in lieu of blouse, drill, khali, kni... khaki, and pagri, khaki, respectively.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 466 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries to be maintained by Indian combatant ranks of administrative services (except those of Mechanical Transport units and the Army Remount Department.)

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
A.—Personal clothing.			
Boots, ankle, I. T.	prs.	2	Men of the I. H. C. will maintain one pair of shoes in lieu of one pair of boots.
Buttons	set	1	
Frocks, drill, khaki		2	
Hooks, waist		2	
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	prs.	2	Dismounted men only.
Kullah, pag or cap, (as worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri, fringe, (where worn)		1	
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	prs.	2	Mounted men only.
Putties	pr.	1	
B.—Necessaries.			
Badge, pagri		1	Ordnance lascars only.
Blacking	oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces	pr.	1	Only for those wearing trousers or pantaloons.
Brass, button		1	
Brush, brass		1	
Brush, clothes		1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green.
Jersey		1	
Laces, boot, spare	pr.	1	
Socks, worsted	prs.	2	
Titles, shoulder	pr.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
C.—Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	
Coat, warm, M. S. or greatcoat		1	
Durrie		1	
Spurs, jack, complete	pr.	1	Mounted men only.

NOTE.—All men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except those of the General Section) are clothed under the above scale, but Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans may wear the B. T. pattern frock, drill khaki, also trousers, drill, khaki, and hat, felt, in lieu of frock, drill, khaki, I. T., knickerbockers, drill, khaki, and pagri, khaki, respectively.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 468 OF 1923.

Running Account of Petrol, Oil and Lubricants.

Unit.

Month 192 .

	Number of vehicles	Petrol allowed per vehicle in gallons per mensem.	Total petrol allowed in gallons per mensem	REMARKS.
ADMISSIBLE THIS MONTH				
(a) *Unit Establishment*				
Cars, Ford				
Cars, other than Ford				
Vans, Ford				
Vans, other than Ford				
Ambulances, Ford				
Ambulances, other than Ford				
Motor Cycle, Solo				
Motor Cycle, with side car				
30 cwt Lorries				
Heavy Lorries				
Armoured Cars				
Petrol Tank Lorries				
1st Aid Lorries				
Workshop Lorries				
Store Lorries				
Tractors				
(b) *Authorised additions*				

	Credit.	Debit.
	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
Total cost of petrol at Rs per gallon		
ng authority.		
Recoveries and adjustments on form in appendix II are entered under this head.		
Value of petrol and lubricants drawn during month less issues to other units (*vide* overleaf).		
Value of petrol and lubricants in hand on March 31st (This is a credit in March account and a debit in April account, and not applicable to other months).		
Total		
Balance carried forward to next account		

Date__________ ________________*Officer Commanding.*

Note—On 31st March any credit balance will lapse and any debit balance will be paid for by the unit.

Receipts and issues (to other units) extracted.

From P. O. L. Account.

From whom received	Commodity	Quantity	Rate	Value
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.
Total value received				

To whom issued	Commodity	Quantity	Rate	Value
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.
Total value issued				
Balance debitable to running account and carried overleaf				

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 468 OF 1923.

Adjustment of overdraft on Running P. O. L. Account.

To—

————————

————————

During the month of , 192 , the vehicles under your orders, *viz.* —

were entitled to gallons of petrol at Rs.	= Rs.
plus allowance for lubricants at 4 annas per gallon of petrol admissible	= Rs.
	Rs.
They actually drew:—	
gallons, petrol at Rs.	= Rs.
gallons, lubricating oil at Rs.	= Rs.
gallons, kerosene at Rs.	= Rs.
lbs. grease at Rs.	= Rs.
	= Rs.
	= Rs.
	= Rs.
	Rs.
Resulting overdraft	Rs.
Previous overdraft from last month's account	Rs.
Present overdraft	Rs.

This sum is standing against my running P. O. L. account; kindly state whether this amount can be adjusted by underdrawing before 31st March next. Otherwise please forward to me due authority to claim the amount, or notify to me your willingness to accept a receivable order, *vide* paragraph 5 of Instruction.

In either of the last two cases, 150 per cent. should be added to cover the extra cost of maintenance, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923.

————————*Officer Commanding,*

Date————— —————

NOTE.—This form may be altered and used for the adjustment of credit for extra work tendered by competent authority under Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923, paragraph 4.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 470 OF 1923.

List of India Army Forms in use in the Military Works Services.

No. of Form.	Designation.	Annual requirements of Military Works Services.
W.-1773	Register of receipts/issues in the Military Works Services	22,000 sheets.
W.-1774	Indent for stores	1,000 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1776	Statement showing assessment of rent	300
W.-1777	Bill and acquittance roll, compensation for quarters	400
W.-1778	Inspection report, District offices	100
W.-1782	Correspondence book between Military Works Services officers and subordinates	204 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1783	*Statement of roads within and outside cantonment limits constructed and maintained from Military Works funds*	350
W.-1784	Annual confidential report on upper subordinates, Barrack Department and lower subordinates	1,000
W.-1784-A.	Annual confidential report on store-keepers, Military Works Services	200
W.-1785-A.	Annual confidential report on clerks (including cashiers), Military Works Services	1,000
W.-1785-B	Annual confidential report on draftsmen, Military Works Services	200
W.-1786	*Technical qualification report on Royal* Engineer officers of the Military Works Services	150
W.-1787	Register of requisitions	100 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1788	Intimation of sanction to a major work	6,000
W.-1790	Estimate for temporary establishments	4,000

List of India Army Forms in use in the Military Works Services—*contd.*

No. of Form.	Designation.	Annual requirements of Military Works Services.
W.-1791	Contract for sales by public auction	3,500
W.-1792	Plinth area estimate (inner sheets) .	21,000
...	Ditto (outer sheets) .	9,000
W.-1793	Estimate for works or repairs, complete sheets	30,500
W.-1794	*Estimate, report and specification* .	22,000
W.-1795	Estimate, measurement sheet . .	30,500
W.-1796	Estimate, abstract (half sheet) .	22,000
W.-1797	Estimate, abstract (full sheet) . .	22,000
W.-1799	Revised estimate (complete) . .	8,500
W.-1800	Revised estimate (continuation abstract sheet)	6,500
W.-1801	Estimate of church sitting, compensation	1,000
W.-1803	*Account current for Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers* . .	600
W.-1806	Detail of Barrack Department establishment charges . . .	3,000
W.-1808	Detail of sanctions to detailed estimates	8,500
W.-1809	Statement of proposed alterations in major works grant . .	3,500
W.-1810	Statement of proposed alterations in minor works grant	3,500
W.-1812	Register of appropriations and grants .	175 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1813	Estimate for supply of furniture .	4,200
W.-1814	Ledger of furniture in possession .	2,700
W.-1816	Valuation statement of furniture .	2,400
W.-1817	Budget estimate of furniture . .	1,200
W.-1818	Account current with schedules of Controller of Military Accounts . .	1,000

List of India Army Forms in use in the Military Works Services—*concld.*

No. of Form.	Designation.	Annual requirements of Military Works Services.
W.-1819	Statement showing the particulars required to accompany proposals for demolition of buildings . . .	4,200
W.-1820	Comparative statement of an approximate estimate	2,100
W.-1821	Site clear certificate	8,000
W.-1822	Application to erect monument in a Government cemetery . . .	2,100
W.-1823	Sanction to erect monument in a Government cemetery	50 books of 50 sheets.
W.-1828	Treasury remittance note, grave endowments	50 books of 50 sheets.
W.-1829	Memorandum of miscellaneous receipts paid into treasuries by Sub-Divisional Officers	10,000
W.-1830	Annexure to audit note	800
W.-1831	Bill for supply of electricity . .	150 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1834	Estimate for compensation in lieu of, or for deficient quarters and for hiring quarters in the Military Works Services	4,700
W.-1834-A.	Agreement for connection for electricity to private buildings . . .	3,000
W.-1834-B.	Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of electrical installations in the Military Works Services . .	350
W.-1834-C.	Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of water supplies in the Military Works Services . . .	500
W.-1833-A.	Indenture for secured advances . .	500
W.-1779	Percentage rate tender and contract for works	10,000
W.-1779-A	Item rate tender and contract for works	7,500
W.-1780	Tender for piece work . . .	10,000
W.-1815	Running contract for supply of materials	2,500
W.-1815-A.	Tender of conveyance of materials .	1,000

List of India Army Forms which have been discontinued and in place of which Public Works Department forms should be used.

No. of Form discontinued.	Designation	No. of P. W. D. Form to be used.	Annual requirements of Military Works Services.
W.-1781	Schedule Docket . .	No. 61	5,000
W.-1789	Works Ledger . .	„ 31	200 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1798	Abstract of estimate in which several works are included . . .	Not required	...
W. 1802	Day book (inner and outer sheets) . .	No 33	8,500 outer sheets. 12,500 inner sheets.
W.-1804	Work voucher for barrack supplies, tools and plant	„ 35	5,200
W.-1805	Works voucher for manufacture operations .	„ 36	3,000
W.-1811	Abstract of appropriations for works, etc. .	Not required	...
W.-1824	Register of grave endowments . .	No. 88	50 books of 50 sheets.
W.-1825	Account of grave endowments .	„ 89	50 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1826	Ledger account of special endowments . .	„ 89	50 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1827	Return of capital sums deposited for repairs of tombs . .	„ 90	900
W.-1832	Register of securities deposited with Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer . . .	„ 85	95 books of 50 sheets.
W.-1833	Requisition for petty work and repairs . .	„ 32	25,000.

GCP, Delhi—14 AII—26-6-23—5,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 26th June 1923.

---

481. Revised scale of pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 1, for cavalry regiments.

481
26th June 1923.

In future the scale of pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 1, for British and Indian cavalry regiments will be one per horse and 25 per cent spare, both for peace and war.

2. In order to save railway charges, the pegs rendered surplus by this Instruction will be retained by units and will be used up in maintaining those remaining on charge. Indents for fresh supplies will not be submitted until the surplus pegs have been exhausted.

[29221 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

482. Advances on account of regimental funds deposited with the Alliance Bank of Simla Limited.

482
26th June 1923.

In the case of regimental funds which were in deposit with the head office or any branch of the Alliance Bank of Simla Limited, when that bank went into liquidation, the Imperial Bank of India are prepared to allow, at stations where they have branches, overdrafts to officers in whose names accounts at the Alliance Bank stood, up to the total amounts at their credit with that Bank.

2. Applications for overdrafts should be made by the officers concerned, through the local Controller of Military Accounts, to the Secretary and Treasurer, Imperial Bank of India, Calcutta.

3. All such applications should contain information on the following points:—

(1) Officer in whose name, and place where, overdrafts are required;

(2) Amount of overdraft required;

(3) Amount at officer's credit with the Alliance Bank of Simla Limited.

[M. A. G.'s case / D]

483

26th June 1923.

483. Grant of detention allowance to Indian officers of Camel Corps when employed on conducting camels purchased by camel purchasing officers.

It has been decided that the detention allowance granted to Indian officers of Government Camel Corps, under the terms authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 1382 of 1918, shall continue to be admissible for so long as the Waziristan operations continue.

2. This decision will have retrospective effect from the date on which Army Instruction (India) No. 1382 of 1918 ceased to be operative.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head V-F. Waziristan Wano occupation and operations.

[47370 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

484

26th June 1923.

484. Issue of puffs, powder, 2 ozs., to artillery units.

In future, puffs, powder, 2 ozs., will be supplied to Royal Horse, Royal Field, Pack, Medium and Auxiliary Force Artillery units in lieu of puffs, cordite, 4 ozs., on the same scale as for the latter, in addition to the powder puffs already authorised.

2. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

3. The measure will result in an annual recurring saving estimated at Rs. 1,268.

[51398 Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

485. Tools for pioneer battalions. 485

26th June 1923.

The scale of the undermentioned hammers authorised in Equipment Regulations (India) for active and training pioneer battalions is revised as shown below:—

(i) Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers:—

Active battalions.

	Instructional equipment, peace only, per battalion.	SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WAR ONLY.		TOTAL.
		H. Q. Coy., each.	3 Coys., each.	
Table 18—				
Page 32, Item 2—				
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs.	8	4	4	24
Page 40, Item 8—				
Hammers, miners', boring, 7 lbs.	20	4	4	36

(ii) Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-E., Indian Pioneers:—

Training battalions.

	Proportion per battalion.
Table 14, page 35, Item 10—	
Hammers, miners', boring, 7 lbs.	20

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 324, will be met from the new equipment grant for 1923-24 under Head IV.—H.—Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase.

[45367 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

Volume X, will, in the circumstances specified therein, draw travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale on account of journeys in India to or from a seaport, when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or a station outside Indian limits at Government expense.

[42833 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

490 — 26th June 1923.

490. Payments for cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.

Army Order No. 56 of 1923 is republished below for information :—

" GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for certain cadets of Our Royal Military Academy and of Our Royal Military College whose fathers lost their lives through service in the Great War;

Our Will and Pleasure is that for a period of five years from 1st July 1922 the reduced contributions shown in Article 675 (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July 1922, shall be applicable to the sons of officers and men of the New Armies, and of Our Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and other non-regular forces, naval, military and air services, including Indian and Colonial Forces, and Dominion Forces specially raised or embodied for the period of the Great War, provided that the officer or man was employed on service with an expeditionary force and was killed in action during the war or died of a disability due to military service in the war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of February 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign."

2. Clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Article 675 of the Royal Warrant dated the 15th July 1922 mentioned above, have been reproduced as clauses (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 55 of 1923.

[A-14674 (A. G.-9) / B]

491. Grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1923-24. 491

26th June 1923.

It has been decided that the annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, referred to in paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be held in abeyance for the financial year 1923-24 and that the following sums in lieu shall be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officers Commanding the Waziristan Force, the Burma District and the Aden Brigade, for the purpose of meeting expenditure on the provision and carriage of artillery targets during the year:—

		Rs.
Northern Command	... ...	8,400
Eastern Command	... ...	4,800
Southern Command	... ...	6,900
Western Command	... ...	3,100
Waziristan Force	... ...	1,100
Burma District	... ...	450
Aden Brigade	... ...	250
	TOTAL ...	25,000

These sums are intended to cover the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other essential materials ordered from the United Kingdom.

2 General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will make allotments to districts under their command. District commanders as well as the commanders in Waziristan, Burma and Aden, will be responsible for the distribution to units of the amounts drawn, after reserving sufficient sums to meet the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other stores ordered from the United Kingdom.

[14827 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

492. British Army Schools Scholarships. 492

26th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion with effect from 1st May 1922 of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of *soldiers'*

Volume X, will, in the circumstances specified therein, draw travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale on account of journeys in India to or from a seaport, when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or a station outside Indian limits at Government expense.

[42833 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

490

26th June 1923.

490. Payments for cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.

Army Order No. 56 of 1923 is republished below for information:—

" GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for ertain cadets of Our Royal Military Academy and of Our loyal Military College whose fathers lost their lives through ervice in the Great War;

Our Will and Pleasure is that for a period of five years rom 1st July 1922 the reduced contributions shown in ırticle 675 (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Our Warrant for the Pay, ppointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our ırmy, dated 15th July 1922, shall be applicable to the ons of officers and men of the New Armies, and of Our pecial Reserve, Territorial Force, and other non-regular orces, naval, military and air services, including Indian nd Colonial Forces, and Dominion Forces specially raised r embodied for the period of the Great War, provided that he officer or man was employed on service with an expeditionary force and was killed in action during the war or ied of a disability due to military service in the war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of 'ebruary 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign."

2. Clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Article 675 of the Royal Varrant dated the 15th July 1922 mentioned above, have een reproduced as clauses (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 55 of 1923.

[A-14674 (A. G.-9) / B]

491. Grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1923-24. 491

20th June 1923.

It has been decided that the annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, referred to in paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be held in abeyance for the financial year 1923-24 and that [illegible] d at the disposal of [illegible] and the General [illegible] Force, the Burma District and the Aden Brigade, for the purpose of meeting expenditure on the provision and carriage of artillery targets during the year:—

			Rs.
Northern Command	...	...	8,400
Eastern Command	...	...	4,800
Southern Command	...	...	6,900
Western Command	...	...	3,100
Waziristan Force	...	...	1,100
Burma District ...	...	...	450
Aden Brigade ...	...	...	250
	TOTAL	...	25,000

These sums are intended to cover the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other essential materials ordered from the United Kingdom.

2. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will make allotments to districts under their command. District commanders as well as the commanders in Waziristan, Burma and Aden, will be responsible for the distribution to units of the amounts drawn, after reserving sufficient sums to meet the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other stores ordered from the United Kingdom.

[14827 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

492. British Army Schools Scholarships. 492

26th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion with *effect from* 1st May 1922 of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers'

children awarded British Army Schools Scholarships, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921:—

St. Joseph's European Boarding Institution, Coonoor. Boys.

Religious Denomination—Roman Catholic.

[14609 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

493

26th June 1923.

493. Inclusion of flannel drawers, vests and spine pads, in the scale of "necessaries" for British troops.

Hitherto a number of articles, *e.g.*, woollen drawers, vests, caps, comforter, and spine pads, which are included in the scale of necessaries maintained by British troops on the Imperial establishment have been excluded from the scale of necessaries maintained by British troops in India. As the kit allowance drawn by all British troops is the same, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1923, the following articles will be classified as "necessaries" instead of as "public clothing" for British troops in India:—

Drawers, short, flannel	...	prs. 2
Pad, spine	... ...	... 1
Vests, flannel	... ...	... 2

2. A first free issue of serviceable (not necessarily new) drawers, spine pads and vests, will be made on the above scale to all British soldiers at present serving in India, who are in receipt of clothing allowances or of consolidated pay in which such allowances are implicitly included; thereafter, these articles will be maintained by them out of their kit allowance, which is included in the "consolidated clothing and kit allowance".

Spine pads already in the possession of men in accordance with note (*v*) to Table I, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be retained by them in lieu of a free issue, if serviceable, any unserviceable ones being replaced under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77.

3. A first free issue of all the articles referred to in paragraph 1 above will also be made to a soldier enlisted or re-enlisted in India, or rejoining on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve. Soldiers arriving in India from

Home or abroad will receive such articles on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

4. The free issue of the following articles of sea kit authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 72, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1922, will be discontinued:—

Drawers, short, flannel	2 prs. per man (except invalids).
Vests, flannel, hospital	2 to each invalided man.
Drawers, flannel, hospital	2 to each invalided man.
Socks, worsted	2 prs. to each invalided man.

5. Paragraph 6 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 267 of 1922, in so far as it affects British troops, is hereby cancelled.

The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[50792 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

494. Mobile and pack artillery units—Supply of leather to—. 494

26th Jun 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1922:—

In column 1 *for* "Tugs, breeching straps, loin, lead and supporting wheel trace, straps" *substitute* "Tugs, hip or loin strap—strap."

[51648 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

495. Revision, amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms. 495

26th Jun 1923.

I. The following India Army Form has been revised, and copies are now available for issue:—

India Army Form Z-2058—"Nominal roll recommended for promotion, transfer, dismissal."

Copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[A.-13368 (A. G.-2). / D.]

II. The following amendments are made to Section I of Army Instruction (India) No. 370 of 1923 regarding the scale of issue of Army Form B.-197:—

After " Armoured Car Company " *insert* " Corps Headquarters, Sappers and Miners (including Defence Light Sections) . . . . . 60 ".

For " Divisional Signal Company " *read* " Divisional Signals."

For " Cavalry Brigades Signalling Troops " *read* " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops ".

For " Signalling Training Centre and Depôt " *read* " Signal Training Centre and Depôt ".

[A.-15434 (A. G.-1). / D.]

III. The following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2000—" Staff Section ":—

Insert the following as a new item under " Returns, General ":—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
526	Return of daily strength of British and Indian Troops	A. F. A.-20 (modified for India)	Last day of month	Staffs concerned.	...	Officer Commanding Station Hospital.	...

[26116 (D. M. S.-5). / A.-II.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form M.-1233—" Annual Sanitary Report on Cantonments."

This form should accordingly be deleted from the lists of medical forms published as Appendices A and B to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922.

[27000 (D. M. S.-5). / B.]

V. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-519—" Register of departmental officers and warrant officers on furlough and acting appointments made ".

India Army Form A.-588—" Register of claims sent to Secretary of State for recovery ".

[F. A.'s Issue No 1845-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

VI. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-983—" No. I report "

India Army Form F.-986—" Return of public money lost on service ".

India Army Form F.-992—" Statement of field deposits ".

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1846-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form K.-1160—" Form No. III-E. Non-Combatants (Indian Technical Air Companies)".

All copies in stock should be destroyed.

[A-16903 (A. G.-6) / D.]

496. *Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.* **496**

26th June 1923.

It has been decided that accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units shall be provided on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects and in reconstruction schemes as funds become available.

[43427 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

[illegible] [illegible]. **Appointment of officers of the Military Accounts Department to sit as members of military courts of enquiry which may be assembled in connexion with financial irregularities.**

It has been decided that a suitable officer of the Military Accounts Department should, in future, be selected to sit as a member of any military court of enquiry which may be assembled in connexion with financial irregularities so that he may properly direct the investigations of the committee.

2. In the event of the officer of the Military Accounts Department finding himself unable to agree with the conclusions of the court, it will be open to him to record a note of dissent.

[A. D. Case 25018. / D.]

[illegible] 498. **Change in the designation of the Saugor.**

will not be preferred until it has been notified that stocks are available for issue.

[39451 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

500. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates. 500 — 26th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1001 of 1922, it has been decided that sanction to the above measure, as contained in Army Department letter No 33845-1 (Q. M. G -9), dated 1st June 1917, reproduced *as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 700* of 1920, shall continue for a further period of 9 months from 1st April 1923.

[51498 (Q M. G.-15) / A.-II.]

501. Scales of accommodation for Indian Pack Batteries armed with B. L. 3·7″ Howitzers and B. L. 2·75″ guns. 501 — 26th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for Indian Pack Batteries armed with B. L. 3·7″ Howitzers and B. L. 2·75″ guns, the establishment for which is shown in Appendix 13 to Army Instruction (India) No 382 of 1921.

2. These scales will be applicable to new lines and reconstructed lines.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

[10891 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

502. Syce and forage allowance—Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces. 502 — 26th June 1923.

It has been decided that Adjutants of units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces may draw syce and forage

allowance as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1922 on account of a motor car or motor cycle maintained in lieu of a horse, under the conditions prescribed in paragraph 8 (c) of the Instruction quoted.

[A-18035 (A. G. A. T. F.) / C.]

503

26th June 1923.

503. Revision of rates of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments.

Paragraph 7 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 725 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

7. Officers holding extra medical charge of the following appointments shall receive the allowances specified below in addition to pay of rank and service under Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920 or No. 135 of 1921, as the case may be—

	Rs.
(1) Cavalry School, Saugor ...	100 per mensem.
(2) Staff College	100 ,, ,,
(3) Medical charge, staff and establishment, Army Headquarters, during winter months equally divided between the two Civil Surgeons, Simla	100 ,, ,,
(4) Civil Station, by a Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service officer in military employment in addition to his own duties ...	100 ,, ,,
(5) For performance of civil medical duties at Abu	100 ,, ,,
(6) Cantonment Hospital, Class A.	150 ,, ,,
Cantonment Hospital, Class B.	100 ,, ,,
Cantonment Hospital, Class C.	50 ,, ,,
(7) Cantonment dispensaries ...	30 ,, ,,
Cantonment Dispensary, Bolarum	50 ,, ,,

	Rs.
(8) Ammunition Factory and Arsenal, Kirkee	60 per mensem.
(9) Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu ...	60 ,, ,,
(10) Ferozepore Arsenal	50 ,, ,,
(11) Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	50 ,, ,,
(12) Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	60 ,, ,,
(13) Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	50 ,, ,,
(14) Rifle Factory and Rolling Mills, Ishapore (includes all travelling expenses)	60 ,, ,,
(15) Small Arms Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	50 ,, ,,

2. This reconstruction has effect from the date mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 725 of 1922.

[27285 (D. M. S. 1-A) / B]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 493 OF 1923.

Table showing the scale of free arrival issues of "necessaries" to British troops arriving in India from Home or abroad.

Arm of service.	Pad, spine.	Vests, flannel.
All services .	1(a)	2(b)

(a) Not to men arriving from Iraq.

(b) Not to men arriving from North China, Black Sea Area or Iraq.

NOTE.—Woollen drawers in possession of dismounted men and cotton drawers in possession of mounted men arriving in India from home or abroad are considered as "equivalents" to flannel drawers, and will be continued in wear in India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 496 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.

***British Personnel*—**

1. Quarters for warrant officers Quarters for staff serjeants and serjeants. Accommodation for single rank and file. Accommodation for married rank and file.	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.
2. Dining room	3 men up to 6 inclusive—350 sq. ft. 7 men up to 9 inclusive—50 sq. ft. per man. 10 men up to 12 inclusive—46 sq. ft. per man. 13 men up to 20 men inclusive—43 sq. ft. per man.

Kitchen	For 3 to 20 men inclusive.	14′×14′ with 7′ verandah containing Fuel Store 28 sq. ft.
Scullery		60 sq. ft.
Cook's Room		48 ,,
Dry Store		48 ,,
Meat Room		48 ,,

3. Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
Lavatories :—	
Washing Room	Basins at 20 per cent. of establishment at 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Bath Rooms	At 8 per cent. of establishment each 32 sq. ft.
Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
Night Latrines	Included in the percentage for latrines above but to be provided separately where necessary.

4. Quarter Guard.	Guard Room		336 sq. ft.
	2 Cells	each	100 ,,
	Lockup		144 ,,
5. Quartermaster's Stores.	Store Room		696 ,,
	Quartermaster's office.		240 ,,
	Dry Store		110 ,,
	Urinary—		
	1 Compartment		$6\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'$

British Personnel—concld.

6. Petrol Store	200 sq. ft.	
7. Tyre Store (with racks)	120 "	
8. Technical Equipment Store	860 "	
9. Unserviceable stores shed. (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material.)	120 sq. ft.	To be constructed at one end of the Technical Equipment Store.
10. Garages { For Service Sections / For Cadre Section		In accordance with Army Instruction (India), No. 1011 of 1922, 100 per cent. garage accommodation will be provided, but no workshop garages.
11. Washing Platform	50′ × 30′	
12. Vulcanising shop / Office / Electrician's shop / Blacksmith's shop (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material).	260 sq. ft. / 260 " / 260 " / 260 "	To be constructed in a block at the end of the garages with verandah 8′ wide on two sides.
13. Fire Engine Shed	24′ × 13′	In stations where fire engines are authorised. (For motor fire engines 30′ × 13′).

Indian other ranks—

14. Accommodation	In accordance with authorised scales.
15. Cooking Sheds 9 sq. ft per man.	A portion 5′ × 5 to be enclosed as fuel store.
16. Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 8 per cent. of the establishment.
Bathing places (Cubicles)	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
17. Ration Store	1 sq. ft per man with verandah 8′ wide on one side.
18. Followers	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 496 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.

British Personnel—

1. Quarters for warrant officers Quarters for staff serjeants and serjeants. Accommodation for single rank and file. Accommodation for married rank and file.		Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.
2. Dining room		3 men up to 6 inclusive—350 sq. ft. 7 men up to 9 inclusive—50 sq. ft. per man. 10 men up to 12 inclusive—46 sq. ft. per man. 13 men up to 20 men inclusive —43 sq. ft. per man.
Kitchen	For 3 to 20 men inclusive.	14′×14′ with 7′ verandah containing Fuel Store 28 sq. ft.
Scullery		60 sq. ft.
Cook's Room		48 ,,
Dry Store		48 ,,
Meat Room		48 ,,
3. Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
Lavatories :— Washing Room		Basins at 20 per cent. of establishment at 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Bath Rooms		At 8 per cent. of establishment each 32 sq. ft.
Urinaries		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
Night Latrines		Included in the percentage for latrines above but to be provided separately where necessary.

4. Quarter Guard	Guard Room		336 sq. ft.
	2 Cells	each	100 ,,
	Lockup		144 ,,
5. Quartermaster's Stores.	Store Room		696 ,,
	Quartermaster's office.		240 ,,
	Dry Store		110 ,,
	Urinary—		
	1 Compartment		$6\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'$

British Personnel—concld.

6. Petrol Store	200 sq. ft.	
7. Tyre Store (with racks)	120 „	
8. Technical Equipment Store	860 „	
9. Unserviceable stores shed. (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material.)	120 sq. ft.	To be constructed at one end of the Technical Equipment Store.
10. Garages { For Service Sections / For Cadre Section		In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922, 100 per cent. garage accommodation will be provided, but no workshop garages.
11. Washing Platform	50′×30′	
12. Vulcanising shop	260 sq. ft.	To be constructed in a block at the end of the garages with verandah 8′ wide on two sides.
Office	260 „	
Electrician's shop	260 „	
Blacksmith's shop (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material).	260 „	
13. Fire Engine Shed	24′×13′	In stations where fire engines are authorised. (For motor fire engines 30′×13′).

Indian other ranks—

14. Accommodation		In accordance with authorised scales.
15. Cooking Sheds	9 sq. ft per man.	A portion 5′×5 to be enclosed as fuel store.
16. Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 8 per cent. of the establishment.
Bathing places (Cubicles)		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
17. Ration Store		1 sq. ft per man with verandah 8′ wide on one side.
18. Followers		Accommodation with

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 496 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.

British Personnel—

1. Quarters for warrant officers Quarters for staff serjeants and serjeants. Accommodation for single rank and file. Accommodation for married rank and file.	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.
2. Dining room	3 men up to 6 inclusive—350 sq. ft. 7 men up to 9 inclusive—50 sq. ft. per man. 10 men up to 12 inclusive—46 sq. ft. per man. 13 men up to 20 men inclusive —43 sq. ft. per man.

Kitchen	For 3 to 20 men inclusive.	14′ × 14′ with 7′ verandah containing Fuel Store 28 sq. ft.
Scullery		60 sq. ft.
Cook's Room		48 „
Dry Store		48 „
Meat Room		48 „

3. Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
Lavatories:— Washing Room	Basins at 20 per cent. of establishment at 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Bath Rooms	At 8 per cent. of establishment each 32 sq. ft.
Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
Night Latrines	Included in the percentage for latrines above but to be provided separately where necessary.

4. Quarter Guard	Guard Room		336 sq. ft.
	2 Cells	each	100 „
	Lockup		144 „
5. Quartermaster's Stores.	Store Room		696 „
	Quartermaster's office.		240 „
	Dry Store		110 „
	Urinary—		
	1 Compartment		$6\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'$

British Personnel—concld.

6. Petrol Store	200 sq. ft.	
7. Tyre Store (with racks)	120 „	
8. Technical Equipment Store	860 „	
9. Unserviceable stores shed. (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material.)	120 sq. ft.	To be constructed at one end of the Technical Equipment Store.
10. Garages { For Service Sections / For Cadre Section }		In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922, 100 per cent. garage accommodation will be provided, but no workshop garages.
11. Washing Platform	50′ × 30′	
12. Vulcanising shop	260 sq. ft.	To be constructed in a block at the end of the garages with verandah 8′ wide on two sides.
Office	260 „	
Electrician's shop	260 „	
Blacksmith's shop (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material).	260 „	
13. Fire Engine Shed	24′ × 13′	In stations where fire engines are authorised. (For motor fire engines 30′ × 13′).

Indian other ranks—

14. Accommodation		In accordance with authorised scales.
15. Cooking Sheds	9 sq. ft per man.	A portion 5′ × 5 to be enclosed as fuel store.
16. Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 8 per cent. of the establishment.
Bathing places (Cubicles)		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
17. Ration Store		1 sq. ft per man with verandah, 8′ wide on one side.
18. Followers		Accommodation in with authorised

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 496 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.

British Personnel—

1. Quarters for warrant officers. Quarters for staff serjeants and serjeants. Accommodation for single rank and file. Accommodation for married rank and file.	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.
2. Dining room	3 men up to 6 inclusive—350 sq. ft. 7 men up to 9 inclusive—50 sq. ft. per man. 10 men up to 12 inclusive—46 sq. ft. per man. 13 men up to 20 men inclusive—43 sq. ft. per man.

Kitchen	For 3 to 20 men inclusive.	14′×14′ with 7′ verandah containing Fuel Store 28 sq. ft.
Scullery		60 sq. ft.
Cook's Room		48 ,,
Dry Store		48 ,,
Meat Room		48 ,,

3. Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
Lavatories :— Washing Room	Basins at 20 per cent. of establishment at 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Bath Rooms	At 8 per cent. of establishment each 32 sq. ft.
Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
Night Latrines	Included in the percentage for latrines above but to be provided separately where necessary.

4. Quarter Guard	Guard Room		336 sq. ft.
	2 Cells	each	100 ,,
	Lockup		144 ,,
5. Quartermaster's Stores.	Store Room		696 ,,
	Quartermaster's office.		240 ,,
	Dry Store		110 ,,
	Urinary— 1 Compartment		$6\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{4}'$

British Personnel—concld.

6. Petrol Store	200 sq. ft.	
7. Tyre Store (with racks)	120 „	
8. Technical Equipment Store	860 „	
9. Unserviceable stores shed. (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material.)	120 sq. ft.	To be constructed at one end of the Technical Equipment Store.
10. Garages { For Service Sections / For Cadre Section }		In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922, 100 per cent. garage accommodation will be provided, but no workshop garages.
11. Washing Platform	50′×30′	
12. Vulcanising shop Office Electrician's shop Blacksmith's shop (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material).	260 sq. ft. 260 „ 260 „ 260 „	To be constructed in a block at the end of the garages with verandah 8′ wide on two sides.
13. Fire Engine Shed	24′×13′	In stations where fire engines are authorised. (For motor fire engines 30′×13′).

Indian other ranks—

14. Accommodation		In accordance with authorised scales.
15. Cooking Sheds 9 sq. ft per man.		A portion 5′×5 to be enclosed as fuel store.
16. Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 8 per cent. of the establishment.
Bathing places (Cubicles)		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
17. Ration Store		1 sq. ft per man with verandah 8′ wide on one side.
18. Followers		Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 501 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation authorised in the plains and hills for the undermentioned units having establishments laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921.

	Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers in the plains and hills.		Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B. L. 2·75" guns in the plains and hills.
Quarters for Indian officers.	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.		
British Fitter			
Indian married ranks.			
Religious teachers .			
Barracks for single men.			
Followers . .			
Fitter's shop . .	400 sq. ft .	With 8' verandah in front.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Carpenter's shop .	400 sq. ft. .		
Collarmaker's shop .	400 sq ft. .		
Armoury . .	2 sq. ft. per rifle. Minimum size of armoury 100 sq. ft.	With 8' verandah in front. Armoury and S. A. store to be built in one block.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
S. Ammunition store	36 sq. feet.		
Forge and shoeing shed.	Forge 320 sq. ft, store 128 sq. ft. Shoeing Shed 270 sq. ft.		As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Gun shed . .	768 sq. ft. One bay 24' × 6' per 2 vehicles.		As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Harness rooms .	2 harness rooms each at 6 sq ft. per set of harness or saddlery.		2 Harness rooms each at 6 sq. ft. per set of harness or saddlery.
	2 Store rooms each 216 sq. ft. .		2 store rooms each 19[illegible] sq. ft.

	Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers in the plains and hills.	Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B. L. 2·75" guns in the plains and hills.
Ration store . .	Store on a scale of one square foot per man of authorised establishment. With a verandah 8′ on one side.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Grain store . .	Scale will be notified later .	Scale will be notified later.
Hay and bhoosa store.	Scale will be notified later .	Scale will be notified later.
Magazine . .	144 square feet . . To be divided into two compartments.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Night Picquet Guard Room.	336 square feet . .	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Quarter Guard Cells and Quartermaster's Stores.	Guard room for 7 men (336 square feet). Detention Room (144 square feet). Prisoners' cell, two, each 100 square feet. Quartermaster's Store, 2 rooms, each 192 square feet. Verandah 8′ wide in front of block.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Orderly Room and clerk's office.	Orderly room 300 square feet. Clerk's office 240 square feet. } Verandah 8′ wide in the clear on all sides containing Record Room 15′ long and bath room.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Bathing places and cooking sheds for single ranks.	In accordance with authorised	scales
Stables . .	According to establishments, allowing 12′ × 7′ per mule.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Wells or water supply with troughs.	As required	As required.
Parade ground .	As required	As required.

GOP. Delhi—L 15A II—3-7-23—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 3rd July 1923

504. Provisional Regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. 504 — 3rd July 1923.

In the " Note " to Part V, *delete* the first four lines and *substitute* the following:—

" This section (including the syllabus of subjects for entrance examination) is applicable only to (*a*) candidates for King's India Cadetships, who are sons of persons who have served in India in the Military or Civil service of His Majesty or of the East India Company, and (*b*) candidates for Honorary King's India Cadetships, who are sons of Indian holders of the King's Commission in the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service ".

[A.-19706 (A. G.-9) / B.]

505. Provision of springs, running out, Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzer for Frontier Garrison Artillery. 505 — 3rd July 1923.

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 363 of 22nd May 1923 *for* " Peshawar " *read* " Shagai."

[*51180 (Q. M. G.-11.)* / A.-II.]

506. Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303″—bands, barrel. 506 — 3rd July 1923.

The following are authorized, as spare parts in unit charge, for units of the Regular Army and Auxiliary Force:—

Section 16-B.

	Scale. Peace and war.
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303″— Bands, barrel	1 per 4 guns or less

2. Indents to complete to scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the bands, barrel, are ready for issue.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 1,101 initial, is debitable to Head IV.-H.—Ordnance —(1) Additions by purchase.

[47006 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

507 — 3rd July 1923.

507. Handles, carrying, Lewis machine guns, ·303″.

Carrying handles, on the following scale, are authorized for all units of the Regular Army and Auxiliary Force armed with Lewis guns.

Section 16-B.

	Scale Peace and war.
Handles, carrying—	
Lewis machine guns, ·303″	1 per gun.

2. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the handles are ready for issue.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 15,500 initial and Rs. 1,878 annual recurring, is debitable to Head IV.-H.—Ordnance.—(1) Additions by purchase.

[35287 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

508 — 3rd July 1923.

508. Institution of higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army.

With a view to encourage the study of English by Indian officers, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to institute examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army. These examinations will consist of a higher and a lower standard. Successful candidates will be eligible for a reward of Rs. 120 for the higher, and Rs. 80 for the lower, standard, respectively. The syllabus, the standards of qualification and rules for these examinations are published as Appendices to this Instruction.

2. These examinations are not open to Indian officers holding King's Commissions or to sub-assistant surgeons.

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 784 of 1921, 564 of 1922, 146 and 206 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

[14269 (M. T. 2-C. G. S.). / A.-II.]

509. Medical treatment and payment of pensions of disabled British officers and warrant officers of the Indian army resident in Australia. 509 — 3rd July 1923.

India Office letter No. 2839-23. dated the 20th April 1923, with enclosures.

India Office letter No. M.-1809-1923, dated the 13th March 1923. without enclosures.

The correspondence received from the India Office on the subject noted above is published for general information as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-19818 (A. G.-10. / C]

510. Scales of accommodation for medium artillery, 6″ howitzer, horse and tractor drawn batteries, and for the mechanical transport attached to the batteries. 510 — 3rd July 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation, as detailed in the appendices to this Instruction, for medium artillery, 6″ howitzer, horse and tractor drawn batteries, and for the mechanical transport attached to the batteries.

[48468 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

511. Number of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors qualified in physical training to be maintained in British and Indian units in India. 511 — 3rd July 1923.

It has been decided that the following amendments shall be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 188 of 1923:—

After " Note I " *add* as a sub-paragraph:—

" The allowances admissible for the Indian qualified assistant instructors are in substitution of the allowances

authorised in paragraph 905, Army Regulations, India, Volume I."

After "Note II" *insert* the following as a sub-paragraph:—

"In the case of assistant instructors doing duty with training battalions, Superintendents of Physical Training are authorised to extend the period of 2 years up to the date on which the next Refresher Course commences at the Army School of Physical Training. In no circumstances will this period be further extended, and officers commanding units will avail themselves of the first opportunity which offers to have such assistant instructors requalified within the extended period.

[14049 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

512 — 3rd July 1923.

512. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix A.—Oils, grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps supply.

Under column "Specification Number", the present entries from No. 9-A to 27 should be renumbered as 10 to 28.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

513 — 3rd July 1923.

513. Provision of transport for the conveyance of children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men to British Army Schools.

Sanction is accorded to the provision during 1923-24, of free transport for the conveyance to British Army Schools of the children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in departmental, unattached list or regimental employ when the school is at a distance of over half a mile from their quarters.

Free conveyance of children to schools outside their actual stations is not admissible.

2. To meet the cost of this measure, the following allotments are made to Commands and Burma District:—

			Rs.
Northern Command	...	...	8,000
Eastern Command	...	...	5,000
Southern Command	...	...	10,000
Western Command	...	...	5,000
Burma District ...	...	...	2,000

The expenditure involved is debitable to Transportation charges under Head "II-B—Army Education (*b*) Garrison, regimental and detachment schools for British troops". Steps should be taken to keep the expenditure within the sanctioned allotments, and quarterly reports of expenditure incurred should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India so as to reach him by the end of the month following each quarter.

[29556 (Q.-7.) / C]

514. Pay during the period of the voyage to India of British service officers of and above the rank of Colonel, selected for staff appointments in India whilst holding appointments on the active list under the Imperial Government. 514 — 3rd July 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th May 1920, British service officers of and above the rank of Colonel, who are selected for staff appointments in India *whilst holding appointments on the active list* in the United Kingdom or at any Imperial station abroad, shall receive for the period of the voyage to India, the rates of pay laid down in Article 221, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., even if they are placed on half pay under the Royal Warrant for Pay, merely because they are transferred to India.

This decision does not apply to officers placed on the half pay list in circumstances other than those mentioned above.

2. When the appointment held by the officer selected is one for which no rate of pay is laid down in Article 221, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., he shall receive double rates of British half pay under Article 484, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc.

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 187 and 920 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19345 (A. G.-10) / C.]

515
3rd July 1923.

515. **Transfer of the Station Staff Office from Ferozepore to Multan.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, it has been decided that the transfer of the Station Staff Office from Ferozepore to Multan shall be made permanent.

[14567 (G.S. - S. D.-2). / D.]

516
3rd July 1923.

516. **Remuneration to British officers of the British and Indian services when called out with troops in aid of the civil power at stations other than their own.**

It has been decided that detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 5 per diem shall be admitted to British officers of the British and Indian services when on temporary duty with detachments in connection with the suppression, or prevention, of civil disorder at stations other than their own.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-10381 (A. G.-10) / C.]

517
3rd July 1923.

517. **Rules for the execution of works and repairs in connection with the provision of accommodation for units of the Auxiliary Force, India, carried out by Railway Administrations on behalf of the Military Works Services.**

The instructions issued on the above subject by the Railway Department (Railway Board) in memorandum No. 382-W.-22, dated the 2nd April 1923, to all Railway Administrations, are reproduced, for information, as an Appendix to this Army Instruction.

[24237 (M. W.-2-A.). / C.]

518. Mustering out concessions for Indian Mechanical Transport drivers. 518

3rd July 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of the following to Indian Mechanical Transport be discharged prematurely on during the period 1st February 1923 to the 31st March 1924:—

All Indian Mechanical Transport drivers who have completed 2 years' service shall, on release from military service, receive a gratuity of two months' pay, and an additional month's pay for each further year or part of a year of completed service, subject to the following conditions:—

(*a*) that no gratuity will be admissible to men who have completed four years' service and have not been re-enrolled, and

(*b*) that men who have completed three years and eight months' service or more will not receive a gratuity amounting to more than the pay that they would have drawn during the period intervening between the date of discharge and the date on which they would complete four years' service (*e.g.*, a man who has completed three years and ten months' service at the date of his discharge will only be entitled to a gratuity of two months' pay and not four months').

2. These orders do not apply to Mechanical Transport drivers returning to India for discharge from overseas, *i.e.*, from Iraq and Palestine.

[52210 (Q. M. G.-S) / B]

519. Introduction, revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 519

3rd July 1923.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-161-7, "Trade qualification sheet for computer (Trigonometrical)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on an 'as required' scale.

VIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-476, "Register of receipt and disposal of Supply and Transport store returns and objection statements issued thereon."

India Army Form A.-546, "List of receipt vouchers on account of transfers and issues of stores."

[F. A.'s No. 1889-Accts. / B.]

520

3rd July 1923.

520. Change of designations of certain Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps units.

In connection with the alterations notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1923, the following nomenclature will be brought into effect from the date of the issue of this Instruction, as regards Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps units.

Present designation.	Future designation.
Cavalry Brigade Train Company .	Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.
Pack Mule Corps . . .	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.
Draught Mule Corps . . .	Divisional Troops Transport Company.
Pack Mule Cadre } Draught Mule Cadre } . .	Transport Company, Mule (Lower Establishment).
Government Camel Corps . .	Camel Transport Company (Non-Silladar).
Silladar Camel Corps . . .	Camel Transport Company (Silladar).
Government Camel Cadre . .	Transport Company, Camel (Lower Establishment).
Bullock Half Troops . . .	Bullock Ambulance Section.
Mule Depôt	Mule Transport Depôt.
Camel Depôt	Camel Transport Depôt.
Bullock Depôt	Bullock Transport Depôt.

Present designation.	Future designation.
Advanced Transport Depôt	Advanced Transport Depôt.
Divisional Supply Column with Transport Headquarters	Divisional Train Cavalry Brigade Train.
Divisional Supply Park	Divisional Reserve Park.
Bullock Corps	Bullock Transport Company
Mobile Repair Unit	Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit.)
Advanced Repair Workshop	Mechanical Transport Company (Heavy Repair Shop).
Mechanical Transport Training School.	Mechanical Transport Company (Depôt Company).
Trans-Indus.	
District Supply Company	As at present.
Supply Depôt Company	As at present.
Brigade Supply Section	As at present.
Cis-Indus.	
District Supply Company	As at present.
Supply Depôt Company	Station Supply Depôt.

[59299 (Q. M. G.) / B]

521. Issue of "boards, artillery, sector shape," and "covers," to pack batteries. 521

3rd Jul 1923.

"Boards, artillery, sector shape," and "covers, board, artillery, sector shape," will be issued to all pack batteries on indent on the scale of one of each per battery.

2. No initial extra expenditure is involved as the stores can be issued from stock without special replacement. The recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 258 per annum.

[47181 (Q. M. G.-II.) / A.-II.]

522

3rd July 1923.

522. Submission of confidential reports on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving in artillery units.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1922:—

In line 4, *delete* the words "through the command headquarters."

[A.-19362 (A. G.-9.) / A.-II.]

523

3rd July 1923.

523. Amendments in Rules 19 and 20 (1) (ii) of the G. P. Fund Rules for the quarter ending 30th April 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1236-F.E., dated the 1st June 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. case No. 22820 / E.]

524. Free issue of new identity discs to Indian soldiers allotted new Army numbers.

In consequence of the allotment of new Army regimental numbers to Indian ranks—*vide* India Army Order No. 488 of 1922—sanction is accorded to the free issue of new identity discs to Indian soldiers allotted new numbers.

2. The officer responsible for the allotment of new numbers will at once indent on clothing depôts for new identity discs to replace those now in use. On receipt, the discs will be marked with the new Army regimental numbers allotted to individual soldiers, and the old discs will be destroyed.

3. The cords attached to identity discs to be replaced will, as far as possible, be utilized with the new discs.

[51692 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

525. Provisional peace establishments—Indian Signal Corps. 525

3rd July 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921.—Appendix 1, *delete* the words "- and 1 is a fitter signals" in note (*e*) and note (*d*) in column "Remarks" on pages 111 and 122, respectively.

Appendix 2, *delete* note (*a*), and re-letter present note (*b*) as (*a*) on page 130.

Appendix 3, *delete* note (*f*) on page 133, and re-letter present note (*g*) on page 135 as (*f*).

Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921.—On page 569 of the Appendix, *for* the present note (*i*) *substitute* the following "(*i*) includes 1 despatch rider."

[A.-19497 (A. G.-3) / C.]

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 508 OF 1923

Syllabus and standards of qualification for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers.

Part I.—Oral

	Marks.
1. *English translation.—Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner	40
2. *Vernacular translation.—Viva voce* translation of a paper of sentences read out in his mother tongue	60
3. *Conversation.*—Conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with a member of the Board	100

Part II.—Written.

4. *English translation.*—Written translation from English of a paper of sentences in his mother tongue	40
5. *Vernacular translation.*—Written translation from his mother tongue into English of a paper of sentences ...	60
Total marks	300

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 508 OF 1923.

Rules for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers.

1. The examinations will be held quarterly, on the first Monday in January, April, July and October.

2. All Indian officers of the Indian Army, except those holding King's Commissions and sub-assistant surgeons but including jemadar head clerks serving under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 529 of 1921, and those serving in recruiting offices under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922, are eligible to sit for these examinations.

3. The Board of Examination will be a Station Board convened by order of the General Officer Commanding District and will consist of:—

a field officer of the British service a field officer of the Indian Army an Indian officer	the senior will be President

with power to co-opt a field officer from each unit supplying a candidate.

4. The Board's decision will be final. ·75 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II are required for a "pass" in the higher standard, and ·60 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II for a "pass" in the lower standard. The examination of candidates who fail to obtain at least ·60 of the total marks in Part I, should not be proceeded with. At the end of the examination, the President of the Board will send to the General Officer Commanding concerned a nominal roll showing the number of marks obtained. The roll will be signed by each member of the Board.

5. Results will be published in District Orders.

6. The rewards will be payable as follows:—

(*i*) to an Indian officer who obtains ·75 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II	Rs. 200
(*ii*) to an Indian officer who obtains ·60 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II	Rs. 80
(*iii*) to an Indian officer who has passed the lower standard and drawn a reward of Rs. 80 and who, at a subsequent examination, obtains ·75 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II	Rs. 120

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 509 OF 1923.

3839—23. 20th April 1923.

Medical treatment and payment of pensions of disabled British Officers and Warrant Officers of the Indian Army resident in Australia.

SIR,

In continuation of the letter from this office of the 13th March 1923, No. M.-1809, I am directed by the Secretary of State in Council to forward for the information of the Government of India copy of a further letter from the Colonial Office relating to the transfer to the Commonwealth of Australia, Repatriation Department, of the arrangements for disabled ex-officers and warrant officers of the Indian Army resident in that country.

It has been decided to adopt the new procedure forthwith, and I am to request that on receipt of this letter instructions may be issued to the authorities concerned to address their communications in such cases to "Headquarters, Repatriation Department, 54, Market Street, Melbourne."

The classes of pension affected are—

(1) Disability pensions and alternative pensions under the Royal Warrants of the 1st August 1917 and 2nd July 1920.

(2) Invalid pensions on the scale laid down in the Secretary of State's despatch of the 7th October 1920, No. 70 (Military) corresponding to awards under Part II of the first schedule to the Royal Warrant of the 2nd July 1920.

(3) Pensions at half-pay rates in lieu of invalid and disability pensions (article 1 (*a*) of the Royal Warrant of the 2nd July 1920).

(4) Invalid pensions awarded to Warrant Officers of the Indian Army Departments under Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraph 834, in conjunction with special disablement addition under Army Instructions (India) No. 340 of 1919.

(5) Disability pensions and alternative pensions granted to warrant officers under the provisions of Royal Warrant, dated the 6th December, 1919.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

W. H. SWAIN.

The Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department.

ENCLOSURES.

Colonial Office,

Downing Street, S. W.

17377/23. 12th April 1923.

Sir,

With reference to the letter from this office of the 2nd of March, I am directed by the Duke of Devonshire to transmit to you, for the information of Viscount Peel, the accompanying copies of telegrams from the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Governors of Victoria and Western Australia relative to the transfer to the Commonwealth Repatriation Department of the arrangements for disabled ex-service officers and men in Australia, including payment of disability pensions and allowances.

It is understood that the Ministry of Pensions began addressing communications to the Commonwealth Repatriation Department as from the 19th of March, and I am to suggest that the India Office and the Government of India might now take similar action.

I am, etc.,

C. T. DAIZ.

The Under Secretary of State,
Military Department,
India Office.

10730/1923.

Telegram from the Governor of Victoria to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 1st March (received Colonial Office, 1st March) 1923.

Transfer of repatriation activities to the Commonwealth having been announced, this Government is consulting with the Commonwealth Government regarding the terms of transfer of Imperial pensions work.

No. 13174.

Telegram from the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 14th March (received Colonial Office, 14th March) 1923

Your telegram of 24th February. Imperial Disability Pensions. After consulting Ministers to whom the proposals acceptable have to-day communicated the message to the Governors with addition regarding the addresses of communications. My Ministers consider officials of the Repatriation Department and the Imperial Pensions Paymaster can always (? make) (group omitted) all arrangements for smooth and effective transfer and that conference Ministers unnecessary. Have asked State Governors whether their Ministers agree.

Correspondence for the Repatriation Department should be addressed " Headquarters Repatriation Department, 54, Market Street, Melbourne ".

Telegram from the Governor of Western Australia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 7th April (received Colonial Office, 7th April 1923)

Your telegram of 24th February transmitted through the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia. My Ministers request me to inform you that they have no objection to offer to the transfer of operations for the payment of Imperial pensions to the Repatriation Department coming into force from the date suggested and to the Ministry of pensions addressing communications to the Repatriation Department. *Ends.*

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 509 OF 1923.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London, S. W. 1, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, No. M.-1809-1923, dated the 13th March 1923.

Medical treatment and payment of pensions of disabled British Officers and Warrant Officers of the Indian Army. Special arrangements with the Government of Australia.

In continuation of the letter from this office of the 6th December 1922 No. M.-6974-1922, I am directed by the Secretary of State in Council to forward, for the information of the Government of India, copies of further correspondence detailed below:—

From Colonial Office, dated 10th February, with enclosures.

To Colonial Office, dated 20th February.

From Colonial Office, dated 2nd March, with enclosures.

It will be seen from this correspondence that it is proposed to transfer the administration of disability pensions and medical treatment of disabled officers and Warrant Officers in Australia, from the separate State Governments to the Commonwealth Repatriation Department, Melbourne, with effect from the 1st May 1923. As soon as a decision is reached on the point, it will be necessary in such cases to address that Department instead of the State Treasurers of the different States, so far as disability awards and provision of medical treatment are concerned.

It will be observed that the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia has been asked to notify the Secretary of State in Council by telegram, as soon as definite arrangements have been arrived at by the Conference on the subject which is being held in Australia. As soon as this telegram is communicated to this office it will be transmitted to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Medium Artillery, 6" Howitzer, Horse and Tractor Drawn Batteries, on the establishment laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 382 of 1921, 526 of 1921, 549 of 1922, and for the Mechanical Transport attached to the batteries.

(a) Officers' mess	In accordance with authorised scales.
(b) Officers' quarters	
(c) Warrant officers' quarters	
(d) Staff serjeants' and serjeants' quarters.	
(e) Married soldiers' quarters	
(f) Barracks for single rank and file.	
(g) Combined dining hall and kitchen	As authorised.
(h) Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
(i) Lavatories—	
Washing rooms	Basins at 20 per cent. of the establishment, at 24 sq. ft per basin.
Bath rooms	At 8 per cent. of the establishment, each 32½ sq. ft.
(j) Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment
(k) Night latrines	Included in the percentage authorised above for latrines but to be provided separately where necessary.
(l) Serjeants' mess	As in item 92 (ii), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(m) Regimental institute	As authorised.
(n) Quarter guard and detention room.	As in item 87 (i), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(o) Fire engine shed	As in item 28, Appendix V, A R. I., Vol. XII. To be provided only at stations where fire engines are authorised.
(p) Regimental school	As in item 91 (i), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1923.

Scale of accommodation for the Royal Artillery portion of the Batteries.

(*a*) Orderly and court-martial room .	As in item 85 (*ii*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*b*) Quartermaster's stores . .	As in item 88 (*ii*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*c*) Laundry store . . .	As in item 108-A (*ii*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*d*) Blacksmiths' forge and shoeing shed—	
Horse drawn battery . .	As in item 73 (*i*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Tractor drawn battery . .	Forge . . . . 200 sq. ft. Store . . . . 80 " Shoeing shed . . 150 "
(*e*) Artificers' shop—	
Horse drawn battery . .	Artificer's shop . . 600 " Fitter's shop . . 600 " Saddler's shop . . 600 "
Tractor drawn battery	Artificer's shop . . 600 " Fitter's shop . . 600 "
(*f*) Harness rooms—	
Horse drawn battery . .	500 sq. ft. store room 216 sq. ft verandah 8′ clear width in front.
Tractor drawn battery . .	120 sq. ft. verandah 8′ clear width in front.
(*g*) Stables	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14′ × 8′ per animal Urinal of two compartments to be provided for every block of stables.
(*h*) Watering troughs . . .	As required.
(*i*) Magazine	As in item 83 (*i*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*j*) Night picquet guard room .	One room without verandah only to be constructed if considered necessary by local authorities.
(*k*) Gun sheds—	
Horse drawn battery . .	13 bays, each bay 10′ × 50′, store room 50′ × 11′ 6″.
Tractor drawn battery . .	6 bays, each bay 10′ × 50′, store room 50′ × 11′ 6″.

APPENDIX "C." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1923.

Scale of accommodation for the Mechanical Transport attached to a Horse Drawn Battery.

(a) Office and store	Office 180 sq. ft. Store 860 sq. ft. Verandah 10 ft. clear width in front of office.
(b) Garages for transport vehicles .	1 block of 12 bays. 10 bays, each 30′ × 11′ 6″. 2 bays, each 30′ × 13′ 6″ with inspection pits.
(c) Petrol store . .	100 sq. ft.
(d) Washing platform	50′ × 30′ with water supply and drain.

APPENDIX "D." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1923.

Scale of accommodation for the Mechanical Transport attached to a Tractor Drawn Battery.

(*a*) Workshops	Wheelers' shop . 600 sq. ft. Blacksmiths' shop . 600 ,, Fitters' shop . 900 ,, Office . . 240 ,, Store . . 360 ,, Verandah 10′ clear width on three sides.
(*b*) Orderly and court-martial room	As in item 85 (*iii*), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.
(*c*) Quartermaster's stores	As in item 88 (*v*), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.
(*d*) Garages for transport vehicles	3 blocks, each of 11 bays. Each block containing 9 bays, each 30′ × 11′ 6″, and 2 bays, each 30′ × 13′ 6″ with inspection pits.
(*e*) Petrol store	400 sq. ft.
(*f*) Washing platform	50′ × 30′ with water supply and

APPENDIX "E." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1923.

.— Scale of accommodation for Indian personnel.

(a) Quarters for married non-commissioned officers and men.	As authorised.
(b) Barracks for non-commissioned officers and singlemen.	As authorised.
(c) Ration store	At ½ sq ft. per man.
(d) Cooking shed for singlemen .	At 9 sq. ft. per man.
(e) Bathing places . . .	As authorised.
(f) Quarters for public followers and conservancy establishment.	As authorised.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 517 OF 1923.

Railway Department (Railway Board) memorandum No. 382-W.-22, dated the 2nd April 1923.

As all expenditure in connection with the provision and maintenance of buildings required for authorised purposes by the Auxiliary Force, India, is now chargeable to military (Military Works) estimates, the Government of India have decided that all works and repairs in connection therewith should be carried out in accordance with the rules governing the execution of all Military Works projects.

2. The following conditions must be fulfilled before any work can be started:—

(*a*) Administrative sanction must have been accorded by the competent military authority.

(*b*) Technical approval to the detailed estimate must have been accorded.

(c) Funds must have been definitely allotted.

3. The agency for the construction and repair of authorised buildings for Railway units of the Auxiliary Force, India, will ordinarily continue to be the Railway Administration concerned, subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 2 being complied with.

4. Railway Administrations will levy supervision charges at the rate of $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on all new works, except where the cost of an individual work does not exceed Rs. 500, and an annual charge of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the original cost of the work to cover cost of maintenance.

5. Regular estimates (usually plinth area estimates) for all Auxiliary Force works debitable to Army (Military Works) funds (including those formerly debitable to capitation grants) must be sanctioned by the competent Army authority (*i.e.*, District or Independent Brigade Commander, Army Commander, or the Government of India, Army Department) according to the nature and cost of the work. In all cases, estimates should be prepared and submitted to Headquarters Military District or Brigade Area in whose area the works are situated, for necessary action (*i.e.*, for administrative sanction or transmission to the competent sanctioning authority), and at the same time a request should be made for the funds required for the work during the current financial year.

6. Detailed estimates for works, once they have been administratively sanctioned and funds allotted by the competent Army authority, will be dealt with by the Railway Administration.

7. The Railway Administration will have to observe the same precautions in regard to watching the possibility of excess as are taken by them in the case of estimates for purely railway work. If, in any case, it becomes apparent that there is likely to be an excess of more than 10 per cent. over the sanctioned estimate, a revised estimate shall be prepared, and submitted without delay, in the manner indicated in paragraph 5 above, for sanction to the proposed additional expenditure.

8. The actual expenditure will be debited in transfer to Military Works funds, either monthly as incurred or in quarterly or other instalments as may be convenient to the Railway Administration but to allow of due provision being made in the Military Works grants, the Railway Administration should advise the Military authorities, when a work is sanctioned, of the probable amount to be expended up to the close of the current official year, and further advice should be given, as early as possible, of any probable lapse from the provision made.

Debits against military works funds should be raised against the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 523 OF 1923.

Finance Department resolution No. 1236-F. E., dated the 1st June 1923.

Amendments in Rules 19 and 20 (1) (ii) of the G. P. Fund Rules for the quarter ending 30th April 1923.

The following amendments are made in the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund:—

(i) *Cancel the second sentence of Rule 19, and substitute the following:—*

"A subscriber, whether gazetted or non-gazetted, who retires in England, may withdraw his accumulations as provided in Rule 18 by instructing the Accounts Officer concerned specifically as to his wishes, *i.e.*, whether the amount is to be remitted to him in England or paid into a Bank in India. When, however, an Accounts Officer has received intimation from the competent authority that the retirement has been sanctioned of an officer, gazetted or non-gazetted, on leave in England, and when no instructions are received prior to the date from which retirement is to have effect, he shall purchase on that date, or as soon as possible, thereafter, sterling bills equivalent to the amount to be handed over to the retiring officer and send them to him in England."

(ii) *Insert the following at the end of Note 2 to clause 1 of Rule 20.*

"(29) The Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Delhi."

GCP Delhi—L 16 AII—9-7-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 10th July 1923.

526. Retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. 526 10th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1922, and paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*ii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department shall have their retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities assessed on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in that Army Instruction (India).

2. With reference to paragraph 4 of the Army Instruction quoted above, it has also been decided that the personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem sanctioned for sub-assistant surgeons classed as subadar-majors shall not be continued on transfer to the pension establishment, but shall be treated as part of their pay for the purpose of assessing their pension.

3. The decision in this Instruction has effect from the 4th July 1922.

[23025 (D. M. S.-1-A). / C.]

527. Classes of instruction for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona. 527 10th July 1923.

Owing to the numerous calls on British officers to attend courses of instruction, it has been decided to hold in abeyance, until 1st April 1924, the annual classes of instruction for British officers held during March and August at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and

531 10th July 1923.

531. Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303″.

The scale of issue of instructional and skeleton locks to regular units armed with Vickers guns will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents to complete to scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the locks are available for issue.

[47081 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

532 10th July 1923.

532. Equipment of a field company, Sappers and Miners.

The scale of the following articles of equipment for a field company, Sappers and Miners, is revised as under:—

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-K. Engineer units, a Field Company:—

		Proportions—peace and war.
Table 6, page 14, item No. 4— Section 9-A.— Fluxite ($2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. tins) . .	tins	96 per company.
Table 13, page 23— Item No. 4—		
Section 2-A— Dahs	No.	40 per company.
Item No. 5— Helves, maul, $34\frac{1}{2}$″ . .	No.	140 per company.
Table 14, page 24, item No. 2— Section 2-A— Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft. .		1 per mule.
Table 18, page 38, item No. 2— Section 2-A.— Kajawahs, hose . . .	No.	6 per company.
Table 20, page 41, item No. 2— Section 26— Detonators, electric, No. 13 .	No.	240 per company.

2. To avoid transit charges between units and arsenals, the blankets and dahs rendered surplus to the revised scale will be retained to replace condemnations.

3. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 296, is debitable to Head IV.-H.—Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase.

[45368 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

533. Camel head collars. 533

The following are authorised for Government camels:— 10th July 1923.

Item.	Scale—Peace and War.
Section 5-B.	
Packsaddlery, camel-collars, head, with rope	1 per camel.
Ropes, leading, with nose peg	1 per 10 camels, for controlling restive camels.

2. No more ropes, leading, will be demanded until the number in possession of units falls below the proportion now authorised.

3. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the head collars are ready for issue.

4. The cost is debitable to Head IV.-H. (2) in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[19257 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

534. Flags, distinguishing, latrine. 534

Flag, I. P., bannerol—poles, 9 feet, Mark II (I. L. C.- Sec. 9506) will in future be issued for use with flags, distinguishing, latrine. 10th July 1923.

2. Flags, distinguishing—poles, 12 feet, I. P., at present on charge of units will continue to be used for this service until replacement becomes necessary.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[51059 (Q. M.G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

535

10th July 1923.

535. Educational qualifications required for promotion to warrant rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921.

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9). / B]

536

10th July 1923.

536. Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921, and Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 535 of 1923.

[A-14958 (A. G.-9) / B]

537

10th July 1923.

537. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

GROUP A.

Delete " Operating room assistant ".

After " Toolmaker " *insert* " Trained nurse ".

GROUP B.

After " Moulder " *insert* " Operating room assistant ".

Delete " Trained nurse ".

GROUP C.

Before " Cable jointer " *insert* " Baker " and " Butcher ".

Delete " Glass grinder " and " Vulcaniser ".

GROUP D.

Delete " Baker " and " Butcher ".

Before " Leather stitcher " *insert* " Glass grinder ".

After " Traffic controller " *insert* " Vulcaniser ".

2. Soldiers who are, at the date of the promulgation of this Instruction, classified in the trades of operating room assistant, glass grinder, or vulcaniser, may retain the pay of their existing group during the period of their current engagement.

On conclusion of this engagement, they will be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group assigned to their respective trades.

[A-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

538. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery in use in the administrative or departmental services of the Army in India. 538. 10th Jul. 1923.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 316 of 1923:—

In paragraph 3 *after* the word " drive " *insert* the words " or erection and repair ".

[21661 (M. W.-4) / C]

539
10th July 1923.

539. Provision of gloves for pack batteries armed with Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzers.

Gloves, buffed, special, will be issued to British pack batteries armed with the Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer, on the scale of four pairs per howitzer.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 576 initial and Rs. 576 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer equipment under Head IV.-H. Ordnance (1) in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47024 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

540
10th July 1923.

540. Cost of army stores to be debited to the departments of Government to whom they are supplied.

It has been decided that, when stores are issued by the Army to other departments of Government, a debit shall be raised against the department concerned.

[A. D. case No. 25695 / D.]

41
July 23.

541. Disposal of surplus and obsolete stores during 1923-24.

In order to facilitate the reductions in army stocks recommended by the Retrenchment Committee, it has been decided that the financial limits on the powers of officers to dispose of obsolete and surplus stores, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1919, shall be held in abeyance during the year 1923-24.

2. Directors at Army Headquarters who are concerned will issue suitable instructions in this matter to their subordinate officers with a view to ensuring that the most advantageous methods of disposing of such stores are followed.

[Ordnance Branch case. / D.]

542. Pay of Army Schoolmistresses. 542

Army Order No. 140 of 1923 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction. 10th July 1923.

[19427 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

543. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars during the year 1923-24. 543

10th July 1923.

With reference to the marginally cited Army Instructions (India),* it has been decided that a sum of Rs. 2,85,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923-24 for the purpose of furnishing advances to officials for the purchase of motor cars.

* Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 641 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 13 of 1921.
Army Instruction (India) No. 346 of 1921.

2. The sum allotted will be distributed as under, to enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to these advances:—

	Rs.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	88,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command	61,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	49,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	67,000
General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District	10,000
General Officer Commanding, Aden ...	10,000

3. It has also been decided that a sum of Rs. 20,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923-1924, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to admit of the Quartermaster General in India sanctioning advances for the same purpose to officers employed directly under Army Headquarters.

4. A similar sum has also been provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923-24, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to meet

advances for the same purpose to officers employed at Army Headquarters. Such advances will be sanctioned by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department.

5. No advance for the purchase of a motor car will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available for the year in which it is proposed that the payment shall be made.

[43501 (Q. M. G.) / D]

544 — 10th July 1923.

544. Retention of the Overseas Depôt (formerly Followers' Central Depôt), Kirkee.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 340 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the Overseas Depôt (formerly Followers' Central Depôt), Kirkee, up to the 30th September 1923.

2. All expenditure in connexion with the depôt will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

[028573 (A.G.-6). / D]

545 — [illegible]th July 1923.

545. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing and kit allowances for men of the British wing of the Indian Corps of Clerks.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, it has been decided that men of the British Wing of the Indian Corps of Clerks will maintain the scale of clothing laid down for Unattached List "Others" in Table II, Clothing Regulations (India), 1920 (Provisional), except shoulder titles, separate orders regarding which will be published in India Army Orders in due course. They will draw clothing and kit allowances as for "Unattached List—dismounted men"—*vide* Statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923. Quartermasters in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, which include provision for clothing, will not be eligible for the clothing allowances.

2. Ranks of the present Corps of Military Staff Clerks will draw the new rates in accordance with paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923; other ranks, *e.g.*, regimental, etc., will draw the same rates of clothing and kit allowances as are authorised for similar ranks in the unit to which they belong, until such time as they succeed to permanent vacancies on the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks, and thereafter the allowances as for "Unattached List—dismounted men," with effect from the month following their transfer to the new Corps, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

3. The necessary corrections and additions will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision.

[50850 (Q. M. G. 12-B.) / A.-II.]

546. Instructions for the maintenance of typewriting machines on charge of Indian units. 546 10th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922, and paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1922, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, with effect from the 1st April 1923, to the grant of an allowance of Rs. 9 *per annum* for each machine to cover the periodical inspection and repair of typewriters on charge of Indian units. This will include cleaning, oiling and general adjustment, thereby ensuring that the machine is maintained in good working order.

2. Where units concerned are located at a distance of 10 miles or more from a railway station, the authorised allowance *per annum* for each machine will be Rs. 10 instead of Rs. 9.

3. No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase.

4. The allowance authorised in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to substitute. These will constitute an extra charge, fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. They

will not be supplied without the written consent of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

5. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned have workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

6. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make unless a certificate is furnished by the officer commanding the unit concerned to the effect that this course is unavoidable.

7. No machine will be rejected as worn out or unfit for further use until it has been condemned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps and, if practicable, no machine will be sent to Calcutta for condemnation until it has been examined by the local agent or the nearest agency of the typewriter company concerned, and has been recommended by them for condemnation.

8. Charges for repairs under paragraph 5, and for packing and carriage under paragraphs 5 and 7 of this Instruction will be admissible.

9. Officers commanding Indian units will be responsible that due attention and care are bestowed on typewriters and their accessories, and will hold their clerks liable for any damage to machines caused by carelessness or neglect on their part.

[A.-10342 (A. G.-11.) / D]

547 — 10th July 1923.

547. Allotments to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officers Commanding the Burma District and Aden, to meet the cost of military telephone connections during the year 1923-24.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922 (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 261 of 1923), sanction is accorded to the following allotments being made to meet the cost of military telephone connections (except those in military works

offices), including trunk calls, during the financial year 1923-24:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	74,140
Southern Command	45,860
Western Command	46,200
Eastern Command	52,000
Burma District	6,400
Aden	3,400
Total	2,28,000

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the provision made for the purpose under Head III-B. (item 15) and Head III.-C. (item 14) of the military estimates for 1923-24.

[49429 II (Q. M. G.-2). / D.]

548. **Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.** 548 / 10th Ju 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923:—

For the following sentence in paragraph 2:—" These rates are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed ", *read* " These allowances, which can be pooled (so long as the total for the unit for the year is not exceeded), are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed:—".

Add the following new paragraph:—

" 5 At the discretion of the General Officers Commanding, the rates given in paragraph 2 above may be extended to apply to mechanical transport vehicles that have to be used for military operations in aid of the civil power or under active service conditions. All such extensions must be covered by District Orders, and, in the latter case, must be reported to the Quartermaster General to allow of the necessary financial provision being made."

[43783 (Q. M. G-8) / B]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 529 OF 1923.

Authorised distribution of permanent recruiters.

Recruiting officer in charge.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	Total.
Peshawar	4	4	8
Rawalpindi	4	4	8
Lahore	5	4	9
Jullundur	5	4	9
Delhi	4	4	8
Ajmere	4	4	8
Lucknow	8	8	16
Poona	8	8	16
Mandalay	4	4	8
Total	46	44	90

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 531 OF 1923.

Units.	Scale.		Remarks.
	Locks, instructional D. P.	Locks, skeleton, instructional.	
British cavalry .	1 per 2 guns	1 per unit	Locks, skeleton, brass, will be issued in lieu of locks, skeleton, instructional, until stocks of the former are exhausted.
Indian „ .	1 „ 2 „	1 „	
British infantry .	1 „ 2 „	1 „	
Indian „ .	1 „ 2 „	1 „	
Machine Gun School. No.	12	6	
Armoured Motor Centre. „	4	4	
Armoured Car Company. „	1 per active car	1 per unit.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 535 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 18 OF 1922.

Promotion of non-commissioned officers—educational qualifications.

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921:—

Paragraph 2, lines 2 and 3, *for* " be warrant officers, Class II," *substitute* " the ranks and appointments specified in King's Regulations, paragraph 297 (i), as amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920, up to and including warrant officer, class II."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 536 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 224 OF 1923.

Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

1. A case has recently been brought to notice where, in consequence of the suspension of substantive promotion throughout the Army, acting rank in lieu of substantive rank was granted to a soldier not educationally qualified, as required by paragraph 297 (amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, for the substantive equivalent of the acting rank given.

2. It has, therefore, been decided that soldiers, who are not, on the re-introduction of substantive promotion, in possession of the requisite certificates of education, will be ineligible to have their acting rank made substantive.

3. The only exemption possible will be in the case of such warrant officers and non-commissioned officers as are specified in paragraph 297 (*i*) (amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, whose employment may have been of such a nature as to preclude them from obtaining an Army First Class Certificate of Education. Any cases for such exemption, which have not yet been submitted, should be forwarded for decision prior to any recommendation being made for promotion to substantive rank or for making present acting rank substantive.

4. If, however, substantive promotion is re-introduced before 1st January, 1924, the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 (as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922) may still be held to apply to the ranks therein mentioned.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 542 OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER No. 140 OF 1923.

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas we deem it expedient further to amend Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* as amended by Our Warrant of 25th October 1921,† to provide for the issue of fuel and light to certain classes of Army Schoolmistresses;

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order No. 136 of 1920. † Army Order No 438 of 1921.

SCHEDULE.

1. For paragraph 29 *substitute* :—

29. The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, colonial allowance and all other allowances (*except travelling* allowances, and fuel and light allowance as provided in paragraph 31) previously drawn with the rates of pay, etc., laid down in Article 1039, *et seq.*, Pay Warrant, 1914.

2. *Insert* the following new paragraphs :—

30. A schoolmistress provided with quarters in barracks will receive free issues of fuel and light.

31. Where a schoolmistress, who is in receipt of pay at the "in quarters" rate, is accommodated in hired quarters, and it is impracticable to issue fuel and light in kind, she may be granted the current rates of fuel and light allowance.

GCP Delhi—L 17 AII—16-7-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 10th July 1923.

526. Retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. **526 — 10th July 1923.**

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1922, and paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*ii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department shall have their retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities assessed on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in that Army Instruction (India)

2 With reference to paragraph 4 of the Army Instruction quoted above, it has also been decided that the personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem sanctioned for sub-assistant surgeons classed as subadar-majors shall not be continued on transfer to the pension establishment, but shall be treated as part of their pay for the purpose of assessing their pension.

3. The decision in this Instruction has effect from the 4th July 1922

[23025 (D. M. S.-1-A). / C.]

527. Classes of instruction for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona. **10t 1**

Owing to the numerous calls on British officers to attend courses of instruction, it has been decided to hold in abeyance, until 1st April 1924, the annual classes of instruction for British officers held during March and August at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and

Poona, respectively, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1922.

[23738 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

528

10th July 1923.

528. **Issue of arms and equipment to Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps.**

It has been decided that Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, shall, on confirmation in their appointments, be supplied free with the following arms and equipment:—

	Per Indian officer.
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop ...	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1
Lanyards, pistol	1
Whistles, infantry	1
Haversacks, I. T.	1
Cartridges, S. A. ball, revolver, ·455 inch	24
Pistols, revolver, ·455 inch, Webley, Mark VI	1
Protectors, hammer, pistol, Webley ...	1
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1

2. The following additional articles will also be supplied free to such of the Indian officers as have not received a free issue of the equipment detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 596 of 1922:—

Belts, waist, I. O.	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S.	1

[52058 (Q. M. G.-5). / A.-II.]

529. Reduction in the recruiting staff, India. 529

10th July 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 247 of 1923, it has been decided that the total number of permanent recruiters now sanctioned shall be distributed as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A-18389 (A. G.-6). / D.]

530. Fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for Auxiliary Force units. 530

10th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 736 of 1922 shall be applicable to Auxiliary Force units.

2. Ordinarily, ready-made garments will be issued, and fitting rates of articles of clothing, as published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 736 of 1922, will be admissible, in cases where fitting is required.

In order to provide for men whom the ready-made garments will not fit, 10 per cent. of khaki drill garments and pantaloons in any one indent may, if desired, be drawn in materials In such cases the authorised making rate only, as laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 736 of 1922 will be admissible.

3. Claims preferred for the making and fitting rates prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 736 of 1922 should be supported by a certificate from a commanding officer to the effect that the work was essential.

4. In order to ascertain the correct sizes suitable for each man, specification (size scales) for each garment should be obtained from the clothing depôt on which dependent: measurements should then be accurately taken and the size applicable recorded in the company, etc., measurement roll (I. A. F. C. 824) from which indents should be prepared.

Full instructions as to the method of measuring will be found on the reverse of the form mentioned above.

[42369 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

531 **531. Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303″.**

10th July 1923.

The scale of issue of instructional and skeleton locks to regular units armed with Vickers guns will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents to complete to scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the locks are available for issue.

[47081 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

532 **532. Equipment of a field company, Sappers and Miners.**

10th July 1923.

The scale of the following articles of equipment for a field company, Sappers and Miners, is revised as under:—

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-K. Engineer units, a Field Company:—

		Proportions— peace and war.
Table 6, page 14, item No. 4— Section 9-A.— Fluxite ($2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. tins)	tins	96 per company.
Table 13, page 23— Item No. 4—		
Section 2-A— Dahs	No.	40 per company.
Item No. 5— Helves, maul, $34\frac{1}{2}$″	No.	140 per company.
Table 14, page 24, item No. 2— Section 2-A— Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft.		1 per mule.
Table 18, page 38, item No. 2— Section 2-A. Kajawahs, hose	No.	6 per company.
Table 20, page 41, item No. 2— Section 26— Detonators, electric, No. 13	No.	240 per company.

2. Flags, distinguishing—poles, 12 feet, I. P., at present on charge of units will continue to be used for this service until replacement becomes necessary.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[51059 (Q. M.G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

535 — 10th July 1923.

535. Educational qualifications required for promotion to warrant rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921.

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9). / B]

536 — 10th July 1923.

536. Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921, and Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 535 of 1923.

[A-14958 (A. G.-9) / B]

537 — 10th July 1923.

537. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

GROUP A.

Delete " Operating room assistant ".

After " Toolmaker " *insert* " Trained nurse ".

GROUP B.

After " Moulder " *insert* " Operating room assistant ".

Delete " Trained nurse ".

GROUP C.

Before " Cable jointer " *insert* " Baker " and " Butcher ".

Delete " Glass grinder " and " Vulcaniser ".

GROUP D.

Delete " Baker " and " Butcher "

Before " Leather stitcher " *insert* " Glass grinder ".

After " Traffic controller " *insert* " Vulcaniser ".

2. Soldiers who are, at the date of the promulgation of this Instruction, classified in the trades of operating room assistant, glass grinder, or vulcaniser, may retain the pay of their existing group during the period of their current engagement.

On conclusion of this engagement, they will be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group assigned to their respective trades.

[A-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

538. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery in use in the administrative or departmental services of the Army in India. **538 / 10th July 1923.**

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 316 of 1923:—

In paragraph 3 *after* the word " drive " *insert* the words " or erection and repair ".

[21661 (M. W.-4) / C.]

539

10th July 1923.

539. Provision of gloves for pack batteries armed with Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzers.

Gloves, buffed, special, will be issued to British pack batteries armed with the Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer, on the scale of four pairs per howitzer.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 576 initial and Rs. 576 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer equipment under Head IV.-H. Ordnance (1) in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47024 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

540

10th July 1923.

540. Cost of army stores to be debited to the departments of Government to whom they are supplied.

It has been decided that, when stores are issued by the Army to other departments of Government, a debit shall be raised against the department concerned.

[A. D. case No. 25095 / D.]

541

10th July 1923.

541. Disposal of surplus and obsolete stores during 1923-24.

In order to facilitate the reductions in army stocks recommended by the Retrenchment Committee, it has been decided that the financial limits on the powers of officers to dispose of obsolete and surplus stores, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1919, shall be held in abeyance during the year 1923-24.

2. Directors at Army Headquarters who are concerned will issue suitable instructions in this matter to their subordinate officers with a view to ensuring that the most advantageous methods of disposing of such stores are followed.

[Ordnance Branch case. / D.]

542. Pay of Army Schoolmistresses. 542

10th July 1923.

Army Order No. 140 of 1923 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[13427 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

543. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars during the year 1923-24. 543

10th July 1923.

With reference to the marginally cited Army Instructions (India),* it has been decided that a sum of Rs. 2,85,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923-24 for the purpose of furnishing advances to officials for the purchase of motor cars.

* Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920. Army Instruction (India) No. 641 of 1920. Army Instruction (India) No. 13 of 1921. Army Instruction (India) No. 346 of 1921.

2. The sum allotted will be distributed as under, to enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to these advances:—

	Rs.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	88,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command	61,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	49,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	67,000
General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District	10,000
General Officer Commanding, Aden ...	10,000

3. It has also been decided that a sum of Rs. 20,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923-1924, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to admit of the Quartermaster General in India sanctioning advances for the same purpose to officers employed directly under Army Headquarters.

4. A similar sum has also been provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923-24, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to meet

539

10th July 1923.

539. Provision of gloves for pack batteries armed with Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzers.

Gloves, buffed, special, will be issued to British pack batteries armed with the Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer, on the scale of four pairs per howitzer.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 576 initial and Rs. 576 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer equipment under Head IV.-H. Ordnance (1) in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47024 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

540

10th July 1923.

540. Cost of army stores to be debited to the departments of Government to whom they are supplied.

It has been decided that, when stores are issued by the Army to other departments of Government, a debit shall be raised against the department concerned.

[A. D. case No. 25095 / D.]

541

10th July 1923.

541. Disposal of surplus and obsolete stores during 1923-24.

In order to facilitate the reductions in army stocks recommended by the Retrenchment Committee, it has been decided that the financial limits on the powers of officers to dispose of obsolete and surplus stores, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1919, shall be held in abeyance during the year 1923-24.

2. Directors at Army Headquarters who are concerned will issue suitable instructions in this matter to their subordinate officers with a view to ensuring that the most advantageous methods of disposing of such stores are followed.

[Ordnance Branch case. / D.]

542. Pay of Army Schoolmistresses. 542

10th July 1923.

Army Order No. 140 of 1923 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[13427 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

543. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars during the year 1923-24. 543

10th July 1923.

* Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 641 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 13 of 1921.
Army Instruction (India) No. 346 of 1921.

With reference to the marginally cited Army Instructions (India),* it has been decided that a sum of Rs. 2,85,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923-24 for the purpose of furnishing advances to officials for the purchase of motor cars

2. The sum allotted will be distributed as under, to enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to these advances:—

	Rs.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	88,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command	61,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	49,000
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	67,000
General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District	10,000
General Officer Commanding, Aden ...	10,000

3. It has also been decided that a sum of Rs. 20,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923-1924, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to admit of the Quartermaster General in India sanctioning advances for the same purpose to officers employed directly under Army Headquarters.

4. A similar sum has also been provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923-24, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to meet

2. Ranks of the present Corps of Military Staff Clerks will draw the new rates in accordance with paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923; other ranks, *e.g.*, regimental, etc., will draw the same rates of clothing and kit allowances as are authorised for similar ranks in the unit to which they belong, until such time as they succeed to permanent vacancies on the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks, and thereafter the allowances as for "Unattached List—dismounted men," with effect from the month following their transfer to the new Corps, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

3. The necessary corrections and additions will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision.

[50850 (Q. M. G. 12-B.) / A-II.]

546. Instructions for the maintenance of typewriting machines on charge of Indian units. 546 — 10th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 822 of 1922, and paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1922, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, with effect from the 1st April 1923, to the grant of an allowance of Rs. 9 *per annum* for each machine to cover the periodical inspection and repair of typewriters on charge of Indian units. This will include cleaning, oiling and general adjustment, thereby ensuring that the machine is maintained in good working order.

2. Where units concerned are located at a distance of 10 miles or more from a railway station, the authorised allowance *per annum* for each machine will be Rs. 10 instead of Rs 9

3. No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase.

4. The allowance authorised in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to substitute. These will constitute an extra charge, fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. They

advances for the same purpose to officers employed at Army Headquarters. Such advances will be sanctioned by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department.

5. No advance for the purchase of a motor car will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available for the year in which it is proposed that the payment shall be made.

[43501 (Q. M. G.) / D]

544 — 10th July 1923.

544. **Retention of the Overseas Depôt (formerly Followers' Central Depôt), Kirkee.**

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 340 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the Overseas Depôt (formerly Followers' Central Depôt), Kirkee, up to the 30th September 1923.

2. All expenditure in connexion with the depôt will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

[028573 (A.G.-6). / D]

5 — July 23.

545. **Scale of clothing and rates of clothing and kit allowances for men of the British wing of the Indian Corps of Clerks.**

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, it has been decided that men of the British Wing of the Indian Corps of Clerks will maintain the scale of clothing laid down for Unattached List "Others" in Table II, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), except shoulder titles, separate orders regarding which will be published in India Army Orders in due course. They will draw clothing and kit allowances as for "Unattached List—dismounted men"—*vide* Statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923. Quartermasters in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, which include provision for clothing, will not be eligible for the clothing allowances.

2. Ranks of the present Corps of Military Staff Clerks will draw the new rates in accordance with paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923; other ranks, *e.g., regimental, etc.*, will draw the same rates of clothing and kit allowances as are authorised for similar ranks in the unit to which they belong, until such time as they succeed to permanent vacancies on the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks, and thereafter the allowances as for "Unattached List—dismounted men," with effect from the month following their transfer to the new Corps, in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

3. The necessary corrections and additions will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision.

[50850 (Q. M. G. 13-B.) / A.-II.]

546. Instructions for the maintenance of typewriting machines on charge of Indian units. 546 — 10th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1922, and paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 849 of 1922, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, with effect from the 1st April 1923, to the grant of an allowance of Rs. 9 *per annum* for each machine to cover the periodical inspection and repair of typewriters on charge of Indian units. This will include cleaning, oiling and general adjustment, thereby ensuring that the machine is maintained in good working order.

2. Where units concerned are located at a distance of 10 miles or more from a railway station, the authorised allowance *per annum* for each machine will be Rs. 10 instead of Rs. 9.

3. No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase.

4. The allowance authorised in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to substitute. These will constitute an extra charge, fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. They

will not be supplied without the written consent of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

5. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned have workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

6. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make unless a certificate is furnished by the officer commanding the unit concerned to the effect that this course is unavoidable.

7. No machine will be rejected as worn out or unfit for further use until it has been condemned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps and, if practicable, no machine will be sent to Calcutta for condemnation until it has been examined by the local agent or the nearest agency of the typewriter company concerned, and has been recommended by them for condemnation.

8. Charges for repairs under paragraph 5, and for packing and carriage under paragraphs 5 and 7 of this Instruction will be admissible.

9. Officers commanding Indian units will be responsible that due attention and care are bestowed on typewriters and their accessories, and will hold their clerks liable for any damage to machines caused by carelessness or neglect on their part.

[A.-10342 (A. G.-11.) / D]

547 — July / 10th J[illegible]. 192[illegible]

547. Allotments to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officers Commanding the *Burma District and Aden*, to meet the cost of military telephone connections during the year 1923-24.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922 (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 261 of 1923), sanction is accorded to the following allotments being made to meet the cost of military telephone connections (except those in military works

offices), including trunk calls, during the financial year 1923-24 :—

			Rs.
Northern Command	...	...	74,140
Southern Command	...	...	45,860
Western Command	...	...	46,200
Eastern Command	...	...	52,000
Burma District	...	...	6,400
Aden	...	...	3,400
		Total	2,28,000

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the provision made for the purpose under Head III.-B. (item 15) and Head III.-C. (item 14) of the military estimates for 1923-24.

[49429 II (Q. M. G.-2) / D.]

548. *Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.* 548

10th July 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 :—

For the following sentence in paragraph 2 :—" These rates are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed ", *read* " These allowances, which can be pooled (so long as the total for the unit for the year is not exceeded), are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed :—".

Add the following new paragraph :—

" 5. At the discretion of the General Officers Commanding, the rates given in paragraph 2 above may be extended to apply to mechanical transport vehicles that have to be used for military operations in aid of the civil power or under active service conditions. All such extensions must be covered by District Orders, and, in the latter case, must be reported to the Quartermaster General to allow of the necessary financial provision being made "

[43783 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 529 OF 1923.

Authorised distribution of permanent recruiters.

Recruiting officer in charge.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	Total.
Peshawar	4	4	8
Rawalpindi	4	4	8
Lahore	5	4	9
Jullundur	5	4	9
Delhi	4	4	8
Ajmere	4	4	8
Lucknow	8	8	16
Poona	8	8	16
Mandalay	4	4	8
Total	46	44	90

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 531 OF 1923.

Units.	Scales.		Remarks.
	Locks, instructional D. P.	Locks, skeleton, instructional.	
British cavalry .	1 per 2 guns	1 per unit	Locks, skeleton, brass, will be issued in lieu of locks, skeleton, instructional, until stocks of the former are exhausted.
Indian „ .	1 „ 2 „	1 „	
British infantry .	1 „ 2 „	1 „	
Indian „ .	1 „ 2 „	1 „	
Machine Gun School. No.	12	6	
Armoured Motor Centre. „	4	4	
Armoured Car Company. „	1 per active car	1 per unit.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 535 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 18 OF 1922.

Promotion of non-commissioned officers—educational qualifications.

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921:—

Paragraph 2, lines 2 and 3, *for* " be warrant officers, Class II," *substitute* " the ranks and appointments specified in King's Regulations, paragraph 297 (*i*), as amended by Army Order No 520 of 1920, up to and including warrant officer, class II."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 53 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 224 OF 1923.

Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non commissioned officers for substantiation of acting ran granted in lieu of substantive rank.

1. A case has recently been brought to notice where in consequence of the suspension of substantive promotio throughout the Army, acting rank in lieu of substantiv rank was granted to a soldier not educationally qualified, a required by *paragraph* 297 (amended by Army Orde No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, for the sub stantive equivalent of the acting rank given.

2. It has, therefore, been decided that soldiers, who ar not, on the re-introduction of substantive promotion, i possession of the requisite certificates of education, will b ineligible to have their acting rank made substantive.

3. The only exemption possible will be in the case o such warrant officers and non-commissioned officers a are specified in paragraph 297 (*i*) (amended by Army Orde No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, whose employ ment may have been of such a nature as to preclude them from obtaining an Army First Class Certificate of Education. Any cases for such exemption, which have not yet beer submitted, should be forwarded for decision prior to any recommendation being made for promotion to substantive rank or for making present acting rank substantive.

4. If, however, substantive promotion is re-introduced before 1st January, 1924, the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 (as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922) may still be held to apply to the ranks therein mentioned.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 542 OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER No 140 OF 1923.

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas we deem it expedient further to amend Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* as amended by Our Warrant of 25th October 1921,† to provide for the issue of fuel and light to certain classes of Army Schoolmistresses;

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order No. 136 of 1920. † Army Order No. 438 of 1921.

SCHEDULE.

1. For paragraph 29 *substitute*:—

29. The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, colonial allowance and all other allowances (except travelling allowances, and fuel and light allowance as provided in paragraph 31) previously drawn with the rates of pay, etc., laid down in Article 1039, *et seq.*, Pay Warrant, 1914.

2. *Insert* the following new paragraphs:—

30. A schoolmistress provided with quarters in barracks will receive free issues of fuel and light.

31. Where a schoolmistress, who is in receipt of pay at the "in quarters" rate, is accommodated in hired quarters, and it is impracticable to issue fuel and light in kind, she may be granted the current rates of fuel and light allowance.

GCP Delhi—L 17 AII—16-7-23—6,060.

2. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2000 (Staff Section) will be made in due course.

[15371 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

551

17th July 1923.

551. **Travelling and detention allowances admissible to Indian officers with the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant, when moving at the public expense.**

It has been decided that Indian officers holding the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant, whether on the active or retired list, shall, when travelling on duty at the public expense, be granted the same travelling and detention allowances and be entitled to the same accommodation by road, rail, river and sea as are admissible to British officers of corresponding rank.

2. This concession also includes the use of form 'E' certificate (I. A. F. T.-1709) on railways to which contract rates apply.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

[34710 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

552

[illegible]h July 1923.

552. **Charges for electric lights and fans in officers' hostels.**

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 22 of 1922 and 292 of 1923, the charge for electric light at hostels, where fans are not installed, is Rs. 7-8 per mensem, or annas 4 per diem per unit quarter recoverable from all officers during summer and winter.

[43541 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

553

17th July 1923.

553. **Grant of additional allowances to the civilian establishment of the late Army Clothing Department, to meet the increased cost of living caused by the War.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1921, it has been decided to extend the grant of additional

allowances to the civilian establishment of the late Army Clothing Department up to the 31st October 1922.

The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision under Head II (Old Head III) E (e) (4) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[40744 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

554. Forms in use by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director-General of Ordnance in India. 554 17th July 1923.

It has been decided that India Army Form Z-2003-A. shall be cancelled, so far as ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India are concerned, and O. F forms converted into India Army Forms of the " O " series, so as to admit of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army forms promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 being followed as regards these " O." forms.

2 A list of O. F. forms used by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director-General of Ordnance in India shewing their new designations is published as an Appendix to this Instruction. These forms will be added to the list shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 832 of 1922 and included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General of Ordnance in India which will be published in due course.

3. Necessary conversion from O. F. into India Army Forms will be carried out in due course as each form comes up for reprint and pending such reprint the necessary alteration to the form should be made in manuscript.

[28 (O-4-R.) / A-II.]

555. War Equipment Table, India—A Mineral Water Section. 555 17th July 1923.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—Mineral Water Section," (India Army Form F. 980-118)

has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41731 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

556

17th July 1923.

556. Terms of employment of British officers of the Indian Army with the Indian Territorial Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army may be employed with battalions of the Indian Territorial Force (other than battalions of the University Training Corps) when embodied for training or service and that the total number of officers, excluding permanent adjutants so employed shall not exceed 84.

2. These officers will be seconded, and when not actually employed with Indian Territorial Force battalions, will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duties with the regular training battalion of the group to which their territorial battalion is affiliated or to such other training battalion as may be ordered.

3. The conditions of service for British officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be as follows:—

(*a*) A 3 years' tour of duty.

(*b*) In the event of an officer being found at any time to be unsuitable for duty with a territorial battalion he will be returned to duty with his regular unit.

(*c*) A company commander seconded for duty with a territorial battalion will continue to receive the regimental pay and allowances of his regular appointment. In the event of his commanding a territorial battalion during the period of its embodiment for training or service, command pay will be admissible in lieu of his staff pay as a company commander.

(*d*) A company officer will receive his regimental pay and allowances as such, except during the

period of embodiment when he will receive staff pay as a company commander.

No leave will be granted to an officer while the annual training of the territorial battalion with which he is employed is in progress.

(*f*) Pay and allowances will be debitable to Part B (E)—Territorial Force—of the Army estimates.

[A.-11963 (A. G.—A. T. F.) / D.]

557. Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India. **557**

17th July 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India as follows :—

(*i*) The formation of a Tank Corps Centre consisting of :—

(*a*) The Tank Corps Headquarters.

(*b*) The Tank Corps School, in replacement of existing Armoured Motor Centre.

(*ii*) The reorganisation of armoured car companies as headquarters and 3 sections in replacement of the existing 4 sections.

(*iii*) The incorporation of existing light repair sections in a modified form in the headquarters of each armoured car company.

(*iv*) The replacement of Royal Army Service Corps drivers by Tank Corps personnel.

2. The revised establishments are shown in Appendices "A" and " B " to this Instruction.

3. The Tank Corps School, which replaces the present Armoured Motor Centre, will continue to function as hitherto but will be directly under the orders of the Commandant, Tank Corps Centre.

4. The present Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre, will be designated Chief Instructor, Tank Corps School, and will continue to hold the rank and receive the staff pay as authorised for the Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre.

has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41731 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

556

17th July 1923.

556. Terms of employment of British officers of the Indian Army with the Indian Territorial Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army may be employed with battalions of the Indian Territorial Force (other than battalions of the University Training Corps) when embodied for training or service and that the total number of officers, excluding permanent adjutants so employed shall not exceed 84.

2. These officers will be seconded, and when not actually employed with Indian Territorial Force battalions, will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duties with the regular training battalion of the group to which their territorial battalion is affiliated or to such other training battalion as may be ordered.

3. The conditions of service for British officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be as follows:—

(*a*) A 3 years' tour of duty.

(*b*) In the event of an officer being found at any time to be unsuitable for duty with a territorial battalion he will be returned to duty with his regular unit.

(*c*) A company commander seconded for duty with a territorial battalion will continue to receive the regimental pay and allowances of his regular appointment. In the event of his commanding a territorial battalion during the period of its embodiment for training or service, command pay will be admissible in lieu of his staff pay as a company commander.

(*d*) A company officer will receive his regimental pay and allowances as such, except during the

period of embodiment when he will receive staff pay as a company commander.

(e) No leave will be granted to an officer while the annual training of the territorial battalion with which he is employed is in progress.

(f) Pay and allowances will be debitable to Part B (E)—Territorial Force—of the Army estimates.

[A.-11963 (A. G.—A. T. F.) / D.]

557. **Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.** 557 17th July 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India as follows:—

(i) The formation of a Tank Corps Centre consisting of:—

(a) The Tank Corps Headquarters.

(b) The Tank Corps School, in replacement of existing Armoured Motor Centre.

(ii) The reorganisation of armoured car companies as headquarters and 3 sections in replacement of the existing 4 sections.

(iii) The incorporation of existing light repair sections in a modified form in the headquarters of each armoured car company.

(iv) The replacement of Royal Army Service Corps drivers by Tank Corps personnel.

2. The revised establishments are shown in Appendices "A" and " B " to this Instruction.

3. The Tank Corps School, which replaces the present Armoured Motor Centre, will continue to function as hitherto but will be directly under the orders of the Commandant, Tank Corps Centre.

4. The present Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre, will be designated Chief Instructor, Tank Corps School, and will continue to hold the rank and receive the staff pay as authorised for the Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre.

5. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled.

No. 8 of 1921.
No. 272 of 1921.
No. 415 of 1921.
No. 462 of 1921.
No. 650 of 1921.
No. 877 of 1921.
No. 72 of 1922.
No. 203 of 1922.

[A.-18638 (A. G.-4). / D.]

558 — 17th July 1923.

558. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

It has been decided that I. A. F. Z.-2003-A., "List of Standardized Forms, Ordnance Section," shall be cancelled, so far as the Indian Army Ordnance Corps is concerned, and that the standardized O. F. forms included therein, and which are to be retained for use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, shall in future be designated India Army Forms and included in the "O." series of those forms.

2. The old and revised classification of the several forms, and their scales of issue, are shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction. This Appendix will be included in the revised Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, in due course, with that of Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.

3. Pending reprint of the forms, the alterations to classification will be carried out in manuscript.

[51812 (Q. M. G.-11 C.) / A.-II.]

9 — [J]uly 1923.

559. Re-organization of the offices of Recruiting Officers.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

3. The expenditure involved in the provision of office accommodation will be debitable to 50-M.-W. Head A—Works Capital Expenditure, and that on maintaining the

furniture to Head B—Standing charges—X—Repairs and Renewals. Rent to the extent of 19 per cent. of the total rent of accommodation and furniture, assessed under existing rules, will be charged to His Majesty's Government.

The remaining expenditure will be adjusted in the manner indicated in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922.

[017396 (A. G.-6). / C.]

560. Grant of the Victory Medal. 560

It has been decided, by the War Office, that the word " etc. " which occurs after the words " in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports " in paragraph 6 (c) of Army Order No 391 of 1922 (reproduced as Army Instruction (India) No. 53 of 1923) is sufficient authority for the award of the Victory Medal for service with the East Persian Cordon between the dates midnight 5th-6th November 1914 and midnight 11th-12th November 1918. **17th July 1923.**

2. Applications for the award of the Victory Medal for service in East Persia may therefore be submitted in accordance with the instructions laid down in Army Instructions (India) No. 242 of 1921 and No. 132 of 1922.

[019784 (A. G.-9) / B]

561. Free conservancy, or allowance in lieu, for non-departmental, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List. 561 **17th July 1923.**

It has been decided that the concessions admissible to the above ranks in Army Instruction (India) No. 895 of 1922 shall include free conservancy, or an allowance in lieu, under the following conditions:—

(i) The allowance will be admissible at the discretion of District Commanders on a scale not exceeding the pay of one sweeper and one bhisti.

(ii) The rate of the allowance will in no case exceed the lowest local rate at which these menials are obtainable.

(iii) In determining the rate of the allowance admissible in individual cases, actual conditions will be taken into account and, where two or more warrant or non-commissioned officers live together or in adjoining quarters, the allowance will be calculated on the assumption that the bhisti and sweeper are shared. Similarly, no allowance on account of a bhisti will be admissible in cases where a piped water-supply exists.

[48992 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

562

17th July 1923.

562. Scales of accommodation for Armoured Car Units.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation shown in the Appendix to this Instruction for Armoured Car Units on a three section basis.

[44549 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

563

17th July 1923.

563. Revision, introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once:

India Army Form O.-1285, "Stock, Tally and Due Sheet."

2. The form is ready for issue and copies may be indented for on the scale prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.

[45264 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following India Army Form which was cancelled by India Army Order No. 30 of 1919 has been re-introduced and copies are available for issue:—

India Army Form X.-1862, "Quarterly return of soldiers qualified as military telegraphists not employed by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs."

2. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001

[14814 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

III. In paragraph 1, lines 5 and 6 of India Army Form Z.-2120—General Tender Form, *for* the clause "so much/many, as the (*b*) may require," *substitute* "such portion of the estimated quantity specified in the attached schedule, as the (*b*) may actually require."

2. Until the next reprint of the form the amendment will be made in manuscript.

[23984 (A. D.) / B.]

IV. Items 94 and 95, Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2000 are amended as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-17645 (A. G.-3). / C.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form C.-854—"Indent for clothing *required to complete* mobilization reserves—and to replace issues."

[51751 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form C.-855—"Half mounting stock account."

[51752 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VII. The following Army Form is cancelled in so far as its use in India is concerned and should be deleted from page 53 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Form A.-2040, "Register of communications received and despatched."

2. All copies of the form in stock with units and other offices should be destroyed.

[A.-17471 (A. G.-Revision) / D.]

564

17th July 1923.

564. Import into and export from Great Britain of firearms and ammunition by His Majesty's Forces.

The following is published for the guidance of officers and other ranks proceeding on leave to the United Kingdom:—

The Board of Trade announce that, as from 1st April 1923, the following regulations regarding the import into and export from Great Britain of firearms and ammunition by members of His Majesty's Forces will come into force:—

1. A member of His Majesty's Forces travelling in uniform may be allowed to import from or export to any country, other than the Irish Free State, a rifle or a revolver and appropriate ammunition possessed or carried by him in his capacity as such, without requiring any form of permit or licence.

2. A member of His Majesty's Forces travelling in plain clothes may be allowed to import from or export to any country, other than the Irish Free State, a rifle or a revolver and appropriate ammunition possessed or carried by him in his capacity as such without requiring a licence from the Board of Trade, provided that he can produce

documentary evidence of identity issued by the service to which he belongs.

3. *A member of His Majesty's Forces* whether travelling in uniform or not is not allowed to import or export any firearms or ammunition not possessed or carried by him in his capacity as such, save under a licence issued by the Board of Trade. A firearm certificate is required for the possession of firearms or ammunition (other than smooth-bore shot-guns and ammunition therefor) in this country, and no export licence will be granted without the production of such a firearm certificate. An import licence may be granted by the Board of Trade without the production of a firearm certificate, upon the production of a certificate from the applicant's commanding officer or from the department under which the applicant is serving, certifying —

(*a*) that the applicant for the import licence is a member of His Majesty's Forces;

(*b*) that the arms in respect of which he applies are his own property;

(*c*) that the commanding officer or department is not aware of any reason why the applicant should not be allowed to import firearms and ammunition into Great Britain.

A covering letter will be sent with any import licence granted in these circumstances, warning the importer that unless a firearm certificate is obtained from the police without loss of time, the possessor in this country of non-service firearms or ammunition that are subject to the provisions of the Firearms Act, 1920, will be liable to prosecution.

4. As regards members of His Majesty's Forces travelling either in uniform or not, in transit through Great Britain, the same conditions will apply (save as regards firearms or ammunition possessed or carried by them in their capacity as such) as in the case of ordinary passengers in transit, except that the commanding officer of a unit in transit may be allowed, without a Board of Trade licence, to take custody of, and responsibility for, all non-service firearms and ammunition belonging to officers and other ranks.

It is of course to be understood that all relaxations of the ordinary requirements in favour of members of His

Majesty's Forces apply only to firearms for their personal use.

No import licence is necessary for smooth-bore shot-guns or munitions therefor.

[12562 (G. S.-M. O.-1). / A.-II.]

565 **565. Educational Training Grant.**

17th July 1923. With effect from the 1st April 1923, the annual Educational Training Grants authorized in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 446 and 882 of 1921 and 139 of 1922 will be as follows:—

	Rs. A. P.
British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men ...	1-12-0 per man.
Each child except those of civilians attending British Army or Detachments Schools	15-0-0 per child.
Indian officers and Indian other ranks	0-12-0 per man.

2. This grant is admissible to all British units in India, to British personnel attached to Indian units, and to the following Indian units:—

Cavalry Regiments.
Depôts of Cavalry Regiments serving overseas.
Body Guards.
Indian Pack Artillery Batteries.
Indian Coast Artillery.
Frontier Garrison Artillery.
Royal Artillery Training Centre.
Pack Artillery Training Centre.
Headquarters, Sapper and Miner Corps.
Sapper and Miner Companies.
Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.
Railway Companies, Sappers and Miners
Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners.
Other small Sapper and Miner units.
Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.
Depôts of Infantry battalions serving overseas.

The grant is also admissible to Indian officers and Indian other ranks serving with Royal Artillery Batteries,

companies and ammunition columns, signal companies and signal service depôt, and British Infantry Battalions.

It is not admissible to Departmental and Unattached List ranks.

3. The grant is authorised only up to the authorised peace establishment and will be drawn quarterly in advance at annas 7 or 3 per man, British and Indian, respectively, on the strength of the unit on 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January. Thus, if the unit is over strength on 1st April, the unit will draw the allowance for the authorised peace strength only; if on 1st July the strength is reduced below authorised peace strength, the allowance for that quarter will be drawn for the actual number of men on the strength of the unit.

4. The object of the grant is to replace all miscellaneous allowances previously authorised for the provision of prizes, cleaning materials, and sewing materials for children's schools in the case of British units, and is intended for the purchase of these and any other articles of a similar nature required for educational training of both adults and children In future all books and materials indented for on India Army Forms X.-1882 and X.-1891 will be paid for by units from this grant. A school orderly or peon, for the care of books and equipment and to keep schools clean, may also be employed and paid out of this grant by the larger units In the case of Indian units the grant is intended for the purchase of all materials required for educational training of both adults and children, and to provide a school orderly or peon, if required

5 It has also been decided that following grants shall be made to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Aden Brigade, to be expended in the best manner they think fit in improving the conditions in children's schools, or assistance to Hill Depôts where necessary:—

	Rs.
Southern Command	2,000
Northern Command	1,600
Eastern Command	1,200
Western Command (including Waziristan)	1,000
Burma District	400
Aden Brigade	400

The following procedure with regard to the allowance of Rs. 15 per annum for children, other than those of civilians, attending British army and detachment schools will be followed:—

(I) On the 1st May and the 1st November of each year, officers commanding schools will submit to the Controller of Military Accounts a return showing the number of children actually attending the schools under their command on those dates.

(II) On receipt of this return, the Controller of Military Accounts will disburse to each officer commanding school the amount due to him in respect of each child actually on the school register, at the rate of Rs. 7-8 per child.

(III) In future when a child is transferred from one school to another, no transfer of an unexpended portion of the grant in respect of the child will be made.

(IV) In the case of units arriving from stations outside Indian limits, the officer commanding will draw an amount in respect of each child proportionate to the period of the half-year which has still to run.

In the case of children of civilians, the fee of Rs. 2-8 per mensem, authorised under Appendix XV to the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools, will be increased to Rs. 3-8 per mensem per child. Of this, a sum of Re. 1 per child per mensem will be retained by the officer commanding the school to meet the cost of materials, the balance being remitted to the Controller of Military Accounts as laid down in paragraphs 14 and 15 *ibid*.

6. The value of all books and materials supplied to a unit, or to an army school, by Government agency (*e.g.*, through official contractors, etc.), will be recovered from the educational training grant due to the unit or the school. Controllers of Military Accounts will arrange to obtain regularly prompt information on the subject and will make the necessary deductions from the bills in which the educational training grant is claimed by a unit or school.

7. The allotments to General Officers Commanding Districts for improvements in British army schools authorised by Army Department letter No. 09803-2 (A.-G.-5),* dated the 19th July 1919, are abolished.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

8. In the case of units on the Indian establishment, the expenditure is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates In the case of units serving overseas, the expenditure will be adjusted in the same manner as other charges connected with the unit.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 446 and 882 of 1921, 139 and 904 of 1922 and 98 of 1923, are cancelled.

[15264 (G. S., M. T.-2). / C.]

566. Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Small Arms schools in India. 566

17th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, and, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st August 1923 to:—

(*a*) the closing of the Small Arms School, Rawalpindi,

(*b*) the staff, establishments and allowances for the small arms schools in India, shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

567. Reorganization of the Equitation School in India. 567

17th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, provisional sanction is accorded, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the staff, establishments and allowances for the Equitation School in India shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

568. Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments in India. 568

17th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders, and, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State

for India, provisional sanction is accorded, with effect from 1st May 1923 to:—

(a) the closing of the Army School of Physical Training at Poona,

(b) the Physical Training establishments in India, with the allowances and equipment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

569 — 17th July 1923.

569. Submission of indents on arsenal or store depôts for the replacement of articles lost or damaged and the adjustment to be made in connection therewith.

It has been decided that in future when articles, for which an individual or the unit concerned is held responsible, are lost or damaged the following procedure shall be followed in preparing indents on an arsenal or on store depôts for their replacement:—

(a) The value of the articles lost will be assessed on a loss statement (I. A. F. A.-498).

(b) The amount assessed will be recovered and paid into the treasury as a departmental receipt pertaining to the controller of accounts within whose audit area the individual is serving or the unit is located. The treasury receipt will be made over to the accountant attached to the unit or formation concerned with full particulars, for necessary adjustment. The accountant will debit his priced accounts with the value of the stores lost at the rate in which they were borne in the accounts ledger—the amount assessed in the loss statement being charged to the head "payment issues" and the difference between the ledger value and the value assessed in the loss statement to the head "free issues".

(c) An indent supported by the loss statement for the free replacement of the articles lost or damaged will be submitted to the arsenal or store depôt concerned quoting the number and

date of the treasury receipt supporting the credit in respect of the articles damaged or lost.

[50948 (Q. M. G.-1) / D]

570. **Procedure for the submission to the Government of India of cases in which a controller of military accounts is not in agreement with the financial ruling of a command or a district commander.** 570 — 17th July 1923.

With a view to obviating unnecessary delay, it has been decided that, in cases where a controller of military accounts is of opinion that a general officer commanding-in-chief or a general officer commanding a district has exceeded his financial powers or has misapplied the intention of a rule, he shall submit all such cases for the orders of the Government of India *through* the general officer commanding in-chief or the divisional commander concerned to enable the latter to explain in detail his views in regard to the matter at issue.

[A.-14729 (A. G.-10). / D.]

571. **Revision of War pensions in accordance with the cost of living.** 571 — 17th July 1923.

With reference to Article 30-A of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920, reproduced as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1920, which provides for the periodical re-adjustment of the rates of retired pay, pension and allowance enumerated in the Fourth Schedule thereto, according to the variation in the cost of living, it is notified for information that it has been decided by His Majesty's Government that the present "flat rates" of disability pension, widows' and relatives' pensions and children's allowances shall be stabilised until the 31st March 1926.

2. This decision does not apply to alternative pensions awarded under Articles 3, 13 or 23-C, or to the addition to retired pay and wounds pension payable under Article 1 (3) (a) of the Royal Warrant referred to above. It is possible

that awards under these Articles, and the bonus paid to certain re-employed regular officers in receipt of the 1917 rates of disability pension, will be adjusted at an earlier date.

[*A.-20077 (A. G.-10).* / *C.*]

572 **572. *Armourers' tools for artillery units.***

17th July 1923.

Armourers' tools and materials, according to the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, are authorised for the purpose of enabling battery fitters of the Royal Horse Artillery and brigade fitters of other artillery to clean rusty or corroded rifle barrels and chambers, to remove nickel fouling and broken or jammed pullthroughs from barrels, and to examine bolts and striker points for serviceability. Repairs will be dealt with under Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, paragraph 135.

2. Tools rendered surplus will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, and indents will be submitted for tools required to complete to scale.

[52111 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 554 OF 1923.

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories ... of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL ... FA... M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	GENERAL.						
I.A.F.O.-1631	Register of confidential papers.	...	...	10	10	10	10
,, 1632	Report of outstanding letters.	...	...	200	200	200	200
,, 1633	Record of fines	...	...	500	500	500	500
,, 1634	Record of leave taken	100	...	200	200	200	100
,, 1637	Inward register	...	...	2,000	1,500	2,000	1,200
,, 1638	Record of service, civilians.	...	100	50	50	50	50
,, 1639	Draft India Army Order, etc.	100	200	20	20	20	20
,, 1640	Draft India Ordnance Circular Orders.	100	1,000	200	100	100	100
,, 1641	Arrival and departure reports (books of 50).	...	...	1	1	1	1
,, 1650	Due sheet	...	...	200	200	...	...
,, 1653	Register of secret or other documents in the personal custody of officers (books of 50).	...	...	1	1	1	1
,, 1654	Application for leave or furlough under Civil Service Regulations.	100	25	200	150	150	150
,, 1655	Precis of receipt and draft action.	...	4,000	...	...	...	...

(INDIA) No. 554 OF 1923.

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India.

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I. G. & E.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C. & V.	C. I., I. O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
10	10	10	10	25	50	25	25	...	...	
200	200	200	200	...	100	...	200	...	100	
500	250	250	250	...	25	30	20	...	...	
200	200	100	200	100	25	25	25	...	10	
2,000	500	500	1,500	...	500	600	400	...	...	
50	50	50	50	10	...	...	4	...	...	
20	20	20	20	1,000	200	...	600	20	...	
100	100	100	100	40	30	10	40	...	20	
1	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
200	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	
1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	
150	150	150	150	...	...	6	4	5	10	
...	...	...	...	100	200	100	100	...	100	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL FAC M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	GENERAL—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-1658	Forms for home indents (inner sheet).	100	2,000	...	...	...	...
,, 1659	Annual confidential report on clerks.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 1660	Discharge certificate (books of 100).	1	...	2	2	2	2
	FACTORY.						
,, 1881	Rate form . . .	...	...	10,000	10,000	4,000	...
,, 1882	Revised rate form . .	...	...	2,000	3,500	...	...
,, 1883	Rate for component list .	...	...	500	300	...	...
,, 1884	Recommendation for increased rate of pay .	...	...	600	500	...	500
,, 1885	Summary of P. W. cards.	...	...	1,000	4,000	3,000	10,000
,, 1886	Day work card . .	...	...	25,000	20,000	10,000	500
,, 1886-A.	Day work card (large size).	...	...	4,000	20,000	10,000	500
,, 1889	Piece work card . .	...	...	50,000	75,000	10,000	50,000
,, 1891	Revision of piece work rates.	...	...	500	2,000	...	3,000
,, 1892	Transfers from $\frac{\text{piece}}{\text{day}}$ work to $\frac{\text{day}}{\text{piece}}$ work.	...	...	1,000	1,000	10,000	5,000

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S. Factory.	I G. & E	I. of A.	A. I. of A	I. G C. & V	C. I, I. O. D	P. & E. O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
...	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	..	
...	...	...	.	40	25	15	25	20	3	
2	2	2	2	1	1	.	1	1	1	
500	..	500	2,000	.	.	..	...	..	...	
300	...	100	1,000	...		...	...	...	...	
100	500	300	2,000	.	.	..	..	...	...	
500	...	500	250	.	15	10	...	..	..	
700	1,000	8,0	12,000	..	.	...	...	..	...	
10,000	...	.	40,000	...	.	..	..	..	...	
1200	..	.	..	...	.	..	..	..	...	
18,000	5,000	300	80,000	..		..	...	..	...	
500	..	50	1 500	...		..	...	...	...	
3 000	..	100	500	..	...	..	..	...	..	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-1893	Estimate of material and labour outside/inside	...	...	1,500/1,500	...	...	1,000/3,000
" 1894	Material warrant	...	...	10,000	25,000	10,000	12,000
" 1895	Demand note for components.	...	...	...	2,000	5,000	...
" 1896	Supplementary work order draft.	...	...	5,000	10,000	2,000	1,000
" 1897	Tally card, C. S. component stores: outside/inside.	...	...	...	500/500	...	5,000/5,000
" 1898	Tally card, section material stores.	...	...	500	4,000	...	...
" 1899	Register of warrants	...	...	500	1,500	5,000	1,000
" 1901	Rejected work book	..	...	...	100	1,000	500
" 1902	Storeholders' inability sheet.	...	...	500	500	500	200
" 1904	Warrant peon book	...	...	500	500	250	1,000
" 1905	Transfer of machinery	...	...	500	500	100	150
" 1906	Report of semi-manufactures.	...	...	200	500	100	500
" 1907	Transfer voucher	...	...	800	2,000	100	500
" 1910	Overtime note	...	...	10,000	12,000	1,000	5,000

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

Allowance.										
...tories.				Inspection.						Remarks.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I. G. & R.	I of A.	A. I of A.	I.G.C. & V.	C.I.,I.O.D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
400	..	200	1,000	...	..	...	...	...	..	
600		100	1,000							
6,000	8,000	6,000	10,000	..	.	...	...	...	...	
1,500	500	500	1,500	...	...	..	...	...	...	
6,000	...	600	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1,000	...	200	2,500	...	...	...	...	..	...	
1,000		200	2,500							
2,400	500	500	1,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	
400	400	300	3,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
200	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
300	200	500	500	...	...	...	...	...	...	
200	...	200	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
50	100	50	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	
150	100	200	500	...	...	..	...	...	...	
300	500	200	250	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3,500	500	...	...	500	200	50	1,000	...	...	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL — FAC — M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*contd.*						
I. A. F. O. 1911	Statement of artificers and labourers entertained.	...	...	500	1,000	200	500
" 1913	Report of accident in a factory.	...	...	500	500	100	...
" 1914	Notice of accident occurring in a factory.	...	...	1,000	300	100	300
" 1915	Cutter's shop monthly summary.	...	...	...	...	...	...
" 1916	Bill book . . .	...	...	500	250	200	...
" 1917	Statement showing salaries, E. C. A., etc., of the permanent staff.	...	...	50	30	50	30
" 1918	Test of steel . . .	...	...	1,000	...	...	...
" 1919	Circulating memo. fair copy.	...	1,500	...	...	...	...
" 1920	R. S. D. card, factories	...	...	200	200	200	200
" 1921	R. S. D. card (D. O. F.)	...	1,000	...	...	...	...
" 1923	Diary of receipts . .	...	5,000	...	...	...	...
" 1924	Piece workers' record .	...	...	4,000	3,500	4,000	5,000
" 1925	Day workers' record .	..	...	4,000	4,000	3,000	8,000
" 1926	Demand note for material.	...	...	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
" 1927	Return note of surplus material.	...	...	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
" 1928	Replacement order .	...	...	1,000	1,500	2,000	3,000

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I. G. & R.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C. & V.	C. I., I. O. D	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
700	...	100	...	...	25	30	...	...	...	
300		200	300	40	...		10	...	...	
100	...	...	300	20	...	...	10		...	
...	...	...	2,500		...	...	...	...	...	
200	100	100	450	...		...			...	
50	50	20	40	...	...		...	...	...	
...	...				...	...	...		...	
...				...		...		...	...	
200	200	200	200	50	...	...	50	...	...	
				...	...	...	...	...	...	
...		4,000	...		...	...	...	...	...	
4,000	8,000	250	25,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4,000	500	2,000	15,000	...		...	...	...	...	
20,000	20,000	5,000	20,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
400	800	100	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL FAC… M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*contd.*						
I. A. F. O. 1911	Statement of artificers and labourers entertained.	...	...	500	1,000	200	500
" 1913	Report of accident in a factory.	...	...	500	500	100	...
" 1914	Notice of accident occurring in a factory.	...	...	1,000	300	100	300
" 1915	Cutter's shop monthly summary.	...	...	...	...	...	...
" 1916	Bill book . . .	...	...	500	250	200	...
" 1917	Statement showing salaries, E. C. A., etc., of the permanent staff.	...	...	50	30	50	30
" 1918	Test of steel . . .	...	...	1,000	...	...	...
" 1919	Circulating memo. fair copy.	...	1,500	...	...	...	...
" 1920	R. S. D. card, factories	...	...	200	200	200	200
" 1921	R. S. D. card (D. O. F.)	...	1,000	...	...	...	...
" 1923	Diary of receipts . .	...	5,000	...	...	...	...
" 1924	Piece workers' record .	...	...	4,000	3,500	4,000	5,000
" 1925	Day workers' record .	..	...	4,000	4,000	3,000	8,000
" 1926	Demand note for material.	...	...	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
" 1927	Return note of surplus material.	...	...	5,000	5,000	5 000	5,000
" 1928	Replacement order .	...	...	1,000	1,500	2,000	3,000

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I. G. & R.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C. & V.	C. I., I. O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
700	.	100	...	.	25	30	...	...	...	
300	.	200	300	40	..	...	10	...	...	
100	.		200	20	...	..	10	...	—	
..	.	..	2,500	..	..	...	...	...	—	
200	100	100	450	..	...	...	...	...	—	
50	50	20	40	..	...	...	...	...	...	
..	..			..	...	...	...	...	...	
..				...	...	...	...	...	...	
200	200	200	200	50	...	...	50	...	...	
...				...	...	...	...	...	...	
.	...	4,000	.	.	...	...	...	...	...	
[illegible],000	3,000	250	25,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
4,000	500	2,000	15,000	..	...	...	...	...	...	
20,000	20,000	5,000	20,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
5,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
400	300	100	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O. 1929	Certificate of disbursement on account of extra temporary artificers and others.	...	...	50	50	50	50
" 1930	Alteration memo. . .	...	4,000	500	600	500	400
" 1931	Gate pass for stores .	...	100	5,000	2,000	1,200	2,000
" 1932	Gate pass for men .	...	...	30,000	3,000	3,000	7,000
" 1933	Register of extracts .	...	...	500	...	...	...
" 1935	Manufacture warrant .	...	...	20,000	36,000	15,000	20,000
" 1935-A.	Manufacture warrant (small).	...	...	...	...	...	...
" 1937	Inspection note form .	...	...	50,000	50,000	10,000	15,000
" 1938-A.	Monthly statement of receipts and charges.	...	...	50	40	50	50
" 1938-B.	Monthly statement of receipts and charges.	...	100	50	40	50	50
" 1938-C.	Monthly statement of receipts and charges.	...	100	50	40	50	50
" 1938-D.	Monthly statement of receipts and charges.	...	100	50	40	50	50
" 1939	Monthly statement of detailed expenditure under minor head, Contingencies.	...	100	50	40	50	50
" 1940	Estimate form. outer sheet / inner sheet	...	...	2,000 / 1,000	2,500 / 800	100 / 100	400 / 100

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I. G. & R.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C. & V.	C. I., I. O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
30	20	50	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	
200	200	400	1,000	.	...	...	...	...	...	
3,000	...	300	500	400	200	...	100	...	...	
200	8,000	12,000	500	2,000	2,500	...	1,000	...	...	
...	200	350	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
3,600	2,000	5,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	
600	2,000	2,500	...	. .	...	...	...	...	...	
10,000	12,000	...	50,000	500	...	...	...	...	...	
50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
500	150	150	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	
500	150	150	150							

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.		Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL — FAC — M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		FACTORY—*concld.*						
I.A.F.O.	1941	Monthly statement of detailed expenditure under minor head, Miscellaneous Allowances.	...	100	50	40	50	50
"	1942	Foundry form . .	...	...	...	...	...	300
"	1945	List of warrants issued .	...	...	1,000	...	...	...
"	1948	Authority for drawing pay.	...	...	1,000	3,000	3,000	300
"	1949	Power station record, general data sheet.	...	...	125	250	125	125
"	1950	Form of warrant . .	...	...	2,000	...	...	...
"	1962	Examination order form	...	...	2,000	...	...	1,000
"	1964	Abstract of labour; oustside sheet. / inside sheet.	...	...	4,000 / 4,000	...	...	...
"	1966	Power section daily sheet	...	...	350	350	350	350
"	1967	Summary of issues on demand note.	...	...	500	...	...	...
"	1968	Stock record . .	...	...	...	3,500	2,000	2,500
		INSPECTION.						
"	2233	Accuracy diagram, 50 yards' range.	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	2234	Report on proof of cordite.	...	...	...	...	...	...
"	2235	Launch programme .	...	...	...	...	...	...

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory	I. G. & R.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C & V.	C. I. I., O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
50	50	50	50	...	..	...	...	.	...	
...	50	...	500	...	..	...	..		..	
...	200	100	..	...	...	..	...	...	..	
1,000	...	...	...	110	20	30	50	..	..	
125	125	125	125	..	...	.	...	..	...	
..	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2,000	...	300	500	400	50	..	...		...	
..	...	...	...	...	...	.	.	..	...	
350	350	350	350	...	...	...	...	...	...	
300	..	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2,000	4,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	500	100	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Facto
of Ordn

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANN			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory	Rifle Factory.	G Fac
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
	INSPECTION—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-2236	Accuracy diagram, 500 yards' range.	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2237	Report of test of S. A. ball ammunition (books of 100).	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2238	Report of test of ammunition other than S. A. ball (books of 100).	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2239	Label for sealed patterns.	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2239-A.	Label for sample patterns.	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2240	Envelope for sealed pattern label.	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2247	Remarks on W. O. L. C.'s ling file.	800	...	...	...	...	
" 2250	Proof report, lyddite shell (books of 50)	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2251	Proof report, Q. F. cases (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2252	Proof report, star shell (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2253	Proof report, detonating percussion fuzes (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2254	Proof report, tubes (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	
" 2255	Proof report, fuzes (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	Cordite Factory.	H. & S Factory	I. G. & R	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G C. & V	C. I. O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
100	..	.	..	...	500	100	...	...	...	
12	..	..	...	..	12	1	..	..	...	
...	..	.	..		5	1	..	..	...	
...	..		..		200	150	75	...	.	
..	..	..	.	200	150	50	250	...	..	
...	...	..	..	...	350	50	100	.	..	
...	..	.	.	.	..	..	..	.	...	
...	..	...	.	...	2	5	..	..	3	
...	..	...	.	...	4	2	.	...	3	
2	...	..	...	...	2	1	...	..	1	
2	.	...	...	...	1	10	...	...	2	
2	.	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	2	
4	...	...	..	...	4	8	...	...	5	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL — FAC — M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	INSPECTION—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-2256	Proof report, shell (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2257	Proof report, primer (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2258	Proof report, miscellaneous (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2259	Measurements of bore of ordnance.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2261	Indent on factory for work required. (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2264	Range table data	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2265	Range table data, inside sheet (1).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2266	Range table data, inside sheet (2).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2268	Range table from analysis (1).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2269	Range table from analyses (2).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2270	Range table from construction (1).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2271	Range table from construction (2).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2272	Range table from variation of the elements.	...	...	...	...	...	...

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India —*contd.*

ALLOWANCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, *Kirkee.*	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I G & R.	I of A.	A I of A.	I G C & V.	C. I., I.O.D.	P. & E O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
3	..	..	..	..	..	6	.	..	5	
1	...	..	.		2	2	..	...	1	
...	..	...	.	..	2	2	...	...	2	
..	...	...	..	..	2	...		..	...	10 books for the C. I G S
...	...	..	..	2	2	1	2	1	..	
.	...	...	...		.	.	...	..	10	
...	...	...	...	.	.	.		..	100	
...	...	...	..	..	...	.	.	...	100	
...	...	...	..	...	..	...	...	..	100	
.		...	..	..	..	..	.	..	100	
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	100	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	100	
...	...	..	...	..	...	.	...	..	100	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D.G.O. in India.	D.O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL — FAC — M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	INSPECTION—*contd.*						
I. A. F O -2273	Range table from drift from practice.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2274	Range table from H. A. fire ascending branch.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2275	Range table from H. A. fire descending branch.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2276	Range table from rough working.	2	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2278	Measurements of bore .	3	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2279	Proof report form for ordnance.	3	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2280	Proof report Q. F. 3-pr. and 6-pr. ammunition. (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2281	Queries on extracts. (books of 100).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2282	Application for approval to alter sealed specification, etc.	3	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2283	List of patterns, specifications, drawing, etc., required by Inspection Section.	600	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2284	Circulating memorandum to Inspectors.	50	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2287	Inspection note . .	...	...	...	...	...	...

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd.*

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	H. & S. Factory.	I. G. & R.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C. & V.	C. I. I. O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	
...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	100	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	
...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	400	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	
...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	500	...	250	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	100	...	...	75	...	...	
...	...	...	3,000	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL FAC M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle-Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	STORE.						
I.A.F.O. -2395	Weekly report on fire engines.	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ 2397	Record of inspection of books.	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ 2405	Contractor's bill (books of 200).	...	1	13	13	13	13
„ 2419-A	Target for 100 yards' range.	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ 2420	Record of periodical overhaul, test, etc., of stores.	..	...	...	...	20	...
„ 2430	Application for temporary or district leave - European and clerical establishment. (pads of 100).	...	5 pads	...	...	...	...
„ 2431	Leave application, Indian establishment.	...	200	...	...	...	...

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*concld.*

ALLOWENCE.										
TORIES.				INSPECTION.						REMARKS.
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum.	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.	Cordite Factory.	M. & S Factory.	I G. & R.	I. of A.	A. I. of A.	I. G. C. & V.	C. I., I.O. D.	P. & E. O.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
...	...	...	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	
13	13	13	13	1	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	600,000	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	..	...	...	...	...	...	1pad	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	...	

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(c) ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, $\frac{\text{AMBALA}}{\text{KASAULI}}$—*contd.*	
11 Havildar instructors	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*.
2 clerks	Civilians, with pay at Rs. 80—2—100 and Rs. 60—1½—75 *per mensem*, respectively.

Followers.

6 Sweepers	With pay at lowest nerrick rates.
4 Water carriers	
3 Drivers	
7 Cooks for Indian ranks	

Allowances.

Instructional stores and equipment.	Rs. 2,500 *per annum*.
Office contingent grant	Rs. 2,400 *per annum*.
Mending jackets	Rs. 200 *per annum*.
Obstacle course	Rs. 25 *per annum*.
Superintendent's contingent allowance.	Rs. 30 *per mensem* each to Superintendents, Northern, Southern and Western Commands for upkeep of equipment, etc.

Equipment.

(*Note*.—This is exclusive of the equipment, etc., provided for in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Parts I and II.)

Permanent stores and impedimenta for the A. S. P. T. :—

3 boxing rings, complete.
160 hurdles 4′ × 3′ 6″.
3 sets of high jumping standards.
3 poles.
8 jumping poles.
40 jumping laths, 15′ × 1″ × 1″.
3 tug-of-war ropes, 120′ × 5″ circumference.
3 weights, 16 lbs.
1 Discus.
6 Javelins.

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India—*concld.*

Equipment—contd.

1 Hammer 16 lbs.
150 iron pegs, for sprint lines.
1000 fathoms sprint lines, ½″ tape.
3 take-off boards for long jump, 4′ × 8″ × 4″.
6 side boards for long jump, 14′ × 5″ × 1″.
60 flags and poles for marking track.
4 megaphones.
4 blackboards.
4 sets of blackboard numbers, 1 to 50.
4 stop watches.
3 measuring tapes, 66′.
3 bells for lap races.
300 picket posts, 5′ for enclosures.
1,200 fathoms cordage, hemp, hawser, 3 stand, white, prepared in oil.
24 sets of breast numbers, 1 to 25.
3 rakes.
3 picks and 3 shovels.
4 football goal posts complete.
4 football goal nets.
4 hockey goal posts, sets, complete.
4 hockey goal nets.
48 boundary flags 6′ white wood, complete with bunting.

Note.—The above stores also include those required for the Command Gymnasia at Rawalpindi, Lucknow, Quetta and Poona.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 572 OF 1923.

Armourers' tools for artillery units.

Stores	Scale per — Headquarters, Field, Medium and Pack Artillery Brigade. Peace and war.	Scale per — Royal Horse Artillery battery. Peace and war.
Bags, armourers', S. A., empty	1	1
Braces, armourers'	1	1
Braces, armourers'—		
Bits, screwdriver, stick, cleaning chamber	1	1
Bits, spoon	1	1
Clams, vice, parallel, regimental armourers'—		
Cork-lined . . . prs.	1	1
Gauges, armourers'—		
Distance of bolt from end of chamber—		
Pattern '14—·064"	1	1
Do. '14—·074"	1	1
Striker point, pattern 'C.'	1	1
Guides, muzzle, No. 2	1	1
Jute, dressed . . . lb.	0·8	0·8
Plugs, clearing, plain, ·303"	1	1
Sticks, cleaning chamber, ·303", No. 1.	1	1
Sticks, cleaning gauge wire . . . pieces	2	2
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch—		
No. 1	1	1
No. 4	1	1
Tools, clearing, ·303-inch arms—		
Bits, screw	1	1
Bushes, bit, screw	1	1
Rods, No. 2	1	1
Tools, removing handguard, No. 1	1	1
Wire, brass, No. 26 W. G., hard, 3" lengths. . . lb.	1	1

GCP, Delhi—18 AII—27-7-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 24th July 1923.

573. Grant of office allowance to Government Camel Corps and Cadres. 573

24th July 1923.

It has been decided that the office allowance for Government Camel Corps and Cadres shall be on the same scale as that authorised for Mule Corps and Cadres and Silladar Camel Corps under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the existing budget provision under the minor head 'Miscellaneous' of the units concerned

3. The regulations will be amended in due course

[52558 (Q M. G.-7). / C.]

574. Grant of detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* to the Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps, employed at Army, Command and District Headquarters, when moving at the public expense. 574

24th July 1923.

It has been decided that, pending the issue of revised travelling allowance rules for the army as a whole, the Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps, employed at Army, Command and District Headquarters under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922, will receive detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* when absent from their permanent stations in the performance of their duties.

2. The allowance will be granted on the same conditions and limitations as laid down in paragraph 254-A of Army Regulations, India, Volume I

[37331 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 24th July 1923.

573. Grant of office allowance to Government Camel Corps and Cadres. 573 24th July 1923.

It has been decided that the office allowance for Government Camel Corps and Cadres shall be on the same scale as that authorised for Mule Corps and Cadres and Silladar Camel Corps under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the existing budget provision under the minor head 'Miscellaneous' of the units concerned.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[52558 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

574. Grant of detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* to the Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps, employed at Army, Command and District Headquarters, when moving at the public expense. 574 24th July 1923.

It has been decided that, pending the issue of revise[d] travelling allowance rules for the army as a whole, th[e] Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps employed at Army, Command and District Headquarter[s] under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 307 o[f] 1922, will receive detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* when absent from their permanent stations in the performance of their duties.

2. The allowance will be granted on the same conditions and limitations as laid down in paragraph 254-A o[f] Army Regulations, India, Volume, I.

[37331 (Q. M. / B]

575 — 24th July 1923.

575. Repair and maintenance of carts and gear on charge of animal transport units of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1050 of 1922, by which the allowances for petty repairs which were authorised in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, were abolished, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, that articles of Indian Army Service Corps supply, the cost of which was formerly met out of these allowances, shall be issued to transport units free on indent on an " as required " scale.

The cost of the stores so issued is debitable to Head 1-A. (II) (*b*) (21)—Miscellaneous stores, and must be met from existing budget provision under that sub-head or, if necessary, by re-appropriation of savings under any other sub-head of Head 1-A. (II) (*b*) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[51987 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

576 — 24th July 1923.

576. Organization—Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided to transfer the Wireless Training Section from Karachi to Jubbulpore and affiliate it to the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

2. The following amendments are made to Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921:—

In " Remarks " column, *delete* note (*a*) and *substitute* the following:—" (*a*) Affiliated to the Signal Training Centre and Depôt." *Delete* note 5.

[A.-17042 (A. G.-3). / C.]

577 — 24th July 1923.

577. Issue of an extra pair of boots to troops and followers in Waziristan.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 421 of 1923, it has been decided that, during the current year, a free issue of one extra pair of boots will be made to troops and followers serving in Waziristan, in the area Razani

inclusive, *viâ* Razmak to Jandola, inclusive. British troops will be issued with grade I boots and Indian troops and followers with grade III boots.

2. Indents for requirements will be made to the Deputy Assistant Director, Ordnance Stores, Wazirforce, who will check and transmit such indents to the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depôt, Cawnpore, for compliance.

3. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,12,000 is debitable to the special Waziristan grant for 1923-24

[51282 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A -II.]

578. Pay of sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments when on leave other than privilege leave. 578 / 24th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 792 of 1920, and Army Instruction (India) No 881 of 1922, *it is notified that for the purpose of pay* under Articles 735 and 745 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc. 1922, sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments, when on leave other than privilege leave, shall rank with sub-conductors of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

2. No recoveries will be effected in cases where payment at a higher rate has been made previous to the date of this Instruction.

[A.-19223 (A. G.-10) / B]

579. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks. 579 / 24th July 1923.

Insert the following as paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1923, and *re-number* the existing paragraph 4 as paragraph 5:—

"The recovery of any overpayments made prior to the date of this Instruction may be waived."

[A-19923 (A. G-10) / C.]

580 | [24th July 1923.]

580. Provision of a charpoy to each Indian other rank student.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of a charpoy to Indian other rank students attending a course of instruction at the following schools:—

Cavalry School.
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.
Small Arms School, Satara.
Signal School.
Physical Training School.

2. The estimated cost, *viz.*, Rs. 4,712 initial and Rs. 471 annual recurring, involved in the measure is debitable to Head 50—Military Works—A.-VIII-New Capital expenditure on furniture and equipment of the Commands and Districts concerned.

[50880 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

581 | 24th July 1923.

581. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1923:—

Against "Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners" in the column "Remarks" *insert* "Nos. 25 and 26 Railway Companies are all Punjabi Musalmans."

[A.-20381 (A. G.-3). / C.]

582 | 24th July 1923.

582. Revision of clothing and kit allowances of British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923:—

In the second line, in the remarks column, in Appendix "B" *against* item 1, Mounted men *insert* the word "six" after the words "increased by."

[51701 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

583. Distribution statement for the "Indian Corps of Clerks" on the reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters. 583

24th July 1923.

A revised statement showing the distribution of the clerical establishment authorised for Command, District and Brigade Headquarters and Station Staff Offices, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The Appendices published with Army Instructions (India) Nos 161 and 352 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19313 (A. G.-1). / D.]

584. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 584

24th July 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of June 1923, was two shillings and four pence (*2s. 4d.*)

[A.-4699 (A. G.-10). / D.]

585. Grant of leave pending retirement to British Service officers on the Indian establishment holding command other than regimental, and to officers holding staff or administrative appointments. 585

24th July 1923.

In order to remove any misconception that may exist in regard to the interpretation of paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793 of 1922, it is notified that the eight months' combined leave admissible during the tenure of their appointments to officers holding command other than regimental, and to officers holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, may be taken during the last eight months of such tenure by those officers who would be due to retire on the expiration of

their period of office, such officers being exempt from the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 513 of 1922.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-17475 (A. G.-11) / B.]

586

24th July 1923.

586. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of July 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 462 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of July 1923, should be one shilling four pence and one farthing the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

587

4th July 1923.

587. Conveyance allowance for Area Educational Officers, Army Educational Corps.

With effect from 1st June 1923, an allowance of Rs. 30 *per mensem* each is sanctioned for 28 Area Educational Officers, Army Educational Corps. This allowance is intended to cover out-of-pocket expenses on the hire of conveyances within their areas.

2. The allowance will be claimed by officers in their monthly pay bills but it will be considered a local allowance and not be admissible during periods of leave extending over one month.

3. The allowance is not admissible to District Educational Officers nor to Inspectors of Educational Training of Commands.

4. The distribution of the 28 Area Educational Offic[e]
[w]ill be as follows:—

Peshawar District	2
Rawalpindi "	2
Lahore "	3
Kohat "	1
United Provinces District	5
Presidency and Assam District	1
Allahabad Brigade Area	1
Central Provinces District	3
Poona District	3
Madras "	1
Bombay "	1
Baluchistan District	1
Sind-Rajputana District	1
Waziristan Force	1
Burma District	1
Aden	1
	28

5. In addition to the 28 Area Educational officers detailed above, one officer will be posted to each Command and will be at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief. He will also be entitled to the allowance whilst *actually employed* as Area Educational officer, but a certificate will be required from the General Officer Commanding the District in which he is employed to the effect that he is actually employed as an Area Educational officer.

6. All Area Educational officers in excess of those mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5 employed as such on 1st June 1923 will be entitled to this allowance. The number of Area Educational officers will, however, be reduced by 29th February 1924 to the figures mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5.

[14574 (G. S., M. T.-2) / B]

588 24th July 1923.

588. Tracer ammunition for practice—Auxiliary Force, India.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of tracer ammunition during 1923-24 on the following scale:—

50 rounds per squadron, company, light motor patrol and battery of artillery of the Auxiliary Force, India.

[A.-19641 (A. G., A. T. F.) / A.-II.]

589 24th July 1923.

589. Issue of poles, telegraph, wood, 17-feet, to Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.

The following are authorized for each Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery:—

	Peace and war.
Poles, telegraph, wood, 17′	4
Guys, telegraph, pole	4
Pickets, guy, telegraph, light	4

2. Indents will be submitted.

3. The cost is estimated at Rs. 395 initial and Rs. 80 annual recurring, but, as the stores are available for issue from existing stocks, no additional initial expenditure is involved.

[52142 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

590 24th July 1923.

590. Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the increased rates of pay and uniform allowance, sanctioned for members

of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India in Army Instruction (India) No. 1456 of 1918, shall continue*, with effect from the 1st July 1923, for a further period of one year or until the future organisation of the nursing service for India is settled, whichever is earlier.

* *Vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1922.

[27313 (D M. S.-1) / B]

591. Closing of the Light Mortar Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. 591

24th July 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1921, it has been decided to close the Light Mortar Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, with effect from the 1st July 1923

2. Orders regarding the disposal of equipment, stores, etc , will be issued in due course

3. It has also been decided to include instruction in the use of the grenade in the curriculum of the rifle course at each small arms school An Army Instruction (India) will shortly be issued regarding the re-distribution of grenade equipment and stores between the schools.

[15122 G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

592. Pay while on leave, other than privilege leave, of officers holding higher temporary or acting rank or grading. 592

24th July 1923.

As some misapprehension appears to exist, it is notified, for information, that officers who hold higher temporary or acting rank or grading are not entitled, while on leave, other than privilege leave, or three months special field service leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 478 of 1922, to a higher rate of pay than that of their substantive rank or grading.

[684 (M. F.) / 2]

593

24th July 1923.

593. Grant of free passages to Army schoolmistresses and their families when proceeding on furlough out of India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Army schoolmistresses who are granted furlough under the conditions of Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1923, will be granted free passages as laid down in paragraphs 82 (*b*) and (*c*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. In the case of an Army Schoolmistress, the term "family" will be held to include, for the purpose of passages, unmarried daughters or step-daughters of any age and sons under 16 years of age residing with and entirely dependent upon the individual.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[13493 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / B]

594

24th July 1923.

594. Purchase of Government stores and supplies by officers and other ranks of the Army at sales.

The orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 942 of 1919, regarding the temporary suspension of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, forbidding any individual belonging to a unit or department of the Army to bid for or purchase stores offered for sale in the open market, are hereby cancelled.

2. The existing orders on the subject are contained in paragraph 745, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[20585 (Q. M. G.-9-B). / D.]

595

24th July 1923.

595. Equipment, medical and veterinary units.

"Gear, marking out encampments," at present authorized for medical and veterinary units will not be supplied when existing stocks are used up.

2. Each set at present allowed will in future be replaced by—

Flags, I. P., bannerol—

8″ square .. ... No. 4

Poles, 3 feet ... ... No. 4

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[50363 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

596. Grant of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving at the stations of Loralai and Harnai. 596

24th July 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that ninety days' privilege leave per annum will be admissible to officers serving at the stations of Loralai and Harnai.

The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course.

[A.-19973 (A. G.-11) / B]

597. Amendment and cancellation of India Army Form. 597

24th July 1923.

I. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1923, the following corrections are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922:—

Appendix " A."

The following entries should be substituted for those at present shown against Army Form A.-32:—

A.-32	Annual Return of Sick and Wounded British and Indian Troops.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Delete India Army Form M.-1231 and connected entries.

APPENDIX "B."

The following entries should be substituted for those at present shown against item 37:—

613	37	Annual Return of Sick and Wounded British and Indian Troops.	A. F. A.-32 (2 copies).	10th and 15th January.	O. C. British or Indian Station Hospital.	A. D. M. S. Brigade or District.	D. M. S. in India.	One copy of return No. 37 to be sent direct to the D. M. S. in India not later than the 10th January and the second copy with the return No. 38 through the usual channel by the 15th January.

Delete item "40 (Annual Return of Sick Indian Troops)" and all connected entries.

[25482 (D. M. S. Stat.) / B.]

II. The following amendment is made to Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 696 of 1922:—

Delete item "10.—Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination" and connected entries.

[52473 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

III. India Army Form A.-204-A. (Requisition for advances—Supply and Transport Corps) has been cancelled. Application for advances will, in future, be made in manuscript form.

2. India Army Form A.-204-A, should accordingly be deleted from Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922.

[52265 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-241—Statement of pay, etc., of unorganised transport attendants.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52284 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No 696 of 1922.—

India Army Form V-1771—Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination

[52473 (Q M G-14). / A-II.]

598. Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections. 598 24th July 1923.

Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1923 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted.—

The following amendments and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922 —

(i) *After* the word " services " in line 4 of paragraph 1 *add* " except those in Military Works offices and Military Grass and Dairy Farms for which see paragraphs 9 and 10 below "

(ii) *After* the word " connection " at the end of paragraph 7 *add* " except as in paragraphs 10 and 11 below "

(iii) *Add* as new paragraphs.—

" 9 Telephones for Military Works offices will be charged to Head " 50—Military Works " *as debitable to office contingencies* when required for offices, and to working expenses of installations or workshops when required for such purposes. All telephones debitable to Head " 50—Military Works " will be sanctioned by the Chief Engineer of the command or the Director of Military Works in the case of independent districts."

"10. The Controller of Farms, Army Headquarters, shall be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise for the installation of telephone connections at Military Grass and Dairy Farms. All expenditure incurred will be debited to the Military Grass or Dairy Farms budget, as the case may be. No expenditure will be incurred for telephone connections at Military Grass or Dairy Farms unless funds are available under the respective budget heads."

"11. The Director General, Indian Medical Service, will be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise of telephone connections at Medical Store Depôts, provided that the expenditure can be met from military funds at his disposal."

[52011 (Q. M. G.-2) / D.]

599 — 4th July 1923.

599. Provision of a watchmaker's bench for workroom requirements for the use of each of the army dental surgeons serving in India.

It has been decided that a watchmaker's bench for workroom requirements shall be issued to each of the army dental surgeons serving in India, in replacement of one table, iron, trestle—5 feet by 2 feet 6 inches, authorised under Army Department letter* No. 17685-1 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 26th April 1917.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 90, which will be met from the Command grants under 50—Military Works, as funds become available.

[25799 (M. W.-3). / C.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 583 OF 1923.

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices (British and Indian wings of the Indian Corps of Clerks).

Office	BRITISH							INDIAN.			
								Upper Divn.			
	Quartermasters.	Warrant officers, class I	Warrant officers, class II.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Total.	Selection grade.	Ordinary grade.	Lower Division.	Total.
Headquarters Commands	1	1	3	3	5*	1	14	1	4	6	11
Headquarters Districts, class I	...	1	1	2	2	...	6	1	3	4	8
Headquarters Districts, class II	...	1	1	2	2	...	6	1	2	3	6
Headquarters Brigades, Station staff offices, class I	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	2	3
Station staff offices, class II	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	3	3
Station staff offices, class III†	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2
	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1

* Western and Eastern Commands—3 serjeants only.

† Includes offices of station commanders.

Note 1.—In addition to the above establishment unseconded clerks will be employed as under —

Northern Command	19
Southern Command	10
Western Command	35
Eastern Command	29
Burma District	7
Total	160

ferred to
a com-
but the
respective
, within
district,
in-Chief
of command concerned, or General Officer Commanding the Independent District.

"10. The Controller of Farms, Army Headquarters, shall be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise for the installation of telephone connections at Military *Grass* and *Dairy Farms*. All expenditure incurred will be debited to the Military Grass or Dairy Farms budget, as the case may be. No expenditure will be incurred for telephone connections at Military Grass or Dairy Farms unless funds are available under the respective budget heads."

"11. The Director General, Indian Medical Service, will be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise of telephone connections at Medical Store Depôts, provided that the expenditure can be met from military funds at his disposal."

[52011 (Q. M. G.-2) / D.]

599 — 24th July 1923.

599. Provision of a watchmaker's bench for workroom requirements for the use of each of the army dental surgeons serving in India.

It has been decided that a watchmaker's bench for workroom requirements shall be issued to each of the army dental surgeons serving in India, in replacement of one table, iron, trestle—5 feet by 2 feet 6 inches, authorised under Army Department letter* No. *17685-1 (D. M. S.-2)*, dated the 26th April 1917.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 90, which will be met from the Command grants under 50—Military Works, as funds become available.

[25799 (M. W.-3). / C.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 583 OF 1923.

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices (British and Indian wings of the Indian Corps of Clerks).

Office	BRITISH							INDIAN			
								Upper Divn.			
	Quartermasters	Warrant officers, class I	Warrant officers, class II.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants	Corporals	Total.	Selection grade.	Ordinary grade.	Lower Division	Total.
Headquarters Commands	1	1	3	3	5*	1	14	1	4	6	11
Headquarters Districts, class I	...	1	1	2	2	...	6	1	3	4	8
Headquarters Districts, class II	...	1	1	2	2	..	6	1	2	3	6
Headquarters Brigades	.	.	...	...	1	1	2	..	1	2	3
Station staff offices, class I	..		...	..	.	1	1	..		3	3
Station staff offices, class II	...	.	...	...	...	1	1	..	.	2	2
Station staff offices, class III†	.	.	..	.	.	1	1	.	...	1	1

* Western and Eastern Commands—3 serjeants only.

† Includes offices of station commanders.

Note 1.—In addition to the above establishment unseconded clerks will be employed as under :—

Northern Command	49
Southern Command	10
Western Command	35
Eastern Command	29
Burma District	7
Total	160

... rred to ... a com- ... out the ... pective ... within ... command, ... district, ... the total ... n-Chief is left entirely to the discretion ... of command concerned, or General Officer Commanding the ... pendent District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 599 OF 1923.

Copy of Army Department letter No. 17685—1 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 26th April 1917, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the provision, at an estimated cost of Rs. 11,645, of a set of the articles of furniture, etc., specified in the margin, for the use of each of the Army Dental Surgeons serving in India.

Writing table, with drawers	1
Instrument table	1
Almirah, large	1
Almirah, small	1
Chairs, cane bottomed	2
Washhand stand, and fittings	1
Tables, iron, trestle 5′ by 2′ 6″	2
Towel rack	1
Stools	2
Bucket, galvanized iron, 3 gallons	1

2. The expenditure involved should be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 31st July 1923

---

600. Instructions for keeping the running account of petrol, oil, and lubricants. 600 — 31st July 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1923, and Appendix I thereto:—

For the words " P. O. L. account " in the last line of paragraph 5 (*b*) of the Army Instruction, *substitute* " Consumable Stores Ledgers."

Appendix I, on page 514—*For* the heading " Receipts and issues (to other units) extracted from P. O. L. account," *substitute* " Receipts and issues (to other units) extracted from Consumable Stores Ledger."

[43783 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

601. Institution of a combied Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps officers' mess at Sitapur. 601 — 31st July 1923.

It has been decided that the mess allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 426 of 1921 for the Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps officers' mess at Quetta will be discontinued.

2. A mess allowance at Rs. 10 per mensem for each officer present subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 *per mensem* is sanctioned for the Royal Army Service Corps

and Indian Army Service Corps officers mess at Sitapur. The grant of the allowance is subject to the proviso that a mess is actually maintained.

[51317 (Q. M. G.-5) / A.-II.]

602

31st July 1923.

602. Indian Signal Corps—Organization.—Conversion of three Light Wagon (horsed) wireless sections to Light Motor wireless sections.

It has been decided that, subject to the following conditions, and with effect from the 1st August 1923, the three existing Light Wagon (horsed) wireless sections shall be converted to Light Motor wireless sections.

(a) All wagons limbered G. S. with connected stores, and harness and bicycles, will be returned to ordnance charge, as soon as the motor lorries required for the conversion are received.

(b) With the exception of syces who will be discharged, the British and Indian personnel rendered surplus to establishment by the conversion will be distributed under the orders of the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

(c) The animals rendered surplus to establishment by this reorganisation will be disposed of by the Inspector of Remounts concerned.

2. These newly converted Light Motor wireless sections will be maintained on the establishment laid down in Appendix 7 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921, which will be amended as follows:—

The heading and column "Light Wagon (horsed)" and all connected entries should be *deleted*.

Under the heading "Light Motor"—

(i) *Against* "Drivers"—"Attached Supply and Transport Corps (Mechanical Transport) Personnel," *for* 6 *read* 8.

(ii) *Under* "Motor Transport vehicles," *delete* "Box cars, 15 cwt................(*f*) 6" and connected note in the "Remarks" column, and *substitute* "Lorries, 30 cwt. (Crossley) ....4."

3. The necessary corrections to equipment regulations and war equipment tables for Corps Signal Wireless Companies will be published in due-course.

[A.-19077 (A. G.-3). / C.]

603. Revised rates of pay for permanent civilian writers and storekeepers employed in military hospitals. 603

31st July 1923.

It has been decided that the pay of permanent civilian hospital writers and storekeepers who were not enrolled and attested in the Indian Hospital Corps, but who were, under paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, allowed to continue on their old terms of service, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1923, be revised as follows:—

Hospital writers.

Upper division	Rs. 100-5-150 with efficiency bar at Rs. 120.
Lower division	Rs. 50-4-110 with efficiency bar at Rs. 90.

Hospital storekeepers.

Upper division	Rs 80-5-120-10-140.
Lower division	Rs. 50-2-60-4-100.

2. Only one-third of the total number of men at any time in either the clerical or storekeepers' section will be placed in the upper division of that section. Subject to this condition, promotion to the upper division in either section shall be made under the orders of the Director, Medical Services in India.

3. On the 1st July 1923, the initial pay of writers and storekeepers who are promoted to the upper division will be the minimum pay of that division, while the initial pay of those placed in the lower division will be fixed under the following rules:—

(i) The rate of pay drawn by the person concerned on the 30th June 1923, will be increased by 10 per cent;

A 2

(ii) if the amount arrived at under (i) is less than or equal to Rs. 50, his initial pay will be fixed at Rs. 50 per mensem;

(iii) if the amount arrived at under (i) is equal to one of the stages in the new scale, his initial pay will be fixed at that stage;

(iv) if the amount arrived at under (i) is intermediate between two stages in the new scale, his initial pay will be fixed at the higher stage;

(v) if the initial pay determined under the above rules is, in any case, less than the pay and the war allowance last drawn by him, the difference will be continued to him as a personal allowance.

4. No increment will be granted until the requisite period of satisfactory service has been rendered, and no service rendered before the 1st July 1923 will count for increment. If a man is held up at an efficiency bar, his pay will, in no case, exceed the amount fixed for that stage. Local allowances for specal localities, *viz.*, Aden, Burma and Baluchistan, will be admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay.

5. It has also been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1921, already extended up to the 28th February 1923 in Army Instruction (India) No. 34 of 1923, shall be further extended up to the 30th June 1923, so far as these civilian hospital writers and storekeepers are concerned.

[17964 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / B]

604 — 31st July 1923.

604. Equipment regulations for the Armoured Motor Centre.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XV-B., for the Armoured Motor Centre" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. Indents for stores included in the above regulations in excess of those already in possession will not be submitted until it is notified that stocks are available to complete to full equipment.

[41743 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

605. War Equipment Table, India—a Field Veterinary Hospital (Camels). 605 — 31st July 1923.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital for 500 camels (India Army *Form* F.-980-51), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41749 (Q. M.G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

606. Withdrawal of the command allowance authorized for the Officers Commanding, Secunderabad and Mhow, in Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921. 606 — 31st July 1923.

It has been decided that the grant of the command allowance of Rs. 100 *per mensem*, in addition to regimental pay and allowances, to the Officers Commanding, Secunderabad and Mhow, which was authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, shall be withdrawn with effect from the date of arrival of the Headquarters, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade at Secunderabad in the case of Secunderabad, and from the 13th March 1923 in the case of Mhow.

2. No recoveries should, however, be effected of any sums disbursed between the above dates and the date of this Instruction.

[15161 (G. S., S. D.-2). / C.]

607

31st July 1923.

607. Machines, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M. G.

The scale of machines, filling feed strips and boxes for regular British and Indian cavalry regiments will be as follows:—

	Scale, peace and war.
Section 16-B.	
Machines, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M. G.	1 per sabre squadron.
Boxes, machine, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M. G.	1 per sabre squadron.

2. Indents to complete to the revised scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores are ready for issue.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 5,000 initial and Rs. 500 recurring, is debitable to Head N.-H. (1) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[51321 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

608

31st July 1923.

608. Field service scales of rations for British troops, Indian troops, followers and animals.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1923:—

(*i*) *Add* a new paragraph 2 (*iv*) to read:—

(*iv*) Equivalents will only be issued in so far as they can be made available in stock, and when available they may be issued either at the units' choice or the supply officer's discretion.

(*ii*) *Add* at end of paragraph 3 "Surplus stocks of articles of winter issue, on hand after 31st March which are likely to deteriorate should, however, continue to be issued after that date in lieu of the summer equivalents until such stocks are exhausted."

(*iii*) Appendices I and II to Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1923, are replaced by Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

(iv) In column 3 of Appendix IV, *delete* " Beans, dried 1 lb. or " and also the bracket against item No. 5.

[47678 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

609. Lewis gun carrying equipment. 609

Item 20 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 780 of 1922, will be amended to read as follows:—

——	British infantry	Indian infantry (including pioneers.)	Training battalions.
Surcingles, I. P. (*e*)	1 per gun mule, and 1 per ammunition mule.	1 per gun mule, and 1 per ammunition mule.	2 per battalion.

Add a footnote—

(*e*) The surcingles for ammunition mules are only authorized for issue to units which are still using P. S. Lewis M.G. '303' carriers, ammunition.

[52341 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

610. Equipment for pioneer units. 610

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 358 of 1923, sufficient web equipment, pattern 1908, has been provided for seven battalions and on receipt, will be issued in the following order of priority:— 31st Ju 1923.

1/4th Hazara Pioneers.
1/1st (K. G. O.) Madras Pioneers.
2/1st Pioneers.
3/2nd Bombay Pioneers.
4/2nd Bombay Pioneers.
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
2/3rd Sikh Pioneers.

2. Indents will be called for when the equipment is ready for issue.

[45307 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

611

1st July 1923.

611. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 240 of 1923:—

Item No.	Article.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Insert—				
	SECTION 13-C.			
30-A.	Flannelette(*c*) . yds.	8 per gun	8 per gun	For first aid purposes.
	SECTION 16-B.			
	Under			
	Mountings, tripod, ·303″, M. G., Mark IV—			
	add			
54-A.	Screws, clamp, checking traverse. (*c*)	1 per unit	2 per unit	With, handle and jamming block.
54-B.	Plugs, belt (*c*) .	1 per 2 guns.	1 per 2 guns.	
	SECTION 26.			
57-A.	Luting (*c*) . ozs.	6 per gun	6 per gun.	

2. *Insert* "*c*" againt items 48, 50 and 51, and *add* a footnote (*c*) as follows:—

"(*c*) carried in spare parts box, case or wallet, as required."

[35033 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

612

1st July 1923.

612. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

The scale of the following stores for batteries arm with B. L., 6-inch, 26-cwt. howitzers, is revised follows:—

Boards, artillery, rectangular, 2 per battery.
Covers, board, artillery, rectangular, 2 per battery.

2. The above scale will also apply to batteries armed with B. L., 60-pr. guns.

3. 6-inch howitzer batteries in possession of boards and covers in excess of this number will return them to ordnance charge. 60-pr. batteries will demand the stores from arsenal to complete to this scale.

4. Corrections to equipment regulations will be issued in due course.

5. The annual recurring saving is estimated at Rs. 6.

[52447 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

613. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals, whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. **613 / 31st July 1923.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 434 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Per pound sterling.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 3rd June 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 10th June 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 17th June 1923	14	14	0
For the week commencing with the 24th June 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 1st July 1923	14	14	0
For the week commencing with the 8th July 1923	14	14	0

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

614 — 31st July 1923.

614. Tape, adhesive, black, Omega.

The scale of tape, adhesive, black, Omega, for line telegraphy equipment, laid down in equipment regulations for the units named, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Equipment regulations will be amended.

2. Indents should be submitted.

[51530 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

615 — 31st July 1923.

615. Procedure for receiving ration articles direct from contractors.

Army Instruction (India) No. 694, dated 15th August 1922, is cancelled, and the following instructions regarding the method by which ration articles are in certain cases received direct from contractors, are notified for the guidance of all concerned:—

(*i*) The names and addresses of local contractors and their agents together with lists of those commodities which they are under contract to supply and which commanding officers may, in accordance with the terms of the contract, be authorized to draw direct from such contractors, will be notified by Assistant Directors, Supplies and Transport, through Brigade and Station Supply Officers to the commanding officers of all units concerned, who should also be furnished with copies of important stipulations contained in each contract.

(*ii*) The Brigade or Station Supply Officer will issue supply orders (India Army Form Z-2135) to each contractor for such quantities as may be required from time to time, deliverable at such times as may be convenient to the unit.

Although the supplies may be drawn by units direct from contractors at the places of delivery specified in the agreement, the Indian Army Service Corps is responsible for the quality of the supplies; such supplies should, therefore, as far as possible, be made in the presence of a representative of that corps.

(*iii*) (*a*) Supply orders will be made out in triplicate, care being taken to see that the quantities ordered are entered in figures as well as in words.

(*b*) The original copy of the supply order will be sent to the contractor for compliance and the duplicate copy to the officer commanding unit concerned, the triplicate copy being retained by the Brigade or Station Supply Officer as his office record.

(*c*) The officer commanding unit having notified on the back of the duplicate copy of the supply order the date and quantities of articles received, will send the duplicate copy to the Brigade or Station Supply Officer through the unit accountant who will enface it with a certificate of the priced account in which the supplies have been credited.

(*d*) The Brigade or Station Supply Officer will, on the original copy of the supply order being presented to him by the contractor, receipt it in accordance with the quantities shewn as having been received by the officer commanding unit on the duplicate copy and at the same time enface it with a copy of the unit accountant's certificate.

(*e*) The duplicate copy of the supply order will then be returned to the officer commanding unit to enable the unit accountant to attach it to his appropriate priced account before submission of the latter to the Controller of Military Accounts.

(*f*) In order that the contractor may be in possession of some form of receipt for the quantities supplied prior to the completion of the original copy of the supply order, such receipts should be granted him daily on India Army Form S.-1520, which will be handed over to the Brigade or Station Supply Officer for check and retention after the original copy of the supply order has been receipted and handed over to the contractor.

The Controller of Military Accounts should pay the contractor's bill on the strength of the original supply order attached thereto and subsequently connect this with the duplicate supply order received with the priced account, and with the entries in the latter.

(*iv*) When it is possible to foresee requirements with approximate accuracy, there is no objection, in order to reduce the multiplicity of supply orders, to the issue of a supply order to any one contractor covering more than one delivery of supplies, *e.g.*, if it is known that 500 lbs. firewood will be required daily for a week, the order should be so worded, the actual quantity received from time to time being entered on the back of the order as at paragraph (*iii*) (*c*) above.

If a supply order is issued in advance to cover drawings over a given period, the quantity entered on the supply order in the original instance must be drawn in full within the period stated, unless by mutual arrangement between the contractor and the Brigade or Station Supply Officer, which must be confirmed in writing, the quantity has been subsequently reduced.

[52507 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

616 uly

616. Alteration of the boundary between the Eastern and Western Commands.

It has been decided to make the following alteration in the boundary between the Eastern and Western Commands:—

The Indian States of Alwar, Bharatpur and Dholpur, hitherto in the Western Command, to be included in the Eastern Command.

2. These three States are accordingly transferred from the Nasirabad area of the Sind-Rajputana District, Western Command, to the Delhi Independent Brigade area, Eastern Command, with effect from the 1st July 1923.

[14608 (G. S., M. O.-1). / D.]

617. Special allowance for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (permanent and temporary) and temporary nurses, serving with the Waziristan Force. 617

31st 1923.

It has been decided that lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (permanent and temporary) and temporary lady nurses, serving with the Waziristan Force, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be granted a special allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, in lieu of the field allowance authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 932 of 1919 and 345 of 1920.

2. This allowance will be admissible up to the 31st December 1923.

[27142 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

618. Reduction in floor space of single men's barracks for Indian troops in the plains. 618

31st July 1923.

It has been decided that in future the floor area and cubic space of single men's barracks for Indian troops in the plains shall be reduced from 60 square feet and 810 cubic feet to 50 square feet and 600 cubic feet per man, respectively.

2. A revised type plan for single men's barracks will be issued by the Director of Military Works.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will be amended in due course.

[26487 (M. W.-2-B.) / C.]

619. War Equipment Table, India—Railway Transport Services. 619

31st July 1923.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India, for Railway Transport Services (India Army Form F.-960-63) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India,

622. Provisional peace establishments—Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section. 622

31st July 1923.

It has been decided to increase, with effect from the 1st August 1923, the peace establishment of a Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section as laid down in Appendix 8 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921, by 4 riding horses and 2 syces per section.

2. The extra riding horses required for the 7 sections will be provided by the Inspector of Remounts concerned on receipt of indents.

3. The extra syces required will be graded as Class II followers, and will be entertained locally at *nerrick* rates of pay

4. The following consequential amendments are made to Appendix 8 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921:—

> *Under* "Royal Field Artillery Brigade" *against* "Syces—Class II" *for* 3 *read* 5 and *against* "Riding horses (Indian cavalry class)" *for* 9 *read* 13. The totals should be amended accordingly.

5. Amendments to Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be issued in due course.

[A.-19076 (A. G.-3). / C.]

623. Grant-in-aid of children attending civil schools. 623

31st July 1923.

Army Instruction (India) No. 408 of 1923 is amended as follows:—

> In line 9 *after* "departmental units" *insert* "or as Instructors on the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Force (India)."

[13719 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

624

31st July 1923.

624. Provision of planes, testing, carrier, No. 7, dial sight, for artillery units.

Royal Field Artillery, Pack, and Medium Artillery units will be provided with "planes, testing, carrier, No. 7, dial sight, (Mark I)" on the following scale, for testing the top surface of the dial sight carriers when carrying out sight tests:—

Royal Field Artillery and Pack Artillery	1 per brigade headquarters.
Medium Artillery	1 per battery.

2. The total initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,196, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (1) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

The annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 120.

3. Indents will not be submitted.

[52495 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

625

31st July 1923.

625. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following revised scales of issue of Army Form B.-2050 "Firing Point Register, Machine Gun Course, Part II" and Army Form B.-2050-A., "Butt Register, Machine Gun Course, Part II" are authorised:—

Units.	Number of copies.	
	A. F. B.-2050.	A. F. B.-2050-A.
Regiment, British Cavalry	25	25
Battalion, British Infantry	50	50
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Active) . .	50	50
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Training) .	75	75
Armoured Car Company . . .	50	50

2. The above scales supersede those shown in India Army Form Z.-2001, which will be amended in due course.

[13538 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) / D.]

II. The following Army Form has been revised, and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B.-146 (Modified for India).—" Half-yearly report on warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, Royal Engineers."

[A.-2901 (A G.-3). / C.]

III. The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-2110.—" Confidential report on warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the establishment for Engineer Services."

[2901 (A. G.-3). / C.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form O.-1371, " Demand Note."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52716 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled an should be deleted from the lists of medical forms publishe as Appendices 'A' and 'B' to *Army Instruction (India* No. 958 of 1922:—

India Army Form M.-1215, " Half-yearly requis tion for hospital equipment, hospitals, India troops."

2. Indents for the articles of hospital equipment enumerated in this form will, when present stocks in hospitals are exhausted, be prepared on India Army Form Z.-2091, "General requisition form."

[27653 (D. M. S.-2). / B]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1063—Form of agreement for supply of camels on mobilization.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52745 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

VII. The following addition is made to the list of certificates mentioned in India Army Form A.-10 and D. D. O. Form 35 (monthly general certificates):—

"That all articles of 'Clothing' and 'Necessaries' which are in the authorised scale of kit have been obtained from Clothing Depôts and have not been purchased from the trade, except in the case of certain articles which are authorised to be purchased from other than Government sources."

2. Pending a reprint of the forms, the addition should be made in manuscript.

[1967-A. (M. A. G.) / A.-II.]

VIII. The following entries should be substituted for those at present shewn against India Army Form M.-1219 on page 32, "Regimental Section" of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

No.	Designation.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	15	13	14	15	16
India Army Form. M.-1219.	Test Dot Card	6	6	2	6	8	2	2	20	20	25	25	2	8	6	12	6

2. Insert the following item under "M.—Medical," on page 72, Staff Section, India Army Form Z.-2001:—

No. of Form.	Designation of Form.	Remarks.
India Army Form M.-1219.	Test Dot Card	To be issued to recruiting officers as required.

[27804 (D. M. S.) / B]

626. Office allowance for Mechanical Transport Units. 626

The following monthly allowances are sanctioned, with effect from the 1st April 1923, as a temporary measure, to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies:— *31st July 1923.*

		Rs. Per mensem.
Headquarters, mechanical transport columns		80
Khyber Ropeway Coy., and Mechanical Transport Training School	each	60
Motor ambulance convoys, heavy and light mechanical transport coys.	"	50
Mobile repair units	"	40
Technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles	"	80
Central mechanical transport store depôt	"	340

2. The above allowances shall be met from the existing budget provision for *miscellaneous expenditure* under the respective heads of the Army estimates to which the cost of the above mentioned units is debitable.

[50128 (Q. M. G.-S.) / D.]

627
31st July 1923.

627. Pay of Indian officers commissioned in the Indian Territorial Force.

The following addition is made to paragraph 12 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922:—

> "These officers will not, however, be entitled to the annual increment of pay which jemadars and subadars of the regular army receive under Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1921."

[A.-19740 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / D.]

628
31st July 1923.

628. Spare parts for Vickers machine guns.

The scale of spare parts, boxes, cases, and wallets and their contents, for Vickers machine guns, given in the Appendix to this Instruction, will supersede the scales shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1923.

2. Indents to complete, where scales have been increased, will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores become available. Spare parts in unit charge in excess of the revised scale will be brought to account and utilized to replace condemnations.

3. Issues will be made in the following order of priority:—

Units moving overseas.

Units of Field Army and Covering Force.

Internal security units.

Auxiliary Force units.

[47078 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 608 OF 1923.

Field Service scales of rations.

BRITISH TROOPS.

—	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Intermediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issue.				
Bacon	3 ozs.	3 ozs.	3 ozs.	(a) In summer only (1st April to 31st October.) (b) In winter only (1st November to 31st March). (c) When available 1 lb. meat fresh, will be issued in lieu of 12 ozs. meat, tinned.
Cheese (winter only)	3 „	3 „	2 „	
Jam	3 „	3 „	...	
Soup, concentrated (winter only).	2 „	2 „	...	
Bread	1 lb.	8 „	...	
Biscuits, ration	...	6 „	12 ozs.	
Fruit, dried	2 ozs.	2 „	2 „ (a)	
Meat, fresh (c) or	1 lb.	1 lb.	1 lb.	
Meat, tinned	12 ozs.	12 ozs.	12 ozs.	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	2 „	2 „	½ „ (b) 1 „ (a)	
Oil, cooking	1 „	1 „	...	
Onions	6 „	4 „	6 ozs. (Onions and Potatoes)	
Potatoes	10 „	8 „		
Salt, ration	½ „	½ „	½ „	
Sugar	3 „	3 „	2½ „	
Tea, ration	¾ „	½ „	½ „	
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions).	8 „	6 „	...	

Field Service scales of rations—*concld.*

BRITISH TROOPS—*concld.*

	Scales.			Remarks.
—	Field service.	Intermediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issue—concld.				
Pepper . . .	...	...	1/30 oz.	
Lemon juice . .	...	½ fl. oz.	...	
Rum . . .	4 fl. ozs.	2½ fl. ozs.	...	
Firewood, ration, split	3 lbs.	2 lbs.	12 ozs	
Charcoal . . .	...	4 ozs.	...	
Weekly issues.				
Cigarettes, B. T. .	40	40	...	
or				
Tobacco, B. T. .	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
or				
Sweets, B. T. . .	4 „	4 „	...	
Matches, safety .	2 boxes	2 boxes	...	
Mustard, country .	1/7 oz.	1/7 oz.	...	
Pepper . . .	1/7 „	1/7 „	...	
Thrice weekly issues.				
Butter (winter only) .	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
Oatmeal . . .	3 „	...	...	
Powder, curry . .	1/8 „	1/8 oz.	...	
Lemon juice . .	½ fl. oz.	...	...	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	1 oz.	...	...	
Rice, ration . .	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	

NOTES—1. Rum is never issued except by order of the divisional or lower independent commander, such order is normally the result of a medical recommendation to meet special fatigue or bad weather conditions.

2. For scale of equivalents, see Appendix IV.

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 608 of 1923.

Field Service scales of rations.

INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

—	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Intermediate operation.	Operation	
Daily issues.				
Lemon juice	½ fl oz	½ fl. oz	..	(a) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 1¼ lbs. atta 12 ozs. rice ration and 12 ozs. atta.
Meat, fresh (including bone) (d)	8 ozs	8 ozs.	4 ozs	
Milk, tinned, liquid evaporated.	2 „	3 „	1 oz.	(b) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 18 ozs. atta 10 ozs. rice ration and 8 ozs. atta.
Onions	2 „	4 „	2 ozs. (onions and potatoes)	
Potatoes	2 „	2 „		(c) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 12 ozs. atta, 4 ozs. rice ration and 8 ozs. atta.
Salt, ration	½ oz	½ oz.	¼ oz.	
Sugar, ration	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs.	(d) For each 4 ozs. meat, fresh, non-meat eaters may draw daily 1 oz. dall, ⅓ oz. ghi and 2 ozs. atta.
Tea, „	⅓ oz.	⅓ oz.	⅓ oz.	
Vegetables, fresh, other than potatoes and onions.	1 lb.	8 ozs.	...	
Atta	1¼ lbs. (a)	18 ozs. (b)	12 ozs. (c)	(e) The following descriptions of dalls will be issued:—
Chillies	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	
Dall (e)	3 ozs.	4 ozs.	...	(i) Arhar. (ii) Chenna.
Garlic	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	⅙ oz.	(iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 ft.).
Ghi	2 ozs.	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs.	
Ginger	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	
Turmeric	⅙ „	⅙ „	⅙ „	(iv) Moong.
Charcoal	...	8 ozs.	...	(v) Oorad.

Field Service scales of rations—*concld.*

INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS—*concld.*

—	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Inter-mediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issues—concld.				
Firewood, ration, unsplit.	2 lbs.	1 lb.	12 ozs.	
Rum . . .	2 fl. ozs.	2 fl. ozs.	...	
Weekly issues.				
Cigarettes, I. T. .	40	40	...	
or				
Tobacco, I. T. .	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
or				
Sweets, I. T. .	4 „	4 „	...	
Matches, safety .	2 boxes	2 boxes	...	
Thrice weekly issues.				
Ghi (winter only)	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	

Notes—1. Rum is never issued except by order of the Divisional or lower independent Commander, such order is normally the result of a medical recommendation to meet special fatigue or bad weather conditions.

2. For scale of equivalents, see Appendix IV.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 614 OF 1923.

Revised scale of tape, adhesive, black, Omega.

Unit.	Scale in lbs.
Cavalry regiment	2
Artillery—	
Royal Horse Artillery battery	3
Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters	3
Royal Field Artillery battery	3
Royal Garrison Artillery, medium battery	3
Pack Artillery brigade headquarters	3
Pack battery	3
Divisional ammunition column	2
Infantry battalion	3
Pioneer ,,	3
Training battalion (infantry and pioneer)	1
Auxiliary Force—	
Infantry battalion	2
Cavalry regiment	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 628 OF 1923.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers machine guns.

The following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets, and their contents, will supersede that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1923:—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—1 per gun.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Wallets, case, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Box, Spare Parts and Tools.

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Section No 16-B.		
Belts, ammunition :—		
Eyelets, long . . . oz.	½	
Strips, long	25	
,, short	25	
Boxes, tin, small parts, M. G. .	2	
Cases, spare parts box, Vickers ·303-inch M. G , Mark I, filled.	1	Includes filled wallet.
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303 inch—		
Blocks, feed, R. H. . . .	1	
Bushes, axis, side levers . . .	2	
Collars, roller .	1	
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II .	2	
Discs, muzzle attachment. . .	5	
Fusees, with chain . . .	1	
Gibs	1	
Levers, extractor, left . . .	1	
,, ,, right . . .	1	
Packing, asbestos, pieces 5 yards long.	2	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	
,, ,, tumbler . .	1	
,, firing	2	1 for units serving overseas
,, screwed, fixing, crank handle .	2	

Box, Spare Parts and Tools—contd.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Section No. 16-B—contd.		
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—*contd.*		
Pins, split, fixing, collar roller	2	
" " keeper bush, axis, side levers	2	
" " " check nut, long	4	
" " " muzzle attachment	1	With chain ring and "S" hook.
" "T", fixing, rear-crosspiece	1	
Plugs, front cover catch	2	
Plungers, front cover catch	2	
Rollers	1	
Springs, bottom pawl, R. H. feed block	1	
" rear, cover lock	2	
" front cover catch	2	
" gib	1	
" lock	2	
" sear	2	
" top pawls, feed block	1	
Tool, belt, repairing	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch, Mk. I—		
Corks, for plug	1	
Glands, packing	1	
Plugs, cork	1	With chain and 2 hooks.
" screwed	1	With links and "S" hook.
Sights, fore	1	
" tangent	1	per two guns, 1 per gun for units serving overseas
Springs, safety catch	2	With piston.
" sliding shutter catch	2	
" tangent sight	2	
" trigger bar	2	
Hammers, M. G.	1	
Screwdrivers, large, M. G.	1	
Spanners, shifting, M. G.	1	

Box, Spare Parts and Tools—concld.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Section 10-A.		
Pins, keep, split, ¼-inch by 2¼-inch .	3	For Mark IV tripod mounting.
Weedon Section.		
Pullthroughs, ·303-inch arms—		
Gauze, wire, pieces . . .	2	

Case, Spare Parts Box.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Section No. 16-B.		
Balances, spring, M. G.	1	
Cans, oil, M. G. . . .	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Funnels	1	Funnels, filling cylinder No. 1 (Section 14).
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—		
Locks	1	
Plugs, clearing	1	
Springs, fusee with fittings . .	1	
Tools, combination	1	
Wallets, case, spare parts box, Vickers ·303-inch M. G., filled.	1	

Wallet, Case, Spare Parts Box.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Corks, for plug . . .	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch—		
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II .	1	
Discs, muzzle attachment . .	1	
Fusees, with chain . . .	1	
Gibs	1	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	
,, ,, tumbler	1	
,, firing	2	1 per unit serving overseas.

Wallet, Case, Spare Parts Box—concld.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—*concld*		
Protectors, muzzle	1	
Sears	1	With spring.
Springs, gib	1	
" lock	2	
Triggers	1	
Tumblers	1	
Washers, adjusting, No 1 . .	3	·003-inch } for connecting rod.
" " No 2 . .	3	005-inch }
Pliers, cutting, M. G. . . .	1	
Punches, No 3, M. G.	1	
" " 5 "	1	
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-inch, M. G. . .	1	
Screwdrivers, small, M. G. . .	1	
Section 10.		
Pins, keep, split, ⅛-inch by 2¼-inch .	3	For Mark IV. tripod mounting.
Weedon Section A.		
Pullthroughs, double, ·303-inch arms .	1	

NOTE.—Articles carried in the filled box, which are separately demandable and separately chargeable stores, are not included in these lists.

GCP, Delhi—L 20AIC—7 8-23—6,050.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 7th August 1923.

629. Staff procedure in connection with the Military Works Services. 629

7th Aug. 1923.

The Appendix to this Instruction contains the rules which govern the relationship between the Military Works Services and commanders, staff officers, officers commanding units and departmental services, and indicates the procedure to be observed in regard to proposed new works and repairs.

[25612 (M. W.-5). / C]

630. Grant of uniform allowance to matrons of station family hospitals. 630

7th Aug. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1919, it has been decided that a matron of a station family hospital who quits the service within six months of receiving the yearly uniform allowance shall be required (unless the officer commanding the station family hospital at which she may then be serving, certifies that he is satisfied that her resignation is necessary on account of illness or unforeseen circumstances over which she had no control and excuses her from doing so) to refund on demand a portion of the yearly outfit allowance issued to her; the amount to be refunded being assessed at the rate of Rs. 5 for each month or a portion of a month by which her service in that year may fall short of six months.

[26160—D. M. S. I. A. / B]

web equipment, to wear black "Sam Browne" belts (also black scabbards, pistol cases, ammunition pouches and sword knots) with white metal fittings, provided all battalions of a regiment are dressed alike.

Officers of regiments whose mess dress is drab (also the 10th Baluch Regiment) are permitted to wear brown "Sam Browne" belts, etc, with white metal fittings, under similar conditions.

2. Officers of regiments adopting the black belt may also wear—

Black ankle boots and gaiters
or
Black field boots } for mounted officers;

Black ankle boots for dismounted officers;

provided all battalions of a regiment are dressed alike.

Coloured putties must not be worn with service dress either by officers or other ranks except on those special occasions when service dress is worn as full dress.

3. The new pattern of belts, etc., will only be issued to those entitled to a free supply, when belts already in possession are worn out.

British officers will not be required to provide themselves with new pattern belts until their old ones are unserviceable.

No claims against the State are admissible on account of these changes.

4. The amendments made to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 15, and Appendices II and VIII by April Appendix 33 to India Army Order of 1914 are hereby cancelled.

Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended on revision.

5. The proposal does not involve any extra expenditure to the State.

[2:779 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-11.]

A 2

635

7th Aug. 1923.

635. Form of agreement for matrons of station family hospitals.

The form referred to above has been revised as shown in the appendix to this Instruction. The revised form should be used in future in the following cases:—

(*a*) Matrons on first appointment.

(*b*) Those serving at present when there is occasion to renew their agreements, *e.g.*, on resignation and subsequent re-employment.

[26160 (D. M. S., I. A) / E]

636

7th Aug. 1923.

636. Allotment for assaults-at-arms during 1923-24.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 547 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the provision of a sum of Rs. 9,500, on account of assaults-at-arms and other meetings held under the auspices of the Army Sports Control Board, during the financial year 1923-24.

2. The sum of Rs. 9,500 will be allotted as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	3,000
Southern Command	2,500
Western Command	2,000
Eastern Command	1,500
Burma District	250
Retained by the Chief of the General Staff to meet unforeseen demands ...	250
Total ...	9,500

[15117 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

637

7th Aug. 1923.

637. War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India, for an Armoured Car Company (India Army Form F.-980-39) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India,

Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilisation Store Table, [illegible], for an Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters and Battery issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 55 of 1920 copies of which should be destroyed.

[41735 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

638. Period of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army. 638

7th Aug. 1923.

With reference to India Army Order No. 83 of 1922, it has been decided that the periods for which persons shall be enrolled as combatants for service in the Indian Army shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled:—

No. 934 of 1922.

No. 1076 of 1922.

[A-19733 (A. G.-2). / D.]

639. Revised terms and conditions of service for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers. 639

7th Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, revised terms and conditions of service for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers (excluding Gurkha groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers) are published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

2. Paragraphs 158 to 182 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended as shown in Appendix II to this Instruction.

[A.-19733 (A. G.-2). / D.]

640 **640. Exemption of the value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, from assessment to income-tax.**

7th Aug. 1923.

Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. 153-S., dated the 30th May 1923, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction. The orders promulgated therein have effect from the 30th May 1923, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1923 is cancelled.

[A.-20106 (A. G.-10). / C.]

641 **641. Provision of Horrocks' water testing apparatus.**

7th Aug. 1923.

It is notified, for information, that Horrocks' water testing apparatus, authorised on the scale of one per unit in Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1920, is issuable only to peace hospitals and to those units, the war establishment of which includes a medical officer, an assistant surgeon or a sub-assistant surgeon.

[27801 (D. M. S. 2) / B]

642 **642. Equipment—ropes, heel.**

7th Aug. 1923.

When the existing stock of "ropes, heel, 10½ feet, Y. shaped" is used up, "ropes, heel, 10½ feet" (*i.e.*, not Y. shaped) will be issued in lieu.

2. The scale of heel ropes at present authorized for all services will not be altered but equipment regulations will be corrected to read "ropes, heel, 10½ feet" wherever the Y.-shaped rope is allowed. The scale of shackles for all units will be one per heel rope and 15 per cent. spare.

3. Two shackles are necessary for use with the Y.-rope and, in order to save freight charges, the shackles rendered surplus by this Instruction, instead of being returned to the arsenal on which dependent, will be retained in unit charge and will be used as required for maintaining those held on charge as equipment.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[52600 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

643. Revised standard of qualification for the Interpretership examinations in Indian vernaculars. 643

7th Aug. 1923.

The following revised standard of qualification for the Interpretership examinations in Indian vernaculars has been fixed in substitution of that laid down in Appendix VII on page 49 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages", 1922.

"*Standard of qualification.*—·8 of the total marks, with not less than ·6 in Part II, must be gained for the qualification of 1st class interpreter. A candidate gaining less than ·8 of the total marks, with not less than ·6 in each of Parts I and II, will be classified as a 2nd class interpreter."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[193-8 (M. T.-2—C. G. S.) / A.-II.]

644. Stable head collars for units. 644

7th Aug. 1923.

To enable the following units to reserve the equipment head collars of their equipment mules for parade purposes, head collars which have been condemned by units as unfit for use as service equipment and returned to arsenals, will, if fit for further use, be collected by chief ordnance officers for re-issue on demand, for stable purposes on the scale of one per mule:—

Infantry,

Pioneers,

Signal units,

Sappers and Miners.

2. In no circumstances will new head collars be issued. If sufficient unserviceable head collars are not available, units must wait until they become available.

3. Before re-issue, chief ordnance officers will ensure that the unserviceable head collars are conspicuously marked with the condemned stamp and place and date of re-issue.

4. No extra expense is involved.

[51412 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

645 | 7th Aug. 1923.

645. Revised scale of compressors, air, portable, for certain Medium Artillery units.

The scale of compressors, air, portable, for batteries armed with B. L., 6-inch, 26-cwt. howitzers will in future be one per section.

Units in possession of compressors in excess of the number authorised by this Instruction will return them to ordnance charge.

2. Corrections to equipment regulations will be issued in due course.

3. The proposal will result in an annual recurring saving of Rs. 2,280.

[52446 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

646 | 7th Aug. 1923.

646. Equipment Regulations for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IV—Indian Army Ordnance Corps" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[50452 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

647 | Aug. 1923.

647. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "Key, isolating valve, gravity tank, B. L. 6-inch, 26-cwt. howitzer" per carriage to batteries armed with this equipment.

2. The keys will be announced in I. L. C's. in due course and issued when available. Indents will not be submitted.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 66 initial and Rs. 7 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from head IV.-H. (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1923-24 and the recurring expenditure will be debited to the ordinary head of account.

[52639 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

648. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 648

7th Aug. 1923.

I. The following Army Book has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

Army Book 142, "Musketry Small Book", Table "B" General Musketry Course (British and Indian), 1922 (modified for India).

2. The scale of issue of the book as shown in India Army Form Z.-2001 is amended as follows:—

Under the heading "Maximum annual allowance"—

In column 7 *for* "900" *read* "800".

In column 8 *for* "500" *read* "400".

In column 9 *for* "900" *read* "800".

In column 11 *for* "2,500" *read* "800".

3. It is proposed to publish the book in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi and the date on which these editions will be ready *for* issue will be notified later.

[12775 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use forthwith:—

"India Army Form H.-1110—Return of remounts required."

[57407 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

III. The following form which is referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922 has been standardized and is introduced as an India Army Form:—

India Army Form A.-57-A, "Memorandum of amount due on account of stores supplied or services rendered".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1744-Accts. / D.]

IV. Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1923 is amended as follows:—

In Section III, paragraph 1, *for* "Army Form B.-164-4" *read* "Army Form B.-161-4."

[A.-19595 (A. G.-11). / D.]

V. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2000-Staff Section:—

Page 11—

Item No. 592 (*e*)—

For the existing entries in column 5 *read* "1st November. To High Commissioner for India, India Office, London."

[41742 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2000—"Staff Section":—

Insert as item No. 527 *under* "Returns, General"—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
527	Confidential report on departmental officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and civilian subordinates.	I. A. F. O.-1458 (I. A. F. W.-1784 in the case of M. W. S.)	1st April.	Immediate superior.	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*) As shown on last page of I. A. F. O.-1458.

[51625 (Q. M. G.-1). / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-64—"Bill for miscellaneous barrack supplies."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52255 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / C.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-69—"Hired transport bill form."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. No. 1994-Accts. / B.]

IX. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-220—" Supply and Transport Corps charges in connection with grass cultivation."

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52269 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A-244—" Personnel—Transport—Expenditure on registration."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52287 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XI. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-420—" Explanatory statement of differences in receipt and charges shown in return ".

2. All copies of the form in stock should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. Issue No. 2009-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-541, " Register of rates of stores in Europe invoices (Supply and Transport and Clothing)".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. No. 1987-Accts. of 1923. / A.-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 629 OF 1923.

1.—DUTIES OF THE MILITARY WORKS SERVICES.

1. Military works in India and all duties connected therewith are carried out by the Military Works Services, except in certain localities where they are under the control of the local Public Works Department. In some cases, under the orders of the Government of India, the Military Works Services carry out all civil works in a province; they may also be required to execute works for a local government or civil department. Instructions regarding works under the Public Works Department are given in sub-section 5.

2. The Military Works Services are the engineer advisers to the commander and his staff. Where there is even a remote likelihood that the Military Works Services will be concerned, it is the duty of the Q. staff to keep them informed of the intentions of the commander and to acquaint them as soon as possible with orders received from higher authority. So long as such information is furnished to the Military Works Services, the onus of giving engineer advice lies with them; any delay in furnishing information, or the withholding of it, places the onus of obtaining engineer advice on the Q. staff, who are not always qualified to judge when and where engineer advice is needed. It is undesirable for a commander to come to any decision, where engineering considerations are involved, without first obtaining the opinion of his engineer adviser.

3. The Military Works Services are charged with:—

(i) (a) The design, construction, inspection and maintenance of all engineering works required for troops, *e.g.*, defences, buildings, water supply, roads, drains, rifle ranges, electrical and mechanical installations, ice and refrigerating plants, corps and medical store depôts, churches and cemetries.

(b) The first installation of machinery for Quartermaster General's and Medical Services.

(ii) The disposal and demolition of buildings, etc., and the utilisation or sale of any materials thereby obtained. The loan, hiring out, and reappropriation of military buildings.

(*iii*) The design, manufacture, issue and maintenance of barrack furniture; the issue of engineer stores and Barrack Department supplies.

(*iv*) The assessment and collection of rents, in conjunction with Controllers; hiring of quarters; payments in lieu of quarters or furniture, or as compensation for inferior quarters; assessment and collection of payments for barrack damages; payments for railway sidings and platforms; deposit works, plans of military lands and cantonments.

4. The Military Works Services are responsible for bringing any defects, deficiencies or urgent requirements, to the notice of the Q. staff, consonant with the provisions of the following paragraph.

5. The Military Works Services carry out their duties in accordance with the regulations and the orders of competent authority. Any demand for changes in the sanctioned scales of accommodation, types and scales of barrack furniture, etc., rules regarding rents, rules regarding compensation for quarters or barrack damages, surveys of cantonments by the Survey Department and encampments are to be referred in the first instance to the Q. staff and not to the Military Works Services.

6. Strategical considerations affecting the improvements and extension of communications are dealt with by the General Staff; questions concerning roads, railways and waterways, other than strategical considerations or design, construction, inspections and maintenance, are dealt with by the Q. staff.

7. Questions regarding suitability of lands for landing grounds, training grounds and ranges are dealt with by the General Staff. The acquisition and relinquishment of land is dealt with by the Q. staff. The Military Works Services will assist as regards the demarcation of boundaries and the preparation of plans.

8. All questions regarding telephone lines which are specially constructed for use by the military are dealt with by the General Staff. The policy regarding installations on existing civil telephone systems is dealt with by the Q. staff, with the exception of those required for the Military Works Services for which that Directorate is responsible.

9. The classification of works and control of funds for military works are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923.

10. The Chief Engineer, Command, will furnish a monthly report to the Q. staff of the Command, shewing the progress made on important works and proposals. A copy of this report will be sent to the Director, Military Works, Army Headquarters, and to District commanders. The Chief Engineer, Command, will also maintain an up to date appreciation of the engineer situation in the event of mobilisation

2.—CONDITIONS REGULATING THE EXECUTION OF WORK.

11. The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are given in Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923.

12. On the ground of urgent military necessity, when reference to competent authority would mean dangerous delay, the officer commanding station or any authority superior to him is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc , without any of the fundamental conditions referred to in paragraph 12 above having been fulfilled, provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Works Services or the Public Works Department officer concerned, and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer. The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report to superior authority and to the audit officer stating the probable liability he is incurring.

13. Demands or proposals for new works will, in the first instance, always be dealt with by the Q. staff, whose duty it is to consult the various services concerned with a view to ascertaining the feasibility of their execution and the relative necessity for their provision, as compared with other works awaiting an allotment of funds. Demands for major and minor works—military, and new supplies of furniture, are put forward as laid down in paragraphs 23 to 30 below; demands for standing charges (*vide* Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923), as in paragraph 31, and those for establishment, tools and plant and suspense as in paragraphs 32 to 34 below. The procedure regarding works and repairs for factories and departments under Army Headquarters and for arsenals is laid down in sub-section 4. Rules regarding Military Works under the Public Works Department are given in sub-section 5; regarding works for the Auxiliary Force in sub-section 6; regarding civil works under the Military Works Services in-

sub-section 7; and regarding Mechanical Transport in sub-section 8.

14. If the approval of any particular work lies within the administrative powers of the commander, and the conditions contingent on the execution of work (see Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923) are fulfilled and sufficient funds have been allotted, he may decide to have the work carried out, when the Military Works Services will conduct all subsequent correspondence regarding estimates, sanction, funds, etc. If the cost lies beyond the powers of the commander, or if he has insufficient funds, and the proposal is an urgent one, he may forward it to the next higher formation for disposal accompanied with an approximate estimate; this will be done by the Q. staff and not by the Military Works Services, who only take over when a decision has been arrived at by the competent authority to carry out the work.

15. Approximate estimates are required for decision as to whether work is to be undertaken, *vide* paragraph 14.

Plinth area estimates are required for giving administrative approval to a work, *vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923, and they should only be called for after the necessity for the work has been accepted in principle by the authority competent to accord administrative approval or by the Quartermaster General in India in the case of works which require the sanction of the Government of India or the Secretary of State for India.

16. Detailed estimates are prepared by the Military Works Services after administrative approval has been accorded to the plinth area estimate and generally when a notification has been received that funds are likely to be available within the next few months. A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc., of which the estimated cost is less than Rs. 1,000.

17. Plinth area and detailed estimates are called for by the Military Works Services and are dealt with through Military Works Services channels. Before submitting a plinth area or detailed estimate prepared by him, the executive Military Works Services officer must obtain an endorsement at the end of the report to the effect that the proposals are approved, signed by the officer for whom the work is intended, the officer commanding station or brigade commander. Administrative Military Works Services officers will, in the case of plinth area estimates, obtain a similar

endorsement through the Q. staff before forwarding them to a higher formation.

18. Works comprising several inter-dependent items are termed "projects". The various items of a project must be dealt with as one work and cannot be treated piecemeal, but care should be taken that works which are really independent of one another are not grouped together to form a project.

19. It is essential that the time and energy of Military Works *officers should not be diverted from* the supervision of works to the preparation of unnecessary estimates. As Army and Command Headquarters alone have, under existing rules, the funds, and power of reappropriation of funds, for major works not in progress, those Headquarters alone can call for estimates for new major works.

20. Procedure regarding repairs and renewals is given in paragraph 31, and regarding furniture in paragraphs 23 to 30.

3.—PREPARATION OF SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS.

21. The schedule of demands must be submitted by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, *Independent Districts*, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Circle, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the 1st September. *They will be arranged* under the heads shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923.

22. In submitting the schedule of demands, the expenditure, as far as is known, for the three previous years must be given for *each of the* sub-heads under the main heads, B, C, and D of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923. In addition, the total capital values of buildings or *lengths of roads*, as the case may be, must be stated for each sub-head under "Repairs" (B.-4 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923), as well as the total anticipated credits on account of establishment charges.

Proposed new major and minor works and new supplies of furniture.

23. On February 1st in plains stations, and on September 30th in hill stations, the Standing Barrack Committee will

consider the various proposals and will prepare 3 lists on India Army Form W.-1775, each with the various works arranged in order of urgency, embodying the information furnished by the Military Works Services (see next paragraph) and noting any special reason for the various demands.

A. Minor works costing not more than Rs. 2,500 (in duplicate).

B. Minor works costing between Rs. 2,500 and 10,000 (in triplicate).

C. Major works costing over Rs. 10,000 (in quadruplicate).

Works inside the enclosures of arsenals, or depôts under Command or Army Headquarters, and renewals will not be considered.

No new work is to be entered for which administrative approval does not exist or has not been obtained previously (see paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923).

The approximate cost is to be entered in accordance with approximate estimates previously approved (see paragraph 14 above).

24. In order to enable these station lists to be prepared the following procedure will be adopted:—

(*a*) Officers commanding units in plains stations will send their demands for new works to officers commanding stations on the 1st November, and officers commanding units in the hills will submit their demands on the 1st June.

(*b*) The officer commanding, station, will consult the garrison engineer as to the feasibility of these demands, and if necessary, will obtain from him illustrative line plans, but garrison engineers are not permitted to furnish lump sum or any other estimates to officers commanding, units, etc., or officers commanding, stations.

(*c*) The demands from officers commanding, units, are then, to be forwarded by the officer commanding, station, to the Q. staff of the brigade or brigade area (or in the case of stations directly under District Headquarters, to the Q. staff of the District) not later than the 1st December.

(*d*) Brigade or Brigade area commanders or district commanders in the case of stations directly under them, will call for approximate estimates from the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer concerned for any item they approve and will forward these to the officer commanding, station, for consideration by the Standing Barrack Committee

25. On or before March 1st (October 1st in hill stations) the officer commanding, station, will forward the lists referred to in paragraph 23 (A—Single: B—Duplicate: C—Triplicate), to the brigade area commander who will retain lists A and forward the remainder (B—Single: C—Duplicate) to the district Q. staff, giving his opinion as to which are the 12 most important works on each set of list in order of urgency. The district commander will retain lists B, and will forward by May 15th lists C to command Headquarters (Q.) giving his opinion as to which are the 30 most important works in order of urgency.

26. From list A, brigade area commanders (district commanders for stations controlled by districts) will compile the "brigade minor works list" comprising the 30 most important works arranged in order of urgency. This list will be handed by the Q. staff to the executive Military Works Services officer concerned, who will—

(*i*) ask for administrative sanction to be accorded, or obtained, to unauthorised works (see paragraph 23);

(*ii*) put in hand the preparation of detailed estimates and give, or obtain, technical sanction;

(*iii*) as funds become available, obtain the orders of the commander through the Q. staff regarding allotment;

(*iv*) as works are put in hand, ask the Q. staff for additional works so as to maintain the numbers on the list at 30.

27. Form lists C as well as from the Public Works Department major works lists (see paragraphs 39—41) and departmental lists (see paragraph 35) the "command class B major lists" also of 30 works, will be prepared.

28. Works that are beyond the financial powers of th[illegible] General Officer Commanding-in-[illegible] Commands (Rs. lakhs) or come under the head of [illegible] category X wo[illegible] (see paragraph 3 of Army [illegible]) No. 249

1923) or have been initiated by Army Headquarters, will be placed on the "Army Headquarters works list" which should not contain more than 10 works initiated by Command headquarters. A copy of the "Army Headquarters works list" will be handed to the Chief Engineer, but he will not be required to take any action: the necessity for each work initiated by the Command on this list must be represented by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, to the Quartermaster General in India who may call for further estimates through Military Works Services channels; the Quartermaster-General in India will eventually either reject it, include it in the next budget, ask the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, to finance it, or finance it himself.

29. The annual schedule of demands as well as the preliminary and final budgets, will be prepared by the Chief Engineer, Command, under instructions from the Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, the lists mentioned in the three preceding paragraphs being taken as a basis. The Chief Engineer, Command, will take steps to obtain demands for minor works, standing charges, tools and plant; establishment and suspense from executive Military Works Services officers and the Public Works Department.

30. If, after the submission of the annual lists (paragraph 23 above) the necessity for a work arises which has not been included therein, a demand should be submitted through the officer commanding, station, to the brigade area Q. staff, who, if the proposal is reasonable, will obtain an approximate estimate from the Military Works Services and enter it on station list A, B or C. If on the A list, the commander will decide whether it should take the place of work on the brigade area minor works list; if on the B or C lists and if more urgent than any of the 12 works on the annual lists, he will forward it to the district Q. staff, giving the order of priority (paragraph 25). The district Q. staff, if the proposal is accepted, will get the Military Works Services to check the cost and enter the work on station lists B or C. If on the B list, the commander will decide whether it should take the place of a work on the "district minor works list"; if on the C list, he will, if more urgent than any of the 30 works on the annual list, forward it to command headquarters giving the order of priority (paragraph 26); if the proposal is accepted, the Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Command, will place the work on station list C after getting the cost checked by the Military Works

Services. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, will then decide whether the work goes on the "Command major works list" (paragraph 27 above) or the "Army Headquarters list" (paragraph 28 above).

Standing charges

31. The grants for repairs and renewals or replacements of buildings, roads and furniture, for maintenance of installations and general charges are administered by Military Works Services officers, under the orders of the commander, and schedules of demands are prepared in accordance with the method of calculation given in Form IV of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923. The charges for maintenance of installations are based on the average of the past 3 years, and general charges are usually fixed.

Establishment, tools and plant

32. (*i*) The grant for establishment is intended to meet the cost of permanent and temporary establishments of all classes, office contingencies, and travelling allowances.

(*ii*) The scales for permanent establishment are fixed by the Government of India.

(*iii*) Estimates for temporary establishment are sanctioned half-yearly by the Chief Engineer, for the periods 1st March to 31st August, and 1st September to 28th February.

(*iv*) Telephones in executive military works offices are debitable to the grant for office contingencies, and are sanctioned by the Chief Engineer. Telephones for water supply and electrical installations are debitable to the working expenses of the installation.

33. The grant for tools and plant is intended to meet the cost of new supply and repairs, also live stock, and office furniture. Estimates are sanctioned by Military Works officers under the powers given in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923.

Suspense.

34. Suspense is regulated under the Public Works Department Accounts Code. Stock limits are fixed by the Chief Engineer for each military works district, which may not be exceeded. Every endeavour should be made by Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers to reduce their stock, and nothing may be brought on to stock that is not serviceable, and likely to be used up in the near future.

The surplus stock of other districts is to be made use of whenever practicable.

4.—WORKS AND REPAIRS FOR DEPARTMENTS, ETC.

35. The new major works requirements of services and departments under Army Headquarters will be prepared in consultation with local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officers by local departmental officers and submitted by the 1st April through departmental channels to the head of the department. The latter will prepare complete lists for the department and forward them to the Quartermaster-General in India by the 1st June, including in the lists a lump sum for minor works of the department.

36. If during the year necessity arises for any further new major work, the proposal should be referred by the officer initiating it to the head of his department without any estimate, but if necessary to illustrate the proposals, the Garrison Engineer concerned will furnish any line plans required. If the proposals are accepted, an approximate or plinth area estimate will be called for through Military Works Services channels. Detailed estimates will be prepared after administrative approval has been given to the approximate or plinth area estimate.

37. Repairs to departmental buildings are carried out in the same way as described above for all other repairs.

5—WORKS, ETC., CARRIED OUT BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

38. Where military works are carried out by the Public Works Department, funds are put at their disposal by commanders when not provided for in the budget. The administration of funds is conducted by Public Works Department officers, but the administrative approval to works by commanders is required. Technical sanction to estimates will be given by Public Works Department officers and the works executed in accordance with the rules in the Public Works Department Code. The Public Works Department usually charge 24 per cent. on all estimates on account of establishment, tools and plant.

39. Funds for works, etc., are provided in the military works budgets of local governments. Allotments for specific major works are given therein, and lump sums for minor works. The minor works to be carried out will be settled by district commanders in consultation with the Secretary to each local government in the Public Works Department.

40. District and Independent Brigade Commanders will submit to Command Headquarters, by the 1st April, their proposal for any new works to be carried out by a local government, who will be requested to make provision in their military works budgets for selected works. These will be entered in the command schedule in red ink.

41. When the command schedules are prepared, extracts dealing with works to be carried out by the Public Works Department will be sent at once by the Chief Engineer to the local governments concerned, who, after verification, and any additions needed for works in progress and other heads, will return them to Command Headquarters (Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix XI, paragraphs 4 and 5).

6.—WORKS FOR THE AUXILIARY FORCES.

42. All charges in connection with the Auxiliary Force are to be dealt with separately. The local executive Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer will prepare the schedule in consultation with the officers commanding concerned and submit them to the Q. staff for transmission to the Quartermaster-General in India. The Quartermaster-General in India will make definite allotments under the various heads to commands who will allot to districts. Reappropriations from or to the total grant are not permissible, but reappropriations between the various main heads and sub-heads can be made by district commanders

43. Repairs and maintenance may be carried out by units where the Military Works Services or the Public Works Department agency is not available. In cases in which units carry out their own repairs and maintenance, estimates will be furnished by officers commanding units to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer concerned by whom they will be technically sanctioned. Funds will then be allotted to officers commanding units, who will be responsible that they are properly expended, that receipted bills for all expenditure are sent promptly to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer and in any case before the 28th February each year, that due notice is given of any allotments being in excess of requirements for the financial year, and that no liabilities in excess of allotments are incurred. These allotments cannot be carried on from to year like deposit works funds, *but unexpended b lapse after 31st March.*

44. Payment for water and electric current supplied, rents, taxes, and compensation for deficient or inferior accommodation, to the extent authorised as a charge against the State, will be made by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer concerned, on estimates sanctioned in the usual manner.

45. District and Independent Brigade Commanders will make arrangements to ensure that annual demands for works, repairs, and miscellaneous sub-heads from Auxiliary Force units are collected in sufficient time to be examined before being submitted to Command Headquarters along with the annual schedule of demands of other units by 1st June. The schedules will be drawn up exactly as for other units, but not incorporated in them.

7.—Civil Works.

46. Civil works including ecclesiastical, are carried out by the Military Works Services under civil rules. In the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan civil works are carried out under the orders of the Chief Commissioner, and Commanders are not concerned.

8.—Mechanical Transport.

47. When mechanical transport is required for Military Works Services purposes, either for short or long periods, application will be made to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command or General Officer Commanding the Independent District concerned, who will, if available, sanction the allotment from the Mechanical Transport at his disposal.

48. Debits will be raised against the Military Works Services for such mechanical transport as may be allotted.

49. The charges to be made for Mechanical Transport will be actual costs, but the following approximate rates should be taken for estimate purposes:—

	Rs. per annum.
Motor cars (other than Fords) . .	7,970
Ford cars or Ford vans	6,140
Motor lorries	8,510
Motor cycle with side car	1,930

The demand for mechanical transport must be of a fairly permanent nature as regards cars, as the vehicle has to be provided and the driver enlisted. Lorries can be supplied for short periods.

50. Expenditure on vans and lorries should be charged o the works concerned or to tools and plant as the case aay be, whilst that on cars and cycles should be separately ccounted for under the head establishment, estimates eing sanctioned against which the charges can be debited.

51. Demands for mechanical transport should invariably e supported by a certificate to the effect that funds can be aade available to meet the expenditure involved.

52. It must be clearly understood that only in special ases will the Military Works Services be permitted to purhase and maintain their own mechanical transport, and ach case will require the specific sanction of the Quarternaster-General in India.

53. Motor cycles may be bought as tools and plant and vhen it is proposed to purchase them as a charge against Iilitary Works funds, such purchases must be made through he mechanical transport authorities. The object of this rder is to ensure that cycles of a standard type are purhased, thus facilitating the supply of spare parts, when equired.

54. The undermentioned officers are empowered to sanction advances for the purchase of motor cars and motor ycles as shewn :—

Sanctioning authority.	Officers to whom advances may be granted.
A.—For motor cars.	
(1) The Director of Military Works.	Military officers employed in the Military Works Services on temporary engagements. All civilian engineers employed in the Military Works Services. All Military Works officers in districts administered direct by the Army Headquarters.
(2) The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command	All regular officers serving under him in the Military Works Services.
B.—For motor cycles.	
(1) The Director of Military Works.	All temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' appointments in the Military W...
(2) The General Officer Commanding of the District concerned.	All permanent and tempor... nates empl... Works Serv...

The exercise of these powers will be subject to the conditions prescribed in Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A., dated the 25th March 1911, as subsequently amended, except that in the case of a military officer or civilian engineer employed on a temporary engagement in the Military Works Services, the amount of the advance granted shall be recoverable within three years from the date of its payment, or before the date of the termination of his temporary appointment, if earlier, *vide* Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1920.

[25612 (M. W.-5.) / C]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 635 OF 1923.

Articles of AGREEMENT, made this day of one thousand nine hundred and BETWEEN of of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State of the other part:

WHEREAS the party of the first part has on the day and year above written accepted service under the said Secretary of State, as a matron of station family hospitals in India, subject to the conditions hereinafter contained:

NOW THESE PRESENTS witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say:—

1. That the party of the first part shall immediately on the execution of these presents, deposit a sum of rupees forty with the officer commanding the station family hospital at the said amount to be refunded by the said Secretary of State to the party of the first part on the determination of the service, unless forfeited by the party of the first part under conditions 4 and 5 hereinafter mentioned.

2. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a matron and shall at all times obey and be subject to the rules and orders in force for the time being for the regulation of the duties of her office.

3. That the said Secretary of State shall, subject to the rules and regulations governing the grant thereof, pay to the party of the first part, long as she shall remain in the service [illegible] said Secretary of State, the salaries [illegible] uniform allowance fixed for the said [illegible] the time being, such salary to be paid [illegible] *in arrear while the party of the first pa[illegible]* serving under this agreement and to cease [illegible] the day of the determination of such service and such uniform allowance to be paid in advance, the first payment to be made on

the signing of these presents and subse[...] payments at the expiration of each t[...] months of actual duty performed by the p[...] of the first part under these presents b[...] only on the production of a certificate signe[d] by her that she had no intention of resigning the service within six months from that date.

4. That if the said party of the first part shall at any time hereafter become desirous of quitting the service, she shall, unless prevented by illness or unforeseen circumstances certified to the satisfaction of the officer commanding the station family hospital at which she may then be serving, give that officer one clear calendar month's previous notice in writing of such desire, and in default of such notice she shall, if she quits the service, forfeit to the said Secretary of State the amount deposited by her under condition 1 above. The said deposit shall also be forfeited in the event of the party of the first part being dismissed for misconduct.

5. That if the party of the first part shall at any time hereafter quit the service within six months of receiving a uniform allowance, she shall, (unless the officer commanding the station family hospital at which she may then be serving, certifies that he is satisfied that her resignation is necessary on account of illness or unforeseen circumstances over which she had no control and excuses her from doing so) refund

the party of the first part shall be entitled to have one clear calendar month's previous notice thereof or in default of such notice she shall be entitled to one month's salary, provided *nevertheless* the said Secretary *of* State shall be entitled to dismiss the party of the first part without notice or payment in lieu thereof for misconduct (as to which the decision of the officer commanding the hospital at which she is then serving shall be final).

7. That the cost of the stamp affixed to this agreement shall be paid by the party of the first part.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the ,on behalf of the said Secretary of State have hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part in the presence of }

Signed by on behalf of the Secretary *of* State in the presence of }

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 638 OF 1923.

Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

Corps.	In army service—years.	In reserve service—years.
Cavalry	4	0
Horse, Field and Garrison (Medium) Artillery .	4	0
Indian Artillery	4	0
Indian Coast Artillery	4	0
Sapper and Miner Corps	4	0
Indian Signal Corps	4	0
Indian Infantry and Pioneers (except Gurkha groups, the 4th Hazara Pioneers, and trans-frontier personnel of Indian Infantry).	5	10
Gurkha groups	4	0
4th Hazara Pioneers	4	0
Trans-frontier personnel of Indian Infantry	4	0
Animal Transport personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps.	6	4
Drivers of the Mechanical Transport . .	6	4
All combatants enrolled into the Army Veterinary Corps.	6	4
All combatants enrolled into the Works Corps .	2	0
All combatants enrolled direct into the Reserve	No minimum period; but no person shall be allowed to serve in the reserve or in any class of the reserve for a longer period than is permitted by the regulations for the time being in force.	

Corps.	In army service—years.	In reserve service—years.
Special classes.		
Bandsmen, musicians, trumpeters, drummers, buglers, fifers and pipers.	10	0
Except in the case of those enrolled in the Works Corps and of those who are non-combatants.	...	...
Schoolmasters, clerks, artificers, armourers, engine drivers, farriers, carpenters, tailors and bootmakers.	10	0

Persons originally enrolled for army service only may be transferred with their own consent to the reserve in accordance with the regulations for the time being in force. Persons so transferred must complete in the reserve the unexpired period, if any, for which they were enrolled and shall then, for purposes of further service and discharge, be treated in the same manner as persons enrolled direct into the reserve.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 639 OF 1923.

Reserve establishments of Indian infantry and pioneers.

1. The regulations regarding the reserves of—

(a) Gurkha groups are contained in paragraph 16 (a) and (c) of India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 and in India Army Order No. 41-S. of 1920;

(b) the 4th Hazara Pioneers are contained in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 495 and 36-S. of 1920, etc., etc.).

2. The following revised terms and conditions for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers, excluding Gurkha groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers, are in supersession of those contained in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 495 and 36-S. of 1920, etc., etc.).

3. *Organization.*—There will be two classes of the reserve, Class "A" and Class "B".

As a temporary measure, until the men serving at present as Class I and Class II reservists in the reserve as now constituted have completed their terms of service, Class I and Class II reservists will be included under Class "B" of the reserve, but will continue to serve under the regulations regarding terms and conditions of service and pay as laid down in India Army Order No. 20-S., dated 26th March 1920.

4. *Establishments.*—Reserve establishments will be as follows:—

——	Class A.	Class B.
Each active Indian infantry battalion . .	77	227
Each active pioneer battalion . . .	55	100

5. *Pay.*—The following rates of pay will be admissible:—

(a) When not called up for service or training—

	Rs.
Class A	7 *per mensem.*
Class B	4 " "

(b) When called up for training or service (*i.e.*, wit effect from the date of reporting to the Offic Commanding Reservists), full pay includin good conduct pay earned while serving wit the colours.

6. *Rations and other concessions*.—When called up f training or service free rations and other concessions (e cept clothing concessions) as admissible to soldiers servin with the colours The free issue of rations in kind wi commence on the day following the date on which th reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commandin Reservists.

7. *Clothing.*—A free issue in accordance with scales an instructions which will be published separately

8. *Pension and Gratuities*.—Reservists of Class A an Class B will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F (vid Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1045). O completion of 15 years' combined army and reserve service reservist of Class B shall be entitled to a pension of Rs. *per mensem* or shall, if he desires it, be granted a gratui of Rs. 300 in lieu of pension.

9. *Training.*—Periods of training shall not exceed—

for Class A—1 month every year.

for Class B—1 month every second year.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 639 OF 1923.

The following are substituted for paragraphs 158 to 182 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

158. *Organization.*—The following are the terms of service for the reserve of the Indian Army, *excluding I. A. S. C., and A. V. C.*:—

(*i*) The reserve will consist of private soldiers or their equivalent; non-commissioned officers will only be admitted as privates. The reserve comprises the following classes:—

(*a*) *Reserve of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers groups) and pioneers (excluding the 4th Hazara Pioneers).*

Class A.—Men with more than 5 years army service and less than 8 years combined army and reserve service.

Class B—Men with more than 5 years army service and less than 15 years combined army and reserve service.

(*b*) *Reserve of Gurkha groups.*

Men with more than 2 years army service and less than 15 years combined army and reserve service and below the age of 35 years.

(*c*) *Reserve of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, the Indian Signal Corps and the 4th Hazara Pioneers.*

Class I.—Men with more than 2 years army service who have not more than 5 years reserve service in this class and who are below the age of 30 years.

Class II.—Men with more than 2 years army service who are below the age of 35 years.

(*ii*) As a general rule reserve service and combined army and reserve service shall not exceed 10 and 15 years respectively. An extended period in

Class II and in the Gurkha reserve [sub-paragraphs (i) (b) and (c) above], may, however, be permitted in order to enable a man to qualify for a gratuity on discharge, *provided* that he is thoroughly fit physically and considered otherwise efficient and is below the age of 35 years.

(iii) Transfers between Class A and Class B of the reserve and between Class I and Class II are permitted within authorized establishments.

159. *Establishments.*—The reserve establishments will be as prescribed from time to time in Army Instructions (India).

160. *Conditions of transfer.*—Transfer may be made either to *Class A or Class B in the one case or to Class I or* Class II in the other or to the Gurkha reserve, provided that vacancies exist in the reserve establishment, and that the men are of good character, physically fit for service and eligible for service in the reserve. Transfer to Class I and *Class II and to* the Gurkha reserve is voluntary or compulsory according to the terms of enrolment of the men concerned. Transfer to Class A and Class B, within authorized establishments, is compulsory, except in the case of a person who has the right to extend his period of army service *and exercises* that right so as to cover at once or by portions the whole period of his enrolment.

All transfers will be carried out in India Army Form K.-1162 or India Army Form K.-1162-K. on which the men were originally enrolled and attested.

161. *Direct enrolment into reserve.*—(a) Soldiers of good character who have been discharged with *not less than* 2 years army service may enrol direct into Class I or Class II of the reserve or in the Gurkha reserve. All such direct

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 639 OF 1923.

The following are substituted for paragraphs 158 to 182 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

158. *Organization.*—The following are the terms of service for the reserve of the Indian Army, *excluding I. A. S. C., and A. V. C.*:—

(*i*) The reserve will consist of private soldiers or their equivalent; non-commissioned officers will only be admitted as privates. The reserve comprises the following classes:—

(*a*) *Reserve of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers groups) and pioneers (excluding the 4th Hazara Pioneers).*

Class A.—Men with more than 5 years army service and less than 8 years combined army and reserve service.

Class B—Men with more than 5 years army service and less than 15 years combined army and reserve service.

(*b*) *Reserve of Gurkha groups.*

Men with more than 2 years army service and less than 15 years combined army and reserve service and below the age of 35 years.

(*c*) *Reserve of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, the Indian Signal Corps and the 4th Hazara Pioneers.*

Class I.—Men with more than 2 years army service who have not more than 5 years reserve service in this class and who are below the age of 30 years.

Class II.—Men with more than 2 years army service who are below the age of 35 years.

(*ii*) As a general rule reserve service and combined army and reserve service shall not exceed 10 and 15 years respectively. An extended period in

Class II and in the Gurkha reserve [sub-paragraphs (i) (b) and (c) above], may, however, be permitted in order to enable a man to qualify for a gratuity on discharge, provided that he is thoroughly fit physically and considered otherwise efficient and is below the age of 35 years.

(iii) Transfers between Class A and Class B of the reserve and between Class I and Class II are permitted within authorized establishments.

159. *Establishments.*—The reserve establishments will be as prescribed from time to time in Army Instructions (India).

160. *Conditions of transfer.*—Transfer may be made either to Class A or Class B in the one case or to Class I or Class II in the other or to the Gurkha reserve, provided that vacancies exist in the reserve establishment, and that the men are of good character, physically fit for service and eligible for service in the reserve. Transfer to Class I and Class II and to the Gurkha reserve is voluntary or compulsory according to the terms of enrolment of the men concerned. Transfer to Class A and Class B, within authorized establishments, is compulsory, except in the case of a person who has the right to extend his period of army service and exercises that right so as to cover at once or by portions the whole period of his enrolment.

All transfers will be carried out in India Army Form K.-1162 or India Army Form K.-1162-K. on which the men were originally enrolled and attested.

161. *Direct enrolment into reserve.*—(a) Soldiers of good character who have been discharged with not less than 2 years army service may enrol direct into Class I or Class

enrolments will be carried out on I. A. F. K.-1162. Candidates for enrolment must present themselves at the headquarters of the officer commanding reservists or to the nearest recruiting officer.

(*b*) Direct enrolment of discharged soldiers in Class A or Class B of the reserve is not permitted, that is to say, Class A and Class B of the reserve can only be filled by transfers of men in army service.

162. *Gurkha reservists.*—Discharged Gurkha soldiers residing in Nepal who are desirous of joining the reserve, and whose suitability has been noted will present themselves before the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal or the recruiting officer for Gurkhas. Their formal enrolment in the reserve will be effected when they attend for their first training, but for the purpose of pay and of reckoning service the date of enrolment will be deemed to be the date they are passed by the medical officer.

162. (*A*) *Physical qualifications of reservists.*—The medical examination of men transferred to or directly enrolled in the reserve will be similar to that of recruits. Only men who are thoroughly fit, physically and otherwise, are permitted to join the reserve, and the necessity for keeping themselves fit at all times must be impressed on reservists (see also paragraph 175 below).

162. (*B*) *Responsibility for effecting transfers to the reserve.*—Officers commanding units are responsible for effecting transfer to the reserve in communication with officers commanding reservists. As soon as a man has been transferred to the reserve he comes under the administrative and disciplinary orders of the officer commanding reservists. The officer commanding reservists is at all times responsible for the establishment of reservists under his command. If, by the terms of their engagement, the reservists can be compulsorily transferred to the reserve, he will ensure that the authorized establishment of reservists is maintained at full strength. On the other hand, if transfer to the reserve is voluntary, the officer commanding reservists will ensure that the authorized establishment is not exceeded.

163. Officers commanding Reservists and Reserve Centres.—The officer commanding reservists is the officer in command of a reserve centre (*vide* rule 2 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules reproduced in Appendix XXVIII). The following are the officers commanding reservists of the

branches of the reserve and the reserve centres of which they are in command:—

Branch of Reserve.	Reserve Centre.	Officer commanding Reservists.
Cavalry	Headquarters of regiment to which the reservists belong or, in the absence of the regiment on field service or out of India, the group depot or regimental depot (respectively) of the regiment to which the reservists belong.	Commandant regiment or, in the absence of the regiment on field service or out of India, the officer commanding group depot or regimental depot (respectively).
Horse, field and garrison (medium) artillery.	Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa.	Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Train-
Pack Artillery	Pack Artillery Centre, Luckn	
Frontier Garrison Artillery.	Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat.	Officer Commanding Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat.
Sappers and Miners	Headquarters of Corps of Sappers and Miners to which the reservists belong	Commandant, Corps of Sappers and Miners.
Indian Signal Corps.	Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.	Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.
Indian infantry (except Gurkha groups) and Indian pioneers (except 4th Hazara Pioneers).	Headquarters of training battalions of the regiment to which the reservists belong.	Commandant, training battalion.
Gurkha Groups		officer for Gorakhpur.
4th Hazara Pioneers.	depot.	Commanding battalion or depot.
Army Veterinary Corps.	Army Veterinary Corps Depot, Ambala.	Officer Commanding Army Veterinary Corps Depot, Ambala.
Indian Army Service Corps Animal Transport.	Headquarters of transport unit to which the reservists belong.	Officer Commanding Transport unit.
Indian Army Service Corps Mechanical Transport.	Headquarters of Mechanical Transport units to which the reservists belong.	Officer Commanding Mechanical Transport unit.

164. *Conditions of service.*—Rules framed by the Governor General in Council under section 4 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act (IV of 1888) are contained in Appendix XXVIII. Failure on the part of a reservist to comply with these rules, or any order issued in pursuance of them, is punishable under section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act.

165. *Reservists' certificates.*—Every man on enrolment in or transfer to the reserve establishment shall receive a reservist's certificate (India Army Form Y.-1953). In each certificate the class in which the man enrols or to which he is transferred will be entered in the penultimate column "date of transfer to the reserve" *e.g.*, "Class I, 15th April 1920" or "Class A., 15th January 1924". A similar entry will be made when a man is transferred from one class of the reserve to another.

166. *Casualties.*—Reservists leaving India without permission are liable to trial by court martial, even if they return to India in time for their training. If granted leave to reside beyond the limits of India or Ceylon they will be treated as supernumeraries. Re-absorption into the reserve will be subject to their being medically fit. The period during which they may remain supernumerary is limited to 2 years. Gurkhas, Hazaras and trans-frontier Pathan reservists* will unless granted leave as above, reside either within the limits of their state or tribal territories, or in India or Ceylon. Class A reservists will in no circumstances be permitted to reside beyond the limits of India or Ceylon.

167. *Calling up of the reserve for service.*—Reservists will be called up for service by a proclamation of the Government of India or by the officer commanding reservists on orders from Army Headquarters; in either case notices on Indian Army Form Y.-1954 will be despatched immediately to the men by officers commanding reservists.

Reservists, except those of artillery, will, when called up for service normally proceed to report at the reserve centre at which they carry out their periodical training in peace. Indian Army Form Y.-1954 will contain orders as to the locality to which reservists are to proceed and the officer to whom they are to report.

On receipt of Indian Army Form Y.-1954 all reservists will act in accordance with the orders cantained therein.

*Trans-frontier Pathans are not eligible for service in the reserve of the Indian infantry and pioneers.

To meet the eventuality of the non-receipt of orders, officers commanding reservists will ensure that reservists are at all times aware of the locality to which they are to proceed and the officer to whom they are to report on being called up for service. A convenient time for imparting this information is the termination of the periodical reservists' training.

The rail passage order for a reservist is attached to his summons to attend for training or service. The officer commanding reservists is responsible in peace for keeping up-to-date all arrangements for recalling reservists to the colours.

India Army Form Y.-1954 will be completed as far as possible for each reservist. This notice will be kept inside a special envelope (India Army Form Y.-1956), ready addressed, and will not be posted in the ordinary way, but will be handed specially to an official at a post office, and a receipt obtained on India Army Form Y.-1955.

168 *Calling up of Gurkha reservists for service.*—Gurkha reservists on being called up for service will join at the recruiting centre, Gorakhpur. Notices addressed to the men will be supplied by the recruiting officer for Gurkhas to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal during peace; the notices will be arranged by tehsils and will be accompanied by lists in Hindi showing the distribution by tehsils. They will be amended and brought up to date every six months. On receipt of instructions from Army Headquarters for calling up the Gurkha reservists for service the recruiting officer for Gurkhas will communicate by telegram with the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal, who will communicate with the Nepal Government with a view to the immediate delivery of the notices.

169. *Calling up of trans-frontier reservists for training or service.*—Trans-frontier reservists will be warned, on the completion of each training, of the date of their next training. Those resident beyond the Kohat border will be directed to apply to the Brigade-Major, Kohat, for the summons to attend for training and also, if the reserves are called up for service, for the summons to attend for service.

The summons for a trans-frontier reservists to attend for training or service will be sent to the following officials:—

(*a*) for a man of the Khaibar tribes to the Political Officer, Khaibar, for delivery to the reservist,

(*b*) for a man resident beyond the Kohat border, to the Brigade-Major, Kohat, for delivery to the reservist on application by him.

170. *Training.*—Reservists (except those employed in the Telegraph Department, who will be trained when considered desirable) will undergo training for such periods as may be considered necessary from time to time, but these periods will not exceed one month every year for those in Class A and Class I, and one month every second year for those in Class B and Class II. In the case of Gurkha reservists (and those of the 4th Hazara Pioneers) the training period will not exceed two months every second year. In the case of artillery units the period of training will not exceed one month every second year except in the case of gunners of the artillery who will be trained for two months every second year. Reservists will be called up for training by the officer commanding reservists.

Training of reservists will be carried out as follows:—

Cavalry	With the regiment or depôt to which the reservists belong.
Artillery	At selected artillery stations in or near the recruiting area from which the reservists are principally drawn.
Sappers and Miners ...	With the corps to which they belong.
Indian Signal Corps ...	At the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore.
Indian infantry (except Gurkhas) and Indian pioneers (except the 4th Hazara Pioneers.)	With the training battalion of the regiment to which they belong.
Gurkhas	At the recruiting centre, Gorakhpur.
4th Hazara Pioneers ...	With the battalion or depôt.
Indian Army Service Corps Animal Transport.	With the unit to which they belong.
Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport.	With the unit to which they belong.
Army Veterinary Corps	At selected station veterinary hospitals in the recruiting area from which the reservists are principally drawn.

The dates of the commencement of the training will be fixed by the officer commanding reservists with special reference to the convenience and agricultural necessities of the particular men to be trained.

Men (other than Gurkhas) who have been transferred from army service within six months of the date the training commences will not be trained

Discharged men enrolled for service in the reserve will attend the next regular training in addition to preliminary training under paragraph 171.

A reservist, who, during his period of training, is legally in custody on a charge or in confinement under sentence, may be kept in such custody until disposal of the charge, or in confinement to undergo the sentence although the period of his training may expire in the meantime.

The officer commanding reservists will decide whether a reservist—

(*i*) who is kept in custody or confinement,

(*ii*) who is detained sick in hospital, during training, or

(*iii*) whose training has for any other reason been interrupted, shall make good, before leaving for his home, the period of training so lost.

Reservists who were ward orderlies will be trained as such.

171. *Training of men enrolled direct into the reserve.*—The following reservists will be trained on re-enrolment for a period of not more than three months and will be re-attested during the first training:—

(*a*) Men discharged from the active list, if more than two years have elapsed since their discharge.

(*b*) Men discharged from the reserve, if more than two years have elapsed since their last training.

(*c*) Men re-enrolled as reservists for the Corps of Sappers and Miners who have previously served in other branches of the service, independently of the lapse of time since their discharge.

The training of a reservist on re-enrolment will be carried out by the officer commanding reservists concerned.

172. *Trans-frontier reservists.*—Trans-frontier reservists will be warned on the completion of each training of the date of their next training and of the date on which they shall present themselves at Peshawar or Mardan for payment in a non-training year.

Trans-frontier Pathans are not eligible for service in Class A or Class B of the reserve.

173. *Punishments.*—A reservist is liable to the same punishments as a serving soldier. In addition he may, for certain offences, be tried and punished by a court martial or a civil court as prescribed in Section 6 of Act IV of 1888.

174. *Re-transfer of reservists to the active list.*—Normally reservists of Class I and Class II and of the Gurkha reserve may be re-transferred to army service with the concurrence of the officer commanding unit of the reserve to which they belong. Normally reservists of Class A and Class B are not permitted to re-transfer from reserve service to army service.

175. *Medical examination of reservists.*—A man who is not physically or mentally fit for field service will not be retained in the reserve. Reservists will be medically examined every training, the medical examination being similar to that of recruits. Men who are found unfit will be brought before a medical board with a view to their discharge under item (xiv) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules. The officer commanding reservists will arrange that their discharge will take effect from the termination of the training, discharge certificates (India Army Form Y.-1949) filled in accordingly being furnished to them on or before that date.

176. *Failure of a reservist to attend when called up.*—In cases where a reservist fails to attend when called up for training or for service, the officer commanding reservists (see paragraph 163) will take early steps to ascertain the reason. Should the man's absence not be satisfactorily explained he will be struck off the effective strength of the reserve. He will not, however, be discharged from the service and may, if subsequently apprehended, be tried by court martial or by the civil power for an offence under Section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888, and Rule 5 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912, (see Appendix XXVIII). Should his absence be due to any cause, which renders his retention in the reserve undesirable the officer commanding reservists will take the necessary steps for his immediate discharge under item (xviii) of the table annexed

to Indian Army Act Rule 13. Should his absence be due to sickness or other reasonable cause, the officer commanding reservists will arrange for his being medically examined (at the reserve centre nearest to his home) in accordance with Rule 10 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules. This examination which shall take place as soon as can be conveniently arranged, should, as a rule, be held within 4 months of the date on which the reservist should have reported himself to his officer commanding reservists. If the reservist is found to be unfit for field service he will be brought before a medical board with a view to his discharge under item (xiv) of the table in Indian Army Act Rule 13. If a reservist who has been ordered to attend for medical inspection fails to do so he will be struck off the effective strength of the reserve. He will not, however, be discharged from the service and may if subsequently apprehended, be tried by court martial or the civil power for an offence under section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888 and Rule 10 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912 (see Appendix XXVIII).

177. * * * * *

178. *Discharge certificates*.—On discharge a reservist will give up his reservist's certificate India Army Form Y.-1953 and will receive a discharge certificate India Army Form Y.-1949

179. *Equipment of reservists*.—Arms and equipment will be stored and indents prepared and submitted as laid down in Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, paragraph 127.

180. Books to be kept up.—The officer commanding reservists will maintain the necessary books and documents laid down in paragraph 710, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, including medical history sheets (India Army Form M.-1242), but excluding the equipment ledger.

181. *Reservist's documents*.—When a man is brought on the strength of a reserve establishment his documents will be sent to the officer commanding reservists, as defined in paragraph 163, India Army Form Z.-2039 being used.

182. *Reservist substitutes*.—For his normal duties during absence at the training, a reservist in Government employ may be called upon, when necessary, to furnish a substitute during the period of his absence while called up for training.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 640 OF 1923.

Copy of Finance Department Notification No. 153-S., dated the 30th May 1923.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922) the Governor General in Council is pleased to order that the following class of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act and that it shall not be taken into account in determining the total income of an assessee for the purpose of the said Act:—

> " Value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, to any officer or other rank in His Majesty's military or air forces, British or Indian, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or in the Indian Territorial Force, or in the Royal Indian Marine ".

2. The Finance Department Notification No. 153-S., dated the 3rd November 1922, is hereby cancelled.

GCP Delhi—L21AII—15-8-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 14th August 1923.

---

649. Staff pay of officers holding the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class. 649 — 14th Aug. 1923.

It has been decided that an officer (other than the Officer Commanding the station, sanitarium or depôt) appointed to act as Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class, in addition to his own duties, shall be allowed the full or half staff pay (whichever is available) of the appointment, in addition to the staff salary (if any) of his own appointment.

[A.-19281 (A. G.-10). / C.]

650. Pay of regimental followers. 650 — 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922, it has been decided that *ex*-combatants re-enrolled as regimental followers under the above Instruction shall be permitted to count their former combatant service towards increments of pay, provided they refund any gratuity they may have drawn in respect of such service. This concession also applies to transport drivers demobilised under Army Instruction (India) No. 764 of 1920, and subsequently re-enlisted as regimental followers under Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

[A.-20649 (A. G.-10) / C.]

651 | 14th Aug. 1923.

651. Provisional post-war establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923:—

1. Appendix I—
   (*i*) In column 8 "Armament Artificers" opposite "Quetta Arsenal" *insert* figure "2" in copies of the Army Instruction (India) from which it has been omitted.
   (*ii*) In column 12 "Indian clerks" opposite "Inspectorate of General Stores" *insert* an asterisk against the figure "16" and connect it with the following footnote—

   *Includes 2 draughtsmen.

2. Appendix II—
   (*i*) In column 3, *against* "Clerks," for "Army Department No. 41102-1 (Q.-9), dated the 2/5th December 1921" *read* "Army Department No. 41102-1 (Q.-9), dated the 2/5th December 1921 and 9th February 1922."

[2054 (Q. M. G.-9) / A.-II.]

652 | 14th Aug. 1923.

652. Clothing allowance for British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923:—

Add as paragraph 10 (a)—"Men who enlisted before 1st January 1922, and are discharged or transferred to the Reserve during a clothing quarter on the first day of which such discharge or transfer to the Reserve was not foreseen, will (except where the allowance is withheld, as provided in paragraph 50 of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI) receive the full allowance for the quarter in which they are so discharged or transferred, subject to any deductions or special credits due up to the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, under paragraphs 5 and 6."

[43139 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

653. Despatch of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by officers commanding units and depôts. 653 — 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 748 and 1060 of 1922, it has been decided that in cases where it has not been possible to present war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers at the periodical presentation parades held by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, or General Officers Commanding, Districts, or by the civil officer of the district in which they reside, and the medals and decorations have accordingly to be despatched by officers commanding units and depôts to the recipients by insured post, an allowance of Rs. 5 per 100 medals will be admissible, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st March 1924, to meet the cost of packing these medals when so despatched.

[A-18022 (A. G.-10) / B]

654. Revised rules regarding the issue of chargers to officers. 654 — 14th Aug. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 767, dated the 12th September 1922:—

Appendix I, 6. *Units*, *under* "Infantry battalion (British and Indian)" *delete* the words "and Gurkha" from the item "Signal officer (for British and Gurkha battalions only)".

2. This correction will have effect from the date of issue of this Instruction.

[11212 (Q. M. G.-13) / A.-II.]

655. Revised provisional peace establishments for Indian cavalry, infantry (including Gurkhas) and pioneers. 655 — 14th Aug. 1923

Revised provisional peace establishments for the following formations have been approved and will shortly

be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned:—

(a) An Indian Cavalry Regiment.

(b) An Active Indian Infantry Battalion.

(c) A Gurkha Rifle Battalion.

(d) An Active Indian Pioneer Battalion.

(e) An Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion.

(f) An Indian Infantry Training Battalion.

(g) An Indian Pioneer Training Battalion.

2. These establishments supersede those promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 294, dated the 19th April 1921.

3. The establishment of an Independent Indian Pioneer battalion applies to the 4th Hazara Pioneers only.

4. The adjustment of existing establishments of Indian cavalry regiments, and Gurkha, independent pioneer, infantry training and pioneer training battalions [Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921] to those now promulgated will be carried out gradually as vacancies occur by normal wastage to permit of readjustment.

5. The changes necessitated by the revised establishments of active Indian infantry and pioneer battalions will be carried out as expeditiously as possible under the Orders of the Adjutant General in India.

[A.-14308 (A. G.-2). / D.]

656 — [illegible] Aug. 1923.

656. Revision of the pay of the permanent menial establishment employed in the Military Works Services offices.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of revised rates of pay, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, to the menials permanently employed in certain offices of the Military Works Services. These rates are in supersession of the rates of pay for these menials laid down in Appendix I, Tables II and III, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, and will have effect from the 1st July 1923.

2. Such of the present incumbents as are drawing higher rates of substantive pay than those now sanctioned will continue to draw their present rates of pay.

3. No temporary allowances, except grain compensation allowance, will be admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—M. W.—Head IV—Establishments" in the Commands and areas concerned, and should be covered by definite allotments of funds.

[16704 (M. W.-1). / C.]

657. Procedure to be adopted in the submission of claims to war medals on behalf of permanent officers of Indian Army Service Corps. 657 — 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to the concluding paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 71 of 1922, the claims to war medals in respect of all permanent officers of the Indian Army Service Corps will be submitted direct to the Officer-in-Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, through the local commanders concerned.

[2018 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

658. Abolition of the issue of sunshades, helmet, to all British troops in possession of hats, pith. 658 — 14th Aug. 1923.

Provision having been made in the revised rates of clothing allowances of all British troops (except Unattached List ranks and military medical pupils) published in Statement "A" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923, for the maintenance of a pith hat as an article of personal clothing in addition to a helmet, khaki, it has been decided to abolish the discretionary issues of sunshades, helmet, authorised in note (o) to Table I, Clothing Regulations (India)—1919 (Provisional).

2. The following amendment to this regulation is accordingly approved:—

"From note '(o)' to Table I, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 670 of 1921, *delete* "Signal Service (including Divisional Signal Companies and Wireless Signal Squadrons) and Motor Cyclist despatch riders."

III. The following Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B.-171-G., "Qualification Sheet for Telephone Switchboard Operator".

2. Tests Nos. 4 and 9 will be held in abeyance for present. Tests Nos. 22 and 23 will be Multi-airline as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19586 (A. G.-1). / C.]

IV. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-H., "Qualification Sheet for Instrument Maker, Telegraph".

2. Tests Nos. 5, 8, 19 and 20 should be held in abeyance for the present.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19587 (A. G.-1). / C.]

V. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-J., "Qualification Sheet for Electrician Wireless".

2. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19588 (A. G.-1). / D.]

VI. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1041 of 1922, a revised Army Form B.-171-K., "Qualification Sheet for Fitter, Signals" has been received and will be taken into use forthwith.

2. With regard to items Nos. 18—22, since the type or pattern of engine must vary, it is left to the discretion of commanding officers to decide with what type of engine any particular tests should be carried out. Testing officers will make a note on Army Form B.-171-K., shewing in which makes of engine a man has been tested.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19589 (A. G.-1). / C.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-248—" Personnel, regimental establishments, quartermaster's establishments".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52290 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B.]

VIII. The undermentioned India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-560—" Monthly rate list, Remount Department ".

2. The form should accordingly be deleted from the list of forms used by the Army Remount Depôts, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 974 of 1922.

3. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52673 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 35 of India Army Form Z.-2001. (Provisional Issue) :—

India Army Form O.-1339, " Equipment Ledger, B. L., 10-pr. batteries ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52841 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B.-171-G., "Qualification Sheet for Telephone Switchboard Operator".

2. Tests Nos. 4 and 9 will be held in abeyance for the present. Tests Nos. 22 and 23 will be Multi-airline as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19586 (A. G.-1). / C.]

IV. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-H., "Qualification Sheet for Instrument Maker, Telegraph".

2. Tests Nos. 5, 8, 19 and 20 should be held in abeyance for the present.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19587 (A. G.-1). / C.]

V. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-J., "Qualification Sheet for Electrician Wireless".

2. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19588 (A. G.-1). / D.]

VI. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1041 of 1922, a revised Army Form B.-171-K., "Qualification Sheet for Fitter, Signals" has been received and will be taken into use forthwith.

2. With regard to items Nos. 18—22, since the type or pattern of engine must vary, it is left to the discretion of commanding officers to decide with what type of engine any particular tests should be carried out. Testing officers will make a note on Army Form B.-171-K., shewing in which makes of engine a man has been tested.

3. *Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.*

[A.-19589 (A. G.-1). / C.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-248—" Personnel, regimental establishments, quartermaster's establishments".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52290 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B.]

VIII. The undermentioned India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-560—" Monthly rate list, Remount Department ".

2. The form should accordingly be deleted from the *list of forms used by the Army Remount Depôts*, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 974 of 1922.

3. *The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.*

[52673 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 35 of India Army Form Z.-2001. (Provisional Issue) :—

India Army Form O.-1339, " Equipment Ledger, B. L., 10-pr. batteries ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52841 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 69, will be discontinued. Those in possession of troops will be withdrawn and all stocks returned to the clothing depôt.

2. The necessary amendment will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[56792 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

665. **Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilisation.** 665 14th Aug. 1923.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 862 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows:—

" 2. The incidence of expenditure will be the same as in Army Instruction (India) No. 368 of 1920 (as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 666 of 1923)".

[51874 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

666. **Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilisation.** 666 14th Aug. 1923.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilisation by reason of disabilities contracted on active service shall be granted free passage to the United Kingdom, provided they are examined by a military medical board and invalided to that country within two years of the date of demobilisation.

2. The expenditure involved in the case of officers who contracted disabilities on active service overseas is debitable to His Majesty's Government and that in the case of officers invalided Home after demobilisation by reason of disabilities contracted on active service on the North-West Frontier is debitable to the Indian Government.

3. The above orders take effect from the 1st June 1920.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 368 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[51874 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

667 — 14th Aug. 1923.

667. Staff pay included in the consolidated pay of medical administrative and staff appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the staff pay included in the consolidated pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 25 of 1922 for the medical administrative and staff appointments mentioned below shall be fixed at the following rates:—

	Rs.
Deputy Director, Medical Services Command	1,000
Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters Director, Army Headquarters Assistant Director, Medical Services, District Assistant Director, Medical Services and Sanitary Adviser, Line of Communication Assistant Director, Medical Services on field service Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultants, if authorised, of 25 years' service and above	850
Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultant, if authorised, of under 25 years' service Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters	750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	700
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	400 (inclusive of the additional pay of Rs. 250).

These rates are subject to the proviso that no officer officiating in any of the abovementioned appointments will draw more than the maximum pay of the appointment.

2. This Instruction has effect from the 1st January 1920.

[25180 (D M.S -1-A) / B]

668 — th Aug. 1923.

668. Adoption of eye-fringes for use with the home pattern P. S., G. S., collars, head, Mark IV.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 85 of 1923, the undermentioned article is authorized for use with P. S., G. S., collars, head, Mark IV, for Vickers gun mules of regular units using infantry (home) pattern carrying equipment:—

Section 5-A.	Scale.
Fringe, browband, cotton, Mark I, I. P.	1 per mule.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,800 initial and Rs. 360 annual recurring, is debitable to head IV.-H.—Ordnance, (i) Additions by purchase.

[525.3 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A-11]

669. Stationery allowance to training battalion for working off the records of disbanded units. 669 / 14th Aug. 1923.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 24 of 1923 :—

Insert the following as paragraph 2:—

"This Instruction has retrospective effect from the date on which the records were taken over."

[M. A. G.'s case / D.]

670. Provisional Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners. 670 / 14th Aug. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of one regimental quartermaster-serjeant for one of the non-commissioned officer instructors authorized for the headquarters and depôt of the Burma Sappers and Miners in Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921.

2. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921 :—

Page 321—

Expunge note (*a*) and re-letter remaining notes (*a*) to (*f*).

In columns 1, 3 and 5 *after* "Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Subaltern)", *insert*—

"Regimental quartermaster-serjeant ..	...	1	...	1"

For " Non-commissioned officer instructors...2 " in columns 1, 4 and 5, *read* " Non-commissioned officer instructor ......1 ".

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 761 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-16929 (A. G.-3). / C.]

671 — 14th Aug. 1923

671. Technical equipment ledgers.

Army Instruction (India) No. 444 of 12th June 1923 is amended as follows:—

Page 467, line 21, *delete* the words from " except " to " sufficient " in line 24.

[51568 (Q.-8) / B]

672 — 14th Aug. 1923.

672. Apparatus, aerial signalling.

Aerial signalling stores for Army training in co-operation with the Royal Air Force will be issued as an experimental measure during 1923-24 to units as under:—

Apparatus, aerial signalling—

Strips, ground, 9′ × 9″.	2 per troop for 12 troops of each British and Indian cavalry regiment, 2 per platoon for 16 platoons of each British and Indian infantry active battalion, and 12 platoons of each pioneer active battalion.
Directors, arrow	1 per cavalry and infantry brigade headquarters.

2. All the stores required are available for issue without replacement, except 1992 strips, ground, 9′ × 9″, and 5 directors, arrow, the cost of which is estimated at Rs. 3,490, and will be debited to the Annual Training Grant, 1923-24, at the disposal of the Chief of the General Staff.

[40987 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

673. Charge pay for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, including temporary nurses. 673 / 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 626 of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the charge pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1144 of 1918, for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (including temporary nurses engaged under Army Department letter No. H-5201, dated the 17th June 1916) shall continue to be paid for a further period of one year with effect from the 1st July 1923, or until the future organisation of the nursing service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

[27312 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

674. Allowance of signal pistol cartridges for practice. 674 / 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 46 of 1923, it has been decided to issue 1-inch signal cartridges for practice. These cartridges will be issued on the scale laid down in the Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

[13227 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / A.-II.]

675. Temporary retention of one British officer and one clerk in connection with the recruitment of Indian inferior "Supply" personnel. 675 / 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 386 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the extension of the period of retention of one British officer and one clerk up to the 31st December 1923.

[52679 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

676 **676. Grant of war medals to civilian personnel and followers.**

14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 348 of 1923, it is notified, for general information, that the following orders have been received from the War Office with regard to the grant of the British War and Victory medals to civilian personnel and followers who served in the theatres of war during the Great War:—

I. Civilian personnel.

(*a*) Subordinate civilian personnel employed on the establishment of hospital ships—eligible for the award of the British War and Victory medals.

(*b*) Members of recognised Welfare Associations—eligible for the award of the British War medal only.

(*c*) Members of recognised Nursing Associations and women enrolled under direct contract for service with the Army—eligible for the award of the British War and Victory medals.

(*d*) Other civilians are eligible for the award both of the British War medal and the Victory medal if the undermentioned three conditions were fulfilled in their cases, and not otherwise:—

(*i*) They must have served on full time employment in the field.

(*ii*) They must have been paid from military funds.

(*iii*) They must have come under fire of the enemy in the performance of their duties.

No claims will be admitted on behalf of civilians, excluding the categories referred to at (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) above, who cannot produce evidence to satisfy all the three conditions detailed above.

II. Followers.

All public and private followers who were enrolled—eligible for the award of the British War and Victory medals.

[A.-18486 (A. G.-9) / B.]

677. Establishment of the Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses, and pupil teachers for British units in India. 677 / 14th Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the establishment of the Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses, and pupil teachers, shown in the Appendices to this Instruction, is sanctioned for British units in India.

2. The establishment of education officers at district headquarters as detailed in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922 is reduced from 14 captains to 9 captains and 2 subalterns.

3. Officers holding appointments in excess of those authorised under this Instruction will continue in those appointments until the surplus officers have been disposed of, but in no case subsequent to the 29th February 1924.

[12654 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / D.]

678. Flax thread and twine, quilting, for artillery units. 678 / 14th Aug. 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1924, all artillery units will be provided with an annual allowance of flax thread and twine, quilting, on a revised scale as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The proposal results in an annual recurring saving of Rs. 1,444.

[51493 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

679. Issue of component parts of bagpipes on payment to units. 679 / 14th Aug. 1923.

The following component parts of bagpipes will be stocked by arsenals for issue on payment to units:—

Mouthpieces,
Reeds for bass drone,
,, ,, practice chanter,
,, ,, chanter,
,, ,, tenor drone.

2. Units will be informed by Chief Ordnance Officers when indents may be submitted.

[37090 (Q. M. G.-11 A.) / A.-II.]

680 | 14th Aug. 1923.

680. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers serving in certain stations.

The orders as regards clothing, contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 817 of 1921 and 267 of 1922, are hereby cancelled. The following rules will, in future, govern the issue of extra warm clothing under peace conditions. These will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, on revision.

2. At the discretion of the General Officers Commanding, Districts and Independent Brigades, and on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, the following articles are issuable, at the places noted, to troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State in peace.

Table I.

To whom issuable.	Articles.	Scale.	Places to which applicable.
Indian troops	Cap, comforter (except Sikhs).	1	All Trans-Indus stations (except Karachi and Sibi), Abbottabad Almora, Attock, Bakloh, Bhamo, Campbellpore, Chakrata (including Kailana), Dagshai, Dalhousie, Darjeeling (including Ghoom, Gyantse and Yatung), Darya Khan, Dharamsala, Jutogh, Kakul, Kasauli, Kuldana, Lansdowne, Lebong, Mari Indus, Maymyo, Murree Hills (including Gallies), Ranikhet (including Chaubattia), Rawalpindi, Shillong, Simla and Takdah.
	Comforter, woollen (Sikhs only).	1	
	Gloves, worsted	pr. 1	
	Knickerbockers or trousers, service dress, serge (dismounted men only).	pr. 1	
Followers	Coat, warm, followers	1	
	Knickerbockers, serge, or trousers, service dress, serge, (dismounted men only).	pr. 1	

Table II.

To whom issuable.	Articles.	Scale.	Places to which applicable.
Indian troops and followers.	Drawers, short, flannel	prs. 2	Baluchistan District (excluding Sibi), Kohat District, Waziristan District, Chitral, Drosh, Malakand, Chakdara, Dargai, Cherat, Dalhousie, Darjeeling (and included stations), Murree Hills and Simla Hills.
	Vests, flannel	2	

Table III.

To whom issuable.	Articles.	Scale	Places to which applicable.
British and Indian troops	Greatcoats, flannel lined. Gilgit boots . .	At 10 per cent. of strength. For picket and strenuous duty in severe weather.	Chitral, Drosh, Fort Lockhart (Samana), Malakand, Chakdara, Dargai and posts on the Azad Khel-Kotkai Road, both inclusive.

Note 1.—Articles authorised under Tables II and III are issuable in addition to those under Table I.

Note 2.—The stations referred to above also include outposts.

3. Issues of warm clothing under this Instruction will normally be made to troops and followers by the 1st of November and will be withdrawn by the 31st of March, unless General Officers Commanding, Districts and Independent Brigades, for climatic or medical reasons, consider this period should be extended.

4. The special scale of extra warm clothing for troops and followers serving in Tibet is as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 630 of 1922.

[4284 (Q. M. G. 12-B.) / A.-II.]

681. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers in Waziristan. 681

14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 421 of 1923, the rules regarding the issue of extra warm clothing to troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District are as promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923.

2. During the current financial year, however, additional articles of field service clothing to the limit specified below may, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, be issued to troops and followers serving at the colder stations in this district, provided that the total expenditure for

the issue of extra warm clothing can be met from the special Waziristan Grant.

British troops	Cap, comforter	1
	Jerkin, leather	1
	Masks, eye	pr. 1
Indian troops	Jerkin, leather	1
	Shirts, flannel (if not in peace scale)	2
	Masks, eye	pr. 1
Followers	Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen	1
	Gloves, worsted	pr. 1
	Masks, eye	pr. 1

3. These additional issues are admissible only to those entitled to be clothed by the State under peace conditions, and will be made to troops and followers by the 1st of November and will be withdrawn by the 31st of March, unless the General Officer Commanding, on the advice of his medical officers, considers this period should be extended.

[51282 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

682

14th Aug. 1923.

682. Hire of motor cars by certain officers when inspecting at out-stations.

When inspecting at an out-station, a general officer, colonel commandant or colonel on the staff, who is entitled to the free conveyance of one or more chargers may, in lieu of availing himself of this concession, hire a motor car or other conveyance at the out-station, provided that suitable Government conveyance is not available at the out-station and that the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying from the officer's headquarters to the out-station the number of chargers for which free conveyance is authorized.

2. The total amount incurred on account of motor car hire during an extended tour should not exceed the cost of railing the number of chargers for which the officer is entitled to free conveyance throughout such a tour.

3. Army Instructions (India) No. 851 of 1920 and No. 115 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[32093 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 656 OF 1923.

Statement of revised rates of pay of the permanent menial establishment employed in certain Military Works Services offices.

Military Works offices.	Head duftri.	Duftri.	Jamadar peon	Peon.
Northern Command.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
Command Headquarters . Rawalpindi District and offices subordinate thereto .	20	17	14	14
Peshawar District and offices subordinate thereto .	...	14	...	14
Kohat Sub-District and offices subordinate thereto .	...	...	...	13
Lahore District and offices subordinate thereto . Northern Command Royal Engineer Park	.	15	...	11
Southern Command.				
Command Headquarters . Poona District and offices subordinate thereto . . .	21	21	19	14
Bombay District and offices subordinate thereto .	...	...	28	25
Madras District and offices subordinate thereto	...	20	...	15
Central Provinces District and offices subordinate thereto .	..	17	...	[illegible]
Eastern Command.				
[illegible]	...	17	...	12
District .	...	18	15	12
Presidency and Assam District and offices subordinate thereto & Calcutta Factories Sub-District and offices subordinate thereto	...	16	...	11

5. The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 656 of 1923:—

Under the column "Duftri", *insert* "23" against "Sind-Rajputana District".

Dated the 23rd February 1926.

A.-35757 (A. G.-10)/C.

APPENDIX "C." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 677 OF 1923.

Authorised establishment of the Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers for British units in India.

Branch of Service.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Army Schoolmistresses.	Acting Schoolmistresses.	Pupil Teachers.
Cavalry Regiment	1	...	1	...	...
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade	1	1	1	...	...
Royal Field Artillery Brigade	1	1	1	...	...
Medium Brigade, R. G. A.	1	1	1	...	...
Pack Battery, R. G. A.	...	1	...	...	...
Coast Defence Company, R. G. A.	...	1	...	...	...
Divisional Ammunition Column	...	1	...	...	...
Infantry Battalion	1	...	1	...	...
Divisional Signal Company	...	1	...	...	...
Signal Training Centre	1	...	...	...	...
Armoured Car Company	...	1	...	...	...
Mechanical Transport Depôt and Workshop, Chaklala.	1	...	1	...	...
Stations or units where required under instructions of Chief of the General Staff.	2	17	10	...	
Stations or units as provided by regulations.	...	...	...	46	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 678 OF 1923.

Revised scale of annual allowance of thread, flax, and twine, quilting, for artillery units.

Unit.		Annual allowance of— Thread, flax— Fine	Coarse	Undyed.	Whited brown.	Twine, quilting.
Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters.	lbs		...	1	...	...
Medium Artillery brigade headquarters.	„	.	..	½	..	...
Royal Horse Artillery battery	„	..	...	22	...	...
Royal Field Artillery battery	„	.	...	18¼	...	...
Pack battery (2·75")	„	.	..	7¾	...	6¼
„ „ (3·7")	„	.	..	8¾	...	7¼
Medium battery, Royal Garrison Artillery— Horse-drawn	„	.	.	14¾	..	...
Tractor-drawn	„		...	1	...	As at present.
Royal Horse Artillery battery ammunition column	„	.	.	8	..	„
Royal Field Artillery brigade ammunition column —A.	„	.	...	20¼	..	..
Royal Field Artillery brigade ammunition column.—B	„	...	...	25	...	...
Divisional ammunition column	„	...	...	50	...	..

A.—Representing a brigade of 1 18-pr. and 3 4·5" batteries
B.— „ „ „ 2 „ and 2 „ „

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 21st August 1923.

683. Grant of personal allowance to Indian officers with honorary King's commissions appointed Aides-de-Camp to Their Excellencies the Viceroy, the Commander-in-Chief, the Governors of Bengal, Madras and Bombay and the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands. 683 / 21st Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers with honorary King's commissions appointed Aides-de-Camp to Their Excellencies the Viceroy and the Governors of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, and to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, shall, with effect from the date on which they were granted such commissions or were appointed Aide-de-Camp, whichever is later, be granted a special allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem in addition to their ordinary emoluments. This concession also applies to the seconded Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. The personal allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem authorised in paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, 1915 edition, is not admissible to them.

The present Indian Aides-de-Camp to Their Excellencies the Governors of Bengal and Bombay and all other Indian Aides-de-Camp with honorary King's commission who are at present in receipt of the personal allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem referred to in paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, 1915 edition, will, as a personal concession, be allowed to draw the special allowance at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem until they vacate these appointments.

3. No portion of the allowance now sanctioned will be continued to the officers concerned when they vacate the appointments of Aides-de-Camp.

[A.-3313 (A. G.-10). / C.]

684 21st Aug. 1923.

684. Issue of oxygen apparatus to British and Indian station hospitals.

In substitution of the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 73 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the issue of apparatus, oxygen, cylinder, with reducing valve and key, to British and Indian station hospitals on the following scale:—

	Scale.
For each station where both British and Indian station hospitals of 26 beds or over exist	3 per station.
For each station containing one British or Indian station hospital of 26 beds or over	2 per station.

2. It is understood that the full number of such apparatuses is already in stock in military hospitals.

3. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly.

[27063 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

685 21st Aug. 1923.

685. Adoption of the Dehra Dun-Chakrata route for certain classes of military passengers.

It has been decided that the Dehra Dun-Chakrata route will, in future, be adopted in lieu of the Saharanpur-Chakrata route for—

(*a*) British soldiers when travelling as convalescents or sick transfers or when required to travel expeditiously; and

(*b*) families of British soldiers.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 652 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[53144 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

636. Reduction in the rate of messing allowance admissible to the Auxiliary Force, India. 686

21st Aug. 1923.

Consequent on the reduction in the rate of messing allowance for British troops serving in India, it has been decided that a similar reduction shall be made in the case of the Auxiliary Force, India. With effect from the 1st September 1923, the messing allowance of six and a half annas a day, authorised in paragraph 154, Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921, (as amended by the October 1922 Appendix to India Army Orders) for members of the Auxiliary Force, India, will be reduced to three and a half annas a day

2. Army Instruction (India) No 438 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-2049. (A. T. F.). / C.]

687. Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols and cartridges for defences and posts. 687

21st Aug. 1923.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[35576 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-11.]

688. Efficiency bars for military sub-assistant surgeons. 688

21st Aug. 1923.

When a sub-assistant surgeon is promoted to the rank of Jemadar by a notification in the Gazette of India, this notification should be taken as indicating that he has been placed above the first of the two efficiency bars prescribed in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1922.

2. When a sub-assistant surgeon has completed 10 years' service and has passed the departmental examination, the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, on a consideration of the sub-assistant surgeon's confidential reports, will issue an official letter to the Director, Medical Services in India, / Civil administrative medical officer concerned intimating whether the sub-assistant surgeon is plac

above the second of the two efficiency bars referred to above. In the case of a sub-assistant surgeon in military employ, the Director, Medical Services in India, will communicate this decision to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief and Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

[25039 (A. D.) / B]

689

21st Aug. 1923.

689. Decision that Indian cavalry soldiers may be permitted to take their troop horses with them when proceeding home on furlough or leave.

Add the following as a new paragraph to Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1922—

3. Horse lines contingent allowance will be drawn by the unit in respect of all horses borne on the strength of a unit, including those temporarily absent therefrom, on account of the above concession.

[A.-17891 (A. G.-10). / A.-II.]

690

t Aug. 1923.

690. Abolition of the special clothing allowances authorised for outstations of Aden.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st September 1923, Indian troops and followers serving at the outstations of Aden will cease to draw the special clothing allowances sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No. 685 of 1921, the orders in which are hereby cancelled.

2. The existing rates of clothing and kit allowances admissible to Indian troops and followers are published as Appendix B. to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923.

[51043 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

691. Amendment of the provisional peace establishments of Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps. 691

21st Aug. 1923.

The following amendments are made to the provisional peace establishments of Sappers and Miners promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921:—

Appendix I—*page 300*, against "Armourer Havildar" and "Armourer Naiks" *insert* "(x)" against *1* and *2* under "Havildars" and "Naiks" respectively, and in the column "Remarks" *add* the following note— "(x) Acting unpaid".

Page 310, against "Armourer Havildar" and "Armourer Naiks" *insert* "(x)" against *1* and *2* under "Havildars" and "Naiks" respectively, and in the column "Remarks" *add* the following note:—"(x) Acting unpaid".

Page 319, against "Armourer Havildar" and "Armourer Naiks" *insert* "(x)" against *1* and *2* under "Havildars" and "Naiks" respectively, and in the column "Remarks" *add* the following note:—"(x) Acting unpaid".

Page 324, in note (*c*) in column "Remarks" against "1 Armourer Naik" *insert* "(Acting unpaid)".

2. The following amendments are made to the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 362 of 1922:—

Page 566, against "Armourer (havildar)" *insert* "(x)" against *1* under "Havildar-majors, [illegible] havildars", and *add* the following

3. In cases in which substantive promotions of armourers have been made surplus to the establishment prior to the date of this Instruction, no recovery of pay or allowances will be made from the men promoted. They will continue to receive the pay of the rank to which they have been promoted and will remain surplus until they are absorbed on the first vacancy occurring in the establishment of the *paid* non-commissioned officers of their rank.

[A.-19715 (A. G.-2.) / D.]

692
21st Aug. 1923.

692. Scale of clothing for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, and the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of clothing, etc., for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force and the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force, on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This sanction will also cover the local purchase of durries and shoes, country, for units of the Indian Territorial Force authorised by the Adjutant-General in India during 1922-23.

[11695 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / A.-II.]

693
21st Aug. 1923.

693. Revised complement of officers of the Army Remount Department.

Subject to the decision of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the complement of officers of the Army Remount Department has, with effect from the 1st April 1923, been provisionally fixed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This excludes the Remount Directorate at Army Headquarters, and the officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, attached to the Remount Service.

[51958 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

694
21st Aug. 1923.

694. Equipment, Pack Artillery units.

When stocks of shackles, P. A., bindfoot, are exhausted they will be replaced by shackles, I. P., No. 1, (large or small), in all Pack Artillery formations. The scale will be one per pony and mule and 2 per sub-section spare.

2. In addition to the authorised scale of I. P. shackles, batteries will retain 8 shackles, P. A., hindfoot, for

use in grooming or clipping very restive animals and for minor veterinary operations.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[51718 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

695. **Petrol and lubricants for motor vehicles of signal units.** 695 — 21st Aug. 1923.

In modification of the orders published in Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923, it has been decided that the monthly allowance of petrol and lubricants for motor vehicles (with the exception of charging lorries) belonging to signal units will be increased so as to admit of an annual mileage of 3,000 miles per vehicle. This order will have effect for the present from 1st April 1923 to 30th September 1923 only.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be met from savings under head I A. (*g*)—Indian Signal Corps.

[14886 (G. S., S. D.-2) / B]

696. **Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.** 696 — 21st Aug. 1923.

The orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1923, are applicable to mechanical transport in Aden and Persian Gulf ports.

[43783 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

697. **Retention up to the 31st December 1922 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi.** 697 — 21st Aug. 1923.

Some copies of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 309 of 1923 having been incorrectly printed, the appendix in question is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[25251 (D. M. S. I.) / B]

698

21st Aug. 1923.

698. Scale of cookhouse accommodation to be provided in the lines of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

It has been decided that in new Indian Cavalry lines and lines under reconstruction, cookhouse accommodation for single men shall be provided at a scale of 9 sq. ft. per man.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[52134 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

699

21st Aug. 1923.

699. Compensation for quarters of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

Owing to the revision* of the pay and classification of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, it has been decided that the scale of compensation in lieu of quarters, which is authorised in appendix VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be regulated as follows:—

* See Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1922.

Rank.	Rs. per mensem.
Subadar Majors	12
Subadars	12
Jemadars with more than 5 years' service as such.	12
Other Jemadars and warrant officers .	8

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[27088 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / C.]

700

21st Aug. 1923.

700. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar.

Paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1920, is hereby cancelled, as it is no longer operative.

[A.-20158 (A. G.-10) / C]

701. **Revised rules for the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants.** 701

21st Aug. 1923.

In paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921, for the words "Personnel of Army Bearer Corps" *substitute* "Personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps, excluding men of the general section."

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

702. **Provisional peace establishments—Sappers and Miners.** 702

21st Aug. 1923.

It has been decided to increase the peace establishment of public followers, class I, of a bridging train from 8 to 14.

2. The following amendments are therefore made to Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921:—

Under heading "Public follower (Class I enrolled)", *for* the present entries *substitute* the following:—

Cook for British ranks	1
Cooks for Indian ranks	4
Water carriers	4
Syce	1
Sweepers	4
Total public followers ...	14

[A.-10484 (A. G.-3). / C.]

703. **Scale of accommodation for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the plains.** 703

21st Aug. 1923.

It has been decided that accommodation for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the plains shall be provided on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This scale will only be applicable to new quarters and quarters under reconstruction.

3. The necessary amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will be made in due course.

[49577 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

704

21st Aug. 1923.

704. Detention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, when detained on duty at outstations.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, when detained at outstations on duty, at the rate of Rs. 3 in the case of warrant officers and Rs. 2 in the case of non-commissioned officers, for each day of detention.

This allowance will not be admitted for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn, and it will be subject to the same terms and conditions as are laid down for the grant of detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to " Head II-D(*a*) (*i*) (*i*) (13)—Travelling and outstation allowances, in the Army Estimates for 1923-24.

[50731 (Q. M. G.-9). / C.]

705

21st Aug. 1923.

705. Vickers gun equipment. Materials for the upkeep of—

The following corrections are made to Army Instructions (India) as noted below:—

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 OF 1922, APPENDIX D.

Delete—

Item No. 11- Buckles, iron, roller, tinned, single, 1½" bow leg, and connected entries.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 297 OF 1923, APPENDIX.

Delete—

Item No 20	Rings, iron, tinned, with hooks	and connected entries.
Item No. 25	Stops, iron, tinned	
Item No. 29	Wool, sheep, stuffing	

Insert—

P. S., G. S., I. P.

Item No. 29	Buckles, iron, tinned, roller, double, ¾"	doz.	0-3	Reins	0-2

P. S., M. G., ·303 inch.

Item No. 29-A	Buckles, iron, tinned, roller, single, 1¼" bow, leg	„	0-2	Bands, belly.	0-1
Item No 41	Wool, sheep, stuffing	lbs.	8	Pannels	4

[47039 (Q. M. G. 11-B.) / A.-II.]

706. Mounted scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian ranks of the Army Veterinary Corps, India. 706

21st Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1007 of 1920, Appendix III., Clause V., as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 434 of 1921, it has been decided that all Indian ranks of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, will, in future, be clothed as mounted men, and will receive clothing and kit allowances as such.

2. All future recruits will accordingly receive a free initial issue of clothing and necessaries on the scale authorised for mounted ranks.

3. Those now serving and who are on the dismounted scale of clothing will be dealt with as under:—

(a) A free initial issue of one pair of spurs, jack, (complete), and one pair of braces, will be made to them.

(b) Greatcoats in possession will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, M. S., I. T.

(c) Knickerbockers, khaki drill, in possession will be replaced by pantaloons, cord, khaki, at half rates in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for I. T. and Followers.

(d) They will commence to draw the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowances from the last day of the month in which this Instruction is issued except as provided in paragraph 3 (1) of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head H.—D. (f) Veterinary Hospitals, (10) Clothing.

5. The above decision will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[52171 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

707

21st Aug. 1923.

707. **War Equipment Table for Field Postal Units.**

The publication of War Equipment Table, India, for—

A Base Postal Depôt;
A Base Post Office;
A Field Post Office.

(India Army Form F.-980-53) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41551 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-VI.]

08

Aug. 923.

708. **Withdrawal of Field Service Concessions.**

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that the date, 1st October 1921, mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, as the date of withdrawal of field service concessions, applies, subject to paragraph 3 thereof, only to troops who were on field service in India and on the frontier. The date of withdrawal of such concessions from troops who were serving in overseas theatres of war is that shown in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1014 of 1920, 169 and 388 of 1921.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

709. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service. 709

21st Aug. 1923.

The following should be added as clause (*f*) to Army Instruction (India), No. 478 of 1922, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 889 of 1923:—

> " (*f*) Subject to the above reservation in regard to privilege leave, an acting incumbent *vice* a sick or wounded officer shall commence to draw the full staff pay of the acting appointment after the expiration of three months, notwithstanding that the half staff pay of the appointment is held to be included in the absentee's leave pay ".

In cases where an appointment may have been held by more than one acting incumbent within the period of three months, the full staff pay will be held to have become available three months from the date on which the original permanent incumbent was incapacitated, provided the latter has not combined any privilege leave due to him with his special field service sick leave

In all cases referred to above, half staff pay will be admissible under ordinary rules for the first three months, notwithstanding the fact that the sick or wounded officer receives full staff pay for this period.

[A.-13591 (A. G.-10). / C]

710. Organization of mechanical transport administration in Commands. 710

21st Aug. 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the following organization in substitution of the present mechanical transport column commanders, *viz.*,

(*a*) An administrative mechanical transport officer with establishment, etc., as shown in Appendix I. to this Instruction, at the headquarters of each command, and

(*b*) Three group commanders of mechanical transport units, with establishment, etc., as shown in Appendix II. to this Instruction, for stations where three or more mechanical transport units are located.

2. Rifles, sword bayonets and scabbards, and connected equipment rendered surplus will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

3. Indents will be submitted for the stores required to complete to the new scale, except that accoutrements at present in possession of British ranks, other than those in paragraph 2, will be retained until worn out, when they will be replaced by articles of web equipment.

4. Until all ranks (except warrant officers, Class I) to be armed with pistols are equipped with web equipment, pistol cases and ammunition pouches, with either brass hooks or leather loops, will be issued to suit the pattern of accoutrements in possession.

5. Army Instruction (India) No. 168 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[35826 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

713. Clothing for reservists of the Indian Army. 713 — 21st Aug. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 639 of 1923, the rules regarding clothing and the scales of clothing and necessaries for reservists of Indian infantry and pioneers (other than Gurkha groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers), are published as Appendices to this Instruction.

2. Orders regarding clothing for other classes of reservists will be promulgated at a later date.

[27586 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / D.]

714. Pay of soldier clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India. 714 — 21st Aug. 1923.

With reference to the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D, Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 534 of 1920, it has been decided that soldier clerks of the substantive regimental rank of private shall, when holding clerical

appointments on the authorised establishment of military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India, be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay under Classes I, II or III, Group C, of Article 745, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., on passing the prescribed tests.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 816 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-17345 (A. G.-10). / C.]

715 — 21st Aug. 1923.

715. Procedure to be followed in regard to the submission of applications for free issues of War Office publications.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the procedure prescribed in sub-paragraph (*c*) (*i*) of paragraph 704, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, with regard to the submission of applications for free issues of War Office publications other than those stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta.

[25592 (A. D.) / D.]

716 — 21st Aug. 1923.

716. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

GROUP "A".

For "Lithographer (prover and transferer)" *substitute* "Lithographer (prover)".

GROUP "B".

For "Armourer and gunsmith" *substitute* "Armourer".

GROUP "C".

Delete "Cutler".

Delete "Oxy-acetylene welder".

After "Storeman (technical and departmental)" *insert* "Storeman (technical) (Tank Corps)."

2. The test for the undermentioned trade has been approved and will shortly be issued:—

Group " B ".

Machine-gun Artificer.

[A.-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

717. Provision of vaulting beams for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions and for the Pack Artillery Training Centre, the Royal Artillery Training Centre, and the Signal Training Centre. 717 — 21st Aug. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 26 double-double vaulting beams for the following units and formations:—

An Indian infantry training battalion,

A pioneer training battalion,

The Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow,

The Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa,

The Signal Training Centre, Jubbulpore.

2. To meet the expenditure involved a sum of Rs. 8,681 is hereby transferred from Head II—A (p) (1)—Annual Training Grant, to " 50—M. W.—Head A., *viii*, New Capital Expenditure on Furniture and Equipment ".

[14121 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

718. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of August 1923. 718 — 21st Aug. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 586 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and

the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of August 1923, should be one shilling four and ½ pence the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

719 — 21st Aug. 1923.

719. Revision, amendment, introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been revised:—

Army Form C.-346 "*Qualification report of* armourers and artificers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps" (modified for India).

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All copies of the old Army Form C.-346 should be destroyed.

[43988 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following amendment is made to India Army Form S.-1672:—

At the end of Rule VIII, page 4, of the form, *for* the full-stop, *substitute* a comma and *add*—

"except at stations where both the South West and *North East Monsoons are experienced ; in such* stations the period may be divided into two portions aggregating three months."

[52705 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

III. Army Form A.-21A. is hereby authorised for issue to Indian station hospitals. Copies may be obtained from the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Government of India Forms Store, 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, on indents in the usual way.

2. Consequent on this decision, the following additions are made to Appendices ' A ' and ' B ' of Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922:—

Appendix " A ".

Against Army Form A.-21A., *under* " Indian Station Hospitals ", *insert* the following scale of issue:—

Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds	50 - 99 beds.	100—149 beds.	150—199 beds.	200—299 beds.
15	20	25	30	40	50

Appendix " B ".

Insert the following new item as item No. 69:—

No.		Description of Return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted.			Remarks.
Old.	New.				By	Through.	To	
...	69	Report of illness of a patient in hospital	A. F. A 21-A.	When necessary.	Officer Commanding, British or Indian Station hospital.	...	O. C. Unit or Chaplain.	

[27839 (D. M. S.-5.) / B.]

IV. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-146-A. " Special report on a Royal Engineer non-commissioned officer recommended for accelerated promotion ".

2. The necessary amendment will be made in due course in India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A-18625 (A. G.-3). / C.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-259 "Material Services—purchase of battery bullocks."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52278 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-221 "Annual budget estimate for the Military Medical Service".

[2020-Accts. of 1923 (F.A.M.F.) / B.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-252 "Supply and maintenance of fort and mobilization reserves."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52294 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-62 "Bill for provisions for Europeans on the line of march or in rest camps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52253 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

IX. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-65 "Bill for petty supplies, barracks, hospitals, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52256 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

X. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-243 "Personnel—transport, pay of establishment of Silladar and Grantee Camel Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52486 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XI. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A-267 "Grant 4, Supply and maintenance of peace stores.—Transport line gear and equipment / Transport contingencies and repair allowance"

2. Existing stocks of this form should be destroyed.

[52204 (Q. M. G.-6 A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-270 "Grant 4, Supply and maintenance of peace stores—Army Bearer Corps."

2. The existing stock of this form should be destroyed.

[52207 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form B.-808 "Average results of examination in laying and fuze setting".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[14632 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) / D.]

XIV. The following India Army Form has been introduced and will be embodied in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form X.-1861 "Results of annual examination of military telegraphists".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on an "as required" scale.

3. India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[14813 (G. S.—M. T.-I). / D.]

720

21st Aug. 1923.

720. Hot weather appliances and establishments for offices of Indian units.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the monthly allowances authorised for Indian units in Appendix "B" of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 849 of 1922 do not include the cost of punkahs and hot weather establishments for the offices of such units.

2. These services will be provided at the public expense for the offices of the units enumerated in Appendix "A" of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 849 of 1922 where electric fans are not provided. Punkahs already in possession of units will not be replaced until they become unserviceable.

3. Provision as shown below has been made for the current financial year to cover the cost of repairs and renewals of existing punkahs, and for the pay of punkah coolies:—

	Chargeable to	
	50-M. W.	48-Army.
	Rs.	Rs.
Northern Command	1,814	38,800
Southern Command	353	7,260
Eastern Command	1,512	12,350
Western Command	48	2.238
Burma District	33	3,301
Waziristan District	90	999
Aden Brigade	150	952
Total .	4,000	66,000
	70,000	

4. The sum of Rs. 4,000 required for Military Works expenditure is transferred from "48—Army" Head I—A., (1) Fighting Services," to "50—M. W." Head—B—X— "Repairs and Renewals", to the Commands and Districts as shown above.

[45692 (Q. M. G.-3) / D.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 692 OF 1923.

Articles.		Scale. I. T. F. (excluding U T. C.)	Scale. U T. C.	Remarks.
Personal clothing				
Badges of rank, or chevrons	set	1	1	Non-commissioned officers only.
Boots, ankle, Indian troops	pr.	1	1	
Buttons	set	1	1	
Frocks, drill, khaki*		2	2	
Hooks, waist	pr	1	1	
Knickerbockers, or trousers, drill, khaki	prs.	2	2	Shorts may be worn in lieu of 1 pair of knickerbockers or trousers.
Kullah, pag or cap		1	1	As worn.
Pagri, khaki, hat, felt, helmet, or hat, pith.		1	1	As worn.
Pagri fringe		1	...	Where worn.
Putties, khaki	pr.	1	1	
Necessaries.				
Bag, kit, universal		1	1	
Brass, button		1	...	
Brush, brass		1	...	
Brush, polishing		1	...	
Laces boot	pr.	1	1	
Hosetops	pr.	...	1	Only for units which wear shorts.
Shirts, flannel, universal		2	2	
Socks, worsted	prs	2	2	
Titles, shoulder	pr.	1	1	
Towel, hand		1	1	

*Units have the option of adopting either the short British troops pattern frock (Stock No. 3951), or the longer Indian troops pattern (Stock No. 4609 provided all men of a unit are dressed alike. When indenting, units must state whether British troops or Indian troops pattern is required, and quote the Stock No.

Articles.	Scale. I. T. F. (excluding U. T. C.)	Scale. U. T. C.	Remarks.
Public clothing.			
Blankets, barrack	1	2(*a*)	
Durrie	1	...	
Additional articles to be issued at the discretion of the District Commander.			
Cap comforter or comforter, woollen	1	...	
Drawers, flannel . prs.	2	...	
Greatcoat	1	1	
Jersey, grey, universal	1	...	
Shoes, country . pr.	1	...	To be obtained by local purchase for issue to recruits. To be returned to store when recruits are able to wear boots.

(*a*) Issued for use in camp, when authorised by the District Commander.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 693 OF 1923.

Revised complement of officers of the Army Remount Department, excluding the staff at Army Headquarters.

No.	Appointment	Remarks
1.	Remount Officer, Northern Command	Two graded as Inspectors. * Two graded as Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.
2	,, ,, Eastern Command	
3.	,, ,, Western Command*	
4.	,, ,, Southern Command*	
5.	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Northern Circle	These officers will draw the consolidated rates of pay laid down for D. A. Ds. of Remounts in A. I. (I.) No. 33 of 1921, as subsequently amended by A. I. (I.) No 593 of 1921.
6.	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Western and Central Circle	
7.	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Eastern Circle.	
8	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Southern Circle	
9	Superintendent, Mona Remount Depôt.	These officers will draw the staff pay as Superintendents as laid down in paragraph 1 (g), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
10	,, Sargodha ,, ,,	
11	,, Hapur ,, ,,	
12	,, Saharanpur Remount Depôt.	
13.	,, Ahmednagar ,, ,,	
14.	,, Hosur ,, ,,	
15	,, Calcutta ,, ,,	
16	District Remount Officer, Rawalpindi Area.	
17.	,, ,, ,, Shahpur ,,	
18.	,, ,, ,, Amritsar ,,	
19.	,, ,, ,, Chenab ,,	
20	,, ,, ,, Multan ,,	
21.	,, ,, ,, Ahmednagar Sind.	
22.	Assistant Remount Officer, Mona Depôt.	These are attached officers, who will continue to draw the existing additional staff pay of Rs. 100 per mensem.
23.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	
24.	,, ,, ,, Sargodha Depôt.	
25.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	
26	,, ,, ,, Shahpur Area.	
27.	,, ,, ,, Chenab ,,	
28.	,, ,, ,, Multan ,,	
29	,, ,, ,, Hapur Depôt.	
30.	,, ,, ,, Saharanpur Depôt.	
31.	,, ,, ,, Meerut Area.	
32.	,, ,, ,, Ahmednagar Depôt.	
33.	,, ,, ,, ,,	
34.	Enumeration Officer, Northern Circle.	
35	,, ,, Western and Central Circle.	
36.	,, ,, Eastern Circle.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 697 OF 1923.

Establishments.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Government.	Chargeable to Head III-D in Army estimates.
Bombay.		
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	...	1
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer	1	...
Assistant Surgeons	2 up to 23rd May 1922. 1 from 24th May to 31st December 1922.	1
British other ranks	1	1
Indian clerks	3	3
Peons	2	...
Coolies	3 from 1st May 1922 to 31st October 1922.	...
Engine driver for disinfector	1	
Karachi.		
Indian clerk	...	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 703 OF 1923.

Revised scale of accommodation for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the plains.

" A ". *Accommodation for married men, at 60 per cent.* of the authorised establishment, each:—

1 room, 120 sq. ft.

Verandah in front, 12′—0″ × 8′—0″.

Courtyard, 144 sq. ft. with compound wall 6′—6″ high.

Cooking places (Chulas) to be made in the verandah by the tenants.

Open bathing place (inside courtyard) 30 sq. ft.

Latrine (outside courtyard) 30 sq. ft.

" B " *Accommodation for single men, at 40 per cent.* of the authorised establishment.—

1 quarter per 2 single men, each quarter consisting of·—

1 room, 120 sq. ft.

Verandah in front, 12′—0″ × 8′—0″.

Cooking place (Chulas) to be made in the verandah by the tenants.

A partition wall 6′—6″ high will be provided in the verandah between each pair of quarters.

Open bathing places, each 12 sq ft. in a separate block surrounded by a wall 4′—6″ high, at 4 per cent. of the authorised establishment of single men.

Latrines, each 12½ sq. ft. in a separate block, at 8 per cent. of the authorised establishment of single men.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 710 OF 1923.

Detail.	Northern Command.	Eastern Command.	Western Command.	Southern Command.
Technical Adviser (Mechanical Transport) at Rs. 1,850 per mensem.	1	1	1	...
D. A. D. T. (M. T.) at Rs. 1,300 per mensem.	...	...	...	1
Attached Officer, Captain, R. A. S. C.	1	...	...	...
Clerks at Rs. 130—6—160 per mensem.	1	1	1	1
Clerks at Rs. 100—4—120 per mensem.	2	1	1	1
Clerks at Rs 70—4—90 per mensem.	2	2	2	2
Peons at local nerrick rates	1	1	1	1
Office contingencies (including postage and telegrams) per annum.	Rs. 3,300	Rs. 3,300	Rs. 3,300	Rs. 3,300

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 710 OF 1923.

---

1 lieutenant-colonel (O. C.).

1 subaltern

2 clerks at Rs 100—4—120 per mensem.

1 Indian sepoy driver.

1 peon at local nerrick rate.

1 light car (Ford). Mileage allowed, 9,000 miles per annum.

1 motor cycle, solo. Mileage allowed, 1,000 miles per annum

Office allowance at Rs. 80 per mensem.

Office contingencies (including postage and telegrams) at Rs 1,500 per annum.

PPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 712 OF 1923.

Arms, accoutrements, etc., for mechanical transport units.

P. = Peace equipment.
P. W. = Peace and war equipment.
W. = War equipment.

Section 1-A.

Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne	2 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P. W.)
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne .	1 do. do.	(P. W.)
Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI	1 per all ranks . .	(P. W.)
Carriers, waterbottle, with shoulder strap.	1 per W. O., Class I, and Indian rank.	(P. W.)
Cases, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P. W.)
Cases, pistol, with brass hooks .	1 per British rank (except W. O. Class I) armed with a pistol.	(P. W.)
Frogs, belt, waist, Sam Browne .	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)
Haversacks, O. S. . . .	1 per W. O. Class I .	(P. W.)
" I. T. . .	1 per Indian rank .	(P. W.)
Knots, sword, brown, G. S. . . .	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)
Lanyards, pistol . . .	1 per pistol . .	(P. W.)
Pouches, ammunition, with leather loop, I. P.	2 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P. W.)
Pouches, ammunition, with brass hooks.	2 per British rank (except W. O. Class I) armed with a pistol.	(P. W.)
Straps, steadying, Sam Browne . .	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)
Tins, mess, D. S. . . .	1 per British rank .	(P. W.)
" " M. S. (with 1 yard of 1" cotton tape).	1 per Indian rank .	(P. W.)
Tins, ration, large . . .	Do. do. .	(W.)
" " small . . .	Do. do. .	(W.)

Section-1 A—contd.

Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—		
Belts, waist, leather	1 per Indian rank	(P. W.)
Covers, mess tin, D. S.	1 per W. O. Class I	(P. W.)
Straps, greatcoat	1 per W. O. Class I and Indian rank.	(P. W.)
Web equipment, pattern 1908—		
Attachments, brace	2 per British rank (except W. O. Class I).	(P. W.)
Belts, waist, special	1 do. do.	(P. W.)
Braces, with buckle	2 do. do.	(P. W.)
Braces, without buckle	1 per W. O. Class I	(P. W.)
Carriers, waterbottle	1 per British rank (except W. O. Class I).	(P. W.)
Covers, mess tin	1 do. do.	(P. W.)
Haversacks	1 do. do.	(P. W.)

Section 27.

Cartridges, S. A. ball, revolver, ·455 inch.	12 rounds per pistol (pouch ammunition).	(P.)

Annual allowance for practice.

Cartridges, S. A. ball, revolver, ·455 inch.	100 rounds per pistol.
Cartridges, S. A. blank, revolver, ·455 inch.	10 rounds per pistol.

Weedon Section.

Pistols, revolver, ·455-inch, Webley	1 per I. O., W. O. Class I and II, staff serjeant, serjeant driver and serjeant artificer.	(P. W.)
Protectors, hammer, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol	(P. W.)
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	do.	(P. W.)
Swords, staff serjeants or W. and N. C. Os.	1 per W. O. Class I	(P.)
Swords. British officers, Indian Army.	1 per I. O.	(P.)
Scabbards, sword, Sam Browne	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 713 OF 1923.

Rules regarding clothing for reservists of Indian infantry and pioneers (other than those of Gurkha Groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers).

On transfer of an Indian infantry or pioneer soldier to the reserve, the officer commanding the active battalion, will take over from him the articles of clothing and necessaries enumerated in the statement attached, which are in a thoroughly serviceable condition, and have at least 50 per cent. of wear left. They will then be despatched, packed in the kit bag with a label attached showing the name and number of the reservist, to the officer commanding the training battalion, for safe custody. The cost of packing and conveyance will be debited to the State.

These articles will form the training scale of the reservist, and will be issued when called up for training.

2. For the personal clothing and necessaries thus taken over, a cash payment of Rs. 25 will be made to the man, while the articles of public clothing will be taken over without payment.

3. Any articles of personal clothing and necessaries in the attached scale which are deficient or unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the individual concerned by deducting the cost from the sum of Rs. 25 allowed by Government.

Unserviceable articles of public clothing to be taken over will be replaced free, unless lost, wilfully made away with or prematurely worn out through carelessness, in which case the reservist will be responsible under existing regulations.

4. (*a*) The kits taken over under the old regulations from men already transferred to the reserve will be completed to the attached scale. Officers commanding units will examine such kits and submit indents for the balance required to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore. Surplus articles not included in the attached scale will, if serviceable, be sent to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore. Surplus but unserviceable articles will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(b) For men already transferred to the reserve and from whom no articles of clothing were taken over at the time of transfer, a complete new outfit on the attached scale will be provided; indents for such outfits will be sent to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore, who will comply therewith as far as possible from existing stocks

5 The articles of the peace scale of a soldier which do not form part of his reservists' kit will be dealt with under the rules laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922

6. The articles of clothing taken over from the men on transfer to the reserve are expected to last the complete reserve period. In no circumstances will any renewals at the public expense (other than of socks which may be renewed every alternate training period) be allowed within three years of the date of their being taken over or obtained After that period renewals at the expense of the State may, in exceptional circumstances, be sanctioned by the commandant, training battalion. Repairs to reservists' kits will be carried out at the public expense on the authority of the officer commanding the training battalion.

Condemned articles will be disposed of by sale, and the proceeds credited to the State. When a reservist dies or is discharged, the sale proceeds of his kit will be credited to the State, but such articles should not be sold if they are in a serviceable condition, and can with advantage be utilized for replacing the unserviceable kit of another reservist

7. In the event of a reservist rejoining the colours, except on mobilisation, his kit will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State, and he will receive a free new outfit according to the scale authorised, and will be treated as a recruit for purposes of clothing allowances.

8. The scale now authorised for training a reservist includes all articles with which a regular soldier is required to proceed on field service.

Thus on mobilisation, a reservist will only receive the same additional articles (summer or winter) as authorised for a regular soldier.

(b) officers of the Royal Army Service Corps when on privilege leave will receive the rate of staff pay laid down for regular officers of that Corps in Army Instruction (India) No. 919 of 1919;

(c) the pay of officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be assessed under paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920.

[A.-17274 (A. G.-10) / B]

723 — 28th Aug. 1923

723. Course of Instruction for Royal Engineer Officers on the Indian establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering.—Revised rules and syllabus—

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1922:—

After sub-paragraph 2, under "A" (Ordinary Course), *add* at the end "if so required".

Add at the end of "A" (Ordinary Course) as a new sub-paragraph:—

"The programme above gives the outline of the work that should be undertaken, but the time spent on each portion may be varied according to circumstances."

After sub-paragraph 2, under "B" (Advanced Course), *add* at the end, "if so required".

For paragraph 3, *substitute* the following:—

"Officers undergoing the above courses will receive the rates of pay and allowances admissible under the Pay Warrant to British Officers of the same rank, and in addition an Indian allowance as follows for the first year, subject to the proviso that they return to duty on the Indian establishment on completion of their instruction:—

	£
Second-lieutenant or lieutenant with less than seven years' service	25
Lieutenant with not less than seven years' service	75
Captain	75
Major	100

Those officers, however, who are eligible for, and who have elected the former Indian pension rules for Royal Engineer Officers will receive Indian pay *plus* half staff pay."

[10932 (G. S.—M. T.-1), / C.]

724. Retention up to the 31st March 1923 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi. 724 / 28th Aug. 1923.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 309 of 1923 up to the 31st March 1923.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the following re-appropriation of funds to meet that portion of the expenditure involved during the current financial year, which is debitable to Indian Army estimates:—

Amount.	From		To	
	Head.	District.	Head.	District.
Rs.				
520	Head I-A (I) (d) Pioneers.	Eastern Command and United Provinces District.	Head III-D Embarkation Staffs (a) Bombay.	Bombay District.
80	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto (b) Karachi.	Sind and Rajputana District.
1,680	Head II-C. (Working expenses of Hospitals (s) British Station Hospital).	Bombay District.	Ditto Bombay.	Bombay District.
80	Head I-A (II) (e) Medical Services.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto.
2,360				

[25281—D. M. S. I.—D / B]

725

28th Aug. 1923.

725. Revision of certain classes of war pensions in accordance with the cost of living.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1923, it is notified for information that it has been decided by His Majesty's Government that no revision, on account of the variation in the cost of living, shall be made before the 1st April 1924, in respect of the following classes of pensions:—

(*a*) Alternative pensions (officers and widows).

(*b*) Awards under article 1 (3) (*a*) of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920.

(*c*) Awards (with bonus) under the 1917 Royal Warrant or Orders in Council.

(*d*) Parents' and sisters' pensions (with bonus).

This decision is also applicable to cases under the relative men's warrants.

[A.-20077 (A. G.-10). / C.]

726

28th Aug. 1923.

726. Revision of kit and clothing allowances of British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923:—

In statement "A" *for* "Re. 1-2-0" in the foot-note* *read* "Re. 1-14-0."

The amended rate will take effect from the 1st April 1923.

[51701 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

727

28th Aug. 1923.

727. Scale of oil for lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921, for the Madras District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 81 of 1923, it has been decided that the scale of oil, kerosine,

second quality, for lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921, shall, for the Madras District only, be as follows:—

	Summer	Winter
Lamp, recreation room	5½ ozs	6½ ozs
" barrack standing	8 "	9 "
" Hurricane, Dietz Junior	3½ "	4 "

2. The necessary amendment to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be made in due course.

[52101 Q. M. G. 3 / C.]

728. War Equipment Table, India—X-Ray Unit. 728

28th Aug. 1923.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India—X-Ray Unit (India Army Form F.-980-76), has been approved. Copies [illegible] erned by the Superintendent [illegible] Calcutta, *under instructions* [illegible] *in India.*

2. This table supersedes the Mobilisation Store Table for an X-Ray Section (reprint with amendments up to List 5 of 1920), copies of which should be destroyed.

[70588 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

729. Revision of the existing procedure for dealing with permissible excesses over estimates for military works. 729

28th Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to introduce the following revised procedure for dealing with permissible excesses over estimates for Military Works:—

(a) When changes in estimates for works are necessitated by purely *administrative reasons* which emerge during the course of construction and a supplementary estimate becomes necessary, such supplementary estimate should be regarded as an original estimate, and in the preparation of such estimates, the Engineer will be allowed the same latitude in regard to

excesses as is permitted in the preparation of original estimates, *i.e.*, the excess permissible will be 10 per cent. over both the original and supplementary estimates, subject to the proviso in (*d*) below.

(*b*) In any case in which additions to an estimate have become necessary for engineering reasons, and these additions, combined with the extra estimated cost of alterations in the estimate or variation in rates, are likely to amount to more than 10 per cent. of the original estimate, the original estimate should be revised so as to include any such additional cost.

(*c*) No excess is permissible over a revised estimate since, at the time of its preparation, the responsible engineer should be in possession of accurate data for preparation of this estimate.

(*d*) When a supplementary estimate is sanctioned as in (*a*) above, the sanctioning authority will, at the time of sanction, certify that it has been rendered necessary by purely administrative considerations. This course is necessary in order to enable the audit officer to ensure that a supplementary estimate with its permissible excess of 10 per cent. is not used as a means of obviating the preparation of a revised estimate.

2. This is in modification of paragraphs 114 and 115 of Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, and in amplification of paragraph 6 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923. The necessary amendments to the regulations will be issued in due course.

[26455 (M. W.-5) / C.]

730

28th Aug. 1923.

730. Grant of travelling allowance to officers stationed in a concession area when deputed to attend a course of instruction.

Officers belonging to units or formations stationed within an area in which field service concessions are admissible will be granted travelling allowance on the prescribed scale when deputed for a course of instruction,

ordinarily involving return to their unit or formation on completion of the course, instead of being provided with warrant as prescribed in paragraph 2(a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[53175 (Q.-2-A) / B.]

731. Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in military stations. **731**

28th Aug. 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, as an *ad interim* arrangement, based on the latest available costs, the cost of electric energy shall be recovered at six annas per B. O. T. unit from consumers who are not entitled to a free issue. Consumers who are entitled to a limited free issue, will pay for current in excess of such amount at six annas per B. O. T unit.

2. It has further been decided that the following rates shall be charged for energy supplied for power purposes:—

(i) If to military consumers, on a restricted hour basis, 2½ annas per unit.

(ii) If to non-military consumers, on a restricted hour basis, 3½ annas per unit

3. A general rate of 4½ annas per unit shall be charged for electric energy supplied for street lighting.

[26850 (M. W.-4.) / C.]

732. Assessment of Royal Air Force standing charges, works expenditure. **732**

28th Aug. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1923, the following instructions are issued to enable Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers to prepare schedules of demands for standing charges on account of works expenditure for the Royal Air Force in accordance

with the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 3rd April 1923.

FORM NO. IV, HEAD B. X—REPAIRS AND RENEWAL

(*a*) *Buildings*.—The assessment for repairs and renewals will be exactly the same percentage as in the case of Army buildings.

(*b*) *Roads in cantonments*.—In each cantonment in which Army and Royal Air Force units are stationed, an area will be set aside by the Standing Barrack Committee and known as the Royal Air Force area. It will include all Royal Air Force buildings and ærodromes, and such roads as are used almost solely by the Royal Air Force. All roads other than those kept up by the Cantonment Authorities within the area will be kept up by the Royal Air Force. Those outside the area will be kept in repair by the Army. In the case of a cantonment in which the Royal Air Force predominates, the procedure will be reversed. The Army will have an area set aside as above, and will repair roads in their area, and the Royal Air Force will repair all roads outside the Army area. When any doubt arises as to whether the Army or the Royal Air Force should be held to 'predominate' in a cantonment, the question should be referred for the decision of the General Officer Commanding, District.

(*c*) *Roads outside cantonments maintained from military funds*.—Where such roads are constructed mainly to serve the Royal Air Force they will be maintained from Royal Air Force funds; otherwise the Army will keep up all roads outside cantonments.

(*d*) *Furniture*.—A lump sum figure for repairs and renewals of furniture will be entered in the Schedule of Demands by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, after reference to Commands. It will be assessed on the proportionate figures of the total establishment of British and Indian other ranks of the Royal Air Force as compared with those of the total establishment of all Army units in the Commands.

(*e*) *Miscellaneous*.—Figures for miscellaneous repairs, which include rifle ranges, drains, landing grounds, defences and temporary buildings in Royal Air Force charge, will be assessed in the same manner as for similar Army miscellaneous items.

FORM NO. V. OBLIGATORY CHARGES. HEAD B. XI—MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATIONS AND XII—GENERAL CHARGES.

Head B. XI.

(a) *Water supply.*—In order to estimate the amount to be provided in the Royal Air Force Budget for maintenance of water supply, water for Royal Air Force purposes will be metered at Royal Air Force cost and the total charge calculated at a fixed rate in each cantonment per thousand gallons consumed. The cost of yearly consumption will be entered in Form No. V. The rate will be based on the cost of yearly maintenance and working expenses only per *thousand gallons pumped, vide* paragraph 118 of Military Works Handbook, but excluding the 3½ per cent. on the total initial cost which should not be included when working out the above rate. The Army will be responsible for all working expenses and repairs to existing machinery, pipes, buildings, etc., without further charge. The Royal Air Force will be responsible for funds necessary to provide all new extensions that may be required within the Royal Air Force area mentioned above, and in cases of new installations or additions to existing ones the Royal Air Force will bear a proportionate part of the initial cost. In the case of a station which is predominantly Royal Air Force the procedure will be reversed The Royal Air Force will pay for all maintenance and charge the Army per thousand gallons consumed.

(b) *Electrical charges.*—Electrical charges will be assessed in a similar way to those for water supply above. The Royal Air Force will be responsible for funds for providing the necessary meters and any extensions to existing wiring, etc., in the Royal Air Force area. The Army will be responsible for funds for all working expenses and maintenance, and the rate per unit to be charged to the Royal Air Force will be based on maintenance and working expenses but not on any percentage to the original capital cost of the installation. The procedure will be reversed where the Royal Air Force predominates.

(c) *Ice making and refrigeration.*—These charges do not affect the Royal Air Force at present.

HEAD B. XII—GENERAL CHARGES. RENTS FOR BUILDINGS—COMPENSATION FOR QUARTERS. RATES AND TAXES—RENTS FOR LAND—CARE OF VACANT BUILDINGS.

Wherever lands and buildings are in Royal Air Force charge, the cost of the above will be met from Royal Air

Force funds, and should be entered in Form V by th Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer.

Railway sidings.—Such sidings as are entirely for Roya Air Force use only should be paid for by the Royal Air Force. Those used by Royal Air Force and Army should be paid for from Army funds.

FORM NO. VI, HEAD C. XIII—ESTABLISHMENT AND XIV—TOOLS AND PLANT.

Overhead charges for Establishment and Tools and Plant together for Royal Air Force will be assessed as follows:—

In Form No. VI—

8½ per cent. (of which 1½ per cent. is for audit charges) on the total Budget figures for all Major and Minor Works, and Standing Charges in Forms IV and V.

In all Major Works Estimates 2 per cent. to be included for Additional Work Charge Establishment.

FORM NO. VII. HEAD D. XV—SUSPENSE.

This does not concern the Royal Air Force.

FORM NO. VIII. HEAD XXXVIII—REVENUE.

As soon as buildings, etc., are handed over to Royal Air Force charge all revenue obtainable from them will be credited to this head in the Works part of the Royal Air Force Budget in the same way as is now done for Army buildings, materials, etc.

[264.2 (M. W.-5). / C]

733 / 28th Aug. 1923.

733. Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, the Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies.

The following further amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 813 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1923:—

In paragraph 1, line 6, *after* paragraph 6, *insert* "10."

[393 (O.-5.) / A-II.]

734. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 734

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of July 1923, was two shillings and three pence three farthings (2s. 3¾d.) 28th Aug. 1923.

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D]

735. Scale of accommodation to be provided for a Gurkha depôt and battalion families. 735

28th Aug. 1923.

The scale of accommodation to be provided for a Gurkha depôt and battalion families is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[49301 (Q.-3). / C.]

736. Provision of mullmull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers. 736

28th Aug. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue on field service of mullmull cloth, as an anti-fly material, to British combatant troops (including officers) on the scale of 5 yards per 100 persons.

2. The item will be included in war equipment tables of all British combatant formations and will be connected to an explanatory footnote—

> "Not maintained in unit charge in peace. Will be issued as necessary, on field service, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, on the recommendation of the medical authority concerned."

3. The quantity required for this measure (approximately 4,000 yards) will not be provided in peace but will be purchased, as necessary, on mobilisation.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1920 and Army Department letter No. 13298, dated the 1st October 1918, are hereby cancelled.

[23123 (Q. M. G.-9-B.) / A.-II.]

737 — 28th Aug 1923.

737. Allotment of staff cars to headquarters of commands, *districts and brigades*.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the provisional peace allotment of staff cars and drivers to headquarters of commands, districts and brigades, etc., as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The recurring expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 4,51,200 per annum, out of which Rs. 43,900 is debitable to Head III. B—Staff of commands and the rest to Head III. C—Staff of districts and brigades.

3. The orders have effect from the 1st April 1923.

[24760 (Q. M. G.-S) / B]

738 — 28th Aug. 1923.

738. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks.

In paragraph 2, lines 2, 3, and 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1923, *after* "staff pay" *insert* "or signalling allowance".

[A.-14221 (A. G.-10). / C.]

739 — 28th Aug. 1923.

739. Post-war rates of invalid pensions for warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the grant of invalid pensions to warrant officers of the India Unattached List, in respect of post-war disabilities, shall be regulated under the rules published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. With reference to paragraph 4 of these rules, it has also been decided that no deduction of pension shall be made in cases where warrant officers have been invalided from the service on account of disability originating on or after the 1st October 1921 and not attributable to service, and have already been admitted to invalid pensions under paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 27 of 1922).

[A.-16843 (A. G.-10). / C.]

740. Grant of substantive rank to certain armourer dafadars in Indian cavalry regiments and armourer havildars in Indian infantry and pioneer battalions. 740 / 28th Au 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 655 of 1923, sanctioning the revised peace establishments of Indian cavalry, infantry and pioneer units, sanction is accorded to the retention of substantive rank, with pay and extra duty pay, in the case of those armourer dafadars and armourer havildars who, prior to the issue of this Instruction, have been promoted owing to a misinterpretation of the establishments promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921.

2. These armourer dafadars and havildars will be entitled to the full pay, allowances and pension of their substantive rank, and if surplus to the establishments now authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 655 of 1923, will be absorbed into the first vacancy in the authorized peace establishment of their units.

[A-19715 (A. G.-2) / D.]

741. Provision of free quarters for Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps. 741 / 28th Au 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 813 of 1922, it has been decided that Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps will be provided with free Government quarters on the scale laid down for other Indian officers of that corps.

2. Where Government quarters are not available, suitable private quarters will be hired by the Military Works Services at reasonable local rates within two miles of the place of work, if possible. In the event of it not being possible to allot Government quarters or to hire private accommodation, the Indian officers concerned will be granted compensation in lieu of quarters at the rate of Rs. 12 per mensem. This compensation will not be admissible to an Indian officer who refuses to occupy any Government or hired quarter that may be allotted to him.

[46398 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

742 — 28th Aug. 1923.

742. Travelling and detention allowances for students attending courses of instruction at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure for the current financial year, students attending courses of instruction at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, will draw travelling allowances on the temporary duty scale as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and detention allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 254.

[15597 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / C.]

743 — 28th Aug. 1923

743. Scale of equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing Ambulance and General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

In supersession of the existing orders on the subject the following scales of equipment are authorized for the personnel of Company Headquarters, Nursing Ambulance and General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps:—

Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
Belts, waist, leather, G. S. No.	1	
Bottles, water, Indian troops „	1	
Haversacks, Indian troops or followers.	1	
Tins, ration, large (a)	1	(a) Mobilization equipment to be held in I. A. O. C. charge and issued only on mobilization.
„ „ small (a)	1	
Lines, bedding (a)	1	
Sheets, ground (a)	1	
Pads, back, bhisti (b)	1	(b) For water carriers of General Section only.
Utensils, cooking, Indian troops (c).	...	(c) To be supplied under corps arrangements in peace and the cost recovered on contingent bills.

2. Mobilisation equipment now held on charge by units, which will in future be held in ordnance charge under this Instruction, will be handed over on deposit to arsenals on which units are dependent, and checked indents will be maintained by units for its recovery.

3. Appendix 55 to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 should be amended accordingly.

[14383 (D. M S.-2) / A.-II.]

744. Transfer to the India Unattached List and promotion to serjeant and staff serjeant of non-commissioned officers appointed permanently to the Indian Army Service Corps after rendering temporary service with the Corps under Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920. 744 / 28th Aug 1923.

It has been decided that non-commissioned officers who enlisted or re-enlisted into the Indian Army Service Corps under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920, and who are subsequently appointed permanently to the Indian Army Service Corps, will be required to enlist on a normal engagement in the British regular army before being so appointed, and will be transferred to the India Unattached List with effect from the date of the letter appointing them permanently to the Corps.

2 All continuous attested service rendered in the Indian Army Service Corps prior to the date of transfer to the Unattached List will, however, count (i) as departmental service under paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and (ii) as departmental service in the rank of serjeant.

3. Service which counts as departmental service in the rank of serjeant, *vide* paragraph 2 (*ii*) above, will also reckon towards the three years required for promotion to staff serjeant, under paragraph 7 (1), Appendix XXVII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. But any man who has more than three years of such service to his credit, before being appointed permanently, will be promoted to the rank of staff serjeant only from the date of the letter authorising his permanent appointment.

4. No claim for arrears of pay, from any date prior to this Instruction, on account of any advancement in rank

authorised under paragraph 3 of this Instruction, will be admissible, but no recovery will be effected in the case of any person who, before the issue of this Instruction, was admitted pay for a higher rank than that of serjeant.

[37715 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.]

745

28th Aug. 1923

745. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-81.—Report by a British service officer of arrival on duty in the United Kingdom.

Army Form B.-174.—Report by a British service officer arriving in the United Kingdom on leave.

2. Copies of the forms should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The following amendment should be made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Insert the following after Army Form B.-80 and Army Form B.-171-N., respectively:—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
A. F. B.-81.—Report by a British Service Officer of arrival on duty in the United Kingdom.	10	10	10	10	10	20	30	...	...	..	10	10	10	10	10	10
A. F. B.-174.—Report by a British Service Officer arriving in the United Kingdom on leave.	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	..			10	10	10	10	10	10

[01799 (M. S.-1) / A.-II.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form O.-1802—" Nominal roll of the married quarters roll ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on the undermentioned scale:—

Unit.	Maximum annual scale.
Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	2
Brigade Pack Artillery	2
Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay ...	2
Divisional Ammunition Column ...	2
Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	2
Regiment, British Cavalry	4
Battalion, British Infantry	4
Corps of Sappers and Miners	3
Chief Signal Officer, Command ...	3
Divisional Signal Company	2
Armoured Car Company	2

3. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-17920 (A. G.-1) / C.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Works Services in India:—

India Army Form W.-1779-A —"Item Rate—Tender and Contract for Works".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for, in the usual manner, on the scale of 150 copies each per annum for the offices of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Commanding Royal Engineers and Chief Engineers of Commands.

3. The following amendments are made to clause 1 of the conditions of contract of India Army Form W.-1779-A.:—

Substitute the following *for* the words beginning with "in cash or Government Securities" in line 5 and ending with "in the tender" in line 8 of the form:—

"a sum sufficient with the amount of the earnest money deposited by him with his tender to make up the full security deposit specified in the tender—such sum shall be

deposited either in cash or Government Securities of the market value of such sum and any Securities so deposited shall (*a*) if deposited for more than 5 years be endorsed to the Deputy Controller, $\frac{\text{Madras}}{\text{Bombay}}$ and in other places to the Controller of Currency, (*b*) if deposited for less than five years and more than 12 months be endorsed to the Treasury Officer of the nearest Treasury, and (*c*) if deposited for 12 months or less remain in the name of the depositor ".

4. Pending a reprint of the form, the necessary correction will be made in manuscript.

[$\frac{\text{26944 (M. W.-5)}}{\text{C.}}$]

IV. The following amendments are made to Army Form A-45—"Proceedings of a Medical Board", and printed slips with these amendments will be issued by the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, with future supplies of the existing stock of this form:—

For Question 24 *substitute*:—

" 24. (A) 1. Is the officer unfit for 'General Service'?

*2. If unfit for general service, is he fit to perform the duties of his corps at home and abroad, in peace and in war?

3. If unfit, how long is the disability likely to continue?

†(B) 1. If unfit for general service, is he fit for service at home?

2. If not so fit, how long is the disability likely to continue?

---

*Only to be answered by the Board in the case of officers of the Royal Army Pay Corps and Corps of Military Accountants, or when specially instructed to do so.

†Only to be answered by the Board when specially instructed to do so by the convening authority."

[$\frac{\text{27715 (D. M. S. I.-A).}}{\text{C.}}$]

V. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2000, Staff Section:—

Delete item 516, " Statement of ammunition remaining unallotted and placed at disposal of Chief of the General Staff and reallotment required " and connected entries.

[15478 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / A-II.]

VI. The following Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from page 56 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

" Army Form C.-2117 (Modified for India), Report on staff college officer attached to an arm of the service other than his own "

[14736 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / A.-II.]

VII. The following Army Form is hereby cancelled:—

Army Form D-479, " Form of registration in the National Association for employment of ex-soldiers ".

2. All remaining copies of this form should be destroyed.

[A.-19747 (A. G.-6) / B.]

VIII. The following Army Book is cancelled and should be deleted from page 61 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Book 138 (plain demy-octavo oblong, clasped 2 quires).

2. Indents for the book will, however, be complied with until the existing stock is exhausted.

[A.-A. B. No. 133 (A. G.-11) / D.]

IX. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-229 (c) "Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the Ordnance Department (Inspection Section)".

India Army Form A.-230 (a) "Budget Estimate, India Army Ordnance Corps."

India Army Form A.-230 (c) "Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department (Inspection Section)".

India Army Form A.-230 (d) "Budget Estimate. Ordnance Department (Director General of Ordnance)".

[F. A.'s No. 831-Accts. of 1923. / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-258 "Supply and maintenance of fort and mobilization reserves—Fodder."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52297 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-261 "Supply and maintenance of peace stores, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52299 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-272, Grant 4, Miscellaneous—
Miscellaneous. / Conservancy Charges.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52308 (Q. M.G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-303, "Letter to widow of a deceased officer entitled to Royal Warrant pension.".

[F. A., M. F. No. 2092-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XIV. The following India Army Form has been cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-575—Supply and Transport objection statement memorandum ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52320 Q. M. G.-6-A.) / F.]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form S.-1507 " Agent's identification roll ".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[5 13 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form S.-1591 " Monthly requisition for miscellaneous barrack supplies ".

2. Copies of the form in stock should be destroyed.

3. The entry regarding this form in the Regimental section of India Army Form Z.-2001 should be deleted.

[42612 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 735 OF 1923.

5

Scale of accommodation for a Gurkha depôt and battalion-families.

Gurkha officers' quarters	Accommodation to be provided in accordance with authorised scales.
Battalion families. Court yards not required, Grouped latrines should be provided at 8 per cent. of establishment.	
Barracks for singlemen	
Cooking sheds	
Followers' quarters	
Ration store	
Latrines	
Religious teachers	
Bathing places	On a scale of 4 per cent of authorised establishment.
Armoury	As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1923.
Small Arms Ammunition store	1 room 30 sq. ft.
Quarter guard, cells and quartermaster's stores.	Guard room for 8 men, 384 sq. ft. Prisoner's cell for 2 men, 192 sq. ft. Verandah 8' 0" wide in front of Guard room, cells and stores.
Quartermaster's Stores	1 room 224 sq. ft. 1 room 368 sq. ft. 1 room 480 sq. ft.
Orderly room and office	2 rooms, each 240 sq. ft. 1 room, 288 sq. ft. 1 room, 144 sq. ft. Verandah 8' 0" clear all round, containing record room 15' 0" × 8' 0" and bath room.
Armourer's shop	As in item 175, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.
School	One room 500 sq. ft.
Parade ground	As required.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 737 OF 1923.

Allotment of staff cars.

Formation.	Heavy touring cars.	Light touring cars (Fords).	Royal Army Service Corps, Private drivers.	Indian drivers.
Northern Command.				
Command Headquarters	2	1	1	2
District Headquarters, Peshawar	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Rawalpindi	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Kohat	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Lahore	1	2	...	3
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Base, Lahore.	...	1	...	1
General Staff Officer II, Intelligence Officer, Peshawar.	1	...	...	1
1st and 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigades	...	2	...	2
1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 12th and 13th Indian Infantry Brigades and Lahore, Jullundur, Ferozepore and Ambala Brigade Areas at 1 car each.	...	14	...	14
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	...	...	...	8
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	...	7	...	...
Southern Command.				
Command Headquarters	2	...	1	1
District Headquarters, Central Provinces	1	1	...	2
District Headquarters, Bombay	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Poona	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Madras	1	1	...	2
5th Indian Cavalry Brigade	...	1	...	1
2nd, 16th and 20th Indian Infantry Brigades and Bangalore Brigade Area at 1 car each.	...	4	...	4
Officer Commanding, Troops, Deolali	...	1	...	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	...	...	...	4
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	...	3	...	...
Eastern Command.				
Command Headquarters	1	...	1	...
District Headquarters, United Provinces	1	1	...	2

Allotment of staff cars—contd.

Formation.	Heavy touring cars.	Light touring cars (Fords).	Royal Army Service Corps, Private drivers.	Indian drivers
Eastern Command—contd.				
istrict Headquarters, Presidency and Assam.	1	1	...	2
rd Indian Cavalry Brigade	...	1	4	1
7th, 18th and 19th Indian Infantry Brigades and Delhi and Allahabad Brigade Areas at 1 car each.	...	5	...	5
eave and sick reserve of drivers at 25	...			2

8. In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 737 of 19 under "Western Command" the following amendments are made:-

(*a*) After "District Headquarters, Sind-Rajputana" *ins* "14th Indian Infantry Brigade" and against this columns "Heavy touring cars" and "Indian drive *insert* "1" each.

(*b*) *Delete* the present entry "14th and" and the "s" "brigades".

(*c*) Against the revised entry "15th Indian Infantry Briga etc.," in columns "Light touring cars (Fords)" a "Indian drivers" *insert* "3" each for "4".

(*d*) Amend totals accordingly.

Dated the 26th January 1926.

56257 (Q.-7-M. T.)/

...quarters	2	4	...	6
9th, 10th, 21st Indian Infantry Brigades at 1 car each.	..	3	...	3
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	...	...	...	2
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	...	2	...	...
Total	24	79	4	103(*a*)

(*a*) Includes:—5 havildars, 10 naicks and 15 lance naicks.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 739 OF 1923.

Post-war rates of invalid pensions of warrant officers (subject to revision at some future date.)

Note.—The post-war rates of invalid pensions of Departmental Officers are still under consideration.

1. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability attributable to service and originating on or after 1st October 1921, will be granted, provided he has qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 829, Army Regulations (India), Volume I (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 27 of 1922), together with a disablement addition varying from 10*l.* to 50*l.* a year for disability between 20 and 100 per cent. Such disablement addition will in the first instance be granted for a limited period, not ordinarily exceeding 12 months, and its subsequent continuance will depend on the report of a properly authorised Medical Board. Where the disability is less than 20 per cent. a gratuity appropriate to the degree of disablement, but not exceeding 100*l.*, will be given.

2. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability originating on or after 1st October 1921, not attributable to service (but not caused or aggravated by intemperate or irregular habits), will be granted, provided he has qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 829, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, without any disablement addition.

3. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability attributable to service and originating on or after 1st October 1921, who has not qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, will be granted the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, together with a disablement addition varying from 8*l.* to 40*l.* a year for disability between 20 and 100 per cent. Such disablement addition will in the first instance be granted for a limited period, not ordinarily exceeding 12 months, and its subsequent continuance will depend on the report of a properly qualified Medical Board. No disablement addition or gratuity will be admissible if the disability is less than 20 per cent.

4. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability originating on or after 1st October 1921, not attributable to service (but not caused or aggravated by intemperate or irregular habits), who has not qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, will be granted the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, less 10 per cent. No disablement addition will be admissible in such cases.

5 Where the service is less than 14 years the case will be specially considered.

6. Where the disability is due to service but has been aggravated by intemperate or irregular habits, a reduction in the disablement addition will be made corresponding to the degree of such aggravation.

7. Where the service has been unsatisfactory, or invaliding is due to disability attributable to intemperate or irregular habits, the above rates of pension will be subject to such reduction as the Government of India may determine.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 4th September 1923.

---

746. Delegation of powers to Commanding Royal Engineers of Military Works Districts to sanction the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems. 746

4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided that the powers exercised by Chief Engineers of Commands under the orders of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, to sanction electric installations in the cases specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1919, may be exercised by Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts under the orders of their respective General Officers Commanding

2. The rules for military electrical installations should accordingly be amended where necessary.

[26951 (M. W 4) / C]

747. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps. 7[illegible]

4th Sept. [illegible]

It has been decided that the class composition for Indian ranks of Nos. 31 and 35 Field Troops, King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, shall be all Punjabi Musalmans.

2. Consequent on this decision the following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1923:—

Against "King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners—Field Troops" *for* "half Punjabi Musalmans, half Sikhs" in column 3 *substitute* "Punjabi Musalmans."

[A.-'9 02 (A.G.-3 / C.]

748 **748. Grant of privilege leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India, after the date of termination of their contracts.**

4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India, who, owing to the exigencies of the service, have been unable to avail themselves of privilege leave earned by them during their period of contract service, shall be allowed to take, prior to their release, the privilege leave which is due to them under existing rules.

2. In the case of members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), such leave will commence from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom.

3. All members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) proceeding to the United Kingdom for demobilization who are eligible for this concession should be provided with a certificate indicating the amount of privilege leave due to them.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 355 of 1922 is cancelled.

[27178 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

749 **749. Supply of oils and greases.**

4th Sept.

In future, oils and greases as shown in Appendix "A." to this Instruction will be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

2. Oils and greases as detailed in Appendix "B." to this Instruction, which have hitherto been provided by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, will not in future be supplied, and when the present stock is exhausted, will be replaced by oils and greases as detailed in column 3 thereof. Demands will be submitted on the supplying department

as now shown. In this connection attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922.

3. Part A. of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 and all amendments thereto are hereby cancelled.

4. Regulations will be amended accordingly.

[24654 : Q. M. (G-11-A.) / A-11]

750. Emoluments of officers of the Post and Telegraph Department who held temporary commissions in the British or Indian Army during the Great War. 750

1th Sept. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all officers of the Post and Telegraph Department who held temporary commissions in the British or Indian Army during the Great War, shall be granted the option of drawing, while serving overseas, military pay and allowances *plus* civil furlough pay, or their departmental pay *plus* field allowance together with the usual travelling allowances admissible under the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more advantageous to them. Such of the officers concerned as may elect to draw military pay and allowances *plus* civil furlough pay must refund travelling allowances drawn by them under the civil rules.

2. Claims arising under this Army Instruction (India) should be submitted to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, by officers who served in Iraq, Egypt, Palestine, Syria and France; to the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District, Poona, by officers who served in East Africa and Aden; and to the Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Baluchistan District, Quetta, by officers who served in Persia.

3. Any extra expenditure involved is chargeable against His Majesty's Government in respect of officers who served in Iraq, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, France and East Africa. The extra expenditure in respect of officers who served

in Aden and Persia will be adjusted in the same way as other charges relating to those countries.

[A-11,73 (A. G.-O. / C.]

751 4th Sept. 1923. **751. Disposal of clothing in possession of civilian personnel, etc., entitled to free clothing on field service.**

It has been decided that civilian and other personnel entitled to receive free clothing on field service will, on discharge, etc., be governed, for purposes of clothing, by the orders contained in clause "A." of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922.

2. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI., which is under revision.

Cancelled vide (Q.M.G.-12)-A.-11. [6707 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-11.]

752 4th Sept. 1923. **752. Grant of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom to the families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered from India to Iraq.**

Until the existing restrictions against the entry of families into Iraq are removed, sanction is accorded to the provision of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom and return passages thereafter to rejoin the heads of their families, for the wives and families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Iraq, provided that the separation is likely to continue for a period of at least twelve months from the date of embarkation of the families for the United Kingdom.

2. The above concession is not applicable to the families of those officers who proceed to Iraq to take up employment under contract entered into with the civil administration of Iraq.

3. No refunds of passage money on account of passages privately secured will be admissible.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[51613 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

753. *Supply of chemicals, drugs, dressings, sera, vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and station sick quarters.* 753 — 4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided that, in future, chemicals, drugs, dressings, sera, vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and *station sick quarters will be drawn as required by the* Royal Air Force medical officers on issue and receipt vouchers in duplicate, from the local military station hospitals in accordance with the scales laid down in Army Tables, Medical.

2. Demands will be submitted monthly, but any articles urgently required will be issued at any time.

3. *Payment for the above stores will be made by the* Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, giving credit to the district Controller of Military Accounts concerned at the rate of Rs. 2-2-0 *per capita per annum*, the stores on issue being charged off by the local military hospitals as ordinary Army issues

4. These orders will have effect from 1st April 1923.

[6074-M. (R. A. F.) / B]

754. Revision of the nomenclature of appointments and the pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer officers (Indian Army) employed in the Military Works Services. 754 — 4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, pending the reorganization of the Military Works Services in India, the

in Aden and Persia will be adjusted in the same way as other charges relating to those countries.

[A-14573 (A. G.-0 / C.]

751 — 4th Sept. 1923.

751. **Disposal of clothing in possession of civilian personnel, etc., entitled to free clothing on field service.**

It has been decided that civilian and other personnel entitled to receive free clothing on field service will, on discharge, etc., be governed, for purposes of clothing, by the orders contained in clause "A." of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922.

2. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI., which is under revision.

Cancelled vide (Q.M.G.-12)-A.-11. [50707 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

752 — 4th Sept. 1923.

752. **Grant of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom to the families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered from India to Iraq.**

Until the existing restrictions against the entry of families into Iraq are removed, sanction is accorded to the provision of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom and return passages thereafter to rejoin the heads of their families, for the wives and families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Iraq, provided that the separation is likely to continue for a period of at least twelve months from the date of embarkation of the families for the United Kingdom.

2. The above concession is not applicable to the families of those officers who proceed to Iraq to take up employment under contract entered into with the civil administration of Iraq.

3. No refunds of passage money on account of passages privately secured will be admissible.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[51618 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

753. Supply of chemicals, drugs, dressings, sera, vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and station sick quarters. 753 — 4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided that, in future, chemicals, drugs, dressings, sera, vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and station sick quarters will be drawn as required by the Royal Air Force medical officers on issue and receipt vouchers in duplicate, from the local military station hospitals in accordance with the scales laid down in Army Tables, Medical.

2. Demands will be submitted monthly, but any articles urgently required will be issued at any time.

3. Payment for the above stores will be made by the Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, giving credit to the district Controller of Military Accounts concerned at the rate of Rs. 2-2-0 *per capita per annum*, the stores on issue being charged off by the local military hospitals as ordinary Army issues.

4. These orders will have effect from 1st April 1923.

[6074-M. (R. A. F.) / B]

754. Revision of the nomenclature of appointments and the pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer officers (Indian Army) employed in the Military Works Services. 754 — 4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, pending the reorganization of the Military Works Services in India, th-

designation of appointments in the Military Works Services and the rates of pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) employed in that service, shall be revised with effect from the 1st April 1923, as shown below:—

Old designation.	New designation.	Rate of pay for regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer officers (Indian Army).
	ADMINISTRATIVE.	Rs.
	Army Headquarters.	
Director, Military Works .	Engineer-in-Chief . .	2,750
Deputy Director, Military Works.	Deputy Engineer-in-Chief (Works) . . .	2,100
Assistant Director, Military Works (E. & M.)	Deputy Engineer-in-Chief (E. & M.) . .	2,000
Assistant Director, Military Works.	Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st grade . .	1,900
	Command Headquarters.	
Chief Engineer . .	Chief Engineer . .	2,400
Deputy Chief Engineer .	Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st grade .	1,900
District	*Headquarters (1st class).*	
Commanding Royal Engineer	Commanding Royal Engineer . . .	2,100
Deputy Commanding Royal Engineer (Peshawar District only.)	Deputy Commanding Royal Engineer (Peshawar District only).	Pay as detailed below of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of similar rank and service.
	District Headquarters (2nd class).	
Commanding Royal Engineer.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd class.	Pay as detailed below of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of similar rank and service.

Pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army).

	Rank pay.	Engineer pay.	Total.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Lieutenant-Colonel .	1,250	600	1,850
Lieutenant-Colonel . .	1,250	400	1,650
Major with over 5 years in that rank appointed Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer .	1,050	500	1,550
Major appointed Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer .	950	500	1,450
Major with over 5 years in that rank	1,050	400	1,450
Major	950	400	1,350
Captain after 15 years' service	850	250	1,100
Captain	750	250	1,000
Lieutenant after 7 years' service	550	150	700
Lieutenant	475	150	625
2nd-Lieutenant after 2 years' service . .	475	50	525
2nd-Lieutenant . . .	425	50	475

With effect from the 1st April 1923, regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) of the rank of Captain and Lieutenant appointed to officiate as Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd Class District, Deputy Commanding Royal Engineer (Peshawar) or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers in a full vacancy or during the furlough portion of an absentee's leave will draw charge allowances of Rs. 250 per mensem and Rs. 400 per mensem, respectively, in addition to the rank and [illegible]

officers of their rank and service in paragraph 1 of this Instruction. Except as provided in this clause, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to all officers whose pay is governed by this Instruction.

3. The regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) to whom the provisions of Army Department letter No. 22527—2 (M.W.-1-A.), * dated the 13th January 1922, are applicable, will draw, with effect from the 1st April 1923, the revised rates of pay sanctioned herein or the special consolidated pay authorised in that Army Department letter under the conditions specified therein, whichever is more advantageous to them.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

4. The charge allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem mentioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 ceases with the introduction of the revised rates of pay promulgated herein. Local allowances mentioned in paragraph 282, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 Edition) will continue to be admissible.

5. The change in pay and designation of the abovementioned commissioned officers and appointments in no way affects the pay of the establishments under their control.

6. The above orders do not affect the rates of pay to be drawn by officers employed in the Military Works Services other than regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army).

7. The following Instructions are hereby cancelled:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1920, in so far as it relates to the pay of the (late) Director General, Military Works,

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 425 and 790 of 1920, and

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 375 and 600 of 1922.

8. Further instructions will issue shortly regarding the change in designation and revised rates of pay of the present appointments of Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works, at Headquarters and Commands.

9. The rates of pay sanctioned in this Instruction are subject to revision in 1924.

[2 881 M. 6-5. / C.]

755. Revised standard ration for animals. 755

4th Sept. 1923.

The following amendments are made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1922:—

(i) Item 6, column 4, *for* ' 5 ', *read* ' 5½'.

(ii) Item 7, column 4, *for* '4', *read* '5'.

(iii) After item 7, *insert* a new item '7-A' and against this item in columns 2, 4, 6, 7, and 8, make the *following entries respectively*:—

Draught ponies ... 6, ½, 10, 15.

(iv) Item 8, column 4, *for* '5', *read* '6'.

(v) Item 8, column 8, *for* '20', *read* '15'.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921), will be amended accordingly.

[37894 (Q. M. G.-6A / B]

756. (1) Scales of gymnasium shoes for British troops, and (2) provision of stockings, khaki, for Indian students at the Army School of Physical Training. 756

4th Sept. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of shoes, gymnasium, for British troops, in supersession of that laid down in paragraph 84, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI:—

	Pairs.
Army School of Physical Training, Ambala	350
Command Central Gymnasium, Rawalpindi	[illegible]
Command Central Gymnasium, Poona	75
Command Central Gymnasium, Lucknow	50
Command Central Gymnasium, Quetta	[illegible]
Each cavalry regiment	[illegible]
Each infantry battalion	100
Each battery, or company, R. A.	25
Each armoured car company	25
Each military sanitarium (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 33?)	50

2. The above decision will be embodied in the revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI., which is under preparation.

3. The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 392 of 1922.

Under the heading "*Indian*" and immediately below the item "Shorts, drill, khaki," *insert*

"Stockings, khaki . .	2 .	1	For Indian students at the Army School of Physical Training only"

[5166 (Q. M. G - 2-B.) / A.-II.]

757 **757. Mess dress—Indian Army.**

4th Sept. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 95 of 1923, it has been decided that the cloth mess dress of the 12th Frontier Force Regiment will be drab. Details are as shown in the following amendments to Appendix "D"—IV. to Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1922:—

IV.—Infantry groups dressed in drab.

Table IV.

Below details of the mess dress of the 8th Group (now 8th Punjab Regiment) *insert*—

Regiment.	Jacket.		Vest.
	Collar.	Cuffs.	
12th Frontier Force Regiment.	Drab cloth "stop" collar with red silk facing on the lapel.	Red cloth .	Red cloth (roll collar.)

In the details of "Overalls" shown in lines 12 and 13 above Table IV, *change* the full-stop after "seams" into a semicolon and *add* "12th Frontier Force Regiment, two 1-inch drab mohair lace stripes with red piping between."

2. In accordance with representations made by the undermentioned regiments of the Indian Army the following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) 910 of 1922:—

Appendix " B," Table II.

First Group (now 1st Punjab Regiment.—For " Green cloth " shoulder straps, in cloumn 3, *substitute* " Scarlet cloth."

Second Group (now 2nd Punjab Regiment).—For "Emerald green cloth" collar, shoulder straps and cuffs, in columns 2. 3, and 4, *substitute* " Grass green cloth "

Third Group (now 3rd Madras Regiment).—In columns 2, 3, and 4 *insert* "Emerald green cloth."

Fifteenth Group (now 15th Punjab Regiment).—For " Drab cloth " collar, shoulder straps and cuffs, in columns 2, 3, and 4, *substitute* "Buff cloth."

Appendix " C," Table III.

Eighteenth *Group (now 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles).—For* "Black cloth" collar, in column 2, *substitute* "Black silk."

Twentyfourth Group (now 4th Gurkha Rifle Group).—For "Black velvet" cuffs, in column 4, *substitute* "Black cloth."

Appendix " D," Table IV.

Eighth Group (now 8th Punjab Regiment).—For the word "Cherry," in columns 2 and 3, *substitute* "Blue."

[11916 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

753

4th Sept.
1923.

758. Musketry prize-money for trained soldiers of training battalions who fire the recruits course of musketry (Table "A").

Sanction is accorded to the grant of musketry prizes to trained soldiers of training battalions at the rate of 10 annas *per annum* for each trained soldier exercised in the range practices prescribed in Table "A", Appendix I of Musketry Regulations, Part I.

[14758 G. S.—M. T.-1 / D.]

759

4th Sept.
1923.

759. Revised terms and conditions of service for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers.

In Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No. 639 of 1923 revising certain paragraphs of Army Regulations. India, Volume II, *for* the first clause (c) under paragraph *158 Organization substitute* the following:—

(*a*) *Reserve of Indian infantry excluding Gurkha groups) and pioneers (excluding the 4th Hazara Pioneers*).

[A.-19738 (A. G.-2.) / D.]

760

4th Sept.
1923.

760. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 561 of 1922 shall apply to the 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers with effect from the 1st April 1923.

[A.-19123 (A. G.-11) / D.]

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 749 OF 1923.

Oils and greases of Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply.

Item No.	Nomenclature.	Purposes for which used.	REMARKS.
1	Oil, coconaut . .	Making up Bamber oil; cleaning metal parts of harness.	
2	Oil, fish . .	Making up dubbing; used on paulins	Not for any lubricating purposes.
3	Oil, linseed, boiled	Mixing and preservation of paints; polishing stock butt and fore-ends; for use on bob wheels.	
4	Oil, linseed, raw	Making varnish; oiling wood-work; used in veterinary hospitals and remount depots.	
5	Oil, mineral, for hydraulic buffers	Used in hydraulic buffers of ordnance carriages; for cylinders.	
6	Oil, mustard . .	Pads, obturating; medical purposes.	
7	Oil, mineral, colza .	For burning purposes.	
8	Oil, Rangoon . .	Armament use, for lubricating and cleaning metals.	
9	Oil, watch . .	Watches, clocks and similar machines.	A proprietary article, e.g., West End Watch Co.'s watch oil, or Morbius watch oil, will be demanded.
10	Acetone . .	Used as a solvent.	
11	Grease, optical . .	For use in No. 7 dial sights, etc.	
12	Mineral jelly . .	Preserving bores of guns and mechanism.	
13	Glycerine, commercial	Preservation of packages (guns and mountings).	
14	Tallow . . .	Making up dubbing.	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 749 OF 1923.

Oils and greases of Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply.

Item No.	Nomenclature.	Purposes for which used	REMARKS.
1	Oil, cocoanut	Making up Bamber oil; cleaning metal parts of harness.	
2	Oil, fish	Making up dubbing; used on paulins.	Not for any lubricating purposes.
3	Oil, linseed, boiled	Mixing and preservation of paints; polishing stock butt and fore-ends; for use on bob wheels.	
4	Oil, linseed, raw	Making varnish; oiling wood-work; used in veterinary hospitals and remount depots.	
5	Oil, mineral, for hydraulic buffers	Used in hydraulic buffers of ordnance carriages; for cylinders.	
6	Oil, mustard	Pads, obturating; medical purposes.	
7	Oil, mineral, colza	For burning purposes.	
8	Oil, Rangoon	Armament use, for lubricating and cleaning metals.	
9	Oil, watch	Watches, clocks and similar machines.	A proprietary article, e.g., West End Watch Co.'s watch oil, or Morbius watch oil, will be demanded.
10	Acetone	Used as a solvent.	
11	Grease, optical	For use in No 7 dial sights, etc.	
12	Mineral jelly	Preserving bores of guns and mechanism.	
13	Glycerine, commercial	Preservation of packages (guns and mountings)	
14	Tallow	Making up dubbing.	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 740 OF 1923.

In some cases the suitability of an oil depends on the purposes for which it is required. Particular care will be taken in cases where some special kind of engine or machinery is involved.

Item No.	Name of I. A. O. C. oil (being superseded.)	Name of oil to be issued in lieu.	Source of supply.	REMARKS.
1	Oil, castor, ordinary	Oil, castor, ordinary	I. A. S. C.	
2	Oil, cocoanut (used for dressing leather).	Do.	Do.	
	Oil, cocoanut (used for lubricating).	Oil, spindle	Do.	
3	Oil, cod	Oil, fish	I. A. O. C.	
4	Oil, instrument	Oil, spindle, light	I. A. S. C.	
5	Oil, Gargoyle, M.			
6	Oil, Gargoyle, H. H. (if for I. C. engines).	Oil, I. C. engine, light.	Do.	
7	Oil, lubricating, oil engine.	Oil, I. C. engine, light (compound)	Do.	According to type of engine or motor in use.
8	Oil, lubricating, special cylinder (for lubricating Hornsby Ackroyd and other oil engines).	Oil, I. C. engine, medium.	Do.	
		Oil, I. C. engine, heavy.	Do.	
9	Oil, lubricating, Russian, No. 1 (if for I. C. engines).			
10	Oil, lubricating, I. C. engines.)			
11	Oil, Russian, No. 1 (if for heavy bearings.)	Oil, machinery, heavy.	Do.	
12	Oil, Gargoyle, H. H. (for use in other than I. C engines.)			
13	Oil, lubricating, special cylinder (for high speed machinery).	Oil, spindle, or Oil, spindle, light.	Do.	According to circumstances.
14	Oil, engine, H.	Oil, I. C. engine, medium.	Do.	
15	Oil, engine, solar red.	Oil, shafting	Do.	
16	Oil, lubricating, G. S.	Do.	Do.	

Item No.	Name of I. A. O. C. oil (being superseded).	Name of oil to be issued in lieu.	Source of supply.	REMARKS.
17	Oil, lubricating, shafting and ordinary, machinery.	Oil, shafting	I. A. S. C.	
18	Oil, lubricating, cylinder.	Oil, lubricating, steam cylinder, ordinary.	Do.	
19	Oil, Russian, cylinder.	Do.	Do.	
20	Oil, mineral .	......	...	Not required.
21	Oil, mineral, crude	Oil, fuel, 1st quality	I. A. S. C.	
22	Oil, kerosine .	Oil, kerosine, 1st quality.	Do.	
		Oil, kerosine, 2nd quality.	Do.	
23	Oil, neatsfoot .	Oil, castor, ordinary	Do.	
24	Oil, olive (for pads, obturating).	Oil, mustard .	I. A. O. C.	
	(for oiling delicate instruments).	Oil, spindle, light .	I. A. S. C.	
25	Oil, petroleum crude.	Oil, fuel, 2nd quality.	Do.	
26	Oil, crude .	Do. do. .	Do.	
27	Oil, Price's, special	......	...	Not required.
28	Oil, rape (if used for burning).	Oil, mineral, colza .	I. A. O. C.	
	(except burning) .	Oil, mustard	Do	
29	Oil, sewing machines.	Oil, spindle, light .	I. A. S. C.	
30	Oil, sperm (for obturating pads.)	Oil, mustard	I. A. O. C.	
	(for instruments) .	Oil, spindle, light .	I. A. S. C.	
31	Oil, sweet (for obturating pads).	Oil, mustard .	I. A. O. C.	
	(for watches).	Oil, watch . .	Do.	
	(for sewing machines)	Oil, spindle, light .	I. A. S. C.	
32	Oil, whale . .	......	..	Not required.
33	Grease, lubricating	Grease, lubricating, cup and M. T.	I. A. S. C.	
34	Grease, graphite .	Grease, graphite .	Do.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 754 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 22527/2 (M. W.-1-A.), dated Delhi, the 13th January 1922.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 22142/1 (M. W.-1), dated the 31st August 1921, and to say that the Government of India have decided that the officers of the Military Works Services named in the margin,* who have suffered a loss in emoluments consequent on the issue of the above-quoted letter, shall with effect from the 1st August 1921, be admitted the rates of pay noted against their names for so long as they retain the appointments which they held on that date.

	Pay per mensem. Rs.
*Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. Rundle, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E.	1,850
Major P. H. Kealy, R.E. . . .	1,850
Major E. C. Walker, R.E. . . .	1,300
Major A. B. Ogle, O.B.E., R.E. . .	1,300
Major B. H. Fox, R.E.	1,300
Captain C. J. Fearfield, M.C., R.E. .	1,150
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Haswell, R.E	1,850
Captain C. H. Egerton, D.S O., M.C., R.E.	1,250
Captain K. D. Yearsley, M.C., R.E. .	1,100
Lieutenant F. J. B. Hastings, R.E. . .	875
Captain J. A. Edgeworth, R.E. . .	1,300
Captain L. C. B. Deed, R.E. . . .	1,300
Brevet Major F. Preedy, D.S.O., M.C., R.E.	1,200
Brevet Major A. P. Sayer, D.S.O., R.E. .	1,300
Captain A. B. Wileman, R.E. (T. C.) .	1,300
Lieutenant (Acting Captain) A. F. Pearson, R.E.	1,100

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—Military Works, Head IV—Establishment" (Command Budgets) and should be covered by a definite allotment of funds before any payment is made.

GCP, Delhi—26 AII—7-9-23—5,924.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

Simla, the 11th September 1923.

---

764. Grant of compensation to British soldiers, about to be discharged, who lose their kit on the voyage home from India. **764 / 11th Sept. 1923.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, about to be discharged, who lose their kit on the voyage home from India shall, when the loss is beyond their control, be granted compensation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph* 224 of the "Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, Part I, 1922", with the exception that disposal value only will be allowed in the case of those articles which the soldier is not permitted to take away with him on discharge under paragraphs* 105 and 106 of those Regulations.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The cost of any compensation granted under this Instruction is debitable to Indian revenues in cases where men are on the Indian establishment during the voyage.

3. The regulations affected by the foregoing decision will be amended in due course.

[A. G.-10. / D.]

Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1921, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1921, for dafadars and sowars, respectively.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-18952 (A. G.-10). / C.]

766
11th Sept. 1923.

766. Rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which such pay has been sanctioned.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1533-Ex., dated the 5th July 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A.-17113 (A. G.-10). / C.]

767
11th Sept. 1923.

767. Soap and dubbing for Army Transport carts and connected equipment.

As a temporary measure during the remainder of the current financial year an allowance of 15 lbs. of soap, yellow, and 30 lbs. of dubbing is authorized for infantry and pioneer battalions for the maintenance of harness and gear connected with the Army Transport carts held on charge in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1923.

2. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 3,032, is debitable to Head I.-A. (1).

[52663 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

768
11th Sept. 1923.

768. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 13, 18, 19 and 25—Adoption in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1921, as modified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 177 and 664 of 1922, it is notified for the information of all concerned that Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 13, 18, 19 and 25 have been

received and are hereby made applicable to India: Pamphlets Nos. 13 and 19 with an Indian Supplement and Pamphlets Nos. 18 and 25 without a Supplement.

2. The following portions of "Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Materiel," will be cancelled:—

Sections 744 to 746, 751, 752, 774 to 762, 766, 767 and 769. by Pamphlet No. 13.

Sections 939 to 918 . . by Pamphlet No. 18.

Sections 765 and 795 and Appendices II, VIII and IX, by Pamphlet No. 19.

Section 817 and Appendix IV . . by Pamphlet No. 25.

3. Distribution will be made to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

4. No extra expenditure is involved.

[88 (O. O.-6). / A.-II.]

769. **Issue of equipment by the Ordnance Department for the numbering of animals of field veterinary units.** 769 — 11th Sept. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following equipment by the Ordnance Department for the numbering of animals of field veterinary units on the following scale:—

Units.	Stamps, steel, for metal, ¼", figures 0 to 8.	Hammer, fitter's, 8 oz.	Plates, zinc, 2" stencil, figures 0 to 8.	Paint, white.	Brush, stencil.
Field veterinary hospital (camels) .	1	1	—	—	—
Field veterinary hospital (horses, &c.).	1	1	—	—	—
Stationary veterinary hospital .	1	1	—	—	—
Convalescent camel depôt .	1	1	—	—	—
Convalescent horse depôt .	1	[illegible]	—	—	—
Mobile veterinary section .	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 167, will be debitable to Head II.-D.—(f) " Veterinary Hospitals—(21) Miscellaneous Stores " of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[52590 (Q. M. G.-19). / A.-II.]

770 — 11th Sept. 1923.

770. War Equipment Table, India—A Sanitary Section.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—A Sanitary Section " (India Army Form F.-980-79) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[43247 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

771 — 11th Sept. 1923.

771. War Equipment Table, India—A Light Railway Company.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—A Light Railway Company " (India Army Form F.-980-114) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41755 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

772 — 11th Sept. 1923.

772. Revision, amendment and concellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000, Staff Section :—

Item 572—

Column 2, *for* present entry *substitute* " Statement of all training camps or troop concentrations to take place in forthcoming training season, where held, when and what troops to take part ".

Column 3, *for* present entry *substitute* " Ms. ".

Column 5, *for* present entry *substitute* "After receipt of training grant and before 15th August. To Chief of the General Staff through usual channels ".

Item 575—

Column 2, *for* present entry *substitute* " Short report containing remarks of a special nature on the training of troops which General Officers Commanding desire to make. If no remarks no report is required."

Column 5, *for* present entry *substitute* " To reach Chief of the General Staff through usual channels not later than 15th March."

[17150 (G. S—M. T.-1) / D.]

II. Army Form B.-82/6 " Permissible errors and hits probable C. D. Guns " has been revised and renumbered Army Form B.-82/10 " Permissible errors and hits possible."

2. Copies of the revised form (made up into pads of 25 sheets) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner at the following scale:—

Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay, 20 pads each.

Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, Calcutta, 2 pads.

[12039 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-255—" Material supplies, rum, (provisions for natives) ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52295 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1513—" Special enlistment form, Supply and Transport Corps ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52436 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-275-B—" Budget Estimate, Grant 13,—Details of number of men and animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52313 (Q. M. G.-7-A.) / B.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form N.-1267 —" Requisition for new books for library."

[A.-13243 (A. G.-11). / A.-11.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-2382 —" Report of firing test."

[43842 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-11.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-235—" Command estimate, personnel ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52267 (Q. M. G.-5-A.) / B.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A-275-A—" Details of Budget Estimate, Grant 13,—Compensation for dearness of food/forage".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[[illegible]312 (Q. M. G.-[illegible]) / B.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A-558—" Register of settlement statements of agent's accounts ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52319 Q. M. G.-6 A. / B]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1687—" Application for a transport proficiency certificate "

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[53283 (Q. M. G.-[illegible]-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-265—" Budget estimate on account of charges for lighting, fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52.01 (Q. M. G.-[illegible]-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-63—" Bill for purchase of gear."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[5225[illegible] (Q. M. G.-[illegible]) / B.]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1596-A—" Annual return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[53338 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1546—" Monthly water certificate ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52432 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form A.-262—" Material supplies, implements, godown furniture and contingencies ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F., No. 2107-Accts. / B.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1592—" Monthly requisition for miscellaneous petty barrack supplies ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. The connected entry in the regimental section of India Army Form Z.-2001 should also be deleted.

[53369 (Q. M. G.-6 A.) / B.]

773 — 11th Sept. 1923.

773. Grant of advances for the purchase or building of houses.

Finance Department Resolution No. 580-A., dated the 11th July 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[23464 (A. D.) / E.]

774. Grant of pension in addition to pay to Royal Engineer officers, officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department in civil employ, who were compulsorily retained in such employ during the war beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement. 774

11th Sep 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 (*iii*) and (*iv*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 203 of 1923, it has since been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the concession sanctioned in that Instruction shall be extended, subject to the conditions laid down therein, to Royal Engineer officers whose pension is governed by Indian Army Regulations, officers of the Indian Medical Service, and departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department, who were compulsorily retained in civil employ during the Great War beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement.

[A.-448 (A. G.-10). / C.]

775. Trade tests for British ranks in India. 775

11th Sept 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 376 of 1923:—

Paragraph 2 (*b*), line three, *delete* the words "and members."

[A.-17941 (A. G. 1). / D.]

776. Pay and allowances of officers attending the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum. 776

11th Sept 1923.

With reference to paragraph 108 (*b*), Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, it has been decided that officers in military employ, attending the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, shall receive the same pay and staff pay or command or charge allowance, or the same consolidated salary, as when present at duty. No

extra expense to the State is admissible on account of officiating appointments made for the performance of the duties of an officer absent at the Senior Officers' School.

[A.-19318 (A. G.-10).]

777 11th Sept. 1923. **777. Substantive promotion in British units.**

Army Council Instruction No. 318 of 1923 is re-published as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923 was republished as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1923, and War Office letter No. 18/Gen. No. /3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 2nd June 1922, was republished as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1922.

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9). B.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 764 OF 1923.

Paragraphs 224, 105 and 106 of the "Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, Part I, 1922".

224. When a Commanding Officer is satisfied that the loss or damage is due to circumstances beyond a soldier's control, and not to theft nor to wear and tear consequent on inclement weather, attendance at manœuvres and camps, nor to other contingencies that come within the duty of a soldier, he may, subject to paragraph* 226, authorise a credit or, repairs to the extent of 3s. 6d. per article, but not exceeding £2 for the unit on any one occasion. If the cost exceeds this sum the matter will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding.

**Paragraph 226*.—Loss by theft of, or malicious damage to, clothing and necessaries in the possession of the soldier will not be admitted as a charge against the public, unless some person is convicted of the offence.

* * * *

105. Soldiers on discharge may take away the necessaries in their possession, except as provided in paragraphs† 141 and 202.

† *Viz.*—The necessaries of soldiers discharged or convicted of felony or sentenced to penal servi- . . .

106. Soldiers discharged for any reason (except when discharged within three months of enlistment, or for fraudulent enlistment, or false answer on attestation, or when the- for a mis-statement as to age on enlistment ser- discharge takes place after less than twelve months' vice) will be entitled to take away with them any of the following articles of personal clothing in their possession, viz., ankle boots, shoes, fezzes, turbans, gloves, service drills and khaki drill trousers, and cord pantaloons; also full dress trousers, provided the stripes are removed before the men leave. No other articles of public or personal clothing will be retained by the soldier. The remaining articles will be handed in, and any articles of personal clothing which are serviceable will be sold and the proceeds credited to the owner's account.

Produce rates will also be credited for unserviceable articles so handed in.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 766 of 1923.

Finance Department Resolution, No. 1533-Ex., dated Simla, the 5th July 1923.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 96-B (2) of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council has been pleased to make the following rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which he has sanctioned such pay.

2. The Secretary of State in Council has decided that these rules shall have effect from the 3rd January 1921, and that the principles laid down in the rules shall be applied retrospectively from the dates on which overseas pay came into force for the various services or posts concerned. The object of the grant of retrospective effect is to place the grant of overseas pay on a uniform basis from its inception. An officer not entitled to overseas pay under these rules will not, however, be required to refund any amounts which he may have drawn in good faith.

3. It will be observed that under the rules an officer who has been promoted to an Imperial Service from a provincial or subordinate service or from an outside post and is of non-Asiatic domicile is entitled, subject to the proviso in Rule 1 (*a*), to overseas pay from the date on which he became a member of the service. It has been decided that an officer who is admitted to an Imperial Service by promotion should become a member of that service in all respects and that there is no valid reason why he should be treated differently, in respect of overseas pay, from members of the service recruited from other sources. This decision will not, however, supersede that embodied in clause (1) of the Home Department Resolution No. 1260, dated the 24th June 1920, because Provincial Civil Service officers on appointment to hold listed Indian Civil Service posts do not become members of the Indian Civil Service; they remain members of the Provincial Civil Service and it is considered that the pay fixed for them is a fair remuneration independently of overseas pay.

Overseas Pay.

1. Overseas pay at the rate or rates sanctioned for a particular service or post may be drawn by the following

classes of officers serving in such service or holding such post, namely:—

(a) any officer having at the date of his appointment to such service or post his domicile elsewhere than in Asia:

Provided that no such officer shall be entitled to this concession who, prior to such appointment, has for the purpose of his appointment to any office under the Government or of the conferment upon him by the Government of any scholarship, emoluments or other privilege, claimed or been deemed to be a native of India;

(b) any officer having at the date of his appointment his domicile in Asia, to whom this concession has been extended by any general or special order of the Secretary of State in Council.

2. For the purposes of these rules, the domicile of a person shall be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in the Schedule to these rules:

Provided that a person who was born and has been educated exclusively in Asia, and has not resided out of Asia for a total period exceeding six months, shall be deemed to have his domicile in Asia.

3. No officer who after his appointment to a service or post acquires a new domicile shall thereby lose his right to or become entitled to overseas pay.

4. If any question arises as to the domicile of any officer at the time of his appointment, the decision thereon of the Secretary of State in Council, in the case of persons appointed by him, of the Governor General in Council in the case of persons appointed by him, or of the local Government in the case of persons appointed by them, shall be final.

THE SCHEDULE.

Provisions for the determination of Domicile.

1. A person can have only one domicile.

2. The domicile of origin of every person of legitimate birth is in the country in which at the time of his birth his father was domiciled, or, if he is a posthumous child, in the country in which his father was domiciled at the time of the father's death.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 766 OF 1923.

Finance Department Resolution, No. 1533-Ex., dated Simla, the 5th July 1923.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 96-B (2) of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State for India in Council has been pleased to make the following rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which he has sanctioned such pay.

2. The Secretary of State in Council has decided that these rules shall have effect from the 3rd January 1921, and that the principles laid down in the rules shall be applied retrospectively from the dates on which overseas pay came into force for the various services or posts concerned. The object of the grant of retrospective effect is to place the grant of overseas pay on a uniform basis from its inception. An officer not entitled to overseas pay under these rules will not, however, be required to refund any amounts which he may have drawn in good faith.

3. It will be observed that under the rules an officer who has been promoted to an Imperial Service from a provincial or subordinate service or from an outside post and is of non-Asiatic domicile is entitled, subject to the proviso in Rule 1 (*a*), to overseas pay from the date on which he became a member of the service. It has been decided that an officer who is admitted to an Imperial Service by promotion should become a member of that service in all respects and that there is no valid reason why he should be treated differently, in respect of overseas pay, from members of the service recruited from other sources. This decision will not, however, supersede that embodied in clause (1) of the Home Department Resolution No. 1260, dated the 24th June 1920, because Provincial Civil Service officers on appointment to hold listed Indian Civil Service posts do not become members of the Indian Civil Service; they remain members of the Provincial Civil Service and it is considered that the pay fixed for them is a fair remuneration independently of overseas pay.

OVERSEAS PAY.

1. Overseas pay at the rate or rates sanctioned for a particular service or post may be drawn by the following

3. The domicile of origin of an illegitimate child is in the country in which at the time of his birth his mother was domiciled.

4. The domicile of origin prevails until a new domicile has been acquired, and a new domicile continues until the former domicile has been resumed or another has been acquired.

5.—(1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin.

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile.

Explanation 1.—A person is not to be considered as having taken his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling.

Explanation 2.—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul, or other representative of the Government of another country.

6. The domicile of a minor follows the domicile of the parent from whom he derives his domicile of origin:

Provided that the domicile of a minor does not change with that of his parent if the minor is married or holds any office or employment in the service of His Majesty or has set up with the consent of the parent in any distinct business.

7. After marriage a woman acquires the domicile of her husband if she had not the same domicile before and her domicile during the marriage follows the domicile of her husband:

Provided that if the husband and wife are separated by the order of a competent court or if the husband is undergoing a sentence of transportation, the wife becomes capable of acquiring an independent domicile.

8. Save as otherwise provided above a person cannot during minority acquire a new domicile.

9. An insane person cannot acquire a new domicile in any other way than by his domicile following the domicile of another person.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 773 OF 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 580-A., dated the 11th July 1923.

Under the existing rules governing the grant of advances for the purchase or building of houses, a Government servant who obtains an advance is required to satisfy the sanctioning authority regarding his title to the land and house it is proposed to purchase or to the land upon which the house is proposed to be built. It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that some doubt exists as to the stage at which the applicant's title to the property should be examined (whether before or after the advance is paid) and also as to the authority who should examine the title deeds.

2. On the advice of the Auditor General, the Government of India have decided that the applicant's title to the property should be examined by Government law officers before the advance is actually paid. It is to be seen that in the case of a house building advance he has undisputed title to the land on which it is proposed to build and that in the case of an advance for the purchase of a house, he will obtain such title as soon as the purchase price is paid; that there will be no legal obstacle in either case to the property being mortgaged to Government; and that Government will have the right of foreclosing on the conditions mentioned in the mortgage bond.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 777 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 318 OF 1923.

Substantive Promotion.

1. It was decided in March 1922 that, in order t dispose of surplus personnel arising out of the disbandmen of certain units, substantive promotion in all warrant an non-commissioned ranks (with the exception of time promotion) should be suspended throughout the Army, but tha acting rank instead of substantive rank might be given t fill vacancies in establishments.

2. It has now been found possible to remove this restriction, and with effect from 1st July, 1923, the substantive promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will be re-opened, subject to the conditions specified below, and to the educational qualifications required by Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923.

3. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers at present holding acting rank in accordance with the decision of 1st March 1922, who fill substantive vacancies in the authorised establishments mentioned below, will have such acting rank made substantive with retrospective effect from the date of the last grant of such acting rank, provided that they are educationally qualified as mentioned in paragraph 2 above.

4. All promotion for the purpose of this Army Council Instruction will be made by the officer-in-charge records concerned, to whom Commanding Officers will make submissions where necessary.

5. Where acting rank only is allowed in the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers holding an appointment within that section of establishment mentioned below for which substantive promotion is not yet authorized, the provisions of War Office letter 18/Gen. No./32[illegible] (A. G.-4-D.), dated 2nd June, 1922 (except paragraph 5 therein), will continue to apply. The extent to which acting rank can be made substantive in these cases will be determined when establishments are finally approved.

6. The regimental establishments authorized for the purpose of substantive promotion of warrant officers and

non-commissioned officers, other than those serving in India, are as follows.—

(a) *Household Cavalry*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(b) *Cavalry of the Line*.—(i) *Home*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(ii) *Colonies*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(c) *Cavalry Depôt*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(d) *Royal Artillery*.—In view of the large number of supernumeraries still to be absorbed, no substantive promotion is yet possible, and the restriction on the grant of acting rank given in paragraph 8 will not apply. Further instructions will be issued.

(e) *Royal Engineers* (excluding Engineer Services).—The 1914 Peace Establishment (excluding Signals), for the Corps as a whole.

(f) *Royal Corps of Signals*.—75 per cent. of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. Acting rank may be granted to the remaining 25 per cent.

(g) *Regimental Headquarters of Foot Guards*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(h) *Battalions of Foot Guards*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(j) *Depôt, Foot Guards*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(k) *Infantry Battalions*.—(i) *Home*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(ii) *Colonies*.—The Peace Establishment.*

(l) *Infantry Depôts*.—

(i) Depôts of regiments with two regular *battalions*—The Peace Establishment.*

(ii) Depôts of regiments with *one regular battalion*—The Peace Establishment which is in course of preparation.

(m) *Corps of Military Police*.—The 1914 Peace Establishment. Acting rank may be granted up to the difference between the 1914 Peace Establishment and the provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(n) *Tank Corps*.—

(i) *Home*.—The Provisional Peace Establishment, which will be communicated to the officer-in-

---

* To be issued shortly.

charge records, with the following exceptions:—

(a) *Tank Corps Centre Headquarters.*—The warrant officer performing the duties of regimental serjeant-major will, for the present, be a substantive warrant officer, Class II (company serjeant-major).

(b) *Workshop Training Battalion.*—24 substantive corporals only will be allowed, instead of the 25 shown in the Provisional Peace Establishment. No acting rank will be granted in order to provide for the remaining corporal.

(c) *Tank Battalion.*—31 substantive serjeants (excluding company quartermaster-serjeants and orderly-room serjeant) and 44 substantive corporals only will be allowed, instead of the 35 serjeants and 50 corporals shown in the Provisional Peace Establishment. No acting rank will be granted in order to provide for the remaining four serjeants and six corporals.

(ii) *Colonies.—Armoured Car Company.*—The mechanist staff serjeant in the Provisional Peace Establishment will hold the substantive rank of serjeant only, and not the acting rank of staff serjeant. Of the eight duty serjeants mentioned in the Provisional Peace Establishment, seven only will receive the substantive rank of serjeant. No acting rank will be granted in order to provide for the remaining serjeant.

(o) *Royal Army Service Corps.*—

(i) *Horse Transport.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(ii) *Supply.*—Clerks—up to 1914 Peace Establishment; bakers and butchers—up to the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. Acting rank may be granted to clerks up to the difference between the 1914 Establishment and the Provisional Peace Establishment.

(iii) *Mechanical Transport.*—75 per cent. of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. Acting rank may be granted to the remaining 25 per cent.

(p) *Royal Army Medical Corps.—At Home and Colonies.*—90 per cent. of the 1914 Peace Establishment, except in cases where this percentage for any one rank exceeds the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. In such cases, substantive promotion may be granted up to the Provisional Peace Establishment only for that rank. Where the 90 per cent. of the 1914 Peace Establishment does not exceed the Provisional Peace Establishment acting rank may be granted up to the 1914 Peace Establishment or the Provisional Peace Establishment, whichever is the lower Royal Army Medical Corps personnel serving in Constantinople, Iraq and Palestine will be dealt with separately under special instructions which will be issued to the officer-in-charge records.

(q) *Army Dental Corps.*—75 per cent. of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. *Acting rank may be granted to* the remaining 25 per cent.

(r) *Royal Army Ordnance Corps* —

(i) *Armourer and Store Sections.*—The 1914 Peace Establishment. Acting rank may be granted up to the difference between the 1914 Peace Establishment and the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(ii) *Armament Artificer Section*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(s) *Royal Army Veterinary Corps.*—75 per cent. of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. Acting rank may be granted to the remainder up to the 1914 or the Provisional Peace Establishment, whichever is the lower.

(t) *Royal Army Pay Corps.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(u) *Corps of Military Accountants.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(v) *Army Educational Corps.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment No. 125, dated 22nd March, 1923.

(w) *Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools.*—The Peace Establishment contained in Army Order No. 63 of 1923.

(x) *Military Provost Staff Corps.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment No. 134, dated 18th April, 1923.

7. *Engineer Services.*—The necessary substantive promotion in the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to the Establishment for Engineer Services will be made from the War Office when the Provisional Peace Establishment has been approved.

8. *Regimental Establishments.*—No paid acting rank will be granted to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on regimental establishments, except—

(a) where such is specifically provided for in this Army Council Instruction,

(b) as laid down in King's Regulation and the Pay Warrant, or

(c) in cases of certain corps where special War Office instructions are being issued to officers-in-charge records concerned.

Such acting rank will then only be granted if there are no surplus warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of the required rank available.

All acting rank not so provided for will be relinquished from the date of this Army Council Instruction.

9. *Extra-regimental Establishments.*—Under the conditions in paragraphs 2-5 above, substantive promotion will be re-opened for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers borne in extra-regimental establishments for promotion, in accordance with the Provisional Peace Establishments which will be notified separately to commanding officers or officers-in-charge records.

10. *Indian Establishments.*—Under the conditions in paragraphs 2-5 above, substantive promotion will be re-opened for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the Indian Establishments (except in the Royal Artillery) in accordance with Provisional Peace Establishments which will be communicated to officers-in-charge records. In the case of corps where restrictions are placed (*see* paragraph 6) on promoting to complete the establishments therein given, such restrictions will apply in like manner to promotions on the Indian Establishments. When it is permissible under paragraph 6 to fill a proportion of the establishment by acting promotion the same proportion will be so filled in the case of the Indian Establishments.

18/ Gen. No. /3324 (A.G. 4).

GCP Delhi—L 27AII—13-9-23—5,924.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 18th September 1923

773 **Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.** 778 — 18th Sept. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 158 of 1923, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 579 of 1923, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the proviso which requires that an officer, in order to be eligible for marriage allowance, must have been married when commissioned from the ranks, shall not apply to those officers, who, prior to the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1923, were already in receipt of marriage allowance under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1921. Such officers will continue to receive marriage allowance, even though they married after being commissioned. In cases in which payment of the allowance was stopped under the proviso referred to above, adjustments should now be effected.

[A.-19913 (A. G.-10) / C.]

774. **Methods by which British officers of the British or Indian Services may draw their pay while on leave in the United Kingdom.** 779 — 18th Sept. 1923.

The following extract from Army Order No. 73 of 1923, containing amendments to King's Regulations, 1911, is published for the information of all concerned:—

"An officer may receive his pay either from the official agent of his corps or department or from the command paymaster, as he may elect. If he is in the payment of the agent, he may instruct

A

the latter either to credit his pay, as it accrues, to a private account, or to remit to himself direct or to any bank which he may select."

2. The last sub-paragraph of paragraph 3 of the instructions printed on the reverse of India Army Form Z-2053 is reconstructed as follows:—

"An officer proceeding home under British Service Leave Rules may draw his pay—

(1) through his regimental agent, in which case he may instruct that agent either to credit his pay, as it accrues, to a private account, or to remit to himself direct or to any bank which he may select;

(2) from the India Office direct; or

(3) from the India Office through an agent (or bank) other than the regimental agent.

An officer under Indian Service Leave Rules may draw his pay either—

(1) from the India Office direct, or

(2) from the India Office through an agent (or bank).

" In each case the officer should send his last pay certificate to the India Office with an intimation as to the method of issue of pay which he prefers. When pay is issued to an agent (other than the officer's regimental agent), it is necessary that the agent should be provided with a power of attorney."

3. India Army Form Z.-2053 will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-19945 (A. G.-10). / C.]

780 — 18th Sept. 1923.

780. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Territorial Force.

Paragraph 13 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"An officer of the Indian Territorial Force will be entitled to an outfit allowance of Rs. 300, as follows:—

Rs. 100 on first appointment:
Rs. 200 on *confirmation:*

provided (*a*) he has not received any outfit allowance on being gazetted to an Honorary King's Commission previously in the Indian Territorial Force; and

(*b*) he has satisfied his commanding officer that he is in possession of the uniform and equipment prescribed for an officer in the branch in which he is serving."

An officer who relinquishes his commission at his own request, within three years from the date of first appointment to the Indian Territorial Force, will be required to refund the amount paid to him under the provisions of this Instruction, subject to any recommendation to the contrary which may be made by the Officer Commanding the District.

[A-20010 (A. G.—A. T. F.) / C.]

781. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals. 781

18th Sept. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I of Army Instruction (India) No. 125 of 1922:—

Under Section 13-A, (page 162), against "sheets, cotton" in "Scale" and "Remarks" columns, *substitute* "4 per bed" and "Reserve percentage 20" for "6 per bed" and "Reserve percentage 25" respectively.

[27860 (D. M. S. 2. / B.]

782. Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field medical appointments. 782

18th Sept. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1922:—

Paragraph 1 (ii)—

Insert the following as item (2a), below item (2):—

"(2a) Medical or surgical division of a general hospital of 1,000 beds and over............120".

Paragraph 3—

Substitute the following for item (2):—

"(2) Medical or surgical division of a general hospital of 400 to 999 beds..........120"

2. The above amendments have effect from the dates mentioned in paragraphs 2 and 3, respectively, of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.

[23092 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B.]

783

18th Sept. 1923.

783. Grant of free passages to and from their homes to the families of personnel proceeding to Iraq or Palestine.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 487 of 1923, it has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that families of personnel proceeding to Iraq or Palestine will be granted free railway warrants to their homes in India and thence to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return to India.

2. The expenditure will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[42625 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B.]

78

18th Sept. 1923.

784. Rules regarding the use of Government motor cars

All previous instructions regarding the use of military motor cars are cancelled, and the following revised rules, which will eventually appear in Army Regulations, are published:—

1. Military motor cars are to be used solely on military duty except those cars which are hired under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1923.

2. No officer or other rank will drive in a military motor car except in uniform.

3. No lady is allowed to travel in a military motor car under any circumstances *except*—

(*a*) Nursing sisters proceeding on duty.

(*b*) Officers' wives officially accompanying their husbands on ceremonial occasions.

4. Military motor cars will not be used at all for journeys which can be performed by train without loss of efficiency, or within the ten-mile radius by officers drawing syce and forage allowance for chargers or towards the maintenance of privately owned motor vehicles under paragraph 8 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No 767 of 1922, (See however paragraph 6 below)

5. No one is permitted to drive a military motor car except —

(*a*) the driver in charge of the vehicle;

(*b*) mechanical transport personnel;

(*c*) *officers holding a licence under orders issued by* the Quartermaster General in India. Such licence will be given for a calendar year only and requires to be renewed annually on the 1st of January.

6. A General Officer Commanding may take his Aide-de-Camp, who is in receipt of syce and forage allowance for the upkeep of a car or a charger, in his own staff car, whenever required. He may also authorise a staff officer who is in receipt of syce and forage allowance for the upkeep of a charger or a private car to use a staff car for journeys on duty within the ten-mile radius, provided that for special reasons it is necessary that such journeys should be performed by motor car and that the officer, if he draws syce and forage allowance for the maintenance of a car, is unable to use his car for the purpose.

7. India Army Order 117 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No. 230 of 1923, is cancelled.

[11863 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

785 — 18th Sept. 1923.

785. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-161-14, "Trade qualification sheet for fitter driver (R. E.) (Trade Group A)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue, and may be indented for on the undermentioned scale:—

Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners	16 copies.
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners	5 copies.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners ...	16 copies.
Burma Sappers and Miners	10 copies.

3. The above corps of sappers and miners include defence light sections attached to them.

4. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-21083 (A. G. 1). / C.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form A.-45-A (Modified for India)—"Proceedings of medical board on all cases of wounds or injuries whether received in action or not."

2. The form should be taken into use forthwith and indented for, in the usual manner, on the "as required" scale.

[24989 (D. M. S.) / C.]

III. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, July 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-N, "Qualification sheet for draughtsman, signal."

2. The multi-air line drill (item 16) will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19585 (A. G. 1). / C.]

IV. The "Soldiers' Messing Account Book" which was notified in India Army Order No. 256 of 1922 has been standardised as "Army Book 48—Modified for India".

2. The new book will be issued for use when the stock of the existing "Soldiers' Messing Account Book" is exhausted.

3. India Army Form Z.-2001 should be amended as follows:—

Page 17, *insert*—

A. B. 48—Modified for India. Scale of issue:—

	Copies.
Brigade Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, or Royal Garrison Artillery ...	90
Brigade Pack Artillery	27
Divisional Ammunition Column	50
Regiment, British Cavalry	66
Battalion, British Infantry	100
Divisional Signal Company	80
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	12
Signal Training Centre and Depôt ...	30
Armoured Car Company	40
Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay and Calcutta, each	36
Army School of Cookery, Poona	18
Commandant Hill Sanitarium, Wellington ...	12
British Station Hospital	12
Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar ...	12

[60031 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

V. In future, telegraphic reports of fires will be made only in the circumstances stated in paragraph 414, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. India Army Form Z.-2000—Regimental Section, item 129, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[53357 (Q. M. G.-3 / A.-II.]

VI. As it has since been decided to retain India Army Form A.-588 "Register of claims sent to Secretary of State, for recovery" the second paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 195 (v) of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[F. A.. M. F. No. 1956-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

VII. The following India Army Forms have been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form A.-17 "Staff roll and general state, Indian Infantry."

India Army Form A.-18 "Double company roll and pay abstract, Indian Infantry".

[F.A., M. F. No. 2137-Accts. of 1923 / D.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-28 "Monthly roll and general state of accounts of Silladar Camel Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52251 (Q. M. G.-6-A.). / B.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-29 "Monthly roll and general state of accounts of Service Grantee Camel Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[32252 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

X The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A -45-A "Medical board proceedings on cases of wounds or injuries received in action"

Army Form A -45-B "Medical board proceedings on cases of wounds or injuries received through the performance of military duty, otherwise than in action."

2. The existing stocks of these forms should be destroyed

[21989 (D. M. S.) / C]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-232 "Annual estimate of general management expenditure of combined grass and dairy farms."

NOTE.—The details contained therein have been embodied in India Army Forms A.-219 and A.-233 for Grass and Dairy Farms, respectively, and these forms are now being revised.

[F. A.'s No. 2120-Accts of 1923. / A.-II.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-274 "Budget estimate on account of charges for purchase of animals."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52310 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-275 "Budget estimate, Grant 13—Form of preparation of."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52311 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-542 "Check register of departmental transfer transactions."

[F. A. M. F., No. 2159-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-548 "Index to claims register."

[F. A. M. F., No. 2151-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-614—"Register of blank cheque books, (Supply and Transport)."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52323 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-2409 " Stores ordered to other than standard particulars."

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[43887 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XVIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1513-B " Special enlistment *form—Supply and Transport Corps.*"

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52451 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIX. India Army Form Z.-2130—" Register of *contracts* " *will be cancelled after the existing stock of the* forms has been exhausted. The form shown in the Appendices to this Instruction will then be used in manuscript in place of India Army Form Z.-2130.

[42691 (Q. M. G.-6-A. / E.]

XX. *The following India Army Form has been substi*tuted for Army Form B.-171-D (modified for India) " Qualification sheet for operator, visual (for Indian ranks only)":—

India Army Form X.-1864, " Qualification sheet for operator, visual (Indian)."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for according to the following scale:—

Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
Chief Signal Officer, Command (for Corps Signals where such exist) ...	10 copies.
Divisional Signals Company ...	90 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops ...	20 ,,
Signal Training Centre and Depôt ...	350 ,,
Army Signal School	6 ,,

3. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-19.(0 (A. G.-1). / D.]

786

18th Sept. 1923.

785. Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Small Arms schools in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the following additional establishments at the Small Arms schools in India:—

(a) *Supervising and Inspecting Staff*—

1 Clerk .... Civilian, with pay at Rs. 100—7½—250 *per mensem*.

(b) *Small Arms School, Pachmarhi*—

1 Clerk .... Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—4—90 *per mensem*.

1 Range Serjeant .... Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant.

3 Storemen .... Seconded, with pay and allowances as privates.

1 Sanitary orderly .... Seconded, with pay and allowances as private.

1 Kotwal .... With pay at lowest nerrick rate.

(c) *Small Arms School, Satara*—

1 Clerk . . . . Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—1—90 *per mensem.*

1 Range Serjeant . . Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant.

3 Storemen . Seconded, with pay and allowances as privates

1 Sanitary orderly . Seconded, with pay and allowances as private

[11912 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D.]

787. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 787 / 13th Sept. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 15th July 1923	14	14	0
For the week commencing with the 22nd July 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 29th July 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 5th August 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 12th August 1923	14	15	0
For the week commencing with the 19th August 1923	15	0	0

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

788 **788. Educational training of the Army in India—Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum.**

18th Sept. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Appendix "D" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922:—

(1) *Under* heading "(*i*) Instructional staff" *for* "2 Instructors, Indian" *read* "1 Instructor, Indian", and *for* "4 Assistant Instructors, Indian" *read* "5 Assistant Instructors, Indian ".

(2) *Under* heading "(*iii*) Menial establishment" *expunge* " 2 lascars, 1 groundsman and 4 groundsman's coolies " and *for* "6 Chaprassis" *read* "13 Chaprassis (one of whom will receive Rs. 4 *per mensem* in addition to pay at nerrick rates)".

(3) *Under* heading "(*iv*) Allowances" *against* "Equipment and upkeep of library recreation rooms and reading rooms" *for* "Rs. 600 *per annum*" *read* "Rs. 1,200 *per annum*". *Below* this item *insert* "Games equipment and grounds—Rs. 600 *per annum*".

2. The above amendments will have effect from the 1st November 1923.

[14362 (G. S.-M. T.-2). / D.]

789 **789. Staff and establishments for the Army Signal School, Poona.**

th Sept. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922.

After the entry "2 Indian other ranks" *insert* "1 Pensioner—Pay at Rs. 25 *per mensem*" and "5 Pensioners—Pay at Rs. 18 *per mensem*".

Under " Menial establishment " *insert* " 4 watchmen—Pay at lowest nerrick rate".

For "4 cooks" *substitute* "7 cooks for Indian ranks" and *for* "6 sweepers" *substitute* "8 sweepers."

2. Provisional sanction is also accorded, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the following amendment to the Army Instruction (India) quoted.

Under "Administrative Staff" *insert* "1 Adjutant and Quartermaster—Captain, seconded, with Indian Army pay of rank (extra-regimental rate) *plus* Rs. 200 *per mensem* staff pay".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

790. **Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Artillery School, Kakul.** 790 / 18th Sept 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1921:—

Under "(iii) Administrative Staff" *delete* the entry opposite "2 clerks" and *substitute* "1 lance bombardier and 1 gunner, with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances of rank"

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

791. **Staff of the Machine Gun School in India.** 791 / 18th Sept. 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921, as amplified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 33, 136 and 426 of 1922, and 92, 111 and 190 of 1923.

Under "(i) Instructional Staff" for "1 Instructor, seconded" *substitute* "2 Instructors, seconded".

Delete the entry "1 extra Assistant Instructor—not seconded".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

788 **788. Educational training of the Army in India—Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum.**

18th Sept. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Appendix "D" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922:—

(*1*) *Under* heading "(*i*) Instructional staff" *for* "2 Instructors, Indian" *read* "1 Instructor, Indian", and *for* "4 Assistant Instructors, Indian" *read* "5 Assistant Instructors, Indian ".

(*2*) *Under* heading "(*iii*) Menial establishment" *expunge* " 2 lascars, 1 groundsman and 4 groundsman's coolies " and *for* "6 Chaprassis" *read* "13 Chaprassis (one of whom will receive Rs. 4 *per mensem* in addition to pay at nerrick rates)".

(*3*) *Under* heading "(*iv*) Allowances" *against* "Equipment and upkeep of library recreation rooms and reading rooms" *for* "Rs. 600 *per annum*" *read* "Rs. 1,200 *per annum*". *Below* this item *insert* "Games equipment and grounds—Rs. 600 *per annum*".

2. The above amendments will have effect from the 1st November 1923.

[14362 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / D.]

789 **789. Staff and establishments for the Army Signal School, Poona.**

th Sept, 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922.

After the entry "2 Indian other ranks" *insert* "1 Pensioner—Pay at Rs. 25 *per mensem*" and "5 Pensioners—Pay at Rs. 18 *per mensem*".

Under " Menial establishment " *insert* " 4 watchmen—Pay at lowest nerrick rate".

For "4 cooks" *substitute* "7 cooks for Indian ranks" and *for* "6 sweepers" *substitute* "8 sweepers."

2. Provisional sanction is also accorded, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the following amendment to the Army Instruction (India) quoted.

Under "Administrative Staff" *insert* "1 Adjutant and Quartermaster—Captain, seconded, with Indian Army pay of rank (extra-regimental rate) *plus* Rs. 200 *per mensem* staff pay".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

790. Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Artillery School, Kakul. 790

18th Sept 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1921:—

Under "(iii) Administrative Staff" *delete* the entry opposite "2 clerks" and *substitute* "1 lance bombardier and 1 gunner, with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances of rank"

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

791. Staff of the Machine Gun School in India. 791

18th Sept. 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1921, as amplified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 33, 136 and 426 of 1922, and 92, 111 and 190 of 1923.

Under "(i) Instructional Staff" for "1 Instructor, seconded" *substitute* "2 Instructors, seconded".

Delete the entry "1 extra Assistant Instructor—not seconded".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

792 — 18th Sept. 1923.

792. Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Equitation School in India.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1923:—

Under "(iv) *Indian other ranks*", *for* "2 Instructors (daffadars)" *substitute* "3 Instructors (daffadars)".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) / D]

793 — 18th Sept. 1923.

793. Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments in India.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1923:—

Under "(c) Army School of Physical Training, Ambala/Kasauli":

For the entry "2 clerks .... Civilians, with pay at Rs. 80—2—100 and Rs. 60—1½—75 *per mensem*, respectively."

Substitute "3 clerks .... Civilians, with pay at Rs. 80—2—100, Rs. 60—1½—75 and Rs. 50—2—60 *per mensem*, respectively."

Under "Allowances" *delete* the present entry opposite "Superintendent's contingent allowance" and *substitute* "Rs. 30 *per mensem* each to Superintendents Northern and Eastern Commands and Rs. 60 *per mensem* to the Superintendents, Southern and Western Commands for upkeep of equipment, etc."

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) / D.]

794 — 18th Sept. 1923.

794. Grant of leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary).

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the maximum period of leave on medical certificate to be granted to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary), in excess of that admissible under paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1920,

should not exceed three months, except that a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) engaged in the United Kingdom, whose maximum period of leave on medical certificate expires before she arrives in that country, will be regarded as on leave until the date of her disembarkation If there is no likelihood of a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) being fit to return to duty in India on the expiration of this maximum leave, she should be given one month's notice of the termination of her services, which month should coincide with the last month of the period of leave.

[27178 (D. M. S. I.—B) / B]

795. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops. — 795 — 18th Sept. 1923.

The following amendment is made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919:—

(i) *Against* "Firewood, ration" at item 18, *add* (*k*) under column 3.

(ii) *Under* "Remarks" column, *insert* "(*k*)—For Collinwood, Ironfoundry and Africander cooking ranges, firewood may be drawn to meet actual requirements up to a maximum of 3 lbs. per man per diem".

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[49450 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

796. Reorganization of the Tank Corps in India. — 796 — 18th Sept. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923:—

Under "(iv) Allowances" against contingent *substitute* "per annum" *for* "per mensem".

[A.-15635 (A. G.-4). / D.]

801 | 18th Sept. 1923.

801. Maintenance of mosquito nets by British and Indian troops and followers.

With effect from 1st October 1923, mosquito nets will be considered as articles of "personal clothing" and will be included in the scales of clothing for all British and Indian troops serving in India, and for all followers who are entitled to be clothed at the expense of the State. The nets will accordingly be maintained out of the consolidated clothing and kit allowances, or out of consolidated pay which is held to include clothing and kit allowances.

The scale of issue of poles and frames laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 72, is not affected by these orders.

2. No extra amount for the upkeep of a mosquito net is included in the revised clothing allowances which came into force from 1st April 1923, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923; the next annual revision which will take effect from 1st April 1924 will, however, include a suitable sum for the maintenance of the net.

3. In the case of troops and followers arriving in India from overseas, who are not in possession of mosquito nets and to whom a first free issue will be admissible under these orders, there will be a deduction from their clothing allowances to the extent of the amount required for the upkeep of the net until one year after the date of arrival in India of the individual concerned. The amount included in the clothing allowances for this purpose will be shown separately when the clothing and kit allowances for the year commencing 1st April 1924 are published.

4. With a view to making initial issues of mosquito nets, the following action will be taken by all officers commanding stations:—

(*a*) A station board (or boards) will assemble in all stations, and all units and individuals (except hospitals and women and children) in possession of mosquito nets or holding nets on charge, whether serving at a station where mosquito nets are authorised under existing orders or not, will bring them before the board (or boards).

(*b*) All mosquito nets will then be examined and classified under one or other of the following three categories:—

(*1*) New or practically new (all nets issued this year should come under this category).

(2) Part worn but still serviceable or worth repair.

(3) Unserviceable.

Note (i).—Repairable nets will be repaired locally at Government expense, the cost of repairs being recovered on a contingent bill, supported by a certificate that the work was carried out at the lowest possible cost.

Note (ii).—Any cases in which the board observe that nets have prematurely deteriorated owing to the culpable negligence of the user, will be dealt with under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 10 and 82.

(c) Mosquito nets classified under (b) (1) and (b) (2) will be re-issued free as personal clothing.

(d) Nets classified as "unserviceable" will be returned to the nearest clothing depôt, but a small number, not exceeding 10 per cent., may be kept for repair of "repairable" nets.

5. Units which, after this distribution, are deficient of their complement of nets, will immediately indent for the numbers required; but indents from units, etc., at stations where nets are not at present authorised or for personnel (*e.g.*, followers) to whom nets were not previously issuable, will be clearly marked "First issue under Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1923" and such indents will be complied *with last of all and as stocks and circumstances permit.*

6. Once a first free issue has been made to a man, all future renewal issues will be on payment. In order, however, to avoid hardship to men receiving nets classified under paragraph 4 (b) (2) "partworn", first renewal issues to such men will be charged for at 50 per cent. vocabulary rate.

7. To enable controllers of military accounts to effect recoveries in accordance with these orders, the officer commanding each unit, etc., will make the following entry in the "Individual Account of Public Clothing (India Army Form—C. 837)" of each man to whom a net classified under paragraph 4 (b) (2) is issued:—

"Mosquito net issued on under Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1923 was classified as *partworn* and first renewal issue should be charged for at 50 per cent. vocabulary rate." Whenever a first renewal issue at 50

per cent. of the vocabulary rate is made, the unit accountant should verify by reference to the above-mentioned document that a partworn net was originally issued. The local audit officer should also verify this fact during the course of his audit.

8. All British and Indian troops and followers will take their nets with them when admitted to hospital except when otherwise ordered.

Accordingly, the scale of mosquito nets to be maintained by British troops hospitals (*see* Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1919) and Indian troops hospitals will be 25 per cent. of the number of beds in such hospitals to provide for infectious cases, etc., and will be replaced as heretofore under the orders of the officer commanding, station hospital. The surplus nets on charge of British troops hospitals will be returned to the clothing depôt on which dependent.

9. These orders will not apply to men who are likely to be discharged before 1st April 1924 or transferred to the Imperial establishment during the next trooping season.

10. The following free issues in kind of mosquito nets are authorised :—

(*i*) For the wives and children of all British troops, who are required to maintain a mosquito net as "personal clothing", at the scale of one per cot.

(*ii*) For officers' guards on the scale of one per officer on guard.

These nets will be renewed every three years if condemned at the end of that period by a board as being unserviceable.

11. The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision, and Equipment Regulations, Part 2.

The last entry of Table 66-L., Section II-A, Supplement to the Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, regarding issues of mosquito nets, is hereby cancelled.

[52969 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

802. Distribution statement for the "Indian Corps of Clerks" on the reorganization of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters. **802** / **18th Sept. 1923.**

The following correction is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1923:—

In note† *delete* the full stop *after* "station commanders" and *add* "in receipt of command allowance"

[A.-19313 (A. G.-1.) / D.]

803. Indian Corps of Clerks. **803** / **18th Sept. 1923.**

The following amendment is made to the concluding portion of the note to paragraph 5 (*m*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923 :—

For

"Military Staff Clerks and India Miscellaneous List personnel will continue in receipt of the leave and pension concessions to which they are at present entitled "

Read

"India Miscellaneous List Clerks and Military Staff Clerks who are referred to in sub-paragraph (*1*) above, who do not elect for transfer to the new Corps, will continue to be eligible for the leave and pension concessions authorised for personnel of the India Miscellaneous List and the Corps of Military Staff Clerks."

[032905 (A. G.-10). / D.]

804. Amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. **804** / **18th Sept. 1923.**

1. In Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1923, paragraph 2 of section VIII, is cancelled.

[27834 (D. M. S.) / B.]

II. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

Delete India Army Form O.-1434—"Circulating slip" and India Army Form O.-1434-A., "Circulating slip (small size)" and connected entries.

[43775 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form P.-1904—"Army baggage consignment note".

[52836 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A-30—"Pay abstract of Service Grantee Camel Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52425 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-66—"Bill for diets and medical comforts—British troops."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52257 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VI. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A-112—"Register of capitation allowance claims received."

India Army Form A-113—"Register of capitation grant accounts received."

2. The stock of the existing forms should be destroyed.

[F.A., M. F. No. 2204-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F-1027—"Monthly return of Supply and Transport personnel attached to a brigade, division, force, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52327 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F-1062—"Return of British officers detailed for duty with Transport Corps on mobilization."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. India Army Form Z.-2001, page 69, is being amended accordingly

[53120 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / F.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1596-B—"Return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps (issues)."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

3. India Army Form Z.-2001, page 40, is being amended accordingly.

[53119 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1702—"Half-yearly report on Indian officers granted commission on mobilization."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52750 (Q. M. G.-4-A.) / B.]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1703 "Notice to be served on absentees from inspection of transport registration officer."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52551 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1704—"Brief diary of places visited and work done by transport registration officer."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52552 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the list of forms published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

India Army Form Z-2136—"List of stores overdue from contractors".

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 113 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[50158 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

805 **805. Provision of badges and shoulder titles for Auxiliary Force units.**

Sept. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 872 of 1921:—

In the last line, *for* the words "from the Officer Commanding the District/Brigade concerned" *substitute* "from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, on bills countersigned by the Officer Commanding the District/Brigade concerned".

[40803 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

06. **Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.** 806

The following amendment is made in appendix 54 to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920:— 18th Sept. 1923.

At the end of clause (*vi*) *insert* the following:—

'Men referred to in the second sub-paragraph of paragraph 10 of this Instruction will count their previous service in the Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps towards the new rate of good conduct or good service pay. All others will reckon their previous service in these corps for such pay under the rules contained in note 2 to paragraph 984, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 edition).'

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 866 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[825-A.-At. (M. A. G.) / P.]

807. **Wastage in crushing grain.** 807

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 614 of 1919 are not applicable to losses incurred in cleaning and crushing grain at the grain crushing unit at 'B' Supply Depôt, Lahore, which is treated as a workshop under note to paragraph 17, Cost Account Instructions, Volume III; such losses will be brought to account in the monthly priced account prepared for workshops under the Cost Account Instructions. 8th Sept. 1923.

2. This exemption only applies to losses due to the processes of crushing and cleaning and is applicable from the date of introduction of the Cost Account System at Lahore Depôt.

[1128 (Q. M. G.-6-B). / B.]

808. **Distribution of grenade equipment sanctioned for the light mortar and grenade wing, Pachmarhi, between the Small Arms Schools, Pachmarhi and Satara.** 808

18th Sept 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 920 of 1921 and 779 of 1922, it has been decided to include training

809. **Exchange on the Mexican dollar.** 809

18th Sept. 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of August 1923, was two shillings and three pence (2*s*. 3*d*).

A -4679 (A. G.-10).

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 785-XIX of 1923..

Left hand page.

Serial number.	Place.	Period.	Article.	Rate.	Per	Delivery at	Special conditions if any.

GCP Delhi—L 28AII—24-9-23—5,924.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 25th September 1923

810. Flax thread and twine, quilting, for artillery units. 810 / 25th Sept. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1923:—

Footnote A —*For* " 1 18-pdr and 3 4·5" batteries " *substitute* " 3 18-pr. and 1 4·5" batteries."

[5493 (Q. M. G. II). / 2.-II.]

811. Restriction of regular Indian Army officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps to the grade pay of a 6th grade Indian Army Service Corps officer. 811 / 25th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st September 1921, the grade pay of all regular Indian Army officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps will be that of a 6th grade Indian Army Service Corps officer. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 919 of 1919 will not be applicable to such officers from the date mentioned.

2. Officers of the Indian Army, who have been appointed between the 15th January 1921 and 31st August 1921, to fill permanent vacancies in the Indian Army Service Corps, will not be required to refund any difference of staff pay drawn by them prior to the 1st September 1921.

[43703 (Q. M. G.-5). / C.]

812 — 25th Sept. 1923.

812. Allowance towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve in India.

It has been decided that the rates of allowances to be granted towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the army or transfer to the Army Reserve in India will be as follows:—

—	With effect from 1st October 1920.	With effect from 1st April 1922.	With effect from 1st April 1923.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers entitled to first class quality of clothing.	32 4 0	...	...
Warrant officers, Classes I and II .	...	27 12 0	22 8 0
Non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant.	18 6 0	15 12 0	12 12 0
Rank and file	13 14 0	12 0 0	9 12 0

2. No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected.

3. The latest rate of allowance will be incorporated in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[46337 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

813 — 25th Sept. 1923.

813. Grenades for Indian State Forces.

Indian State Forces (classed "A" for armament purposes), are authorized to obtain on payment, from the Indian

Army Ordnance Corps, hand grenades on the following scale for instructional purposes:—

	Grenades, hand, No. 13.	
	Live.	Dummy.
Cavalry regiment . . . . No	20	50
Field company, sappers and miners . „	4	8
Infantry battalion . . . . „	20	50
Pioneer battalion . . . „	20	50
Training battalion . . . . „	20	50

2. The scale of live grenades is the maximum number that may be purchased in any one year, and annual indents must bear a certificate that the previous year's supply has been expended. Dummy grenades may be replaced on payment when unserviceable.

[35991 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-11.]

814. Disposal of Hindustani clothing of men becoming non-effective. 814

25th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided that Hindustani clothing purchased out of the initial allowance drawn for a recruit on enlistment under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 875 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 211 of 1923, shall be treated as his personal property which he will retain on becoming non-effective.

2. Men who are dismissed from the service and who, on dismissal, are entitled to receive certain articles of mufti clothing when their uniform is withdrawn, in accordance with the orders laid down in the *Appendix to Army Instruction* (India) No. 312 of 1922, and for whom the allowance for Hindustani clothing has been drawn as a recruit, will not receive a further issue of the equivalent articles allowed under Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922, *viz.*, head-dress, shirt, pyjamas and shoes.

3. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[52743 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

815

25th Sept. 1923.

815. Use of cells, electric, inert, " S.", in lieu of certain dry batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 436 of 1922, regarding the use of cells, electric, inert, " S.", in lieu of certain dry batteries, it has been brought to notice that boxes used by units for external batteries of " S." cells are not satisfactory owing to faulty insulation. To improve the insulation, sheets of waxed paper should be inserted between each of the cells; a sheet of waxed paper should also be placed under all the cells, and a sheet over all the cell terminals if the boxes are closed.

2. The waxed paper required should be purchased locally or arrangements made by units to wax their own paper, the necessary " wax, paraffin, white " being demanded from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the paper purchased locally.

3. The approximate quantity of wax required to wax paper for a battery made up of 60 cells, electric, inert, " S." is 3½ ozs. This quantity includes ½ oz. for a sheet of paper to cover cell terminals.

4. On 1st October 1924, commands will report to the Quartermaster-General in India as under—

(*a*) results obtained by using waxed paper for this purpose;

(*b*) minimum quantity required annually for each class of unit of—

(*i*) waxed paper, or
(*ii*) wax, paraffin, white,
(*iii*) paper;

(*c*) whether it is more economical to purchase waxed paper locally, or to obtain requirements of wax from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and make up under unit arrangements with paper obtained locally.

[584·S (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

816. Charging sets, 3 k.w. 816

Reverse current cut-outs will be fitted to the switch-boards of charging sets, 3 k.w., on the scale of one per charging set, 3 k.w., authorised as under.— 25th Sept. 1923.

Divisional Signals	1
Corps Signal (Wireless) Company ...	1
Corps Signals Training Centre and Depôt ...	1

2. Provision for " cut-outs, automatic, No. 1" has been made and, when received, will be issued by chief ordnance officers.

[53417 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-11.]

817. Free issue of revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass. 817

With reference to India Army Order No. 141 of 1923 it has been decided that the concessions in paragraph 3 of Army Order No. 277 of 1921, as amended by Army Order No. 231 of 1922, regarding refund of the value of revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass shall be admitted in cases in which applications for the refund are made before the 31st December 1923. 25th Sept. 1923.

[A. 3.05 A. G.-10). / A.-11.]

818. Provision of saddlery for the use of the men of the Remount Squadron, Army Remount Department. 818

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 183 complete sets of saddlery, for the use of the men of the Remount Squadron, on the scale shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction. The 150 sets already issued on loan to the Remount Depôts, Saharanpur, Hapur and Mona, at 50 each, are included in these numbers. 25th Sept. 1923.

2. Any articles on charge in excess of the scale now authorized should be returned to, and any required to complete to the scale should be demanded from, the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

3. The additional expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,000 initial, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (i) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47169 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

819 — 25th Sept. 1923

819. Arms and ammunition. Import into and export from Great Britain by officers and other ranks.

Army Council Instruction No. 550 of 1922, as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 339 of 1923, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the guidance of officers and other ranks proceeding on leave to the United Kingdom.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 564 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[125.2 (G. S.—M. (O.-1)). / A.-II.]

820 — 25th Sept. 1923.

820. Revision of rates of staff pay of officers of Indian Pack Artillery, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Indian Coast Artillery and of the Pack Artillery Training Centre.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923, the following revised rates of staff pay shall be issuable to officers of Indian Pack Artillery, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Indian Coast Artillery and the Pack Artillery Training Centre:—

	Rs. per mensem.
(i) Lieutenant-Colonels Commanding Indian Pack Artillery Brigades	500
Adjutants of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades (exclusive of office allowance)	200
(ii) Officers serving with Indian Pack Batteries, Frontier Garrison Artillery and Indian Coast artillery—	
Major	225
Captain	150
Subaltern	100
Orderly Officers at Headquarters of brigades	100

(iii) Staff of the Pack Artillery Training Centre—

	Rs. per mensem.	
Commandant	500	
Major	225	In addition to Indian Army pay of rank of officers regimentally employed under paragraph 31 (i), P. & A. Regs., Part I.
Adjutant (Captain) . . .	200	
Captain (Record Officer) . .	150	
Captain	150	
Assistant Adjutant (Subaltern) .	150	
Quartermaster (Subaltern) .	150	
Subaltern	100	

2. Where it is to their advantage existing incumbents may retain the rates of pay and/or staff pay in force on the date on which these orders take effect until they are promoted or vacate the appointments at present held by them.

[A-10221 (A. G.-10 / C.]

821. Revised rates of pay admissible to administrative medical officers of the British service and the Indian Medical Service when on leave out of India. 21 / 25th Sept. 1922.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 314 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following will be the rates of leave pay for administrative medical officers of the British Service and the Indian Medical Service, when granted leave out of India, other than privilege leave, under military rules:—

	£ per annum.
Director, Medical Services in India (Lieutenant-General or Major General) ...	1,350
Other Major-Generals	1,250
Colonels	1,100

[27330 D. M. S.-1) / 2]

account during the month of September 1923 should be one shilling four pence the rupee.

[M. A.G.'s case. / D.]

826

5th Sept. 1923.

826. **Instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force.**

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 479 of 1923:—

> "Where difficulty is experienced in finding the requisite number of Indian officers, or for other sufficient reason, district commanders may, at their discretion, vary the scale of Indian officer and non-commissioned officer instructors laid down above, provided that no extra expense is thereby involved".

[A.-19740 (A. G A. T. F.) / D.]

827

Sept. 1923.

827. **Authorized married establishment for the Aden Troop.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the married establishment for the Aden Troop shall be fixed at 30 *per cent.* of the provisional peace establishment of the unit.

2. This establishment supersedes that authorised the unit in Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1922.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XV, will be amended accordingly.

[A.-16579 (A. G.-2) / D.]

823. Recovery of arrears of subscriptions and donations from subs cribers to the Indian Military Service Family Pe nsions and the Indian Military Widows' and Orpha ns' Funds. 21

It is notified fo r the information of subscribers to the Indian Military Se rvice *Family Pensions* and the Indian Military Widows' a nd Orphans' Funds that sums due cn account of subscri ptions and donations to the Funds do not lapse, and tha t the Audit Department is empowered to enforce the rec overy of all claims however old and however small the y may be, and that the provisions of paragraph 57-A, A *rmy Regulations, India, Volume III, do* not apply to recov eries on account of subscriptions and donations to these Funds.

2 As subscribe rs falling into arrears often request exemption from th e penalties prescribed by the Fund Regulations, on the *plea that they were ignorant of the* rules, or that no d emand was made by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, it must be understood that these reasons are *n ot sufficient to entitle a subscriber to* exemption from pay ment of penalty and that every penalty incurred by failur e to report domestic events or by failure to pay dona *tions and subscriptions must invariably* be enforced as pre scribed by the rules of the institutions. The Controller of Mi litary Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, will contin *ue to give notice when arrears are due,* in all cases, as so on as they come to his knowledge, but every subscriber sh ould protect his own interest and see that his subscriptio *ns and donations are regularly deducted* according to rule . The failure on the part of the Controller of Military Accou nts to issue such notice will not be accepted as any re *ason for waiving recovery of penalties* for delay in payme nt.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

829. Pay of Britis h Service officers and British officers of the Indi an Army on permanent appointment to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. 25

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 709 of 1920, it has been decided that British Service officers con firmed in the Indian Army Ordnance

account during the month of September 1923 should be one shilling four pence the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

826 — 25th Sept. 1923.

826. **Instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force.**

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 479 of 1923:—

"Where difficulty is experienced in finding the requisite number of Indian officers, or for other sufficient reason, district commanders may, at their discretion, vary the scale of Indian officer and non-commissioned officer instructors laid down above, provided that no extra expense is thereby involved".

[A.-19740 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

827 — [illegible]th Sept. 1923.

827. **Authorized married establishment for the Aden Troop.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the married establishment for the Aden Troop shall be fixed at 30 *per cent.* of the provisional peace establishment of the unit.

2. This establishment supersedes that authorised for the unit in Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1922.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XV, will be amended accordingly.

[A.-16579 (A. G.-3) / D.]

Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 453 of 1923 and British officers of the Indian Army who are permanently retained in the corps after three years probationary service, shall receive Indian Army pay of rank as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with the existing rates of staff pay and charge allowances.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 818 OF 1923.

Statement shewing the scale of saddlery required for Remount Squadron of the Army Remount Department.

Item No.	Articles.		Number required.				
			Mona.	Sargodha.	Rakhgarh.	Saharanpur.	Total.
	Section 6-A.						
	Saddlery, universal.						
1	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible	No	46	45	45	47	183
2	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible heads, bridle	,,	46	45	45	47	183
3	Blankets, I. P., saddle	,,	46	45	45	47	183
4	Collars, head	,,	46	45	45	47	183
5	Girths, pattern '84	,,	46	45	45	47	183
6	Leathers, stirrup, long or short	,,	92	90	90	94	366
7	Pannels, numnah, I. P.	Pairs	46	45	45	47	183
8	Reins, bit	No	92	90	90	94	366
9	Saddles, steel arch, 1902, I. P.	,,	46	45	45	47	183
10	Stirrups, steel	,,	92	90	90	94	366
11	Straps, baggage	,,	138	135	135	141	549
12	Surcingles, leather	,,	46	45	45	47	183

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 819 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION NO. 550 OF 1922, AS AMENDED BY ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION NO. 339 OF 1923.

1. *Arms and ammunition forming part of service equipment.*—(*a*) No Board of Trade licence is required by officers and other ranks *travelling in uniform*, for the import from, or the export to, any country, other than the Irish Free State, of arms and ammunition forming part of their service equipment.

It is not necessary for a Firearm Certificate, under the Firearms Act, 1920, to be obtained in respect of such arms and ammunition.

(*b*) Officers and other ranks, *travelling in plain clothes*, will be allowed, on production of the military certificate shown in the Appendix, to import from, or to export to, any country, other than the Irish Free State, arms and ammunition forming part of their service equipment.

(*c*) Officers proceeding on duty to the Irish Free State with revolvers and ammunition, forming part of their service equipment, will receive the necessary permit from the War Office when orders to proceed are issued. Should the orders to proceed emanate from any source other than the War Office, or should no permit be forwarded with the orders, application should be made, through the usual channels, to the Secretary, (A. G.-3), The War Office, for the necessary permit.

2. *Arms and ammunition other than that forming part of service equipment.*—(*a*) *Import.*—Whether travelling in uniform or not, officers and other ranks must obtain a Board of Trade licence for the *import into Great Britain* of arms and ammunition other than their service equipment, with the exception of smooth-bore shot guns and ammunition therefor, for which no licence to import is required.

This licence will be issued by the Board of Trade on production of the military certificate shown in the Appendix.

It is to be clearly understood that the possession of a military certificate does not absolve officers and other ranks from the obligation to procure a Firearm Certificate from the local police authorities for such arms and ammunition, other than smooth-bore shot guns and ammunition therefor, as they may bring into Great Britain in addition to their

service equipment, for which no Firearm Certificate is required. Failure to do so incurs liability to prosecution under the Firearms Act, 1920

(b) *Export*.—Whether travelling in uniform or not officers and other ranks must obtain a Board of Trade licence for the *export from Great Britain* of arms and ammunition, including smooth-bore shot guns, other than their service equipment.

This licence will be issued [illegible] on production of the Firearm [illegible] other ranks are required to obt[illegible] in respect of any arms and ammunition, other than their service equipment or smooth-bore shot guns, of which they may be in possession. In the case of smooth-bore shot guns, the application for a licence to export need not be accompanied by a Firearm Certificate.

(c) The Commanding Officer of a unit which is in transit through Great Britain may, without a Board of Trade licence, take custody of and responsibility for all non-service firearms, etc., belonging to officers and other ranks of the unit.

These relaxations of the ordinary requirements in favour of officers and other ranks apply only to firearms for their personal use.

3. *Office stamp*.—Any military certificate issued under this Army Council Instruction should bear the official orderly-room or other stamp of the unit of issue.

---

2. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year, which is estimated at Rs. 43,629, is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[47... 6-6-A / B]

832

2nd Oct. 1923.

832. Reorganization of the menial establishments at the Artillery School, Kakul.

With reference to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the reorganization of the menial establishments at the Artillery School, as shewn below:—

Under "(iii) *Administrative staff*" delete "1 Indian storeman lascar, at lowest local rate," also present entries under "(iv) *Followers and conservancy establishment*" and *substitute* the following:—

"(iv) *Followers and conservancy establishment*—

Pay *per mensem*

2 Artillery storemen.......1 at Rs. 50 and 1 at Rs. 25.
3 Artillery lascars.......Rs. 18 each.
1 Sanitary overseer.......Rs. 40.
1 Water carrier
5 Sweepers
3 Chowkidars
1 Messenger
3 Lascars
} Lowest local rates."

[1.0.4 G. S.—V. T.-1 / D.]

833

2nd Oct. 1923.

833. Withdrawal of bayonets from cavalry.

The sword-bayonets, scabbards, frogs, and any belts issued for use therewith, which were authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1922, will be withdrawn from

the following units and returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in communication with chief ordnance officers:—

British cavalry.
Indian cavalry.
Auxiliary Force cavalry.
Indian State Forces cavalry.

2. The articles to be withdrawn are:—

Sword-bayonets, pattern 1907.	One per rifle.
Scabbards, sword-bayonets, pattern 1907.	
Frogs, brown, sword-bayonets, pattern 1907, I. P.	
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, belts, waist.	

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1922 is hereby cancelled. Equipment regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended in due course.

[3 [illegible] (Q. M. G.-[illegible]-B.) / A.-II.]

834. **Educational training grant.** 834

2nd Oct. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1923:—

(1) Paragraph 2, line 22, *delete* "signal companies", and *insert* "signal units".

(2) Paragraph 2, line 23, *delete* "signal service depôt", and *insert* "signal training centre and depôt".

[62 [illegible] G S -M T-2. / [illegible]]

835. **Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.** 835

2nd Oct. 1923.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced for use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps:—

Army Form G.-875-A (modified for India) "Report on examination of O. M. L. Trench Mortar".

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922 is amended as under:—

Insert the following after Army Form G.-864.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 24
A. F. G.-875-A. (modified for India).	Report on examination of O. M. L. Trench Mortars.	80	160	160	80	80	...	240	...

[43561 (Q. M. G.-II-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in India, in lieu of Army Form B.-103 and will be taken into use at once, for all Indian officers, other ranks and followers:—

India Army Form F.-958 "Service and casualty form (Indian troops and followers)".

2. An initial supply will be made at the rate of one copy per Indian officer, other ranks and followers on the rolls of units, plus 5 per cent. spare to cover wastage, by the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, on submission of indents in the usual way.

3. This form has been included in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-6823 (A. G.-5). / D.]

III. The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in India:—

(*i*) India Army Form I.-1132 "Confidential report on British warrant and non-commissioned officers serving with the Indian Signal Corps".

(*ii*) India Army Form I.-1133 "Confidential report on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Signal Corps".

2. Copies of the forms are available for issue and may be indented for on the following maximum annual scale:—

—	Chief Signal Officer, Command.	Divisional Signals.	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Signal Training Centre and Depôt.
(i) I. A. F. I.-1132 . . .	40	50	20	60
(ii) I. A. F. I.-1133 . .	30	40	10	50

3. The necessary amendments to India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be made in due course

[1191 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / C.]

IV. India Army Form Z.-2024 " Forwarding or local despatch book " will in future be issued in books of 200 sheets instead of 100 sheets. The maximum annual allowance of this form to units, as shown in India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended as follows:—

Columns in I. A. F. Z-2001.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
I. A. F. Z.-2024 " Forwarding or local despatch book."	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	10	3	3	1	[illegible]	2

[I. A. F. Z. 2024 (A. G.-11). / D.]

V. The following is in substitution of Section I of Army Instruction (India) No. 405 of 1923:—

1. The following India Army Form has been revised, and copies are now available for issue:—

India Army Form Z.-2058—' Nominal roll of men recommended for promotion, transfer, discharge and dismissal '.

2. All references made in the form to discharge or dismissal should be deleted in manuscript. The correct form to use in cases of dismissal or discharge is India Army Form Y.-1918.

3. Copies of the old edition of India Army Form Z.-2058 should be destroyed."

[A.-13368 (A. G.-2). / D.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-555 "Monthly statement of rates passed by Indian Army Service Corps Officers".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Copies of the old form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. 1417-Accts. of 1923. / B.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-67—"Bill for hospital miscellaneous supplies, diet and table requisites, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52258 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-708 "Consolidated command account.

India Army Form A.-709. "Detailed command account for use by Controller of Military Accounts".

[F. A., M. F. 2238-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-1645 "Memorandum of letters requiring replies".

[43834 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1585—" Monthly return of stores and hospital equipment ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52482 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1602—" Annual estimate of stores required from England "

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52485 Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1606—" Requisition for tatties and appurtenances ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. Page 40 of India Army Form Z.-2001 is being amended accordingly.

[52385 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1693—" Daily prescription book of sick animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52537 Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—
India Army Form S.-1694—" Daily account of receipts and issues of European and bazar veterinary medicines ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52534 Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1699—" Compiled results of registration ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52539 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1700—" Register of branded animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52540 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1701—" General register of animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52549 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

836 **836. Equipment—Pioneer battalions (active).**

2nd Oct. 1923. The following amendments are made to Appendices " A. " and " C. " to Army Instruction (India) No. 358 of 1923:—

APPENDIX " A."

Bags, mule equipment—
In column 3, *for* " 13 " *read* " 7 pairs."

Mamooties, helves—
In column 2, *for* " 62 " *read* " 60."
In column 3, *for* " 62 " *read* " 64."

Shovels, R. E.—
In column 2, *for* " 250 " *read* " 150."

Shovels, R. E., helves—
In column 3, *for* " 100 " *read* " 30."

Kajawahs, mule, mamootie—
In column 3, *for* " 22 " *read* " 54. "

APPENDIX "C."

ses, saw—

In column 2, *for* "10" *read* "18."

Delete "Section 5-B. Kajawahs, mule forge......4."

[43367 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

337. Pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Army who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank. 33 2nd 192

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Lieutenant-Colonels who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank, shall in no case be granted a lower rate of pension than £700 a year, and that, in the event of the present rates of pension laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920 being reduced, their pensions shall not be reduced below the old maximum of £700 a year.

2. It has been further decided that the period of six months, during which a Lieutenant-Colonel draws a special* rate of unemployed pay after vacating command of an Indian regimental unit which he has held for four years, may reckon as service for pension. The concession will not apply to an officer who has been promoted to the substantive rank of Colonel.

* *Vide* clause (iv), paragraph 1, Army Instruction (India) No. 66 of 1921.

[A-21211 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

838. Retrospective application of the rules in Section III of Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations. 838 2nd C 192

Finance Department Resolution No. 1357-C S.R., dated the 11th August 1923, is published as an Appendix

to this Instruction for information and in continuation of that Department Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1922.

[A-11654-Part II. (A.G-10). / C.]

839
2nd Oct. 1923.

839. Clothing of troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning therefrom.

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, rules regarding the clothing and necessaries of British and Indian troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning to India from overseas in relief, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The regulations will be corrected in due course.

[32875 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

840
2nd Oct. 1923.

840. Reports and returns rendered by the Military Medical Services.

The half-yearly return showing the results of vaccinations and re-vaccinations against small-pox, which is at present rendered for the half-years ending 31st March and 30th September will, in future, be rendered for the half-years ending 30th June and 31st December.

2. Pending a revision of India Army Form M.-1225, the necessary amendment should be carried out in manuscript on the reverse of the form.

[27870 (D. M. S.-5.) / B.]

841
2nd Oct. 1923.

841. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1923-24.

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 1st November 1923. All tele-

grams and correspondence on the undermentioned subjects should be despatched to the camp office:—

Appointments, Complaints, Discipline, Furlough and Leave, Medals, Medical Department, Passages, Passports, Promotions, Retirements, Sanitary, Supply and Transport, Mechanical Transport, Service and War Gifts.

2. Communications relating to other subjects including all matters concerning the Marine Department, should be addressed to Simla.

[A. D case No 25760 / E]

842. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals. 842 — 2nd Oct 1923.

The following amendment is made to appendix I to *Army Instruction (India) No. 125 of 1922*:—

From the list of "Military Works Equipment", subhead "Kitchen", *delete* "Tables, rice" and connected entry.

[23113 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

843. Appointment of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services to Districts. 843 — 2nd Oct. 1924.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 33 of 1921 and 369 of 1923, and subject to the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following arrangements are approved whereby nine officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be detached from arsenal establishments to furnish an Ordnance Officer in grouped districts, and perform the duties of a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services with troops. These nine officers are in addition to the two already sanctioned for the Peshawar and Rawalpindi Districts.

ponies, are to be issued with the scale of rations as laid down at item 8 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1922. Officers Commanding, Pack Artillery Batteries, will certify that all animals for which rations on the above scale are drawn actually measure over 14-2 hands.

[[illegible] Q. V. S. 4-1)]

849. Procedure to be adopted in reporting the grant of leave, etc., in the case of officers of the Indian service who proceed on leave on private affairs from India direct to a colony. 849 23rd Oct. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that when officers of the Indian service proceed on leave from India direct to a dominion or colony outside Europe, full particulars as to the amount of leave granted, etc., and any subsequent changes that may be made will be furnished direct to the India Office by the authority sanctioning the leave.

[[illegible] A. G.-1.]

850. Allotment of staff cars to headquarters of districts and brigades.

On page 843, appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 737 of 1922, *delete* " 1 " under " Indian drivers " against " Reserve cars at 20 per cent. for Burma Independent District ".

(S).

[[illegible] (Q. M. G.-S)]

851. Provisional procedure for the bulk calculation of musketry allowances to units of the Army in India. 851 23rd O. 1922.

Horses over 14-2 hands, which have, as a temporary [illegible] Regulations, India, Volume 1, and paragraph 641, items

(3) and (5) of Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, it has been decided that, as a provisional arrangement for the current financial year (1st April 1923 to 31st March 1924), musketry allowances will be paid to units at the rates prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The sum authorised will be drawn in bulk on a contingent bill by each unit concerned and placed to the credit of its Lead and Cartridge Fund.

3. For units not specified in the Appendix, *i.e.*, Fort Armaments, Indian Coast Artillery, and Mechanical Transport Companies, and for reservists under training, the allowances will continue to be drawn under existing arrangements, at 2 annas per man in the case of Artillery and at 4 annas per man in the case of Mechanical Transport.

[17479 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

852 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

852. Creation and Administration of "The India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund."

A Resolution by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council constituting "The India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund", which was published in the Supplement to the Gazette of India, dated the 15th September 1923, is reproduced as Appendix I to this Instruction.

2. In Appendix II to this Instruction are promulgated, for the information and guidance of all concerned, the rules which have been approved for the administration of the Fund.

3. The first half-yearly selection of beneficiaries will be made by the Indian Soldiers' Board in April 1924.

[I. S. B. / D.]

853 — [illegible]d Oct. 1923.

853. Peace establishments of artillery units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the revised peace establishments for artillery units in India shown in Appendices I to VII to this Instruction.

2. The revised establishment, by ranks, of artificers of the Royal Artillery in India will be notified later.

The number of British clerks who will in future draw tradesmen's rates of pay will also be notified later.

3. Tindals and lascars of Fort Armaments will continue to be classified as Class I followers.

4. All references to followers of artillery units, other than those belonging to the Pack Artillery Training Centre, should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922

5. *The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby* cancelled:—

No. 362 of 1921.
No. 382 of 1921, as amended by No. 486 of 1922.
No. 463 of 1921
No. 526 of 1921
No. 840 of 1921.
No. 863 of 1921.
No. 75 of 1922.
No. 328 of 1922.
No. 449 of 1922
No. 549 of 1922
No. 584 of 1922
No. 40 of 1923.

[A.-20563 (A. G.-4). / D.]

854. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. **854**

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of September 1923, was two shillings and two pence three farthings (*2s.* 2¾*d.*) **2nd Oct. 1923.**

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D]

855
2nd Oct. 1923.

855. Provision of vaulting beams for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions and for the Pack Artillery Training Centre, the Royal Artillery Training Centre and the Signal Training Centre.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1923:—

Paragraph 2, line 3, *after* "Training Grant," *insert* "at the disposal of the Chief of the General Staff."

[14421 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

856
2nd Oct. 1923.

856. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Forms have been introduced:—

India Army Form X.-1836 "Indian Army Certificate of Education, 1st Class (Part 1)."

India Army Form X.-1837 "Indian Army Certificate of Education, 2nd Class."

India Army Form X.-1838 "Indian Army Certificat of Education, 3rd Class."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue, and should be indented for by Officers Commanding units as equired.

[14096 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

II. The following Army Form has been revised and renumbered as Army Form O.-5126:—

Army Form W.-5126 "Proficiency Pay."

2. Copies of the revised Army Form O.-5126 are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All copies of the old Army Form W.-5126 should be destroyed.

4. The necessary amendments to India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A. F.-5126 (A. G.) / C]

III. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form Z.-2091 "General requisition form."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[43961 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / D.]

IV. The following amendments to the Military Credit Note (India Army Form T.-1711) have been approved and will be embodied in the next reprint of the form:—

In the heading of column 1, *after* "consigner", *add* "unit, formation or establishment by which or on behalf of which the stores are sent."

In the heading of column 2, *after* "consignee", *add* "unit, formation or establishment by which or on behalf of which the stores are received."

In the heading of column 4, *after* "packages", *add* "if intended for special operations or a force, it should be so stated."

The above amendments will also be made in the corresponding columns of the counterfoil.

Under "Instructions" on the reverse of the form, *insert* the following as clause (*c*):—

"(*c*) In cases of wharfage / demurrage, a separate credit note should be issued at destination. When an individual is at fault, a remark to that effect should be made on the credit note together with information as to how it is proposed that recovery should be made from him. In cases where the amount is chargeable to Government, the credit notes should be issued with the concurrence of

858 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

858. Rules for the hiring of military mechanical transport vehicles.

The following addition is made to the rules published in Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1923:—

Add as new paragraph 3:—

3. The driver of each mechanical transport vehicle hired out will be paid eight annas *per diem* for each day's work (or part of a day's work) performed, which will be defrayed from the amount received for hiring charges.

In view, however, of the necessity for economy, mechanical transport should be hired out very rarely for other than purely military purposes. Such hiring should be confined to Government civil work, and to any special work which the General Officer Commanding may think justifies the employment of mechanical transport. When work is performed for a military department or for purely military purposes, the transport personnel will not receive any share of earnings.

[42455(Q. M. G.-8) / B]

859 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

859. Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service, who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 201 of 21st March 1922, it was decided, as a temporary measure, that selected Lieutenant-Colonels who were retained after completing 27 years' service for pension or attaining 55 years of age should be treated as supernumerary from whichever of these two was the later date and promotions made in their place.

The matter having been further examined, it is now notified, for information, that the Secretary of State has decided that selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service, who attain 55 years of age during 1923 and are retained in the service on account of the existing shortage in its normal strength, should be treated as supernumerary from the date of attaining 55 years of age and that promotions should be made in their place.

All the Lieutenant-Colonels affected will have completed 27 years' service before attaining 55 years of age.

[23979 (A. D.) / B]

860. Withdrawal of implements, intrenching, from units. 860

2nd Oct, 1923.

Implements, intrenching, Sirhind pattern, heads, helves and carriers, will be withdrawn from all units and declared obsolete.

2. The articles to be withdrawn are—

Implements, intrenching, Sirhind pattern—

Heads.
Helves.

Web equipment, pattern 1908—

Carriers, intrenching tool—

Head.
Helve.

Carriers, intrenching tool, helve, I. P.

Cases, leather, intrenching tool.

Straps, securing helve.

3. The articles detailed in paragraph 2 will be disposed of as follows:—

(i) Units in arsenal stations will return those on charge to the arsenal.

(ii) Those with units in non-arsenal stations will be disposed of under the orders of chief ordnance officers concerned.

4. Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended.

[60525 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 838 OF 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1357-C. S. R., dated the 11th August 1923.

In paragraph 1 of Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, promulgating the revised rules relating to wound and other extraordinary pensions it was stated that the rules in Sections I and II would be applicable, with retrospective effect, to any cases which might have arisen since the commencement of the war in which they would be to the benefit of the officers or families concerned. With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to announce that the rules in Section III will also be applicable with retrospective effect to the same extent as the rules in Sections I and II.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 839 OF 1923.

Clothing of troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning therefrom.

General Instructions.

1. British and Indian troops and followers proceeding from India for service overseas, including transfers to the United Kingdom, will, except as provided for below, take with them only their peace scales of clothing and necessaries, less blankets, and in the case of British troops, less durries also.

2. All blankets in their possession, including personal issues forming part of the peace scale, will be withdrawn and returned to the ordnance officer at the port of embarkation. If not required for the journey to the port of embarkation, blankets will be returned to the clothing depôt on which the unit is dependent, together with other stocks of clothing, including durries in the case of British troops, and necessaries, before the unit leaves its station in India.

3. Blankets required for use on the voyage will be arranged for by the marine authorities at the port of embarkation. They will be withdrawn at the port of disembarkation.

4. Additional articles of clothing and necessaries, if any, required to complete to the local scale (*i.e.*, the scale authorised for the overseas station to which the unit is proceeding), will be issued at destination and will not be taken from India.

5. Before departure of a unit from its station in India, the officer commanding will see that every man is in possession of a complete serviceable kit (see paragraph 1). Personal clothing and necessaries found deficient or unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the man. Public clothing found unserviceable will be replaced in accordance with the ordinary rules.

6. Claims between Indian and Imperial revenues on account of clothing and necessaries, are adjusted in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix X.

BRITISH TROOPS.

Arriving in India.

7. Immediately on arrival at destination in India, units will:—

(*a*) Open the prescribed ledger (India Army Form C.-863), bringing on charge the public clothing

in wear and any stocks of personal and public clothing and necessaries that may have been brought with them. Entries in the ledger will be made from the triplicate of A. F. H.-1107 brought to India by the units. The duplicate copy of A. F. H.-1107 will be made over by units on arrival in India to the unit accountant posted to the unit.

(b) Prepare India Army Form C.-857 (Indivdual account of public clothing) for every man of their unit.

(c) Submit indents on the clothing depôt on which dependent for the necessary articles to complete to Indian scale. Authorised arrival issues are given in the table at the end of this Appendix.

Leaving India.

8. The following action will be taken at least two months before embarkation (under ordinary circumstances) by units leaving India:—

(a) A return of stocks (on India Army Form Z.-2098), of all clothing, necessaries and materials, except the articles noted in clause (b) below, which are to accompany the unit, will be forwarded to the ordnance officer, clothing Depôt, who will arrange for their disposal in good time before departure of the unit from its station in India.

(b) All regimental and clothing depôt stocks of the following articles only will be taken by units and commanding officers will arrange with the ordnance officer concerned for their depôt stocks to be transferred to unit charge:—

Badges, cap or bonnet.
Bonnets, drab, Irish regiments.
Brooches for kilts.
Garters, saffron.
Hosetops, green.
Kilts.
Titles, shoulder.

(c) Forward arrangements will be made to that the ledgers (India Army Form C. will be closed, balanced and verified by date.

(*d*) A statement on Army Form H.-1107 will be prepared in triplicate and disposed of as shewn in clause (*e*) below, immediately prior to departure for the port of embarkation. This form will shew:—

(*i*) Strength of unit.

(*ii*) Numbers and condition (new or part-worn) of articles of public clothing.

(*iii*) Stocks of personal clothing and necessaries taken under clause (*b*) above.

When units are proceeding elsewhere than to the United Kingdom, Egypt, Malta, or Gibraltar, a station board will be held before departure to ascertain that articles are as shewn on the form and in serviceable condition. The remarks of the board will be recorded on India Army Form C.-864. The officer commanding will fill in the forms as far as possible previous to the assembly of the board.

(*e*) Two copies of Army Form H.-1107, including the proceedings of the board, will be furnished to the unit accountant who will send one to the Controller of Military Accounts for onward transmission to the India Office, and retain one in support of his store account; the third copy will be retained by the officer commanding.

Changes which occur after the ledger (India Army Form C.-863) is closed and Army Form H.-1107 prepared, will be communicated to the unit accountant to whom vouchers for any subsequent transaction will be given.

Men going in advance of their units after the ledgers, etc., have been closed will take the serviceable public clothing in their possession and their individual account of public clothing (India Army Form C.-857) will be handed to the unit accountant, who, after making the necessary note on Army Form H.-1107, will return the individual accounts of public clothing in sufficient time to admit of their being sent away with the men.

(*f*) India Army Form C.-857 (individual account of public clothing) will be verified and checked up to date of departure and will, in all cases, accompany the soldier as part of his documents.

N.B.—In the case of individual details and drafts, an abstract of the public clothing, prepared in duplicate on I. A. F. Z.-2096, taken from I. A. F. C.-857, will also be forwarded.

(*g*) Indent for their requirements of sea kit, *vide* paragraph 11.

9. Soldiers leaving India will not, unless absolutely necessary to enable them to perform their duties before embarkation, be required to purchase articles included in the undermentioned lists A and B. after the unit has appeared in the programme of reliefs, or, in the case of details reverting to the Imperial establishment, after instructions for their reversion have been received. Such of the articles as are mentioned below in possession of the men will be taken with them, except forage caps which must be disposed of prior to leaving India. Highland and Scottish regiments wearing bonnets, Tam O'shanter, and men of Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles) wearing bonnets, drab, will, however, take these with them.

(A)—Articles which are not part of the scale for (*i*) the United Kingdom, or (*ii*) the Colonies and stations abroad.

(i) *United Kingdom.*

All services	Cap, forage (I. P.) Drawers, flannel, short. Frock, drill, khaki Hat, pith. Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri. Net, mosquito. Pad, spine Trousers, drill, khaki. Vest, flannel.
Mounted men	Pantaloons, cord, khaki.
Drivers of Royal Horse Artillery, and Royal Field Artillery	Puttie-tops, leather.
Infantry, except rifle regiments	Sash.*

* Sashes are worn in the United Kingdom only, by ranks above lance-serjeants in bands only.

(ii) Colonies and stations abroad.

All services	Cap, forage (I. P.) Drawers, flannel, short. Hat, pith. Net, mosquito. Pad, spine (except for Iraq). Vest, flannel (except for North China and Iraq).
Drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery.	Puttie-tops, leather.
Infantry, except rifle regiments.	Sash.

(B)—Articles not of patterns worn in (i) the United Kingdom, or (ii) the Colonies and stations abroad, but which may be continued in wear in lieu of corresponding articles in the Home or Colonial scales:—

(i) United Kingdom.

All services	Jersey, in lieu of waistcoat, cardigan Putties, khaki.
Dismounted men	Drawers, flannel, short.

(ii) Colonies and stations abroad.

All services	Jersey, in lieu of waistcoat, cardigan. Putties, khaki. Vest, flannel (for North China and Iraq only.
Mounted men	Pantaloons, cord, khaki
Dismounted men	Drawers, flannel, short.

10. Invalids sent to the United Kingdom from India remain on the Indian establishment until discharged or sent to a unit for duty.

Sea kits.

11. The following articles will be supplied to individual soldiers or their families, except insanes, before proceeding to the United Kingdom, also, provided that they proceed to the United Kingdom on the first available opportunity after the death of their husbands, to the widows and their children (if any) of soldiers who die in India:—

Jacket, serge, drab mixture. Trousers, serge, drab mixture.	1 suit to each man who may not have been required to maintain it in his ordinary scale.
Stockings, worsted	2 pairs to each woman and each child. Compensation may be drawn at Rs. 5 if not available for supply.
Flannel, white	One length ($4\frac{1}{4}$ yards, double, or $8\frac{1}{2}$ yards single width) to each woman and each child.

Free issues under this rule are not authorised for:—

(i) Soldiers or their families proceeding to the United Kingdom on furlough, except for the family, if invalided.

(ii) *Soldiers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay.*

(iii) Schoolmistresses and their families, except in the case of schoolmistresses whose husbands are soldiers at the time.

Soldiers coming under categories (i) and (ii) above are required to provide themselves with the appropriate articles of sea kit on payment.

12. Troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag, clothes, (sea kit), in possession, for use on returning to the United Kingdom or proceeding to the Colonies or stations abroad. If and when replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment. A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists, or re-enlists, or rejoins on cancellation of discharge or from the reserve in India and subsequently proceeds overseas.

13. Officers commanding units will submit indents to the clothing depôt on which dependent by the 15th August of each year for the necessary sea kit for the estimated number of men, women and children under orders to proceed to the United Kingdom during the ensuing trooping season.

14. Free issues of sea kit will, in the case of men, be temporarily entered on their individual account of public clothing (India Army Form C.-857) and struck off on their arrival in the United Kingdom, when they become the personal property of the men concerned.

15. Insanes will be treated as " cot " or " ordinary " invalids and supplied, in particular cases only, by the clothing depôt concerned, with such articles of extra clothing as may be considered necessary by the general officer commanding the district from which the individual is despatched to the port of embarkation.

INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

General.

16. A bag, clothes, (sea kit) will be issued free to all *Indian troops embarking for overseas, except on field* service. It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to ordnance charge for re-issue to Indian troops returning to India.

Arriving in India.

17. The rules in paragraph 7 for British troops arriving in India will apply, except in self-evident exceptions. India Army Form H.-1107, with manuscript alterations where necessary, will be used.

18. In the case of troops and followers arriving in India from overseas who are not in possession of nets, mosquito, a first free issue of these articles will be made. In such cases a deduction will be made from their clothing allowances to the extent of the amount required for the upkeep of the net until one year after the date of arrival in India of the individuals concerned.

Leaving India.

19. The rules in paragraph 8 for British troops leaving India will apply, except in self-evident exceptions. India Army Form H.-1107, with manuscript alterations where necessary, will be used.

20. Stocks on hand of made-up garments, materials and necessaries provided under regimental arrangements under India Army Order No. 706 of 1922, as amended to date, may be taken with units, all freight charges incurred thereby being borne by them.

Table of arrival issues of personal clothing and necessaries for British troops arriving in India from the United Kingdom, the Colonies and stations abroad.

Service.	Articles.		From	
			The United Kingdom.	The Colonies and stations abroad.
	Free issues.			
All services	Buttons	Set	1	...
	Frocks, drill, khaki		2(c)	...
	Hooks, waist		2	2
	Net, mosquito (a)		1	1
	Pad, spine		1	1(e)
	Vests, flannel		2	2(f)
Mounted men, including all ranks of Artillery and Royal Corps of Signals.	Drawers, flannel, short	Prs.	2	2
	Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pr.	1	1
	Trousers, drill, khaki	"	1	...
Dismounted men	Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2(c)	...

	Articles.	From The United Kingdom.	From The Colonies and stations abroad.
	Issues on payment to complete to scale.		
All services	Frock, drill, khaki	1	...
	Hat, pith	1	1
	Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri.	1(*d*)	...
Mounted men including all ranks of Artillery and Royal Corps of Signals.	Pantaloons, cord, khaki (*b*) . Pr.	1	1.
	Trousers, drill, khaki "	1	1
Dismounted men	Trousers, drill, khaki "	1	...

(*a*) The amount included in the clothing allowance for the upkeep of a net, mosquito, will be deducted from the clothing allowance to the extent necessary, until one year after the date of arrival in India of the individuals concerned.

(*b*) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued in lieu to men other than those in Royal Field and Medium Batteries of Artillery not actually performing mounted duties.

(*c*) Includes one complete suit issued prior to embarkation for use on the voyage, for which an allowance of Re. 1 is authorised as compensation for the extra wear and tear to which the suit is subjected on the voyage and railway journey *en route* to the soldiers' destination.

(*d*) Issued prior to embarkation for use on the voyage. Recoveries for helmets issued in the United Kingdom to units and drafts coming to India, will be charged against the men on arrival at their destination in India.

(*e*) Not for men arriving from Iraq.

(*f*) Not for men arriving from North China, the Black Sea Area or Iraq.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 843 OF 1923.

Statement showing the reappropriation of a sum of Rs. 41,640 from Head II.—D. (a) (i) (1) to Head III.—C.—(i) (xxiii).

Amount transferred from Head II.—D.(a) (i) (1).		Amount transferred to Head III.—C (i) (XXIII).	
District.	Amount.	District.	Amount.
	Rs.		Rs.
Lahore . . .	10,000	United Provinces District, Meerut	5,000
Poona . . .	8,880	Lahore . . .	,000
Allahabad . .	10,000	Central Provinces District, Mhow . .	3,880
Quetta . . .	8,880	Poona . . .	5,000
Madras . . .	3,880	Allahabad . .	5,000
		Rangoon . . .	5,000
		Quetta . . .	3,880
		Sind and Rajputana District, Karachi .	5,000
		Madras . . .	3,880
Total .	41,640	Total .	[illegible]1,640

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 846 OF 1923.

Copy of Army Department letter No. 1235-B., At. (M. A. G.), dated the 19th September 1923, addressed to the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

Issue of a priced vocabulary of medical stores (India).

I am directed to refer to the letters noted on the margin, relating to the rates to be adopted in charging for stores supplied, from Government medical store depôts, and to say that the Government of India have decided that a priced vocabulary of medical stores containing one set of basic rates applicable throughout India and Burma shall be substituted for the separate price lists hitherto prepared for each depôt. In accordance with this decision a priced vocabulary of medical stores has been compiled and approved by the Government of India, and will shortly be issued to all concerned. The rates shown in this vocabulary will come into force with effect from the 1st October 1923.

Army Department letter No 20-1-A D, dated the 20th December 1910

Army Department letter No. 201-1-A D., dated the 29th April 1913.

2. Instructions regarding the application of the rates are contained in the vocabulary, but the following extract regarding the assessment of recoveries on account of repayment issues to Government, and charitable institutions and others is published for general information:—

In charging for issues on repayment the following additions will be made to the value at vocabulary rates of the stores issued:—

Government and charitable institutions.	Actual packing and transit charges.
Imperial Service Troops and Indian State Forces.	10 per cent. *plus* actual packing and transit charges
Others	10 per cent. *plus* customs and excise duties (as shown in the last columns of the vocabulary) *plus* actual packing and transit charges.

3. Copies of the new vocabulary will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 851 OF 1923.

Rates provisionally authorised for the bulk payment to units of musketry allowances.

Unit.	Rate per unit. Rs.
British Cavalry Regiment	350
Indian Cavalry Regiment	300
Royal Horse Artillery Battery	30
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column ...	10
Royal Field Artillery Battery	30
Divisional Ammunition Column	60
Brigade Ammunition Column	30
Pack Battery	30
Medium Battery (Horse-drawn) ...	30
Medium Battery (Tractor-drawn) ...	20
Coast Defence Company	15
Frontier Garrison Artillery	80
Pack Artillery Training Centre ...	100
Royal Artillery Training Centre ...	100
Headquarters, Corps of Sappers and Miners ...	300
Headquarters, Corps of Sappers and Miners (Burma)	45
Field Company	50
Field Troop	25
Army Troop Company	20
Pioneer Battalion (Active)	250
Pioneer Battalion (Training)	300
British Infantry Battalion	400
Indian Infantry Battalion (Active) ...	350
Indian Infantry Battalion (Training) ...	400
Gurkha Battalion	400
Armoured Car Company	50
Divisional Signals	75
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	10
A. Corps Line Company	25
B. Corps Line Company	30
A. Corps Wireless Company	40
B. Corps Wireless Company	40
Signal Training Centre and Depôt ...	150

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 852 OF 1923.

Resolution by the Government of India, Army Department, *No. 771, dated Simla, the 10th September 1923.*

Creation and Administration of "The India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund".

READ:—

Military Department Resolution No. 382-B., dated the 1st July 1885.

Military Department letter No. 2595-F., dated the *15th August 1895.*

Military Department letter No. 936-F., dated the 17th *March 1896.*

Adjutant-General in India letter No. 537, dated the 14th March 1898.

Adjutant-General in India letter No. 1102-B., dated the 21st April 1898.

Military Department Resolution No. 1483-F., dated the 31st May 1898

Army Department Resolution No. H.-1599, dated the 21st October 1914.

Observations.—

A fund known as the "Patriotic Fund" was originated by subscriptions from various sources which were placed at the disposal of the Government of India for the relief of sufferers in the Afghan War, 1879-80. In 1885 the central committee of the fund closed its accounts and made over the unexpended balance in trust to the Government of India. This balance was invested by the Government of India in Government securities to form the nucleus of a similar fund to be distributed among the sufferers by any future war in which the Army in India might be employed, the occasions on which the
tion to be dec
would also ne
The fund wa
sufferers in t

In 1898 a fund known as the "Indian Heroes Fund" was raised in England for the benefit of Indian soldiers *disabled and of the families of those killed in military* operations on the North-West Frontier. This fund was, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in India

of the time, amalgamated with the "Patriotic Fund", combined fund being designated the "Patriotic and In- Heroes Fund". The combined Fund was brought operation on the following occasions:—

(i) To afford relief to sufferers in the North-W Frontier operations, 1897-98.

(ii) To contribute to the Imperial Indian Relief during the Great War, 1914—18.

The question of the future administration of the mainder of the fund has recently been reviewed by Government of India who felt that the arrange previously in force could be improved. Experience shown that the assets of the fund would never be suffi to meet the requirements of any considerable emer while, on the other hand, there is a clear advant having available at all times a fund from which cor sionate grants can be made to meet those individual of special hardship which occur among the personnel army in India and of the Royal Indian Marine, as a mainly of service under Indian conditions, and for whi regulations providing for grants from public funds necessity not sufficiently elastic always to afford ad and appropriate mitigation.

---

ution:—

is Excellency the Governor-General in Co fore been pleased to direct that the balance itriotic and Indian Heroes Fund," amoun 3,12,300 in Government securities and Rs. 5 ash together with the balance of the Burma W ounting to £28,000, which has been placed at his the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State fo benevolent purposes connected with the army oyal Indian Marine, shall be applied to cons India and Burma Military and Marine Relief he fund will be administered by the Indian Board, in pursuance of the object stated in the o this Resolution, for the benefit of combatant non-combatant personnel of the army in India an Royal Indian Marine who have been disabled dependents of the same categories who have lost t either as a result of the Great War (1914—18) o result of overseas service, frontier service or oth service operations in India.

The number of periodical distributions to be carried out in each calendar year will be a matter for the discretion of the Indian Soldiers' Board, the total amount distributed annually being limited to the interest derived from the invested capital of the fund. In no circumstances shall the capital sum constituting the fund be trenched upon without the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council.

Order.—Ordered that the foregoing be communicated to the Indian Soldiers' Board, to the Adjutant-General in India, to the Director, Royal Indian Marine, and to all Local Governments and Administrations.

Ordered, also, that the Resolution be published in the Gazette of India.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 852 OF 1923.

Rules for the administration of the India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund.

1. Applications for relief from the Fund will be considered by the Indian Soldiers' Board twice in each year, *viz.*, in April and in October.

The sum of money available at each half-yearly distribution will be limited to 50 per cent. of the annual income derived from the invested capital sum constituting the Fund. In the event, however, of the full amount available at any half-yearly distribution not being expended, the unexpended balance will be added to the sum available at the next distribution.

2. No persons other than those belonging to the categories enumerated in the Government of India Resolution, dated the 10th September 1923, are eligible to receive relief from the Fund.

3. Applications for relief will emanate from one of three sources:—

(*a*) (*i*) a military officer, or (*ii*) the Director, Royal Indian Marine.

(*b*) a civil officer or a district soldiers' board;

(*c*) the individual him or herself.

(*a*) (*i*) When a claim is put forward by a military officer it will be submitted through the usual channel to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command* in which the unit of the claimant, if a serving soldier, is stationed, or in which the claimant resides when he (or she) is not a serving soldier. Before, however, submitting the claim, the military officer who takes the initial action in the matter will request the District Soldiers' Board† concerned or the Civil Officer of the District where no Board is in existence, to investigate the home circumstances of the claimant.

---

*In Burma, the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District.

† The designation of the organizations subordinate to Provincial Soldiers' Boards differ in different parts of the country. Such organizations which were in being on the 15th September 1923 are shown in Appendix III.

The general financial position of the claimant, the adequacy of the pension, if any, already granted, the number of minor children, the services rendered by the family, as also any special circumstances of hardship, may be cited as suitable matters for local enquiry.

It will be convenient if recommendations by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief* are forwarded to the Secretary, Indian Soldiers' Board, Simla, in batches twice yearly, *viz.*, in February and in August, though the Board are willing to accept recommendations at any time.

(*a*) (*ii*) The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will submit recommendations direct to the Indian Soldiers' Board, but before doing so he should request the Civil District Officer concerned to investigate the home circumstances of the claimant.

(*b*) When a civil officer or a district soldiers' board desire to put forward a claim, he or they should in the first instance verify, from the military officer who has the custody of the records, the nature of the services rendered by the soldier or ex-soldier concerned and any other relevant particulars. Length of service, war service and conduct while serving may be cited as suitable matters for enquiry. If after verification the Civil Officer or the District Soldiers' Board consider the case to be deserving of assistance he or they should forward the recommendation to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief through the local District Commander.

(*c*) Where the Indian Soldiers' Board receive an application *direct* from an individual desiring relief they will refer it to the District Soldiers' Board† concerned for favour of the action indicated in (*b*) above.

4. All recommendations submitted in accordance with (*a*) and (*b*) of the preceding paragraph should specify the present resources of the claimant and the form of relief deemed most appropriate to meet the requirements of the particular case, *e.g.*, the payment of a lump sum; the redeeming of a mortgage; the purchase of a post office annuity; the grant of an educational annuity for a certain number of years.

In each case the amount recommended should also be stated.

---

*In Burma, the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District.

† Civil officer of the District where no Board is in existence.

5. Except in the case of serving soldiers and serving personnel of the Royal Indian Marine, disbursements will be made through District Soldiers' Boards* who should fill the role of executors and ensure, so far as may be practicable, that the money is applied to the purpose and in the manner prescribed by the managers of the Fund.

In the case of serving soldiers these duties will devolve on the officer commanding the formation to which the man belongs.

In the case of serving personnel of the Royal Indian Marine these duties will devolve on the Director of that service.

---

* Civil officers of Districts where Boards are not in existence.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 852 OF 1923.

List of the organizations subordinate to provincial soldiers' boards which were in being in various provinces on the 15th September 1923.

Province	Designation of organization
N.-W. F. Province ...	District Soldiers' Committee—
	Peshawar.
	Mardan.
	Kohat.
	Abbottabad.
Punjab	District Soldiers' Board—
	Hissar.
	Rohtak.
	Karnal.
	Jullundur.
	Ludhiana.
	Ferozepore.
	Gurdaspur.
	Sheikhupura.
	Shahpur.
	Attock.
	Mianwali.
	Indian Officers' Association—
	Gurgaon.
	Ambala.
	Kangra.
	Lahore.
	Sialkot.
	Gujranwala.
	Gujrat.
	Jhelum.
	Lyallpur.
	District League of Order—
	Hoshiarpur.
	Mazhabi Sikh Association—
	Sheikhupura.

Province.	Designation of organization
United Provinces ...	District Soldiers' Committee—
	Aligarh.
	Meerut.
	Bulandshahr.
	Shaharanpur.
	Muzaffarnagar.
Bombay ...	District Soldiers' Committee—
	Ratnagiri.
	Kolaba.
	Poona—Satara.
	Ahmednagar.
	Belgaum—Dharwar.
	Surat.
	Savantwadi.
	Kolhapur—Sangli.
Madras ...	District Soldiers' Committee—
	Anantapur.
	Arcot (North).
	Arcot (South).
	Bellary.
	Cuddapah.
	Chingleput.
	Coimbatore.
	Ganjam.
	Godavari.
	Guntur.
	Kanara (South).
	Kistna.
	Kurnool.
	Madras.
	Madura.
	Malabar.
	Nellore.
	Nilgiri.
	Salem.
	Tanjore.
	Tinnevelly.
	Trichinopoly.
	Vizagapatam.

Province.	Designation of organization.
Central Provinces ...	... District Committee— Amraoti. Akola. Yeotmal.
Rajputana ...	... District Soldiers' Board— Ajmer-Merwara.
Delhi ...	... District Soldiers' Committee— Delhi.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery.

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
British officers—			
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...
Majors	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...
Captains	...	1	...
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...
Subalterns	...	4	1
Total	3	6	1
British warrant officers—			
Serjeants major	1	...	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	...
Total	1	1	...
British other ranks—			
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...
Serjeant	...	7	1
Lance serjeant signallers	...	1	...
Lance serjeants	...	3	1
Bombardier clerk	...	1	...
Bombardier signaller	...	1	...
Bombardiers	...	9	1
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	...
Lance bombardiers	...	7	...
Signallers	...	17	...
Clerks	1	1	1
Cooks	...	1	...
Gunners	...	59	10
Drivers	...	53	...
Trumpeters	1	2	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	...	1	...
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	1	1
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	2	1
Saddlers	...	1	1
Total	3	170	18

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery—*contd.*

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
Indian officers—			
Subedars	...	...	1
Jemadars	...	1	...
Total	...	1	1
Indian ranks—			
Quartermaster havildar	...	1	1
Assistant pay havildar	...	1	1
Gunner establishment—			
Naicks	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	10
Driver establishment—			
Havildars	...	2	1
Naicks	...	3	3
Lance naicks	...	3	2
Drivers	...	39	38
Farriers	...	5(*a*)	1(*b*)
Total	..	54	58
Followers—			
Class I—			
Carpenters, 1st grade	...	1	...
Carpenters, 2nd grade	...	...	1
Saddlers, 1st grade	..	1	1
Saddlers, 2nd grade	...	1	1
Tailors, 2nd grade	...	1(*c*)	...
Water carriers	...	5	2
Cooks (British ranks)	...	2(*d*)	1
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	1	(*e*)
Sweepers	...	3	2
Class II—			
Naick grooms	...	1	1
Grooms	1	53	25
Water carriers	...	4	1
Cooks (British ranks)	...	1	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	1	2
Sweepers	...	4	...
Victualling establishment	...	(*f*)	(*f*)
Total	1	77	37
Horses—			
Riding	2	79	11
Draught	...	128	60
Total	2	207	71

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery.

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
British officers—			
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...
Majors	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...
Captains	...	1	...
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...
Subalterns	...	4	1
Total	3	6	1
British warrant officers—			
Serjeants major	1	...	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	...
Total	1	1	...
British other ranks—			
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...
Serjeant	...	7	1
Lance serjeant signallers	...	1	...
Lance serjeants	...	3	1
Bombardier clerk	...	1	...
Bombardier signaller	...	1	...
Bombardiers	...	9	1
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	...
Lance bombardiers	...	7	...
Signallers	...	17	...
Clerks	1	1	1
Cooks	...	1	...
Gunners	...	59	10
Drivers	...	53	...
Trumpeters	1	2	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	...	1	...
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	1	1
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	2	1
Saddlers	...	1	1
Total	3	170	18

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery—*contd.*

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
Indian officers—			
Subedars	..	..	1
Jemadars	...	1	...
Total .	..	1	1
Indian ranks—			
Quartermaster havildar . .	...	1	1
Assistant pay havildar . .	...	1	1
Gunner establishment—			
Naicks	...	...	1
Gunners	..	..	10
Driver establishment—			
Havildars	...	2	1
Naicks	...	3	3
Lance naicks	...	3	2
Drivers	...	39	38
Farriers	...	5(a)	1(b)
Total .	..	54	58
Followers—			
Class I—			
Carpenters, 1st grade . .	...	1	...
Carpenters, 2nd grade . .	...	...	1
Saddlers, 1st grade . .	..	1	1
Saddlers, 2nd grade . .	...	1	1
Tailors, 2nd grade . .	..	1(c)	...
Water carriers . . .	...	3	2
Cooks (British ranks) . .	...	2(d)	1
Cooks (Indian ranks) . .	.	1	(e)
Sweepers	...	3	3
Class II—			
Naick grooms . . .	...	1	1
Grooms	1	53	25
Water carriers . . .	...	4	1
Cooks (British ranks) . .	...	1	...
Cooks (Indian ranks) . .	...	1	2
Sweepers	...	4	...
Victualling establishment .	...	(f)	(f)
Total .	1	77	37
Horses—			
Riding	2	79	11
Draught	...	128	60
Total .	2	207	71

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery—*concld.*

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
Harness and saddlery—			
Saddlery universal sets	2	79	11
Harness lead D. S.	...	40	19
Harness wheel D. S.	...	24	10
Total	2	143	40
Ordnance—			
Q. F. 13-pr.	...	6	...
Total	...	6	...
Vehicles—			
Carriages field with Limbers Q. F. 13 pr.	...	6	...
Wagons ammunition with limbers Q F. 13-pr.	...	12	8
Wagons, G. S.	...	2	1
Wagons, L. G. S.	...	4	...
Total	...	24	9

(*a*) 2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, are allowed the following:—
2 Havildar farriers, 3 Naick farriers.
Unbrigaded batteries are allowed:—
1 Havildar farrier, 1 Naick farrier.

(*b*) Will be considered by battery for non-commissioned officer rank.

(*c*) Units in 2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, are allowed 2 tailors 1st grade.

(*d*) Units employing more than 4 cooks are allowed 1 1st grade. A brigade of artillery is considered as a unit for this purpose.

(*e*) 1 cook (Indian ranks) may be substituted for a water carrier.

(*f*) Based on number of units in station.

For rations—

For 1 battery or company of artillery.	1 2nd class agent	1 weighman, 1 peon and 1 coolie.
For larger units.	1 1st class agent	

For forage.	*In cantonments.*	*Additional on command.*
51—100 horses.	1 weighman.	1 3rd class agent and 1 peon.
101 or more.	1 weighman, 1 peon.	1 3rd class agent, 1 weighman.

No agent for forage is allowed when there is an assistant victualling agent with the Royal Horse Artillery in the station.

Single batteries of artillery are limited to scale of 51—100 horses.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery.

7 Brigades are on the higher establishment.
3 Brigades are on the lower establishment.
1 Reinforcement brigade

	Brigade Head-quarters.			Batteries.			Brigade A. C.	Divnl. A. C.
	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.		
British officers—								
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	1	...	...	...		...	1
Majors	...	...	1	1	1		...	...
Adjutant	1	1	...	...	...		...	1
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2
Adjutant (subaltern)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Assistant adjutant	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	...	...	...	4	4	2	2	3
Total	3	3	2	6	6	3	3	7
British warrant officers—								
Serjeant major	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant major		...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Total	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
British other ranks—								
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant cook	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	7	5	4	2	4
Lance serjeant signallers	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...
Lance serjeant clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lance serjeants	...	...	...	3	3	2	3	2
Bombardier clerk	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	[illegible]
Bombardier signallers	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...
Bombardiers	1	1	1	9	8	2	2	2
Lance bombardier signallers	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Lance bombardiers	1	1	...	7	6	1	2	2
Signallers	...	...	...	17	17	8	2	...
Clerks	2	2	...	1	1	...	1	1
Cooks	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery—*contd.*

	Brigade Head-Quarters.			Batteries.				
	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	Brigade A. C.	Divnl A. C.
British other ranks—*contd.*								
Gunners	2	2	2	62	53	35	25	24
Drivers	1	1	...	40	34	14	...	...
Trumpeters	1	1	...	2	2	2	...	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	...	...	2	1	1	2	4
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Artificers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2
Total	11	11	5	160	140	75	45	49
Indian officers—								
Subadar major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subadars	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Jemadar adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadar quartermaster	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Jemadars	...	...	...	(a)1	(a)1	(a)1	...	1
Total	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	4
Indian ranks—								
Quartermaster havildar	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2
Havildar majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Pay havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant pay havildars	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Gunner establishment—								
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naicks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Lance naicks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	39
Driver establishment—								
Havildars	...	...	...	2	1	1	4	8
Naicks	1	1	...	3	2	2	5	10
Lance naicks	...	...	...	3	2	2	3	6
Drivers	6	6	3	40	24	25	124	244
Farriers	...	...	...	(b)4	(c)3	(d)2	(e)6	(f)12
Total	7	7	3	54	34	34	163	329

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery—*contd.*

	Brigade Head-quarters.			Batteries.				
	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	Brigade A. C.	Divnl. A. C.
Followers—								
Class I—								
Carpenters, 1st grade	...	.	...	...	...	...	...	1
" 2nd grade	..		...	(g)1	(g)1	(g)1	1	1
Saddlers, 1st grade	.	..	...	1	1	.	...	2
" 2nd grade	...	.	...	1	1	...	2	4
Blacksmiths, 1st grade	...	..	...	..	..	...	...	1
" 2nd grade	...	...	..	..	...	...	1	1
Bootmakers, 1st grade	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	..
" 2nd grade	1	1	..	...	...	...	...	...
Tailors, 1st grade	2	...	...	...		...	...	1
" 2nd grade	..	..	..	(g)1	(g)1	(g)1	...	1
Water carriers	1	1	1	3	3	3	2	5
Cooks (British ranks)	..	.	...	(h)2	(h)2	(h)2	1	2
" (Indian ranks)	.	..	...	1	1	1	2	4
Sweepers	1	1	1	3	3	3	2	5
Class II—								
Naick grooms	...	.	...	1	1	1	1	2
Grooms	2	2	1	41	33	29	53	106
Tailors	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Water carriers	...	...	..	4	3	1	4	6
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	..	1	..
Cooks (British ranks)	...	..	...	1	1	...	1	..
" (Indian ranks)	.	...	...	1	1	...	2	5
Sweepers	...	...	...	4	2	1	5	7
Victualling establishment	..	...	...	(i)	(i)	(i)	(i)	(i)
Total	6	6	4	63	54	41	79	154
Horses—								
Riding	7	7	2	32	27	20	26	46
Draught	4	4	4	124	92	6	214	428
Total	11	11	6	156	119	100	240	474
Harness and Saddlery—								
Saddlery universal sets	7	7	2	32	27	20	26	46
Harness lead D. S.	1	1	1	33	25	24	63	126
" wheel D. S.	1	1	1	25	18	16	33	66
Total	9	9	4	90	70	60	122	[illegible]

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery—*concld.*

	Brigade Head-quarters.			Batteries.				
	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	H. E.	L. E.	Reinforcement brigade.	Brigade A. C.	Divnl. A. C.
Ordnance—								
Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	6	6	4	...	...
Vehicles—								
Carriages field with limbers Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	6	6	4	...	...
Wagons ammunition with limbers—								
Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	12	10	8	...	...
Q. F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Q. F. 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Wagons G. S.	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	6
Wagons G. S. for 4·5″ how. ammn.	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons L. G. S.	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...
Total	1	1	1	21	19	15	31	62

(*a*) 1 in each brigade will be a subadar.
(*b*) Includes 2 havildars and 2 naicks per brigade.
(*c*) Includes 1 havildar and 2 naicks per brigade.
(*d*) Includes 1 havildar and 1 naick per brigade.
(*e*) Includes 1 naick.
(*f*) Includes 1 havildar and 2 naicks.
(*g*) 2 in each brigade will be 1st grade.
(*h*) 1 in each brigade will be 1st grade.
(*i*) Based on number of units in station:—

For rations—			
For 1 battery or company of artillery.	1	2nd class Agent	1 weighman, 1 peon and 1 coolie.
For larger units	1	1st " "	

For forage.	*In cantonments.*	*Additional on command.*
51—100 horses	1 weighman	1 3rd class agent, 1 peon.
101 or more	1 weighman, 1 peon	1 3rd class agent and 1 weighman.

No agent for forage is allowed when there is an assistant victualling agent with the Royal Field Artillery in the station.

Single batteries of artillery are limited to scale of 51—100 horses.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery.

	Brigade head-quarters	Batteries.		
		H. D.	T. D. (P. A.)	T. D. (I. S.)
British officers—				
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	1	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	1	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...	...
Subalterns	...	4	4	4
Total	3	6	6	6
British warrant officers—				
Serjeant major	1	...	...	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	1	1
Total	1	1	1	1
British other ranks—				
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...	...
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	7	7	7
Lance serjeant signallers	...	1	1	1
Lance serjeants	...	3	3	3
Bombardier clerk	...	1	1	1
Bombardier signallers	...	1	1	1
Bombardiers	1	9	9	9
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	2	2
Lance bombardiers	...	7	7	7
Signallers	...	17	17	17
Clerks	2	1	1	1
Cooks	...	1	1	1
Gunners	3	67	64	64
Motor cyclists	...	3	4	4
Trumpeters	1	2	2	2
Artificer (serjeant and above)	...	1	1	1
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	1	...	—
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	2	1	...
Saddlers	...	1	...	...
Artificers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	2	2	2
Total	9	130	125	124

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery—*concld.*

	Brigade head-quarters	Batteries. H. D.	Batteries. T. D. (F. A.)	Batteries. T. D. (I. S.)
Indian officers—				
Subedars	...		...	...
Jemadars	...		...	...
Total	...	2	...	...
Indian ranks—				
Quartermaster havildar	...	1	...	...
Assistant pay havildar	...	1	...	...
Gunner establishment—				
Naicks	...	1	1	...
Gunners	...	5	5	...
Driver establishment—				
Havildars	...	1	...	...
Naicks	...	4	1	...
Lance naicks	...	3	...	...
Drivers	3	66	7	...
Farriers	...	4 (a)	...	...
Total	3	86	14	...
Followers—				
Class I—				
Carpenters, 1st grade	...	1	1	...
Saddlers, 1st grade	...	1	...	...
Saddlers, 2nd grade	...	1	1	...
Tailors, 2nd grade	...	1	1	...
Water carriers	...	2	3	...
Cooks (British ranks) 2nd grade (c)	...	3	2	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	1	1	...
Sweepers	...	3	3	...
Class II—				
Naick grooms	...	1	...	
Grooms	2	37	5	
Water carriers	...	4	...	
Cooks (British ranks)	...	...	1	
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	1	...	
Sweepers	...	4	3	
Victualling establishment	...	(b)	(b)	
Total	2	60	21	

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*concld.*

—	Brigade head-quarters	Batteries.		
		H. D.	T. D. (F. A.)	T. D. (I. S.)
Horse—				
Riding (Indian cavalry)	7	32	19	...
Draught	...	104	...	...
Total	7	136	19	...
Harness and Saddlery—				
Saddlery universal sets	7	32	19	...
Harness lead, D. S.	...	28	...	...
Harness wheel, D. S.	...	24	...	...
Total	7	84	19	...
Ordnance—				
B. L. 60-pr. or 6" howitzers	...	6	6	6
Total	...	6	6	6
Vehicles—				
Carriages field with limbers, B. L. 60 pr. or 6" howitzer	...	6	...	...
Wagons Ammunition with limbers, B. L. 60 pr. or 6" howitzer.	...	12	...	...
Wagons, G. S.	...	2	...	...
Total	...	20	...	...

(*a*) Includes 1 havildar farrier in one brigade and 1 naick farrier in the other brigade.

(*b*) Based on number of units in station:—

For rations—

For 1 battery of artillery 1 2nd class agent } 1 weighman, 1 peon
For larger units 1 1st class agent } and 1 coolie.

For forage	*In cantonments.*	*Additional on command.*
51—100 horses.	1 weighman.	1 2nd class agent and 1 peon.
101 or more.	1 weighman and 1 peon.	1 3rd class agent, 1 peon and 1 weighman

Batteries of artillery are limited to a scale of 51—100 horses.

No agent for forage is allowed when there is an assistant victualling agent with the medium artillery in the station.

(*c*) 1 per brigade will be 1st grade.

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery.

—	Brigade Head-quarters.	British Pack Battery.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 3·7" Howitzers.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 2·75" Guns.	Chitral Pack Arty. Section.
British officers—					
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	1	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	1	1	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	...	3	2	2	1
Total	3	5	4	4	2
British warrant officers—					
Serjeant major	1	...	...	...	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	...	...	...
Total	1	1	...	...	...
British ranks—					
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	5	...	...	...
Lance serjeant signaller	...	1	...	...	...
Lance serjeants	...	4	...	...	...
Bombardier signallers	...	1	...	...	...
Bombardier clerk	...	1	...	...	...
Bombardiers	1	6	...	...	...
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	...	...	...
Lance bombardiers	...	5	...	...	...
Signallers	...	14	...	...	...
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...
Gunners	1	67	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	1	...	...	...	...
Farrier (serjeant and above)	...	1	...	...	...
Saddler	...	1	...	...	...
Artificer (below the rank of serjeant).	...	1	...	(a) 1	(a) 1
Total	5	114	...	1	1

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery—*contd.*

—	Brigade Head-quarters.	British Pack Battery.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 3·7" Howitzers.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 2·75" Guns	Chitral Pack Arty. Section.
Indian officers—					
Subedar Major	1	...	...	...	...
Gunner establishment—					
Subedar	..	...	1	1	...
Jemadar	...	...	1	1	1
Driver establishment—					
Subedar	...	1	1	1	...
Jemadar	...	1	1	1	1
Total	1	2	4	4	2
Indian ranks—					
Havildar major	...	...	1	1	...
Quartermaster havildar	1	1	1	1	...
Pay havildar	..	1	1	1	1
Assistant quartermaster havildar.	...	...	1	1	1
Trumpet major	1	...	...	...	..
Fitter	..	...	...	...	1
Gunner establishment—					
Havildar signaller	...	...	1	1	1
Havildars	...	...	4	4	2
Naick range taker	...	...	1	1	1
Naick signaller	...	...	1	1	...
Naicks	...	...	4	4	2
Lance naicks	...	...	2	2	1
Signallers	...	...	(*d*) 16	(*d*) 16	(*h*) 8
Gunners	3	...	69	68	33
Clerks	...	..	(*b*) 4	(*b*) 4	(*c*) 2
Trumpeters	...	...	2	2	1
Driver establishment—					
Havildars	...	4	4	4	2
Naicks	...	8	8	8	4
Lance naicks	...	4	4	4	2
Drivers	4	154	154	126	63
Farriers	...	(*e*) 2	(*e*) 2	(*e*) 2	1
Total	9	174	280	251	126

APPENDIX V TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Coast Artillery.

—	Headquarters.					
	Bombay.	Karachi.	Rangoon.	Hughli.	Total.	Company.
British officers—						
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Instructor in gunnery (captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructor in gunnery (lieut.)	...	1	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total	3	1	...	...	4	5
British warrant officers—						
Master gunner, 1st class	1	...	...	...	1	...
Master gunner, 2nd class	1	...	1	1	3	...
Master gunner, 3rd class	1	1	...	...	2	...
Regimental serjeant major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Company serjeant major or company quartermaster serjeant (I. G.)	2	1	...	...	3	...
Company serjeant major	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total	6	2	1	1	10	1
British ranks—						
Company quartermaster serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	5
Lance serjeant signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lance serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bombardier signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lance bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	12
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	58
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	4
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total	2	...	...	...	2	101

Peace Establishments of Coast Artillery—*contd.*

	Headquarters.					
	Bombay.	Karachi.	Rangoon.	Hughli.	Total.	Company.
Attached—						
Armament artificers	4	2	2	1	9	...
Followers—						
Class II—						
Cooks (British ranks)	...	..	...	...	...	2
Victualling establishment	...	...	...	...	...	*(a)*
Total	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Based on number of units in station :—

For rations—

For 1 company . . . 1 2nd class agent } 1 weighman, 1 peon
For more than 1 company . 1 1st class agent } and 1 coolie.

The following detachment for Karachi will be found from one of the companies at Bombay :—

British officer	1
British ranks—	
Serjeants	2
Lance serjeants	2
Bombardier signaller	1
Bombardiers	2
Lance bombardiers	2
Signallers	5
Gunners	24
Artificer	1
	39
Followers—	
Cooks (British ranks)	1

APPENDIX VI TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishment of the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

British officers—				
Major	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	5
				8
Indian officers—				
Subadar major	...	...	...	1
Subadars	...	...	...	4
Jemadars	...	...	...	9
				14
Indian ranks—				
Havildar major	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster havildar		...	...	1
Pay havildar	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	18
Naicks	...	...	...	34
Assistant quartermaster havildars			...	13
Lance naicks	...	...	...	17
Gunners	...	...	...	227
Clerks	...	...	...	7 (a)
Fitter havildars	...	...	...	5 (b)
Trumpet major		...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	5
				330
Followers, Class I—				
Blacksmiths, 1st grade		...	...	2
Blacksmiths, 2nd grade		...	...	3
Carpenter, 1st grade		...	...	1
Carpenter, 2nd grade		...	...	1
Cooks (Indian ranks)		...	...	14
Water carriers	...	...	...	14
Sweepers	...	...	...	14
				49

(a) Will be graded as follow :—

	Per diem. Rs.	A.	P.
1 1st grade—pay of havildar and grade pay at	2	0	0
2 2nd „ „ naick „ „	1	8	0
4 3rd „ „ gunners „ „	0	12	0

(b) 1 will be quartermaster havildar.

APPENDIX VII to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 of 1923.

Peace Establishments of the Indian Coast Artillery.

—	Bombay.		Karachi.	Total.
	Head-quarters.	Defences.	Defences.	
British officers—				
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian officers—				
Subadar major	1	...	...	1
Jemadar	...	1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian ranks—				
Havildar major	1	...	...	1
Pay havildar	1	...	...	1
Quartermaster havildar	1	...	1	2
Havildars (b)	3	7	2	12
Naicks (b)	2	7	2	11
Gunners (b)	50	153	44	247
Clerks (a)	2	...	...	2
Trumpeters	...	2	1	3
Lance naicks	1	4	2	7
Total	61	172	52	283
Followers—				
Class I—				
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	4	2	6
Water carriers	...	2	1	3
Sweepers		4	2	6
Total	...	10	5	15

(a) Will be graded as follows:—

	Per diem. Rs. A. P.
1 2nd grade clerk to receive the pay of a naick and grade pay	1 8 0
1 3rd grade clerk to receive the pay of a gunner and grade pay	0 12 0

(b) Includes { 2 havildars, 1 naick, 28 gunners. } Special section recruited locally for launch and boat duties.

GCP Delhi—L 30AII—12-10-23—5224.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

Simla, the 9th October 1923.

861. General Provident Fund. Advantage to married subscribers by taking out life insurance policies protected by the Married Women's Property Act, 1874. 861 9th Oct. 1923.

Finance Department letter No. 2068 F. E., dated the 3rd September 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. case No. 22820 / E.]

862. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 862 9th Oct. 1923.

1. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-161-3, "Trade qualification sheet for surveyor (topographical)."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for by Sappers and Miners units on the following scale:—

Unit.	Maximum annual scale.
King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners	8 copies.
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners	8 copies.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners ...	8 copies
Burma Sappers and Miners ...	4 copies.

3. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-21451 (A. G.-1). / C.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps:—

India Army Form O.-1456 "Monthly statement of stocks, dues and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for by Indian Army Ordnance Corps Establishments in the usual manner.

3. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

Insert the following after "India Army Form O.-1441. A":—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17 to 24
O.-1456	Monthly statement of stocks, dues and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	50	50	50	50	...	50	50	...

[50167 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced and will be embodied in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form X.-1868, "Qualification sheet for lineman (Indian)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for on the following scale :—

Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
Chief Signal Officer Command	10 copies.
Divisional Signals ...	50 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	5 ,,
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	200 ,,

3 *It should be noted that India Army Form X.-1868* takes the place of Army Form B 171-C. (Modified for India) " Qualification sheet for lineman (for Indian ranks only." The latter form and connected entries should be deleted from page 4 of India Army Form Z.-2001 and all copies in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19601 (A. G.-1.) / D.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use forthwith :—

India Army Form H.-1108—Descriptive roll of chargers.

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All copies of the old India Army Form H.-1108 should be destroyed.

[51663 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

V. India Army Form M.-1243A (Monthly record of *British Officers, other ranks, women and children examined* by Medical Boards), introduced by Army Instruction (India) No. 713 of 1922, has been revised. The revised edition

will not, however, be taken into use until all copies of the 1922 edition have been utilized.

[28075 (D. M. S.-5)]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form M.-1259—Form of claims for medical attendance.

2. Copies of the revised form are now available for issue and should be indented for, in the usual manner, on the "as required" scale.

3. The existing stock of the old form should be destroyed.

[27031 (D. M. S.) / B.]

VII. The following amendments are made to Section II, paragraph 2, of Army Instruction (India) No. 745 of 1923 regarding the scale of issue of Army Form O.-1802:—

For "Divisional Signal Company" *read* "Divisional Signals".

After "Armoured Car Company" *insert* "Signal Training Centre and Depôt" ....4.

[A.-17920 (A. G.-1). / C.]

VIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-298—"Form of security bond in lieu of cash deposit."

(Note.—This form is considered unnecessary as there is sufficient authority for the recovery of compensation for

loss and inconvenience from any money due to contractors or otherwise as laid down in paragraphs 4 and 5 of India Army Form Z.-2120).

(2) India Army Form A-378 "Identity certificates of pensioners of local corps".

[F. A. M. F. No. 225-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922 —

India Army Form O.-1363-B "Issue order".

[43758 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1580—Daily balances of stores and stock in charge of hospital storekeepers.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52477 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1686 "Transport equipment ledger."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. India Army Form O.-1347 should be used instead of India Army Form S.-1686, as a temporary measure.

till a revised equipment ledger, based on the stores authorized by Equipment Regulations, is drawn up and introduced ... an India Army Form.

[52531 (Q. M. ..-6-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Y.-1983 "License for a private market or slaughter-house".

[13959 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Z.-2096-A—Contracts R. D Vouchers.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[1079-E-(Q. M. G.-16.) / B.]

863. Revision of the pay and grading of permanent clerks of the Indian Army Service Corps.

ct. 3.

It has been decided to introduce, with effect from th 1st September 1923, the following revised rates of p for the permanent clerical establishment of the Indi Army Service Corps in lieu of those sanctioned in Ar Department letter No. 6904, dated the 20th July 1916

I. Upper division—Rs. 125—10—325—$\frac{25}{2}$— with efficiency bars at Rs. 225 and Rs. 3

II. Lower division—Rs. 50—4—90—3—150 efficiency bars at Rs. 90 and Rs. 120.

2. One-seventh of the total establishment of permanent clerks at any time will be placed in the upper division and the remainder in the lower division.

3 The initial pay of a clerk on the incremental scale will be fixed at the stage next above his existing emoluments inclusive of the temporary increase sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1921 but exclusive of any local allowance.

4 No increment will be granted until the requisite period of satisfactory service has been rendered, and no service rendered before the 1st September 1923 will count for increment Clerks who are fit for purely routine duties of copying, typing, etc., will not be promoted beyond the grade of Rs. 90.

5. Local allowances will be admissible, in addition to the revised rates of pay, at Aden and Gilgit, on the existing scale, and in Burma at Rs. 40 *per mensem* for men in the upper division and at Rs. 20 *per mensem* for men in the lower division The local allowances at present admissible at other stations will be discontinued.

6. If the emoluments of a clerk on 1st September 1923, inclusive of the temporary increase sanctioned in 1921 and any local allowance, exceed the emoluments admissible to him under this Instruction, he will continue to receive the difference as a personal allowance which will be absorbed in subsequent increments of pay.

[A.-22631 (A. G.-14) / B]

864. Equitation equipment. 864

The action taken under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India to re-issue to commands the equipment withdrawn from the Equitation School, Ambala, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, is hereby confirmed. **8th Oct. 1923.**

2. No further issue will be made, nor will this issue be replaced when worn out.

3. Special provision of funds is not necessary, as the stores issued do not require replacement in stock.

[35575 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

865 | 9th Oct. 1923.

865. **Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.**

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923:—

In Appendix A under "(i) Personnel" *for* "Armourer Serjeant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps" *substitute* "Armourer Quartermaster Serjeant or Armourer Staff Serjeant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps."

[A.-18638 (A. G. 4). / D.]

866 | 9th Oct. 1923.

866. **Lewis gun equipment.**

The following stores for the test and repair of Lewis guns magazines will be issued to units of the Indian State Forces armed with Lewis guns, on the scale of 1 set per unit.

		Per set.
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303″ gauge, concentricity of magazines ...	No.	1
Tools, adjusting magazines ...	,,	1

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,554 initial and Rs. 311 recurring is debitable to head IV-h-Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[53248 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

867. Withdrawal of special clothing allowances from troops in the Khyber. 867

9th Oct. 1923.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923, troops (British and Indian) serving in the Khyber will cease to draw the special clothing allowances authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 720 of 1921.

2. The ordinary rates of clothing and kit allowances are as laid down in Appendices " A " and " B " to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923.

[51847 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

868. Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments in India. 868

9th Oct. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1923:—

Under "(c) Army School of Physical Training, Ambala"/Kasauli *for* "1 Indian officer instructor........Seconded, jemadar, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 20 *per mensem* extra duty pay" *substitute* "1 Indian officer instructor......Seconded, jemadar with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 80 *per mensem* extra duty pay".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

869. Supply of copies of District and Independent Brigade orders to the India Office. 869

9th Oct. 1923.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letters* Nos. 3823/9 (A. D.) and 3823/14 (A. D.), dated the 10th December 1913 and 23rd February 1914, respectively, *three* copies of all District and Independent Brigade Orders are required to be supplied as issued direct to the Secretary, Military Department, India C

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

the cost being debited to the contingent grant of the district or independent brigade concerned.

[A.-17632(A. G.-11). / D.]

870 / 9th Oct. 1923. **870. Trades tests for British ranks in India.**

The following amendments and additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

Group "A."

After "Chemical Laboratory Assistant" *insert* "Cinematographer".

Group "B."

After "Carpenter and Joiner" *insert* "Cinema operator".

Group "C."

Delete "Plasterer".

Group "D."

Delete "Fettler, iron and brass etc.".

After "Vulcanizer" *insert* "Wagon erector".

2. Tests for the undermentioned trades have be[en] approved and will shortly be issued:—

Cinematographer—Group "A."

Cinema operator—Group "B."

[A.-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

871 / 9th Oct. 1923. **871. Reorganization of the Equitation School, Sa[ugor]**

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) of 1923, *substitute* the words "sub-charge all[owance]" for the words "extra duty pay" in the column pay, etc.," *against* the entry "1 assistant s[...] This change has effect from the 1st September 1[...]

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[(D. M. I. [illegible]) / B.]

872. Reorganization of the Bombay Defence Light Section. 872

9th Oct. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of two lance-corporals for two sappers authorized for the cadre of the Bombay Defence Light Section.

2. Consequent on the above decision, the following amendments are made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 894 of 1922.—

For "1 Sapper ......Engine-driver" and "1 Sapper ......Instrument-repairer" *substitute* "1 Lance-Corporal......Engine-driver" and "1 Lance-Corporal ......Instrument-repairer" *respectively.*

[[illegible] / C.]

873. Regulations governing the erection, maintenance and working of wireless sets in military (regular and non-regular) units. 873

9th Oct. 1923.

It has been decided that [illegible] govern the erection, maintenance and working of wireless sets in military (regular and [illegible]) [illegible] British India.—

(a) Sets [illegible] will be [illegible] same conditions [illegible] and are not so licensed.

(b) Sets which [illegible]

purposes must be licensed by the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs, India, in accordance with the rules under the Indian Telegraph Acts 1885-1914 governing the erection, maintenance and working of licensed telegraphs in British India. The license will provide that the fullest use can be made of the set for the purposes of the units both as regards training, recreation and in emergency. Such sets will not be licensed to work with Government stations but may work with military stations by general or local arrangements, but while being so used they will conform to the conditions governing the operations of military stations in every respect.

(*d*) Sets which are the private property of individuals in units must be licensed by the Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs as in (*c*) above and may be employed for any purpose which the license permits. If required the license will also be framed to permit such sets being used as part of the equipment of the unit in which case while being so used they must conform to the conditions governing the operation of military stations in every respect.

2. Applications for licenses will be addressed to the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs (Wireless Branch), Simla, through the local Government of the province in which the set will be installed, and should indicate clearly the scope of license required in accordance with the foregoing. In the case of sets which are the private property of a unit as in (*c*) above the application will be made by the officer commanding the unit and the license will be issued to him.

3. In no case will sets licensed under (*c*) or (*d*) above be permitted to carry private traffic unless provided for in the terms of the license. This may entail the payment of an annual royalty to the Department of Posts and Telegraphs.

4. The term "set" as used in this Instruction includes wireless telegraphy and telephony whether for reception only or for reception and transmission.

[15259 (G. S.—M. O.-1). / D.]

874. **Field Service Regulations, Volume I, Organization and Administration, Provisional, 1923.** 874

9th Oct. 1923.

The above publication has been reprinted in India. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

2. The book is also available for sale and can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at annas 5 per copy.

[14824 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

875. **Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by Store Depôts.** 875

9th Oct. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922, it has been decided that the memorandum of amount due on account of stores supplied or services rendered, should, before it is returned to the Depôt Officer, be forwarded to the accountant or clerk who prepares the pay list of the unit or establishment in which credit is promised. He should endorse a remark on the memorandum that he has noted its contents and sign, adding his designation, before returning it to the Officer Commanding. The Depôt Officer will see that this procedure has been observed before dealing with the memorandum as required by the Army Instruction (India), referred to above.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

876. **Provisional Peace Establishment—Indian Signal Corps.** 876

9th Oct. 1923.

It has been decided to replace the trade of 'Storeman' in the Indian Signal Corps by that of 'Operator, visual' in the case of British ranks and by 'Lineman' in the case of Indian ranks.

2. The following consequential amendments are made Army Instructions (India) Nos. 216, 229, 474 and 804 1921:—

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1921—
Page 3, *under* 'Group B' *insert*

'Lineman' . . . . | 2'

and *under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1921—
Under 'Group B' *insert*

'Linemen . ... 2 ... 2'

and *under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storemen' and connected entries and *insert*

'Operators, visual' . 1 ... 1 ...'

Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921—

Appendix I, page 117, *under* 'Group C' *against* 'Operator, visual' in columns 2 and 12 *for* '4' and '68' *read* '5' and '69'. *Delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Page 118, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in columns '2' and '12' *for* '2' and '37' *read* '3' and '38'.

Page 119, *under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Page 127, *under* 'Group C' *against* 'Operator, visual' in column 2 *insert* '1'; total to be amended to read '34'. *Delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Page 129, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in column 2 *insert* '1'; total to be amended to read '19'. *Under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Appendix 3, page 136, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in column 3 *for* '6' *read* '7(b)'. In remarks column *insert* '(b) 1 joins Headquarters Corps Signals on mobilization'. *Under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries

Appendix 6, page 147, *under* 'Indian' *insert*

"Group B".

'Lineman' . . . . 1 ...

under 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 604 of 1921—
Page 584, *under* 'Group C' *against* 'Operator, visual' in column 3 *insert* '2'. Totals to be amended accordingly. *Delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries

Page 585, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in column 3 *insert* '3'. Total in column 9 to be amended to read '162'. *Under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

[A.-21233 (A. G.-3.) / C.]

877. Revised rates of clothing and kit allowances for certain personnel of administrative services. 877

9th Oct. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 466 of 1923, the quarterly rates of clothing and kit allowances promulgated in items 5, 6 and 7 of Statement " B " of Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923, are amended as follows:—

(*a*) *For* the existing entries against the above quoted items *substitute* the following —

——	Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
	Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs A.
5 Mounted men of combatant status.	2—7	5—13	8—4
6. Dismounted men of combatant status (except as below).	2—4	5—4	7—5*
7. Ordnance lascars and men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section).	2—4†	4—11†	6—15*

(b) The remarks against item 7 regarding increased allowance to men wearing trousers are cancelled.

2. The revised rates will take effect from the 1st October 1923, and will at present be payable monthly in arrears under the tentative system promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

[52729 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

878 / 9th Oct. 1923.

878. Provision of educational establishment for Divisional Ammunition Columns and British Pack Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the employment, pending the posting of trained instructors of the Indian Army Educational Corps, of one civilian vernacular-speaking schoolmaster per Divisional Ammunition Column and one civilian vernacular-speaking schoolmaster per British Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. The employment of these schoolmasters will be temporary and subject to one month's notice of discharge. Their pay will be Rs. 20 *per mensem* each.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the budget provision for garrison and regimental schools for Indian Troops.

[10333 (G. S., M. T.-2) / C.]

879 / 9th Oct. 1923.

879. Grant of annual increments to the temporary cler[ks] of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

It has been decided that temporary clerks of the Ind[ian] Army Ordnance Corps shall, pending settlement of [the] permanent post-war cadre of the clerical service of [the] Indian Army Ordnance Corps, receive annual incre[ments] in the time scale of the lower division, *viz.*, Rs. 40—[…] 3—125, as follows:—

(i) Clerks drawing Rs. 40 per mensem will be a[…]

(a) if they have completed on the 1st S[eptem]ber 1923, a year's service or more, t[…]

on that date the first increment of Rs. 4 and subsequent annual increments thereafter, and (*b*) if they have not completed one year's service on the 1st September 1923, to draw the increment from the date they complete such service.

(*ii*) Clerks drawing more than Rs. 40 per mensem will, for the purpose of increments, be allowed to count service from the 1st September 1922, provided they were entertained on or before that date. The increment will be added to the initial pay of the grade, *viz.*, Rs. 40; but the difference between the pay thus arrived at and the temporary pay at present drawn will be treated as a personal allowance, subject to its absorption by subsequent increment or promotion. Those who were entertained after the aforesaid date, will draw the increments which will be regulated in the manner stated above from the date they complete one year's service. For example, a clerk drawing Rs. 45 per mensem from the 1st July 1921, will, on the 1st September 1923, become eligible for Rs. 44 per mensem but will continue to receive Rs. 45 per mensem, the difference being treated as a personal allowance, and he will draw Rs 48 per mensem on 1st September 1924.

(*iii*) Clerks entertained in future on the temporary establishment will draw increments from the date they complete a year's service.

(*iv*) No increment will be given as a matter of right. The Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, who controls the temporary cadre, has full power to stop increments in cases of inefficiency or misconduct.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,488 for the current year, will be met from the savings anticipated in the current year's budget under heads II D (*a*) (*i*) (1) (1) to (7) for arsenals and depôts and II. E (*c*) (1) to (8) for Clothing Factories.

[51431 (Q. M. G.-9). / C.]

D

880 — 9th Oct. 1923.

880. Prohibition against the incurring of expenditure, the regularity of which has been challenged by an audit authority.

In cases where the regularity of an item of expenditure, including the issue of Government stores, has been challenged by a unit accountant or other audit authority, no expenditure will be incurred by the officer commanding the formation concerned without the previous written consent of the controller of military accounts concerned.

[A.-15186 (A. G.-10 . D.]

881 — 9th Oct. 1923.

881. Clothing for British and Indian ranks of the Signal Service in India.

To avoid the inconvenience and unnecessary expenditure on account of clothing which has hitherto resulted in the interchange of personnel of the different branches of the Signal Service in India, and in the re-clothing of British recruits arriving in India as dismounted men, it has been decided that the British and Indian combatant personnel of all Signal Service units in India will, in future, be clothed as mounted men.

Future recruits will receive free initial issues according to the scale for mounted men, with the exception that in lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued.

2. In the case of personnel at present serving, who are clothed on the dismounted scale, the changes will be effected as follows:—

(a) Individuals concerned will continue to wear their existing pattern garments. The necessary alteration in the scale of personal clothing will be effected gradually by the issue of the clothing articles on repayment out of the clothing allowance as replacements become necessary.

(b) Spurs will be issued only to such personnel as actually perform mounted duties.

(c) Dismounted pattern greatcoats will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, mounted services,

(*d*) The dismounted rate of clothing allowance will continue to be drawn by those not actually performing mounted duties.

3. In lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, authorised in the mounted men's scale, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, may be maintained by men not required to do mounted duties.

4. As under this Instruction all combatant Indian ranks of the Signal Service will be classed as mounted for purposes of clothing, and will be in possession of pantaloons cord, khaki, they will not be entitled to the free issue of knickerbockers or trousers, serge, drab mixture, which are authorised as special winter issues for dismounted Indian ranks serving in certain special localities.

5. The additional clothing and kit allowance of annas six per quarter authorised for the Indian ranks of "B" and "C" Divisional Signals, *vide* item 2 of Statement B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1923, will be discontinued with effect from the 1st October 1923.

[11025 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

880 | 9th Oct. 1923.

880. Prohibition against the incurring of expenditure, the regularity of which has been challenged by an audit authority.

In cases where the regularity of an item of expenditure, including the issue of Government stores, has been challenged by a unit accountant or other audit authority, no expenditure will be incurred by the officer commanding the formation concerned without the previous written consent of the controller of military accounts concerned.

[A.-15186 (A. G.-10. / D.)]

881 | 9th Oct. 1923.

881. Clothing for British and Indian ranks of the Signal Service in India.

To avoid the inconvenience and unnecessary expenditure on account of clothing which has hitherto resulted in the interchange of personnel of the different branches of the Signal Service in India, and in the re-clothing of British drafts arriving in India as dismounted men, it has been decided that the British and Indian combatant personnel of all Signal Service units in India will, in future, be clothed as mounted men.

Future recruits will receive free initial issues according to the scale for mounted men, with the exception that in lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued.

2. In the case of personnel at present serving, who are clothed on the dismounted scale, the changes will be effected as follows:—

(*a*) Individuals concerned will continue to wear their existing pattern garments. The necessary alteration in the scale of personal clothing will be effected gradually by the issue of articles on repayment out of the clothing allowance as replacements become necessary.

(*b*) Spurs will be issued only to such personnel as actually perform mounted duties.

(*c*) Dismounted pattern greatcoats will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, mounted services,

(*d*) The dismounted rate of clothing allowance will continue to be drawn by those not actually performing mounted duties.

3. In lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, authorised in the mounted men's scale, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, may be maintained by men not required to do mounted duties.

4. As under this Instruction all combatant Indian ranks of the Signal Service will be classed as mounted for purposes of clothing, and will be in possession of pantaloons cord, khaki, they will not be entitled to the free issue of knickerbockers or trousers, serge, drab mixture, which are authorised as special winter issues for dismounted Indian ranks serving in certain special localities.

5. The additional clothing and kit allowance of annas six per quarter authorised for the Indian ranks of "B" and "C" Divisional Signals, *vide* item 2 of Statement B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 464 of 1923, will be discontinued with effect from the 1st October 1923.

[11025 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 861 OF 1923.

Finance Department letter No. 2068-F. E., dated the 3rd September 1923.

Instructions that it would be to the advantage of married subscribers to the General Provident Fund if in insuring their lives they took out policies which were protected by Married Women's Property Act, 1874, as subsequently amended.

It is probably not generally known that a policy of insurance effected by any married subscriber to the General Provident Fund on his own life and expressed on the face of it to be for the benefit of his wife or his wife and children or any of them enures and is deemed to be, under the provisions of section 6 of the Married Women's Property Act (Act III of 1874 as amended by Act XIII of 1923) a trust for the benefit of his wife or his wife and children or any of them according to the interest so expressed and it is not, so long as any object of the trust remains unfulfilled, subject to the control of the husband or the claims of his creditors and forms no part of his estate. Consequently no probate or similar duties are on the death of the subscriber payable in respect of moneys payable under any such policy and when the same become payable they must under the provisions of the Act be paid (unless special trustees are duly appointed to hold and receive the same) to the official Trustee of the Presidency in which the office at which the insurance was effected is suitable and are to be held by him upon the trusts expressed in the policy.

2. As it is in some respects to the advantage of Government servants in insuring their lives to choose a policy which is protected by the Married Women's Property Act, I am directed to request that the above may, with the permission of the Governor in Council, be brought to the notice of Government servants under his control.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 864 OF 1923.

Equitation equipment for Command Equitation Schools.

	Commands.			
	Southern.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.
Section 5-A.				
Bridles—				
Cord, breaking	8	6	6	6
Mouthing—				
Bits	8	8	6	6
Heads, bridle	6	6	5	5
Reins	8	7	6	6
Snaffle—				
Heads, bridle	63	46	35	30
Bits	33	27	17	14
Reins	24	22	17	14
Cavisons	6	6	4	2
Cross trees, automatic fitting, with panels	4	4	2	2
Cruppers, breaking	8	6	4	3
Girth, leather, breaking	7	5	4	3
Pads, driving, breaking	18	12	10	6
,, vaulting	12	10	10	...
Reins—				
Breaking, bearing	12	10	8	5
Cord, driving, breaking	6	4	...	...
Running, riding	10	10	8	...
Web, driving, breaking, I.P., Mk. II	30	30	20	13

Equitation equipment for Command Equitation Schools—*contd.*

	Commands.			
	Southern	Northern	Eastern	Western
Section 5-A—contd.				
Straps—				
Throwing—				
Long	6	4	1	2
Short	10	8	6	4
Whips, longeing, Mk. IV	8	6	5	5
Section 13-D				
Guards, hand, single stick, Mk. III	10	8	6	6
Gloves, fencing leather—				
Left	4	4	4	3
Right	4	4	4	2
Jackets, fencing—				
Drill, I. P., Mk. II	25	20	15	13
Masks, fencing, Mk. V.	25	20	15	13
Singlesticks, I. P.	40	30	20	10
Weedon Section.				
Lances, pattern 68 I. P.	20	15	15	12
„ exercise, I. P.	20	15	15	13
Swords, practice—				
Gymnasia, pattern, '11	8	7	5	4
Blades, sword, practice—				
Gymnasia, pattern '11	8	7	5	4
Swords, cavalry, tulwar, Mk. II	6	5	5	4
Scabbards, cavalry, tulwar, Mk. II	6	5	5	4
Swords, cavalry, pattern '08	24	20	14	11
Scabbards, cavalry, pattern '08	24	20	14	11

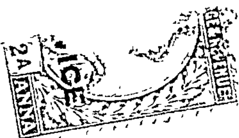
APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 869 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 3823/9 (A. D.), dated the 10th December 1913, to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Brigades.

In supersession of Army Department letter No. 2709-C., dated 14th September 1910, I am directed to request that arrangements may be made for the regular supply to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London, of three copies of all $\frac{\text{Divisional, Brigade and Station}}{\text{Brigade and Station}}$ Orders issued in your $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Brigade}}$. The cost involved may be debited to your contingent grant.

Army Department letter No. 3823/14 (A. D.), dated the 23rd February 1914, to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades.

In modification of the instructions conveyed in Army Department letter No 3823/9 (A. D.), dated the 10th December 1913, I am directed to say that it will suffice if, in future, three copies of $\frac{\text{Divisional}}{\text{Independent Brigade}}$ Orders, *i.e.*, Orders issued by the headquarters of $\frac{\text{a Division}}{\text{an Independent Brigade}}$ only are supplied to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London. $\frac{\text{Brigade and Station}}{\text{Station}}$ Orders are not now required by the India Office and I am to request that their supply may be discontinued.



GCP Delhi—L 31AII—15-10-23—5,924.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 16th October 1923.

882. Grant of hair-cutting and washing allowance to British troops on field service. 882

16th Oct. 1923.

With effect from 1st July 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, up to and including the 30th June 1922, of the provisions of Army Department letter No. 1091*, dated the 23rd January 1919, which had reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[53403 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-11.]

883. Regulations for the commutation of pensions of officers of the Indian Service. 883

16th Oct. 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has revised the regulations for the commutation of service pensions and permanent wound, injury and disability pensions. The revised rules are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-21575 (A. G.-10) / C.]

884. Institution of higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army. 884

16th Oct. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 508 of 1923:—

(i) In the second line of paragraph 2, after the words "sub-assistant surgeons" *add* "and veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

(*ii*) Under Appendix B., in the second line of rule 2, after the words "sub-assistant surgeons" *add* "or veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

[14239 (M. T.-2—C G. S.) / A.-II.]

885 | 16th Oct. 1923

885. Encashment of cheques received by officers on behalf of Government.

Instances have recently come to the notice of the Government of India in which losses were incurred by reason of the delay on the part of officers in cashing cheques received by them in payment of Government dues, on a bank which went into liquidation before encashment.

2. As the drawer of a cheque cannot legally be held liable for such losses unless the cheque is presented for payment within a reasonable time of its issue, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that cheques received by officers etc. on behalf of Government should be cashed *without delay* either by the officers themselves or through an accounts officer.

[A. D. case No. 25848 / D]

886 | 16th Oct. 1923.

886. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Pending the orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that:—

(*a*) The rank of jemadar shall be conferred on veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers, provided they are recommended and pass the requisite examination. On promotion they will be classed for purposes of pay as jemadars, 2nd class, and will be eligible for advancement to jemadar, 1st class, after 8 years' total service as veterinary assistant.

(*b*) Jemadars will be eligible for promotion to the rank of risaldar, 1st and 2nd class, up to the limits of the establishment of each class of that rank as shown in paragraph 2 of this Instruction.

(*c*) In special cases the rank of risaldar-major may be conferred on officers of exceptional merit, subject to a maximum of five officers of that rank

(*d*) Veterinary assistants with the rank of risaldar-major or risaldar, who are members of the 1st Class Order of British India, shall be eligible for the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant on retirement under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 635.

2. The total establishment of 153 veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1923, shall be classified as follows:—

Indian officers

5 risaldar-majors, with pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

6 risaldars, 1st class, pay at Rs. 125 per mensem.

11 risaldars, 2nd class, pay at Rs. 110 per mensem.

131 { jemadars, 1st class, pay at Rs. 95 per mensem.
jemadars, 2nd class, pay at Rs. 75 per mensem.

Warrant officers.

1st class,.........pay at Rs. 75 per mensem

2nd class.........pay at Rs. 60 per mensem }

The above rates of pay include English qualification pay the admission of which will continue to be subject to the conditions in paragraph 9 (6), Appendix 82 to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918.

3. Veterinary assistants at present serving will be promoted or classed in accordance with the following rules:—

(*a*) Warrant officers may be granted the rank of jemadar subject to the condition in paragraph 1 (*a*).

(*b*) Senior 2nd class veterinary assistants now r[illegible]ing as jemadars, if recommended, shall classed as risaldars.

A

4. An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter will also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements.

5. Army Instruction (India) No 292 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[43541 (Q. M. G 3. / C.]

888. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 888

16th Oct 1923.

I. Army Form A.-35 " Infectious diseases notification form " has been revised Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual way. All copies of the old edition on hand should be destroyed as soon as copies of the revised form have been obtained.

[27186 D M. S -5). / B.]

II. *The following Army Forms have been revised and are available for issue* :—

Army Form B -2050 (Modified for India) Machine Gun Course, Part II, Firing Point Register.

Army Form B -2050-A (Modified for India) Machine Gun Course, Part II. Butt Register.

[13578 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / I.]

III. The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use forthwith.

India Army Form Z -2147—Register of animals.

2. The revised form is available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[17656 Q M. G -13. / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1681—Day book of contingent expenditure on account of regimental transport.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52528 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form X.-1881 "Certificate of service of pupil teacher / monitress employed in army schools."

[15011 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

889. Grant of an advance of pay to all recruits, both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting officers. 850 / 10th Oct. 1923.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1920, it has been decided, as a permanent measure, to grant an advance of pay up to a maximum of Rs. 2 to all recruits, both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting officers, to enable them to pay for their food and to cover petty expenses while *en route* to join their units.

2. A recruiting officer will advance, from the fund at his disposal, to each recruit who is despatched to join his unit such amount (excluding pies) as he considers to be necessary. These advances will be recovered from the controller of military accounts concerned on a contingent bill, supported by a certified nominal roll of recruits enrolled showing the amount advanced to each. Separate rolls *by units* will also be furnished by the recruiting officer to the controller of military accounts in his area, who will forward these to the controllers of military accounts concerned. The controller of military accounts will intimate the advances to the unit accountant concerned for recovery.

3. The documents handed over by recruiting officers to recruits or to the person conducting the recruits for production on joining their units will show the amounts advanced to each recruit. Officers commanding units will take the necessary steps for the recovery of the advance without waiting for intimation thereof from the controller of military accounts concerned. The advances will be recovered by the unit accountant in the first month's pay bill of the recruit. Should, however, the first month's pay due to a recruit be less than the advance, the balance will be recovered in full from his pay bill for the following month.

4. In the event of a recruit deserting or becoming non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the sum advanced, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to the State.

[A.-4846 (A. G.-6). / D.]

890 — 16th Oct. 1923.

890. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Infantry and pioneer regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the provisional peace establishments for regular Indian infantry and pioneer regiments published as Appendices " A " and " B " to this Instruction.

[A.-21393 (A. G.-2). / D.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 882 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 1094, dated 23rd January 1919, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division, Poona.

With reference to your telegram No. A./323, dated 23rd November 1918, I am directed to inform you that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918 apply to troops serving in the field except in cases where hair-cutting and washing are arranged for without expense to the man or unit.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 883 OF 1923.

Regulations for the Commutation of Pensions of Officers of the Indian Service.

1. These regulations are applicable only to officers retired on or after the 1st July 1881, and who are in receipt of service pensions, or permanent wound, injury, or disability pensions.

2. An officer may be allowed to commute a portion, not exceeding one-third, of his pension or pensions, provided that the amount left uncommuted is not less than £150 a year. An exception to this limit may be made in cases where the total amount of pension or pensions of an officer is less than £180 a year, in which cases pension not exceeding £30 may be commuted, provided that not less than £120 a year remains uncommuted.

3. In the case of service pensions, commutation may take place on retirement, or at any time subsequent thereto.

4. An officer who is still serving may commute such portion of his wound pension as is admissible under Rule 2, the amount of pension (or invalid pension) being calculated at the rate appropriate to his rank and length of service at the time of making application to commute.

5. An officer in Europe desirous of commuting must make application, in writing, to the Under Secretary of State for India, stating his desire so to commute, and furnishing information as to his age, rank, and the amount of his pension or pensions.

6. If the Secretary of State for India in Council shall approve the commutation, subject to the report of the Medical Board at the India Office as to the officer's expectation of life, the officer will be informed of the capital sum which will be payable to him in the event of his being found to have an average expectation of life. At the same time he will be instructed as to the date on which

he should present himself f(
He will have the option of
any time before the date fix(

7. The applicant will be required to furnish for the Board's information such particulars as to his health and habits as are usual in the case of persons proposing to assure their lives with assurance companies.

8. An officer in India desirous of commuting must address the authorities in that country. He will be required to follow a similar procedure. He may appear before a Medical Board at any station in India that may be convenient, such Board being assembled under the orders of the Local Government and presided over (where practicable) by the Chief Civil Medical Administrative Officer of the Province.

An officer residing in a Colony and desirous of commuting will be required to follow a procedure similar to that in the case of an officer residing in Europe, except that he will apply to the Under Secretary of State for India through the official from whom he draws his pension. If the application is approved the officer will be informed as in Rule 6 above, and a special Civil Medical Board will be assembled under the orders of the Local Colonial Government.

The Medical Board will report in the following form:—

"We have carefully examined and are of opinion that he is (*or* is not) in good bodily health, and has (*or* has not) the prospect of an average duration of life. We therefore (*or* do not) recommend compliance with his application to be allowed to capitalise a portion of his pension."

In the case of impaired lives in which compliance with the officer's application is recommended, but with an addition of years of age, the following should be added:— "but as he is suffering his age for purposes of commutation should be taken to be years."

9. The basis of commutation, subject to an addition of years of age in the case of impaired lives, shall be the following table, the age of the officer being reckoned at the

ge he will attain on the birthday next succeeding the date upon which the capitalised sum will become payable :—

Age next Birth-day.	Number of Years' Purchase.	Age next Birth-day.	Number of Years' Purchase.	Age next Birth-day.	Number of Years' Purchase.
21	14·376	41	12·413	61	8·728
22	14·297	42	12·275	62	8·503
23	14·218	43	12·131	63	8·275
24	14·139	44	11·982	64	8·016
25	14·058	45	11·828	65	7·815
26	13·975	46	11·669	66	7·583
27	13·892	47	11·505	67	7·351
28	13·807	48	11·336	68	7·118
29	13·720	49	11·162	69	6·886
30	13·631	50	10·983	70	6·654
31	13·542	51	10·799	71	6·423
32	13·449	52	10·611	72	6·194
33	13·352	53	10·417	73	5·967
34	13·250	54	10·218	74	5·742
35	13·145	55	10·018	75	5·520
36	13·035	56	9·812	76	5·300
37	12·920	57	9·602	77	5·084
38	12·800	58	9·388	78	4·872
39	12·676	59	9·171	79	4·664
40	12·547	60	8·951	80	4·460

These rates will be applicable to all applications for commutation received after 29th July 1920.

NOTE.—*In order to ensure payment at the rate shown for any specified age, it is essential that the application to commute should reach the India Office or the Army Commander or General Officer Commanding, Burma District, as the case may be, at least one month before the date on which the applicant will attain that age.*

10. If the Board report that the officer has an average expectation of life, the capital sum already notified to the officer will be paid immediately in the manner indicated by him on his form of application.

11. In cases where an addition to his age is recommended, the officer will be informed of the Board's recommendation and of the capital sum payable in view thereof. No further steps will be taken pending the receipt of an intimation from the officer that he desires his application to be proceeded with on the revised basis. On receipt of such intimation, payment of the capital sum will be authorised.

12. The capitalised sum will be payable in India if the commutation is effected there; in all other cases it will

be payable in England. When commutation is effected in India by officers residing temporarily in that country the commutation will be on the basis of the current rate of exchange, the rate adopted for this purpose by the Secretary of State being the rate of exchange for telegraphic transfers from Calcutta on London on the 20th of the month preceding that in which the capitalised sum is paid. In each case the officer's pension will be issued in full up to the date of payment unless any delay has been caused by the officer's own fault or that of his agents.

13. In any case in which a pensioner shall accept public employment involving the withholding of pension, a deduction will be made from the salary payable to him equal to the amount which would have been abated from the pension if it had not been commuted, and, in the event of his becoming entitled to a pension in respect of such employment, the amount of such pension granted to him shall not exceed the amount which he might have received had his pension not been so commuted.

14. No refund of any travelling or other expenses incurred by an officer in connection with the commutation of a portion of his pension is admissible.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. [illegible] of 192[illegible]

INDIAN INFANTRY REGIMENTS.

Provisional Peace Establishment.

(Regular battalions only.)

Details.	Personnel: British officers.	Fighting men, Indian and Gurkha: Officers.	Havildars.	Lance-Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance-Naicks.	Artificers: Havildars.	Artificers: Naicks.	Artificers: Lance-Naicks.	Sepoys.	Buglers.	Sepoys, Riflemen and Recruits.	Total.	Followers: Class I.	Followers: Class II.	Animals: Riding horses.	Ponies.	Pack mules.	Total.	[illegible]
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
A Gurkha Rifle Regiment consisting of 2 battalions. Total Regulars	26	40	80	6	86	40	...	...	...	6	34	1,554	1,582	100	...	16	...	72	88	
Reservists	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	200	...	...	...	..	...	...	
Total for Regiment	26	40	80	6	86	46	...	...	...	6	34	1,781	2,052	100	-	16	...	72	88	
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 3 battalions.																				
Headquarters Training Battalion	5	6	6	3	3	2	...	...	...	3	7	20	50	...	3	4	..	3	7	
2 Training Companies	2	4	14	...	10	8	...	...	...	...	...	264	300	..	16	2	...	...	2	
Total for Training Battalion	7	10	20	3	13	10	...	...	...	3	7	284	350	...	19	6	..	5	9	
2 Active Battalions	24	40	80	6	86	46	...	...	...	6	34	1,226	1,521	100	...	16	...	72	88	
Total Regulars	31	50	100	9	99	56	...	...	...	9	41	1,510	1,874	100	10	22	...	76	97	

Reservists— Class "A"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	151	151	.	...	...	..	...	...
Class "B"	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	451	451	.	...	...	..	...	.
Total for Regiment	31	50	100	9	60	56	...	..	.	0	41	2,118	2,452	100	10	22	.	75	97
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 4 battalions.																			
Headquarters Training Battalion	5	6	6	3	3	2	.		..	3	7	20	50		3	4		3	7
3 Training Companies	3	6	21	.	15	12		.		.		300	450		21	3	.		3
Total for Training Battalion	8	12	27	3	18	14				3	7	416	500		27	7		3	10
3 Active Battalions	36	60	120	9	120	69				9	51	1,850	2,266	150		24		108	132
Total Regulars	44	72	147	12	147	83				12	59	2,253	2,766	150	27	31		111	142
Reservists— Class "A"		..	..									231	231	.			.		
Class "B"		.	.	..							.	681	681						
Total for Regiment	44	72	147	12	147	83	.			12	59	3,167	3,678	150	27	31		111	142
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 5 battalions.																			
Headquarters Training Battalion	5	6	6	3	3	2			.	1	7	20	60		3	4		3	7
4 Training Companies	4	8	28		20	16				...	..	598	600		32	4	.		4
Total for Training Battalion	9	14	34	3	23	18	..		...	3	7	618	660		35	8	.	3	11
4 Active Battalions	48	80	160	12	172	92	..	.		12	69	2,452	3,043	200		32	..	144	146
Total Regulars	57	94	194	15	195	110	..	...		15	75	3,100	3,688	200	35	40		147	157
Reservists— Class "A"	...	..	—	.	...	...	..	...	.		...	308	308	...	.	..	.	...	...
Class "B"	.	...		..	..		..	...	...	.	...	108	108	...	..	...	.	..	...
Total for Regiment	57	94	194	15	195	110		..	...	15	75	4,210	4,014	200	35	40	...	147	157
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 6 battalions.																			
Headquarters Training Battalion	5	6	6	3	3	2	...	...	..	3	7	20	40	.	3	4	..	3	7
Training Companies	5	10	35	..	25	20	.	...	...		..	600	750		40	5		.	5
Total for Training Battalion	10	16	41	3	28	22	...	...	...	3	7	620	790	.	43	9	.	3	12
5 Active Battalions	60	100	200	15	215	115	.	..	...	15	85	3,123	3,810	250	.	40	.	180	220
Total Regulars	70	116	241	18	243	137	..		...	18	92	3,743	4,610	250	43	49	...	183	232
Reservists— Class "A"	...	...	...	...	...	..	..	..	.	...	..	285	285	...	..	.	...	...	...
Class "B"	...	..	.	.	.	..				..	..	1,135	1,135	.	...	...	...	..	
Total for Regiment	70	116	241	18	243	137		..	..	18	92	5,263	6,130	250	43	49	...	183	232

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 890 OF 1923.

INDIAN PIONEER REGIMENTS.

PROVISIONAL PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

(Regular battalions only.)

Details.	PERSONNEL.															ANIMALS.				Remarks.
	Fighting men.													Followers.						
		Indian.																		
							Artificers.													
	British officers.	Officers.	Havildars.	Lance-Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance-Naicks.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance-Naicks.	Pioneers.	Buglers.	Pioneers and Recruits.	Total.	Class I.	Class II.	Riding horses.	Ponies.	Pack mules.	Total.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
An Independent Indian Pioneer Regiment consisting of 1 battalion.																				
Total Regulars	13	18	40	3	40	25	1	1	3	22	13	775	941	38	8	8	...	32	40	
Reservists :—																				
Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Class II	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total for Regiment	13	18	40	3	40	25	1	1	3	22	13	856	1,022	38	8	8	..	32	40	
An Indian Pioneer Regiment consisting of 3 battalions.																				
Headquarters Training Battalion	6	5	6	3	3	2	1	1	...	4	7	19	51	..	3	4	...	...	4	
2 Training Companies	2	4	14	...	10	8	...	...	2	10	...	238	286	...	16	2	...	...	2	
Total for Training Battalion	8	9	20	3	13	10	1	1	2	14	7	257	337	...	10	6	...	...	6	
2 Active Battalions	24	32	66	6	70	42	2	2	4	34	26	1,188	1,472	76	...	14	...	64	78	
Total Regulars	32	41	86	9	83	52	3	3	6	48	33	1,445	1,809	76	10	20	...	64	84	

Reservists—																			
Class "A"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110	110	...	...	...	...	...	...
Class "B"	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	200	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total for Regiment	22	41	66	0	81	52	3	3	6	43	33	1,755	2,110	70	10	20	...	61	84
An Indian Pioneer Regiment consisting of 4 battalions.																			
Headquarters Training Battalion	6	5	6	3	3	2	1	1		4	7	10	51		3	4	...		4
3 Training Companies	3	6	21		15	12			3	15	..	357	429		24	3	.		3
Total for Training Battalion	9	11	27	3	16	11	1	1	3	19	7	370	480		27	7	.		7
3 Active Battalions	26	49	99	9	105	63	3	3	6	51	39	1,782	2,2[illegible]8	114		21		66	117
Total Regulars	45	59	123	12	123	77	4	4	9	70	40	2,158	2,655	114	27	28	..	66	124
Reservists—																			
Class "A"										...	.	165	165					...	..
Class "B"					..	.						300	300						
Total for Regiment	45	59	126	12	123	77	4	4	9	70	46	2,623	3,153	114	27	28	...	66	124
An Indian Pioneer Regiment consisting of 6 battalions.																			
Headquarters Training Battalion	6	5	6	3	3	2	1	1	...	4	7	19	51	.	3	4	...	...	4
4 Training Companies	4	6	28		20	10	..		4	20		470	572	...	31	4	...	—	4
Total for Training Battalion	10	11	34	3	23	12	1	1	4	24	7	4[illegible]5	623	.	33	8	..	..	8
4 Active Battalions	45	64	132	12	140	64	4	4	8	68	52	2,370	2,044	152	..	28	..	178	56
Total Regulars	25	77	166	13	163	102	5	5	12	92	60	2,671	3,567	152	33	28	...	128	164
Reservists—																			
Class "A"	..	...	..	..	..	..	...	...	..	...	...	220	210	...	...	...		..	...
Class "B"	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	400	470	...	..		..	..	...
Total for Regiment	25	77	166	1[illegible]	163	1[illegible]2	5	5	12	92	60	3,[illegible]91	4,167	152	33	31	..	178	164

GCP Delhi—L 32 AII—21-10-23—3,510.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 23rd October 1923.

891. Grant of advances to civilian personnel in military employ for the purchase of bicycles. 891 / 23rd Oc 1923.

It has been decided to grant, where required, an advance of Rs. 150 each to civilian personnel in permanent military employ for the purchase of a bicycle.

2. The advance will only be granted in cases where:—

(a) *the pay of the individual concerned does not* exceed Rs. 200 *per mensem*, and

(b) the distance between the individual's residence and place of work is not less than three miles.

3. The grant of the advance is subject to the conditions laid down in the form of agreement (reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction), which must be signed and completed by every recipient of an advance.

4. The amount advanced will be recoverable in 15 equal instalments or at one-tenth of the applicant's monthly emoluments calculated to the nearest rupee, whichever is less, *commencing from the first month's pay after the receipt of the advance.*

5. [illegible] C. O. C.-in-C. a Com[illegible] Independent Brigade for personnel under [illegible] [ad]ministration, subject to the condition that such advances can be met by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned *from* his cash requirements estimates.

[47581 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

892

23rd Oct. 1923.

892. Grant of deferred pay to Indian non-c . . . . officers and men serving with combatant units . discharge after four or more years' service.

In clause (*ii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 454 of 1922 *after* the words "on discharge" in the fourth line, *add* "or on transfer to the reserve".

[A.-21681 (A G.). / C.]

893

23rd Oct. 1923.

893. Railway concessions in Great Britain for Army personnel and their families, when proceeding on leave or furlough.

Army Council Instruction No. 404, dated the 9th August 1923, is republished as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[50418 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

894

23rd Oct. 1923.

894. Issue of "braid, worsted, cherry-red, tubular," to 1st and 2nd class nursing orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the first free issue of one set of braid bars to 1st and 2nd class nursing orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India for wear with jackets, serge, drab mixture, on the following scale:—

1st class nursing orderly.— 2 bars.

2nd class nursing orderly.— 1 bar.

2. A bar consists of 8 inches of "braid, worsted, cherry-red, tubular," and is worn horizontally from seam to seam on the top half of the right sleeve 6½ inches from the bottom. The second bar worn by first class orderlies will be half an inch above the first.

3. Indents may be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur, and will be met when supplies are received from the United Kingdom.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[43454 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

895. Scales of furniture and equipment for unit quarters for single officers. — 9 / 23rd Oct. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of furniture and Ordnance equipment for unit quarters for single officers on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction, at stations where hiring is expensive or impossible. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command or the General Officers Commanding, Waziristan, Burma and Aden, will be the deciding authority as to the stations in which furniture may be provided from funds at their own disposal.

2. The cost of furniture to be supplied by the Military Works Services as well as the cost of Ordnance equipment should be included in the estimates for the construction of such quarters.

3. Furniture and Ordnance equipment for existing quarters will not be supplied until a special provision of funds has been made.

4. Rent for Military Works furniture and Ordnance equipment will be recovered in accordance with existing regulations.

5. Officers up to the rank of Captain and Subaltern are permitted to occupy one unit quarter, and Field Officers two unit quarters.

6. The necessary amendment to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be made in due course.

[45726 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

896 | 23rd Oct. 1923.

896. Admissibility of the full consolidated pay of staff appointments in certain cases.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 621 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows:—

"3. The provisions of paragraph 1 above have retrospective effect from the 1st November 1920 and those of paragraph 2 from the 1st April 1921."

[A.-18924 (A. G.-10). / C.]

897 | 23rd Oct. 1923.

897. Recovery of gratuity from surplus officers employed by private firms whose business is afterwards taken over by Government.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 99 of 1923, it has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that the gratuity drawn by surplus officers of the Indian Army who have retired or may hereafter retire under the terms of the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922, and who obtain employment in private business shall not be recovered from them in the event of such business being afterwards taken over by Government.

[02687 (M. S.-Spl) / B]

898 | 23rd Oct. 1923.

898. Lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range.

Units may demand and hold on charge their full authorised scale of lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range.

2. Of these lamps, only two are to be used in peace so as to enable signallers to become proficient in their use. The balance will be treated as war equipment in unit charge.

3. Cells, electric, inert " S." on a scale of 48 per unit, *i.e.*, 24 per lamp, for the two lamps referred to in paragraph 2, will be issued and maintained in peace. Cells required for the remaining lamps held on charge by units will be held by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in peace and issued on mobilization.

4. The restriction on the use of lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range, is to enable stocks of lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., being used up in peace. Consequently the scale of lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., authorised in addition to lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range, will be as follows:—

Regular Army.

Cavalry regiments	6
Artillery units—	
Royal Horse Artillery	2
Royal Field Artillery	4
Medium	2
Pack batteries	2
Royal Garrison Artillery companies	2
Divisional Ammunition Column ...	2
Infantry battalions (active) ...	6
Defence Light Sections—	
Karachi	2
Calcutta	2
Aden	2
Bombay	4
Rangoon	4

Auxiliary Force.

Cavalry	2
Infantry	2
Machine Gun Corps	2

5. Lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., will continue to be used by sanitaria, standing camps, etc., as authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918, Table 26, until stocks are exhausted.

6 All lamps, electric, signalling, field, and all B. B. lamps surplus to the new scale will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal.

7. The above instructions do not apply to signal units.

8. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 400 and 667 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

[53258 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A-11.]

899

23rd Oct. 1923.

899. Patterns of boots to be worn by officers of both the British and Indian services.

With reference to paragraph 10 of Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921, information has now been received from the War Office that no change has been made in the pre-war patterns of boots worn by officers nor is any change being contemplated; it has therefore been decided that in substitution of the patterns given in Provisional Dress Regulations and Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, the following will be the patterns of boots for wear with service dress, serge and khaki drill, by British officers of both the British and Indian services (including Indian officers holding the King's commission):—

General officers, substantive colonels other than those in command of a unit, staff officers and officers of mounted services.

Brown field boots.—Soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with nine pairs of eyelet holes; counter of marching boot pattern without seams at the middle of the sides of the foot; no gusset and strap at the top of the leg and no toecaps.

Other mounted officers.

Brown ankle boots with plain toecaps and brown leather leggings fastened up the front with laces and six studs.

Dismounted officers.

Brown ankle boots with plain toecaps and khaki putties. When required to perform occasional mounted duties, the leggings prescribed above for "other mounted officers" may be worn in lieu of putties.

Spurs.

Light hunting spurs with steel chains, brown straps and shields.

2. The black boots and leggings authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 634 of 1923, for wear by officers of certain Indian regiments whose mess dress is rifle green will be of the patterns described above. The following

amendment should be made to the above-quoted Army Instruction (India):—

> In paragraph 2 *delete* the words "or black field boots" against the description of boots shown therein as "for mounted officers."

3. Coloured putties must not be worn with service dress except on those special occasions when service dress is worn as full dress.

4. Officers in possession of boots, etc., of patterns different to those now authorised are permitted to wear them until requiring replacement (with the exception that canvas gaiters are prohibited), when they will provide themselves with the current patterns.

All officers must, however, be in possession by the 1st March 1926 of the boots and leggings now prescribed.

5. Khaki Jodhpur breeches, which are allowed for fatigue *purposes under paragraph 8 of Special India Army Order* No. 38-S. of 1921 (Provisional Dress Regulations), may be worn with the regulation ankle boot or with shoes.

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII. will be amended on revision.

[12216 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / X.-II.]

900. Refund of passage money on account of the difference in fares for passages from Indian ports to the United Kingdom and Indian ports to Marseilles. **900 / 23rd Oct. 1923.**

Individuals granted entitled passage to the United Kingdom by private steamer, who proceed overland from Marseilles at their own expense, are eligible for a refund of the difference in the cost to Government in fares for passages from the Indian port to the United Kingdom and the Indian port to Marseilles.

2. Claims for such refunds should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation is situated.

3. The Controller of Military Accounts will make the necessary refund only after recovery has been effected from the shipping company concerned.

[43492 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

3. Expenditure on the local purchase of stores in excess of Ordnance Officers' financial powers should be authorised by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser, Military Finance. The Controller of Military Accounts before passing bills for such purchases will verify that the purchase has been authorised by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and that a copy of the authority has been endorsed to the Deputy Financial Adviser, Q. F. 1; such endorsement may be accepted as evidence of the latter Officer's concurrence in the demand.

4. All outstanding cases will be covered by this decision.

5. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[54348 (Q. M. G.-9-A.) / A.-II.]

906 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

906. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 787 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 26th August 1923 ...	15	0	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 2nd September 1923 ...	14	15	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 9th September 1923 ...	14	15	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 16th September 1923 ...	14	14	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 23rd September 1923 ...	14	13	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 30th September 1923 ...	14	15	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 7th October 1923 ...	14	12	0	,,

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

907. Designation 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade changed to 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade. 907 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

Consequent on the abolition of the 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, it has been decided that the 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade at Secunderabad shall be designated the 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade.

2. The new designation will be taken into use from the 1st November 1923.

[15537 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / D.]

908. Revision of the rates of extra duty pay authorized for certain appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt. 908 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

It has been decided to amend the rates of extra duty pay authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 640 of 1922 for the following appointments, at the rates shown against each:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Subadar Instructor	35
Jemadar Instructor	20

2. These amended rates will be drawn *in addition* to working pay.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-17782 (A. G.-3). / C.]

909. Revision of the rates of extra duty pay authorized for certain appointments in Sapper and Miner Corps. 909 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

It has been decided to amend the rates of extra duty pay authorized in paragraph 85 (xi), Pay and Allowance

Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, for the following appointments, at the rates noted against each:—

		Rs. per mensem.
Senior Field Works Instructor	...	35
Junior Field Works Instructor	...	20

2. These amended rates will be drawn *in addition* to working pay.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-17582 (A. G.-3). / C.]

910 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

910. Clothing for British and Indian ranks of artillery serving in India.

To avoid the inconvenience and unnecessary expenditure on account of clothing, which has hitherto resulted in the interchange of personnel of the different branches of artillery serving in India and in the reclothing of British drafts arriving in India as dismounted men, it has been decided that the British and Indian combatant personnel of all artillery units (except the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery) serving in India will, in future, be clothed as mounted men.

Future recruits of artillery, other than those of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium), of which all personnel are clothed as mounted, will accordingly receive free initial issues according to the scale for mounted men, with the exception that in lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued.

2. In the case of personnel at present serving who are clothed on the dismounted scale the change will be effected as follows:—

(*a*) Individuals concerned will continue to wear their existing pattern garments. The necessary alterations in the scale of personal clothing being effected gradually by the issue of articles on repayment out of the clothing allowance as replacements become necessary.

(b) Spurs will be issued only to such personnel as actually perform mounted duties.

(c) Dismounted pattern greatcoats will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, mounted services.

(d) The dismounted rate of clothing allowance will continue to be drawn by personnel who are not actually mounted except in the case of men of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) units who will continue to draw "mounted" clothing allowances as heretofore.

3. In lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, authorised in the mounted men's scale, 1 pair of shorts, drill, khaki, may be maintained by men not required to do mounted duties.

4. The scale of footgear at present authorised for Royal Garrison Artillery companies and Indian Coast Artillery will remain unaltered.

5. As under this Instruction all combatant Indian ranks (except the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery) of the artillery units will be classed as mounted for purposes of clothing, and will be in possession of pantaloons, cord, khaki. They will not be entitled to the free issue of knickerbockers or trousers, serge, drab mixture, which are authorised as special winter issues for dismounted Indian ranks serving in certain special localities.

[50056 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

911. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms. 911

23rd Oct. 1923.

1. The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form G.-875 (Modified for India) "Report of examination of ordnance."

Army Form G.-901 "Measurements of bore, 6 inch and above."

Army Form G.-910-A " Distinguishing marks for shot and shell."

Army Form G.-940-A, (Modified for India) " Instructions for carrying out laboratory operations in Royal Artillery charge."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale :—

No. of form.	Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
A. F. G.-875 (pads of 30 forms.)	All batteries of artillery	1 pad each.
	Coast defence companies	1 "
	Fort armaments	1 "
A. F. G.-901	......	As required.
A. F. G.-910-A.	All batteries of artillery	1 each.
	Coast defence companies	1 "
	Fort armaments	1 "
	Ammunition columns	1 "
	Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centre	1 "
A. F. G.-940-A.	All batteries of artillery	1 each.
	Coast defence companies	1 "
	Fort armaments	4 "
	Ammunition columns	1 "
	Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	1 "
	Divisional Signal Companies	2 "

3. The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

4. The following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form O.-1441 " Report of examination of Ordnance."

India Army Form O.-1441-A " Report of examination of time, saluting and signal guns."

India Army Form O.-2250 "Measurements of bore of ordnance."

India Army Form O.-2278 "Measurements of bore."

5. The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed.

[33186 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-11.]

II. The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India.—

Army Form G.-940-B. (Modified for India) "Instructions for carrying out laboratory operations in ordnance charge."

Army Form G.-911. (Modified for India). "Instructions for securing sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner, on the following scale —

No. of form.	Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
A. F. G.-940-B.	Arsenals	6 copies each.
	Ordnance depôts	4 "
	Ordnance factories	6 "
A. F. G.-911	Arsenals	6 "
	Ordnance depôts	4 "
	Ordnance factories	6 "

3. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form O.-1428 "Precautions to be observed in laboratory operations."

India Army Form O.-1433-A "Instructions for securing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes."

4. The existing stock of India Army Form O.-1428 should be destroyed. Stocks of India Army Form O.-1433-A should be used up before Army Form G.-911 is taken into use.

Army Form G.-910-A "Distinguishing marks for shot and shell."

Army Form G.-940-A, (Modified for India) "Instructions for carrying out laboratory operations in Royal Artillery charge."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale:—

No. of form.	Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
A. F. G.-875 (pads of 30 forms.)	All batteries of artillery	1 pad each.
	Coast defence companies	1 "
	Fort armaments	1 "
A. F. G.-901	......	As required.
A. F. G.-910-A.	All batteries of artillery	1 each.
	Coast defence companies	1 "
	Fort armaments	1 "
	Ammunition columns	1 "
	Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centre	1 "
A. F. G.-940-A.	All batteries of artillery	1 each.
	Coast defence companies	1 "
	Fort armaments	4 "
	Ammunition columns	1 "
	Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	1 "
	Divisional Signal Companies	2 "

3. The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

4. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form O.-1441 "Report of examination of Ordnance."

India Army Form O.-1441-A "Report of examination of time, saluting and signal guns."

India Army Form O.-2250 " Measurements of bore of ordnance."

India Army Form O.-2278 " Measurements of bore."

5. The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed.

[33186 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form G.-910-B. (Modified for India) " Instructions for carrying out laboratory operations in ordnance charge."

Army Form G.-911 (Modified for India). " Instructions for securing sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner, on the following scale :—

No. of form.	Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
A. F. G.-910-B.	Arsenals . . .	6 copies each.
	Ordnance depôts . . .	4 "
	Ordnance factories . . .	6 "
A. F. G.-911	Arsenals . . .	6 "
	Ordnance depôts . . .	4 "
	Ordnance factories . . .	6 "

3. The following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form O.-1428 " Precautions to be observed in laboratory operations."

India Army Form O.-1433-A " Instructions for securing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes."

4. The existing stock of India Army Form O.-1428 should be destroyed. Stocks of India Army Form O.-1433-A should be used up before Army Form G.-911 is taken into use.

5. The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 832 and 1072 of 1922, and No. 554 of 1923:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922—

Insert the following as new entries after Army Form G.-935:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
A. F. G.-940-D. (Modified for India).	Instructions for laboratory operations in ordnance charge.	...		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. F. G.-941 (Modified for India).	Instructions for securing sealing, and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge.	.	...	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...

Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922—

Delete India Army Form O.-1441-A and connected entries.

Insert the following as a new entry after Army Form G.-940-B:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
A. F. G.-941 (Modified for India).	Instructions for securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	...	4	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Army Instruction (India) No. 554 of 1923—

Delete India Army Forms O.-2259 and 2278 and connected entries.

[33186 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-D "Memorandum calling for information regarding the strength of animals, etc., at the time of inspection."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50725 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-11.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-F "Monthly distribution list of Veterinary Assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50728 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-11.]

V. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-I "Record sheet of personnel of Army Veterinary Corps, India."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale by the *Officer in charge Records*, Army Veterinary Corps, India. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[10778 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-11.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-K "Tour report by Deputy Director, Veterinary Services / Assistant Director, Veterinary Services Command."

5. The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 832 and 1072 of 1922, and No. 554 of 1923:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922—

Insert the following as new entries after Army Form G.-935:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
A. F. G.-940-B. (Modified for India).	Instructions for laboratory operations in ordnance charge.	...		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. F. G.-941 (Modified for India).	Instructions for securing sealing, and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge.	..	...	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...

Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922—

Delete India Army Form O.-1441-A and connected entries.

Insert the following as a new entry after Army Form G.-940-B:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
A. F. G.-941 (Modified for India).	Instructions for securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	...	4	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Army Instruction (India) No. 554 of 1923—

Delete India Army Forms O.-2259 and 2278 and connected entries.

[33186 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-D "Memorandum calling for information regarding the strength of animals, etc., at the time of inspection."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50725 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-11.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-F "Monthly distribution list of Veterinary Assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50725 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-11.]

V. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-I "Record sheet of personnel of Army Veterinary Corps, India."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale by the Officer in charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50778 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-11.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-K "Tour report by Deputy Director, Veterinary Services / Assistant Director, Veterinary Services Command."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50779 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

India Army Form V.-1772-L " Monthly return showing personnel, Army Veterinary Corps, (India) on charge of Army Veterinary Corps Sections."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50780 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form M.-1260 " Register of receipts."

Copies of the revised form are now ready for issue and may be indented for in the usual way.

[24151 (A. D.) / B.]

IX. Pending a reprint of India Army Form A.-369 " Descriptive Roll " the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript :—

On page 2 below the column opposite to 'General Appearance' *insert* the following :—

"Disability* and other pensions granted temporarily for a fixed period"

For what period granted.	
Date on which pension is to cease.	

*In the event of an extension, the period of extension with number and date of the Pension Circular should be noted in red ink. The same procedure should be followed in the case of pension being made permanent.

[F. A., M. F., No. 2296-Accts. of 1923. / C.]

X. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-7 "Native establishment bill (outer and inner sheets)."

*India Army Form A.-15 "Squadron roll and pay abstract, silladar cavalry".

* Was omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue).

[F.A., M. F. No 1125-Accts. of 1923 / D.]

XI. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be *deleted from* India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form A.-16 "Squadron roll and pay abstract, non-silladar cavalry".

India Army Form A.-19 "Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian Artillery".

India Army Form A.-21 "Company roll, pay abstract and general state, Defence Light Sections".

India Army Form A.-22 "Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian reservists".

India Army Form A.-23-A "Men's debit Account Book".

[F.A., M. F. No. 1125-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-309 "Affidavit by widows of British non-commissioned officers and men."

[F. A., M. F. No. 2338-Accts. of 1922. / D.]

XIII. The following India Army Forms (M. T.) are cancelled:—

India Army Form (M. T.) 33 "Monthly state of Royal Army Service Corps."

India Army Form (M. T.) 31 "Monthly return of strength showing conditions of service of Mechanical Transport, Royal Army Service Corps."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50779 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-L "Monthly return showing personnel, Army Veterinary Corps, (India) on charge of Army Veterinary Corps Sections."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50780 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form M.-1260 "Register of receipts."

Copies of the revised form are now ready for issue and may be indented for in the usual way.

[24151 (A. D.) / B.]

IX. Pending a reprint of India Army Form A.-369 "Descriptive Roll" the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript:—

On page 2 below the column opposite to 'General Appearance' *insert* the following:—

"Disability* and other pensions granted temporarily for a fixed period"

For what period granted.	
Date on which pension is to cease.	

*In the event of an extension, the period of extension with number and date of the Pension Circular should be noted in red ink. The same procedure should be followed in the case of pension being made permanent.

[F. A., M. F., No. 2296-Accts. of 1923. / C.]

X. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-7 "Native establishment bill (outer and inner sheets)."

*India Army Form A.-15 "Squadron roll and pay abstract, silladar cavalry".

* Was omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue).

[F.A., M. F. No. 1125-Accts. of 1923 / D.]

XI. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be *deleted from* India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form A.-16 "Squadron roll and pay abstract, non-silladar cavalry".

India Army Form A.-19 "Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian Artillery".

India Army Form A.-21 "Company roll, pay abstract and general state, Defence Light Sections".

India Army Form A.-22 "Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian reservists".

India Army Form A.-23-A "Men's debit Account Book".

[F.A., M. F., No. 1125-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-309 "Affidavit by widows of British non-commissioned officers and men."

[F. A., M. F., No. 2338-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XIII. The following India Army Forms (M. T.) are cancelled:—

India Army Form (M. T.) 33 "Monthly state of Royal Army Service Corps."

India Army Form (M. T.) 34 "Monthly return of strength showing conditions of service of Mechanical Transport, Royal Army Service Corps."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 404 OF 1923.

Railway concessions for Army personnel proceeding on leave or furlough.

1. The railway companies of Great Britain have finally decided the question of travelling concessions for army personnel in connection with journeys on leave or furlough, and the following is the complete detail of concessions now available and the instructions to be observed in obtaining them:—

(*a*) Officers, including—

(i) Regular officers of the Indian Army;

(ii) Officers on the active list serving for the time being with the Militia or with the Territorial Army;

(iii) Officers employed on ordnance survey;

may obtain 1st class return tickets from their appropriate station (as shown in the list of stations printed as an Appendix to this A. C. I.), or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, to their leave address in Great Britain, or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, on payment of the ordinary 1st class single fare, *plus* a third (fractions of 1*d*. to count as 1*d*.), minimum fare, 5*s*.

(*b*) Warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men, including those—

(i) Of the India Unattached List;

(ii) On the permanent staff of the Territorial Army;

(iii) Employed on ordnance survey;

travelling in uniform may obtain 3rd class return tickets from their appropriate station, or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, to their leave address in Great Britain, or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, on payment of the ordinary 3rd class single fare, *plus* a third (fractions of 1*d*. to count as 1*d*.).

(c) Wives of warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men as defined in (b) (and children under 16 years of age *dependent upon and accompanying them*), may obtain 3rd class return tickets as for the same journeys and at the same rates as for warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men under (b), except that the concession will be limited to one journey a year, and that, in the case of children up to 12 years of age, half fare only will be charged (children under 3 years of age will be conveyed free of charge).

(d) Members of Q. A. I. M N. S., Members of Q. A. I. M. N. S. (R) employed in military hospitals, Members of Q A. M. F. N. S., Army Schoolmistresses, and Female Pupil Teachers, may obtain 3rd class return tickets as for the same journeys and at the same rates as for warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men under (b).

(e) In-pensioners, Royal Hospital, Chelsea.
(f) Barrack Wardens (whilst receiving pay for active duty).
} As for warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men under (b).

(g) Boys under 16 years of age at the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Hibernian Military School, and the Queen Victoria School may obtain 3rd class return tickets for journeys as for warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men under (b), when on certified holidays, on payment of one half the ordinary single fare and a third.

The concessions are not applicable to officers of the Territorial Army who are still in the regular reserve of officers, civil medical practitioners employed on military duties, civilian personnel of ordnance survey, retired regular officers employed in army departments, or paid pensioner recruiters.

2. In order to obtain the concessions set out in para. 1 :—

(a) Officers must hand A. F. O.-1798 duly completed to the booking clerk at the time of booking.

(b) Warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men will, when obtaining the tickets, hand the furlough or leave pass to the booking clerk who will stamp it with the railway station stamp. *Cheap tickets will not be issued on production of furlough or leave*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 895 OF 1923.

Scale of furniture and Ordnance equipment for each unit quarter for single officers.

Item No.	Article.	Source of Supply.	Scale.
1	Almirah*	M. W.	1
2	Basket, soiled linen, round	,,	1
3	Book-shelf	,,	1
4	Chairs, arm, easy	,,	2
5	Chairs, cane bottomed	,,	2
6	Commode	,,	1
7	Drawers, chest of, small	,,	1
8	Gratings, 2′ × 2′	,,	1
9	Racks, hat, 6 hooks	,,	2
10	Rack, towel*	,,	1
11	Table, dressing*	,,	1
12	Table, writing, small	,,	1
13	Teapoy	,,	1
14	Wash hand stand*	,,	1
15	Cot, shisham, with newar	,,	1
16	Basket, waste paper	O. D.	1
17	Bottles, water, toilet, with tumbler	,,	1
18	Glass, toilet, 19½″ oak (glass in frame)	,,	1
19	Wash hand stand, Japanned—		
	Basin	,,	1
	Dish, soap	,,	1
	Ewer	,,	1
	Pot, Chamber	,,	1
	Tray, brush	,,	1
20	Fire, iron, set—		
	Fenders, officers, V. S., 3′ 9″ (If necessary)	,,	1
	Pokers, officers, Mark II (If necessary)	,,	1
	Screens, fire, wire, gauze, 3′ × 2′ (If necessary)	,,	1
	Shovels, officer, Mark I	,,	1
	Tongs, officers, Mark III	,,	1
21	Pan, commode	,,	1
22	Scuttle, coal, iron, plain	,,	1
	Tub, ablution	,,	1
	Drum, water, 8 gallons	,,	1
25	Mattress, officers	,,	1
26	Durrie†	,,	1
27	Mat, coir fibre, door, 3′ × 2′	,,	1

*Where not provided as fixture.

†Of a suitable size.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 902 OF 1923.

Copy of Army Department letter No. H.-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the difficulty of keeping the follower establishment of British and Indian regimental units in India up to the authorised strength owing to the large demand for reinforcements for service with units on active service overseas. The importance of completing these establishments and maintaining the efficiency of units in this respect is fully recognised and the Government of India accordingly sanction the adoption of the following measures with effect from the 1st December 1915 with the object of completing and retaining at full strength the follower establishments of all units:—

(i) A suitable rate of pay for each class, which shall be the lowest possible local rate at which the followers can be obtained, shall be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Brigade in conjunction with the Chief Local Civil authority, for each station in his brigade. In fixing the rates, the compensation for dearness of food ordinarily admissible to followers, which will still be admissible under existing regulations, will be taken into consideration

(ii) The General Officer Commanding the Brigade shall not exceed the rate advised by the civil authorities without the sanction of the Government of India.

2. Regimental followers of British and Indian units now serving and drawing normal rates of pay will also be paid during the period of the present war at the rates sanctioned under the conditions stated in this letter.

3. Reports showing the rates fixed should be furnished by the local military authorities so as to reach Army Headquarters by the 16th January 1916 and thenceforward quarterly.

4. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned.

GCP Delhi—L 33AII—31-10-23—5,951.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS, (INDIA).

Simla, the 30th October 1923.

912. Equipment—British Infantry. 912

30th Oct. 1923.

Utensils, cooking, individual, at present authorized in item 6, page 46, of the "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry," *and in item 14, page 20, of the* "War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion," will be withdrawn and returned by units to the arsenal on which dependent.

[53018 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

913. Duration of summer and winter seasons for purposes of electric lights and fans. 913

30th Oct. 1923.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922, in the entries against "Electric Light and Fans" *delete* the portions in brackets and *add* the following note at end:—

"NOTE.—The date of commencement and end of summer and winter seasons will be notified in Station Orders *vide* Rule 4 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations".

[36560-II. (Q.-3). / C]

914. Grant of an initial allowance to recruits of headquarters, ambulance and nursing sections of the Indian Hospital *Corps for the purchase of* Hindustani clothing. 914

30th Oct. 1923.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 875 of 1921, regarding the grant of an

initial allowance for the purchase of Hindustani clothing, shall be applicable to enrolled and attested recruits of headquarters, ambulance and nursing sections of the Indian Hospital Corps, enlisted on or after the date of issue of this Instruction.

[42198 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

915

30th Oct. 1923.

915. Payment of marriage allowance in cases where soldiers proceed on leave out of India unaccompanied by their families.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1, 110 and 219 of 1922, it has been decided, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for India. that whenever a soldier on the Indian Establishment proceeds on leave out of India leaving his family in that country, arrangements should be made by the Pay Authorities in India, for the payment, when admissible, of marriage allowance at Indian rates and allotment, to his family during his absence; the amount of the marriage allowance and allotment being shewn clearly on the soldier's last pay certificate in order that the necessary recovery of the allotment of pay may be made by the authority issuing the leave pay.

2. When only a part of the family accompanies the soldier on leave, it may sometimes be desirable to vary the procedure indicated above, and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officers Commanding, Burma District, Waziristan Force and Aden Brigade, are hereby empowered to do so at their discretion. The place of payment of marriage allowance should generally be governed by the position of the wife, *i.e.*, if she remains in India the allowance for herself and any children remaining with her, together with an allotment not less than the compulsory allotment, should be issued in this country, whereas if she accompanies the soldier, marriage allowance for the whole family should be issued to him with his leave pay, he then being required to make his own arrangements for the support of any members of his family left in India.

3. It is of the greatest importance that authorities issuing last pay certificates should indicate clearly on the

certificates the amount, if any, of marriage allowance and allotment being issued in India.

[A.-21273 (A. G.-10) / C]

916. Conveyance allowance for Area Educational Officers, Army Educational Corps. 916 — 30th Oct. 1923.

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 587 of 1923:—

For "United Provinces District—5," *read* "United Provinces District—4."

Under "United Provinces District", *insert* "Delhi Brigade Area—1"

[14574 (G.S.—M.T.-2). / B]

917. Post-war establishments of Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners. 917 — 30th Oct. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the post-war establishments, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for the following Sapper and Miner units:—

Karachi Defence Light Section.
Calcutta Defence Light Section.
Rangoon Defence Light Section.
Bombay Defence Light Section (Cadre).
Aden Defence Light Section.

[A.-21613 (A. G.-3) / C.]

918. List of the War Warrants referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1923. 918 — 30th Oct. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1923, a list of the War Warrants referred to therein is appended to this Instruction for information.

[A.-17533 (A. G.-10). / C.]

919

20th Oct. 1923.

919. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from 1st April 1922 and until further orders, to second lieutenants and lieutenants of the British Service (with the exception of Riding Masters, Quartermasters and District Officers, Royal Artillery), who are married and who were commissioned after serving in the ranks on normal peace attestations and were married when so commissioned, of an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem for the wife and Rs. 25 per mensem for each child, subject to the aggregate allowance for the whole family not exceeding Rs. 150 per mensem.

2. The proviso above which requires that an officer, in order to be eligible for marriage allowance, should have been married when commissioned from the ranks, shall not apply to those officers, who, prior to the 27th February 1923, were already in receipt of marriage allowance under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1921. Such officers will continue to receive the allowance, even though they married after being commissioned.

3. Marriage allowance is in no circumstances issuable in addition to staff pay or signalling allowance. Officers of the class referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, who are in receipt of staff pay or signalling allowance, which is less than the marriage allowance to which they would be entitled if serving with their units, may draw marriage allowance instead of staff pay. Where marriage allowance may have been erroneously issued in addition to staff pay or signalling allowance prior to the 27th February 1923, recovery may be waived, but no repayment will be admissible in cases in which recoveries have already been effected.

4. The allowance is admissible during privilege leave.

5. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 656 and 953 of 1920, 236 of 1921, 158, 579, 738 and 778 of 1923, are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19993 (A.G.-1C).
C.]

920. Peace scales of clothing and necessaries for British and Indian troops and followers in India. 920

30th Oct. 1923.

In view of the numerous corrections to existing scales of clothing and necessaries for troops serving in India, a separate pamphlet is issued with this Instruction showing the peace scales of personal and public clothing and necessaries as revised from time to time, which are now authorised for:—

(1) British troops (including Unattached List);

(2) Indian troops (fighting units and administrative services); and

(3) Non-combatants—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

2. The scales included in this pamphlet are in supersession of those at present contained in Clothing Regulations, (India), 1919, (Provisional), and the various Army Instructions (India) issued on the subject. They will be included in the revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under compilation.

3. Articles of public clothing such as working and gymnasium clothing, etc, not included in the scales now published, are issuable under the existing authorities and will be incorporated in separate sections of the new Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

[52000 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-11.]

921. Extra duty pay of quartermaster naik employed in a field troop, Sappers and Miners. 921

30th Oct. 1923.

It has been decided that the quartermaster naik authorised in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1921 for a Field Troop, Sappers and Miners, shall receive extra duty pay at Rs. 8 per mensem.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-21410 (A. G.-3). / C.]

922
30th Oct. 1923.

922. War Equipment Table, India—Army Veterinary Corps Depôt.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Army Veterinary Corps Depôt" (India Army Form E-980-157), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[43034 Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

923
30th Oct. 1923.

923. Grant of detention allowance to staff officers when detained at an out-station for the purpose of attending examinations in professional subjects, including entrance examinations for the Staff Colleges and in Indian languages.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923, detention allowance shall be admissible to staff officers when detained at an out-station for the purpose of attending examinations in professional subjects, including entrance examinations for the Staff Colleges, and in Indian languages.

[A.-21772 (A. G.-10) / C]

924
30th Oct. 1923.

924. Pay of rank of General Officers.

It is notified that the various rates of pay of rank specified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 248 of 1920, and 148 of 1921, may also be adopted for purposes other than those specified in those Instructions.

[A.-20650 (A. G.-10)

925. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Signal Corps. 925

30th Oct. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921:—

Page 135 *against* "Medium Artillery Brigade Section" *delete* "1" under ' "B" Corps Company' and *insert* "1" under ' "A" Corps Company.'

[A.-21937 (A. G.-3). / D.]

926. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 926

20th Oct. 1923.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced and may be indented for on the scale of 84 copies per annum for each regiment and active battalion of Indian Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers and Gurkhas:—

India Army Form Y-1908 "Strength return of active battalion."

[A.—I. A. F. Y.-1908 (A. G.-11). / A.-11.]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use at once:—

India Army Form O.-1370 "Workshop Sheet".

2. Copies will be distributed by the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store) in accordance with the scale laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.

[43760.Q M G.-11-C.) / A.-II]

III. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y.-1957 "Reservists monthly strength return":—

In column headed "Categories of the Reserve" *after* class "B" *insert*—

"Class I.

Class II."

2. Pending the issue of a revised India Army Form Y.-1957, the above amendment should be carried out in manuscript in the existing edition of the form.

[A.-20503 (A. G.-2.) / D.]

IV. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Page 49.—Opposite the entry "India Army Form Y.-1957—Monthly strength, reservists, India Army," *delete* the figures in columns 8, 10, 11 and 15 under "maximum annual allowance" and *insert* the figure "48" in columns 5, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 15. In columns 9 and 10 *insert* "(a)" and "(b)" respectively and the following notes in the remarks column:—

"(*a*) This allowance applies to Gurkha battalions only."

"(*b*) This allowance is also applicable to Indian pioneer training battalions."

[A.-20503 (A. G.-2). / D.]

V. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000, item 111:—

In column 3 *after* "Telegram" *insert* "or express letter (see remarks column)".

In column 5 *after* "serving" *insert* "Report will be made to D. S. P. of District or Political Officer by telegram; to the Brigade Commander, by express letter and from Brigade Commander

to higher authority by ordinary memorandum. In the case of recoveries, report will be made to D. S. P. or Political Officer by express letter and in other cases by an ordinary memorandum."

[54075 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-174—Condenser account, Supply and Transport.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52260 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-249—Command estimate, material supplies and services.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52291 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-250—Material supplies, bread, meat and other ration articles.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52292 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-251—Material supplies, provisions for Indians.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52293 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-256—Material supplies, feed of horses, ponies and battery mules and bullocks.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52294 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-273—Material transport, feed of animals.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52309 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-551—Register of claims, Supply and Transport (M. A. Department).

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52315 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled.

India Army Form F.-1020—Approximate estimate of the Supply and Transport expenditure likely to be incurred on account of an expedition.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52324 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form Y.-1989 " Cantonment fund budget estimate ".

[54087 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

927. Distribution of the reserve provided in the Army Estimates for 1923-24 under Part B—Auxiliary and Territorial Forces (D) Auxiliary Force and (E) Territorial Force. 927

30th Oc[t.] 1923.

It is notified for information that the following sums have been included in the Budget Estimates for 1923-24, under the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District, as a reserve with the Government of India:—

48—ARMY—PART B.

(*i*) D—Auxiliary Force—

	Rs.
(*a*) Clothing	1,99,380
(*b*) Ordnance equipment ...	2,50,000
(*c*) Travelling and incidental expenses	1,30,730
(*d*) Practice ammunition for Artillery	1,40,000
(*e*) Practice small arms ammunition	3,20,000
	10,40,110

(*ii*) E—Territorial Force—

(*a*) Travelling allowance ...	97,750
(*b*) Practice small arms ammunition	50,000
	1,47,750

To meet expenditure on maintenance of Ordnance equipment for the Auxiliary Force during the current financial year, a sum of Rs. 1,50,000 has been reallotted as follows:—

	Rs.
Lahore District	11,000
Central Provinces District ...	4,740
Southern Command and Poona District	5,260
Bombay District	12,090
Madras District	29,550

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 917 OF 1928.

Post-war Establishments of Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners.

(i) *Distribution by ranks.*

—	British Officers (Subalterns).	British other ranks. Mechanists.	Store-keepers.	Company Serjeant-Major.	Serjeants.	Lance-Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-Corporals.	Sappers.	Total British other ranks	Indian Officers (Jemadars.)	Indian other ranks. Havildars.	Naiks.	Sappers.	Total Indian other ranks.	Public Followers, Class I (Lascars).	Public Followers, Class II. Sweepers.	Water carriers.
Karachi	1	(a) 2	1	...	1	1	1	1	5	12	1	1	2	21	24	...	2	2
Calcutta	1	(a) 2	1	...	1	1	1	1	2	9	1	1	2	12	15	...	3	3
Rangoon	1	(a) 2	1	1	2	2	2	2	8	20	1	2	3	20	31	...	6	3
Bombay	1	(b) 2	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...
Total India	4	(a) 8	3	1	4	5	4	6	15	46	3	4	7	53	70	15	11	8
Aden	1	(a) 3	...	1	1	1	3	2	18	(c) 29	1	1	2	10	10	...	...	..

NOTES.—(a) Staff Serjeants, Quartermaster Serjeants, or Serjeant-Majors.
(b) 1 Staff Serjeant and 1 Quartermaster Serjeant.
(c) 1 Non-Commissioned Officer is Store-keeper.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 918 OF 1923.

I.—Officers and Nurses and Officers' widows.

1. Royal Warrant, dated 26th November 1915, Army Order No. 3 of 1916.

2. Royal Warrant, dated 21st June 1916, Army Order No. 220 of 1916.

3. Royal Warrant, dated 24th November 1916, Army Order No. 401 of 1916.

4. Royal Warrant, dated 28th November 1916, Army Order No. 402 of 1916

5. Royal Warrant, dated 1st August 1917, Army Order No. 268 of 1917. (Also republished as an Appendix to India Army Order No 1264 of 1917).

6. Royal Warrant, dated 2nd July 1920, Army Order No. 289 of 1920. (Also republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1920.)

II—Warrant Officers and their families.

1. Royal Warrant, dated 21st May 1915, Army Orders Nos. 212 and 213 of 1915.

2. Royal Warrant, dated 21st June 1916, Army Order No. 220 of 1916.

3. Royal Warrant, dated 29th March 1917, Army Order No. 178 of 1917 (Also republished as an Appendix to India Army Order No. 975 of 1917.)

4. Royal Warrant, dated 17th April 1918, Army Order No. 162 of 1918. (Also republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1918.)

5. Royal Warrant, dated 6th December 1919, Army Order No. 4 of 1920. (Also republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 450 of 1920.)

NOTE.—In the case of warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, the disablement pensions laid down in the War Warrants for warrant officers of the British Service are to be modified to the extent shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 340 of 1919.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 920 OF 1923.

Scales of personal and public clothing and necessaries for British troops (including Unattached List), Indian troops (fighting units and administrative services) and non-combatants, regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

CONTENTS.

DETAILS OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Non-combatants—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State)

SCALE N.—*Mounted men.*

SCALE O.—*Dismounted men*—including the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps and all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State.

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING.

SCALE A.—*British troops*—including Unattached List and military medical pupils.

SCALE B.—*Indian troops*—fighting units and administrative services.

SCALE C.—*Non-combatants*—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES.

SCALE A.—*British troops*—including Unattached List.

SCALE B.—*Indian troops*— fighting units and administrative services.

SCALE C.—*Non-combatants*—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING.

I.—British troops.

A.—Mounted men—except Unattached List, but including all ranks of artillery and Royal Corps of Signals.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage (I. P.)	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Hat, pith	...	1
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Hooks, waist	...	2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Pantaloons, cord, khaki (a)	Prs.	2
Putties, khaki	"	2(c)
Shoes, canvas (b)	Pr.	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2
Trousers, serge, drab mixture	Pr.	1

(a) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki and one pair of pantaloons, will be maintained by men who are not required to perform mounted duties, if serving in the Royal Artillery (other than Horse, Field, and Medium Artillery) and Royal Corps of Signals.

(b) Men of R. G. A. companies only.

(c) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought to India by the soldier.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

B.—Dismounted men—except Unattached List, military medical pupils, men wearing kilts and serjeant-pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage (I. P.) (*a*)	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Hat, pith	...	1
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Hooks, waist		2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Prs.	2(*c*)
Sash (*b*)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3
Trousers, serge, drab mixture	Pr.	1

(*a*) Bonnet, Tam-O'Shanter, for men of Highland and Scottish regiments that do not wear the kilt.
(*b*) Serjeants and above in infantry only, except rifle regiments.
(*c*) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought to India by the soldier.

C.—Men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Apron, kilt, khaki	...	1
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Bonnet, Tam-O'Shanter	...	1
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Hat, pith	...	1
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Hooks, waist	...	2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	...	1
Kilt	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Prs.	2(*b*)
Sash (*a*)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3

(*a*) Serjeants and above, except in rifle regiments.
(*b*) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought to India by the soldier.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

D.—Serjeant-pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Bonnet, drab	...	1
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	..	3
Hat, pith	.	1
Helmet, khaki with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Hooks, waist	.	2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	..	1
Kit, saffron coloured	.	1
Net, mosquito	..	1
Putties, khaki	Prs.	2(*b*)
Sash (*a*)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3

(*a*) Serjeant-pipers only.

(*b*) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought to India by the soldier.

E.—Unattached List—mounted men (including men serving in the Indian Signal Corps).

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	..	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (*a*)	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Pantaloons, cord, khaki (*b*)	Prs.	2
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (*a*)	„	1

(*a*) Issued at the discretion of the G. O. C.

(*b*) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki, and one pair of pantaloons will be maintained by men who are not required to perform mounted duties.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

F.—Unattached List—dismounted men.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2(a)
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (b)	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Sash (c)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2(a)
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (b)	Pr.	1

(a) Instructors of physical training maintain three complete suits of khaki drill clothing.
(b) Issued at the discretion of the G. O. C.
(c) Instructors of physical training only.

G.—Military medical pupils.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Buttons	Sets	2
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	...	1
Collars, khaki	...	3
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (a)	...	1
Ties, khaki	...	3
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (a)	Pr	1

(a) Issued at the discretion of principals of medical colleges.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

II.—INDIAN TROOPS (FIGHTING UNITS AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES).

H.—*Mounted men*—including all combatant ranks of artillery (except the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery), and the Indian Signal Corps

Articles.		Scale *to be* maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2(*a*)
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	..	2
Hooks, waist	...	2
Kamarband, kháki (*b*)	..	1
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)	...	1
Net, mosquito	..	1
Pagri, khaki	...	1
Pagri, fringe (where worn)	...	1
Pantaloons, cord, khaki (*c*)	Prs.	2
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1

(*a*) *One pair only for* Indian Coast Artillery

(*b*) Drivers, gunners and shoeing-smiths of R. H. A., R. F. A., and Medium Artillery only.

(*c*) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki, and one pair of pantaloons will be maintained by men who are not required to perform mounted duties, serving in the Royal Artillery (other than Horse, Field, and Medium Artillery) and Indian Signal Corps. Recruits will receive free initial issues accordingly.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

I.—Dismounted men—except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, 20th Burma Rifles, Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners, Burma Sappers and Miners, Boat and Launch Section, I. C. A., and Indian military medical pupils; but including the headquarters, nursing and ambulance sections, Indian Hospital Corps.

Articles.		Scale to be *maintained.*
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2(*a*)
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2
Hooks, waist	...	2
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Pagri, khaki	...	1
Pagri, fringe (where worn)	...	1
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Sash (*b*)	...	1
Shoes (*c*)	Pr.	1

(*a*) One pair only for Indian Hospital Corps.

(*b*) Havildars and above in infantry, except rifle regiments, 8th Punjab, 10th Baluchis and 12th F. F. Regiments.

(*c*) Indian Hospital Corps only.

NOTE 1.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans serving in the headquarters nursing and ambulance sections, Indian Hospital Corps, may as regards :—

Frocks, drill, khaki;
Pagri, khaki; and
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki;

wear the equivalent articles authorised for men of their class, *vide* Scale "J."

NOTE 2.—In lieu of two pairs of knickerbockers, drill, khaki, sub-assistant surgeons of the I. M. D. will maintain one pair of trousers, drill, khaki, and one pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki. Christian sub-assistant surgeons may wear a cap, forage, in lieu of the pagri, khaki.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

J.—Gurkhas (including recruit boys), Garhwalis, Kumaonis, 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins), and Burma Sappers and Miners.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2
Hat, felt (a)	..	1
Hooks, waist		2
Net, mosquito	.	1
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2

(a) Hat, pith, may be worn in lieu, where considered necessary for climatic reasons.

K.—*3rd Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles (Kachin), and Q.V O. Madras Sappers and Miners.*

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs	2
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	..	2
Hooks, waist	...	2
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)	...	1
Net, mosquito	..	1
Pagri, khaki	...	1
Pagri, fringe (where worn)	..	1
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

L.—*Indian Coast Artillery*—Boat and Launch Section.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Band, cap	...	1
Caps, worsted, blue	...	2
Kamarbands, red	...	2
Net, mosquito	...	1
Shoes	Prs.	2
Trousers, dungaree, blue	,,	2

M.—Indian military medical pupils.

Articles		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage (*a*)	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2
Pagri, khaki (*b*)	...	1
Shirts, flannel (*b*)	...	2
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2

(*a*) Pupils in Southern India only.
(*b*) Pupils in Northern India only.

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*concld.*

III.—NON-COMBATANTS—REGIMENTAL & DEPARTMENTAL.

N.—Mounted men.

Ar' c	Scale to be maintained.
Blouses, drill, khaki	
Boots, ankle, followers	3

4. In sub-scale "O", Table I, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923, page 1099:—

For the existing note *substitute*—

"Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans serving in the Indian Army and Departmental Corps and Formations, may as regards—

Blouse, drill khaki,

Pagri khaki, and

Knickerbockers, drill khaki,

wear the equivalent articles authorised for men of this class *vide* scale "J".

2. At the end of Statement B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 282 of 1925, *insert* the following note:—

NOTE 4.—The allowance will be reduced by 3 annas in the case of Gurkhas, Garhwalis, and Kumaonis recruited for service on or after 1st April 1926, as followers, in the Indian Army, Departmental Corps and Formations who are entitled to be clothed by the State.

Dated the 16th February 1926.

62176 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.-II.

Putties, khaki	Pr.	1

ans serving in the

Pagri, khaki, and
Knickerbockers, drill khaki,
wear the equivalent articles authorised for men of their class, *vide* Scale "J."

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING.

PUBLIC CLOTHING OF SERVICES CLOTHED UNDER TABLE I.

A.—British troops.

Service.	Articles.	Scale.
Mounted men—including all ranks of artillery, Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps (except motor cyclist despatch riders).	Blanket, barrack (a)	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Durrie	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (b)	1
Mechanical Transport drivers.	Blanket, barrack (a)	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Coat, waterproof	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, Mechanical Transport Pr.	1
	Goggles . . . Pr.	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (c)	1
Motor cyclists: also motor cyclist despatch riders of Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.	Blanket, barrack (a)	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, motor cyclists (d) Pr.	1
	Goggles (d) . . . Pr.	1
	Jacket, waterproof (d)	1
	Leggings, waterproof (d) . . . Pr.	1
	Shields, hand (c) . . . Pr.	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (c)	1
Other dismounted services.	Blanket, barrack (a)	1
	Durrie	1
	Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted (e)	1

(a) British soldiers (except the Indian Medical Department) who are provided with free house, or barrack accommodation.

(b) Only for men actually performing mounted duties.

(c) Only when considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding with due regard to the season of the year and the station at which the men are serving.

(d) The additional articles authorised for a despatch rider will not be issued until after the man has qualified for the appointment.

(e) First and final issue in the case of military medical pupils.

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING—*contd.*

B.—Indian troops—fighting units and administrative services.

Service.	Articles.	Scale.
Mounted men—including all ranks of artillery (except the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery), and the Indian Signal Corps.	Blanket, barrack	1
	Chains, shoulder, with hooks (*a*) . Pr.	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Durrie	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (*b*) . Pr.	1
Indian Coast Artillery—Boat and Launch Section.	Jacket, waterproof	1
Mechanical Transport drivers.	Blanket, barrack	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Coat, waterproof	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, Mechanical Transport Pr.	1
	Goggles . Pr.	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*c*)	1
Motor cyclists (*d*)	Blanket, barrack	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, motor cyclists . Pr.	1
	Goggles . Pr.	1
	Jacket, waterproof	1
	Leggings, waterproof . Pr.	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*c*)	1
Other dismounted services (*e*).	Blanket, barrack	1
	Durrie	1
	Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted	1

(*a*) [illegible]
(*b*) [illegible]
(*c*) [illegible] with du[illegible] are serving.

(*d*) On occasions when Indian motor cyclist despatch riders have to be employed, they will receive the same scale of special clothing as British motor cyclist despatch riders.

(*e*) Excluding Indian military medical pupils.

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING—*concld.*

C.—Non-combatants—Regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

Service.	Articles.	Scale.
Mounted men . .	Blanket, barrack	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (*a*) . . Pr.	1
Mechanical Transport artificers.	Blanket, barrack	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*b*) .	1
Other dismounted men .	Blanket, barrack	1

(*a*) Only for men actually performing mounted duties.

(*b*) Only when considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding with due regard to the season of the year and the station at which the men are serving.

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES.

A.—British troops.

Articles		Mounted men.	Dismounted men, except those wearing kilts.	Men wearing kilts.
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)
Badge, cap		1	1	1
Bag, clothes, sea-kit		1	1	1
,, kit, universal		1	1	1
,, stable		1	...	...
Blacking	Ozs.	2	2	2
,,	Tin	1	1	1
Braces	Pr.	1	1	1
Brass, button		1	1(b)	1
Brooches for kilts		...	...	2(c)
Brush, blacking		1	1	1
,, brass		1	1(b)	1
,, clothes		1	1	1
,, hair		1	1	1
,, polishing		1	1	1
,, shaving(a)		1	1	1
,, tooth		1	1	1
Comb, hair		1	1	1
Disc, identity, No. 1—Green with cord.		1	1	1
Disc, identity, No 2—Red with cord		1	1	1
Drawers, cotton, mounted	Prs.	2	...	...
,, short, cotton	,,	...	...	2
,, ,, flannel	,,	2	2	2
Fork		1	1	1
Garters, Highland	Pr.		...	1
,, saffron	,,	...	...	1(c)
Gloves, worsted	,,	...	1(d)	1
Holdall		1	1	1
Hosetops	Pr	...	...	1
,, green	,,	...	...	1(c)
Housewife		1	1	1
Jersey		1	1	1
Knife, clasp, with lanyard		1	1(e)	...
,, table		1	1	1
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1	1	1
Pad, spine		1	1	1
Razor and case (a)		1	1	1
Shirts, flannel		3	3	3
Socks, worsted	Prs.	3	3	3
Sponge		1	1	1
Spoon		1	1	1
Titles, shoulder	Prs.	2	2	
Towels, hand		2	2	2
Vests, flannel		2	2	2

(a) Not to be issued to boys until certified to be necessary.
(b) Not for rifle regiments.
(c) Serjeant-pipers, and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line except Royal Ulster Rifles.
(d) Not for Mechanical Transport drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders of the Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.
(e) R. E., and artificers of R. A. O. C. only.

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING—*concld.*

C.—Non-combatants—Regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

Service.	Articles.	Scale.
Mounted men	Blanket, barrack	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (*a*) . . Pr.	1
Mechanical Transport artificers.	Blanket, barrack	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*b*)	1
Other dismounted men	Blanket, barrack	1

(*a*) Only for men actually performing mounted duties.

(*b*) Only when considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding with due regard to the season of the year and the station at which the men are serving.

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES.

A.—British troops.

Articles.	Mounted men.	Dismounted men, except those wearing kilts.	Men wearing kilts.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Badge, cap	1	1	1
Bag, clothes, sea-kit	1	1	1
" kit, universal	1	1	1
" stable	1	...	...
Blacking . . . Ozs.	2	2	2
" . . . Tin	1	1	1
Braces . . . Pr.	1	1	1
Brass, button	1	1(b)	1
Broches for kilts	...	...	2(c)
Brush, blacking	1	1	1
" brass	1	1(b)	1
" clothes	1	1	1
" hair	1	1	1
" polishing	1	1	1
" shaving(a)	1	1	1
" tooth	1	1	1
Comb, hair	1	1	1
Disc, identity, No. 1—Green with cord.	1	1	1
Disc, identity, No 2—Red with cord	1	1	1
Drawers, cotton, mounted . . . Prs.	2	...	...
" short, cotton . . . "	...	...	2
" " flannel . . . "	2	2	2
Fork	1	1	1
Garters, Highland . . . Pr.	...	...	1
" saffron . . . "	...	...	1(c)
Gloves, worsted . . . "	...	1(d)	1
Holdall	1	1	1
Hosetops . . . Pr.	...	...	1
" green . . . "	...	...	1(c)
Housewife	1	1	1
Jersey	1	1	1
Knife, clasp, with lanyard	1	1(e)	...
" table	1	1	1
Laces, leather, spare . . . Pr.	1	1	1
Pad, spine	1	1	1
Razor and case (a)	1	1	1
Shirts, flannel	3	3	3
Socks, worsted . . . Prs.	3	3	3
Sponge	1	1	1
Spoon	1	1	1
Titles, shoulder . . . Prs.	2	2	...
Towels, hand	2	2	2
Vests, flannel	2	2	2

(a) Not to be issued to boys until certified to be necessary.
(b) Not for rifle regiments.
(c) Serjeant-pipers, and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line except Royal Ulster Rifles.
(d) Not for Mechanical Transport drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders of the Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.
(e) R. E., and artificers of R. A. O. C. only.

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES—*contd.*

B.—Indian troops—fighting units and administrative services.

Articles.		Fighting units. All arms except the Boat and Launch Section, I. C. A.; but including the A. R. D., I.M.D., veterinary assistants of the A. V. C., and Mechanical Transport units.	Fighting units. Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery.	Administrative services.
1		2	3	4
Badges, regimental (pagri etc.)	Set	1 (*a*)	...	1(*b*)
Bag, kit, universal		1	...	...
Blacking	Ozs.	2 (*e*)	...	2
Blacking, tin		1 (*e*)	...	1
Braces (*c*)	Pr.	1	...	1
Brass, button (*d*)		1	...	1
Brush, brass (*d*)		1	...	1
„ clothes		1	...	1
„ polishing		1	...	1
Disc, identity, No. 1—Green with cord		1	1	1
Disc, identity, No. 2—Red with cord		1	1	1
Jersey		1 (*e*)	1	1
Knife, clasp, with lanyard		...	1	...
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1 (*e*)	...	1
Shirts, flannel		2 (*e*)	2	...
„ cotton, white		...	2	...
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2 (*e*)	...	2
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1 (*e*)	...	1
Towel, hand		1 (*e*)	...	1

(*a*) Where worn.

(*b*) Ordnance lascars only.

(*c*) Only where pantaloons or trousers are worn.

(*d*) Not for units wearing black buttons.

(*e*) Gurkha recruit boys will be issued with these articles only. On being enrolled or attested as soldiers they will receive a free initial issue of the additional articles in this scale.

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES—*concld.*

C.—*Non-combatants*—Regimental and departmental (including the general section, Indian Hospital Corps, and all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

Articles.		Scale.
Blacking	Ozs.	2
Blacking	Tin	1
Braces (*a*)	Pr.	1
Jersey		1
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1

(*a*) Only where pantaloons or trousers are worn.

GCP, Delhi—JIAII—7-11-28—5 5.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 6th November 1923.

928. Revision of the rules in the Civil Service Regulations in regard to military service counting for civil pension. 928 / 6th Nov. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1921, Finance Department letter No. 1450-C. S. R., dated the 24th August 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-21915 (A. G.-10). / C.]

929. Grant of compensation allowance to the British other ranks and the superior Indian personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps detailed for duty with the Royal Air Force in Palestine and Iraq. 929 / 6th Nov. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. $\frac{399}{593}$ of 1918 to $\frac{\text{British other ranks}}{\text{all superior Indian personnel}}$ of the Indian Army Service Corps who were detailed for a tour of duty with the Royal Air Force in Palestine and Iraq, from the date from which they were struck off the rolls of the Indian Army Service Corps to the date of embarkation for those countries, or, in the case of the men who were detailed but who were not eventually required to proceed to those countries, up to the date on which they left Deolali to rejoin their formations

2. It has also been decided that should any of the above classes be despatched in future to Iraq or Palestine the concessions referred to in paragraph 1 of this Instruction shall be admissible to them.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[A.-22558 (A. G.-14) / B]

930

th Nov. 1923.

930. Revision of the scale of Government libraries.

It has been decided that the scale of Government libraries shall be revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. India Army Form N.-1268, referred to in paragraphs 365 and 369, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

[O.-34722 (A. G.-11) / A.-II.]

931

th Nov. 1923.

931. Scale of equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing Ambulance and General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 743 of 1923:—

Paragraph 2, line 3.—Delete the words "on deposit".

Paragraph 2, line 5.—For the words "its recovery" *read* "the equipment now sanctioned".

[28344 (D. M. S.-2) / A.-II.]

932

6th Nov. 1923.

932. Provisional procedure for the bulk distribution of musketry allowances to units of the Army in India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 851 of 1923:—

In the first line *for* the words " Horses over 14·2 hands, which have, as a temporary " *substitute* the words " With reference to paragraphs 252 and 958 of Army ".

[17479 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

933. Service rendered out of India to count for Indian pension in the case of British Service officers who served with Indian Expeditionary Forces. 933

6th Nov. 1923.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1918, are applicable to Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department and Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions of service, who are pensionable under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1922.

[Case No 41 (O. B). / C.]

934. Supply of eye instruments for the use of specialists in ophthalmology. 934

6th Nov. 1923.

The second sentence of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows:—

"The sets will be maintained in the British station hospitals at the stations in which the specialists in ophthalmology are located".

[28313 (D. M. S.-2). / B]

935. Signalling strips. 935

6th Nov. 1923.

The scale of apparatus, aerial signalling, strips, for regular batteries of mobile artillery is revised as under:—

		Scale per battery, peace and War.
Section 8-C.		
Apparatus, aerial signalling—		
Strips, 12′×12″	R. H. A. / R. F. A. / Pack / Medium	12

2. Indents to complete to scale where necessary will be submitted, and any strips, 9′×9″, or letters, distinguishing, 9′×9″, on charge, will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

[61461 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-11.]

936 | 6th Nov. 1923.

936. Peace establishments of British Cavalry and Infantry units.

Sanction is accorded to revised peace establishments as shown in the Appendices to this Instruction for:—

(*a*) A British Cavalry Regiment.

(*b*) A British Infantry Battalion.

2. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled:—

1. Army Instruction (India) No. 80 of 1921.
2. Army Instruction (India) No. 263 of 1921.
3. Army Instruction (India) No. 378 of 1922.

[A.-18284 (A. G. 1) / D.]

937 | 6th Nov. 1923.

937. Tenure of appointment of Adjutants of Auxiliary Force, India, and Indian Territorial Force units including University Training Corps.

It has been decided that the appointment of adjutant in the Auxiliary Force, India, and in Indian Territorial Force units, including the University Training Corps, shall be for three years. The tenure may be extended to four years in special cases with the approval of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District.

2. Paragraphs 2 of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 136 and 660 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[A.-21751 (A. G., A. T. F.) / D.]

938 | 6th Nov. 1923.

938. Grant of pensions and gratuities to certain followers of animal transport units.

The grant of pensions and gratuities to certain followers of animal transport units, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 436 of 1923, has been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

[48695 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

939. Abolition of Headquarters, Jubbulpore Brigade Area. 939

6th Nov. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 83 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the abolition of the Headquarters, Jubbulpore Brigade Area, with effect from the 9th December 1923, from which date the headquarters, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade, will assume control of the Area.

2. The Jubbulpore Brigade Area will, in future, be known as the 21st Indian Infantry Brigade, and the present commander, staff, etc., of the Jubbulpore Brigade Area, will form the Headquarters of the future 21st Indian Infantry Brigade.

[15977 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / D]

940. Scales of accommodation for units of the Auxiliary Force (India). 940

6th Nov. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation for units of the Auxiliary Force (India) as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 782 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[53442 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

941. Clerical establishment for the Artillery School, Kakul. 941

6th Nov. 1923.

The following corrections are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 790 of 1923:—

Under "(iii) Administrative Staff" *for*—

"2 Clerks ... 1 Lance bombardier and 1 gunner with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances of rank."

Substitute—

"1 Clerk ... Lance bombardier, with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances of rank.

"2 Clerks ... Civilians, one with pay at Rs. 90—3—120 and one at Rs. 50—1—90."

[15855 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

942 | 6th Nov. 1923.

942. Alteration of the boundary between the Eastern and Western Commands.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1923:—

In paragraph 1 *after* "Dholpur", *add* "Karauli".

In paragraph 2, first line, *for* "three" *read* "four".

[14608 (G. S.—M. O.-1). / D.]

943 | 6th Nov. 1923.

943. Peace establishments of Artillery units in India—Amendments to—.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1923:—

APPENDIX I—

Horses, Riding—

Against "79" in column 3, *insert* "(g)" to connect with the following footnote—

(g) 10 will be Indian Cavalry horses. Indian Cavalry horses will be issued when available".

APPENDIX II—

Horses, Riding—

Against "32", "27", "26" and "46" in columns 5, 6, 8, and 9 respectively, *insert* "(j)" to connect with the following footnote—

"(j) 10 will be Indian Cavalry horses. Indian Cavalry horses will be issued when available".

Against "20" in column 7, *insert* "(k)" to connect with the following footnote—

"(k) 6 will be Indian Cavalry horses. Indian Cavalry horses will be issued when available".

Horses, Draught—

In column 7 *for* "8" *substitute* "80".

APPENDIX III—

In the heading of page 988 *for* "Pack" *substitute* "Medium".

Indian Officers—

In column 3, *against* "Subedars" and "Jemadars" *insert* "1".

Horses, Riding—

In column 1 *delete* "(Indian Cavalry)".

Against "32" and "19" in columns 3 and 4 *insert* "(d)" to connect with the following footnote—

"(d) Will be Indian Cavalry horses. Field Artillery horses will be replaced when Indian Cavalry horses are available."

APPENDIX IV—

Followers—Class I—

Against "Water Carriers" in column 6 *insert* "2".

Against "Cooks (British other ranks)" in column 2 *insert* "1".

Packsaddlery—

Against "Chase" in column 6 *insert* "4".

Against "Ammunition" *for* "73" in columns 3 and 4 *substitute* "67"; in column 5 *for* "65" *substitute* "59"; and in column 6 *for* "32" *substitute* "26".

For "Pioneer" *substitute* "Entrenching tools and Crowbars"; in columns 3, 4 and 5 *for* "4" *substitute* "2"; in column 5 *for* "2" *substitute* "1".

For "G. S. I. P." *substitute* "P. and D."; in columns 3, 4 and 5 *for* "2" *substitute* "3"; and in column 6 *for* "1" *substitute* "2".

Amend totals accordingly.

Ordnance—

Against "Howitzer 3·7" in column 3 *insert* "4".

[A.-24031 (A. G.-4) / D.]

944

6th Nov. 1923.

944. Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923.

Under "(I) Personnel" *against* "Filth cart driver" and "Rubbish cart driver" *for* "1 bullock" *substitute* "2 bullocks".

[A.-18638 (A. G.-4). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 928 OF 1923.

Finance Department letter No. 1450-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 24th August 1923, to all Provincial Governments and Minor Local Governments.

SUBJECT:—*Date of birth for purpose of Service Book, in the case of a military employé who is transferred to a Civil Department and assumes a civilian status.*

I am directed to refer to this Department endorsement No. 359-C. S. R., dated the 11th March 1921, regarding the revision of Article 356, Civil Service Regulations, and to say that when a military employé is transferred to a Civil Department and assumes a civilian status, the date of birth to be entered in his service book, should be the date stated by him at the time of attestation.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 930 OF 1923.

Statement showing Government libraries which exist in India.

Artillery.

1. Aden.
2. Agra.
3. Agra.
6. Allahabad.
7. Allahabad.
8. Ambala.
11. Bangalore.
12. Bangalore.
14. Baragali.
15. Bareilly
16. Jubbulpore.
17. Barrackpore.
20. Bombay.
21. Campbellpore.
23. Cawnpore.
24. Poona.
25. Delhi.
27. Ferozepore.
28. Ferozepore.
30. Fort William.
31. Fyzabad.
32. Hyderabad.
33. Hyderabad.
34. Jhansi.
35. Jhansi.
36. Jubbulpore.
37. Jubbulpore.
38. Jutogh.
39. Peshawar.
40. Kalabagh.
41. Kamptee.
42. Karachi.
45. Quetta.
46. Quetta.
47. Lucknow.
51. Meerut.
53. Mhow.
54. Mhow.
55. Lahore Cantonment.
56. Lahore Cantonment.
57. Multan.
59. Nowgong.
60. Ambala.
61. Peshawar.

Artillery—contd.

64. Quetta.
65. Rangoon.
66. Rangoon.
67. Rawalpindi.
68. Rawalpindi.
69. Rawalpindi.
70. Rawalpindi.
71. Roorkee.
72. Roorkee.
73. Roorkee.
74. Nowshera.
75. Secunderabad.
76. Secunderabad.
77. Secunderabad.
78. Secunderabad.
79. Sialkot.
80. St. Thomas's Mount.
81. Quetta.
82. Barian.
83. Nowgong.
84. Kirkee.
85. Nowshera.
88. Jubbulpore.

Sappers and Miners.

100. Bangalore.
101. Kirkee
102. Roorkee.

Cavalry.

110. Kohat.
111. Bangalore.
112. Lucknow.
113. Meerut.
114. Mhow.
115. Muttra.
116. Risalpur.
117. Trimulgherry.
118. Sialkot.

Statement showing Government libraries which exist in India—*contd.*

Infantry.

125. Aden.
126. Agra.
127. Ahmednagar.
128. Allahabad.

Infantry—contd.

164. Quetta.
165. Rangoon.
166. Ranikhet.
167. [illegible]

2. The following corrections are made to the Appendix to A[illegible] Instruction (India) No 930 of 1923 :—

Under the heading " Infantry " *delete* No. 159.

Under the heading " Armoured Car Companies " in[illegible] " No 208 Peshawar ".

Dated the 12th January 1926.

A.-36551 (A. G.-11)/[illegible]

141. Fyzabad.
142. Gharial.
143 Jhansi.
144. Jubbulpore.
145. Jullunder.
146. Kamptee.
147. Karachi.
148. Kuldana.
149. Lebong.
150. Lucknow.
151. Lucknow.
152. Maymyo.
153. Meerut.
154. Mhow.
155. Lahore Cantonment.
156. Multan.
157. Nowshera.
158. Nasirabad.
159. Peshawar.
160 Peshawar.
161. Poona.
162. Poona.
163. Quetta.

Wing.

185. Dum Dum.
186. Bellary.
187. Cawnpore.
188. Bangalore.

Depots and Sanitaria.

190. Abu.
192. Dalhousie.
193. Darjeeling.
195. Kailana.
196. Kasauli.
197. Landour.
198. Murree.
199. Naini Tal.
200. Pachmarhi.
201. Purandhar.
202. [illegible]
203. Wellington.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 936 OF 1923.

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron H. Q.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.	Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	
Officers.													
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	1(a)	...	1(a)	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	(a) The senior Captain will command headquarter wing.
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, Officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	1	6	18	27	
Warrant Officers.													
Regimental Serjeant-major (W. O. Class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W. O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron Serjeant-major (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3	
Squadron Serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	

Squadron Serjeant-major, rough-rider (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron Serjeant-major instructor of Musketry (W. O. Class II.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total, Warrant Officers	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	...	1	3	10
Staff-serjeants and serjeants.												
Squadron quartermaster serjeants.	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (b)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1(c)	3	...	...	4	1	1	1	5	15	19
Band Serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler Serjeant (d)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling Serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Serjeant (Quartermaster's stores).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers mess serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total, Staff-serjeants and Serjeants.	...	2	3	7	3	15	3	1	1	7	21	36
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	2	6	8
Corporals.												
Corporals	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	2	2	8	24	30
Signalling corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Band corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (e)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	...	2	6	1	2	11	1	2	2	9	27	38(f)

(b) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer Class II according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(c) Scout-serjeant.

(d) Or quartermaster-serjeant as case may be.

(e) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(f) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants.

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry—contd.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	HEADQUARTER WING. No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	SQUADRON. Squadron H. Q.	3 troops (3 section each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.	Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	REMARKS.
Troopers.													
Troopers	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	27(g)	20(g)	101	303	369	(g) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Saddle-tree maker (h)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(h) Or higher rank, according to service in the appointment.
Scouts	...	5	...	...	...	5	2	...	...	2	6	11	
Regimental police	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24(i)	24	...	...	...	...	...	24	(i) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	
Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Institute	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporal's room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Total, Troopers	...	35	67	21	26	149	9	27	20	110	330	479 (j)	(j) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
Total, rank and file	...	37	73	22	28	160	10	29	22	119	357	517	

Attached.												
Armourers, R. A. O. C.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total, all ranks, British (excluding attached).	4	41	79	34	34	168	18	31	24	135	405	597
Horses.												
Officers	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	38	75	6	7	126	15	20	23	128	384	510
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	16	...	...	6	6	18	36
Total, horses	...	48	99	6	9	162	19	32	31	146	438	600
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	..	6	...	..	6	...	..	..	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	..	6

Public Followers.

	Class I.	Class II.
Naick Syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Saddlers and Shoemakers	2	3
Shoeing Smiths	10	...
Cooks	16	...
Water personnel	16	8
Sanitary personnel	8	4
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal		1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling Establishments	...	6
Total	52	216

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing. No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group.	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total Headquarter Wing.	Company. Company Headquarters.	4 Platoons. (4 Sections each).	Total Company.	Total 4 Companies.	Total Battalion.	Remarks.
Officers.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	(a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Of the 4 companies and No. 2 Group 3 are commanded by majors.
Majors	1	...	1(b)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2(a)	4	(b) Commands headquarter wing.
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6	(c) 1 platoon per company has no subaltern.
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	3(c)	12	15	
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total Officers	4	1	3	...	..	4	2	1	5	20	28	
Warrant Officers.												
Regimental serjeant-major (W. O. Class I).	...	1	..	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W. O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total Warrant Officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	

Colour-serjeants and serjeants.											
Company quartermaster serjeants.	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly room serjeant (d)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	5	20	23
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer (e)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (f)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Serjeants and colour-serjeants.	...	2	3	7	1	13	1	1	6	24	37
Drummers	...	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	16
Corporals.											
Corporals	...	...	8	...	...	6	...	2	6(f)	32	40
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...		1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly room clerk (g)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Corporals	...	1	8	2	1	12	...	2	8	32	41(h)

(d) May be warrant officer or colour-serjeant according to service. If a warrant officer total serjeants decreased by 1 and total warrant officers correspondingly increased.
(e) 1 serjeant piper and 5 pipers in addition allowed for regular Highland Battalions.

(f) Pioneer serjeant and 2 *corporals to be trained in* anti-gas duties.
(g) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant total corporals decreased by 1 and total serjeants correspondingly increased.
(h) Includes 5 lance-serjeants.

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion—contd.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing. No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group.	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total Headquarter Wing.	Company. Company Headquarters.	4 Platoons of 4 Sections each.	Total Company.	Total 4 Companies.	Total Battalion.	Remarks.
Privates.												
Privates	...	...	...	4	...	...	[illegible]	...	35(c)	11	[illegible]	(a) Includes 2 Interpreters [illegible] at Section Command[illegible].
Clerks	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	[illegible]	
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	4	...	4	16	
Police	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	[illegible]	(b) 16 are bandsmen.
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	...	36(b)	36	...	...	...	...	
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Signallers	...	...	36	...	...	...	33	...	...	...	...	
Cooks	...	...	...	...	2	...	[illegible]	2	...	2	[illegible]	
Storemen	...	...	...	...	2	...	[illegible]	2	...	2	[illegible]	
Postman	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	[illegible]	
Regimental Institutes	...	...	...	...	3	...	[illegible]	...	...	...	[illegible]	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	...	[illegible]	...	...	...	[illegible]	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	[illegible]	
Sanitary	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	...	[illegible]	...	...	...	[illegible]	
Water	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Pioneers	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	...	[illegible]	...	1	...	[illegible]	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	...	[illegible]	...	...	...	[illegible]	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	...	[illegible]	1	...	...	[illegible]	
Total Privates	—	26	43	37	40	16	16	33	154	616	777(d)	(d) Includes 15 Lance-Corporals.
Total Rank and File	...	37	56	39	41	178	19	18	162	675	821	N.B.—16 boys are included in the establishment of privates for training as drummers.

1121

Attached—												
Armourers, R. A. O. C. [illegible]	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total all ranks (British) excluding attached.	4	57	62	13	43	210	14	40	174	696	910	
Indian officers (l)	..	...	1	..	...	1	.	..		...	1	(l) Subedar or jemadar according to service.
Company quartermaster-havildar.	...	..	1	...	...	1	..				1	
Havildar (m)	...	..	2	...		2		..	..	...	2	(m) One to be pay havildar.
Naiks	...	.	2	.	..	2		..	.	..	2	
Drivers	...	...	34(n)	..	...	34(n)			.		34(n)	(n) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks.
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	2	...	..	2				...	2	
Total Indian ranks	...	...	42	...	..	42	..	...	..	...	42	

Public Followers.

	Class I.	Class II.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Saddler and shoemaker	1	5	6	
Tailor	1	4	5	
Cooks (o)	9	13	22	(o) 2 Cooks.
Water personnel (o)	9	13	22	2 Water duties.
Sanitary personnel (o)	5	7	12	1 Sanitary squad for Indian ranks.
Victualling establishment	...	6	6	
TOTAL	25	48	73	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 940 OF 1923.

Scale of accommodation for the Auxiliary Force (India).

Regiment of Cavalry, Brigade of Artillery or Battalion of Infantry.

Quarters for the Permanent Staff—

As authorised under regular scales for the regimental ranks concerned (including acting ranks held against authorised establishments), except in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers borne permanently on the Unattached List, who are entitled to quarters as for Unattached List personnel of corresponding ranks.

Commanding Officer's and Adjutant's office—

Plains ... 432 square feet.
Hills ... 288 square feet.

Clerk's office—

Plains ... 72 square feet per clerk *plus* 72 square feet extra for expansion.

Hills ... 48 square feet per clerk *plus* 48 square feet extra for expansion.

Quartermaster's office—

Plains ... 216 square feet.
Hills ... 144 square feet.

Quartermaster's Stores—

On a scale of 1 square foot per man on establishment.

Armoury—

As authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1923 with addition of workshop with fitters bench 100 square feet.

Drill Hall*—

On a scale of 6 square feet per man on establishment at the station.

30 yards Range†—

As authorised for regular units.

Full sized (classification) range—

1 target per 200 men. Complete with stop butt, target shed and Chowkidar's hut.

Riding School—

For mounted units only, where required, the sanction of Army Headquarters to be obtained in each case.

Magazine—

200 square feet.

Gun Sheds—

For Royal Artillery units only (as authorised for regular Royal Artillery units).

Band Room—

400 square feet.

Harness Room—
Saddle Room—

For mounted units only on a scale of 6 square feet per set of $\frac{\text{Harness}}{\text{Saddlery}}$ on charge of the unit.

For detached Squadron, Battery or Company.

Company office (for 1 officer and 1 clerk)—

Hills ... 192 square feet.
Plains ... 288 square feet.

Quartermaster's Stores—

On a scale of 2 square feet per man on establishment.

Armoury—

As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1923 without workshop.

Magazine—

80 square feet.

Harness Room—
Saddle Room—

For mounted units only. On a scale of 6 square feet per set of $\frac{\text{Harness}}{\text{Saddlery}}$ on charge of the unit.

* A bar, store room, and lavatories, of suitable sizes, may be attached to the Drill Hall.

† Miniature ranges may be provided in lieu, if considered advisable by the General Officer Commanding, District.

GCP, Delhi—L 35AH—12-11-23—5,934

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 13th November 1923.

945. Extension of the higher and lower standard examinations in English to non-commissioned officers of Indian units, of the rank of havildar and above. 945 — 13th Nov. 1923.

With a view further to encourage the study of English in the Indian Army, it has been decided that the examinations in English by the lower and higher standards, instituted under Army Instruction (India) No 508 of 1923, shall be open to non-commissioned officers, of the rank of havildar and above, of all units of the Indian Army Successful non-commissioned officers will not, however, be eligible for the rewards laid down for qualification by those tests, unless and until they are subsequently promoted to commissioned rank: subject to the proviso that if promotion to commissioned rank is obtained more than two years after the date of qualification, they will be required to re-qualify to be eligible for the reward

[15969 (M. T -2—C. G. S. / A -II]

946. Settlement of Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund accounts of British officers retired as surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 946 — 13th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers retired under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 251 of 1923, and falling under category (i) thereof shall be allowed a refund of the contributions made by them to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund under the

conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1923 in respect of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[1701-B. A. T. (M. A. G.) / B]

947 / 13th Nov. 1923

947. Grant of leave on medical certificate out of India to British Service Officers.

In order to remove any misconception that may exist, it is notified that the grant of leave on medical certificate out of India to officers of the British Service is regulated by the provisions of paragraph 824, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and not under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 793 of 1922.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-21712 (A. G.-11) / B]

948 / 13th Nov. 1923.

948. Revised terms of service for artificers of animal transport units, and the grant to them of pensions and gratuities as for regimental followers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that artificers of animal transport units shall be eligible for ordinary retiring pensions and gratuities, and disability and family pensions on the scales authorised for Class I Followers of British and Indian units in Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1923.

2. It is also notified that the revised terms of service for artificers of animal transport units, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1921, have been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

[8550-A. (Q.-7). / C.]

949. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 949

13th Nov. 1923.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-H "Strength and distribution of animals."

2. The form is ready for issue and copies may be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50723 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-J—Admission / Discharge / Death / Destruction certificate.

2. The form is ready for issue and copies may be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50788 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

III. The following Army Form has been revised:—

Army Form B.-117 "Wounds and injuries, report on"

The form is issuable to British and Indian Station Hospitals on an "as required" scale. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

2. The necessary amendment to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922 will be incorporated in the revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

3. All copies of the old Army Form B.-117 should be destroyed.

[27409 (D. M. S.) / C.]

A 2

IV. The following Army Form has been revised:—

Army Form W.-5013, (Modified for India) "Signallers record sheet."

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the scale of 2 copies per non-commissioned officer and signaller on the authorised establishment.

3. The necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be carried out in the revised edition of that form which is under compilation.

[13861 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

V. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form C.-824 "Clothing measurement roll."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[42881 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised and copies will be supplied to the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, for issue to students who qualify in physical training as assistant instructors:—

India Army Form X.-1847, "Physical Training, Assistant Instructor's certificate."

2. Requisitions for the form should not be sent to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, as the form is not intended for issue to any but the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training Ambala.

[14689 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form I.-1127 "Additions to record of service of, and annual confidential report on, veterinary assistants, A. V. C., India."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for on the "as required" scale.

3. All copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[19204 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1444-A "Ammunition account."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[56910 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

IX. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use at once :—

India Army Form O.-1447-B "Report on bicycles by C. C. M. A."

2. All copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[13509 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith :—

India Army Form O.-1451-A "Monthly inspection report on machine guns."

[50004 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XI. India Army Form A.-215 has been revised and should be taken into use in future. All stocks of previous forms should be destroyed. The designation of the form has been altered to "Estimate of expenditure on annual practice, field training and equipment, Sappers and Miners."

India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) will be amended in due course.

[F. A., M. F., No. 1690-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XII. The following amendments are made to India Army Form S.-1526, "Requisition for supplies required on the line of march":—

Delete the following articles:—

Baskets,

Cotton for wicks,

Ghurras, earthen,

Hemp,

Tent pegs, and

Atta for elephants.

Last page.—*For* "Supply and Transport Officers" *read* "Indian Army Service Corps representative."

Instruction No. 1.—In the second line *for* "Supply and Transport officer or subordinate concerned" *substitute* "Indian Army Service Corps representative." *Add* at the end "In the absence of an Indian Army Service Corps representative the form will be filled in by the Officer Commanding."

Instruction No. 2.—In the third line *for* "Supply and Transport Corps" *substitute* "India Army Service Corps."

2. The corresponding corrections in urdu and hindi vernaculars should also be made.

3. Pending the reprint of the form the amendments will be made in manuscript.

[53384 (Q. M. G.-f-A.) / B.]

XIII. It has been decided that Indian officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, when proceeding from their homes for preliminary or periodical training, will be booked *by railways on the authority of the passage order attached* to India Army Form Y.-1954. Railway warrants will be issued for their return journeys

2. Revised India Army Form Y.-1954 will be issued shortly to all concerned. The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

[50762 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / R.]

XIV. The following amendments are made to India Army Form W.-1834-A:—

(*i*) At the top of the form *add* the following as a note:—
"Prior to submission to the C. R. E., the consent of the Area Commander, after consultation with the Secretary, Cantonment Committee, should be obtained and approval noted hereon."

"Approved."

"Area Commander."

(*ii*) In paragraph 4, line 2, *delete* "6" and *add* the following sub-paragraph:—

"The Secretary of State shall have the power, on giving three months' notice, to revise this rate in accordance with such changes in the rate authorised by the Government of India as may be made from time to time."

(*iii*) In paragraph 14, line 1, *substitute* "Either party" *for* "The consumer", in line 2 *delete* the words "to the Secretary of State or his agent" and in line 3 *add* the words "to the other" after the words "in that behalf".

(*iv*) *Substitute* "C. R. E. of District" *for* "D.D.M.W." wherever it occurs in the form.

[27553 (M. W.-5) / C.]

XI. India Army Form A.-215 has been revised and should be taken into use in future. All stocks of previous forms should be destroyed. The designation of the form has been altered to "Estimate of expenditure on annual practice, field training and equipment, Sappers and Miners."

India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) will be amended in due course.

[F. A., M. F., No. 1680-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XII. The following amendments are made to India Army Form S.-1526, "Requisition for supplies required on the line of march":—

Delete the following articles:—

Baskets,

Cotton for wicks,

Ghurras, earthen,

Hemp,

Tent pegs, and

Atta for elephants.

Last page.—*For* "Supply and Transport Officers" *read* "Indian Army Service Corps representative."

Instruction No. 1.—In the second line *for* "Supply and Transport officer or subordinate concerned" *substitute* "Indian Army Service Corps representative." *Add* at the end "In the absence of an Indian Army Service Corps representative the form will be filled in by the Officer Commanding."

Instruction No. 2.—In the third line *for* "Supply and Transport Corps" *substitute* "India Army Service Corps."

2. The corresponding corrections in urdu and hindi vernaculars should also be made.

3. Pending the reprint of the form the amendments will be made in manuscript.

[53384 (Q. M. G.-F.-A.) / B.]

XIII. It has been decided that Indian officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, when proceeding from their homes for preliminary or periodical training, will be booked by railways on the authority of the passage order attached to India Army Form Y.-1954. Railway warrants will be issued for their return journeys.

2. Revised India Army Form Y.-1954 will be issued shortly to all concerned. The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly

[50762 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / D.]

XIV. The following amendments are made to India Army Form W.-1834-A:—

(i) At the top of the form *add* the following as a note:—

"Prior to submission to the C. R. E, the consent of the Area Commander, after consultation with the Secretary, Cantonment Committee, should be obtained and approval noted hereon "

" Approved."

" Area Commander."

(ii) In paragraph 4, line 2, *delete* "6" and *add* the following sub-paragraph:—

" The Secretary of State shall have the power, on giving three months' notice, to revise this rate in accordance with such changes in the rate authorised by the Government of India as may be made from time to time."

(iii) In paragraph 14, line 1, *substitute* "Either party" *for* "The consumer", in line 2 *delete* the words "to the Secretary of State or his agent" and in line 3 *add* the words "to the other" after the words "in that behalf".

(iv) *Substitute* "C. R. E. of District" *for* "D.D.M.W." wherever it occurs in the form.

[47559 (M. W.-5) / C.]

XV. The following is in substitution of paragraph 1 of the instructions on the reverse of India Army Form Z-2117 "Indent on the Mathematical Instrument Department for the repair of instruments":—

"1. All mathematical instruments, etc., required by the Army are obtained by indent on this form (one copy only) from the Officer in charge, Mathematical Instrument Office, 15, Wood Street, Calcutta, or on field service from the Base Stationery Depôt, if one has been established with a reserve stock of instruments. Such indents will only be accepted if signed or countersigned by one of the following officers:—

Chief of the General Staff.
Adjutant General in India.
Quartermaster General in India.
Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.
Chief Ordnance Officers.
Ordnance Officers in charge of Ordnance depots.
Director General of Ordnance in India, and all Inspectors under him, including the Proof and Experimental Officer at Balasore.
Director of Ordnance Factories.
Superintendents of Ordnance Factories.
G. O. C. a force, division, line of communication or brigade in the field.
G. O. C.-in-C. a Command.
G. O. C. District or Brigade.
C. R. E or A. C. R. E.
O. C., R. A. Brigade, group, battery or company.
O. C. a cavalry regiment.
O. C. an infantry battalion.
A. D. S. and T. in a District.
Commandant Staff College, Quetta.
Irrigation Officer, Quetta.
Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners, or O. C. a detached unit of Sappers and Miners."

2. Pending a reprint of the form the above correction should be carried out in manuscript on all copies in stock.

[A.-I. A. F. Z-2117 (A. G.-11). / D.]

XVI. In modification of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 226 of 1923, it has been decided that India Army Form Z.-2151 "Hot weather establishment committee proceedings" shall be issued to the units noted below on the scale of 5 instead of 2 copies per unit:—

Regiment, Indian Cavalry.

Battalion, Indian Infantry (Active).

Battalion, Indian Infantry (Training).

Corps of Sappers and Miners.

2. The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

[43985 (Q M.G.-3) / D.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form V.-1772 (a) "Additions to record of services of veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[19264 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

XVIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form A.-146 "Statements of sums to be paid and recovered on account of other disbursing officers."

India Army Form A.-204 "Agent's requisition for advances."

[F.A. M.F. No 1206-Accts of 1922 and No. 2290-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XIX. The undermentioned India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form A.-185 "Daily and monthly cash book."

India Army Form A.-187 "Contingent bill of park expenditure."

[F. A., M.F. No. 1843-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-264 "Supply and maintenance of peace stores (clothing for troops, hospitals and followers)."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[62801 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XXI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form O.-2400 (late O. F. 2400) "Abstract of tendered rates."

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[54380 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XXII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-998 "Instructions to Agents (copy for Examiner)."

[F.A., M F. No. 1302-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XXIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922:—

India Army Form O.-1434 "Circulating slip."

India Army Form O.-1434-A "Circulating slip (small size)."

[1332 (O. B. O—4-R). / A.-II.]

XXIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-2404 "Acceptance of tenders."

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[43884 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XXV. The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form Z.-2015 "Circulation of correspondence memorandum."

[I. A F. Z.-2015 (A. G.-11) / D.]

950. Admission of temporary nurses engaged after the armistice to the benefits of the War Warrants. 950

13th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary nurses engaged on post-armistice contracts for short periods of service in India, who, on termination of their agreements, are found to be suffering from disabilities due to, or aggravated by their service prior to the 1st October 1921, shall be eligible for the benefits laid down in the War Warrants for nurses invalided on account of medical unfitness attributable to, or aggravated by, military service during the War, or who, after demobilisation, are found to be suffering from disabilities attributable to, or aggravated by, such service. Temporary nurses who were appointed before the armistice and contracted disabilities, or incurred aggravation of existing disabilities, during the Great War, are already eligible for the benefits of the War Warrants.

2. Cases of regular nurses suffering from disabilities due to service in India during the War should be dealt with under Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1923.

[27557 (D. M S.) (C)]

951. Payment of command allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem to the Administrative Commandant, Poona-Kirkee. 951

13th Nov. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the payment, with effect from the 1st June 1923, of the command allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921 for the Station Commander, Poona, to the Commander of the stations of Poona and Kirkee who will be designated "The Administrative Commandant, Poona-Kirkee".

2. Sanction is also accorded to the regularisation of any payments made prior to the 1st June 1923, to the Administrative Commandant, Poona-Kirkee, on account of command allowance sanctioned for the Station Commander, Poona.

[15461 G. S.-S. D.-2). (C)]

952

13th Nov. 1923.

952. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores," (India Army Form F.-980-116) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quarter-master-General in India.

[50524 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

953

13th Nov. 1923.

953. Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that paragraph 6 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations in Appendices II and III, Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"6. The pensions provided under these regulations are payable in arrear. Payments are made in India monthly and in England quarterly on or after 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

Pensioners residing *outside India* receive payment either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or at their option, if resident in any of the British Colonies or Dominions, through such other channel as may from time to time be authorised by the Secretary of State for India in Council for the payment of pensions therein. A pensioner drawing pension locally will receive payment at the current rate of exchange, and will in no case be entitled to the benefit of the privileged rates referred to in the note below*.

Pensioners residing *in India* receive payment at their option either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or in India at the rate of exchange applicable to the case as given in the

note below*. A pensioner who has exercised the option and receives payment in India is only permitted to change at the commencement of an official year."

* "NOTE.—A pensioner who was receiving pension in India prior to the 1st February 1921 at 1s. 4d the rupee, may continue to receive it at that rate or at the current rate of exchange whichever is more advantageous to the recipient; a pensioner who had been admitted to pension prior to the above date or who is a dependant of a subscriber in the service on the above date and who commences to receive payment in India after that date may receive payment at the current rate of exchange, subject to the proviso that the conversion will not be at a less favourable rate than 1s 8d. the rupee; a pensioner who is a dependant of a subscriber entering the service after the above date shall, if the pension is drawn in India, receive payment there at the current rate of exchange"

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course

[A.-24033 (A. G.-10). / C.]

954. Abolition of puttie-tops, leather. 954

It has been decided to abolish the leather puttie-tops sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 28811-1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 6th October 1917 (published as an Appendix to this Instruction), for drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery. 13th No[v.] 1923

2. The necessary amendment will be made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[51263 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

955. Issue of a revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India). 955

The publication of a revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) has been approved. 13th No[v.] 1923.

2. Except as provided for in statement C. of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 461 of 1923, the rates in this revised edition will take effect from the date of this Instruction

The rules regarding the application of the rates are contained in the "Instructions to the Vocabulary."

3. Copies of the Vocabulary will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in

952

13th Nov. 1923.

952. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores," (India Army Form F.-980-116) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quarter-master-General in India.

[50524 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II]

953

13th Nov. 1923.

953. Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that paragraph 6 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations in Appendices II and III, Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"6. The pensions provided under these regulations are payable in arrear. Payments are made in India monthly and in England quarterly on or after 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

Pensioners residing *outside India* receive payment either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or at their option, if resident in any of the British Colonies or Dominions, through such other channel as may from time to time be authorised by the Secretary of State for India in Council for the payment of pensions therein. A pensioner drawing pension locally will receive payment at the current rate of exchange, and will in no case be entitled to the benefit of the privileged rates referred to in the note below*.

Pensioners residing *in India* receive payment at their option either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or in India at the rate of exchange applicable to the case as given in the

note below*. A pensioner who has exercised the option and receives payment in India is only permitted to change at the commencement of an official year."

* "NOTE.—A pensioner who was receiving pension in India prior to ... receive it at ... advantageous ... prior to the above date or who is a dependant of a subscriber in the service on the above date and who commences to receive payment in India after that date may receive payment at the current rate of exchange, subject to the proviso that the conversion will not be at a less favourable rate than 1s 8d. the rupee; a pensioner who is a dependant of a subscriber entering the service after the above date shall, if the pension is drawn in India, receive payment there at the current rate of exchange"

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-24033 (A. G.-10). / C.]

954. **Abolition of puttie-tops, leather.** 954

It has been decided to abolish the leather puttie-tops sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 28811-1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 6th October 1917 (published as an Appendix to this Instruction), for drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery. 13th Nov. 1923.

2. The necessary amendment will be made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[54263 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

955. **Issue of a revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India).** 955

The publication of a revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) has been approved. 13th Nov. 1923.

2. Except as provided for in statement C. of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923, the rates in this revised edition will take effect from the date of this Instruction

The rules regarding the application of the rates are contained in the "Instructions to the Vocabulary"

3. Copies of the Vocabulary will be distribut Superintendent, Government Printing, India,

952 — 13th Nov. 1923.

952. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores," (India Army Form F.-980-116) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quarter-master-General in India.

[50524 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II]

953 — 13th Nov. 1923.

953. Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that paragraph 6 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations in Appendices II and III, Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"6. The pensions provided under these regulations are payable in arrear. Payments are made in India monthly and in England quarterly on or after 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

Pensioners residing *outside India* receive payment either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or at their option, if resident in any of the British Colonies or Dominions, through such other channel as may from time to time be authorised by the Secretary of State for India in Council for the payment of pensions therein. A pensioner drawing pension locally will receive payment at the current rate of exchange, and will in no case be entitled to the benefit of the privileged rates referred to in the note below*.

Pensioners residing *in India* receive payment at their option either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or in India at the rate of exchange applicable to the case as given in the

note below*. A pensioner who has exercised the option and receives payment in India is only permitted to change at the commencement of an official year."

* "NOTE.—A pensioner who was receiving pension in India prior to the 1st February 1921 at 1s. 4d. the rupee, may continue to receive it at that rate or at the current rate of exchange whichever is more advantageous to the recipient; a pensioner who had been admitted to pension prior to the above date or who is a dependant of a subscriber in the service on the above date and who commences to receive payment in India after that date may receive payment at the current rate of exchange, subject to the proviso that the conversion will not be at a less favourable rate than 1s 8d. the rupee; a pensioner who is a dependant of a subscriber entering the service after the above date shall, if the pension is drawn in India, receive payment there at the current rate of exchange"

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-24033 (A. G.-10). / C.]

954. Abolition of puttie-tops, leather.

It has been decided to abolish the leather puttie-tops sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 28814-1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 6th October 1917 (published as an Appendix to this Instruction), for drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery. 13th Nov. 1923.

2. The necessary amendment will be made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[54263 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

955. Issue of a revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India). 955

The publication of a revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) has been approved. 13th Nov. 1923.

2. Except as provided for in statement C. of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923, the rates in this revised edition will take effect from the date of this Instruction.

The rules regarding the application of the rates are contained in the "Instructions to the Vocabulary."

3. Copies of the Vocabulary will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in

accordance with the scale of issue and the distribution list published as Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

4. The edition promulgated by Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1920, as amended from time to time, is hereby cancelled.

[53553 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

956 h Nov. 1923.

956. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of October and November 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 825 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of October and November 1923, should be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.	
For October 1923	...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.
For November 1923	...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

957 13th Nov. 1923.

957. Supply of coal and certain other articles, on repayment, from the Indian Army Service Corps to the Army Canteen Board (India).

It has been decided that canteens and institutes managed by the Army Canteen Board (India) may obtain the

Coal.

7. The following amendments are made in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 957 of 1923:—

(i) *Add* "Oil, fuel, 1st quality" to the list of articles given in the margin.

(ii) *Substitute* a comma for the word "and" between "institutes" and "for".

(iii) *Alter* the fullstop at the end to a comma and *add* "and for use in mineral water factories".

Dated the 9th March 1926.

64345 (Q. M. G.-6)/B.

such canteens and institutes and for the running of Army Canteen Board mechanical transport vehicles.

2. The issues will be made under the following terms and conditions:—

(i) Payment will be made at the stock-book rates in force at the time of issue.

(ii) The procedure for payment will be as prescribed in paragraph 5 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920.

(iii) The Army Canteen Board must either take delivery of supplies at the supply depôt from which they are drawn or bear the cost of transporting supplies from the supply depôt to the canteen or institute

(iv) All indents must be signed by the District Manager, Army Canteen Board (India), concerned or in the case of Waziristan, by the Superintendent, Army Canteen Board (India), Waziristan District, and only indents so signed will be complied with.

3. Such supplies should, in no circumstances, be drawn for the private use or benefit of employés of the Army Canteen Board (India).

[50820 (Q.-6-A.) / B]

958. Supply of coal and coke required by the Ordnance Department. 958

13th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided that all supplies of coal and coke of a wagon load or a multiple thereof, required for arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1924, be obtained by arrangements to be made by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores direct with the Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, Simla. Requirements of less than a wagon will be obtained on demand by the establishments concerned from the local Indian Army Service Corps officer.

2. The carrying capacity of a full wagon should be reckoned as shown below:—

Average 17 *tons* in the case of coal.

Average 15 tons in the case of coke.

accordance with the scale of issue and the distributio list published as Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

4. The edition promulgated by Army Instruction (India No. 952 of 1920, as amended from time to time, is hereb cancelled.

[53552 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

56 / Nov. 23. **956. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperia' Government, and for recoveries from Colonia Administrations for transactions, brought tc account during the months of October and November 1923.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 825 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of October and November 1923, should be as follows:—

	£	s.	d.	
For October 1923 ...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.
For November 1923 ...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

957 / 8th Nov. 1923. **957. *Supply of coal and certain other articles, on repayment, from the Indian Army Service Corps to the Army Canteen Board (India).***

It has been decided that canteens and institutes managed by the Army Canteen Board (India) may obtain the

Coal.

7. The following amendments are made in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 957 of 1923:—

(i) *Add* " Oil, fuel, 1st quality " to the list of articles given in the margin.

(ii) *Substitute* a comma for the word " and " between " institutes " and " for ".

(iii) *Alter* the fullstop at the end to a comma and *add* " and for use in mineral water factories ".

Dated the 9th March 1926.

64345 (Q. M. G.-6)/B.

such canteens and institutes and for the running of Army Canteen Board mechanical transport vehicles.

2. The issues will be made under the following terms and conditions:—

(i) Payment will be made at the stock-book rates in force at the time of issue.

(ii) The procedure for payment will be as prescribed in paragraph 5 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920.

(iii) The Army Canteen Board must either take delivery of supplies at the supply depôt from which they are drawn or bear the cost of transporting supplies from the supply depôt to the canteen or institute.

(iv) All indents must be signed by the District Manager, Army Canteen Board (India), concerned or in the case of Waziristan, by the Superintendent, Army Canteen Board (India), Waziristan District, and only indents so signed will be complied with.

3. Such supplies should, in no circumstances, be drawn for the private use or benefit of employés of the Army Canteen Board (India).

[50526 (Q.-6-A.) / B]

958. Supply of coal and coke required by the Ordnance Department. 958 — 13th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided that all supplies of coal and coke of a wagon load or a multiple thereof, required for arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1924, be obtained by arrangements to be made by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores direct with the Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, Simla. Requirements of less than a wagon will be obtained on demand by the establishments concerned from the local Indian Army Service Corps officer.

2. The carrying capacity of a full wagon should be reckoned as shown below:—

Average 17 tons in the case of coal.

Average 15 tons in the case of co[illegible]

3. The above orders do not apply to the Rangoon Arsenal, which will demand its requirements irrespective of quantity from the local Indian Army Service Corps officer, who in turn will include such demands in his yearly estimates of coal and coke, which are submitted to the Quartermaster General in India.

[49849 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

959

13th Nov, 1923.

959. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided that all drivers of the Indian Signal Corps shall be trained for duty with both draught and pack animals.

2. The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921:—

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 474 OF 1921.

Appendix 1, page 119 for "Ride and Drive and Pack" *under* "Drivers", *substitute*

"Drivers	14	7	7	1	5	8	13	29	5	39	128"

Page 129, for the present entries *under* "Drivers" *substitute*

"Drivers	1	1	1	1	...	5	2	8	14	4	33	69"

Appendix 2, page 132, Appendix 3, page 136, Appendix 5, page 141 and Appendix 7, page 150 under "Non-tradesmen" *against* "Drivers" *delete* the words "ride and drive", respectively.

Appendix 8, page 153 under "Non-tradesmen" *for* the present entries *substitute*

"Drivers	2	5	5"

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 804 OF 1921.

Page 585, under "Non-tradesmen" *for* "Drivers, ride and drive", and "Drivers, pack" *substitute* "Drivers" and bracket the connected figures.

[A.-24126 (A. G.-3).]

960. Method of recovery in respect of the advance payment issues of khaki helmets made at home to *British soldiers prior to embarkation for India.* 960

13th Nov. 1923.

Owing to representations having been received that the present system of recovery, in India, in one instalment, of the cost of helmets issued at Home to British soldiers prior to embarkation for India, causes hardship to the soldier, it has been decided that the cost of the helmet *shall be recovered in ten equal instalments, commencing* from the month subsequent to that of their arrival in India.

2. In the case of soldiers who die before full recovery has been effected, the unrecovered balance will be written off by the General Officer Commanding the district concerned.

[42205 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

961. Reversion to the two-circle organization for the administration of military dairy farms. 961

13th Nov. 1923.

Owing to the return to normal conditions, with a reduced garrison and reduced trade, etc., it has been decided to abolish, with effect from the 1st April 1924, the third administrative circle for the military dairy farms authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 282 of 1921 and to revert to the two-circle *organization with headquarters at* Lahore and Jubbulpore.

2. The future distribution of dairy farms and the revised administrative establishments for the two circles are shown in *Appendices I. and II. to this Instruction.*

[52176 (Q. M. G.-15) / A.-II.]

962. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Engineer Park Company. 962

13th Nov. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Engineer Park Company," (India Army Form F.-980-132) *has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all*

concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India. Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41724 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

963

13th Nov. 1923.

963. **War Equipment Table, India—A British Staging Section.**

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A British Staging Section," (India Army Form F.-980-72) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The above table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section) issued with India Army Order No. 441, dated 26th June 1916, copies of which should be destroyed.

[41752 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

964

13th Nov. 1923.

964. **Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers, who were granted wound or injury pensions, during the war, under the provisions of paragraph 1059, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 edition), shall be eligible to have their pensions re-assessed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, if such re-assessment will be to their benefit. This concession applies for the period from the date following that of the discharge of the individual from the service up to the 31st December 1921.

2. The pension to be admitted in these cases after the 31st December 1921, should, as in the case of men who have already been granted provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918 by the Government of India, be determined in accordance with the new conditions and rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1922.

[A.-17178 (A. G.-10). / C.]

965. Travelling and other expenses of British ex-officers, ex-departmental and ex-warrant officers called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army. 965 / 13th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 143 of 1920 and 594 of 1921 are applicable to ex-officers, ex-departmental and ex-warrant officers of the Indian services, who, after retirement or discharge from the Army on account of disabilities due to services in the Great War are called up to attend medical boards arranged by the local military authorities.

[A.-21216 (A. G.-10) / C.]

R. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 954 OF 1923.

Copy of Army Department letter No. 28814-1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 6th October 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the issue of brown leather gaiters to British soldiers of Royal* Artillery shall be discontinued. Gaiters at present in possession of men may be continued in wear until worn out, when putties with the addition of leather puttie-tops for drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, will be taken into wear in lieu. In the case of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery the scales and period of wear of putties and of puttie-tops will be as follows:—

* Royal Horse Artillery.
Royal Field Artillery (including Territorial Batteries).
Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Mountain Batteries.

		Scale per man.	Period of wear, years.
Putties ...	... prs.	1	1
Puttie-tops, leather, (drivers only) ...	... prs.	1	3

In the case of Mountain Artillery, the scale of putties to be maintained will be as heretofore, but the period of wear will be reduced from 2 years to 1 year.

2. A sample pair of leather puttie-tops is returned herewith duly approved and sealed.

3. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 955 OF 1923.

Scale of issue of the revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) to military formations and units.

(a) *Staff Officers.*

(1) District headquarters	6 copies.
(2) Brigade headquarters	3 ,,

(b) *Units.*

(1) Cavalry—A regiment	3 ,,
(2) Artillery—	
A Brigade headquarters	1 copy.
A Battery, ammunition column or training centre	3 copies.
(3) Sappers and Miners—	
Corps headquarters	3 ,,
Units	2 ,,
(4) Signals—	
Corps	3 ,,
Signal Pack	3 ,,
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	7 ,,
Divisional Signals	3 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop or Depôt Company	2 ,,
Signal School	1 copy.
(5) Infantry or Pioneer—A battalion	3 copies.
(6) A Royal Air Force unit	2 ,,
(7) A medical unit or hospital	2 ,,
(8) Ordnance establishments—	
Arsenals and Ordnance Depôts	2 ,,
Clothing depôts Shahjahanpur and Madras	8 ,,
Other clothing depôts	6 ,,
(9) A remount depôt	1 copy.
(10) A veterinary unit or hospital	2 copies.
(11) A school of instruction	1 copy.
(12) An armoured car unit	2 copies.
(13) Indian Army Service Corps—	
A supply depôt company	4 ,,
A station supply depôt	3 ,,
A record office; a brigade supply and bakery section	1 copy.
Other I. A. S. C. units	2 copies.
(14) An Auxiliary or Territorial Force unit	2 ,,
(15) Farms	1 copy.
(16) A depôt (in India) of an Indian unit serving overseas	1 ,,

N.B.—The above scale to serve as a guide in determining the scale of issue for any military formation or unit not specifically mentioned.

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 955 of 1923.

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India).

(Revised—1923 edition).

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India (includes copies for the War Office).	London	20	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W.-1, but separately packed and addressed to the officials for whom intended.
The Secretary, Air Ministry.	"	2	
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office.	"	2	
Commandant, Staff College.	Camberley	1	
Commandant, Ordnance College.	Woolwich	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department	London	3	
Director-General, India Store Department.	"	6	
Inspector of Military Equipment and Clothing, Military Department, India Office.	"	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.	Simla	10	
Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department.	"	2	
Financial Adviser, Military Finance.	"	5	
Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department.	"	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department	"	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Legislative Department.	"	2	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands.	Simla . .	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour.	,, . .	4	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce.	,, . .	4	
Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Department	,, . .	4	
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.	,, . .	2	
Director General, Indian Medical Service.	,, . .	2	
Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces.	,, . .	150	Includes copies for units, etc., of the Indian State Forces.
Director General of Posts and Telegraphs.	Calcutta .	1	
Chief Controller, Indian Stores Department.	Simla .	5	
Surveyor General of India .	Calcutta .	3	
Director, Royal Indian Marine	Bombay .	1	
Director of Ordnance Factories.	Calcutta .	1	
Librarian, Imperial Library	,, .	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras.	Madras .	1	
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Governor of Madras	,, .	2	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bombay.	Bombay .	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal.	Calcutta .	2	Includes 1 copy for Director of Industries.

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No of copies	REMARKS.
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	Calcutta .	2	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces.	Allahabad .	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Punjab.	Lahore .	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Burma.	Rangoon	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa	Patna . .	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Central Provinces.	Nagpur . .	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Assam.	Shillong .	1	
Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General, North West Front or Province	Peshawar .	12	Includes copies for Frontier Constabulary.
Agent to the Governor-General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan.	Quetta . .	1	
Agent to the Governor-General in Central India.	Indore . .	1	
Agent to the Governor-General in Rajputana and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara.	Mount Abu .	1	
Resident in Mysore and Chief Commissioner of Coorg	Bangalore .	1	
Resident at Hyderabad .	*Hyderabad* .	1	
Resident, Kashmir . .	Srinagar .	1	
Chief Commissioner, Delhi .	Delhi . .	1	
British Envoy at the Court of Nepal.	Katmandu .	1	
His Britannic Majesty's *Military Attaché, British* Legation, Kabul	Kabul . .	1	
His Excellency the High *Commissioner for Iraq.*	Baghdad .	1	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No of copies.	REMARKS.
The Hon'ble the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf.	Bushire	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul at Shiraz.	Shiraz . . .	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul General and Agent to the Government of India in Khorasan.	Meshed *via* Herat, care of Postmaster, Quetta	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul for Sistan and Kain.	Sistan *via* Nushki, care of Postmaster, Quetta.	1	
Military Accountant General.	Simla . .	16	
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District.	Rawalpindi .	15	
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District.	Peshawar	17	
Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District.	Kohat .	6	
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District	Lahore .	10	
Controller of Military Accounts, Wazirforce.	" .	3	
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Sind-Rajputana District.	Karachi .	10	
Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District.	Quetta .	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District.	Poona .	18	
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District.	Bombay .	10	
Controller of Military Accounts, Madras District.	Madras .	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Central Provinces District.	Mhow .	12	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
Controller of Military Accounts, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area	Allahabad .	5	
Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and *United Provinces* District.	Meerut .	20	
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District.	Calcutta .	5	
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District	Maymyo .	9	
Controller of Army Factory Accounts.	Calcutta .	20	
Controller of Royal Air Force Accounts.	Ambala .	15	
Controller of Marine Accounts.	Bombay .	3	
Local Auditor, Royal Air Force.	Iraq .	2	
Local Auditor, Royal Air Force.	Palestine .	2	
Chief of the General Staff .	Simla .	5	
Adjutant-General in India	" .	5	
Quartermaster-General in India.	" .	27	
Director of Medical Services in India.	"	6	
Judge Advocate General .	" .	1	
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters	" .	3	
Assistant Military Secretary, (Personal) to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	" .	1	
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India.	" .	5	
Director General of Ordnance.	" .	5	
Director of Ordnance Factories.	Calcutta .	2	
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command.	Murree .	15	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.	Karachi .	12	
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.	Naini Tal	10	
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.	Poona .	12	
General Officer Commanding, Peshawar District.	Peshawar .	180*	
Colonel Commandant, 1st Indian Infantry Brigade.	Landi Kotal .	30†	
Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Infantry Brigade.	Peshawar .	50†	
Colonel Commandant, 4th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Nowshera .	40†	
Colonel Commandant, 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade.	Risalpur .	40†	
General Officer Commanding, Kohat District	Kohat .	12*	
Colonel Commandant, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade	Razmak Force	20†	
Colonel Commandant, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Kohat .	30†	
Colonel Commandant, 7th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Dardoni .	30†	
Colonel Commandant, 8th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Bannu .	30†	
General Officer Commanding, Rawalpindi District.	Rawalpindi .	150*	
Colonel Commandant, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade	Abbottabad .	25†	
Colonel Commandant, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Rawalpindi .	5†	
Colonel Commandant, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade	Jhelum .	15†	
General Officer Commanding, Lahore District	Lahore .	135*	
Colonel Commandant, 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade.	Sialkot .	30†	
Colonel Commandant, Ferozepore Brigade Area.	Ferozepore .	25†	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	*Address.*	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
Colonel Commandant, Jullundur Brigade Area	Jullundur .	25†	
Colonel Commandant, Lahore Brigade Area.	Lahore	30†	
Colonel Commandant, Ambala Brigade Area.	Ambala .	20†	
General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District	Dera Ismail Khan.	490*	
Colonel Commandant, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade	Ladha .	50†	
Colonel Commandant, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Manzai	45†	
Colonel Commandant, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Sorarogha .	40†	
General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District.	Quetta .	106*	
Colonel Commandant, 14th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Do. .	8†	
Colonel Commandant, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Do. .	66†	
Colonel Commandant, Zhob Area.	Loralai .	26†	
General Officer Commanding, Sind-Rajputana District.	Karachi .	80*	
Colonel Commandant, Nazirabad Brigade Area.	Nazirabad	30†	
General Officer Commanding United Provinces District.	Meerut .	60*	
Colonel Commandant, Delhi Brigade Area.	Delhi .	60†	
Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade.	Meerut .	40†	
Colonel Commandant 17th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Dera Dun .	25†	
Colonel Commandant, 18th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Bareilly	25†	
Colonel Commandant, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Lucknow .	50†	
Colonel Commandant, Allahabad Brigade Area.	Allahabad	60*	
General Officer Commanding, Presidency and Assam District.	Calcutta	[illegible]	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
General Officer Commanding, Central Provinces District.	Mhow . .	75*	
Colonel Commandant, 20th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Jhansi . .	30†	
Colonel Commandant, Jubbulpore Brigade Area.	Jubbulpore .	40†	
General Officer Commanding Poona District.	Poona . .	150*	
Colonel Commandant, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade.	Secunderabad .	20†	
Colonel Commandant, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Ahmednagar .	15†	
Colonel Commandant, 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade.	Bolarum .	20†	
General Officer Commanding. Bombay District.	Bombay .	80*	
General Officer Commanding, Madras District.	Wellington .	175*	
Colonel Commandant, Bangalore Brigade Area.	Bangalore .	45†	
General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.	Maymyo . .	80*	
Colonel Commandant, Rangoon Brigade Area.	Rangoon .	12†	
Commandant, Staff College .	Quetta . .	1	
Air Officer Commanding, Palestine.	Palestine .	6	Includes copies for Indian units.
Air Officer Commanding, Baghdad, Iraq.	Baghdad . .	26	Includes copies for distribution to Indian units.
General Officer Commanding, Aden.	Aden . .	50	Includes copies for distribution to Indian units.
General Officer Commanding the Troops, Ceylon.	Colombo .	2	

* For all staffs, departments and services at district headquarters and for all units and offices located in the district which are not allocated to brigades, unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (*N.B.*—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy).

† For all staffs, departments and services at brigade headquarters and all units and offices located in the brigade unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (*N.B.*—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy.)

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*concld.*

Official.	Address.	No of copies.	REMARKS.
Officer Commanding, Indian Infantry Battalion.	Hong-Kong .	2	
Officer Commanding, Indian Infantry Battalion.	Singapore .	2	
Officer Commanding, Bushire	Bushire .	3	Includes copies for Indian unit.
Recruiting Officer . .	Peshawar .	2*	
Ditto . .	Rawalpindi .	1	
Ditto . .	Lahore . .	1	
Ditto .	Jullundur .	1	
Ditto .	Delhi . .	1	
Ditto . .	Lucknow .	3*	
Ditto . .	Ajmer . .	1	
Ditto . .	Poona .	4*	
Ditto . .	Ghum . .	2	
Ditto . .	Mandalay .	1	
Supply and Transport Officer.	Gilgit . .	1	
Principal, Lawrence Royal Military School.	Sanawar .	1	

* Includes copies for assistant recruiting officers not at headquarters.

1163

APPENDIX I. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 961 OF 1923.

Distribution of dairy farms.

Northern Circle.	Southern Circle.
Lahore.*	Jubbulpore.*
Quetta.	Poona-Kirkee.
Tank.	Bombay.
Peshawar.	Deolali. (temporary).
Rawalpindi.	Aden.
Murree.	Belgaum.
Sialkote.	Mhow.
Dalhousie.	Anand.
Ferozepore.	Allahabad.
Jullunder.	Lucknow.
Ambala.	Cawnpore.
Kasauli.	Agra.
Dagshai.	
Subathu	
Jutogh.	
Gumbar, Malakwal, Sargodha — Young stock farms.	

* Circle headquarters.

APPENDIX II. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 961 OF 1923.

Statement shewing the revised administrative establishment for military dairies on reversion to the two-circle scheme.

	Northern Circle.	Southern Circle.
Officers	2	1
Mechanical engineers	2	1
Clerks	10	7
Menials	6	

GCP, Delhi—L 36 AII—19-11-23—5,954.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 20th November 1923.

---

966. Revised scale of materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908. 966

20th Nov. 1923.

A revised scale of materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908, to have effect from 1st April 1924, is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, Appendix 15, will be amended accordingly.

[35555 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A-II.]

967. Surplus officers of the Indian Army temporarily appointed to Government service in India. 967

20th Nov. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 99 of 1923, it has been decided, *with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India*, that the grant of the concessions provided for by the rules framed under the Royal Warrants of the 25th April 1922 and the 25th April 1923, to surplus officers of the Indian Army who have been retired *and who take up temporary employment in India under the Crown* will be regulated as follows.

(The Rules referred to in this Instruction are those which were published as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922).

I. *Passage*—Such officers will be permitted to retain a lien on their passages for a period of 12 months from the date of their retirement in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 603 of 1922.

II. *Annuity*—[See Rule (8)]. If an officer has decided to defer the drawing of his gratuity, he will be entitled to receive his annuity for the period, not exceeding 3 years, for which he has elected to receive it. During the period of his temporary employment, however, his annuity will cease, but it will revive on the cessation of such employment and will continue to be paid to the officer until it has run for a total period of 3 years, or less, as the case may be, exclusive of the period of temporary employment. If, on the other hand, before the expiry of this period of 3 years (or less) the officer obtains permanent pensionable employment, his annuity will cease from the date on which such employment is obtained.

III. *Gratuity*.—If the officer has elected to defer the drawing of his gratuity, the gratuity (or the balance remaining due after the payment of an advance under Rule (9)) will be paid on the expiry, in the manner indicated in II above, of the period for which the officer elected to receive an annuity under rule (8). If before the gratuity (or balance thereof) becomes thus due, the officer obtains permanent pensionable employment, he will forego his gratuity altogether and will refund any advance that may have been made towards his gratuity under Rule (9). If after receiving his gratuity (or balance thereof) an officer receives permanent pensionable employment, he will be required to refund the whole of his gratuity. Such repayments may be made in instalments and will be enforced with effect from the date on which the officer receives permanent pensionable employment.

2. For all officers to whom this *instruction* applies service counting towards gratuity will cease from the date on which the officer is declared surplus or, if more favourable to the officer, from the date on which he is struck off duty from his permanent appointment.

[0135S (M. S.-Spl.) / B]

968 — 20th Nov. 1923.

968. Terms on which Surplus Indian Army officers seconded to the Royal Air Force or to the Royal Corps of Signals should subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State in Council that *surplus* officers of the Indian Army seconded to the

Royal Air Force shall continue to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund under the following terms:—

(1) All officers shall subscribe on the same terms as if they had remained in the Indian Army until the termination of their period of secondment.

(2) Those who revert to the Indian Army shall continue to be subscribers as before and during their secondment

(3) Those who obtain permanent commissions in the Royal Air Force shall be eligible for a refund under article 30 of the regulations of the fund, the refund to be calculated as on the date preceding that of their permanent commission in the Royal Air Force.

(4) Those officers who are ultimately retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April, 1922, shall be eligible for a refund of all their subscriptions up to the date of cessation of membership of the fund, with interest, under the terms of rule 16 of the rules issued under that Warrant.

2. The Secretary of State has also decided that the above terms shall be applicable, according to circumstances, to any surplus officer of the Indian Army seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals.

[C2856 (M. S.-Spl.) / B]

969. Revised scale of condensed water for motor cars and motor cycles maintained in lieu of horses by mounted officers at Aden. 000 / 10th Nov. 1921.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject it has been decided that the scale of issue of condensed water for private motor cars and motor cycles, which are maintained

in lieu of horses by mounted officers at Aden, shall in future be as follows:—

Daily scale of water.

	Steamer Point	Perim
	Gals.	Gals.
Motor cars	5	5
Motor cycles	2	2

Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 21, will be amended in due course.

[54025 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

970 — 20th Nov. 1923.

970. Grant of non-commissioned officer rank to Indian farriers of Artillery.

Footnote (*a*) at the bottom of page 948 of the Army Instructions, dated the 2nd October 1923, should be inserted after paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1923, to which it pertains.

[A.-20568 (A. G.-4). / D.]

971 — 20th Nov. 1923.

971. Provision of shoulder titles for Indian Territorial battalions.

In consequence of the re-numbering and re-designation of Indian regular units, revised designs of shoulder titles have been approved and notified in India Army Order No. 216 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No. 297 of 1923; it has therefore been decided that Indian Territorial Force units (except Parsee Pioneers) will wear the

revised titles of the regular regiments to which affiliated, but surmounted by the letter "T.," (supplied loose) 3/8" in height.

2. Indents for quantities required for the first free unit issue of the new shoulder titles should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpore, but will not be complied with until stocks become available. The shoulder titles and the letter "T." will be demanded as separate items.

3. The existing titles will be continued in wear until the new titles are received by units, when all old shoulder titles in possession of units will be despatched to the arsenal on which dependent, for disposal.

4. The expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 3,650, is debitable to Head F.—Stock Account (1) clothing of Part B of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

5. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 406 of 1922, so far as they relate to shoulder titles for Indian Territorial battalions, are hereby cancelled.

6. Indian Territorial battalions will no longer make their own arrangements for the supply of shoulder titles.

[53816 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A.-II.]

972. Adoption of a revised pattern of frock, drill, khaki, for Highland and Scottish regiments. 972 / 20th Nov. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 710 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the adoption of a revised pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Highland and Scottish regiments.

2. Stock No. 3955-B. Frock, drill, khaki, with breast pockets, Highland and Scottish Regiments and Scottish Rifles, is hereby rendered obsolete. Any stocks of the existing pattern frock will be utilised before the new pattern is issued.

3. The new and the old patterns will be worn side by side.

4. The rate to be charged for the new pattern frock will be included in the new edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries which will be published shortly.

[53368 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

973 | 20th Nov. 1923.

973. Procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 192 of 1923, it has been decided that, in the case of pensioned Indian officers of the Indian Army, on whom the Order of British India has been conferred as officers of the Indian State Forces, the procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to that Order will be as follows:—

The allowances will, in future, be authorised for payment along with their pensions by the Controller of Military Accounts who deals with such pensions.

[A.-14483 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

974 | 9th Nov. 1923.

974. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms.

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced and is available for issue to British Station Hospitals, as required:—

India Army Form M.-1194—Report of Medical Inspection of Units or Drafts arriving in India.

2. This replaces the *pro forma* used during the trooping season 1922-23. Copies should be indented for immediately by those stations which expect to receive new units or drafts during the current trooping season.

[15478 (D. M. S.-5) / B.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced and should be indented for on the scale of 72 copies per annum per training battalion (Indian infantry and pioneers):—

India Army Form Y.-1908-A.—Monthly strength return—Indian infantry and pioneers (training battalions).

[I. A. F. Y.-1908-A. (A. G.-11). / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith :—

India Army Form O.-1450—Quarterly return of ·303″ ball and tracer ammunition.

2. All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[50080 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

IV. The following amendment is made to item 35 of the revised India Army Form Z.-2000—Regimental Section :—

In column 8, clause (c) *after* "Survey Department" *insert* "located with the Headquarters of the Government of India."

[A.-10011 (A. G.-11). / A.-II.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-263—Material supplies; miscellaneous incidental charges.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52303 (Q. M. G.-C-A). / B]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-477—Register of valuation statements, Supply and Transport charges.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[(F. A., M. F. Ty. No. 953-Accts. of 1923). / B]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922:—

India Army Form A.-290—Tabulated statement of Supply and Transport Cash Security deposit transactions.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52314 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form O-1411—Intermediate Demand.

[53940 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1645—Letter asking for prices current of articles.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52519 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

X. Army Forms B.-190—"Butt register for range practices" and B.-190-A—"Firing point register for range

practices " are issued in pads of 50 sheets each and the following revised scale of issue is authorised :—

Unit.	Number of pads per unit. A. F. B.-190	Number of pads per unit. A. F. B.-190-A.
Brigade Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	5	5
Brigade Pack Artillery	5	5
Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay	2	2
Divisional Ammunition Column	1	1
Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	5	5
Regiment, British Cavalry	6	6
Battalion, British Infantry	10	10
Regiment, Indian Cavalry	6	6
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Active)	10	10
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Training)	10	10
Corps of Sappers and Miners	4	4
Chief Signal Officer, Command	2	2
Divisional Signal Company	1	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot	4	4
Armoured Car Company	1	1

2. The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue).

3. All pads of Army Forms B.-190 and B.-190-A obtained by units in excess of the scale referred to in para- ... ed to the 2nd Deputy Controller ... and Stamps (Forms Store), ... treet, Calcutta, with a view to their being replaced in stock.

4. India Army Order No. 125 of 1923 is cancelled.

[14207 (G. S.—M. T.-1). D]

975 20th Nov. 1923.

975. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of October 1923, was two shillings and three pence farthing (2*s*. 3¼*d*).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D]

976 20th Nov. 1923.

976. Clothing for veterinary assistants, sub-assistant surgeons and Indian military medical pupils.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 466 of 1923, the scales of clothing and necessaries for veterinary assistants of the Army Veterinary Corps, military sub-assistant surgeons and Indian military medical pupils are as laid down in the pamphlet published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923.

Pending the revision of clothing and kit allowances in 1924, these classes will continue to draw the rates of allowances at present authorised for them under statement B. of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923.

2. No initial issues of any articles which are included in the revised scales and which are not at present maintained, will be made; but the men will be required to be in possession of a complete outfit on the scales now authorised, within a reasonable time to be determined by their immediate superior officers. Future entrants will receive a free initial issue of their respective scales.

3. On transfer to the Indian Medical Department, Indian military medical pupils will receive a free initial issue of the articles required to complete to the scale authorised for sub-assistant surgeons, and will commence to draw the higher rate of clothing allowances authorised for the latter with effect from the first quarter-day following the date of their transfer.

4. For purposes of the issue of extra warm clothing and extra issue blankets these classes will be treated in the same way as regular Indian soldiers.

5. The patterns of garments to be worn will in future be the same as those authorised for the regular army in India, but those who are already in possession of special pattern garments will continue them in wear until replacements become necessary.

[4-318 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

977. Question whether "special pay" should be treated as pay for the purpose of Article 486 (a), Civil Service Regulations, in the calculation of pension. 977 / 20th Nov., 1923.

The Auditor-General's letter No. 985-A/355-23, dated the 20th September 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A.-24053 (A. G.-10). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 966 OF 1923.

Revised scale of repair materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.

Description.	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY FOR 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.									
	Attachments, brace.	Belts, waist.	Belts, waist, special.	Braces, with buckles.	Carriers, cartridge.	Carriers, water-bottle.	Frogs.	Haversacks.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.
Section No. 1-A.										
Billets—										
¾-inch by 6½-inch . .	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
1-inch by 4-inch . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Buckles, brass—										
3-inch	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2-inch	...	4	4	3	2	4	...	4	...	...
1-inch	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	2
Chapes, web—										
2-inch, with buckle .	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1-inch—										
With 2 buckles . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...
With 1 buckle . .	...	...	4	...	...	...	...		10	...

Revised scale of repair materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.

Description.	Attachments, brace.	Bolts, waist.	Bolts, waist, special.	Braces, with buckles.	Carriers, cartridge.	Carriers, water-bottle.	Frogs.	Havrsacks.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.
	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY FOR 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.									
Section No. 1-A—contd.										
Eyelets, brass (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fasteners, brass—										
Top part	...	...	...	...	10	2	2	...	...	...
" " head	...	...	...	...	10	3	2	...	...	...
Bottom part	...	...	...	...	20	4	4	...	...	...
" " washers	...	...	...	...	40	8	8	...	...	...
Flaps, pocket, carrier, cartridge, 75 rounds—										
With top part of fastener.	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...
With bottom part of fastener and chape with ¾-inch brass loop	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...
Hooks, brass, with brass fitting	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hooks, double, brass, 3-inch	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...

Rivets, brass (b)		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
" " washers (c)		...	...	...	...	...	..	...	..	..	...
Slides, brass, 3-inch		...	3	3	...	...	.	...	.	.	.
Tabs, web—											
2-inch, with brass tip and buckle—											
8½-inch		...	4	...	.	.		..	.		.
12½-inch		...	...	.		2	.	...	..	.	..
2-inch, with brass tip—											
7½-inch		...	...	...	...	..	.	.	4	4	...
1 inch, with brass tip—											
13½-inch		5	...	...	...	..	.		.	...	..
15-inch		...	...	..		2			.	.	..
10½-inch		...	...	...	...	.		...	.	4	.
7-inch		...	...	...	.	...	..	4	4	..	..
Tabs, cartridge carrier, with top part of fastener		...	...	...	..	25	..	..	...	...	...
Thread, drab—											
No. 14 (d)		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
No. 25 (e)		...	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	...	...
Tips, brass—											
3-inch		...	4	...	...	...	...	...		...	
2-inch		...	8	...	8	4	...	...	4	8	...
1-inch		4	...	...	...	1	4	..	4	8	4
½-inch		...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...
Web, drab—											
2-inch	yds.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
1½-inch	"	...	...	...	...	..	...	1½	...	...	...
1¼-inch	"	..	...	...	...	..	..	1	..	..	...
1-inch	"	5	...	...	...	.	1½	...	...	1½	5

(a) ½-oz. for 100 sets of equipment.
(b) 1¼-oz. " " "
(c) 1-oz. " " "

(d) 2½-oz. for 100 sets of equipment.
(e) 2-oz. " " "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 977 OF 1923.

Letter from the Auditor-General in India No. 985-A/3[illegible] dated the 20th September 1923.

I have the honour to state that a question has arisen whether the allowances sanctioned for the members of the Andaman and Nicobar Military Police in Home Department telegram No. 561, dated the 29th December 1920, which were treated as "local allowances" under the Civil Service Regulations but which have now been declared in Finance Department letter No. 1215-C. S. R., dated the 24th October 1922, as "special pay" and are thus included in the term "pay" as defined in Fundamental Rule 9 (21) (*a*) can be taken as included in the term "pay" used in Article 486 (*a*), Civil Service Regulations, (thus counting as average emoluments for the purpose of pension) or whether any special orders are necessary for applying the new definition of "pay" in Fundamental Rule 9 (21) (*a*) in the case of pension rules in the Civil Service Regulations. The specific case which has given rise to the above question is that of Jamadar Ganga Singh about whom the Chief Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, requested the Government of India to issue orders that "special pay" may be included in the calculation of average emoluments for the purpose of compensatory pension to be granted to him on his compulsory retirement on reduction of the Andaman and Nicobar Military Police force sanctioned in the Home Department telegram No. F. 407-Jails, dated the 23rd September 1922.

2. The Auditor-General has held that the existing pension rules in the Civil Service Regulations must be interpreted in the light of the definitions in the Civil Service Regulations and not in the light of the definitions in the Fundamental Rules and that the "special pay" in question cannot therefore be regarded as emoluments for the calculation of pension under the existing pension rules without the sanction of the Secretary of State.

GCP Delhi—L 87AII—24-11-23—5,951.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 27th November 1923.

978. Equipment for non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. 973

27th Nov. 1923.

The following will be the equipment of non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps:—

Belts, shoulder, sword, "Sam Browne" .	. 2 per man.
Belts, waist, brown, sword, "Sam Browne"	. 1 "
Scabbards, sword, "Sam Browne" .	. 1 per sword.

and the following will be withdrawn—

Belts, waist, warrant and non-commissioned officers.
Scabbards, sword, staff serjeant, pattern '97.

2. These non-commissioned officers on promotion to warrant rank will be allowed the option of purchasing, at their part-worn value, the Sam Browne belt and leather scabbard which are issued free to them as non-commissioned officers.

3. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

[50811 (Q. M. G.-II-B.) / A-II]

979. Introduction, revision and cancellation of India Army Forms. 979

27th Nov. 1923.

I. It has been decided to introduce:—

(*a*) a revised India Army Form I.-1131—"Annual Inspection and Review Report—India.

Army ", incorporating the review report hitherto rendered on India Army Form I.-1145; and

(b) a new form India Army Form I.-1131-A.—" Confidential Report on Indian officers ".

2. The above forms are to be used by all units of Indian Cavalry, Indian Pack Artillery, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Indian Signal Corps, Pioneers, Indian Infantry (including Gurkhas), Indian Army Service Corps (Field Supply units and Brigade Supply units and Supply Depot Companies only) and Army Veterinary Corps, India. They will also be used by Headquarters of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades, Artillery Training Centres and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt. Instructions regarding the submission of these forms are printed on India Army Form I.-1131.

3. The revised forms will be issued in due course by the Second Deputy Controller, Printing, Stationery and Stamps, on receipt of indents from the units specified in paragraph 2 at six copies each per annum of India Army Form I.-1131 and two copies each per annum of India Army Form I.-1131-A.

4. Inspection and Review Reports on units of the Indian Army not specified in paragraph 2 are not required.

5. Separate Inspection and Review Reports on Army Form B.-153 and India Army Form I.-1145 will still be submitted on units of the British Army.

6. The necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be issued in due course.

[A.-15552 (A.G.-5). / A-II]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

India Army Form O (late O. F.) 1938-A.—" Monthly statement of receipts and charges ".

2. The stock of the existing form should be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

[70 (O. B.-4-R.). / A-II]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1049—"Register of packages belonging to Corps or Departments, other than the Indian Army Service Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52362 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

IV. India Army Form L.-1184—"Furlough register, British Army"—is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-13241 (A.G.-11) / B]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1666—"Monthly roll or morning report of hired transport."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[53525 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / B]

980. Grant of first class warrants to Indian officers holding honorary King's commissions in the Indian Territorial Force, when travelling on duty at the public expense. 980 / 27th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, to issue first class warrants by rail, river and road to Indian officers holding honorary King's commissions in the Territorial Force, when travelling on duty at the public expense.

2. The warrants will be endorsed "Debitable to Auxiliary and Territorial Force estimates."

[53534 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

2

981 27th Nov. 1923.

981. Grant of free passage to India to the families of departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers who, while on leave on private affairs in the United Kingdom, are granted extensions of leave on account of sickness caused by, or contracted on, duty in India.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 403 of 1923, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the restriction in clause (c) of that Instruction, regarding the limitation of free passage to one occasion in five years, shall not apply to the families of departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers.

[46522 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

982 27th Nov. 1923.

982. Quarterly Summary of Artillery information No. 10, 1923.

The above summary has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[7646 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

983 27th Nov. 1923.

983. Gun drill for 18pr. Q. F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923.

The above gun drill book has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[14683 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

984. **Army and India Army Forms for use in Indian Army Ordnance Corps establishments.** 984

27th Nov. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

Under column "Maximum Annual Allowance", *for* sub-heading "Mari Indus" *substitute* "D. A. D. O. S., Wazir Force" *and amend entries under column 16 to read as shown below*:—

No. of form.	Designation.	D. A. D. O. S., W. F.
1	2	16
Army Form		
G. 803.	Inspection report, S. A. and M. G., [illegible]	2
G. 842.	R[illegible] time [illegible]	2
G. 848.	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50).	4
G. 864.	Report of examination of gunpowder (pads of 50).	4
G. 875-A.	Report of examination of Ordnance, M.L., 3-inch mortars.	...
G. 897.	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50).	4
G. 897-A.	Report of proof of detonating percussion fuzes (pads of 50).	4
G. 898.	Inspection report on filled cartridges (pads of 25).	4
G. 899.	Report of missfires	100
G. 900.	Report of inspection of cordite in cartridges and bulk (pads of 25).	4
G. 911.	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 30).	6
G. 930.	Report of inspection of wet gun cotton (pads of 50).	4
G. 931.	Report of inspection of dry gun cotton (pads of 50).	4
G. 935.	History sheet of cordite . . .	100
G. 940-B. (modified for India).	Instructions for Laboratory operations in O. D. charge.	3
G. 954.	Intermediate demand (books of 100) .	1
G. 987.	Certificate of stocktaking . . .	10
G. 1015-M.	Workshop indent	25

No. of form.	Designation.	D. A. D. O. S., W. F.
1	2	16
India Army Form.		
C. 873.	Boot account, boot depôt	...
C. 874.	Requisition register (book of 100 sheets).	...
C. 875.	Packing despatch book (book of 100 sheets).	...
C. 877.	Work distribution book (book of 100 sheets).	...
C. 880.	Stock book (books of 100 sheets)	...
C. 883.	Departmental requisition forms (books of 100 sheets).	...
C. 885.	Register of bills (books of 100 sheets)	8
F. 982.	Special return of principal stores (field arsenal and depôts).	25
K. 1163.	Enrolment form non-combatants (Ordnance Department).	4,000
O. 1285.	Stock tally and due sheet	50
O. 1293.	Portfolio for use with stock sheets and ledgers.	400
O. 1320.	Machinery ledger-blank	2,000
O. 1333.	Register of vouchers/notes	...
O. 1363.	Issue order	...
O. 1367.	Attendance and acquittance roll	...
O. 1370.	Workshop sheets	...
O. 1373.	Piece work statement	...
O. 1375.	Fuel register (book of 100)	...
O. 1376.	Work order book (book of 100)	1
O. 1388.	Contractor's pay order (books of 100 sheets).	25
O. 1390.	Expense indent (pads of 100)	50
O. 1391.	Transfer-note (pads of 100)	500
O. 1396.	Stocktaking progress report	...
O. 1398.	Daily strength roll	...
O. 1400.	Breaking-up memo. for small arms	5
O. 1401.	Application for stores (pads of 100)	...
O. 1412.	Breaking-up journal	...
O. 1415.	Record of laboratory conversions	25
O. 1417.	Record of examination of shells	150
O. 1418.	Record of receipt of empty cartridge cases.	500
O. 1435.	Register of vouchers received	1,500
O. 1436.	Register of vouchers issued	25
O. 1438.	Certificate of transfer of groups	

No. of form.	Designation.	D. A. D. O. S., W. F.
1	2	10
India Army Form—contd.		
O. 1441-A.	Report of examination of time, saluting and signal guns.	25
O. 1456.	Monthly statement, stock, dues and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles.	...
Z. 2031.	O. O.'s pass for admission to ordnance works.	...
Z. 2111.	Deposit and loan book	10

[51812 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-11]

985. Carts, Transport—Scale of spare components, etc., for regimental units. 985

27th Nov. 1923.

To replace breakages and to facilitate repairs, the stores shown in the appendix to this Instruction will be held as peace equipment by cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions of the regular army having transport carts on charge.

2. Arsenal stocks will be reduced accordingly.

3. On mobilization, the stores will be returned to the nearest arsenal.

[54255 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / B]

986 — 27th Nov. 1923.

986. Indian Territorial Force—Expenditure admissible as a provisional measure.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, is amended as below:—

At the end of paragraph 12 *add* as a new sub-paragraph—

"The assistant adjutant and assistant quartermaster will, when embodied, receive the extra duty pay admissible for a jemadar adjutant and jemadar quartermaster of a corresponding unit of the Indian Army, respectively."

In paragraph 14 after "ranks" in line 3 *insert* "and ppointments."

[A.-19822 (A.G., A.T.F.). / D]

987 — 27th Nov. 1923.

987. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.

Amendments to the above publication, which was issued under War Office Circular Memorandum No. 40/W.O./8841, (A.G.-7), dated 31st August 1923, have been received in India, and will be distributed in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[A.-17485 (A.G.-3). / D]

988 — 27th Nov. 1923.

988. Educational facilities for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

As an experimental measure it has been decided to give the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps educational facilities similar to those allowed to regular units of the Indian Army and the Mule Transport establishments. The following teaching staff is therefore sanctioned for the purpose on the rates of pay given below:—

13 schoolmasters on a salary of Rs. 25 per mensem each.

7 pupil teachers on an extra duty pay of Rs. 3 per mensem.

990 | 27th Nov 1923.

990. Good conduct pay and grade pay to clerks employed in Recruiting Offices.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that service for good conduct pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922 for clerks employed in Recruiting Offices, shall count from the date of their enrolment, *viz.*, 1st May 1922.

2. The grade pay sanctioned for clerks is admissible at the daily rates detailed in the Instruction referred to in paragraph 1 above.

[A.-20962 (A. G.-10). / C]

991 v. | 27th No 1923.

991. Service towards increased rates of pay for length of service.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1922, it is notified that commissioned service need not be continuous in order to reckon towards increased rates of pay in respect of length of service. All periods of commissioned service which fall within the terms of Article 436, Pay Warrant, may be reckoned for such purposes.

[A.-21005 (A. G.-10). / C]

992 ov. | th N 1923

992. Amendment of certain Articles of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1920, the Royal Warrant, dated the 26th July 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-24231 (A. G.-10). / C]

e grant of family (India) No. 238 as foreign

of the Right that service in

Iraq and Palestine, shall, for the purpose of the grant of family pensions under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921, continue to be treated as field service, up to the 18th December 1922, *i.e.*, the date preceding that on which the new condition for the grant of family pensions was published in Army Instruction (India) 1058 of 1922.

[A.-13047 (A. G.-10). / C]

994. Uniform to be worn by Chaplains on field service. **994**

Army Instruction (India) No. 399 of 1923, reconstructing paragraph 228 Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, is amended as follows:— **27th Nov. 1923.**

(*i*) *For* the present entry against "Jacket" *substitute*:—

Jacket.—Serge or drill; universal officer's pattern, worn with a white collar and black clerical stock or khaki shirt with soft collar and black tie. Shoulder straps of same material as the jacket, with badges of rank and shoulder title "Chaplain" in black metal.

(*ii*) *Delete* the words "and shoulder straps" from the entry against "Greatcoat, etc."

2. The necessary amendments will be made to the Provisional Dress Regulations now under revision.

[54111 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A-11]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 985 OF 1923.

List of spare parts and articles for the repair of transport carts to be allowed to cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions of the regular army having transport carts on charge.

Articles	No. per unit. (Peace only).
Spare parts	
Section 21-A—	
Bars, curricle	1
Pins, linch, No. 2	1
Poles, draught, I. P., No. 10	1
Swingletrees, cart, transport	1
Swivels, pole	1
Wheels, special, No. 202, I P., Mk. II	1
Articles for repair.	
Section 10-A.—	
Bolts with nuts, hexagon head [illegible]"×[illegible]"	1
" " " [illegible]"×2[illegible]"	1
" " " [illegible]"×3[illegible]" (spl.)	10
" " " [illegible]"×1[illegible]"	10
" " " [illegible]"×3[illegible]" (spl.)	1
Nuts, hexagon, 1"	2
" " [illegible]"	2
Pins, keep split, [illegible]"×2"	2
" " [illegible]"×1[illegible]"	2
Rivets, steel, bosshead, [illegible]"×1[illegible]"	4
" " " [illegible]"×1[illegible]"	16
" " " [illegible]"×1"	2
" " " [illegible]"×3"	1
" " " [illegible]"×[illegible]"	[illegible]
" " " [illegible]"×[illegible]"	[illegible]
" " " [illegible]"×[illegible]"	[illegible]
Washers, bolt, screw or rivet, 1" hole	2
" " " " [illegible]" "	2
" " " " [illegible]" "	2
" " " " [illegible]" "	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 992 OF 1923.

Royal Warrant.

To amend the Royal Warrant of the 2nd July, 1920, for the retired pay of officers (Army) disabled, and for the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled, and of the relatives of nurses deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE. R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend our Warrant dated the 2nd July, 1920, for the retired pay of officers (Army) disabled, and for the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled and of the relatives of nurses deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

Our Will and Pleasure is as follows:

1. For Article 11 of Our said Warrant of 1920 there shall be substituted the following Article.

"11. The widow of an officer may be granted,

(1) If the officer is killed in action, or, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) suffers violent death due directly and wholly to war service, or is killed or dies of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or dies within seven years from wounds or injuries so received, or

(b) dies from illness which is certified as directly traceable to fatigue, privation, or exposure incident to active operations in the field within seven years after having been removed from duty on account of such illness, or

(c) dies in consequence of injuries received in the performance of military duty otherwise than under (a) within seven years after having been so injured,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for an allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40, and has no child so eligible, then a pension *as in the third column* of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(*a*) dies of disease attributable to or aggravated by military service other than under sub-section (1) (*b*) of this Article within seven years after having been removed from duty on account of such disease, or

(*b*) dies of injuries attributable to military service other than under sub-section (1) (*a*) or (1) (c) of this Article, within seven years after having been removed from duty on account of such injuries, or

(*c*) not having been removed from duty for the disability, dies of a wound or injury within seven years of its receipt, or of a disease within seven years of the termination of his active service during the war; provided *that a claim has been made and admitted* in respect of such disability under Article 1 or 8 of this Our Warrant and that such disability is certified as attributable to or aggravated by military service; or (if no such claim has been made and admitted) that, a continuous medical history thereof being shown from the termination of such active service, the disability is certified as attributable to or aggravated by military service,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for allowance under the *Article* next following, a pension as in the fourth column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the fifth column of the said Schedule.

(3) If the officer is killed in action or dies in the circumstances referred to in sub-section (1) (*a*) of this Article, a gratuity, in addition to pension, as in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto."

2. For Article 16 of Our said Warrant of 1920 (hereinafter referred to as " the revoked Article 16 "), there shall be substituted with effect as from 1st January, 1923, the following Article:—

" 16.—(1) The widow of an officer who was at the time of his death in receipt of retired pay in respect of disablement at the rate of 50 per cent. or over may, if she was living with the officer at the time of his death, and if in the opinion of the Minister the circumstances of the officer's death and other conditions of the case justify the grant, be awarded a pension which shall not exceed one-half of her husband's retired pay, together with an allowance in respect of each child of the deceased officer at a rate not exceeding the rate specified in Article 12 (1) of this Our Warrant: provided that the grant of any pension or allowance shall be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and shall cease on re-marriage.

(2) The motherless children of an officer whose widow was in receipt of pension under this Article or who would have been granted a pension under this Article may, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, be granted pensions not exceeding the rate specified in Article 12 (1) of this Our Warrant.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) above, a pension or allowance granted to a child under this Article shall be subject to the same conditions as those set forth for children's allowances in Article 12 (1), (2) and (5).

(4) " Widow " in this Article means a widow—

(*a*) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(*b*) who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(5) " Child " in this Article means a child (*a*) the circumstances of whose father's death do not render it eligible for an allowance under Article 12 of this Our Warrant; and (*b*) who, if the father had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for an allowance under Article 12.

(6) " Retired pay " in this Article means retired pay at the rate the Officer was receiving or might have received under columns (3) to (8) of the First Schedule to this Our Warrant."

3. (*a*) Any pension awarded prior to the 1st January, 1923, by virtue of the provisions of the revoked Article 16 shall, subject to the conditions of Our said Warrant of 1920, continue to be payable as if this Our Warrant had not issued.

(*b*) Any application for a pension under the revoked Article 16 made prior to the 1st January, 1923, may be considered thereunder and a pension may be awarded thereunder as though this Our Warrant had not issued.

4. After Article 17 insert the following new Article:—

" 17A.—The separated wife of any officer who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, provided the marriage took place at a time entitling the widow to a pension and the officer contributed to her support, be granted a pension equal to the amount due to her under a separation order or otherwise paid by or in respect of her husband, or both, but not exceeding £75 a year, and allowances and gratuities for her children, if maintained by her, as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant. Allowances and gratuities for children as in Article 12 may also be granted to the separated wife of an officer where he did not contribute to her support."

5. Article 30 of Our said Warrant of 1920 is hereby amended as follows:—

For sub-section (2) substitute the following:—

" (2) ' Widow ' means the widow of any officer, but shall not include a widow who was separated from her husband or whose marriage took place after the end of the War or after the termination of his active service during the War or after the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or after his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation

of the disease which caused his death; provided always that the widow of a permanent regular officer married after such date (but not later than the 2nd July, 1920) shall not be disqualified if the officer survives his marriage by at least one year or it can be shown that he was manifestly in good health at the date of his marriage."

At the end of sub-section (3) add the words "by reason of the date of her marriage."

Add at the end of the Article:—

"(12) An injury or disease shall not be deemed to be 'aggravated' by military service, unless it was sustained or contracted before the date of mobilisation (or enlistment or commission if later), and was and remains worsened by such service, or having been sustained or contracted during such military service, was and remains worsened thereby; and 'aggravation' shall bear a corresponding meaning.

"(13) 'Removal from duty' means the first authorized absence from duty during the War: and 'removed from duty' shall bear a corresponding meaning."

6. For the first footnote to the Second Schedule to Our said Warrant of 1920 shall be substituted the following—

"* Quartermasters, Assistant Paymasters, and Inspectors of Army Schools, not holding permanent commissions in the Regular Forces may be treated as Lieutenants."

7. (1) Subject to the provisions of Article 3 of this Our Warrant and to sub-section (2) below, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect as though they were and always had been part of Our said Warrant of 1920, and any reference to Article 11 in Our said Warrant shall mean the Article substituted by this Our Warrant.

(2) Article 4 of this Our Warrant and the words "who was separated from her husband or" in Article 5 shall have effect as from the 1st April, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of July, 1923, in the 14th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 4th December 1923

995. Indents. Signing of—by officers commanding Auxiliary Force units. 995

4th Dec. 1923.

As officers commanding Auxiliary Force units have only a limited amount of time at their disposal for the performance of military duties, it has been decided that the orders contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 722, and in Equipment Regulations (India) Part I, paragraph 28 (O.), regarding the signing of indents by officers commanding, may, in respect of Auxiliary Force units, be held in abeyance during peace, and that indents may be signed by the adjutant "for officer commanding" when the adjutant is an officer of the regular forces.

In the event of Auxiliary Force units being embodied, the orders contained in the regulations quoted above will be reverted to.

[1222 (Q. M. G.-9-A.) / A.-1]

996. War Equipment Table, India—An Ambulance Train. 996

4th Dec. 1923

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Ambulance Train," (India Army Form F.-980-78) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The above table supersedes the Mobilization Store Tables for an Ambulance Train issued with India Army Order No. 626, dated 4th June 1917, copies of which should be destroyed.

[41757 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

997 — 4th Dec. 1923.

997. Indian Signal Corps—Organization—Conversion of three Light Wagon (horsed) wireless sections to Light Motor wireless sections.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 602 of 1923 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"2. There will be two classes of light motor sections *viz.*—class I with 15 cwt. tenders and class II with 30 cwt. Crossley lorries respectively. The establishment of class I will continue to be as laid down for a light motor section in appendix 7 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921, while the establishment of class II will be as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

The heading and column 'Light Wagon (horsed)' in appendix 7 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921 and connected entries should be deleted."

[A-21609 (A. G.-3) / C]

998 — 4th Dec. 1923.

998. Wearing of uniform by such demobilised officers of the Indian Medical Service, as are permitted to retain rank after demobilisation.

Officers of the Indian Medical Service granted permission to retain rank on demobilisation are permitted to wear service dress uniform on special occasions when attending ceremonials and entertainments of a military nature and on occasions when the wearing of uniform is appropriate. Uniform must not be worn at meetings of a political nature.

2. Uniform is restricted to service dress. The wearing of mess dress is not permissible. The badges of rank will be of the rank granted on demobilisation or of the rank

retained on leaving the service. The letter " R " in metal will be worn on the collar below collar badges.

[27539 (D. M. S.-1-C) / B]

999. Counterpanes for hospitals. 999 4th Dec. 1923.

The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) No. 1208 of 1918 and No 859 of 1921, in so far as they authorized the issue of counterpanes to British station hospitals, are hereby cancelled.

2. Counterpanes will be issued on the scale of 2 per adult's bed in station family hospitals.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[28037 (D. M. S.-2) / B].

1000. Field surgical haversacks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries. 1000 4th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, from surplus stocks, of one additional field surgical haversack to each battery of Royal Horse Artillery. The additional haversack will be stored with the remainder of the field medical equipment as laid down in paragraph 11 of Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, 1911.

[28253 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

1001. Issue of " Syringe, 'Record', 20 c.c., with eccentric nozzle and 2 p—i needles, in case " in replacement of " Syringe, all glass, fitted with steel 'plug in' needles 10 c.c." to military hospitals. 1001 4th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that " Syringe, 'Record', 20 c. c., with eccentric nozzle and 2 p—i needles, in case " shall, in future, be issued to military hospitals in place of "Syringe, all glass, fitted with steel 'plug in' needles 10 c. c."

2. No extra expenditure during the current financial year will be involved in this change.

3. Table XXXII, Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly.

[13991 (D M.S.-2) / B.]

1002 — 4th Dec. 1923.

1002. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-G., Engineer Units—A Fortress Company, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-G., Engineer Units—A Fortress Company, Sappers and Miners," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[50810 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1003 — 4th Dec. 1923.

1003. Issue of a revised Manual of Educational Training.

The reprint in India of the Manual "Educational Training, 1923" (Provisional), which was issued with Army Order No. 355 of 1923, has been approved.

2. Copies will be issued in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a scale to be published in India Army Orders.

[16159 (M.T.-2). / D]

1004 — 4th Dec. 1923.

1004. War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Base Workshop.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Base Workshop," (India Army Form F.-980-153) has been approved. Copies will be distributed

of exchange (based on the Calcutta banks' selling rates for demand drafts on London, as advised weekly by the Controller of Currency)".

[54774 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

1012. **Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.** 1012

4th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the staff, establishments, allowances, etc., for the Staff College, Quetta, shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[15742 (G.S. M.T.-1). / D]

1013. **Elementary Anatomy and Physiology for those studying Physical Training.** 1013

4th Dec. 1923.

The above War Office publication has been received by the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, for issue to students.

[15506 (G S., M.T.-1). / D]

1014. **Engineer Organisation.** 1014

4th Dec. 1923.

1. It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to organise the Engineer Services in India under an Engineer-in-Chief, who will be borne upon the establishment of Army Headquarters, and will be directly responsible to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. The future Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters, and at the Headquarters of Commands, is shown in the diagrams appended to this Army Instruction.

2. The Engineer Services in India consist of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, and the Military Works Services. The Corps of Sappers and Miners will continue to be administered as heretofore, but the Technical Adviser, Royal Engineers (Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers),

will become a Staff Officer of the Engineer-in-Chief. The Military Works Services will be designated the Military Engineer Services, and will cease to be administered as a directorate of the Quartermaster General's Branch. The Engineer-in-Chief will be the head of the Corps of Royal Engineers in India, and will retain all the powers and privileges that have from time to time been granted to the Director of Military Works, whose appointment is now abolished.

3. The Engineer-in-Chief will not be a Staff Officer, but will be the technical adviser of His Excellency the Commander-in Chief on all military Engineering matters, responsible for:—

(a) Engineer operations and Engineer services during war and peace.

(b) The preparedness for war of the Engineering services.

(c) The supply of Engineer stores during war and peace.

(d) The execution and maintenance of all military works.

(e) The constructional efficiency, accuracy and economy of all projects and designs submitted by him.

4. The Engineer-in-Chief will advise and take the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, through the prescribed Staff Officer at Army Headquarters, on the subjects enumerated below:—

A. *Through the Chief of the General Staff.*

(i) Engineer works immediately connected with war or manœuvres.

(ii) Engineer preparations for war.

(iii) Liaison with the Civil Engineering professions and their utilisation in war.

(iv) Study and the development of all Engineering possibilities, that may assist the Army in war.

(v) Engineering Intelligence.

(vi) Technical instruction in schools and the preparation of training manuals.

(vii) Engineer training and the technical inspection of Engineer and Pioneer units.

(*viii*) War organisation and establishment of Engineer units.

(*ix*) Scales and designs of Engineer equipment and mobilisation reserves of Engineer stores.

(*x*) Siting and design of fortifications, defences and strategic roads

B. *Through the Adjutant General.*

(*xi*) Peace organisation and establishment of Engineer units.

(*xii*) Organisation, pay, pensions, and conditions of service of all military personnel, controlled by the Engineer-in-Chief.

C. *Through the Quartermaster-General.*

(*xiii*) Military works policy and finance

(*xiv*) Engineer services during war, other than those immediately connected with operations, including the construction of railways, communications, harbour works, etc.

(*xv*) Supply of Engineer stores, other than those *supplied by other services*

D. *Through the Military Secretary*

(*xvi*) Demands on the War Office for completion of the Indian establishment, posting, reversion to British establishment, deputation, selection for all appointments, of officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers in military and civil employ.

5. The Engineer-in-Chief will be assisted by:—

(*a*) The Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, who will deal with items (*i*) to (*ix*) and (*xi*) above as well as with all questions concerning the Corps of Sappers and Miners and other Engineer units.

In dealing with items (*i*) to (*ix*), the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, whilst keeping the Engineer-in-Chief fully informed of all his actions, will refer direct to the Chief of the General Staff. The Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, will also be authorised to carry out technical inspection of Engineer and Pioneer units.

(*b*) The Deputy Engineer-in-Chief for works, who will deal with items (*x*), (*xiii*) and (*xiv*) above, as well as with all questions relating to the organisation of the Military Engineer Services.

(*c*) The Deputy Engineer-in-Chief, Electrical and Mechanical, who will deal with all questions concerning Electrical and Mechanical installations and services, and with the supply of Engineer stores.

(*d*) A Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, First Grade, who will deal with items (*xii*) and (*xvi*) above, other than questions concerning the Corps of Sappers and Miners.

(*e*) Additional Staff Officers as shown in the diagram.

6. The Engineer-in-Chief will correspond direct with Engineer Officers in formations, on technical matters, and is entitled to call for estimates and information, to enable him to submit proposals to Government, or to give advice to the Staff at Army Headquarters. In respect of the provision of accommodation and communications, and the allotment of funds, the Engineer-in-Chief will communicate the decisions of the Quartermaster General.

7. The relations between General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and their Staffs on the one hand, and Chief Engineers on the other, will be analogous to the relations between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the Army Headquarters Staff and the Engineer-in-Chief. The duties of Chief Engineer will in all respects be similar to the duties of the Engineer-in-Chief. In the Northern Command, the Chief Engineer will be assisted by a Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, First Grade, whose duties will correspond to those of the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers. In other Commands these duties will be performed by the Chief Engineer. Chief Engineers will be provided with the Staffs shown in the diagram attached to this Army Instruction.

8. For the conduct of the Military Engineer Services, there will be a Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class, for each of, the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Baluchistan, Waziristan, United Provinces, Poona, Central Provinces and Madras Districts and Commanding Royal Engineers, 2nd class, for the remaining second class military districts, and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers for Military Engineer Services sub-districts. These officers will not be

responsible for the engineer training of troops. They will be assisted by garrison engineers as may be found to be necessary.

Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Commanding Royal Engineers and Chief Engineers will be responsible, respectively, to Commanding Royal Engineers, Chief Engineers and the Engineer-in-Chief, for the accuracy and economy of all designs submitted by them, and for the technical execution of works and the maintenance of roads and buildings in their area.

The rank of the Officers who will normally hold the various appointments in the Military Engineering Services will be as shown in the following table:—

Nomenclature.	Rank.
Engineer-in-Chief	Major-General.
Deputy Engineer-in-Chief	Colonel or Lieut.-Colonel.
[illegible]	Colonel Commandant.
[illegible]	Colonel or Lieut.-Colonel.
[illegible] or A. C. R. E., Brigade Area, or Military Engineer Services Sub-District.	Lieut.-Colonel or Major.
Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, 1st grade.	Lieut.-Colonel or Major.
Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, 2nd grade (a).	Lieut.-Colonel or Major.
Technical Officers (b)	Major, Captain or Lieut.
Garrison Engineer	Major, Captain or Lieut.

(a) Designation and pay of Deputy Assistant Director of [illegible] Works will be retained pending further instructions—[illegible] paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 751 of [illegible].

(b) Appointments not yet sanctioned.

9. The peace training of every Royal Engineer [illegible] should be such as to enable him to be an [illegible] commander in war, and to this end it is necessary [illegible] should have experience of service both [illegible] Engineer Services and with Sapper and Miner [illegible] order to ensure that all officers shall have [illegible] branches of the service, every Engineer [illegible] for one year with a Sappers and Miners [illegible] subaltern, and another year while a [illegible] he may be attached to an Engineer [illegible] Kingdom for two years, provided [illegible] for at least five years in India after [illegible]

period of this attachment will count as Indian service. Every officer of Sappers and Miners will serve for two years with the Military Engineer Services while a subaltern, and two years while a captain or a major.

10. Sappers and Miners officers will be paid at Military Engineer Services rates, while employed in that service, and will be borne on the Military Engineer Services estimates. Military Engineer Services officers will be paid at Sappers and Miners rates, while employed in the Sappers and Miners, and will be borne on Army estimates.

11. The sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the scheme of reorganisation described in this Instruction has effect from the 26th September 1923.

[15956 (G.S., S.D.-1). / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 997 OF 1923.

[illegible]ovisional peace establishment of class II Light Motor wireless section with 30 cwt. Crossly lorries.

British other ranks.

Serjeant	1
Lance-Serjeants	2
Corporal	1
Lance Corporals	2
Signalmen	11
Total British other ranks	17

Attached, I. A. S. C. (Mechanical Transport) Personnel.

Naik	1
Drivers	8
Total attached I. A. S. C. (M. T)	9

Motor Transport vehicle.

Lorries, 30 cwt. (Crossly)	4

NOTES —

1. This section forms part of a Corps (Wireless) Signal Company, [illegible] is equipped with " W. T. sets, field, 120-Watt C. W."

2. N[illegible]

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

BRITISH.

Group A.—

Electricians, wireless	2
Fitters, signals	2

Group B.—

Operators, wireless	12

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1012 OF 1923.

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.

(a) Instructional staff.

1 Commandant . . .	Major-General, with consolidated pay at Rs. 2,600 per mensem.
1 Assistant Commandant .	Colonel on the Staff, with consolidated pay at Rs. 2,200 per mensem.
2 Instructors . . .	Lieutenant-Colonels, seconded, graded as staff officers, 1st grade, with Indian Army pay of rank (extra regimental), *plus* staff pay at Rs. 800 per mensem.
4 Instructors . . .	Majors seconded, graded as staff officers, 2nd grade, with consolidated pay at Rs 1,750 per mensem (temporary) [*See* Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1923].

(b) Administrative staff.

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	Captain, seconded with Indian Army pay of rank extra regimental., *plus* staff pay at Rs 250 per mensem.
1 Medical Officer . .	From existing establishment, with charge allowance at Rs. 100 per mensem.
1 Chief Clerk . . .	India Miscellaneous List, with consolidated pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.
1 Librarian . . .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.
1 Quartermaster Sergeant .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant.
4 Clerks	2 Sergeants, 2 Privates, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank at tradesmen's rates.
1 Royal Engineer draughtsman	From existing establishment.
2 Motor car drivers . .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank.
1 Clerk	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—5—75 by triennial increments.
1 Accountant . . .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 150—5—175 by triennial increments.
1 Assistant Accountant .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 85—5—110 by triennial increments.
1 Head Draughtsman .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 100—4—120 by annual increments.

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Staff College, Quetta—*concld.*

1 Assistant Draughtsman	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 80—4—100 by annual increments.
1 Sapper Lithographer	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.
1 Printer	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—4—70 by triennial increments.
1 Printer	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 40 per mensem.
1 Sapper printer	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 7 per mensem.

(c) *Followers.*

2 Litho coolies	With pay at Rs. 18 per mensem.
1 Head Messenger	With pay at lowest nerrick rates.
6 Messengers	
7 Sweepers	
1 Water Jemadar	
1 Mali	
1 Fire Attendant	With pay at lowest nerrick rates. For 6 months annually.

(d) *Allowances.*

	Rs.	
Officers Mess allowance	500*	per mensem.
Library Book Grant	1,800	per annum.
Library Contingent Grant	600	,,
Directing Staff Library	900	,,
Office Contingent Grant	7,100	,,
Heating allowance	3,000	,,
Grant for travelling, transport and expenses connected with out-side lecturers and other educational requirements.	Rs. 240 per officer of Directing staff (8) Administrative staff (1) and number of students.	

(e) *Vehicles.*

2 Ford cars.

---

* Rate admissible as a temporary measure up to 31st March 1923 (Army Department letter No. 042743-0 (A. G.-11), dated 22nd September 1922.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1014 OF 1923.

DIAGRAM I.

Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters.

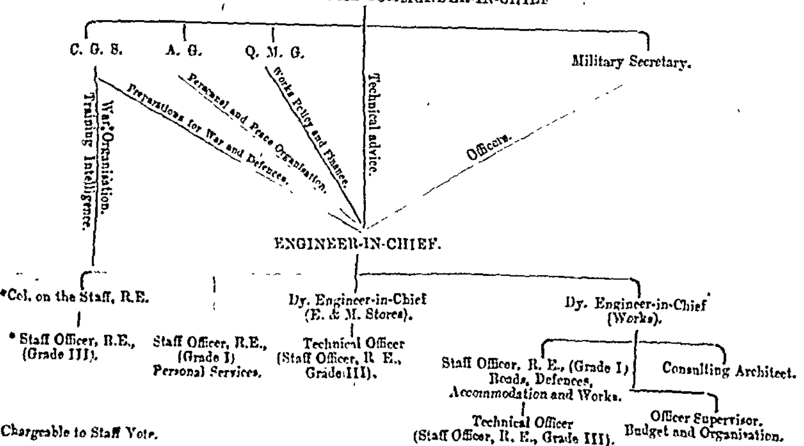
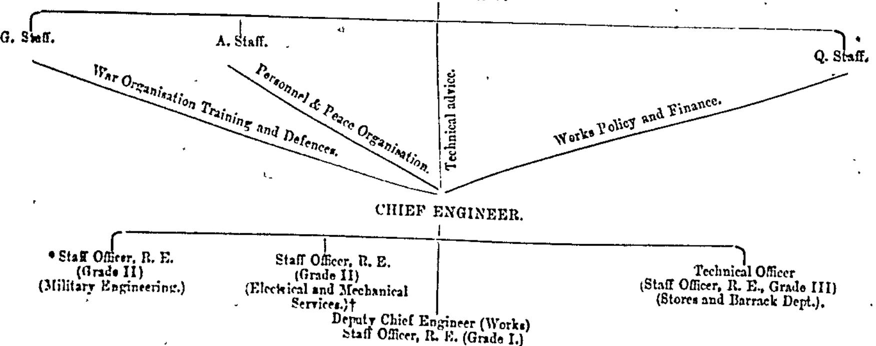


DIAGRAM 2.

Engineer Organisation at Command Headquarters (except Northern Command).

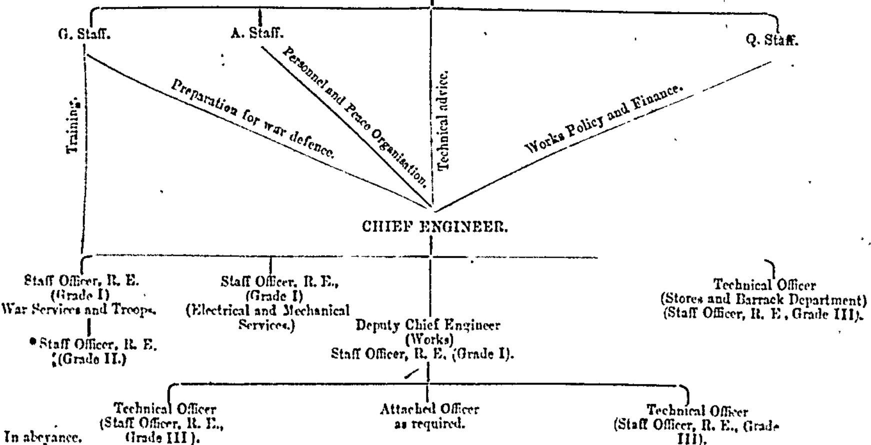


* In abeyance.

† Paid as an A. C. R. E.

DIAGRAM 3.

Engineer Organisation at Northern Command Headquarters.



* In abeyance.

GCP, Delhi—L 39 AH—8-12-23—6,013.

d/27 2/3.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 11th December 1923.

1015. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-J., Headquarters and Depôts of Corps of Sappers and Miners. **1015 / 11th Dec. 1923.**

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-J., Headquarters and Depôts of Corps of Sappers and Miners," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[45158 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A-II.]

1016. Clothing for troops, followers and civilians serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency. **1016 / 11th Dec. 1923**

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following rules shall, in future, govern the issue of clothing and necessaries to troops and followers, also civilian employees of military departments, serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency:—

A.—Ordinary clothing.

(1) Troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the
State in peace (*i.e.*, enrolled men such as Indian
officers, non-commissioned officers and men
and also certain followers) will, when serv-
ing in the Kashmir Residency and the
Gilgit Agency, be governed by the clothing
rules generally applicable to the Army in

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 11th December 1923.

1015. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-J., Headquarters and Depôts of Corps of Sappers and Miners. 1015 — 11th Dec. 1923.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-J., Headquarters and Depôts of Corps of Sappers and Miners," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[45158 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

1016. Clothing for troops, followers and civilians serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency. 1016 — 11th Dec. 1923

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following rules shall, in future, govern the issue of clothing and necessaries to troops and followers, also civilian employees of military departments, serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency:—

A.—Ordinary clothing.

(1) Troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State in peace (i.e., enrolled men such as Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men and also certain followers) will, when serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency, be governed by the clothing rules generally applicable to the Army in

India, *i.e.*, they will be on the clothing allowance system and will maintain clothing and necessaries on the scales authorised for corresponding ranks serving in other parts of India.

(2) Civilian employees of military departments who would not ordinarily be entitled to free clothing or clothing allowances under peace conditions will, if their terms of service in the Residency or Agency include free clothing, receive free issues and replacements of clothing and necessaries on the scales published as Appendices to this Instruction.

B.—Extra warm clothing.

2. For purposes of warm clothing, the classes referred to above will be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1922, and Tables I and II of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923. For the purpose of these issues, the status of civilian employees of military departments will be determined according to their service—*i.e.*, superior or inferior. The former will receive warm clothing under Indian troops' scale and the latter under followers' scale.

3. These orders do not apply to civilian employees of civil departments who will continue to be governed by their existing rules.

4. These rules will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[38927 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A-II.]

1017 — 11th Dec. 1923.

1017. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in clothing establishments of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

India Army Form O.-1410—"Despatch Report—Clothing."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

Insert the following after India Army Form O.-1401:—

1	2	3 to 16	17	18	19	20	21	22 to 24
O.-1410	Despatch Report, Clothing		5,000	1,000	4,000	3,000	5,000	..

[5124 (Q.M.G. II-C.) / A-II]

II. India Army Form A.-42—" Monthly Roll, Remount Department "—abolished by Army Instruction (India) No. 226 of 1923 is reintroduced and should be allowed to stand in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 974 of 1922.

[10284-11 (Q. M. G.-13) / A-11]

III. Army Form B.-178—"Medical History Sheet" has been revised. The revised form is now ready for issue and copies should be obtained from the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, in the usual way. All copies of the old form on hand should be destroyed as soon as copies of the revised form have been obtained.

[26282 (D.M.S.-5). / B.]

IV. *The following India Army Form has been revised.*—

India Army Form H.-1107—" Application to select chargers."

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[51561 (Q.M.G.-14) / A-11]

V. The following Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once:—

Army Form B.-2067—" Character Certificate."

2. As it is essential that units should be in possession of the form with the least possible delay, they should, instead of applying for copies through the usual channels, indent direct on the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta. Demands will be based on the estimated requirements for the current trooping season.

3. All copies of the existing edition of the form should be destroyed.

[A. F. B.-2067 (A. G.-1I) / D]

VI. The following form has been revised and should be taken into use at once:—

India Army Form O.-1435—" Register of Receipt Vouchers."

2. Copies are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[43777 (Q.M.G.-11-C.) / A-II]

VII. India Army Form M.-1248—" Instructions to be followed in cases of dog bite, snake bite and heatstroke "—has been revised. The revised form is now ready for issue and copies should be obtained from the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, in the usual way.

[15125 (D.M.S.-5). / B]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form O.-1453—" Report on defective small arms and ammunition."

2. Copies of the form are available *for issue and should* be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The *existing stock of the old form, if any*, should be destroyed.

[160003 (Q.M.G.-II-C.) / A-II]

IX. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1443-A—" Notes on the care and preservation of Q F., 13 and 18-pr ammunition."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

3. All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[50091 Q.M.G.-II-C.) / A-II]

X. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 881 of 1922, it is notified for information that provision will be made in the next reprint of India Army Form Z.-2001 for the issue of India Army Form A.-507 " Treasury Order " (books of 50) to units The form can therefore now be indented for by units requiring the form on the scale of 100 copies per unit,

[F.A., M F. No. 2155-Accts of 1922. / D]

XI. Pending its reprint, the following amendments should be made to *India Army Form M.-1212* :—

Column 1.—Delete " Basins, washing, steel " and " Ladles, soup, copper."

Columns 2 and 3.—Delete " On the 1st " and " On the 16th."

Delete the asterisk and connected entries at *foot* of table

[[illegible] / B]

XII. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 835 (III) of 1923:—

Paragraph 2:—

Add new column as under:—

Corps Signals.
40
30

[14091 (G.S., S.D.-2). / C]

XIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-475—"Register of receipt and disposal of disbursement statement and cash accounts current of paymasters and treasure chest officers and objection statements issued thereon."

The retention of this form is not considered necessary in addition to India Army Form A.-474 which could be used in lieu thereof.

India Army Form A.-486—"Result of test audit."

[F. A., M.F. No. 9-Accts. of 1923. / D]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled as its annual consumption is not large enough to justify its reprinting in future:—

India Army Form A.-77—"Account of horses landed."

[F. A.'s No. 273-A.-Camp-14-11-1923. / A-II]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1022—"Monthly return of mobilisation and field medical stores and equipment.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. The annual report of the quantities of articles held in mobilisation reserve should be *made in manuscript* form.

[52326 (Q.M.G.-8-A.) / B]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1048—" Register of agents' accounts—Supply and Transport Corps."

2. *The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.*

[52360 (Q.M.G.-6-A.) / B]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1078—" Discharge certificate for a temporary transport follower discharged in the field."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52380 (Q.M.G.-6-A.) / B]

XVIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1564—" Monthly garden account."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52172 (Q.M.G.-15.) / A-II]

XIX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1012—" Store liability statement."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[12643 (Q.M.G.-6-A) / B]

XX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1056—"Receipt for stores."

2. The existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[52370 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / D]

1018

11th Dec. 1923.

1018. Scales of furniture and equipment for hostels.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 975 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the revised scales of furniture and equipment for hostels including unit quarters as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The cost of furniture to be supplied by the Military Works Services should be included in the estimates for the construction of the hostel.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables will be made in due course.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

5. No expenditure should be incurred on the provision of furniture and equipment until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose.

[42927 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

1019

1th Dec. 1923.

1019. Revised rates for the supply of medical stores to units of Indian State Forces.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 1235-B/At (M.A.G.), dated the 19th September 1923 (published as an appendix to Army Instruction, India, No. 846 of 1923), it has been decided that, with effect from 1st January 1924, recoveries for stores supplied from medical store depôts to Indian State Forces units (which have been notified as units desertion from which is an extradition offence) should be made at the rates laid down for Government and charitable institutions, that is, at the vocabulary rates *plus* actual packing and transit charges.

All indents for such stores required by units should be countersigned by the Military Adviser of the Circle concerned.

[(A. D. case 26130) / B]

1020. Relaxation of the rule that officers appointed to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps must serve a probationary period of three years. 1020 / 11th Dec. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to waive, in special circumstances, the rule in Army Instruction (India) No. 458 of 1923 that officers appointed to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps must serve a probationary period of three years.

[54647 (Q. M. G.-9) / B]

1021. Revised establishment of artificers in the Royal *Artillery in India*. 1021 / 11th Dec. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1923, sanction is accorded, as a provisional measure, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the revised establishment of artificers in the Royal Artillery in India, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A-13707 (A.G.-4) / D]

1022. Mugs and plates for British troops. 1022 / 11th Dec. 1923.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 868 of 1919 and 699 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the inclusion of enamelled mugs and plates in Equipment Regulations in the proportion of one per warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man.

2. These mugs and plates will henceforth be accounted for as regimental equipment and replaced free when worn out by fair wear and tear.

3. It is understood that all British troops serving in India are equipped with mugs and plates on the scale now sanctioned, these having been provided either under regimental arrangements, or on arrival of the men, under the orders now superseded. Consequently no initial expenditure is involved in the revision of the system of supply.

[1751 (Q.M.G.-II-A.) / A-II.]

1023 — 11th Dec. 1923.

1023. Pensions admissible to members of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having approved of civilian schoolmasters and serving soldiers with previous service as civilian schoolmasters who qualify and who are enrolled in the Indian Army Educational Corps counting their pensionable civil service as part of any pensionable military service rendered by them in that corps, the provisional orders notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 67 of 1923, are hereby confirmed.

[10628 (G. S. M. T.-2). / D]

1024 — h Dec. 1923.

1024. Pay, etc., authorised for mule drivers at the Small Arms Schools, Satara and Pachmarhi.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1923:—

Under "(b) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi", and "(c) Small Arms School, Satara," *delete* the present entry opposite "2 Mule drivers" and *substitute* "Seconded, with pay and allowances as mule drivers of transport units."

[15890 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D]

1025. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 1025

11th Dec. 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1923, was two shillings and three pence farthing (2*s.* 3¼*d.*).

[A.-1639 (A. G.-10). / D]

1026. Pay and allowances of the clerks serving in the existing mule depôts. 1026

11th Dec. 1923.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that permanent clerks employed in the four mule depôts sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1920, should receive their usual grade pay (inclusive of any temporary increase of pay and allowances sanctioned from time to time) on the general roll of the Indian Army Service Corps, and that any temporary clerks employed in those depôts should receive pay at an average of Rs. 50 per mensem.

2. This Instruction will take effect from the same date as Army Instruction (India) No. 1005 of 1920.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

1027. Eligibility of non-commissioned officers and men of Frontier Militia Corps or Military Police Battalions for good service or good conduct pay on transfer to the Indian Army. 1027

11th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that non-commissioned officers and men of Frontier Militia Corps or Military Police Battalions may, on transfer to the Indian Army, be allowed to count half their service in these corps or battalions towards good service or good conduct pay, as the case may be, subject to the usual conditions governing the grant of such pay and provided that they *refund* the bonus or gratuity, if any, which they may have received in respect of such service.

[A.-2113 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1028
11th Dec. 1923.

1028. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

India Army Form O.-1363.—

Column 2.—After the present entry *insert* (*a*) with connected footnote as under:—

(*a*) 36,000 copies allowed annually for D. E. O. S.

Columns 3 to 24.—

Delete all entries.

[43757 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1029
11th Dec. 1923.

1029. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 906 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 14th October 1923	14	11	0
For the week commencing with the 21st October 1923	14	11	0
For the week commencing with the 28th October 1923	14	6	0
For the week commencing with the 4th November 1923	14	7	0
For the week commencing with the 11th November 1923	14	6	0
For the week commencing with the 18th November 1923	14	4	0
For the week commencing with the 25th November 1923	14	3	0

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

1030. Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental charge during the Great War. 1030

11th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the term "public stores" referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 860 of 1921, shall be held to mean all stores, such as Government buildings, regimental depôts, or hired buildings, which were provided at public expense and over which military control was exercised, as opposed to stores, such as local depositories, banks, warehouses, etc., controlled by civilian commercial concerns.

2. It has also been decided that where loss of, or damage to, mess property arises from the inroads of insects, compensation will not be granted, under the Army Instruction quoted above, except where it is established that cases, etc., containing baggage, were, by reason of total or partial destruction resulting from faulty handling while in public custody, rendered accessible to the entrance of insects.

[A.-11707 (A. G.-10) / D]

1031. Arrangements for and allocation of charges of the conservancy of Indian Station Hospitals. 1031

11th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that for the present the arrangements for the conservancy of Indian Station Hospitals and the incidence of expenditure incurred on that account shall continue to be regulated by the practice actually followed up to the end of 1922-23. Any change recently brought into force at the instance of the administrative authorities or of the Military Accounts Department should cease and the previous practice should be restored.

[25323 (A.D.). / Revision Cant.-general.]

1032. Mess allowance for the combined Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps officers' mess at Sitapur. 1032

11th Dec. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 601 of 1923, it has been decided that the Royal

allowance referred to therein will be drawn for the combined Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps mess at Sitapur with effect from the 1st April 1923.

[51317 (Q. M. G.-5). / A.-II.]

1033

11th Dec. 1923.

1033. **Employment of temporary personnel in the Indian Hospital Corps at nerrick rates of pay.**

Sanction is accorded to the admission of all extra expenditure which was actually incurred prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1923 on account of the employment of temporary personnel of all classes of the Indian Hospital Corps at the lowest rates of pay on which they were obtainable.

[28432 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

1034

11th Dec. 1923.

1034. **Combined leave and leave on private affairs admissible to British Service officers out of India.**

It is notified that the provisions of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793 of 1922 do not apply to officers of the British service. The grant of combined leave or leave on private affairs to these officers is restricted to twelve months.

[A.-21702 (A. G.-11) / B]

1035

11th Dec. 1923.

1035. **Provisional post-war establishments of the Indian Army Service Corps (excluding Animal and Mechanical Transport).**

Subject to the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded, with effect from the date of this Instruction, to the strengths of staffs and establishments shown in the appendix to this Instruction for the supply services of the Indian Army Service Corps. Any changes in the distribution of

the various classes of personnel shown in the appendix to this Instruction, which may be considered necessary from time to time, will be promulgated in Army Instructions (India).

2. In the Trans-Indus Area the distribution is shewn by Districts, and in the Cis-Indus Area by Commands. In the case of the latter, Command Headquarters should circulate among the various administrative authorities and the Controllers of Military Accounts in the Command an initial detailed distribution by Districts of the establishments, and keep them informed by Command orders of any changes in this initial distribution. This is essential for purposes of budget estimates and for checking expenditure against budget grants.

In order that the sanctioned strengths by Districts under each class of appointments may not be exceeded, the Military Accountant General will arrange for the maintenance of scale-audit registers.

[42702 (Q. M. G.-C-A) / B]

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1016 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for superior civilian employees of military departments serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency.

Articles		Scale.	Period of wear of each article
			Months
Personal clothing.			
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2	18
Frock, drill, khaki, complete with buttons		1	18
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	Pr.	1	18
Pagri, khaki		1	18
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1	18
Necessaries.			
Blacking	Ozs	2	1
,, tin for		1	Initial issue.
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	9
Jersey		1	36
Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	60
Greatcoat		1	60
Ordnance equipment.			
Haversack, I. T.		1	60
Bottle, water, enamelled		1	60
Carrier, waterbottle, I. T.		1	48

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1016 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for inferior civilian employees of military departments serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency.

Articles.		Scale.	Period of wear of each article.
			Months.
Personal clothing.			
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1	18
Blouse, drill, khaki, complete with buttons		1	18
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	Pr.	1	18
Pagri, khaki		1	18
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1	18
Necessaries.			
Blacking	Ozs.	2	1
„ tin for		1	Initial issue.
ersey		1	36
ocks, worsted	Prs.	2	9
Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	60
Ordnance equipment.			
Haversack, I. T.		1	48
ottle, water, enamelled		1	60
arrier, waterbottle, I. T.		1	48
elt, waist, brown, G. S.		1	60

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1018 OF 1923.

Scales of furniture for officers' hostels.

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Furniture for each unit-quarter.		
Almirahs (to be provided as a fixture)	1	M.W.
Baskets, soiled linen, round	1	"
Book shelves	1	"
Chairs, arm, easy	2	"
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	"
Commodes	1	"
Drawers, chest of, small	1	"
Gratings, 2'×2'	1	"
Lounges (sofas) (for each set of married qrs.)	1	"
Racks, hat, 6 hooks	2	"
Racks, towel (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Tables, dressing " " "	1	"
Tables, writing, small	1	"
Teapoys	1	"
Wash-hand stands (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Cots, shisham, with newar	1	"
Baskets, waste paper	1	Ord.
Bottles, water, toilet, with tumbler	1	"
Glasses, toilet, 19½ inch, oak (glass in frame)	1	"
Wash-hand stands, Japanned :—		
Basins	1	"
Dishes, soap	1	"
Ewers	1	"
Pots, chamber	1	"
Trays, brush	1	"
Fire iron, sets.—		
Fenders, officer's, V.S., 3'9"	1 If required.	"
Pokers, officer's, mark II	1 If required	"
Screens, fire, wire gauze 3'×2'	1 If required.	"
Shovels, fire, officer's, mark II	1 If required.	"
Tongs, officer's, mark III	1 If required.	"

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Furniture for each unit-quarter—contd.		
Pans, commode	1	Ord.
Scuttles, coal, iron, plain	1	„
Tubs, ablution, 24 gallon	1	„
Mattresses, officer's	1	„
Durries (of suitable size)	1	„
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3′×2′	1	„
Dining Hall.		
Chairs, cane bottomed (per unit-quarter)	2	M. W.
Dinner wagons, 2 shelves, drawers and cupboards	4	„
Tables, 6′×3′	3	„
„ 3′×3′	14	„
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Durries and rugs	„	„
Mats, coir, fibre, door 3′×2′	3	„
Fire iron, sets :—		
Fenders, officer, V. S., 3′ 9″ (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Pokers, officer's, mark II (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Screens, fire, wire gauze, 3′×2′ (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Shovels, fire officer's, mark II (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Scuttles, coal, copper (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Tongs, officer's, mark III (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Screens, 4 fold	1	„

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Drawing Room.		
Chairs, easy	1	M. W.
„ cane bottomed	4	„
Sofas	2	„
Tables, writing, small	1	„
Teapoys	4	„
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Durries and rugs	Do.	„
Fire iron, sets :—		
Fenders, officer's, V. S., 3' 0"	1 (If required.)	„
Pokers, officer's, with brass handle	1 (If required.)	„
Screens, fire, wire, gauze, 3'×2'	1 (If required.)	„
Scuttles, coal, copper	1 (If required.)	„
Shovels, fire, with brass handle	1 (If required.)	„
Tongs, officer's, with brass handle	1 (If required.)	„
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3'×2'	1	„
Billiard Room.		
Almirahs, small	1	M. W.
Settees, cane seats and backs, on raised platform	4	„
Coir matting, strips	As required.	Ord.
Curtains, window and door	Do	„
Fire iron sets :—		
Fenders, officer's, V. S., 3' 0"	1 (If required.)	„
Pokers, officer's, brass handle	1 (If required.)	„
Screens, fire, wire, gauze, 3'×2'	1 (If required.)	„
Scuttles, coal, copper	1 (If required.)	„
Shovels, fire, with brass handle	1 (If required.)	„
Tongs, officer's, with brass handle	1 (If required.)	„
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3'×2'	1	„

Article	No.	Source of supply.
Lounge.		
Boards, notice	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	6	,,
Chairs, easy	4	,,
Hat racks, large	1	,,
Letter racks, for residents' names and letters, with 36 pigeon holes, numbered.	1	,,
Sofas	2	,,
Stands, jardiniere	4	,,
Tables, writing, small	1	,,
Tables for newspapers and magazines 6′×3′ 6″	1	,,
Teapoys	4	,,
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Coir matting, floor covering	Do.	,,
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3′×2′	1	,,
Screens, 4 fold	1	,,
Card Room.		
Chairs, cane bottomed	12	M. W.
Tables, card	3	,,
Tables, writing, small	1	,,
Teapoys	4	,,
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Coir matting, floor covering	Do.	,,

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Gents' Cloak Room and Lavatory.		
Commodes	1	M. W.
Dressing table with mirror	1	"
Hat and coat racks	48 pegs	"
Racks, towel (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Wash-hand stands (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Pans, commode	[illegible]	Ord.
Pots, chambers	4	"
Basins	1	"
Dishes, soap	1	"
Ewers	1	"
Water drums, 8 gallons	1	"
Ladies' Cloak Room and Lavatory.		
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	M. W.
Coat racks	24 pegs	"
Commodes	2	"
Dressing tables, with mirror	1	"
Racks, towel (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Wash-hand stands (where not provided as fixtures).	1	"
Pans, commode	2	Ord.
Basins	1	"
Dishes, soap	1	"
Ewers	1	"
Water drums, 8 gallons	1	"
Conservancy equipment.		
Carts, filth	1	M. W.
" rubbish	1	"
Receptacles, small, for bathrooms	32	"
" " " kitchen	2	"
" " " urine }	2	"
" " " officers' bathrooms }		
" large, for carrying filth to group latrines.	4	"

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Manager's Office.		
Almirahs, large	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	„
Tables, office, B. F., No. 34	2	„
Coir matting, floor, covering	As required.	„
Baskets, waste paper	1	Ord.
Iron safes (Orderly room)	1	„
Curtains, window and door	As required.	„
Clerks' Office.		
Almirahs, large	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	„
Tables, office, B. F., No 34	4	„
Baskets, waste paper	2	Ord.
Coir matting, floor covering	As required.	„
Curtains, door and window	Do.	„
Kitchen.		
Stools, 2′ high	2	M. W.
Tables, cook house, 3′×2′	1	„
Tables, wooden top, 6′×3′ 6″	2	„
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	Ord.
Blocks, chopping, portable	1	„
Scuttle, coal, copper, large	1	„
Pantry and Servery.		
Almirahs, large	2	M. W.
Hot cases	3	„
Shelves and Countering (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	„
Stools, 2′ high	1	„

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Bar.		
Boxes, ice	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	"
Shelves, for wines, spirits, etc. (to be provided as fixtures)	As required	"
Tables, with drawers to lock, 3'×2' 6"	1	"
Bakery.		
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	M. W.
Stools, 2' high	1	"
Tables, cook house, 3'×2'	1	"
Tables, wooden top, 6'×2' 6"	1	"
Bakery ovens (to be provided as fixtures)	1	"
Grocery.		
Almirahs, large	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	"
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	"
Tables, 3'×2' 6"	1	"
Scullery.		
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	M. W.
Draining racks, near sink	"	"
Stools, 2' high	2	"
Racks, plate, (to hold 72 plates	1	"
Tables, wooden top, 6'×2' 6"	1	"
Almirahs, large	1	"
Wine Store.		
Racks for aerated water	1	M. W.
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	"
Tables, wooden top, 6'×3' 6"	1	"

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1021 OF 1923.

—	Serjeant Majors W. O. Class I.	Q. M. Serjeants W. O. Class II.	Serjeants or Staff Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Saddler, artificer or farrier (Private).	Total.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.						
Farriers	3	5	48	35	60	151
Artificers . . .	1	3	11	18	30	63
Saddlers	2	2	8	16	28	56
Royal Garrison Artillery.						
Farriers	1	1	7	3	5	17
Artificers . . .	2	6	7	17	30	62
Saddlers	...	...	1	2	5	8
Total .	9	17	82	91	158	357

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1035 OF 1923.

District or Command.	Unit or formations.	Officers with King's Commission: Officers of I. A. S. Corps.	Officers with King's Commission: Departmental officers.	British other ranks (inclusive of departmental officers not included in the preceding column (a)).	Indian officers	Clerks.	Store-keepers.	Checkers.	Followers.
TRANS INDUS Peshawar	A. D. S. and T.	2		2	...	8	...	...	6
	Divl. Supply Col Hdqrs.	..		..	..	2	.	...	...
	Divl Supply Park	..		3	.	3	...	...	...
	Brigade Supply Sections (10)	10		30	10	10	18	...	120
	Supply Depot Coy. Hdqr. (1)	1		...	...	4		.	2
	Supply Depot Sections (8)	8		16	..	26	13	...	84
	Supply Workshop Section (1)	1		1	...	2	...	...	12
	Supply Tally Sections (1½)	1		2	...	6	...	21	8
	Total	23		54	10	61	31	21	232
Kelat	A. D. S. and T.	1		2	...	8	...	...	7
	Divl. Supply Park	.		3	...	3	..	...	...
	Brigade Supply Sections (4)	4		12	4	4	8	...	52
	Supply Depot Coy. Hdqrs.	1		...	...	4	...	...	2
	Supply Depot Sections (2)	1		4	...	8	4	...	28
	Supply Tally Section (½)	1		...	-	2	.	7	3
	Supply Workshop Section (½)	.		...	...	...	.	...	4
	Total	8		21	4	29	12	7	96

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1021 OF 1923.

—	Serjeant Majors W. O. Class I.	Q. M. Serjeants W. O. Class II.	Serjeants or Staff Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Saddler, artificer or farrier (Private).	Total.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.						
Farriers	3	5	48	35	60	151
Artificers . . .	1	3	11	18	30	63
Saddlers	2	2	8	16	28	56
Royal Garrison Artillery.						
Farriers	1	1	7	3	5	17
Artificers . . .	2	6	7	17	30	62
Saddlers	...	...	1	2	5	8
Total .	9	17	82	91	158	357

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1035 OF 1923.

District or Command.	Unit or formations	Officers with King's Commission: Officers of I. A. S. Corps	Officers with King's Commission: Departmental officers.	British other ranks (inclusive of departmental officers not included in the preceding column (a)).	Indian officers	Clerks	Store-keepers.	Checkers.	Followers.
TRANS-INDUS Peshawar	A. D. S. and T.	2		2	...	8	..	...	6
	Divl. Supply Col. Hdqrs.	...		...	...	2	..	...	...
	Divl Supply Park	...		3	..	3	...	...	...
	Brigade Supply Sections (10)	10		30	10	10	18	..	120
	Supply Depot Coy. Hdqr. (1)	1		...	...	4		...	2
	Supply Depot Sections (8)	8		16	...	26	13	...	84
	Supply Workshop Section (1)	1		1	...	2	...	...	12
	Supply Tally Sections (1½)	1		2	...	6	...	21	8
	Total	23		54	10	61	31	21	233
Kohat	A. D. S. and T.	1		2	...	8	...	...	7
	Divl. Supply Park	...		3	...	3	..	...	...
	Brigade Supply Sections (4)	4		12	4	4	8	...	52
	Supply Depot Coy. Hdqrs.	1		...	...	4	...	...	2
	Supply Depot Sections (2)	1		4	...	8	4	...	25
	Supply Tally Section (½)	1		...	...	2	...	7	3
	Supply Workshop Section (½)	...		...	...	...	...	...	4
	Total	8		21	4	29	12	7	93

District or Command.	Unit or formations.	Officers with King's Commission. Officers of I. A. S. Corps. Departmental officers.	British other ranks (inclusive of departmental officers not included in the preceding column (a)).	Indian officers.	Clerks.	Store-keepers.	Checkers.	Followers.
TRANS-INDUS—*contd.*								
Waziristan	A. D. S. and T.	3	2	...	8	...	...	7
	Brigade Supply Sections (5)	5	15	5	5	10	...	95
	Supply Depot Coy. Hdqrs.	1	...	...	4	...	...	2
	Supply Depot Sections (5)	5	10	...	27	10	...	180
	Supply Workshops Sections (1½)	1	1	...	3	...	...	30
	Supply Tally Sections (2)	2	2	...	8	...	28	10
	Total	17	30	5	55	20	28	324
Baluchistan	A. D. S. and T.	3	2	...	14	..	...	12
	Divl. Supply Column Hdqrs.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
	Divl. Troops Supply Section	1	3	1	1	2	...	13
	Brigade Supply Sections (6)	6	18	6	6	12	...	78
	Supply Depot Coy. Hdqrs.	1	...	...	4	...	...	2
	Supply Depot Sections (6)	6	12	...	24	12	...	78
	Supply Workshop Section (1)	...	1	...	2	...	...	14
	Supply Tally Section (1)	1	1	...	4	...	14	5
	Total	18	37	7	57	26	14	202
	(I) Total Trans-Indus	66	142	26	202	89	70	854

Cis-Indus.									
Northern Command.	A. D. S. and T. Station Depots		5 24	3 56	... 13	28 43	... 28	... 21	19 169
		Total	29	59	13	71	28	21	188
Western Command.	A. D. S. and T. Station Depots		1 5	1 14	.. 4	6 13	... 8	... 21	4 45
		Total	6	15	4	19	8	21	49
Southern Command.	A. D. S. and T. Station Depots		7 25	5 65	.. 13	31 51	.. 31	... 21	26 213
		Total	32	70	13	82	31	21	239
Eastern Command.	A. D. S. and T. Station Depots		5 18	3 51	.. 12	21 41	25	.. 6	22 174
		Total	23	54	12	62	25	6	193
Burma	A. D. S. and T. Station Depots		1 4	1 11	.. 2	6 11	... 8	... 7	4 41
		Total	5	12	2	17	8	7	47
		(II) Total Cis-Indus	95	210	44	251	100	76	713
		Total all India	161	352	70	453	189	146	1,373

District or Command.	Unit or formations.	Officers with King's Commission.		British other ranks (inclusive of departmental officers not included in the preceding column (a)).	Indian officers.	Clerks.	Store-keepers.	Checkers.	Followers.
		Officers of I. A. S. Corps.	Departmental officers.						
Aden	Army Headquarters	5		...	...	...	...	...	...
	Command Headquarters	8		4	...	12	...	...	...
	I. A. S. C. Record Office	4		1	...	44(b)	...	...	12
	I. A. S. C. Training School	4		1	...	1	...	...	3
	Bakery and Butchery Est.	...		...	...	...	...	...	1,361
	A. D. S. and T.	1		...	...	9	...	...	6
	Supply formations	2		3	...	6	13	5	86
	Persia	...		...	...	1	1	1	7
	Gilgit	2		...	...	12	9	...	68
	Officers under training	6		...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total	173	20	361	70	538	212	152	3,116
	Add leave reserve	42	30 (departmental officers and British other ranks together)		...	43	17	...	...
	Grand Total	215	20	391	70	581	229	152	3,116

(a) The proper proportion of departmental officers for a total strength of 411 departmental officers and British other ranks is 23.

(b) Three British soldier clerks may be employed as supervisors up to 28th February 1925 in lieu of 3 upper grade clerks.

GCP, Delhi—L 40 AII—15[illegible]-23—6,048.

1900 / d/11½/24

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 18th December 1923

1036. Grant of free conveyance to discharged Indian soldiers called upon to appear before a medical board. 1036 / 18th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is hereby accorded to the extension, with effect from 1st April 1924, of the provisions of paragraph 63 (o) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to discharged Indian soldiers who are ordered to proceed to another station for examination by a medical board.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[51354 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

1037. Heavy repairs of mechanical transport vehicles by civilian firms. 1037 / 18th Dec. 1923.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 170 of 1922, it has been decided that in places where a motor engineering firm of repute exists, military mechanical transport vehicles should be repaired locally under the authority of the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, or Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of Commands, provided that it is economical to do so after taking into consideration the freight charges that would be involved in moving the vehicles to and from the Heavy Repair Workshops.

2. This procedure will be followed for repairs which are beyond the scope of the local military mechanical transport workshops.

[51427 (Q. M. G.-S.- / I.]

1038 — 5th Dec. 1923.

1038. Changes in the nomenclature of certain Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps units.

Owing to the introduction of the train system of organisation some modification is required in the nomenclature of supply and transport units as detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 520 of 1923. That Army Instruction (India) is therefore cancelled and the following substituted in its place:—

Item.	Nomenclature prior to A. I. I. No. 520 of 1923.	Nomenclature as given in A. I. I. No. 520 of 1923.	Nomenclature as now revised.
		Animal Transport Units.	
1	Cavalry Brigade Train Company.	Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.	Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.
2	Pack Mule Corps .	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.
3	Draught Mule Corps .	Divisional Troops Transport Company.	Divisional Troops Transport Company.
4	Pack Mule Cadre .	Transport Company Mule (Lower Establishment).	Mule Transport Company (Lower Establishment).
5	Draught Mule Cadre .		
6	Government Camel Corps.	Camel Transport Company (Non-Silladar).	Camel Transport Company.
7	Silladar Camel Corps .	Camel Transport Company (Silladar).	Camel Transport Company (Silladar).
8	Government Camel Cadre.	Transport Company, Camel (Lower Establishment).	Camel Transport Company (Lower Establishment).
9	Bullock Half-troop .	Bullock Ambulance Section.	Bullock Troop (Lower Establishment).
10	Mule Depot . .	Mule Transport Depot.	Transport Depot.
11	Camel Depot . .	Camel Transport Depot.	Camel Transport Depot.
12	Bullock Depot . .	Bullock Transport Depot.	Bullock Transport Depot.
13	Bullock Corps .	Bullock Transport Company.	Bullock Transport Company.
14	Advanced Transport Depot (War Formation).	Advanced Transport Depot.	Advanced Transport Depot.

Item	Nomenclature prior to A. I. I. No. 52) of 1923	Nomenclature as given in A. I. I. No. 52) of 1923.	Nomenclature as now revised.
		Supply Units.	
1	Supply Depot Company.	There was no necessary heading Trans. and Co. India	Supply Depot Company
2	District Supply Company.		District Supply Company (which includes Brigade Supply Section and Supply Depot).
3	Brigade Supply Section.		
4	Supply Depot . .		
		Special M. T. units other than Lorry Companies	
1	Mobile repair unit .	M. T. Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	M. T. Company (Mobile Repair Unit).
2	Advanced repair workshop.	M. T. Company (Heavy Repair Shop)	Medium Repair Shop (M. T.)
3	M. T. Training School	M. T. Company (Depot Company).	M. T. Training Centre.
4	Base M. T. Workshops.	No change . .	Heavy Repair Shop (M. T.)

NOTE—

(i) The abbreviation M. T. is never used except for mechanical transport units.

(ii) Animal transport units that may be raised in war time, as in the past, from transport not normally used will be named on the same system as detailed above, *e.g.*, "Ekka Transport Company", "Donkey Transport Company".

(iii) Mule Transport Companies (Lower Establishment) expanded as required on mobilization to form Infantry Brigade or Divisional Troop Companies.

2. An Army Instruction (India) detailing the new establishments of transport companies and the orders for the conversion of certain companies from one category to another, will be published shortly.

[[illegible] (Q. M. G.-3) / B]

1039 **1039. Proof of detonators, No. 8.**

18th Dec. 1923. With reference to Regulations for Army Ordnanc Services, Part II, amending Pamphlet No. 5, paragrap 128, sanction is accorded to the provisional extension o two years to the age limit of detonators, No. 8. Suc detonators will continue to be examined and proved up t the age of seven years and, if such examination and proo are in all respects satisfactory, the detonators will b considered as serviceable and available for issue.

[54949 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

1040 **1040. Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge.**

18th Dec. 1923. Paragraph 2 (2) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1049 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"The proviso that individuals whose pay, substantive, *s.p.t.*, provisional or temporary on the 1st November 1922 *plus* local allowances on account of high cost of living exceeds the revised rate of pay as determined under these rules, will retain such pay but the difference between this pay and the revised pay will be treated as a compensatory personal allowance and absorbed by subsequent increments or promotion, if such are admissible. Any overpayments already made under a misapprehension of the orders on the subject should be written off."

[A.-22700 (A. G.-13). / C.]

1041 **1041. Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of Arsenals and Ordnance Depôts.**

18th Dec. 1923. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1921:—

Expunge the first sentence in paragraph 2 (*iii*) beginning with "No individual" .....and ending with "emoluments".

2. Any overpayments already made under a misapprehension of the orders on the subject should be written off and no readjustment of salary already fixed should now be made.

[A.-22760 (A. G.-13) / C.]

1042. Peace establishments of British Cavalry and Infantry units. 1042 / 15th Dec. 1923.

The peace establishments of British Cavalry and Infantry units, as detailed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 936, dated 6th November 1923, are revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-18251 (A. G. 1) / D.]

1043. Issue of "King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve" (revised—1923 edition). 1043 / 15th Dec. 1923.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the "King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve" (revised—1923 edition), issued with Army Order No. 349 of 1923, has been reprinted in India and that copies are available for distribution.

2. Indents for the King's Regulations should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

3. *Officers authorised to indent for the publication are enjoined to restrict their demands for copies to the absolute minimum required.*

[A.-21193 (A. G.-11) / D.]

1044. Increase of the scale of aim correctors, No. 1, for Indian infantry and Pioneer training battalions. 1044 / 15th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the scale of aim correctors, No. 1, for Indian infantry and Pioneer training battalions, from five to ten per company.

2. The initial expenditure, estimated at Rs. 1,000, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (i)—Additions by Purchase, of the Army estimates for 1923-1924.

3. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

[54217 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1045

18th Dec. 1923.

1045. Shoulder titles for the Indian personnel of Pack Artillery units.

It has been decided that a free issue of shoulder titles (of the design laid down in the annexure to India Army Order No. 96 of 1921 for Pack Artillery units), shall be made, on the scale of one per man, to Indian peronnel of Pack Artillery units, which are still in possession of the old pattern shoulder titles.

2. Units will indent for the new pattern shoulder titles on the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur and, as soon as these have been received, will return all titles of the old pattern in possession of men, as well as those in unit stock, to the arsenal on which dependent, for disposal.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head IV.-G.—Clothing, of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[42683 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

1046

18th Dec. 1923.

1046. Stores for aeroplane ranging for mobile artillery batteries.

The " scales, aeroplane ranging " and " artillery dial range correctors (aeroplane signals)" at present authorised for mobile artillery batteries will be abolished and " protractors, air photograph," will be introduced and issued in lieu on the scale of 1 per battery, as they become available for issue.

2. On receipt of " protractors, air photograph," the " scales, aeroplane ranging," on charge of units will be returned to ordnance charge for disposal to the best advantage. The " artillery dial range correctors (aeroplane signals)" on charge will be destroyed locally.

3. The initial expenditure, estimated at Rs. 1,000, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (i)—Additions by purchase, of the Army estimates for 1923-24. No extra annual recurring expenditure is involved.

4. Army Instruction (India) No 21 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

[5370 (Q. M. G.-II. / A.-II.]

1047. Verification of equipment of units going out of India.

1047

18th Dec 1923.

It has been decided that the equipment and other ledgers of units referred to in paragraph 218, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Provisional, 1923, will not be sent in future to the controller of military accounts concerned, but shall be dealt with as follows.—

Two months prior to the departure of the unit from India (three months if stationed in the Burma Independent, Baluchistan, and Sind Rajputana Districts, and the Aden Brigade) the equipment and other ledgers of the unit, except those for clothing and necessaries which will be dealt with as directed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI will be balanced, verified with stores on hand and handed over with an explanation of any discrepancies to the unit accountant An intimation will also be immediately sent to the controller of military accounts concerned for arranging necessary audit The controller will then instruct the local audit officer to audit the ledgers, and to keep in touch with the unit after audit has been completed to carry out such further audit as may be necessary in respect of any further stores transactions, vouchers in respect of which shall also be immediately handed over to the unit accountant. The result of the local audit will be communicated to the unit commander Any delay on the part of a unit commander in the adjustment of the accounts should be immediately brought to the notice of the controller of military accounts concerned by the local audit officer with a view to the matter being reported to the superior commander.

2. Necessary corrections to regulations will be published in due course.

[M. A. G. u o No. 1281-A1 5-11-23 / A -II.]

1048 **1048. Scale of carts, water tank, authorized for units as war equipment.**

8th Dec. 1923.

Water carts, connected stores and harness are authorized for units on the scale laid down in Appendices A., B. and C. to this Instruction.

2. The water carts are war equipment and their use in peace for any purposes (including training camps and manœuvres) is forbidden, except in so far as is necessary to train personnel in water duties in barracks.

3. Storage in peace will be in unit or station charge if suitable covered accommodation can be provided by the unit or station commander. Otherwise, the water carts will be held in reserve by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for issue on checked indents.

4. When the water carts are ready for issue, chief ordnance officers will call for indents for those to be issued in peace, and for indents for check for those to be held by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for issue to units on mobilization. A number of water carts are without filtering gear, and these will be issued to units first.

5. Water carts in excess of the authorized scale now shewn, and any in possession of units (including medical units) not shewn in Appendix A., will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

6. Unit commanders are responsible that the water carts are maintained complete and ready for service, and that the instructions in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Section VI, for the repair and preservation of equipment, are followed.

[35818 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1049 **1049. Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units.**

18th Dec. 1923.

Rifles and pistols for the following units are authorised on the revised scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction:—

British cavalry.
Indian cavalry.
Artillery (Horse, Field, Medium and Pack).
British infantry.
Indian infantry (active battalions).
Indian infantry (training battalions).
Indian pioneers (active battalions).
Indian pioneers (training battalions).

2. The scale of rifles for batteries of artillery includes rifles for *trumpeters* who will no longer be armed with pistols.

3. The scale of rifles and pistols for other units is unchanged.

4. As soon as possible after 1st April 1924, chief ordnance officers will call for indents for the arms, accoutrements, etc., required to complete to the new scale, and, on receipt, those rendered surplus will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

5. Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended in due course.

6. No extra expenditure is involved.

[35781 -Q. M. G.-11-F. / A.-11.]

1050. Peace establishments of Artillery Units in India—Amendments to—. 1050 — 18th Dec. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1923:—

In Appendix III *under* " Vehicles " *for* " Wagons Ammunition with limbers, B. L. 60-pr. or 6" howitzer " *substitute* " Wagons Ammunition with limbers, B. L. 60-pr. or G. S. Wagons ".

[A.-21558 (A.G.-1) / D.]

1051. Exemption of India Miscellaneous List personnel from obtaining a 1st class certificate of education on transfer to the Indian Corps of Clerks. 1051 — 18th Dec. 1923.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 378 of 1923, it has been decided that personnel of the India Miscellaneous List, who, under their present conditions of service, are exempted from obtaining a 1st class certificate of education under the provisions of paragraph 8 of Appendix XXVII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, may be allowed to retain this privilege on transfer to the Indian Corps of Clerks for the purposes of promotion in that corps.

[A.-19227 (A.G.-11) / D.]

1052

18th Dec. 1923.

1052. Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922.

A list of amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India) Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These amendments will take effect from the 1st January, 1924, except in the case of " tents, I. P., complete ", the revised rates for which will take effect from the 1st October 1923.

[D. F. A., Q. F. 1 u/o 10641—1-12-23. / A.-II.]

1053

18th Dec. 1923.

1053. Revised rates of interests to be adopted for the calculation of rent of temporary and permanent military residential buildings.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and pending further orders, the rates of interest given in the following table shall be applied in calculating the assessed rent of all military residential buildings, under Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 76-1:—

Date of acquisition or construction of the residence.	RATE OF INTEREST.	
	Buildings occupied, for the first time on, or before, the 19th June 1922.	Buildings occupied, for the first time, after the 19th June 1922.
1	2	3
Before 1st April 1919 . .	$3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.	4 per cent.
From 1st April 1919 to 31st July 1921	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 "
From 1st August 1921 to 31st December 1921	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	6 "
From 1st January 1922 until further orders	6 "	6 "

NOTE.—The date of construction, referred to in column 1 of this table, will be the date on which the accounts of the estimate for the construction of the residence are closed.

In respect of expenditure on additions and alterations to residence, the interest should be calculated at the rate applicable on the date on which the accounts of the estimates for the additions and alterations are closed.

2. The above rates represent interest on the capital cost of the building and its site, and are exclusive of average annual charges for maintenance and repairs.

(20071 M.W. 5, C)

1054. Formation of temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies for duty on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilisation being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier. 1054 18th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies consisting of composite companies of British and Indian troops shall be formed for controlling traffic, safeguarding the water supply, and for other police duties on the lines of communication, in the event of general mobilisation being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier.

2. These units will be organised in companies, each consisting of a headquarters and as many British and Indian wings as may be required by the special circumstances of the case.

3. The establishments as detailed in war establishments for a Provost and Traffic Company will receive the following rates of pay:—

(i) *Officers.—Company Commander—Indian Army* pay of rank *plus* staff pay of a company commander of Indian Infantry.

Company officer (Subaltern)—Indian pay of rank (British rate) *plus* staff pay of a company officer of Indian Infantry.

(ii) *British and Indian other ranks.*—In accordance with Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 380 (i) and 382 (i).

4. Acting promotions may be made in the place of the personnel drawn from units.

5. *Clothing and equipment.*—As worn when with their units for the rank and appointment held, together with a black armband with the badge " M. P." in red to be worn on the right arm. Full personal equipment will be brought by each man from his unit including saddlery and linegear in the case of men who belong to the mounted wings. Rifles will be replaced as far as possible by revolvers.

6. *Cooking, messing, etc.*—For purposes of cooking, messing, sanitary arrangements, etc., and also as regards the provision of an office, each company will be treated as a detached company of infantry, with due regard to the scattered distribution of the men.

7. *Equipment other than personal.*—Small flags will be provided for the purpose of holding up traffic, and for giving warning of the approach of motor traffic, and lanterns will be provided for use at night (*vide* Appendix to this Instruction). Special equipment will be drawn from the Ordnance Department, after the units have assembled.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 620 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-5635 (A.G.-1). / D]

1055

7th Dec. 1923.

1055. Amendment of the definition of the term " Beyond Sea " in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the definition of the term "Beyond sea" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is amended as follows:—

" Beyond sea. In the case of individuals and units of the British service, the term ' Beyond sea ' includes Burma and all stations outside India proper at which troops on the Indian establishment are located.

In the case of individuals and units of the Indian service, the term ' Beyond sea ' includes Burma and all stations outside India proper at which units of the Indian service are located for the time being."

[43522 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

1056. Departmental warrant officers, non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List and R. E. soldiers of the Indian Establishment—Accumulated privilege leave. 1056 — 18th Dec. 1923.

It is notified, for information, that departmental warrant officers, non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List and R. E. soldiers of the Indian Establishment who completed the qualifying period of 33 months' service for accumulated privilege leave by the 19th September 1923, will be permitted to avail themselves of 90 days' privilege leave, provided the privilege leave so accumulated is taken before the 19th September 1926.

[A-24502 A-(?-11) / B]

1057. Change in the designation of the Artillery School, Kakul. 1057 — 18th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that the designation of the Artillery School, Kakul, shall be altered to the "School of Artillery (India)."

2. All regulations in which this School is referred to should be amended accordingly.

[16218 (G. S., M. T.-1) / B]

1058. Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I—Infantry Units. 1058 — 16th Dec. 1923.

The public[illegible] Equipment of the Territorial [illegible]fantry Units," has been appr[illegible]ted to all concerned by the [illegible] Printing, India, Calcutta, and [illegible] Quartermaster-General in India.

[10279 (Q. M. G.-II-C) / A-II.]

1059 h Dec. 1923.

1059. Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar to deserving havildars and dafadars and others, under paragraph 642, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

It is notified for information that the various periods of service prescribed in paragraph 642, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for havildars, dafadars and others, before they can be considered to be eligible for the grant of the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement, must be pensionable service.

[A.-24205 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

1060 th Dec. 1923

1060. Grant of camp kit allowance to cadets appointed to the Unattached List, Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1055 of 1922:—

In paragraph 2, after the word "unit." add:—

"The revolvers will, on issue, be marked with the 'Sale Mark'. They will become the property and will be maintained in a serviceable condition at the expense of the individual."

[A-3695 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1061 th Dec. 1923.

1061. Scales of accommodation for Indian Signal Units.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of accommodation for Indian Signal units laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

These scales will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, in due course.

[53788 (Q.-3.) / C]

1062. Post war establishments of Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners. 1062

18th Dec. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 917 of 1923:—

Under "(1) Distribution by ranks" *against* heading in column 2 *add* "(d)" and *under* "Notes" *add* "(d) A captain may hold the command, if no trained subaltern is available"

[A-24125 (A. G.-3). / C.]

1063. Reorganization of the Bombay Defence Light Section. 1063

18th Dec. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 891 of 1922, it is notified that, although the Officer Commanding the Cadre continues to be borne on the strength of the Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, the pay and allowances admissible are as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, para. 31 (viii) for an Officer Commanding, Defence Light Section, with effect from the date of the reorganization, *viz.*, 31st October 1922.

[A.-24127 (A. G.-3). / C.]

1064. Re-assessment of service pensions of Indian military pensioners who were re-employed in non-combatant formations during the war. 1064

18th Dec. 1923.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that Indian military pensioners, who were re-employed and rendered satisfactory paid military service, in non-combatant formations, *e.g.*, labour and porter corps, during the war, are eligible, under the provisions of A. I. (I.) No. 171 of 1921, to have their service pensions re-assessed at the increased rates sanctioned in A. I. (I.) No. 805 of 1920, but only on their service and rank held prior to original retirement, irrespective of whether they drew pension in addition to pay during re-employment or not.

2. Any pensioners of the class referred to above whose pensions have erroneously been re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement *plus* re-employed service, should now be restricted to the rates admissible under the decision in para. 1 above, but no recovery on account of overpayments already made should be effected.

[M. A. G.'s case u/o No. 186-At. A. / C]

1065 — 18th Dec. 1923.

1065. Appointment of military armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in place of civil chief master armourers in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to replace gradually, as vacancies occur, the civil chief master armourers by armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps of the rank of sergeant major substantive or acting.

2. While employed in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps these armourers, styled "circuit armourers," will draw pay and allowances admissible under Army Order No. 324 of 1919 *plus* staff pay at Rs. 125 p. m. While travelling on authorised inspection duty they will be eligible for detention allowance at Rs. 3-8-0 per diem, under the usual conditions governing the grant of detention allowance. In case of journeys in Burma and Assam, the rate of detention allowance will be increased to Rs. 4-8-0 per diem.

[37825 (Q. M. G.-9). / A.-II.]

1066 — 18th Dec. 1923.

1066. Lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short-range.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1923:—

Under "Infantry battalions (active) ...6" *insert* "Pioneer battalions (active) ... 6".

[53286 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1067. Revised cale of cloth, emery, for browning of arms. 1067

It has been decided that cloth, emery, No. 3, will not in future be issued for browning of arms. The revised scale of cloth, emery, for browning of arms will be:— 18th Dec. 1923.

		Per 100 arms.
Cloth, emery—		
No. 2	Sheets	8
No. 1	„	10
No. F	„	6

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[51820 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-11.]

1068. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. 1068 18th Dec 1923.

1. Army Book 142, Table "A", Musketry Small Book (in English), is now available for issue and will be distributed by the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, to whom indents should not be submitted.

2. It is proposed to publish the book in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi for the use of units, the personnel of which do not speak English.

3. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue):—

On page 17, *after* "A. B. 119" *insert* as a new entry:—

"A. B. 142, Musketry Small Book, Table A (in English)".

Against this entry *insert* in columns 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11, under the heading "Maximum Annual Allowances", "50", "50", "12", "12", and "10", respectively.

[13111 (G. S., M. T.-1). / 2.]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form V-1772—" Treatment Sheet ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Any existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[10878 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

III. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2000, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1923:—

Regimental Section.—

Delete items 153 and 154 and connected entries.

[41742 (Q.M G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

IV. The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) No. 1072 of 1922 and No. 558 of 1923:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.—*Delete* column 22 and connected entries and *amend* the heading of column 23 to read " D. A. Ds. O. S., Districts ". Then *renumber* columns " 23 and 24 " to read " 22 and 23", respectively.

Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923.—*Delete* column 18 and connected entries and *amend* the heading of column 19 to read " D. A. Ds. O. S., Districts ". Then *renumber* columns "19 to 22" to read " 18 to 21 ", respectively.

[54824 (Q.M.G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

V. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 911 of 1923:—

Clause I, para. 2.—

Army Form G.-940-A.

Delete " Divisional Signal Companies " and the connected entry.

[33186 (Q.M.G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

VI. The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 949 (XV) of 1923:—

After "Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners, etc.," *insert*—

"Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot. Officer Commanding a Signal unit.

and indents from any other officers must be sent through one of the above officers for countersignature."

[A.-I. A. F Z-2117 (A. G.-11) / D]

VII. The following amendments are made to section X of Army Instruction (India) No. 974 of 1923.—

For "Chief Signal Officer, Command" *read* "Corps Signals".

For "*Divisional Signal Company*" *read* "Divisional Signals".

[14307 (G S., W. T.-1). / D]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-642—"Statement of clothing charges paid *on account of the Imperial Government*".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F., No. 7-Accts. of 1923. / A-II]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-658—"*Compilation* of Receipts and Charges (Dairy Farms)".

[F.A., M. F., No. 12-Accts. of 1923. / A-II]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1588—"Certificate showi[ng] the condition of persian wheels".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52483 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1614—"Application to com[manders] of ships for the delivery of store[s] arriving from England".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52510 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

1069 / 18th Dec.

1069. **Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

The Rules referred to above which were promulgated [in] Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, have, as a [res]ult of experience of their working, been modified in [cer]tain respects, and are reproduced as an Appendix to [thi]s Instruction for the guidance of all concerned.

2. The modifications made do not alter the basis [of] the system but merely aim at simplification. The [pri]ncipal modifications are as follows:—

Section I.—Abolition of maximum annual allowances.

Section II.—Grant of permission to Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters to correspond direct with the Deputy Controller (Forms) *only* with regard to the reprinting of forms and the carrying out of minor alterations thereto.

Prohibition against the reprinting of forms without definite orders.

Section III.—Constitution of Brigade Commanders as the countersigning and controlling authority in the case of supplies of forms to all units under their command except departmental units. District Headquarters to continue to deal with those for district staffs, services and departments only.

Abandonment of proposal to establish a monetary control.

Discontinuance of deficiency lists.

Despatching of forms direct to units instead of in bulk to officers commanding stations.

The question of the necessity for the maintenance of emergency pools at District Headquarters is under enquiry and orders on this point will be issued later.

3. In consequence of the decision to abolish maximum annual allowances, it is proposed to omit such matter from the next issue of India Army Form Z-2001 (Regimental Section) which will then merely consist of a classified list of forms preceded by the rules, similar to the Home publication entitled "Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books".

4. The system to be adopted in future for framing requirements will be based on stock in hand and past consumption; in this connection particular attention is invited to paragraph 3, Section I, of the Rules now published.

5. Instances continue to occur of extravagant demands for forms and evidence is not wanting of misuse and waste. It is hoped that all officers will insist on strict economy and close supervision being exercised when submitting indents for forms.

6. Local Governments and Administrations are authorised to delegate to such Heads of Departments and other officers under them as they may select, the power to indent on the Deputy Controller (Forms), for all Army Forms or India Army Forms required for their own use or for that of officers subordinate to them. Intimation should be sent to the Deputy Controller (Forms) as to which officers the power is delegated.

[A.-20949(A. G.-11). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1042 OF 1923.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1042 OF 1923.

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	HEADQUARTER WING.					SQUADRON.				Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	REMARKS.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron head-quarters.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.			
Officers.													
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	(a)	...	1 (a)	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	(a) The senior captain will command head-quarter wing.
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	1	6	18	27	
Warrant officers.													
Regimental serjeant-major (W. O. class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W. O. class I).	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster serjeant (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier Quartermaster serjeant (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron Serjeant-major (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3	
Squadron Serjeant-major	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...		1	

Squadron serjeant-major, rough-rider (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron serjeant-major instructor of, musketry (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, warrant officers	...	1	...	5	1	7	1	...	...	1	3	10	
Staff-serjeants and serjeants.													
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants.	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Orderly-room serjeant (b)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(b) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer class II according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
Serjeants	...	(1c)	3	...	...	4	1	1	1	5	15	19	(c) Scout-serjeant.
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Saddler serjeant (d)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(d) Or a quartermaster-serjeant as case may be.
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Serjeant (Quartermaster's stores).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants.	...	2	3	7	3	15	3	1	1	7	21	36	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	2	6	8	
Corporals.													
Corporals	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	2	2	8	24	30	(e) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
Signalling corporals	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Band corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Orderly-room clerk (e)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total corporals		2	6	1	2	11	1	2	2	9	27	38(f)	(f) Includes 6 paid lance-serjeants.

Peace establishment

Regiment of British Cavalry—contd.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.				Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron head-quarters.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns)	Total, squadron.			
Troopers.													
Troopers	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	27(g)	20(g)	101	303	369	(g) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	(h) Or higher rank, according to service in the appointment.
Saddle-tree maker (h)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Scouts	...	5	...	...	...	5	2	...	...	2	6	11	
Regimental police	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	(i) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24(i)	24	...	...	...	...	...	24	
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Institute	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Total, troopers	...	35	67	21	26	149	9	27	20	110	330	479 (j)	(j) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
Total, rank and file	...	37	73	22	28	160	10	29	22	119	357	517	

Attached.												
Armourers, R. A. O. C.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total, all ranks, British (excluding attached).	4	41	79	34	35	189	18	31	24	135	405	598
Horses.												
Officers	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	38	75	6	7	126	15	30	23	128	384	510
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	6	6	18	36
Total, horses	...	48	99	6	9	162	19	32	31	146	438	600
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6

Public Followers.

	Class I.	Class II.
Naik syces	...	8
Syces	...	182
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Shoeing smiths	10	...
Cooks	16	...
Water personnel	16	8
Sanitary personnel	8	4
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	6
Total	52	216

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry—contd.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.				Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron head-quarters.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.			
Troopers.													
Troopers	…	…	66	…	…	66	…	27(*g*)	20(*g*)	101	303	369	(*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.
Clerks	…	…	…	3	…	3	1	…	…	1	3	6	
Farriers	…	…	…	…	2	2	3	…	…	3	9	11	
Saddlers	…	…	…	1	…	1	1	…	…	1	3	4	(*h*) Or higher rank, according to service in the appointment.
Saddle-tree maker (*h*)	…	…	…	1	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	1	
Scouts	…	5	…	…	…	5	2	…	…	2	6	11	(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
Regimental police	…	…	…	3	…	3	…	…	…	…	…	3	
Bandsmen	…	…	…	…	24(*i*)	24	…	…	…	…	…	24	
Medical officer's orderly	…	…	…	1	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	1	
Signallers	…	30	…	…	…	30	…	…	…	…	…	30	
Cooks	…	…	…	1	…	2	1	…	…	1	3	5	
Storemen	…	…	…	1	…	1	1	…	…	1	3	4	
Postman	…	…	…	1	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	1	
Regimental Institute	…	…	…	2	…	2	…	…	…	…	…	2	
Officers' mess	…	…	…	2	…	2	…	…	…	…	…	2	
Serjeants' mess	…	…	…	1	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	1	
Corporals' room	…	…	…	1	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	1	
Sanitary duties	…	…	…	1	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	1	
Quartermaster's stores	…	…	…	2	…	2	…	…	…	…	…	2	
Total, troopers	…	35	67	21	26	149	9	27	20	110	330	479 (*j*)	(*j*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
1 file	…	37	73	22	28	160	10	29	22	119	357	517	

Attached.												
Armourers, B. A. O. C.	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total, all ranks, British (excluding attached).	4	41	79	34	35	169	18	31	24	135	405	598
Horses.												
Officers	...	10	6	...	2	18	4	2	2	12	36	54
Riding	...	38	75	6	7	126	15	30	23	128	384	510
Pack	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	..	6	6	18	36
Total, horses	...	48	99	6	9	162	19	32	31	146	438	600
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	6	...		6	..	...	..	..	...	6
Hotchkiss guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	9	9
Bicycles	...	...	...	6	...	6	.	...	...	...	...	6

Public Followers.

	Class I.	Class II.
Naik-syces	.	8
Syces	..	182
Saddlers and shoemakers	2	3
Shoeing smiths	10	...
Cooks	16	...
Water personnel	16	8
Sanitary personnel	8	4
Kotwal	...	1
Tindal	...	1
Lascars	...	3
Victualling establishment	...	6
Total	52	216

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total, 4 companies.	Total, battalion.	Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M.G.)	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	4 platoons (4 sections each).	Total, company.			
Officers.												
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Of the 4 companies and No. 2 Group 3 are commanded by majors.
Majors	1	...	(a) 1(b)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2(a)	4	(b) Commands headquarter wing.
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6	(c) 1 platoon *per* company has no subaltern.
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	3(c)	12	15	
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, officers	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	5	20	28	
Warrant officers.												
Regimental serjeant-major (W. O. class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W. O. class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4	
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, Warrant Officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8	

Colour serjeants and serjeants.											
Company quartermaster-serjeants.	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Orderly-room serjeant (d)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	5	20	23
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant drummer (e)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (f)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total, serjeants and colour-serjeants.	...	2	3	7	1	13	1	1	6	24	37
Drummers	...	16	...	...	...	16	.	...	...	...	16
Corporals.											
Corporals	...	...	8	...	...	8	.	2	8(f)	32	40
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (g)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total, corporals	..	1	8	2	1	12	...	2	8	32	44(h)

(d) May be warrant officer or colour-serjeant according to service. If a warrant officer, total serjeants decreased by 1 and total warrant officers correspondingly increased.

(e) 1 serjeant piper and 5 pipers in addition allowed for regular Highland Battalions.

(f) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals to be trained in anti-gas duties.

(g) *Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a* serjeant, total corporals decreased by 1 and total serjeants correspondingly increased.

(h) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion—concld.

Details.	Battalion headquarters.	HEADQUARTER WING. No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group.	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	COMPANY. Company headquarters.	4 platoons (4 sections each).	Total, company.	Total, 4 companies.	Total, battalion.	REMARKS.
Privates.												
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	35(*i*)	140	560	608	(*i*) Includes 2 lance corporals as section commanders.
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16	
Police	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*j*)	36	...	...	...	...	36	(*j*) 16 acting bandsmen.
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Storemen	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Water	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Pioneers	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	1	4	16	20	(*k*) Includes [illegible] lance-corporals.
Total, privates	...	36	48	37	40	·16	10	36	154	616	777(*k*)	*N.B.*—16 boys are included in the establishment of privates for training as drummers.
Total, rank and file	...	37	56	39	41	173	10	38	162	648	821	

Attached— Armourers, R. A.O.C.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total all ranks (British) excluding attached.	4	57	62	48	13	210	11	40	171	6.6	910	
Indian officers (*l*)	...	..	1	...	...	1	..	...	..	...	1	(*l*) Subadar or jemadar according to service.
Company quartermaster-havildar.	...	...	1	.	...	1	...	..	...	...	1	
Havildar (*m*)	.	...	2	...	..	2		...	...	...	2	(*m*) One to be pay-havildar.
Naiks	...	...	2	...	...	2		...	...	...	2	
Drivers	..		31(*n*)	...	...	31(*n*)	..	.	...	..	31(*n*)	(*n*) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks.
Shoeingsmiths	.	..	2	...		2	..	.	...	...	2	
Total, Indian ranks	...	.	42	..	-	42	...	..	..	...	42	
Horses— Officers	...	...			6	6	1	...	1	4	10	
Equipment mules	...	..	2	.	4	33		1	4	16	22	
Total, animals	..		32		10	42	1	1	5	20	62	
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	.	8	.	..	8					8	
Lewis guns	.		..				...	1	4	16	16	
Bicycles	...	3	.	3	..	6	..	..	..	.	6	

Public Followers.

	Class I.	Class II	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Saddler and shoemaker	1	5	6	
Tailor	1	4	5	
Cooks (*o*)	9	13	22	(*o*) 2 cooks.
Water personnel (*o*)	9	13	22	2 water duties.
Sanitary personnel (*o*)	5	7	12	1 sanitary squad for Indian ranks.
Victualling establishment		6	6	
TOTAL	25	48	73	

APPENDIX A. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1048 OF 1923.

Scale of water carts authorized as war equipment.

Units.	Scale per unit.
Indian Cavalry Regiments of the Covering Force	2
Royal Field Artillery Battery	1(a)
Medium Battery, R. G. A. (horse-drawn)	1
Divisional Ammunition Column	2(b)
Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column	1
Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	1
Signals—	
Divisional Signals	1
Corps Signals (Line) Company	1
Divisional Headquarters	1
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	10
For the following units :—	
Cavalry Bde. Headquarters	1
British Cavalry Regiment	2
Indian Cavalry Regiments (2 at 2)	4
R. H. A. Battery	1
Cavalry Field Ambulance	2
	10

(a) Two per brigade for the Reinforcement Brigade, R. F. A.

(b) Three for the 4th Indian Divisional Ammunition Column held in reserve.

APPENDIX B. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1048 OF 1923.

Detail of harness required for use with one water cart.

Stores.		No. per double set of wheel harness.	No. per double set of lead harness. (Only to be issued when four horses per water cart are authorized in war establishments).
Section 5-A.			
Harness, pole draught, G. S.—			
Breechings	No	2	..
Collars, breast	„	2	2
Leggings, drivers	„	1	1
Neck pieces, pole bar	„	2	...
Pads, collar	„	2	...
Straps, collar pad	„	4	...
„ hip, long, wheel	prs.	2	.
„ neck, I. P.	No.	2	2
„ loin, lead	„		2
Traces, wire, long	prs.	2	2
„ „ short	„		2
Tugs, neck piece	No.	2	...
Whips, drivers, I. P.	„	1	1
Section 6-A.			
Bits, Portsmouth, reversible	No.	2	2
„ heads, bridle	„	2	2
Blankets, I. P. saddle	„	2	2
Collars, head, Mk. IV	„	2	2
Girths, leather, pattern '84	„	1	1
Leathers, stirrup	„	2	2
Pannels, numnah, I. P.	prs.	1	1
Reins, bit	No.	2	2
Saddles, S. A. patt. '02, I. P.	„	1	1
Stirrups, steel	„	2	2
Straps, baggage, Mk. III	„	3	3
Surcingles, leather	„	1	1
„ „ straps, extending	„	As necessary.	As necessary.

NOTE.—Line gear for animals will not be issued.

APPENDIX C. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1048 OF 1923.

Detail of accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment for water carts.

Section 2-A.

Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.		1

Section 2-B.

Axes, pick—		
Head, 4½ lbs.		1
Helve, 36-inch, ferruled		1
Spanners, adjustable, 11-inch		1

Section 8-A.

Cordage, tarred, spun yarn, hemp, 3 thread	lbs.	5
Twine, packing (8-ozs. balls) middling	balls	1

Section 9-A.

Grease, lubricating	lbs.	3	
Powder—			
Bleaching (in 4-ozs. tins)	lbs.	2¼	Medical supply.
Clarifying (in 8-ozs. tins) (*b*)	,,	9	

Section 10-A.

Valises, horseshoe, small		1

Section 11.

Boards, inventory, wood		1
Brushes, water, carriage		1

Section 14.

Blocks, brake, field and transport		2
Pins, linch, 2nd class, capped wheels		1
Washer, drag, 2nd class C., capped wheels		1

Detail of accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment for water carts—*concld.*

Section 21-A.

Brushes, cleaning tank	1
Collars, adjusting, 2nd class C, capped wheels	1
Collars, cylinder cover, bolts, apparatus, filtering	2 (*a*)
Covers, clarifying reels, apparatus, filtering	2 (*a*)
Measures, clarifying powder, 83 grains	1
Nuts, wing, cylinder cover, bolts, apparatus, filtering	2 (*a*)
Pump, differential, packings—	
consisting of—	
Rings, leather, L. Section, set of 3 / Washers, leather, L. Section, set of 4 } (in tin box) set	1
Reels, clarifying, apparatus, filtering	2 (*a*)
Rings, clarifying reel (rubber), apparatus, filtering	6 (*a*)
Spanners, No. 287 (differential pump)	1
Tap, water, small No. 3	1
Washers—	
Caps, drain hole, cart, water tank (leather)	2
Cylinder cover, clarifying filter (leather)	2 (*a*)
Union, ¾-inch hose	8

(*a*) Only to be issued to units in possession of water carts with filtering gear.

(*b*) Not to be demanded till further notice.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1049 OF 1923.

Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units.

Units.	Rifles.		Pistols.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
British cavalry	1 per corpl., trumpeter, private and Indian shoeing smith, except band and those armed with pistols.	1 per corpl., trumpeter, private and Indian shoeing smith, except those armed with pistols.	1 per R. S. M., R. Q. M. S., S. S. M., S. Q. M. S., S. Sjt. (including armourer), serjt., paid L.-Sjt., Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers and 2 and 3 of Hotchkiss guns.	As for peace.
Indian cavalry	1 per dafadar, lance dafadar, shoeing smith, trumpeter and sowar, except those armed with pistols.	As for peace	1 per I. O., regtl. and S. dafr. major, regtl. and S. Q. M. dafadar, trumpet-major, farrier major, and Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers and 2 and 3 of Hotchkiss guns.	As for peace.
British infantry	1 per R. Q. M. S., C. S. M., C. Q. M. S., orderly room serjt., serjt. cook, band serjt., serjt. drummer, serjt., band corpl., corpl., and private, except those armed with pistols.	As for peace	1 per I. O., R. S. M., serjt. piper, piper, rangetaker, and Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis and Vickers guns.	As for peace.
Indian infantry (active).	1 per regtl. Q. M. havr., C. H. major, C. Q. M. havr., havr., naik and sepoy, except band, buglers and those armed with pistols.	1 per Regtl. Q. M. Havr., C. H. Major, C. Q. M. Havr., havr., naik, sepoy and bugler, except those armed with pistols.	1 per I. O., regtl. havr. major, rangetaker, and Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis and Vickers guns.	As for peace.

Indian infantry (training).	1 per regtl. Q. M. havr., C. H. major, [illegible] Q. M. havr., havr., naik and sepoy.	*Nil*	1 per I. O., and regtl. havr. major.	*Nil.*
Indian pioneers (active).	As for Indian infantry (active).	As for Indian infantry (active).	1 per I. O., regtl. havr. major, rangetaker and Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis guns	As for peace
Indian pioneers (training)	As for Indian pioneers (active).	*Nil*	1 per I. O., and regtl. havr. major.	*Nil.*
Artillery Brigade H. Q.—				
Horse	*Nil.*	Bombr. 1, Clerk 1 } Total 2	1 per W. O.	1 per serjt.
Field	On technical wagon 2, Gunners 2 } Total 4	As for peace	1 per W. O. and fitter	As for peace.
Medium	On motor car 1, On lorry 1, Gunners 2 } Total 4	As for peace	1 per W. O.	As for peace
Pack	Gunners 2, Clerk 1 } Total 3	As for peace	1 per I. O., W. O., fitter, serjt. clerk and Q. M. havr.	1 per W. O., fitter and Q. M. havr.
Batteries— Horse	8 per sub-section. Total 48	As for peace. Total 32*	1 per I. O., W. O., staff serjt., farr serjt., L.-serjt. signaller	As for peace.
Field	Do. Total 48	Do Total 32*	1 per I. O., W. O., staff serjt., farr serjt., and L.-serjt. signaller.	As for peace.†
[Med]ium (Horse) or 60-pr.)	Do. Total 48	Do Total 32*	1 per I. O., W. O., staff serjt., farr serjt., and L.-serjt. signaller.	As for peace †
[Medi]um Tractor or 60-pr.)	Do Total 48	Do Total 32*	1 per W. O., staff serjt. and L.-serjt. signaller.	As for peace.†

[*] Difference between peace and war numbers to be taken by I. S. Sections where furnished, otherwise by unit depôts.
[†] 3 additional pistols for I. S. Section. If already in possession, they will be retained and held on charge as mobilisation [eq]uipment; if not, they will be demanded from the I. A. O. C. on mobilisation.

Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units—*concld.*

Units.	Rifles.		Pistols.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
Pack (British)	9 per sub-section. Total 36	8 per sub.-sec. Total 32*	1 per I. O., W. O., staff serjt., farr. serjt., Q. M. havr., and L.-serjt. signaller.	As for peace.
Pack (Indian)	Do. Total 36	Do. Total 32*	1 per I. O., havr. major, Q. M. havr., and signalling havr.	As for peace.
Ammunition columns—R. H. A.	1 per British gunner	1 per British gunner	1 per I. O., British N. C. O., and artificer.	As for peace.
R. F. A. Brigade	Do. do.	Do.	1 per I. O., British W. O. and mounted N. C. O. and Q. M. havr.	As for peace.
Pack Arty. Bde.	*Nil.*	12 per column †	*Nil.*	*Nil.*
Divisional	1 per British gunner	1 per British gunner	1 per I. O., British W. O. and mounted N. C. O., havr. major and Q. M. havr.	As for peace.

* Difference between peace and war numbers is 4 per battery. On mobilisation 3 batteries transfer 4 rifles to the Bde. A. C. and the 4th battery returns 4 rifles to the I. A. O. C.

† Obtained from batteries on mobilisation.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) No. 1052 OF 1923.

A.—Nomenclature.

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
6-B	104	*For*		
		Stays—		
		Top—		
		Ammunition B.L. 10-pr. and 2·75" and Q.F. 3·7 inch—		
		Near	each	1 8 0
		Off	"	1 8 0
		Breech B.L. 10-pr. and 2·75".	"	1 8 0
		Saddles	"	1 8 0
		Read		
		Stays—		
		Connecting—		
		Top Saddle—		
		Ammunition B.L. 10-pr. and 2·75" and Q.F. 3·7 inch—		
		Near	dozen	13 0 0
		Off	"	13 0 0
		Breech B.L. 10-pr. and 2·75" .	"	35 0 0
13-A	299	*For* Mattresses, hospital and detail .	each	43 0 0
		Substitute : Mattresses, hospital, coir-filled, 80"×36"×4". Coir and mattress case to be demanded separately.		
		Broom's pattern, 30 lbs coir .	"	6 12 0
		Reid's pattern, 18 lbs coir .	"	5 12 0

B.—Amended Rates.

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs. A. P.
1-A	1	Aprons, bass drum, brown	each	10 0 0
		Aprons, leg, brown—		
		Infantry, except Highland regiments.	,,	3 4 0
		Highland regiments	,,	6 0 0
		Bags, ammunition, canvas, I. P.	,,	2 12 0
		Belts, shoulder—		
		Brown, P. A.—		
		Dismounted men, I. P. No. 1, No. 2, No. 3	,,	2 8 0
		Mounted men, I. P.	,,	7 4 0
		Sword, "Sam Browne" (Mark II)—		
		Large	,,	2 4 0
	2	Belts, waist—		
		Sword "Sam Browne" (Mark II)—		
		Large	,,	8 0 0
		Medium	,,	7 8 0
		Small	,,	7 0 0
		Sword "Sam Browne" I. P.		8 4 0
		Warrant and non-commissioned officers (Mark I)—		
		Large	,,	5 4 0
		Medium	,,	5 4 0
		Small	,,	5 4 0
	3	Bottles, water—		
		Enamelled (Mark VI)	,,	2 12 0
		Bottles, water, enamelled, I. P.—		
		Covers—		
		Dismounted men	,,	0 13 0
	4	Carriages, drum, bass, brown	,,	9 4 0
		Carriages, drum, side, brown	,,	6 0 0
		Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap.	,,	1 8 0
		Cases, brown, bill-hook	,,	1 12 0
		Cases, pistol, Webley—		
		With leather loop, I. P. (Mark II)	,,	3 0 0
		Cases, pistol, signal	,,	3 4 0
	5	Haversacks—		
		Other services	,,	6 0 0
	6	Knots, sword, brown—		
		G. S.	,,	1 12 0
		Knots, sword, buff—		
		M. S.	,,	2 4 0
		Bodyguard	,,	2 0 0
		Cavalry Line, O. R.	,,	2 0 0
		Lanyards, pistol	,,	0 10 0
		Lanyards, whistle	,,	0 8 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
1-A	6	Pouches, ammunition pistol, Webley—		
		With brass hooks, I. P.	each	1 8 0
		With leather loop, I. P.	,,	1 4 0
		With leather loop, "Sam-Browne".	,,	1 12 0
		Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun, web	,,	4 12 0
		Pouches, rifle grenade discharger	,,	4 0 0
		Slings—		
		Rifle { Pattern, 1914	,,	1 12 0
		Rifle { Web, G. S.	,,	1 0 0
	7	*Straps, brown, mess-tin, M. S.*	,,	1 8 0
		Straps, buff, mess-tin, M. S.	,,	1 4 0
		Thongs, leather—8½ inch	,,	0 2 0
		Tins, mess—		
		Dismounted Services	,,	1 12 0
		Mounted Services	,,	3 12 0
		Whistles—		
		Artillery (Mark I)	,,	1 8 0
		Infantry (Mark IV)	,,	1 0 0
		Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—		
		Bandoliers, 90 rounds, Mark II	,,	8 8 0
		Bandoliers, 50 rounds—		
		Mark II { Large	,,	5 12 0
		Mark II { Medium	,,	5 12 0
		Mark II { Small	,,	5 12 0
		Web Equipment, pattern '08—		
	12	Attachments, brace	,,	1 4 0
		Belts, waist—		
		Large, Mark II	,,	4 0 0
		Medium, Mark I	,,	4 0 0
		Small, Mark I	,,	4 0 0
		Belts, waist—		
		Large, Mark II.	,,	4 0 0
		Medium, Mark II.	,,	4 0 0
		Small, Mark II.	,,	4 0 0
		Extra small	,,	4 0 0
		Belts, waist, special—		
		Large, Mark II.	,,	4 0 0
		Medium, Mark II.	,,	4 0 0
		Small, Mark II.	,,	4 0 0
	13	Braces, with buckle	,,	1 12 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-A.	13	Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—				
		Left, Mark II.	each	6	12	0
		Right	,,	6	4	0
		Carriers, intrenching tool—				
		Head	,,	3	12	0
		Helve	,,	0	11	0
		Carriers, water bottle	,,	2	0	0
		Covers, mess-tin	,,	1	8	0
		Frogs	,,	1	0	0
		Haversacks	,,	5	4	0
		Loops, dirk	,,	0	14	0
		Packs	,,	4	12	0
		Straps, supporting	,,	0	7	0
	16	Web, drab—				
		13½-inch	yard	1	0	0
		5 inch	,,	0	11	0
		3¼-inch, with selvedge edge	doz. yards	5	12	0
		3-inch, thick	,,	10	0	0
		2 ,, ,,	,,	8	0	0
		1½ ,,	,,	5	4	0
		1¼ ,,	,,	5	0	0
		1 ,, thick	,,	7	0	0
		1 ,, thin	,,	2	0	0
		½ ,,	,,	2	4	0
1-B	22	Bagpipes, Scottish	set	210	0	0
		Bugles	each	14	0	0
		Chain, brass, 6 inches, etc.	doz.	2	8	0
		Chain, Nickel silver, 4 inches, etc.	,,	3	8	0
		Mouthpieces—				
		Nickel silver—				
		No. 1	each	2	4	0
		No. 2	,,	1	8	0
		Cases—				
		Drum—				
		Bass	,,	10	0	0
		Side	,,	6	0	0
		Flute—				
		B. Brown, Mark II	,,	4	0	0
		B. Buff	,,	5	8	0
		F. Brown, Mark II	,,	4	4	0
		F. Buff	,,	8	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

n.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rs.	A.	P.
		Cases—*contd.*				
B	22	Piccolo—				
		Brown	each	3	12	0
		Buff	,,	5	4	0
	23	Casks, side drum—				
		Double	,,	12	0	0
		Single	,,	11	0	0
		Drums, bass	,,	130	0	0
		Braces	,,	1	4	0
		Cords	,,	3	12	0
		Heads	,,	22	0	0
		Hoops—				
		Cord { Bottom	,,	6	12	0
		Cord { Top	,,	6	12	0
		Flesh	,,	1	4	0
		Sticks	,,	6	12	0
		Drums, side –				
		G. S.	,,	62	0	0
		Royal Marine	,,	52	0	0
		Braces	doz.	5	4	0
		Cords	each	2	8	0
		Heads	,,	4	12	0
		Hooks, double	,,	2	0	0
		,, snare	,,	0	14	0
		Hoops—				
		Cord { Bottom	,,	5	4	0
		Cord { Top	,,	4	8	0
		Flesh	,,	0	8	0
	24	Drums, side—				
		Snares	,,	0	13	0
		Sticks	pair	1	8	0
		Flutes—				
		B b { *Mark II*	each	9	8	0
		B b { Mark III	,,	11	0	0
		F { *Mark II*	,,	13	0	0
		F { Mark III	,,	16	0	0
		Piccolos—				
		E b { *Mark II*	,,	8	8	0
		E b { Mark III	,,	10	0	0
		F	,,	9	12	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-A.	13	Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—				
		Left, Mark II	each	6	12	0
		Right	"	6	4	0
		Carriers, intrenching tool—				
		Head	"	3	12	0
		Helve	"	0	11	0
		Carriers, water bottle	"	2	0	0
		Covers, mess-tin	"	1	8	0
		Frogs	"	1	0	0
		Haversacks	"	5	4	0
		Loops, dirk	"	0	14	0
		Packs	"	4	12	0
		Straps, supporting	"	0	7	0
	16	Web, drab—				
		13½-inch	yard	1	0	0
		5 inch	"	0	11	0
		3¼-inch, with selvedge edge .	doz. yards	5	12	0
		3-inch, thick	"	10	0	0
		2 " "	"	8	0	0
		1½ "	"	5	4	0
		1¼ "	"	5	0	0
		1 " { thick	"	7	0	0
		1 " { thin	"	2	0	0
		½ "	"	2	4	0
1-B	22	Bagpipes, Scottish	set	210	0	0
		Bugles	each	14	0	0
		Chain { brass, 6 inches, etc. .	doz.	2	8	0
		Chain { Nickel silver, 4 inches, etc.	"	3	8	0
		Mouthpieces—				
		Nickel silver—				
		No. 1	each	2	4	0
		No. 2	"	1	8	0
		Cases—				
		Drum—				
		Bass	"	10	0	0
		Side	"	6	0	0
		Flute—				
		B. { Brown, Mark II . .	"	4	0	0
		B. { Buff	"	5	8	0
		F. { Brown, Mark II . .	"	4	4	0
		F. { Buff	"	8	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
		Cases—contd.		Rs. A. P.
1	22	Piccolo—		
		Brown	each	3 12 0
		Buff	,,	5 4 0
	23	Casks, side drum—		
		Double	,,	12 0 0
		Single	,,	11 0 0
		Drums, bass	,,	130 0 0
		Braces	,,	1 4 0
		Cords	,,	3 12 0
		Heads	,,	22 0 0
		Hoops—		
		Cord { Bottom	,,	6 12 0
		Cord { Top	,,	6 12 0
		Flesh	,,	1 4 0
		Sticks	,,	6 12 0
		Drums, side—		
		G. S.	,,	62 0 0
		Royal Marine	,,	52 0 0
		Braces	doz.	5 4 0
		Cords	each	2 8 0
		Heads	,,	4 12 0
		Hooks, double	,,	2 0 0
		,, snare	,,	0 14 0
		Hoops—		
		Cord { Bottom	,,	5 4 0
		Cord { Top	,,	4 8 0
		Flesh	,,	0 8 0
	24	Drums, side—		
		Snares	,,	0 13 0
		Sticks	pair	1 8 0
		Flutes—		
		B b { *Mark II.*	each	9 8 0
		B b { Mark III.	,,	11 0 0
		F { *Mark II*	,,	13 0 0
		F { Mark III	,,	16 0 0
		Piccolos—		
		E b { *Mark II.*	,,	8 8 0
		E b { Mark III.	,,	10 0 0
		F.	,,	9 12 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-A.	13	Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—				
		Left, Mark I.	each	6	12	0
		Right	"	6	4	0
		Carriers, intrenching tool—				
		Head	"	3	12	0
		Helve	"	0	11	0
		Carriers, water bottle	"	2	0	0
		Covers, mess-tin	"	1	8	0
		Frogs	"	1	0	0
		Haversacks	"	5	4	0
		Loops, dirk	"	0	14	0
		Packs	"	4	12	0
		Straps, supporting	"	0	7	0
	16	Web, drab—				
		13¾-inch	yard	1	0	0
		5 inch	"	0	11	0
		3¼-inch, with selvedge edge	doz. yards	5	12	0
		3-inch, thick	"	10	0	0
		2 " "	"	8	0	0
		1¾ "	"	5	4	0
		1¼ "	"	5	0	0
		1 " thick	"	7	0	0
		1 " thin	"	2	0	0
		½ "	"	2	4	0
1-B	22	Bagpipes, Scottish	set	210	0	0
		Bugles	each	14	0	0
		Chain, brass, 6 inches, etc.	doz.	2	8	0
		Chain, Nickel silver, 4 inches, etc.	"	3	8	0
		Mouthpieces—				
		Nickel silver—				
		No. 1	each	2	4	0
		No. 2	"	1	8	0
		Cases—				
		Drum—				
		Bass	"	10	0	0
		Side	"	6	0	0
		Flute—				
		B. Brown, Mark II	"	4	0	0
		B. Buff	"	5	8	0
		F. Brown, Mark II	"	4	4	0
		F. Buff	"	8	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
		Cases—*contd.*		
1-B	22	Piccolo—		
		Brown	each	3 12 0
		Buff	"	5 4 0
	23	Casks, side drum—		
		Double	"	12 0 0
		Single	"	11 0 0
		Drums, bass	"	130 0 0
		Braces	"	1 4 0
		Cords	"	3 12 0
		Heads	"	22 0 0
		Hoops—		
		Cord { Bottom	"	6 12 0
		Cord { Top	"	6 12 0
		Flesh	"	1 4 0
		Sticks	"	6 12 0
		Drums, side –		
		G. S.	"	62 0 0
		Royal Marine	"	52 0 0
		Braces	doz.	5 4 0
		Cords	each	2 8 0
		Heads	"	4 12 0
		Hooks, double	"	2 0 0
		" snare	"	0 14 0
		Hoops—		
		Cord { Bottom	"	5 4 0
		Cord { Top	"	4 8 0
		Flesh	"	0 8 0
	24	Drums, side—		
		Snares	"	0 13 0
		Sticks	pair	1 8 0
		Flutes—		
		B b { *Mark II*	each	9 8 0
		B b { Mark III	"	11 0 0
		F { *Mark II*	"	13 0 0
		F { Mark III	"	16 0 0
		Piccolos—		
		E b { *Mark II*	"	8 8 0
		E b { Mark III	"	10 0 0
		F	"	9 12 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
1-B.	24	Strings, bugle and trumpet—		
		Green	each	2 8 0
		Royal	„	2 8 0
		Tassels—		
		Green	doz.	9 0 0
		Royal	„	11 0 0
		Trumpets—		
		Mark I } Mark II }	each	15 0 0
		Mouthpiece—		
		Brass	„	2 12 0
		Nickel silver	„	2 12 0
		Tuning forks	„	1 12 0
2-A.	25	Axes—		
		Felling—curved helve { *Mark II*	each	5 8 0
		Felling—curved helve { Mark III	„	5 8 0
		Felling, 6-lbs.	„	5 8 0
		Hammer-headed	„	2 4 0
		Hand, Mark II	„	2 4 0
		Helves { *36 inches*	„	1 4 0
		Helves { 34½ inches	„	1 4 0
		Helves { 16 inches { *Mark I*	„	0 11 0
		Helves { 16 inches { Mark II	„	0 11 0
		Bags—		
		Charcoal, P. A.	„	32 0 0
		Half-wrought	„	22 0 0
		Line gear, Cavalry	„	25 0 0
	26	Mules equipment, R. P.	„	47 0 0
		Water mussack	„	11 0 0
		Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft.	„	7 0 0
		Boxes—		
		Lantern, distinguishing	„	98 0 0
		Mark II { Double	„	14 0 0
		Mark II { Single	„	11 0 0
		Stationery field { Large	„	40 0 0
		Stationery field { Small (Mark V)	„	39 0 0
		Chaguls—		
		Cavalry	„	2 4 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
2-A	28	*Eyelets*—		Rs. A. P.
		Brass—		
		No. 21	lb.	2 12 0
		„ 24	„	2 8 0
		„ 28	„	2 0 0
		„ 30	„	1 12 0
		„ 20 L	„	2 0 0
		„ 32	„	2 0 0
		„ 35	„	1 12 0
	29	Flags, directing, hospital—		
		Pendant, (Mark III) . .	each	3 4 0
		Flags, distinguishing—		
		Ammunition Column, (Mark II)	„	2 0 0
		Headquarters of—		
		Army, (Mark I) . .	„	3 8 0
		Base Garrison or Post (Mk. III)	„	2 4 0
		Brigade or an Administrative District, Mark IV.	„	1 8 0
		Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the Field, (Mark III.)	„	3 12 0
		Corps or Group of Divisions, (Mark I.)	„	3 8 0
		Division, (Mark IV)	„	3 8 0
		G. O. C. or O. C. Line of communications—		
		Mark II . . .	„	3 12 0
		Mark III . . .	„	4 4 0
		Hospital—		
		7 ft. 6 in. × 7 ft. 6 in. .	„	18 0 0
		6 ft. × 4 ft. . . .	„	7 0 0
		Latrine { British . . .	„	2 0 0
		Latrine { Indian . . .	„	2 4 0
		Ordnance Depot, (Mark IV) .	„	2 0 0
		Pay Office, (Mark II) . .	„	4 4 0
	30	Post Office, (Mark IV) . .	„	1 12 0
		Supply Depot, (Mark III) .	„	3 4 0
		Telegraph Office, (Mark III) .	„	2 4 0
		Veterinary Hospital . .	„	3 4 0
		Water supply—		
		Blue		
		Red	„	3 0 0
		White		
		Crossbars	pair	2 0 0
		Poles { I. P. 20 ft. (Mark I) .	each	39 0 0
		Poles { 12 ft. I. P. (Mark I) .	„	12 0 0
		Engineer Parks (Mark I) .	„	1 12 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
2-A	31	Flag, I. P., bannerol—				
		6 feet square (Mark II)	each	6	4	0
		8 inches square (Mark II)	,,	0	4	0
		Poles—				
		9 ft. (Mark II)	,,	4	4	0
		3 ft.	,,	1	4	0
		Form, dining tent (Mark II)	,,	12	0	0
		Gear, marking out encampments sets.	set	23	0	0
		Flags	each	0	8	0
		Lines	,,	8	0	0
		Poles	,,	6	6	0
		Hammers, peg picketting, I. P. (Mark I).	,,	2	8	0
		Helves, maul, 24½ inches	,,	1	0	0
		Hooks—				
		Bill, (Mark II)	,,	2	8	0
		Handles { *Mark I*, Mark II }	,,	0	14	0
		Reaping { Large, *Mark III* Mark IV }	,,	1	12	0
		Reaping { Small }	,,	0	14	0
	32	Hooks, bill, switching (Mark II)	,,	17	0	0
		Helves	,,	0	9	0
		Jhools—				
		Camel	,,	20	0	0
		Kettles, camp, oval, 12 qts.	,,	4	12	0
		Lids	,,	1	4	0
		Sallitabs	,,	8	12	0
	33	Nets, forage—(Mark II)	,,	3	4	0
		Nets, grass	,,	0	5	0
		Nets, loading, camel	,,	6	8	0
	34	Pegs, picketing, I. P.—				
		No. 1 (Mark I)	,,	2	4	0
		No. 2 (Mark I)	,,	4	0	0
		No. 3 (Mark I)	,,	3	8	0
		No. 4 (Mark I)	,,	3	8	0
	35	Rugs, horse, special, pattern 1918—				
		Large	,,	8	12	0
		Small	,,	7	4	0
		Extra small	,,	5	4	0
	37	Tanks, mule	,,	35	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
	37	Tents, I. P., complete—		
		Officers (Mark II)	each	100 0 0
		160 lbs (Mark I)	,,	170 0 0
		80 lbs. (Mark I)	,,	120 0 0
		40 lbs.	,,	56 0 0
		21 lbs.	,,	48 0 0
	38	*Indian Cavalry, 45 lbs (Mark II)*	,,	65 0 0
		Privates (Mark I)	,,	560 0 0
		,, (Mark II)	,,	560 0 0
		Staff Sergeants (Mark I)	,,	300 0 0
		Store (Mark I)	,,	350 0 0
		Tents, I. P.—		
		Field Hospital		
		Bags, pin { *Mark I*	,,	1 8 0
		Bags, pin { Mark II	,,	1 8 0
		Poles { Ridge	,,	2 4 0
		Poles { Standing	,,	2 4 0
		Salitahs { *Mark I*	,,	3 4 0
		Salitahs { Mark II	,,	3 4 0
	39	Officers (Mark II)—		
		Bags { pin	,,	1 0 0
		Bags { pole	,,	2 12 0
		Flies { Inner	,,	52 0 0
		Flies { Outer	,,	33 0 0
		Poles { Ridge	,,	1 8 0
		Poles { Standing	,,	2 0 0
		Salithas	,,	3 4 0
		Tents, I. P., 160 lbs. (Mark I)—		
		Bags, pole { *Mark I*	,,	2 8 0
		Bags, pole { Mark II	,,	2 8 0
		Flies	,,	140 8 0
		Poles { Ridge	,,	1 8 0
		Poles { Standing	,,	1 8 0
		Salitahs	,,	11 0 0
		Tents, I. P., 80 lbs. (Mark I)—		
		Bags	,,	1 0 0
		Flies	,,	100 0 0
		Poles, ridge	,,	1 8 0
		Salitahs (Mark III)	,,	8 12 0
		Tents, I. P., 40 lbs.—		
		Flies, outer	,,	19 0 0
		Flies, inner	,,	28 0 0
		Poles { Ridge	,,	1 8 0
		Poles { Standing	,,	1 8 0
		Salitahs	,,	2 4 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
2-A	40	Tents, I. P., 21 lbs.—		
		Bags, pin	each	1 0 0
		Flies	„	12 0 0
		Poles { Ridge	„	0 9 0
		Poles { Standing	„	0 9 0
		Salitahs	„	1 4 0
		Tents, I. P.—		
		Indian Cavalry, 45 lbs.—		
		Bags, pin	„	0 6 0
		Discs	„	0 4 0
		Flies	„	58 0 0
		Poles	„	1 4 0
		Salitahs	„	2 0 0
		Privates—		
		Bags { Pin	„	2 12 0
		Bags { Wall	„	2 8 0
		Flies { Inner	„	140 0 0
		Flies { Outer	„	200 0 0
		Poles { Door	„	0 4 0
		Poles { Ridge	„	1 12 0
		Poles { Standing	„	2 12 0
		Purdahs	„	9 0 0
		Salitahs	„	7 12 0
		Walls { Left	„	35 0 0
		Walls { Right	„	35 0 0
	41	Staff Sergeants—		
		Chicks	„	1 8 0
		Discs	„	0 8 0
		Flies { Inner	„	130 0 0
		Flies { Outer	„	120 0 0
		Poles { Corner	„	0 4 0
		Poles { Standing	„	2 12 0
		Saibans	„	22 0 0
		Store—		
		Bags, pin	„	2 12 0
		Flies	„	260 0 0
		Poles { Door	„	0 8 0
		Poles { Ridge	„	1 12 0
		Poles { Standing	„	2 12 0
		Purdahs	„	13 0 0
		Salitahs	„	8 0 0
		Walls	„	38 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
		Tents, I. P.—*contd.*		
2-A	41	Cordage, cotton—		
		Shroud laid—		
		4 inch	fathom	2 0 0
		3 inch	"	1 4 0
		1½ inch	"	0 5 0
		1¼ inch	"	0 3 0
		1 inch	"	0 2 0
	42	Chicks—		
		No. 1	each	7 4 0
		No. 2	"	5 4 0
		Line, cotton—		
		⅞ inch	lb.	1 0 0
		¾ inch		1 0 0
		⅝ inch	"	1 0 0
		½ inch	"	0 15 0
		⅜ inch	"	0 14 0
		¼ inch	"	0 14 0
		Mallets—		
		No. 2 (Mark I) . . .	each	0 14 0
		No. 3 (Mark II) . . .	"	0 12 0
		Pins, wood—		
		No. 2	"	0 1 0
		No. 3	"	0 0 8
		Rack, arm	"	0 9 0
	43	Ropes—		
		Guy — Officers . . .	"	0 12 0
		Guy — Necessary . . .	"	0 12 0
		Guy — Staff Sergeants . .	"	3 12 0
		Guy — Store . . .	"	3 12 0
		Ropes with toggles—		
		No. 1	"	3 0 0
		No. 2	"	3 0 0
		Runners	"	0 1 0
		Troughs, watering horses—		
		(*Mark I**)	"	130 0 0
		(Mark II)	"	130 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
2-B	44	Axes, pick,—				
		Heads { 6½ lbs.	each	3	0	0
		Heads { 4½ „	„	2	4	0
		Helves, 36", ferruled (Mark II)	„	1	4	0
		Cases, crowbar ends	„	9	12	0
		Crowbars, steel—				
		6 *feet*, (*Mark I*)	„	9	0	0
		5 feet 6 inch. (Mark I)	„	8	12	0
		4 „ 6 „ (Mark I)	„	8	8	0
		4 „ 1 „ (Mark I)	„	7	8	0
		4 „ 0 „	„	7	8	0
		3 „ 6 „ (Mark I)	„	6	0	0
		2 „ 6 „ (Mark I)	„	5	0	0
	45	Lamps, tracing	„	14	0	0
		Lines, tracing	„	2	4	0
		Shovels—				
		G. S. (Mark) II	„	2	0	0
		Helves, curved, 32 inch	„	0	12	0
		Spades—				
		(Mark III)	„	2	4	0
		Tapes, tracing	„	7	4	0
3	46	Brass—				
		Flat	cwt.	65	0	0
		Old	„	57	0	0
		Sheet	„	80	0	0
		Square	„	65	0	0
		Strip	„	90	0	0
		Copper—				
		Flat	„	66	0	0
		Hoop	„	66	0	0
		Old	„	57	0	0
		Round	„	66	0	0
		Sheet	„	100	0	0
		Square	„	66	0	0
		Iron, wrought—				
		Flat	„	11	0	0
		Round	„	11	0	0
		Square	„	11	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
3	47	Steel, mild—		
		Angle	cwt.	11 0 0
		Flat	"	11 0 0
		Half round	"	11 0 0
		Hoop	"	11 0 0
		Round	"	11 0 0
		Square	"	11 0 0
		T	"	11 0 0
		Tyre curved	"	11 0 0
	48	Wire ordinary—		
		Brass—		
		No 4 to 20 S. W. G.	lbs	0 12 0
		No 21 & 22 "	"	0 12 0
		No. 23 & 24 "	"	0 13 0
		No. 25 & 26 "	"	0 13 0
		Copper—		
		No. 4 to 20 S. W. G.	"	0 10 0
		No 21 & 22 "	"	0 12 0
		No. 23 & 24 "	"	0 12 0
		No. 25 & 26 "	"	0 14 0
		No. 28 S. W. G. cavalry pioneers equipment.	"	0 14 0
4	49	Timber—		(a)
		Firewood	cwt.	0 15 0
5 A	53	*Harness, pole draught, G. S.*		
		Traces, wire, short	pair.	7 8 0
		Tugs, neck piece	each.	1 8 0
	54	*Harness bullock.*		
		Cruppers	"	0 12 0
	56	*Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries*—		
		Bags, nose, pattern 1916.—		
		Large	"	3 8 0
		Small	"	2 12 0
	57	Bridles, watering.—		
		Bits { Large	"	4 4 0
		Bits { Small	"	4 4 0
		Brushes, horse (Mark II)	"	3 4 0
	58	Clippers, horse (Mark III)	"	5 0 0
		Combs, curry (Mark III)	"	1 4 0

(a) Where this stock book rate differs widely from local rates, the Chief Ordnance Officers are authorised to sell "Timber, fire-wood" which can be utilized only as fuel, at rates fixed from time to time by the D. E O S. in consultation with the D. F. A., Q. F. 1.

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
		Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries—contd.		
5-A	59	Hobbles—		
		Large (Mark II)—		
		Hobbles A	each	14 0 0
		Hobbles B	,,	11 0 0
		Hobbles C or D	,,	11 0 0
		Chains	,,	12 0 0
	60	Small (Mark II)—		
		Hobbles A	,,	13 0 0
		Hobbles B	,,	10 0 0
		Hobbles C or D	,,	10 0 0
	62	Rubbers	,,	0 5 0
	63	Sponges, 7 drachms	,,	1 12 0
5-B	64	Pack-saddlery, camel—		
		Kajawahs, ambulance—		
		Turkish pattern	pair	320 0 0
	68	Pack-saddlery, G. S.—		
		Bits, bridoon	each	3 0 0
		Girths, steadying, worsted	,,	4 0 0
	69	Pack-saddlery, G. S., I. P.—		
		Bags, intrenching tools, (Mark I.)	,,	39 0 0
	70	Cover, pad No. 2	,,	13 0 0
	76	Pack-saddlery, machine gun, ·303 inch.		
		Covers, gun, Hotchkiss	,,	12 0 0
6-A	80	Saddlery Officers—		
		Bits—		
		Bridoon, with reins	,,	2 12 0
	81	Girths, web		
		Mark III, long	pair	5 12 0
	82	Surcingles, leather—		
		Large	each	2 4 0
		Small	,,	2 4 0
	85	Saddlery, universal—		
		Bandoliers, horse—		
		90 rounds (Mark II)	,,	9 12 0
		Straps, steadying	,,	0 8 0
	86	Blankets, I. P. Saddle (Mark II).	,,	6 4 0
		Buckets—		
		Rifle, cavalry, (Mark II)	,,	11 0 0
	87	Cases, horseshoe—		
		Saddlery, I. P. (Mark IV)	,,	2 12 0
		With sword frog, I. P. (Mark II).	,,	3 4 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
		Saddlery, universal—contd		Rs. A. P.
	87	Collars, head (Mark IV)—		
		Large	each	5 4 0
		Small	,,	4 12 0
		Cruppers, saddlery	,,	1 12 0
		Girths, leather, pattern '81, (Mark II)—		
		Extra large	,,	2 12 0
		Large	,,	2 8 0
	88	Girths, balancing, Hotchkiss	,,	4 4 0
		Straps { Attachment	,,	0 7 0
		Straps { Connecting	,,	0 10 0
		Leathers, stirrup—		
		Long	,,	1 4 0
		Short	,,	1 4 0
		Pannels, numnah, I. P. (Mark. III)	pair	6 8 0
	89	*Protectors, cape or cloak, (Mark II)*—	each	1 4 0
		Straps—		
		Baggage, (Mark III)	,,	0 5 0
		Cloak centre (Mark II)	,,	0 7 0
		Lance bucket	,,	0 3 0
	90	Shoe case, I. P.	,,	0 6 0
		Supporting { Front	,,	0 6 0
		Supporting { Rear	,,	0 6 0
		Surcingles, leather—		
		Large	,,	3 0 0
		Small	,,	2 4 0
		Straps, extending	,,	0 7 0
		Wallets, (Mark III)	,,	14 0 0
B.	91	Articles for repair—		
		Attachments, releasable—		
		Trace, wire, long	each.	0 12 0
		Bars, side—		
		Saddles—		
		Carriage, B.L. 10 pr.—		
		Near	doz.	25 0 0
		Off	,,	25 0 0
		B. L. 10 pr. and 2·75 in.—		
		Near	,,	25 0 0
		Off	,,	25 0 0
	97	Felt, brown—		
		60 inch wide	yard.	17 0 0
		36 ,, wide	,,	10 0 0
		Cuttings	lb.	2 4 0
		Hooks		
		Trace—		
		Trace	set.	1 8 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
		Articles for repair—contd.				
6-B	98	Leather—				
		Sheep	lb.	3	12	0
	99	Pipes, wire trace—				
		Strips 64 inch	each.	2	8	0
		Strips 37½ "	"	1	8	0
		Strips 30 "	"	0	14	0
		Strips 27½ "	"	0	14	0
		Strips 14½ "	"	0	12	0
	100	Rivets, iron—				
		2 inch, No. 4 W. G.	"	0	5	0
		1½ " No. 4 S. W. G.	"	0	6	0
		1¼ " No. 6 S. W. G.	"	0	9	0
		¾ " No. 6 S. W. G.	"	0	6	0
	101	Saddletrees—				
		Attachments, V. Girth—				
		Chapes	100	24	0	0
		Flaps, sweat	each.	0	7	0
		Straps, upper—				
		front	100	18	0	0
		rear	"	18	0	0
		Bars, side shaped—				
		Universal, steel arch, pattern '02.				
		I. P.—				
		Mark III, near	each.	2	4	0
		Mark III, off	"	2	4	0
	103	Serge—				
		Saddlers, Indian	yard.	3	8	0
		Squares, brass—				
		Head collar—				
		Sowars	doz.	3	0	0
		Squares, iron—				
		Large	100	7	12	0
		Medium	"	7	12	0
		Small	"	7	12	0
	104	Squares—				
		With dees—				
		Small	doz.	5	4	0
		Staples, steel	100	21	0	0
		Staples, I. P.	"	21	0	0
		Stays—				
		Connecting—				
		Bottom, 15¾ inch	doz.	42	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Sec	Page.	Designation	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
7	108	Anvils—				
		5 lb. 10 ozs.	each	6	12	0
		Aprons—				
		Pasil, brown	„	5	0	0
		Canvas, white	„	4	12	0
	111	Bags, tool—				
		A. A. filled	„	110	0	0
	112	Bellows—				
		Smiths 36 inch	„	190	0	0
		Smiths 30 inch	„	150	0	0
		Smiths 21 inch, R. P.	„	100	0	0
	114	Braces—				
		Carpenters—				
		Bits—				
		Gouge 7/16 inch	„	0	5	0
		Gouge 3/8 inch	„	0	5	0
		Gouge 5/16 inch	„	0	5	0
		Gouge 1/4 inch	„	0	5	0
		Gouge 3/16 inch	„	0	5	0
		Gouge 1/8 inch	„	0	5	0
	118	Brushes—				
		Sable, writing—				
		Crow large	dozen	3	8	0
		Crow small	„	3	0	0
		Duck large	„	7	0	0
		Duck small	„	5	4	0
		Goose large	„	21	0	0
		Goose small	„	11	0	0
		Buffers, farriers	each	0	12	0
	122	Chisels—				
		Hand cold—				
		1 inch × 12 inch	„	0	13	0
		1 inch × 8½ inch	„	0	12	0
		7/8 inch × 9 inch	„	0	11	
		3/4 inch × 8 inch	„	0	9	0
		5/8 inch × 6 inch	„	0	6	0
		1/2 inch × 4½ inch	„	0	5	0
		Ripping	„	1	8	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
7	127	Files, regular cut—				
		Hand, safe edge, tanged—				
		12 inch	dozen	23	0	0
		10 inch	„	21	0	0
		9 inch	„	18	0	0
		8 inch	„	17	0	0
		7 inch	„	15	0	0
		6 inch	„	13	0	0
		Half round—				
		12 inch	„	19	0	0
		10 inch	„	16	0	0
		9 inch	„	13	0	0
		8 inch	„	13	0	0
		Files, bastard—				
		Round—				
		16 inch	„	38	0	0
		14 inch	„	26	0	0
		12 inch	„	19	0	0
		10 inch	„	14	0	0
		9 inch	„	12	0	0
		8 inch	„	8	0	0
		7 inch	„	8	0	0
		6 inch	„	8	0	0
		4 inch	„	5	12	0
		3½ inch	„	5	12	0
		3 inch	„	5	12	0
		Half round—				
		16 inch	„	40	0	0
		14 inch	„	29	0	0
		12 inch	„	21	0	0
		10 inch	„	16	0	0
		9 inch	„	15	0	0
		8 inch	„	13	0	0
		7 inch	„	12	0	0
		6 inch	„	11	0	0
		4 inch	„	6	4	0
		3½ inch	„	6	4	0
		3 inch	„	6	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
7	127	Files, bastard—*contd.*		
		Flat—		
		16 inch	dozen	35 0 0
		14 inch	"	24 0 0
		12 inch	"	16 0 0
		10 inch	"	13 0 0
		9 inch	"	11 0 0
		8 inch	"	9 0 0
		7 inch	"	8 0 0
		6 inch	"	8 0 0
		4 inch	"	5 12 0
		3½ inch	"	5 12 0
		3 inch	"	5 12 0
		Files, fine cut—		
		Hand, safe edge, tanged—		
		14 inch	"	34 0 0
		12 inch	"	24 0 0
		10 inch	"	20 0 0
		9 inch	"	20 0 0
		8 inch	"	16 0 0
		7 inch	"	16 0 0
		6 inch	"	15 0 0
		4 inch	"	11 0 0
		3½ inch	"	11 0 0
		3 inch	"	11 0 0
		Files, saw—		
		Taper, second cut, single—		
		16 inch	"	40 0 0
		14 inch	"	37 0 0
		12 inch	"	27 0 0
		10 inch	"	20 0 0
		9 inch	"	18 0 0
		8 inch	"	17 0 0
		7 inch	"	11 0 0
		6 inch	"	9 8 0
		4 inch	"	6 8 0
		3½ inch	"	6 4 0
		3 inch	"	6 4 0
		Files, bastard—		
		Hand, safe edge—		
		16 inch	"	48 0 0
		14 inch	"	34 0 0
		12 inch	"	23 0 0
		10 inch	"	17 0 0
		9 inch	"	16 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
7	127	Files, regular cut—				
		Hand, safe edge, tanged—				
		12 inch	dozen	23	0	0
		10 inch	"	21	0	0
		9 inch	"	18	0	0
		8 inch	"	17	0	0
		7 inch	"	15	0	0
		6 inch	"	13	0	0
		Half round—				
		12 inch	"	19	0	0
		10 inch	"	16	0	0
		9 inch	"	13	0	0
		8 inch	"	13	0	0
		Files, bastard—				
		Round—				
		16 inch	"	38	0	0
		14 inch	"	26	0	0
		12 inch	"	19	0	0
		10 inch	"	14	0	0
		9 inch	"	12	0	0
		8 inch	"	8	0	0
		7 inch	"	8	0	0
		6 inch	"	8	0	0
		4 inch	"	5	12	0
		3½ inch	"	5	12	0
		3 inch	"	5	12	0
		Half round—				
		16 inch	"	40	0	0
		14 inch	"	29	0	0
		12 inch	"	21	0	0
		10 inch	"	16	0	0
		9 inch	"	15	0	0
		8 inch	"	13	0	0
		7 inch	"	12	0	0
		6 inch	"	11	0	0
		4 inch	"	6	4	0
		3½ inch	"	6	4	0
		3 inch	"	6	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs A. P.
7	127	Files, bastard—*contd.*		
		Flat—		
		16 inch	dozen	35 0 0
		14 inch	,,	24 0 0
		12 inch	,,	16 0 0
		10 inch	,,	13 0 0
		9 inch	,,	11 0 0
		8 inch	,,	9 0 0
		7 inch	,,	8 0 0
		6 inch	,,	8 0 0
		4 inch	,,	5 12 0
		3½ inch	,,	5 12 0
		3 inch	,,	5 12 0
		Files, fine cut—		
		Hand, safe edge, tanged—		
		14 inch	,,	34 0 0
		12 inch	,,	24 0 0
		10 inch	,,	20 0 0
		9 inch	,,	20 0 0
		8 inch	,,	16 0 0
		7 inch	,,	16 0 0
		6 inch	,,	15 0 0
		4 inch	,,	11 0 0
		3½ inch	,,	11 0 0
		3 inch	,,	11 0 0
		Files, saw—		
		Taper, second cut, single—		
		16 inch	,,	40 0 0
		14 inch	,,	37 0 0
		12 inch	,,	27 0 0
		10 inch	,,	20 0 0
		9 inch	,,	18 0 0
		8 inch	,,	17 0 0
		7 inch	,,	11 0 0
		6 inch	,,	9 8 0
		4 inch	,,	6 8 0
		3½ inch	,,	6 4 0
		3 inch	,,	6 4 0
		Files, bastard—		
		Hand, safe edge—		
		16 inch	,,	48 0 0
		14 inch	,,	34 0 0
		12 inch	,,	23 0 0
		10 inch	,,	17 0 0
		9 inch	,,	16 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
7	127	Files, bastard *contd.*				
		Hand, safe edge—*contd.*				
		8 inch	dozen	15	0	0
		7 inch	,,	13	0	0
		6 inch	,,	11	0	0
		4 inch	,,	7	4	0
		3½ inch	,,	7	4	0
		3 inch	,,	7	4	0
	128	Files, smooth—				
		Half round—				
		16 inch	,,	50	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	28	0	0
		10 inch	,,	20	0	0
		9 inch	,,	18	0	0
		8 inch	,,	18	0	0
		7 inch	,,	14	0	0
		6 inch	,,	14	0	0
		4 inch	,,	10	0	0
		3½ inch	,,	10	0	0
		3 inch	,,	10	0	0
		Flat—				
		16 inch	,,	42	0	0
		14 inch	,,	28	0	0
		12 inch	,,	23	0	0
		10 inch	,,	18	0	0
		9 inch	,,	15	0	0
		8 inch	,,	15	0	0
		7 inch	,,	11	0	0
		6 inch	,,	11	0	0
		4 inch	,,	8	8	0
		3½ inch	,,	8	8	0
		3 inch	,,	8	8	0
		Hand, safe edge—				
		16 inch	,,	50	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	28	0	0
		10 inch	,,	20	0	0
		9 inch	,,	18	0	0
		8 inch	,,	18	0	0
		7 inch	,,	14	0	0
		6 inch	,,	14	0	0
		4 inch	,,	10	0	0
		3½ inch	,,	10	0	0
		3 inch	,,	10	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
7	128	Files, smooth—*contd.*				
		Pillar—				
		16 inch	dozen	50	0	0
		14 inch	„	34	0	0
		12 inch	„	25	0	0
		10 inch	„	20	0	0
		9 inch	„	17	0	0
		8 inch	„	17	0	0
		7 inch	„	14	0	0
		6 inch	„	14	0	0
		4 inch	„	10	0	0
		3½ inch	„	10	0	0
		3 inch	„	10	0	0
		Three square—				
		16 inch	„	50	0	0
		14 inch	„	34	0	0
		12 inch	„	25	0	0
		10 inch	„	20	0	0
		9 inch	„	17	0	0
		8 inch	„	17	0	0
		7 inch	„	14	0	0
		6 inch	„	14	0	0
		4 inch	„	10	0	0
		3½ inch	„	10	0	0
		3 inch	„	10	0	0
		Files, second cut—				
		Half round—				
		16 inch	„	43	0	0
		14 inch	„	31	0	0
		12 inch	„	22	0	0
		10 inch	„	19	0	0
		9 inch	„	17	0	0
		8 inch	„	16	0	0
		7 inch	„	13	0	0
		6 inch	„	12	0	0
		4 inch	„	8	8	0
		3½ inch	„	8	8	0
		3 inch	„	8	8	0
		Hand, safe edge—				
		16 inch	„	48	0	0
		14 inch	„	34	0	0
		12 inch	„	24	0	0
		10 inch	„	18	0	0
		9 inch	„	17	0	0
		8 inch	„	15	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
7	128	Files, second cut—*contd.*				
		Hand, safe edge—*contd.*				
		7 inch	dozen	13	0	0
		6 inch	,,	12	0	0
		4 inch	,,	8	8	0
		3½ inch	,,	8	8	0
		3 inch	,,	8	8	0
	132	Grindstones—				
		F. S.—				
		14 inch	each	53	0	0
		10 inch	,,	48	0	0
	133	Hammers—				
		Claw—				
		32 oz.	,,	3	8	0
		24 oz.	,,	3	0	0
		16 oz.	,,	2	8	0
		Fitters—				
		32 oz.	,,	1	4	0
		24 oz.	,,	1	0	0
	137	Holders—				
		File, with handle—				
		Half round, 12 inch . . .	,,	1	0	0
	139	Knives—				
		Drawing—				
		Farriers	,,	0	13	0
	140	Lathes—				
		Engineers, foot—				
		6 inch centre	,,	2,010	0	0
	144	Pincers—				
		Farriers	pair	1	12	0
	145	Planes—				
		Plough	each	36	0	0
		Smoothing (Mk. II) . .	,,	4	12	0
	147	Pliers—				
		Flat nose	pair	1	0	0
		Pliers, punch (Mk. II) . . .	,,	12	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs A. P.
7	147	Pliers—		
		Side-cutting—		
		6 inch, Mark IV	pair	3 0 0
	148	Pritchels, farriers	each	1 0 0
	151	Rasps—		
		Farriers, 16 inch	"	3 12 0
		Farriers, 16 inch, Mark II	"	3 12 0
		Rasps—		
		Rough—		
		Flat—		
		12 inch	"	1 8 0
		11 inch	"	1 4 0
		10 inch	"	1 4 0
		8 inch	"	0 15 0
		6 inch	"	0 12 0
		Half round—		
		12 inch	"	2 0 0
		10 inch	"	1 8 0
		8 inch	"	1 0 0
		6 inch	"	0 15 0
		Shoemakers, 10 inch	"	1 8 0
		Reels—		
		Wire { brass	"	4 12 0
		Wire { leather	"	0 13 0
	155	Rules—		
		G. S. 4 Fold (Mk. II)	"	0 12 0
	156	Saws—		
		Dovetail { brass back	"	4 8 0
		Dovetail { iron back	"	3 0 0
		Folding, complete	"	3 0 0
		Hand { 26 inch	"	3 12 0
		Hand { 23½ inch	"	3 12 0
		Hand { 20 inch	"	3 8 0
	157	Keyhole	"	1 12 0
		Blades	"	0 4 0
		Pads	"	1 8 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
8-C	183	Heliographs, I. P., 9 inch—				
		Washer, stopper, oil bottle .	each	0	0	1
	184	Heliograph, 5 inch, Mark V .	"	100	0	0
	188	Heliograph, I.P., 3 inch, and 5 inch—				
		Washer, stopper, oil bottle .	"	0	0	1
	189	Keys, dummy, signallers—				
		Mk. II	"	4	12	0
		Lamps, hand, signalling, B. B—				
		Glasses, bull's eye . . .	"	2	0	0
	195	Shutters, signalling, folding .	"	3	8	0
		Bags	"	0	7	0
S-D	197	Cases, compass, prismatic or mirror	"	4	0	0
		Compasses—				
		Drawing—				
		Pencils, bow—				
		Double jointed. *$2\frac{1}{2}$ inch* . .	"	11	0	0
		Double jointed. *$2\frac{7}{8}$ inch* . .	"	10	0	0
		Double jointed. *3 inch, Mk I*	"	11	0	0
		Double jointed. 3 inch, Mk. II . .	"	11	0	0
	198	Compasses—				
		Magnetic—				
		Pocket, Mark VI . .	"	8	0	0
	199	Compasses—				
		Prismatic—				
		Mk. VII	"	76	0	0
		Mk. VIII	"	67	0	0
	205	T-Squares—				
		45 inch—Mahogany . .	"	5	8	0
	206	Tapes, measuring—				
		Metallic, woven—				
		100 feet	"	11	0	0
	207	Watches—				
		G. S.	"	35	0	0
		R. A.	"	50	0	0
		Stop—				
		$\frac{1}{5}$ second, Mk. II . . .	"	21	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
9-A.	208	Acid— Hydrochloric { Commercial	cwt.	30	0	0
		Pure	lb.	0	5	0
		Bees wax	"	1	4	0
	209	Chalk— French	cwt.	15	0	0
		White	"	8	4	0
		Cloth— Emery { No. O. O.	quire	1	4	0
		No. O.	"	1	4	0
		No. F.	"	1	4	0
		No. 1	"	1	4	0
		No. 1½	"	1	8	0
		No. 2	"	1	8	0
		No. 2½	"	1	12	0
		No. 3	"	1	12	0
		Glass { No. O.	"	1	4	0
		No. F.	"	1	4	0
		No. 1	"	1	4	0
		No. 1½	"	1	4	0
		No. 2	"	1	8	0
		No. 2½	"	1	8	0
		No. 3	"	1	8	0
	210	Grease, lubricating	cwt.	28	0	0
	211	Mineral, jelly, red	"	21	0	0
		Oil— Lubricating, G. S.	gall.	1	4	0
	212	Oil— Rangoon	"	1	8	0
	213	Paint— Enamel— Red Indian Standard, M. T.	lb.	2	0	[illegible]
	214	Powder, emery— Flour	"	0	6	0
	215	Soap, yellow	cwt.	9	12	0
			ba-	0	6	0
		Soda, crystals	cwt.	10	0	0
		Steel, tincture of, methylated	lb.	0	6	0
9-B.	220	Jars, Indian	each	0	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

S. Sion.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs A. P
10-A	223	Bolts, with nuts, bosshead, square—		
		⅝ inch × 7 inch	100	13 0 0
		⅝ inch × 6 inch	,,	12 0 0
		⅝ inch × 4½ inch	,,	12 0 0
		⅝ inch × 3¾ inch	,,	11 0 0
		⅝ inch × 3½ inch	,,	10 0 0
		⅝ inch × 2¾ inch	,,	9 12 0
		⅝ inch × 2½ inch	,,	9 8 0
		⅝ inch × 2 inch	,,	9 8 0
		⅝ inch × 1¾ inch	,,	9 0 0
	229	Bolts, with nuts, hexagon head— ¾ inch × 5 inch	,,	23 0 0
	234	Hinges, pressed steel, butt, 2 inch	pair	0 3 0
	237	Nails, horse shoe— No. 3	lb.	1 4 0
	245	Rivets, copper— Cheese head—		
		½ inch × ¾ inch	,,	0 15 0
		3/16 inch × 1¼ inch	,,	1 4 0
		3/16 inch × 1 inch	,,	1 4 0
		3/16 inch × ¾ inch	,,	1 4 0
		3/16 inch × ½ inch	,,	1 4 0
	248	Rivets, steel— Bosshead—		
		½ inch × 3 inch (special)	cwt.	85 0 0
		½ inch × 1¾ inch	,,	110 0 0
		½ inch × 1½ inch	,,	130 0 0
	249	Rivets, steel, countersunk head— ⅝ inch × 7½ inch	,,	26 0 0
	251	Screws— 1½ inch gauge No 10 iron, flat headed.	gross	0 12 0
	256	Valise, horse shoe, I. P.— Mark II	each	5 4 0
11	259	Blocks, chopping—		
		Large	,,	13 0 0
		Small	,,	4 0 0

E

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
11	259	Boards—				
		Inventory, mill-board	each	0	13	0
		Knife	„	2	4	0
	260	Brooms—				
		Sweepers—				
		Long handled	„	1	4	0
		Brushes—				
		Scrubbing, hard	„	0	12	0
	261	Sweeping, Hand	„	1	0	0
		Sweeping, Long, Handles	doz.	4	12	0
		Sweeping, Long, Head	each	4	4	0
		Whitewash—				
		Fibre—12 oz.	„	1	4	0
		Chicks—				
		Fine	sq. ft.	0	2	0
		Coarse	„	0	1	0
	262	Dishes—				
		Vegetable—				
		Plain	each	2	4	0
		Bodies	„	1	8	0
		Covers	„	0	11	0
		Flagstaff—				
		Garrison	„	1,510	0	0
	263	Ghurrahs	„	0	5	0
	266	Pans—				
		Privy, earthen	„	0	11	0
	267	Saucers, tea, earthen, white	„	0	7	0
		Spittoons, earthen	„	0	7	0
	268	Surahis	„	0	4	0
		Tatties, Khus-khus	sq. ft.	0	4	0
12	270	Balances, spring—				
		300 lb., Mark II	each	43	0	0
		Barrows, wheel—				
		Special—				
		No. 1	„	48	0	0
		No. 2	„	48	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
12	270	Basins—		
		Enamelled, 14 inch	each	1 0 0
	271	Baths—		
		Children's, 30" × 20"	"	7 0 0
		Hip	"	35 0 0
		Boilers—		
		Grain, copper	"	43 0 0
	272	Boxes —		
		Cash, G. S.	"	9 4 0
		Boxes, tin —		
		Nail brush	"	0 13 0
	274	Dishes—		
		Baking—		
		Tinned iron, 16 inch	"	4 12 0
		Butter, enamelled—		
		Mark II	"	2 0 0
		Mark III	"	1 4 0
		Entree, E P.	"	6 4 0
		Dishes—		
		Meat—		
		Tin { 17½ inch	"	2 12 0
		Tin { 13½ inch	"	2 0 0
		Mess'ng, I. P.	"	1 4 0
		Pie	"	2 4 0
	276	Engines, fire, I. P.—		
		Pipes, suction—		
		with screws, Mark II	"	120 0 0
		without screws, Mk II	"	110 0 0
		Forks —		
		Fish	"	1 12 0
	280	Knives—		
		Fish	"	2 4 0
		Table, square handled—		
		large	dozen	18 0 0
		small	"	13 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
12	283	Pans—				
		Commode	each	4	0	0
	284	Plates, stencil—				
		Zinc, 1¼ inch, pr.	„	0	6	0
	285	„ 1¼ „ Q. F.	„	0	6	0
	287	Scales, weighing—				
		Folding	„	200	0	0
	290	Stamps, copper inlaid—				
		½ inch figures, 0 to 8	set	4	12	0
		Stamps, copper inlaid—				
		½ inch letters, 1 letter	each	1	0	0
		Stamps, steel, for metal—				
		⅛ inch figures, 0 to 8	set	3	4	0
		⅛ inch letters, 1 letter	each	0	5	0
		3-16 inch figures, 0 to 8	set	5	4	0
		3-16 inch letters, 1 letter	each	0	7	0
		Stamps—				
		Brass on wood, 2 inch	„	2	4	0
		Stamps, steel—				
		¾ inch	„	2	0	0
		½ inch	„	1	12	0
		¼ inch	„	1	0	0
	291	Stoves, oil, "Beatrice"	„	8	12	0
	292	Stoves, oil, "Primus"—				
		No. 1	„	13	0	0
		No. 5	„	8	0	0
		Stoves, oil, "Rippingille's"—				
		No. 63	„	50	0	0
		No. 55	„	37	0	0
	293	Tin—				
		Breach Train, ration	„	5	4	0
		Fomenting	„	4	4	0
		Poultice	„	3	4	0
	294	Type-holders	„	7	12	0
		Blocks	dozen	1	12	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs. A. P.
12	294	Type-holders—*contd.*		
		Type, Figures, ½ inch	each	1 8 0
		Type, Figures, ¼ inch	"	1 4 0
		Type, Figures, 3-16 inch	"	1 4 0
		Type, Letters, ½ inch	"	1 8 0
		Type, Letters, ¼ inch	"	1 4 0
		Type, Letters, 3-16 inch	"	1 4 0
	295	Utensils, cooking	set	8 4 0
		Individual set—		
		Handles	each	0 4 0
		Pans, frying	"	1 4 0
		Saucepans—		
		Large	"	3 12 0
		Medium	"	1 8 0
		Small	"	1 0 0
		Straps	"	0 8 0
	296	Wash-hand stand—		
		Basins	"	1 4 0
		Dishes, soap—		
		Covers	"	0 7 0
		Dishes	"	0 7 0
		Drainers	"	0 5 0
		Ewers	"	4 8 0
		Trays, brush	"	1 0 0
	297	Weights—		
		Iron, ring—		
		4 lb.	"	4 12 0
		1 lb	"	4 12 0
13-A.	298	Cases—		
		Mattress—		
		Hospital	"	4 0 0
		Single soldier	set	4 0 0
		Slip—		
		Bolster, hospital, I. P. (Mark I.)	each	0 14 0
		Pillow—		
		Barrack	"	0 9 0
		Hospital	"	0 9 0
		Large, I. P. (Mk. I.)	"	0 9 0
		Small, I. P. (Mk. I.)	"	0 7 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs. A. P.
13-A.	298	Coir fibre	„	9 8 0
		Hair, horse, bedding	lb.	1 8 0
	299	Mattresses—		
		Officers	each	58 0 0
		Pillows—		
		Officers, feather	„	9 4 0
		Sheets—		
		Barrack, I. P. (Mark I.)	„	2 4 0
		Hospital	„	4 0 0
		Officers' wards	„	4 4 0
		Bags, pudding, I. P.	„	0 13 0
13-C.	300	Bunting, blue, light, R. A. F.	yard	0 9 0
	301	Chicks—		
		Fine	sq. ft.	0 2 0
		Coarse	„	0 1 0
		Cloths—		
		Glass	dozen	11 0 0
		Sponge	„	2 0 0
		Table, I. P.	sq. ft.	0 2 0
		Table, green baize	sq. yd.	3 12 0
		Tea	each	0 14 0
		Tray, I. P.	„	0 13 0
	302	Cotton—		
		Waste { coloured	cwt.	34 0 0
		Waste { white	„	44 0 0
		Dusters	dozen	3 12 0
		Flags, I. P.—		
		Union, Viceroy's—		
		21 ft. × 10½ ft.	each	81 0 0
		18 ft. × 12 ft.	„	75 0 0
		12 ft. × 6 ft.	„	29 0 0
		6 ft. × 3ft.	„	13 0 0
	303	Flags, P. and O., 14 ft. × 9 ft.	„	38 0 0
		Flags, Royal Standard— 36 ft. × 18 ft.	„	400 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*concld.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
13-C.	303	Flags, Union—		
		21 ft. × 10½ ft.	each	82 0 0
		12 ft. × 6 ft.	,,	28 0 0
		6 ft. × 3 ft.	,,	12 0 0
	304	Leathers, chamois	,,	3 4 0
		Mats—		
		Bath, Turkish	,,	5 8 0
		Coir fibre, 3 ft. × 2 ft.	,,	1 12 0
	305	Napkins—		
		Ophthalmia	,,	0 11 0
		Oakum, white	cwt.	12 0 0
		Rugs, bedside—		
		4 ft. × 2 ft.	each	1 8 0
		Sheets—		
		Ration	,,	3 0 0
	306	Tat-pattee—		
		16"	yard	0 6 0
		8"	,,	0 3 0
		Tapes, chest measuring	each	0 5 0
	307	Towels—		
		Bath	,,	3 8 0
		Turkish	,,	1 8 0
		Turkish bath	,,	2 0 0
		Operating	,,	2 4 0
		Wringers, fomentation	,,	1 8 0
13-D.	308	Cases, mattress—		
		Gymnasia	,,	42 0 0
	309	Masks—		
		Fencing, Mark V.	,,	8 12 0

C.—Additional Rates.

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
1-A.	1	Bandoliers, leather, 54 rounds Hotchkiss. M. G.	each	9	8	0
		Whistles, cavalry	„	1	4	
	12	Valise equipment, patt. '88, black—				
		Straps, Greatcoat	„	1	0	0
		Straps, Mess-tin	„	1	0	0
		Buff—				
		Straps, Greatcoat	„	1	4	0
		Straps, Mess-tin	„	1	4	0
2-B.	44	Axes, pick—				
		Heads, 5 lb.	„	2	4	0
		Implements, intrenching—				
		Pattern 1908—				
		Heads, Mk. II	„	2	0	0
		Helves	„	0	12	0
3	46	Aluminium—				
		Alloy	cwt.	110	0	0
		Old	„	63	0	0
		Rod	„	160	0	0
		Copper—				
		Ingot	„	61	0	0
		Forgeable alloy—				
		Ingot	„	55	0	0
		Lead—				
		Old	„	13	0	0
		Pig (pure)	„	25	0	0

C.—Additional Rates—*concld.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	er	Rate. Rs	A.	P.
3	46	Phosphor bronze—				
		Bar	cwt.	79	0	0
		Ingot	,,	73	0	0
		Sheet	,,	83	0	0
		Strip	,,	83	0	0
6-A.	80	Saddlery, officers—				
		Sets	set	110	0	0
7	147	Pliers—				
		Side-cutting—				
		6 inch	pair	1	0	0
8 C.	105	Spectacles, tinted	,,	1	12	0
		Stands—				
		Lamp or heliograph "A", Mark III	each	38	0	0
8-D.	207	Watches, common—				
		Luminous	,,	25	0	0
		Non-luminous	,,	22	0	0
		Watches, wrist—				
		Luminous	,,	21	0	0
		Non-luminous	,,	25	0	0
9-A.	215	Sola ash	cwt.	13	0	0
11	262	Cups—				
		Tea, China	doz	7	12	0
	267	Saucers—				
		Tea, China	,,	3	12	0
12	292	Stoves, oil, "Rippingille's"—				
		No. 66	each	55	0	0
13-A.	298	Counterpanes—				
		Hospital, Mark III	,,	8	0	0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1054 OF 1923.

Clothing and equipment which will be provided, on demand, by the Ordnance Department for temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies employed on the North-West Frontier.

Item.	Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.		
Armbands, M. P.	1 per man all ranks	...
Knives, clasp, with lanyard		
EQUIPMENT.		
Section 1-A.		
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loops.	1 per man all ranks.	...
Lanyards, pistol		
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop.		
Whistles, infantry		
Section 2-A.		
Flags, distinguishing, M. P.	1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flags 2 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep.
Green		
Red		
White and green		
Lanterns, tent, distinguishing:—		The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.
Green		
Red		
White and Green		
Section 5-V.		
Whips, hand	1 per man all ranks. (Mounted.)	...
Truncheons	1 per man all ranks. (Dismounted.)	...

Clothing and equipment which will be provided, on demand, by the Ordnance Department for temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies employed on the North-West Frontier.

Item	Scale.	Remarks.
Section 12.		
Cooking utensils . .	As required for Indian ranks.	Transport (small) sets will be provided
Section 27.		
Cartridges, revolvers, ·455 inch.	24 rounds per pistol.	...
Weedon Section.		
Pistols, Webley . .	1 per man all ranks.	...
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol.	

N.B.—Oil and flannelette for cleaning and preservation of pistols will be drawn as actually required.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1061 OF 1923.

STATEMENT OF BUILDINGS AUTHORISED FOR THE FOLLOWING SIGNAL UNITS HAVING ESTABLISHMENTS LAID DOWN IN A. I. (I.), No. 474 OF 1921.

Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary Buildings for British personnel of all Signal Units.

Warrant Officers' quarters.		As authorised.
Staff Serjeants' and Serjeants' quarters.		As authorised.
Married soldiers' quarters		As authorised.
Barrack for single rank and file.		As authorised.
Combined Dining Hall and Kitchen.		As authorised.
Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 12% of establishment including night latrines which may be constructed near the Barracks if considered necessary locally.
Lavatory	Washing Room	Basins to be provided on a scale of 20% of establishments allowing 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Lavatory	Bath Rooms	To be provided on a scale of 8% of establishment allowing 32 sq. ft. per bath room.
Urinaries		To be provided on a scale of 4% of establishment.

INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT.

Schedule of Primary and subsidiary Buildings for Indian personnel of all Signal Units.

Indian Officers	As authorised.
Quarters for married N. C. O.s and men.	As authorised.
Barracks for N. C. O.s and single men.	As authorised.
Ration Store	As authorised.
Cooking sheds for single men.	As authorised.
Bathing Cubicles.	As authorised.
Quarters for public followers.	As authorised.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Divisional Signals Higher and Lower Establishment. (British).

Serjeants' Mess	As in item 119 (iii) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Regimental Institute.	As authorised.
Quarter Guard and Detention Room.	As in item 87 (i) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII. For Indian personnel :— Guard room 196 sq. ft. } With 8'-0" Verandah Lock up, 140 sq. ft. } in front.
Fire Engine	As in item 28, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII. To be provided only at stations where Fire Engines are authorised.
Regimental School	Higher Establishment — As in item 91 (ii) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII. Lower Establishment — 1 room 317 sq. ft.; 1 room 231 sq. ft.; 2 water rooms, each 60 sq. ft.
Orderly and Court Martial room.	As in item 85 (i), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII, but with clerk's room :—36'-0" × 20'-0"=720 sq. ft.
Company offices	2 rooms, each 15'-0" × 20'-0"=600 sq. ft.
Urinary.	As in item 85 (ii) (d), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Quartermasters' Stores.	As in item 56, Appx. V, A. R. I, Vol. XII.
Section Stores.	2 rooms, each 24'-0" × 24'-0"=576 sq. ft.
Laundry Store	As in item 82 (A)-1, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol XII.
Blacksmith's Forge and Shoeing Shed.	As in item 73 (i), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Armourers' shop	One block containing ;— Armourers shop, 308 sq. ft. Forge room, 228 sq. ft. Water and wood Store, 100 sq. ft. } in verandah Drying room, 100 sq. ft. }
Carpenters' and Collarmakers' shop.	As in item 74 (i) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Mechanical Workshop.	One block containing :— Tinsmith's shop, 308 sq. ft. Instrument Repairer's shop. 308 sq. ft. Artificers' shop, 308 sq. ft.
Riding School	Rectangular Manege. A separate Riding School should not be provided if one is available in the station.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Divisional Signals Higher and Lower Establishment. (British)—contd.

Harness rooms .	For Horse or Mule gear, 6 sq. ft. per set of harness with verandah 8′ clear width in front. A separate store 216 sq. ft. to be attached to Harness rooms in each case.
Shed for Draught Vehicles.	To be provided in bays for the establishment of vehicles, allowing a space of 20′—0″×9′—0″ per vehicle.
Stables . .	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14′—0″×8′—0″ per horse and 12′—0″×7′—0″ per mule. One urinary to be provided for each block of stables.
Watering troughs	As required.
Magazine . .	Small arm ammunition store, 160 sq. ft.
Night Picquet Guard Room.	One room without verandah. Only to be constructed if considered necessary by the local authorities.
Petrol and Oil Store.	180 sq. ft.
	Battery Room, 100 sq. ft.
Technical School	Telephone Exchange, 180 sq. ft. 2 Lecture Rooms, each 600 sq. ft. With a raised platform at one end of each room. 4 Rooms, each 220 sq. ft.
Garages . .	In one block containing :— One bay per van or lorry. One bay per 10 motor cycles or less including those with side Cars. Each bay to be 30′×11½′. Except the two end bays which will be 30′×13½′ with inspection pits.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Divisional Signals Higher and Lower Establishment (Indian).

Technical School .	Open shed, 600 sq. ft.
Armoury . .	On a scale of 2 sq. ft. per rifle on charge of the unit with a minimum of 100 sq. ft.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Higher and Lower Establishment (British).

Carpenter and Collar maker's shop.	1 room, 400 sq. ft.
Urinary	One compartment may be provided if no latrine exists near.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Higher and Lower Establishment (British)— contd.

Blacksmith's forge and Shoeing shed.	Forge, 200 sq. ft. Store, 80 sq. ft. Shoeing Shed, 150 sq. ft.
Artificer's and Instrument Maker's Shop.	Two rooms, each 250 sq. ft.
Quarterguard	Guard Room, 384 sq. ft. One latrine seat. Room for two basins. Lock-up, 192 sq. ft.
Shed for Draught vehicles.	To be provided in bays for establishment of vehicles allowing 20'—0"×9'—0" per vehicle.
Garage . .	One bay, 20'—0"×11'—6".
Harness Room .	To be provided on a scale of 6 sq. ft. per set of harness, with verandah 8' clear width in front.
	A separate store, 216 sq. ft., to be attached to Harness room.
Magazine . .	Small Arm Ammunition room, 100 sq. ft.
Night Picquet Guard room.	One room without verandah. Only to be constructed if considered necessary by local authorities.
Troop Office .	One room, 384 sq. ft with 8'×0" verandah on 3 sides
Quartermaster's stores.	Two rooms, each 400 sq. ft. This includes accommodation for technical stores and Quartermaster's Office.
Stables . .	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14'—0"×8'—0" per horse.
Wells and Troughs	As required.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Higher and Lower Establishment. (Indian).

Armoury . .	On a scale of 2 sq. ft. per rifle on charge of the unit with a minimum of 100 sq. ft.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section, and Medium Brigade. R. A. Signal Section: (British).

Shed for Draught vehicles.	To be provided in bays for the establishment of vehicles, allowing 20'—0"×9'—6" per bay.
Garage . .	One bay 30'—0"×11'—6" for Medium Bde. R. A. Signal Section only.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section, and Medium Brigade. R. A. Signal Section. (British)—contd.

Harness Room .	To be provided on a scale of 6 sq. ft. per set of harness with verandah 8′ clear width in front. One separate store, 216 sq. ft., to be attached to Harness Room.
*Quartermaster's stores.	Store room, 144 sq. ft.
	Quartermaster's Office, 144 sq. ft. with verandah 8′—0″ on 3 sides.
Stables . .	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14′—0″ × 8′—0″ per horse and 12′—0″ × 7′—0″ per mule.
Wells and Troughs	As required.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section, and Medium Brigade R. A. Signal Section (Indian).

Armoury . .	On a scale of 2 sq. ft. per rifle on charge of the unit with a minimum of 100 sq. ft.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Signal Section of Royal Field Artillery also applies to a Signal Section of Pack Artillery, (British and Indian) except that—

Quartermaster's Stores.	To be one room, 14 sq. ft., and not as stated above.*
Shed for Draught Vehicles. Garage.	Not required.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings to be provided as combined accommodation for Corps Line Company with one Construction Section and three Cable Sections. Also Corps Wireless Company with three Light Motor Sections and five pack Wireless Sections (British).

Serjeants' Mess .	As in item 119 (*i*), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Institute . .	As authorised.
Blacksmith's Forge and Shoeing Shed.	As in item 73 (*iv*), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
School . . .	As in item 91 (*iv*), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Quarter Guard .	As in item 114 (*iii*), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings to be provided as combined accommodation for Corps Line Company with one Construction Section and three Cable Sections. Also Corps Wireless Company with three Light Motor Sections and five Pack Wireless Sections (British)—contd.

Riding School .	One Manège
Night Picquet Guard Room.	One room without verandah; only to be constructed if considered necessary by local authorities.
Gymnasium .	As in item 30 (c), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII. To be provided only if no central gymnasium exists in the station.
Fire Engine Shed	As in item 28, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII. To be provided only at Stations where Fire Engines are authorized.
Harness rooms .	For Horse and Mule gear, 6 sq. ft. per set of harness in two compartments, with verandah 8′ clear width in front. Two separate stores, each 216 sq. ft., to be attached to harness rooms.
Shed for Draught vehicles.	To be provided in bays for the establishment of vehicles allowing a space of 20′—0″ × 9′—0″ per vehicle.
Stables . .	To be provided for the authorised establishment, allowing 14′—0″ × 8′—0″ per horse and 12′—0″ × 7′—0″ per mule. One Urinary to be provided for each block of stables.
Magazine . .	100 sq. ft.
Petrol and oil Stores.	360 sq. ft.
Garages . .	One bay per van or lorry. One bay per 10 motorcycles or less including those with side cars. Each bay to be [illegible] except the two end bays, which will be 30′—0″ × 13—6″ with inspection pits.
Washing platform.	60′—0″ × 30′—0″ complete with water supply and drains.
Armourer's shop .	As in item No. 101, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Laundry Store .	As in item 82A (i), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for etc. :—contd.

(a) Corps Line Company with 1 Construction Section and 3 Cable Sections.

(b) Corps Wireless Company with 2 Light Motor Sections and 5 Pack Wireless Sections.

Officers

(A) Corps Line Company—

	sq. ft.		
One room,	481		With 8′—0″ verandah on 3 sides with bath room in verandah.
Two rooms,	240	each.	

(B) Corps Wireless Company—

	sq. ft.	
Two rooms, each	240	With 8′—0″ verandah 3 sides with bathroom in verandah.
Two rooms, each	480	

Qr. Master's Stores.

Corps Line Company, 1 block containing—

	sq. ft.
Two Store rooms each	750
Q. M.'s office	240
Tailor's shop	360
Construction Section Store	575
3 Cable Section Stores each	360
(One Cable Store for each Cable Section.)	
Verandah 8′—0″ wide on 3 sides containing Dry Store	110

(B) Corps Wireless Company, 1 Block containing—

	sq. ft.	
3 stores, each	750	With verandah 8′-0″ wide on 3 sides containing Dry Store 110 sq. ft.
Qr. M.'s office	240	
Tailor's shop	360	
3 Section stores, each	576	

Technical School.

(A) Corps Line Company—
One room 900 sq. ft. — With a raised platform at the end of each room. Verandah 8′—0″ wide on three sides.

(B) Corps Wireless Company—
Two rooms each 900 sq. ft. — Do. do.

Workshops

(A) Corps Line Company—

	sq. ft.
Saddler's shop	400
Carpenter's shop	600
Instrument Repairer's shop	900
Motor Cycle Artificer's shop	300

(B) Corps Wireless Company—

	sq. ft.
Saddler's shop	400
Carpenter's shop	400
Instrument Repairer's shop	300
Motor Cycle Artificer's shop	600

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings to be provided as combined accommodation for Corps Line Company with one Construction Section and three Cable Sections. Also Corps Wireless Company with three Light Motor Sections and five Pack Wireless Sections (Indian).

Armoury . . On a scale of 2 sq. ft. per rifle on charge of the unit with a minimum of 100 sq. ft.

SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE AND DEPÔT.

Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary Buildings as laid down for all Signal units. (British).

Serjeants' Mess .	As in item 119 (i), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	
Regimental Institute.	As authorised.	
Gymnasium .	As in item 30 (c), Appx. V, A. R. I., Volume XII.	
Quarter Guard and Detention Room.	As in item 114 (ii), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	
Fire Engine Shed	As in item 28, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	
Orderly and Court Martial-room and offices.	Headquarters—	sq ft.
	Commandant's office.	1 room 360
	2nd in Command and Adjutant's offices.	1 room 360
	British and Indian.	1 room 360
	Clerks' office.	1 room 360
	Accountants.	1 room 432
	Central Registry and	*1 room 432
	Record rooms	1 room 360
	Quartermaster's Section—	
	Qr. Master's office.	1 room 360
	British and Indian clerk's office.	1 room 360
	Accounts Section	1 room 324
	Records Section—	
	O. i c. Records.	1 room 360
	British and Indian clerks.	1 room 432
	Depôt Coy. Hd. Qrs.—	
	Depôt Coy. Commanders	4 rooms 360 each
Quartermaster's Stores.	As in item 115 (i) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol XII with the addition of a Technical store.	
Laundry Store.	1 room, 260 sq. ft.	
Regimental School.	As in item 118 (a), Appx. V, A. R. I, Vol. XII.	

*Fitted with racks. The offices should be constructed on either side of a 6' corridor, with verandahs 8 ft., all round containing 2 bathrooms, 7' × 7'.

SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE AND DEPÔT—*contd.*

Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary Buildings and Corps—contd.

Blacksmith's. Forge and Shoeing Shed.	As in item 73 (*i*) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Saddlers' and Artificer's shop.	As in item 74 (*i*), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Riding School.	1 Manege.
Harness rooms .	For horse and mule, each 6 sq. ft. per set of harness with verandah 8′ clear width in front. A separate store 216 sq. ft. to be attached to Harness rooms.
Stables . .	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14′—0″×8′—0″ per horse, and 12′—0″×7′—0″ per mule. One urinary to be provided in each block of stables.
Wells and Water trough.	As necessary.
Magazine . .	As in item 132 (*i*) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Night Picquet Guard room.	One room without verandah. Only to be constructed if considered necessary by local authorities.
Garages . .	In one block containing— 1 Bay per van or lorry. 1 Bay per 10 motor cycles or less, including those with side cars. Each Bay to be 30′×11½′ except the two end bays which will be 30′×13½′ with inspection pits.
Cycle shed . .	One bay 30′×13½′ per 20 bicycles to be attached to the Garage Block.
Shed for draught vehicles.	To be provided in Bays for the establishment of vehicles, allowing a space of 20′×9′—0″ per bay.

Chief and Assistant Instructors and Clerks' Office.

		sq. ft.	
Instructional Staff	2 rooms each .	360	To be constructed in one block.
Technical School	Visual School—		
	2 rooms each .	720	
	1 room for Visual Stores and office.	360	
" —"	Construction School—		
	1 Wagon shed .	3,760	
	1 Store room :	480	To be attached to the Wagon shed.
	Instructional room	984	

Chief and Assistant Instructors' and Clerks' Office—contd.

			sq. ft.	
Technical School.	Electrical School—			
		9 rooms for Operators line and wireless, each	432	To be built in one block with verandah 8'—0" wide on all sides.
"	"	Lecture Hall	720	
		Electricians Wireless room experimental and Assembling.	432	
		Wireless Workshop	432	
"	"	Exchange and S. B. O. Instructional.	360	
		Battery room	162	
"	"	Office and store room.	200	

Workshops.

"	"	Workshops, office, 1 room	360	
		1 store room	360	
		Carpenter's shop	1,080	
		Saddler's shop	540	
		Telegraph Instrument maker's room	540	Windows to be let in along whole length of room.
		Store room	180	
		Draughtman's room	468	
		Fitter's shop	468	
		Lecture room	360	
		Tinsmith's shop	360	
		Blacksmith's shed	432	
		Blacksmith's store	162	
		Foundry for I. M. P.	180	
		Engine charging room	468	With partition
		M. T. and Motor Cycle sheds.—		
		Shed for motor cycle	432	Lock up shed to accommodate 23 M. C. and 2 side cars.

SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE AND DEPÔT—*contd.*

Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary Buildings and Corps—contd.

Blacksmith's. Forge and Shoeing Shed.	As in item 73 (*i*) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Saddlers' and Artificer's shop.	As in item 74 (*i*), Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Riding School.	1 Manege.
Harness rooms .	For horse and mule, each 6 sq. ft. per set of harness with verandah 8′ clear width in front. A separate store 216 sq. ft. to be attached to Harness-rooms.
Stables . .	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14′—0″×8′—0″ per horse, and 12′—0″×7′—0″ per mule. One urinary to be provided in each block of stables.
Wells and Water trough.	As necessary.
Magazine . .	As in item 132 (*i*) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Night Picquet Guard room.	One room without verandah. Only to be constructed if considered necessary by local authorities.
Garages . .	In one block containing— 1 Bay per van or lorry. 1 Bay per 10 motor cycles or less, including those with side cars. Each Bay to be 30′×11½′ except the two end bays which will be 30′×13½′ with inspection pits.
Cycle shed . .	One bay 30′×13½′ per 20 bicycles to be attached to the Garage Block.
Shed for draught vehicles.	To be provided in Bays for the establishment of vehicles, allowing a space of 20′×9′—0″ per bay.

Chief and Assistant Instructors and Clerks' Office.

		sq. ft.	
Instructional Staff	2 rooms each .	360	To be constructed in one block.
Technical School	Visual School—		
	2 rooms each .	720	
	1 room for Visual Stores and office.	360	
"	Construction School—		
	1 Wagon shed .	3,760	
	1 Store room .	480	To be attached to the Wagon shed.
	Instructional room	984	To be attached to the Wagon shed.

Chief and Assistant Instructors' and Clerks' Office—contd.

		sq. ft.	
Technical School.	Electrical School—		
	9 rooms for Operators line and wireless, each	432	To be built in one block with verandah 8'—0" wide on all sides.
" "	Lecture Hall	720	
	Electricians Wireless room experimental and Assembling.	432	
	Wireless Workshop	432	
" "	Exchange and S. B. O. Instructional.	360	
	Battery room	162	
" "	Office and store room.	200	
	Workshops.		
" "	Workshops, office, 1 room	360	
	1 store room	360	
	Carpenter's shop	1,080	
	Saddler's shop	540	
	Telegraph Instrument maker's room	540	Windows to be let in along whole length of room.
	Store room	180	
	Draughtman's room	468	
	Fitter's shop	468	
	Lecture room	360	
	Tinsmith's shop	360	
	Blacksmith's shed	432	
	Blacksmith's store	162	
	Foundry for I. M. P.	180	
	Engine charging room	468	With partition.
	M. T. and Motor Cycle *sheds.*—		
	Shed for motor cycle	432	Lock up shed to accommodate 23 M. C. and 3 side cars.

Workshops—contd.

	sq. ft.	
Motor Vehicle Shed .	600	Lock up and Inspection pit accommodation for one 3 ton lorry, 1 Ford touring and 1 Ford Van.
Pigeon loft . .	132	three portions fitted for 200 birds.
Petrol pit Depth ft.	225	With cover and lock up.

Schedule of Primary and Subsidiary buildings as laid down for all Signal units. (Indian).

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings—

Armoury . .	On a scale of 2 sq. ft. per rifle on charge of the unit with a minimum of 100 sq. ft.
Indian Officers . .	2 rooms, each 300 sq ft with 10 ft. verandah all round containing service room, 100 sq. ft.
	Visual School—
Technical School	2 rooms, each 540 sq ft.
	Construction School—
	1 wagon shed 3,700 sq. ft.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Army Signal School (British).

Students quarters as follows—

British other ranks students—

12 per cent. W. O.s and Serjeants	In accordance with authorised scales.
88 per cent. Corporals and Lance-Corporals.	In accordance with authorised scales.

Serjeants' mess .	As in item 92 (iii) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Dining hall and kitchen.	As authorised on a scale for 60 men, with the addition of a common room 600 sq. ft. to be provided in Dining Hall Block.

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Army Signal School (British)—contd.

		sq. ft.
Quarter Guard and Detention room.	Guard room for 7 men	7-0
	Guard Detention room for 8 men . .	270
	4 Barrack Detention rooms, each . .	130
Fire Engine Shed.	As in item 28, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	
Orderly and Court-Martial and Instructor's rooms.	1 room	216
	5 rooms, each	360
	with 8'—0" verandah on 3 sides containing bath room.	
Quartermasters' Store.	2 store rooms, each	693
	Tailor's shop	360
	Quartermaster's Office	210
	Urinary 1 Compt.	
Laundry Store .	As in item 82 A (i) Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	
Magazine . .	As in item 4?, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	
Garage . .	One bay 3 ' × 11½'	
Petrol Store .	One room 64 sq. ft.	
Workshops . .	Fitters shop 303 sq. ft.	
	Instrument Repairer's shop 500 sq. ft.	
Technical School .	1 Lecture Hall . 1,800 sq. ft. / 2 Lecture Halls . 960 sq. ft. — With a raised platform at the end of each room with verandah 8' wide on 3 sides.	
Recreation ground.	As in para. 51, Appx. V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.	

Schedule of Auxiliary Buildings for Army Signal School (Indian).

Technical School .	1 Lecture Hall . 1,740 sq. ft. / 1 " " . 960 sq. ft.	With a raised platform at the end of each room, with one Instructor's room 144 sq. ft. in the verandah of each Lecture Hall.
Armoury . .	On a scale of 2 sq. ft. per rifle, on charge of the unit with a minimum of 100 sq. ft.	

SCHEDULE OF AUXILIARY BUILDINGS FOR WIRELESS WORKSHOP SECTION.

Primary and Subsidiary Buildings as laid down for all Signal units.—

		Sq. ft.
Workshop block	One block containing :—	
	Carpenters' shop	600
	Foundry and Smiths' shop	900
	Machine shop	3,500
	Office	200
	Store	1,500
	Battery room	800
Petrol and oil Store.		180

SCHEDULE OF AUXILIARY BUILDINGS FOR WIRELESS TRAINING SECTION.

Primary and Subsidiary Buildings as laid down for all Signal units.—

Auxiliary buildings :—

		Sq. ft.	
Offices	One block containing—		
	One room	256	
	One room	480	
Technical stores	One room	1,500	
Lecture room	Two rooms, each	900	With a raised platform at the end of each room with verandah 8′- 0″ wide on 3 sides.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1069 OF 1923.

Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. The list of all forms (including Army Books) used by the Army in India, which were previously contained in the 1917 edition of I. A. F. Z.-2001, has now been divided into three sections, as follows:—

Regimental Section—

Forms used by Combatant Units

Staff Section—

Forms used by Staffs, Services, and Departments, and forms which may be required occasionally by units. For convenience of units, those forms in the Staff Section which units may *occasionally require are marked with an asterisk* (thus *India Army Form Z.-2034).

Special Section—

Forms used exclusively by one Service or *Department.*

The forms in the Regimental and Staff Sections only are included in India Army Form Z.-2001. The Special Section is not published as a whole; the list of forms exclusively used by each Service or Department is printed as an Appendix to the book of regulations which govern each Service or Department.

2. Indents will be submitted on the forms mentioned below in accordance with the instructions contained in Section III, and no indent will be complied with unless submitted on the prescribed form. Forms should not be indented for by telegram.

India Army Form Z.-2002—Annual indent for forms included in the Regimental Section.

India Army Form Z.-2002-A.—Annual indent for forms included in the Staff Section.

India Army Form Z.-2002-B.—Annual indent for forms included in Special Sections, also all supplementary indents (Regimental, Staff or Special Sections).

3. It is the duty of indenting officers when submitting indents to examine carefully the stock of forms they have on hand as well as past consumption. They should also bear in mind the purpose of each particular form in order that requirements may be framed with due regard to economy. Officers who are required to countersign indents are responsible that these instructions are strictly carried out and that extravagant demands are promptly checked.

4. The use of forms, though unavoidable, constitutes an administrative evil which must be strongly resisted. The preparation, revision and upkeep of forms entails a great deal of unproductive work and causes considerable expense to the State. The officials who control forms (*vide* paragraph 1, Section II), will put forward proposals for the abolition of any forms which are not indispensable, restricting the number retained to what is absolutely necessary for the business of administration.

5. As soon as the special circumstances for which any particular form was devised cease to exist, prompt steps will be taken by the official concerned (*vide* paragraph 1, Section II) to have it cancelled and withdrawn from use.

6. Forms should be adapted for general use, and any attempt to revert to the past practice of each office having a separate form to meet a requirement common to many offices and units must be at once checked.

7. All instructions for the preparation and submission of a form should be printed thereon, if possible together with the initials of the office responsible for the form.

8. Attention must be paid to the cheapest quality of paper and binding that will meet requirements being adopted for each form; and to an effective control of issues.

9. Every form will have a schedule showing the history of the form, the modifications made to it, the reprints authorised, annual consumption and other details.

II.—Rules for the Control of Forms.

1. The control of forms used by the Army in India is vested in the following:—

Department, Officer, etc.	Class of forms for which primarily responsible.	Controlling department of Government of India.
Financial Advisor, Military Finance	All class A and Accounts Section in class F, India Army Forms.	F. A.
Army Department . .	All class E, India Army Forms	Army.
Chief of the General Staff	All class B and G India Army Forms.	Army.
Adjutant General in India	All class C, D, F (General Sections), K, L, M, N, P, U, India Army Forms which are shown in I. A. F. Z-2001 and Medical section in class F.	Army
Quartermaster General in India.	Veterinary, I. A. S. C. and Ordnance Sections in class F and all class C, H, O, R, S, T, V, India Army Form.	Army.
Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters.	All class W, India Army Forms.	Army.
By the official most concerned at Army Headquarters with the subject matter to which the form pertains	All Army Books and Army Forms and all class I, X, Y, Z, India Army Forms	Army.

2. No office, except that of the Secretary, Army Department (or that of the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, in the case of Class A forms) is allowed to communicate with the Deputy Controller (Forms) regarding alterations to forms or the introduction of new or revised forms. Branches of Army Headquarters (*vide* paragraph 1) will communicate with the Deputy Controller (Forms) as regards reprints of and minor alterations to existing forms.

3. Whenever the stock of a form is reduced to a four months' supply, the Deputy Controller (Forms) will inform the department or officer concerned (*vide* paragraph 1, column 1) of the fact; in cases of doubt as to the correct officer, the Secretary, Army Department, will be addressed. On receipt of the reference from the Deputy Controller (Forms), the office concerned will examine the form and correct it up to date, or if it is likely to become obsolete, consider restriction of the number of copies to be printed. On the result of the examination, the instructions will be issued to the Deputy Controller (Forms). No form will be reprinted without definite orders, and not more than a year's supply will be printed at a time. If for any special reason the printing of a supply in excess of one year's consumption be deemed necessary the approval of Secretary, Army Department, must be obtained before orders are issued.

4. The introduction of a new form will be initiated by the office concerned. The office will send the form with the suggested form number (which will in all cases be obtained from the Adjutant General's Branch), section of the book concerned, maximum annual allowances (which will be drawn up for the use of the Forms Store and checking officers), and number of copies to be printed, to the Secretary, Army Department (through the Adjutant General's Branch if it is to be in the Regimental or Staff Sections). The Secretary will then send it to the Deputy Controller (Forms), who will criticise it as in paragraph 5 below. After agreement, the Secretary, Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms), will give final print orders.

5. The Deputy Controller (Forms) shall have authority to criticise the *format* of all new and existing forms and to suggest alterations in the size and quality of paper or material and in the style of setting up of the form. In the case of disagreement between the Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms) and the Deputy Controller (Forms), each case will be decided by the Department of Industries and Labour.

6. The introduction of new or revised forms should not be announced in Army Instructions (India) until the Deputy Controller (Forms), has notified that they are ready for issue.

7. The Adjutant General's Branch will be responsible to the Army Department for the general control of India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections), while each Branch of Army Headquarters will maintain similar control over the forms in the Special Section.

8. All alterations to forms, cancellation of forms, introduction and issues of new forms will be notified in Army Instructions (India), and a list of all alterations to India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections) or to the Appendices of the several regulations in which Special Section forms appear, will be published in the Quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders. All officers concerned must keep their copies corrected quarterly accordingly.

9. The procedure for the notification of a correction of India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be the same as for that of a correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, *i.e.*, the office concerned will take primary action on all forms relative to the subjects with which they deal (*vide* paragraph 1). That office will draft the Army Instruction (India) as well as the paragraph for insertion in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders, and send both to the Adjutant General's Branch, which will check them as regards co-ordination and cause them to be published.

10. The procedure for correction, etc., of lists of forms in the Special Section which appear as Appendices to Departmental Regulations will be the same as for any other correction to those regulations, *viz.*, an insertion in Army Instructions (India) followed by an entry in that Section of the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders by which the book of regulations concerned is corrected.

11. Whenever it has been decided to alter or cancel an existing form, the office concerned will issue orders to the Deputy Controller (Forms) regarding the disposal of existing stock; ordinarily a new form should not be issued until the old stock has been used up.

III.—General Rules for Indenting and Receipt of Forms.

1. *System of Indents and Issues.*—In order to regulate issues, annual requirements of forms will be issued to Districts or Brigades on the dates shown in the table below, on indents submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 on the undermentioned dates :—

Distinguishing letter.	District or Brigade.	Date of submission of indent by Unit to Brigade Headquarters and Staffs, Heads of Service and Departments to District Headquarters.	Date of submission of indent by District or Brigade Headquarters to Deputy Controller (Forms).	Issues will be made during
1	2	3	4	5
A	United Provinces District Headquarters . .			
A (1)	17th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Dehra Dun.			
A (2)	18th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Bareilly	1st November . . .	1st December . .	February.
A (3)	19th „ „ „ „ Lucknow			
A (4)	3rd „ Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Meerut			
B	Allahabad Independent Brigade Area .			
C	Presidency and Assam District Headquarters .	1st December . .	1st January . .	March.
D	Central Provinces District Headquarters .			
D (1)	20th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Jhansi	1st January . .	1st February . .	April.
D (2)	Jubbulpore Brigade Area			
E	Poona District Headquarters			
E (1)	4th Indian Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Secunderabad.			
E (2)	16th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Ahmednagar.	1st February . .	1st March . .	May.

E (3)	22nd Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Secunderabad			
F	Aden			
G	Bombay District Headquarters . . .			
H	Vadris District Headquarters . . .	1st March . .	1st April . .	June.
H (1)	Bangalore Brigade Area			
J	Burmı Die ic' Headquarters . .	1st April	1st May . . .	July
J (1)	Rangoon Brigade Area			
K	Baluchistan District Headquarters . .			
K (1)	14th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Quetta	1st May . .	1st June . .	August
K (2)	15th " " " " "			
L	Sind Rajputana District Headquarters . .			
L (1)	Nasirabad Brigade Area . . .			
M	Waziristan District Headquarters . .			
M (1)	5th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters .			
M (2)	7th " " " " .	1st June . . .	1st July . .	September.
M (3)	8th " " " " .			
M (4)	9th " " " " .			
M (5)	10th " " " " .			
M (6)	21st " " " " .			
N	Lahore District Headquarters . . .			
N (1)	2 d Indian Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Sialkot			
N (2)	Ambala Brigade Area			
N (3)	Ferozepore Brigade Area	1st July . . .	1st August . .	October.
N (4)	Jullundur " "			
N (5)	Lahore " "			
O	Peshawar District Headquarters . . .			
O (1)	1st Indian Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Risalpur			
O (2)	1st Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters .	1st August . . .	1st September . .	November.
O (3)	3rd " " " " .			
O (4)	4th " " " " .			

III.—GENERAL RULES FOR INDENTING AND RECEIPT OF FORMS—*contd.*

Distinguishing letter.	District or Brigade.	Date of submission of indent by Units to Brigade Headquarters, and Staffs, Heads of Services and Departments to District Headquarters.	Date of submission of indent by District for Brigade Headquarters to Deputy Controller (Forms).	Issues will be made during
1	2	3	4	5
P	Kohat District Headquarters	1st September	1st October	December.
P (1)	6th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters			
Q	Rawalpindi District Headquarters	1st October	1st November	January.
Q (1)	11th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters			
Q (2)	12th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters			
Q (3)	13th " " Headquarters			
R	Royal Air Force in India	1st July	1st August	October.

NOTE A.—Indents by units are checked and countersigned by the Brigade Headquarters, those by staffs, heads of services and departments by the District Headquarters.

NOTE B.—Branches of Army Headquarters and Command Headquarter Offices will indent direct on the Deputy Controller (Forms) annually as required on 1st April.

NOTE C.—Indents by Military Accounts Offices are checked and countersigned by C. M. As. of Districts in exactly the same manner as Military Offices are by District Staffs; they indent under the same rules and on the same dates. See paragraphs 3, 4, 6 and 8.

NOTE D.—Indents by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director-General of Ordnance in India will be checked and countersigned by the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection, respectively, and submitted direct to the Deputy Controller (Forms) annually on the 1st April.

NOTE E.—The Royal Air Force in India is treated as a District throughout these Instructions.

2. *Necessity of indents.*—Forms are supplied gratis by the Deputy Controller (Forms), but no forms will be issued except on standard indents (*vide* paragraph 2, Section I), countersigned in the case of units by the Brigade Staff, by the District Headquarters for staffs, services and departments, and by the C. M. A. for Military Accounts Offices, and fully complying with these instructions. All indents must be submitted to District or Brigade Headquarters in duplicate.

3. *Annual indents.*—Units, staffs and heads of services and departments will submit an indent to cover their annual requirements of *all* forms to the District or Brigade Headquarters on the date specified in paragraph 1.. Each indent must be signed by the Officer Commanding Unit or responsible staff officer of the Brigade, District, Service or Department, who will ensure that the indent complies with these instructions and has been drawn up with due regard to economy.

In order to control expenditure, the column showing stock in hand must be carefully checked by a British Officer, and the number shown in the column for quantity required must not, exceed the difference between the past year's consumption and the numbers in hand Any divergence must be explained in the Remarks column of the indent form.

All indents will be checked, completed and countersigned in the Brigade or District Staff Office, and one copy will be despatched, to the Deputy Controller (Forms), on the date specified in paragraph 1.

4. *Supplementary indents.*—All indents other than annual indents are classed as supplementary indents and cover—

(a) Forms required in excess of those indented for in the annual indents.

(b) Staff Section forms not ordinarily supplied to units.

(c) Field Service forms.

(d) Forms supplied to units, etc., leaving India.

Such indents will be submitted on India Army Form Z.-2002-B, as necessity arises, through Brigade or District Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 3 of these

instructions. They must be very closely examined before countersignature at Brigade or District Headquarters.

5. *Emergent requirements.*—In order to meet emergent or unusual requirements, a small pool of forms not ordinarily issued to units, etc., will be kept at each District Headquarters, *vide* Section IV, paragraph 3.

6. *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer.*—Units moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to Brigade or District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival.

7. *Method of marking packages and their despatch.*—The Brigade or District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the Brigade or District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office, and he will furnish the Deputy Controller (Forms) and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each package may be clearly marked and addressed to the proper station, thus:—

District—Rawalpindi....Letter Q.

(EXAMPLE I.)

Serial No.	Station.	Name of Indenting Office.	REMARKS.
1	Rawalpindi . .	District Staff Office.	
2	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Medical Services, District.	
3	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, District.	
4	Do. . .	Commanding Royal Engineer, District, etc.	
...	......	etc.	

13th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters—Jhelum—Letter Q. (3).

(EXAMPLE II.)

Serial No.	Station.	Name of Indenting Office.	REMARKS.
1	Jhelum . .	Brigade Staff office.	
2	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in King's Lines.	
3	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Queen's Lines.	
4	Do. . .	Indian Infantry in Prince's Lines.	
...	..	etc.	

N. B.—Controllers of Military Accounts will use the same District distinguishing letter and follow the same procedure.

On receipt of the annual indent from each Brigade or District, the Deputy Controller (Forms) will despatch, by goods train, on the prescribed dates, the forms specified in each indent direct to the unit, staff or departmental office as detailed in the list referred to above.

In order to ensure that the packages of forms are delivered to the units at the various barracks, the forms will be consigned separately for each barrack, addressed for example—Q (3) 4 Jhelum, but the railway receipt will be addressed to the Officer Commanding Station, who will make it over to the unit occupying at the time the barrack in question.

On receipt, the packages will be checked against the office copy of indents, and deficiencies (due to forms being out of stock, short received, etc.), carefully noted. The Deputy Controller (Forms) will despatch the balances when available direct to the stations concerned in the same manner. Receipt vouchers must be returned without fail to the Deputy Controller (Forms).

9. *Communications regarding forms.*—No military officer, except a Brigade or District Commander or a C. M

A., is authorised to address the Deputy Controller (Forms) direct, except in *acknowledging the receipt of forms*, and no communication whatsoever shall be made to any contractor who prints India Army Forms, except through the Army Department (or Office of Financial Adviser, Military Finance in the case of Controllers of Military Accounts) and the Deputy Controller (Forms).

If, owing to the non-receipt of supplies, it should be considered desirable to send a reminder, care should be taken to quote in full the number and date of the original indent and to state clearly whether it was for Army Forms or India Army Forms. The use of the word "stationery" when Army Forms or Army Books are intended, causes much delay and trouble in tracing the original demand.

IV.—METHOD OF OBTAINING FORMS WHICH ARE NOT ALLOTTED TO UNITS, AND PROCEDURE FOR UNITS WHICH HAVE NO ALLOTMENT.

1. Units having transport attached will receive the special forms for transport which they require either from the Corps from which this transport is detached or from the Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport of the District.

2. Armoured Car units will similarly obtain the special Mechanical Transport forms which they require.

3. When a unit requires a few copies of a form not in its stock, it may obtain them from the District Headquarters pool without the submission of a supplementary indent. If such form (*e.g.*, a veterinary form) is not stocked in the pool, the District Staff will arrange to supply it, either from the Assistant Director of the service concerned or by supplementary indent on the Deputy Controller (Forms).

4. If a Unit or Formation has no Field Service forms, it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobilisation equipment in the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India" on a supplementary indent.

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit, the small number of forms necessary to replace deterioration, etc., will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above.

5. Auxiliary Force units, Bodyguards, Aden Troop, etc., and establishments, such as Fort Armaments, Depôts, Schools of Instruction, will indent annually through the

Headquarters of the Brigade in which they are situated, on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III).

6. Departmental units, *e.g.*, Army Hospital Corps, [illegible] Corps, Mechanical Transport Companies, etc., will [illegible] through the Head of their Service or Department in the District, *e.g.*, Assistant Director, Medical Services, Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

7. Each Head of Service or Department will collect the indents for all offices and units serving under his command in the District and submit them to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms. This officer will deal with them in accordance with paragraph 3, Section III of these rules.

V.—Subsidiary Instructions.

1. The Brigade Commander, District Commander or C. M. A. is empowered to decide all cases of demands. Brigade and District Commanders only will refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules. Controllers of Military Accounts will refer such questions to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance.

2. Where one portion of a Unit (*e.g.*, Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts, the Officer Commanding the Unit (Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms required for his command, through the Headquarters of the Brigade in which his own headquarters are situated. He will distribute the forms to all the units under his command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements.

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India.

Dhi—L 43AII—31-12 23—6,035.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 25th December 1923.

1070. Retention of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee — 1070 / 25th Dec. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 541 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee, up to the 29th February 1924, with the revised establishment shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[0-2[illegible]3 (A.G.-6) / B]

1071. Amount of security deposit for certain temporary storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps. — 1071 / 25th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that each temporary Indian storekeeper employed under paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 915 of 1922 will be required to lodge a security deposit of Rs. 500 (five hundred).

[31118 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

1072. Pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Army who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank. — 1072 / 25th Dec. 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the concession sanctioned in paragraph 2 of

Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1923, shall also apply to Lieutenant-Colonels who have retired since 1st July 1920 (inclusive), the date from which the rule declaring that unemployed service should not count for pension, had eff

[A.-21211 (A. G.-10) / C]

1073

25th Dec. 1923.

1073. Revised standard ration for animals.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1922:—

Item 9, column 2, *for* "cavalry brigade trains, other than Army Transport", *read* "cavalry brigade transport companies, other than those working in Army Transport carts."

2. Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, (1921 reprint) will be amended accordingly.

[47588 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

74

Dec. 3.

1074. Receipt in India of the publication entitled "Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1923."

It is notified for the information of all concerned that copies of the above publication, which was issued with Army Order No. 133 of 1923, have been received from Home, and are in stock in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

2. Indents for the book should be submitted to the Officer-in-charge, Book Depôt, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

[A.-24561 (A.G.-11). / D]

1075. Abolition of Headquarters, Jubbulpore Brigade Area. 1075

25th Dec. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 939 of 1923:—

In line 4 *for* "9th December 1923" *read* "14th December 1923."

[16119 (G.S.,S.D.-2). / D]

1076. Revised scales of accommodation for departmental officers and subordinates, regimental warrant officers and married non-commissioned officers and men, in the plains and hills. Reclassification of all Government quarters for British officers and married British other ranks. 1076

25th Dec. 1923.

In supersession and amplification of the scales of accommodation, laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, for the above personnel, sanction is accorded to the revised scales of accommodation detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction.

2. All Government quarters for officers and the above personnel will be re-designated in accordance with the schedule given in Appendix II to this Instruction.

3. With reference to paragraph 6, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, the following classes of quarters will not be constructed in future:—

Class 'B' Departmental (Detached and Semi-detached).

Class 'C' Departmental.

Class 'E' Departmental.

Class 'G' Departmental.

New types of quarters, *viz.*, Classes IV, V, VI and IX, as detailed in Appendix II to this Instruction, are substituted for the existing departmental quarters, namely, Class B (detached), Class B (semi-detached), Class C and Class E, respectively.

4. The necessary amendments will be made to A. Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course.

5. Type plans of the new types of quarters will be issued to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief.

[27086 (M. W.-2-B). / C]

1077 — 25th Dec. 1923.

1077. Revised scale of "posts, aiming, with flag", and "buckets, aiming post", for mobile artillery units.

The scale of 'posts, aiming, with flag' and 'buckets, aiming post' for mobile artillery units is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents for the additional "buckets, aiming post" will not be submitted until called for, but posts and buckets rendered surplus will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent for supplies.

3. The extra expenditure is estimated at Rs. 1,550 initial and Rs. 310 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV.-H. of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[53468 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-11.]

1078 — 25th Dec. 1923.

1078. Procedure for obtaining telegram forms.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1924, the following series of forms (bound in books) will be issued by the Deputy Controller, Forms, 166 Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, and not by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India (Book Depôt):—

(a) O. H. M. S. Telegram Forms Inland) A. O. } Only to those who have been authorised to use these forms.
(b) O H. M. S. Telegram Forms (Foreign) A. F. O. } Only to those who have been authorised to use these forms.
(c) Deferred Foreign Telegram Forms A. F. D.
(d) Inland Telegram Forms A. I.
(e) Foreign Telegram Forms A. F. I.

[A. D. case No. 26369. / D]

1079. Scale of cooking utensils for Indian troops. 1079

25th Dec. 1923.

With reference to India Army Order No. 169 of 1923, the scale of cooking utensils for Indian ranks of artillery and other units for peace and war will be as shown in appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction.

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[3759 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

1080. Provision of oil filters for air recuperator carriages of mobile artillery batteries. 1080

15th Dec. 1923.

Each mobile artillery battery having on charge carriages fitted with air recuperators will be provided with an oil filter for straining the buffer oil before use.

2. These filters will be maintained as "station stores".

3. The submission of indents is not necessary.

4. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 700 initial and Rs. 140 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV -H.—Ordnance.—(2) Additions by manufacture, etc., of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[35378 (Q. M G.-11). / A -II.]

1081. Articles for the repair of waterbottles. 1081

25th Dec. 1923.

With effect from 1st April 1924, the articles detailed below are authorised annually for the repair of waterbottles in unit charge:—

Section 1-A.

Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI—

Covers	10 per 100 bottles.
Stoppers	
Stoppers, cords	

2 Indents will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers.

[53452 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

5. Type plans of the new types of quarters will be issued to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief.

[27086 (M. W.-2-B). / C]

1077

25th Dec. 1923.

1077. Revised scale of "posts, aiming, with flag", and "buckets, aiming post", for mobile artillery units.

The scale of 'posts, aiming, with flag' and 'buckets, aiming post' for mobile artillery units is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents for the additional "buckets, aiming post" will not be submitted until called for, but posts and buckets rendered surplus will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent for supplies.

3. The extra expenditure is estimated at Rs. 1,550 initial and Rs. 310 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV.-H. of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[53468 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

1078

25th Dec. 1923.

1078. Procedure for obtaining telegram forms.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1924, the following series of forms (bound in books) will be issued by the Deputy Controller, Forms, 166 Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, and not by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India (Book Depôt):—

(a) O. H. M. S. Telegram Forms Inland) A. O.
(b) O H. M. S. Telegram Forms (Foreign) A. F. O.
} Only to those who have been authorised to use these forms.

(c) Deferred Foreign Telegram Forms A. F. D.

(d) Inland Telegram Forms A. I.

(e) Foreign Telegram Forms A. F. I.

[A. D. case No. 26369. / D]

1079. **Scale of cooking utensils for Indian troops.** 1079

With reference to India Army Order No. 160 of 1923, the scale of cooking utensils for Indian ranks of artillery and other units for peace and war will be as shown in appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction. 28th Dec. 1923.

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[3759 (Q. M. G.-II-A.) / A.-II.]

1080. **Provision of oil filters for air recuperator carriages of mobile artillery batteries.** 1080

15th Dec. 1923.

Each mobile artillery battery having on charge carriages fitted with air recuperators will be provided with an oil filter for straining the buffer oil before use.

2. These filters will be maintained as "station stores".

3. The submission of indents is not necessary.

4. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 700 initial and Rs. 140 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV.-II.—Ordnance.—(2) Additions by manufacture, etc., of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[35378 (Q. M. G.-II) / A.-II.]

1081. **Articles for the repair of waterbottles.** 1081

With effect from 1st April 1924, the articles detailed below are authorised annually for the repair of waterbottles in unit charge:— 25th Dec. 1923.

Section 1-A.

Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI—

Covers . . . . }
Stoppers . . . . } 10 per 100 bottles
Stoppers, cords . . . }

2. Indents will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers.

[53152 (Q. M. G.-II-B) / A.-II.]

1082
25th Dec. 1923.

1082. Forms in use by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922:—

Delete item "I. A. F. O.-1333—Register of $\frac{\text{Vouchers}}{\text{Notes}}$" and connected entries.

[O.B. case No. 1347 (O.-4 R.) / A.-II.]

1083
5th Dec. 1923.

1083. Supply of dubbing by the Indian Ordnance Department to field veterinary units, station veterinary hospitals, Class I, and veterinary assistants, A. V. C., India, including those attached to remount depôts, for the preservation of leather equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of dubbing by the Indian Ordnance Department to field veterinary units, station veterinary hospitals, Class I, and veterinary assistants, A. V. C., India, including those attached to remount depôts, for the preservation of leather equipment, on the following scale:—

	Peace scale per annum.	War equipment.
	lbs.	lbs.
Field veterinary hospital (horses, etc.) . .	5	25
Field veterinary hospital (camels) . . .	5	10
Stationary veterinary hospital	...	25
Mobile veterinary section	20	25
Convalescent horse depôt	...	25
Convalescent camel depôt	...	10
Station veterinary hospital, Class I . . .	25	...
Veterinary assistant, Army Veterinary Corps, India, (per set of saddlery) . . .	2	2

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 970 initial and Rs. 580 annual recurring, will be chargeable to Head II.-D.—(*f*) Veterinary Hospitals (*i*) (21) Miscellaneous stores and Head II.-D.—(*g*) (*i*) Remount Depots (19) (*c*) Medical and other stores, as the case may be, of the Army estimates. The initial expenditure as well as that recurring during the current financial year will be met from the savings under the provision of Rs. 2,000 under Head II.-A.—(*k*) Army Veterinary Schools—(23) Transportation charges—(*a*) Travelling and out-station allowances, of the current year's estimates.

[51750 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

1084. Compensation in lieu of quarters to the ambulance section of the Indian Hospital Corps. 1084 — 25th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that compensation in lieu of quarters, shall be granted to the ambulance section of the Indian Hospital Corps at the rates detailed below:—

Rank.	Rate of compensation.
	Rs. A. P.
(*a*) Havildar	8 0 0 per mensem.
(*b*) Naik	5 8 0 „
(*c*) Orderlies	4 0 0 „

2. This concession is admissible with effect from the date of the issue of A. I. (I.) No. 31 of 1921, sanctioning the provision of free accommodation for the men of the Indian Hospital Corps referred to above and will remain in force until further orders.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable "50—Military Works Head B.—Standing Charges XII (2), Command and A. H. Q. budgets"; but no disbursements should be made until funds are available.

[27742 (M. W.-5.) / C.]

1085. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)".

c.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 846 of 1923, a list of amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)" is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[Q. F. I. case / B]

1086. Inadmissibility of marriage allowance to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

c.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 219 of 1922 are not applicable to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. In all cases, however, where issue of marriage allowance has been made to Assistant Surgeons or their families prior to the date of this Instruction, recoveries should not be enforced.

[28538 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C.]

1087. Wagons, Limbered, G. S., for Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies.

ec.

The number of limbered G. S. wagons with harness and connected equipment for each cavalry brigade transport company is increased from 24 to 26.

2. The additional wagons are intended to provide the attached transport for cavalry field ambulances, and will be treated as war equipment.

3. Equipment Regulations (India) "A Cavalry Brigade Transport Company" will be amended accordingly.

4. No extra expense is involved as the extra wagons, etc., can be made available from stock without replacement.

[51454 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / B]

1088. Adjustment of charges on account of railway freight, etc., incurred in connection with sera obtained through the Director General, India Store Department, London. 1 / 25th 1

Extract paragraph 1 of letter No. 805, dated the 12th October 1923, from the Department of Education, Health and Lands, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[15412 (D. M. S.-5) / B.]

1089. Charge allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service in charge of general hospitals of 500 or more beds. 10 / 25th 12

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service who are placed in charge of general hospitals of 500 or more beds shall receive the following charge allowances, in addition to the consolidated pay of their rank and service under Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part I, *paragraph* 18, clause (*b*) or (*c*), as the case may be, provided that the total of their pay and charge allowance shall not exceed the pay of an Assistant Director, Medical Services in the field, *viz.*, Rs 2,400 per mensem.

	Charge allowance per mensem. Rs.
For the charge of a general hospital of :—	
500 but less than 750 beds	300
750 or more beds	350

2. These allowances have effect from the date mentioned in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1922.

[27569 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

staff pay and signal allowance of officers holding regimental appointments in the Indian Signal Corps.

Appointment.	Staff pay per mensem.	Signal allowance per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs.
Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt	700	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Divisional Signals	300	*Nil.*
2nd-in-Command, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	300	*Nil.*
Chief Instructor, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	300	*Nil.*
Adjutant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt	300	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Corps Signal Company	250	*Nil.*
Officer in charge, Records, Signal, Training Centre and Depôt.	250	*Nil.*
Quartermaster, Signal Training Centre and Depôt	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Divisional Signal Company	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Cavalry Brigade, Signal Troop (Higher establishment).	240	*Nil.*
Senior Assistant to Chief Instructor, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Depôt Company, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	240	*Nil.*
Adjutants, Divisional (or Corps) Signals	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Lower Establishment).	200	*Nil.*
Quartermaster, Divisional Signals	200	*Nil.*
Company Officers.		
Indian Army officers	100	65
Royal Engineer and Royal Corps of Signals officers.	100	65
British Service officers who obtain the R. C. S. qualifications.	100	65
Other British Service officers	100	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Aden Signal Section	240	*Nil.*

2. The above rates are provisional and will be reviewed in 1924

3. British Service officers, not shewn in any regiment or corps and extra regimentally employed, who have been commissioned for permanent service with the Indian Signal Service will be considered as officers of Indian infantry

holding appointments in the Indian Signal Corps with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1922.

4. Where it is to their advantage, existing incumbents may retain their existing rates of staff pay and signal allowance until they are promoted or vacate the appointments at present held by them.

5 Any arrears of pay which may become due under the terms of this Instruction should be taken as a set off against over-issues of marriage allowance (if any), recovery of which has already been, or may be, waived under the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1923.

6. The necessary amendments to the regulations affected will issue in due course.

[A.-21460 (A. G.-10) / C.]

1094. Introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms. **1094** **25th Dec. 1923.**

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced and should be indented for in the usual way on the scale of 8 copies per British and Indian station hospital per annum:—

India Army Form M.-1231—"Daily summary of hospital admissions, discharges, etc."

[27914 (D. M. S. 3 & 4). / B]

II. The following Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Form E.-500—"Application for Adjutancy of Auxiliary Force (Home)."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[02594 (M. S.-2) / B]

staff pay and signal allowance of officers holding regimental appointments in the Indian Signal Corps.

Appointment.	Staff pay per mensem.	Signal allowance per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs.
Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt .	700	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Divisional Signals	300	Nil.
2nd-in-Command, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	300	Nil.
Chief Instructor, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	300	Nil.
Adjutant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt .	300	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Corps Signal Company . .	250	Nil.
Officer in charge, Records, Signal, Training Centre and Depôt.	250	Nil.
Quartermaster, Signal Training Centre and Depôt	240	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Divisional Signal Company .	240	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Cavalry Brigade, Signal Troop (Higher establishment).	240	Nil.
Senior Assistant to Chief Instructor, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	240	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Depôt Company, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	240	Nil.
Adjutants, Divisional (or Corps) Signals . .	240	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Lower Establishment).	200	Nil.
Quartermaster, Divisional Signals	200	Nil.
Company Officers.		
Indian Army officers	100	65
Royal Engineer and Royal Corps of Signals officers.	100	65
British Service officers who obtain the R. C. S. qualifications.	100	65
Other British Service officers . . .	100	Nil.
Officer Commanding, Aden Signal Section . .	240	Nil.

2 The above rates are provisional and will be reviewed in 1924

3. British Service officers, not shewn in any regiment or corps and extra regimentally employed, who have been commissioned for permanent service with the Indian Signal Service will be considered as officers of Indian infantry

holding appointments in the Indian Signal Corps with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1922.

4. Where it is to their advantage, existing incumbents may retain their existing rates of staff pay and signal allowance until they are promoted or vacate the appointments at present held by them.

5. Any arrears of pay which may become due under the terms of this Instruction should be taken as a set off against over-issues of marriage allowance (if any), recovery of which has already been, or may be, waived under the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 919 of 1923.

6. The necessary amendments to the regulations affected will issue in due course.

[A.-21460 (A. G.-10) / C]

1094. **Introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.** 1094

25th Dec. 1923.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced and should be indented for in the usual way on the scale of 8 copies per British and Indian station hospital per mensem

India Army Form M.-1231—"Daily summary of hospital admissions, discharges, etc."

[27914 (D. M. S. 3 & 4). / B]

II. The following Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Form E.-500—"Application for Adjutancy of Auxiliary Force (Home)."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[02591 (M. S.-2) / B]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1036—"Agent's or supplier's recharge bill."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52351 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / B]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1598—"Annual requisition for stores from England."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52484 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / B]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1600—"Annual or supplementary indent on England for stores required for the Supply and Transport Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[54833 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / B]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1643—"Form of letter to C. M. A., regarding the transfer of loan paper deposits."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52517 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / B]

095 Dec. 23.

1095. Wearing of shorts, drill, khaki, by dismounted ranks (British and Indian).

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 341 of 1920 and 342 of 1923, the following amendments, which are

Provisional peace establishments of animal

Number of units.*	UNITS.	British officers.	British other ranks.	Indian officers.	Daffadars.	Naicks.	Lance-naicks.	Drivers except silladars.
3	Cavy. Bde. Trpt. Coys.	6	6	15	30	81	210	1,152
9	Infy. Bde. Trpt. Coys.	18	18	36	81	207	549	2,718
10	Divl. Troops Trpt. Coys.	20	20	50	100	260	690	3,470
9	Mule Trpt. Coys. (L. E.).	9	15	18	27	63	180	717
2	Camel Trpt. Coys.	4	4	12	24	64	166	618
8	" " (Silladar).	8	...	48	88	160	...	...
...	Extra sarwans for camel carts.	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
3	Camel Trpt. Coys. (L. E.)	3	6	6	9	21	57	201
3	Trpt. Depôts	6	6	9	18	42	111	498
33	Bullock Troops (L. E.)	...	...	...	...	33	66	462
	Reservists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,500
	Gilgit	...	...	...	...	3	5	44
	Aden	...	...	...	...	9	30	189
	Persian Gulf	1	1	2	4	1	3	17
	Total	75*	79	196	381	944	2,067	14,632
	Add leave reserve	18	7	...	...	...	...	...
	Add officers under training	3	-	...	...	...	...	...
	GRAND TOTAL	96*	86	196	381	944	2,067	14,632

* 4 of these will be departmental officers of the I. A. S. C. and these have

(INDIA) No. 21 of 1924.

transport units under the reorganization scheme.

Silladar camel drivers.	Silladar lance-naicks.	Clerks.	Artificers. Blacksmiths.	Carpenters	Saddlers.	Shoeingsmiths	Palanmakers.	Saddletreemakers.	Hammermen.	Bellowsboys.
.	—	12	12	12	45	24	—	—	12	12
—	—	27	36	13	125	62	—	—	36	36
—	—	30	40	20	160	60	—	—	42	60
—	—	15	12	9	35	12	—	—	15	12
—	—	6	—	—	2	3	29	—	—	—
1,220	640	24	—	—	3	6	3	6	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	6	—	—	3	3	6	—	—	—
—	—	15	9	3	24	12	—	—	9	9
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible]	—	—	1	—	2	—	—	—	1	—
—	—	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	2
—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
1,220	640	142	115	64	423	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	113	[illegible]
—	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
-	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,220	640	154	115	64	423	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	113	[illegible]

been included in determining the above reserve for British other ranks.

Provisional peace establishments of animal

Number of units.	Units.	FOLLOWERS.				ANI-		
		Cooks.	Water carriers.	Sweepers.	Grooms.	Pack horses.	Light draught horses.	Ponies.
3	Cavy. Bde. Trpt. Coys.	30	27	18	27	201	546	51
9	Infy. Bde. Trpt. Coys.	72	63	36	72	...	...	135
10	Divl. Troops Trpt. Coys.	90	80	50	90	...	...	170
9	Mule Trpt. Coys. (L. E.).	27	18	18	36	...	...	63
2	Camel Trpt. Coys.	18	16	10	20	...	...	40
8	" " " (Silladar).	32	24	24	72	...	...	136
...	Extra sarwans for camel carts.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	Camel Trpt. Coys. (L. E.).	9	6	6	12	...	...	21
3	Trpt. Depots	18	15	9	18	...	...	33
38	Bullock Troops (L. E.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Reservists	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Gilgit	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
	Aden	3	3	3	4	...	...	...
	Persian Gulf	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total	299	252	174	351	201	546	656
	Add leave reserve	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Add officers under training.	...	...	...		...	...	...
	GRAND TOTAL	299	252	174	351	201	546	656

transport units under the reorganization scheme—*concld*

Mules.					Carts.			
Pack mules.	Draught mules.	Government camels.	Silladar camels	Bullocks.	A T carts	L G S. wagons	Camel carts.	Water carts.
...	1,593	...	..	.	720	78	...	80
1,723	4,320	...	.	.	1,980	-	..	.
1,920	5,760		...	...	2,610		...	..
864	864	.	.	...	396	...	.	.
..	...	1,920		..	...	..	..	..
...		...	7,080	...	...	..	..	...
...	...	..		...	...	...	24	...
...	..	576	.		...	...	...	..
576	576	.	.	...	264	..	...	..
		[illegible]	...	858	396	..	...	...
...	...	.	...	..	..	.		...
106	...	...	...	12	5	...	...	
96	..	240		...	45	...	10	50
[illegible]	40	..	..	...	15	.	...	...
[illegible]	13,153	2,736	7,080	870	6,461	78	34	80
...	..	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5,290	13,153	2,736	7,080	[illegible]	6,461	78	34	80

GCP, Delhi—L 45AII—11-1-24—6,05[illegible].

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	646	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	614	1919
240	777	1918	326	671	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
335	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	481	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
634	1036	1918	458	152	1921
635	1317	1918	936	154	1921
673	988	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
745	621	1919	212	562	1921
783	518	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
916	661	1919	604	97	1923
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1921
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	989	1918	140	234	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	343	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
283	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
335	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	481	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	769	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1033	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	164	1921
573	958	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	667	537	1921
715	631	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	911 }		
915	601	1919	604	97	1923
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	239	906	1921
1057	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by — Year.	Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by — Year.
669	28	1921	248	295	1921
895	44	1921	35	328	1921
664	157	1921	142	338	1921
473	267	1921	197	418	1921
235	290	1921	88	486	1921
535	309	1921	124	562	1921
61	340	1921	182	570	1921
782	408	1921	466	603	1921
441	432	1921	107	645	1921
536	578	1921	418	645	1921
422	665	1921	470	704	1921
158	710	1921	624	741	1921
396	946	1921	680	786	1921
202	433	1922	243	804	1921
275, 406, 649	451	1922	620	945	1921
576, 831	323	1922	74	903	1921
618	668	1922	166	921	1921
329	754	1922	328	32	1922
656, 953	158	1923	712	22	1922
454	378	1923	73	29	1922
			494	78	1922
			539	275	1922
			33	300	1922
			721	400	1922
			211	433	1922
			175, 358	451	1922
			705, 821	323	1922
			662	531	1922
			779	708	1922
			414	770	1922
			722	852	1922
			143	1047	1922
			138	59	1923
			632	59	1923
			167	83	1923
			538	147	1923
			236	158	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	883	1922
93	461	1922
133	823	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	51	1923
82, 489, 786	68	1023
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	107	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923

INDEX.

JANUARY TO JUNE 1923.

A.I.I.

ALLOWANCES—

APPOINTMENTS—

ARMY DEPARTMENT—

BARRACK SUPPLIES—

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

BOOKS

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

ESTABLISHMENTS— A.I.I.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—contd.

FORMS—*contd.*

FORT ARMAMENTS—

FUNDS—

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

PASSAGES—*contd.*

PAY—

A.I.I.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.*

PENSIONS—

PRISONS—

A.I.I.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*contd.*

A.I.I.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*concld.*

UNATTACHED LIST—

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT—

GCP, Delhi—L 23AII—25-10-23—5,810.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to September 1923.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	812	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1140	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
441	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	483	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	936	154	1921
573	938	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	267	537	1921
717	624	1919	212	502	1921
783	538	1919	260 }		
834	1031	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
915	661	1919	604	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	230	906	1922
1067	586	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1198	630	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			
652	683	1923			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.	Nos. of A. s published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921	248	295	1921
895	44	1921	35	323	1921
64	157	1921	142	338	1921
73	267	1921	197	418	1921
35	290	1921	88	486	1921
35	309	1921	124	562	1921
61	340	1921	182	570	1921
782	408	1921	466	603	1921
441	432	1921	107	645	1921
536	578	1921	418	645	1921
422	665	1921	470	704	1921
158	710	1921	624	741	1921
396	946	1921	680	786	1921
202	433	1922	243	804	1921
275 }			620	945	1921
406 }	451	1922	74	903	1921
649 }			166	921	1921
576 }	323	1922	328	32	1922
831 }			712	22	1922
618	668	1922	73	29	1922
329	754	1922	494	78	1922
656 }	158	1923	539	275	1922
953 }			33	300	1922
454	378	1923	721	400	1922
368	666	1923	211	433	1922
851	682	1923	175 }	451	1922
816	714	1923	358 }		
54	736	1923	705 }	323	1922
425	754	1923	821 }		
790	754	1923	662	531	1922
866	806	1923	779	708	1922
285	754	1923	414	770	1922
			722	852	[illegible]
			143	1047	1922
			138	59	1923
			632	59	1923
			167	83	1923
			538	147	1923
			236	158	1923
			784	508	1923
			446 }	565	1923
			882 }		
			115	682	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
663	1012	1923
242	51	1923
32, 489, 780	68	1923
87	76	1921
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923
564	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
604	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375, 600	754	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	712	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1923.

A.I.I.

ACCOUNTS—

INDEX

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

NI

Q
tio
(
—
[
cer
..
nt
ue
I
e
zat
ed
ati

A.I.I.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd.* A.I.I.

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*concld.*

MILITARY TRAINING—

A.I.I.

ORGANISATION—*contd.*

A.I.L.

A.I.I.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.*

A.

PENSIONS—

A.I.I.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*contd.*

A.I.L

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*contd.*

UNATTACHED LIST—

A.I.I.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT—

GCP, Delhi—L 42 AII—9-1-24—5,000.

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to December 1923.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
24	387	1918
116	968	1918
135	539	1918
155	842	1918
178	805	1918
185	1146	1918
240	777	1918
260	718	1918
286	16	1919
310	1098	1918
325	139	1919
444	120	1919
456	1098	1918
475	701	1918
477	799	1918
504	817	1918
534	1036	1918
535	1317	1918
573	988	1918
636	957	1919
745	633	1919
783	538	1919
834	1054	1918
912	319	1919
915	661	1919
917	570	1919
961	1253	1918
1057	586	1919
1099	937	1919
1157	1399	1918
1181	22	1919
1212	43	1919
1279	626	1919
1286	208	1919
1334	766	1919
1337	759	1919
1368	208	1919
127	319	1921
836	418	1921
1198	650	1921
1358	140	1922
1196	170	1922
652	683	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
77	203	1919
140	224	1919
185	1049	1919
216	545	1919
260	811	1919
267	514	1919
326	571	1919
346	675	1919
398	759	1919
404	481	1919
456	877	1919
464	811	1919
482	735	1919
490	1003	1919
561	759	1919
936	107	1921
458	152	1921
906	154	1921
941	270	1921
267	537	1921
212	562	1921
260, 464, 811	709	1921
604	97	1923
224	433	1922
239	903	1922
561	84	1923
225	144	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by — Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
533	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	823	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	632	1923
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
425	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	754	1923
656, 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by — No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by — Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
732	852	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	88	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
416, 882	565	1923
115	682	1922
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
782	940	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
			767	1018	1923
			362 as amended by No. 486 of 1922. 463 526 840 863	833	1923

Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—contd.

(I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
85	256	1922
111	383	1922
123	441	1922
93	328	1922
133	600	1922
24	636	1922
126	773	1922
181	712	1922
124	819	1922
225	621	1923
228	869	1923
553	924	1923
356	925	1922
16	1042	1923
632	51	1923
242	68	1923
82	76	1923
489	105	1923
786	197	1923
87	257	1923
705	425	1923
607	508	1923
632	514	1923
997	505	1923
564	615	1923
187	620	1923
920	638	1923
139	638	1923
604	670	1923
694	686	1923
627	748	1923
924	754	1923
1076	823	1923
761	853	1923
435	898	1923
355	936	
375		
600		
448		
75		
328		
449		
549		
584		
490		
967		
378		

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
129	447	1923
130	445	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	714	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
158, 579, 738, 778	919	1923
901	939	1923

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1923.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1923.

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A.I.L.

A.I.I.

ENGINEERS—

EQUIPMENT—

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.L.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.

FORMS—*concld.*

FORT ARMAMENTS—

FUNDS—

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

A.L.E.

MEDALS—

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd.*

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*concld.*

MILITARY TRAINING—

ORGANISATION—*contd.*

A.I.I

ORGANISATION—*contd*

PASSAGES—

A.I.L.

PASSAGES—*contd.*

A.I.L.

A.L.C.

PAY—*contd.*

A.I.L.

PAY—*concld.*

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

A.I.I.

'AY AND ALLOWANCES—*concld.*

PENSIONS—

A. I. E.

SCHOOLS—*concld.* ...ANSPORT—c...